This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

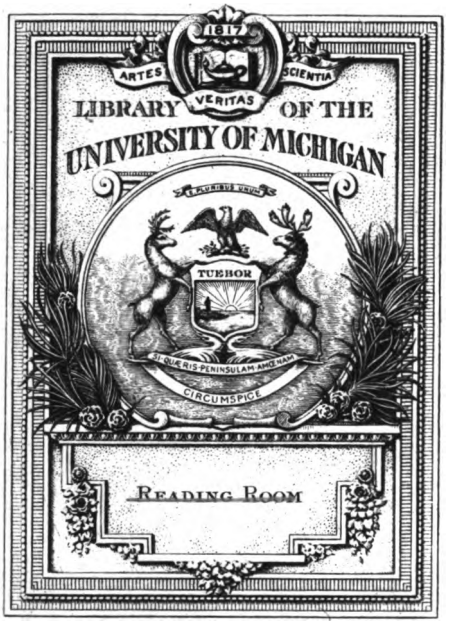
We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

DICTIONARY

OF THE

ENGLISH AND DANISH LANGUAGES,

ADAPTED TO THE USE OF SCHOOLS AND
LEARNERS OF BOTH LANGUAGES

BY

CECIL HORNBECK,
TRANSLATOR AND INTERPRETER OF ENGLISH.

DANISH-ENGLISH PART.

COPENHAGEN.
PRINTED FOR ANDR. FRED. HØST BY BIANCO LUNO.
1863.
LONDON. LONGMAN & Co.

Digitized by Google

2657

9345

Engelsk-dansk og dansk-engelsk

Haand-Ordbog

til Brug for begge Nationer

ved

Cecil Hornbeck,
Translateur i Engelsk.

Engelsk-dansk Deel.

Kjøbenhavn.
Universitetsboghandler Andr. Fred. Høsts Forlag.
Bianco Lunos Bogtrykkeri ved F. S. Muhle.
1863.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Den bekjendte Sproglærde, Herr Dr. **G. Fistaine**, anbefaler dette Værks 1ste Deel i „Dagbladet" Nr. 219 bl. A. saaledes:

„I dette Arbeide troe vi, at Forfatteren har leveret en ret brugelig Haandbog i Engelsk og saaledes **afhjulpet et Savn**, som navnlig føles af de Mange, hvem det hovedsaglig er om at gjøre, at have et lille og let haandteerligt Hjælpemiddel ved Haanden, i hvilket de i en Hast kunne slaae efter og finde Oversættelsen paa saadanne ubekjendte Gloser, som standse dem under deres Læsning." — „Vi troe, at Herr Hornbeck i den Ordbog, som vi have liggende for os, **har truffet det efter vore Forhold ene Rette.**"

Derimod har Herr Kleisdorff, ved en Artikel i Dagbladet af 4de Octbr. fremkaldt følgende Svar af Herr Hornbeck, som her aftrykkes efter Flyveposten af 16de Octbr. 1862:

Det har behaget Herr Sproglærer Kleisdorff at tage Anledning af Herr Dr. Fistaines velvillige Yttringer om min engelske Ordbog, til at optræde i Dagblabet af 4de Octbr. med nogle Bemærkninger, som dreie sig om tvende Hovedpunkter, hentede fra Forbigaaelse af Udtalens Betegning og fra formeent Mangel paa Exempler over Ordenes eiendommelige Brug, i hvilke Punkter den nu udsolgte Rosings Ordbog skal adskille sig fra min. Hvad det sidst fremhævede Punkt angaaer, da er det ingenlunde Tilfældet, at min Ordbog, som det fortælles, ingen Talemaader indeholder. Der findes tvertimod i samme et ikke ringe Forraad af engelske Idiotismer, som ikke findes hos Rosing. Allerede i Bogens Begyndelse findes under det i daglig Tale jævnlig forekommende Ord ask ikke en eneste Idiotisme hos Rosing. Hos mig forekomme derimod følgende, som paa ingen Maade bør savnes i Ordbogen: to ask leave, bede om Tilladelse; to ask for one, spørge efter En; to ask after a thing, erkyndige sig om en Ting; to ask a question, gjøre et Spørgsmaal; to ask one's advice, spørge En om Raad. **Hos Rosing ikke et eneste Ord herom.** Under attend hos mig: attend to one's devotion, forrette sin Andagt; attend to mass, gaae i Messe. **Hos Rosing herom Intet.** Gaaer man længere hen i Bogen træffes lignende Exempler i Mængde. Under

Digitized by Google

thrust: to - away, lægge tilside, fjerne; to - back *or* off, tilbagebrive; to - in, støde ind, drive ind; to - on, tvinge; to - out, drive ud; to - through, gjennembore; to - together, sammentrykke. **Hos Rosing herom Intet.**

Under to: I go to school, jeg gaaer i Skole; from hand to hand, fra Haand til Haand; I weep to think of it, jeg græder ved at tænke derpaa: lost to all feeling, sløv for enhver Følelse: that is nothing to what etc., det er Intet i Sammenligning med; what is that to you? hvad angaaer det Dem; here's to you, det er paa Deres Velgaaende; to-day, idag; your aunt that is to be, Deres tilkommende Tante; he pulled the door to after him, han slog Døren i efter sig; I am to receive money, jeg er især med at modtage Penge. I den tilsvarende Artikel om denne saa vigtige Partikel har Rosing kun sex combinerede Udtryk, hvoraf de tre endogsaa — to-day, to morrow, to-night — antyde en beslægtet eensformig Dannelse. Rosing har tilføiet det forældede Udtryk to-fore; dette Udtryks Optagelse kunde kun finde Berettigelse, hvis R. havde en udtømmende Samling af Exempler, hvilket langt fra er Tilfældet. Blandt de følgende Ord paa samme Side savnes Ordene: toadlet, toady, *s.*; toady, *v. a.*; toadyism. *s.*

Under tobacco i min Ordbog: to smoke -, at røge Tobak. **Hos Rosing Intet.** Under truce hos mig: a truce with your jest! hold inde med Deres Spas; to keep truce, forholde sig stille. **Hos Rosing herom Intet.** Under weak hos mig: weak of brain, svaghovedet; **hos Rosing Intet.** Under Substantivet weather hos mig: to dance and sing all weathers, bære Kaaben efter Vinden; to make fair weather, rette sig efter Omstændighederne; holde gode Miner til slet Spil. **Hos Rosing Intet.**

Mangfoldige lignende Exempler kunne anføres. I en enkelt Colonne S. 560 findes hos mig Ordene: wheelworm, wheatflour, wheatgrass, wheatharvest, wheel-about, wheelhoe, wheellathe, wheelshaped, wheeltire, wheezy, whelpish. Af disse 11 Ord, **alene i een Colonne, ikke et eneste hos Rosing.**

S. 540 findes hos mig Ordene: vestiture, vestry-keeper, vetchling; veternous, *a.*; veternus, *s.*; viability, *s.*; viable, *a.* **Hos Rosing savnes disse Ord.**

Forfatteren kan nu optage disse manglende Ord i sin nye Udgave og den literaire Concurrence kan en Deel af disse Forøgelser i hans Bog maaskee tilskrives; det forekommer mig derfor, at man, istedetfor at opirres over at erholde Concurrenter, bør være saadanne Tak skyldige for den forøgede Opmærksomhed man for deres Skyld maae henvende paa sit Arbeide. De her udpegede Forøgelser ville i den nye Udgave neppe blive de eneste, thi jeg vil af min Ordbog kunne anføre Ord i stor Mængde, som savnes hos Rosing.

Digitized by Google

Det kan vel træffe sig, at Rosing paa andre Steder har Talemaader og Idiotismer, som savnes hos mig, men jeg er mig bevidst, kun af prøvede Grunde at have bestemt mig til at forbigaae hvad der mulig savnes, ligesom jeg har søgt at begrændse mig, saaledes som en saadan Ordbog fordrer det.

Hvad det andet Punkt, Udtalen, angaaer, da er det en Sag, jeg har taget nøie under Overveielse. Sprogets Udtale omfatter **deels** den rigtige Gjengivelse af Bogstavlydene, og **deels** den rette Betoning. Den første lader sig ikke angive ved Bogstavtegn, og om end den sidste lader sig betegne, saa indsees det dog, at Udtalens Angivelse altid bliver ufuldstændig. Desuden, hvorvel den engelske Betoning, saaledes som den fremtræder i Londons dannede Kredse, ansees af mig for den ene rette, saa er det dog vist, at der netop i den Deel af Udtalen viser sig ikke faa Afvigelser. I Edinborg, Dublin, Vestindien, New-York og London tales Engelsk, men med nuancerede Tonefald. Har man levet nogle Aar i London, vil man ved Hjælp af disse Nuanceringer, paa samme Maade som hos os og i ethvert Land, vide at skjelne mellem de forskjellige Landsmænd efter deres Hjemstavn. Det træffer sig nu hos os, som andetsteds, at vi have dygtige Lærere fra Skotland, fra Irland, fra London, fra Amerika og fra Vestindien. Mellem deres Udtale og Betoning, hvormeget de end søge at tage Walker til Rettesnor, er og bliver der en ikke liden Afvigelse. Det var for mig et Hensyn, ikke ved en Accentbetoning at tilbyde Eleverne Anledning til at opdage Modsætning mellem deres Lærers Udtale og den, deres Ordbog forsøger paa at angive. Et lignende Hensyn har været en Bestemmelsesgrund for ikke faa Lexicografer til at følge en lignende Methode i dette Punkt, og det saa meget mere, som det vistnok har været disses, ligesom min Anskuelse, at den rette Udtale ikke læres af nogen Bog, men kun ved Efterligning af en Lærer, som deri kan optræde som fuldgyldig Veiviser, uden hvilken hans Lærerstilling er uberettiget. En anseet Critiker har om dette Punkt bemærket: „det „forholder sig med Angivelsen af Udtalen omtrent som med et Por„trait; Enhver nuancerer sin Opfattelse forskjelligt, hvorfor det er „yderst sjelden, at finde Nogen, hvem Portraitet eller Udtalens An„givelse fuldstændig tilfredsstiller, af hvilken Grund man med Hensyn „til Lyd og Tonebetegnelsen gjør rettest i at holde sig til Øret."

Det vilde være en ikke vanskelig Sag fra den paagjældende Rosings Ordbog at opstille Exempler, som nærmere belyse det Anførte, men da Bogen er udsolgt, er det ikke min Agt at foregribe den nye Udgave, da, hvad der af den Art kan være at anke paa hos den tidligere maaskee vil være rettet hos dens Efterfølger. Jeg vil ligesaalidt gjøre mig skyldig i den Inhumanitet at dømme det endnu Ikkefødte efter Forgængerens Mangler, som jeg kan billige at ville lægge Hindringer i Veien for min Fremtræden ved Henviisning til en endnu

Digitized by Google

ikke for Lyset kommen Collega. Det er neppe ved saadanne Vaaben, at Literaturen fremmes og udvikles. Concurrencen bør ikke hæmmes men møde Opmuntring; den er og bliver grundig Kundskabs bedste Befordrer.

Hvad iøvrigt Udtalen angaaer, da gives der som bekjendt et ikke lidet Antal Sproglærere og Skolemænd hos os, der uden Sky vedkjende sig den Mening, at Erhvervelse af grundig og omfattende Sprogkundskab kan opnaaes uafhængigt af Udtalen. For alle Saadanne vil Angivelsen af Sprogets rette Betoning jo være en overflødig Sag. Da for ikke længe siden Herr Kleisdorff optraadte som Candidat til en Sproglærerpost i Fransk og Engelsk, gjorde den Mening sig almindelig gjældende, at Kundskab til de nævnte Sprog, qua levende, ikke var den, hvormed Herr Kleisdorff særdeles glimrede, hvorfor han henregnedes til den sidst betegnede Categori af Sproglærere. En saadan Plads i Sproglærerrækken er imidlertid uforenelig med hans Optræden som den ægte Udtales varme Talsmand. Det er derfor i ethvert Fald glædeligt at see, at man i saa Henseende har taget feil, og at Herr Kleisdorff tvertimod lægger virkelig Vægt paa correct Udtale af de Sprog hvori han docerer.

Kjøbenhavn, d. 8. October 1862.

Cecil Hornbeck.

Digitized by Google

A.

Aa, *en*; rivulet, rill, streamlet.
Aa, *int.* o! oh!
Aaben, *a.* open; – Sø, open sea; – Himmel, open air; –t Brev, letter patent; Pladsen staaer –, the place is vacant; (oprigtig) sincere, frank.
Aabenbar, *a.* manifest, evident; clear, public; notorious.
Aabenbare, *v. a.* to reveal, to disclose, to manifest, to make known *or* public.
Aabenbarelse, **Aabenbaring**, *en*; revelation; manifestation, disclosures.
Aabenbaring, *en*; revelation; revealing; Sct. Johannis –, the apocalypse of St. John.
Aabenhed, *en*; openness, frankness.
Aabenhiertet, **aabenhjertig**, *a.* openhearted, frank, ingenuous, candid.
Aabenhjertighed, *en*; openheartedness, ingenuousness, frankness; openness, candidness.
Aabenhjertigen, *ad.* openly, openheartedly, frankly, candidly.
Aabenlydt, *ad.* loudly, audibly.
Aabenlys, *a.* manifest, evident.
Aabenlyst, *ad.* openly, in the face of day, in the sight of all men.
Aabenstaaende, *a.* open, unclosed.
Aabne, *v. a.* to open, to make open; to unclose, to unlock; to unseal (a letter); to unbosom (one's self to one).
Aabning, *en*; opening, aperture; breach, hole, gap; orifice; perforation; opening of the belly, stool; glade (in a wood).
Aabo, **Aabygger**, *en*; inhabitant of the banks of a river, one that dwells near a river.
Aabred, *en*; bank of a river, riverside.
Aadsel, *et*; carcass; carrion.
Aadselagtig, *a.* carrion-like.
Aadselgrib, *en*; carrion-vulture.
Aag, *et*; yoke; oxbow; bringe under –et, to subjugate, to bring under the yoke, to subdue, to enslave; afrytste –et, to shake off the yoke.
Aage, *v. a.* to yoke.
Ager, *en*; usury.
Ageragtig, *a.* usurious.
Agerkarl, *en*; usurer.
Agerrente, *en*; usurious interest, unlawful interest.
Agre, *v. a.* to practise usury, to lend (money) upon usury; – med sit Pund, to turn one's talent to account.
Agrem, *en*; yokestring.
Agren, *en*; usury; usuriousness.
Agrer, *en*; usurer.
Aakande, *en*; nenuphar, waterlily.
Aal, *en*; eel; stake at the game of ombre; (*Typ.*) bodkin.
Aaledam, *en*; eel-pond.
Aalegaard, *en*; bed of eels.
Aalehoved, *et*; head of an eel; *fig.* blockhead, dolt.
Aalekvabbe, *en*; quab, cull, cony-fish.
Aaleruse, *en*; eelweel, basket in which eels are caught.
Aaleskind, *et*; eelskin.
Aand, *en*; spirit; genius, mind; wit; ghost; spectre; den hellige –, the holy Ghost; den onde –, the evil genius *or* spirit; Tidens –, the spirit of the times.
Aandbar, *a.* respirable.
Aande, *v. n.* to breathe, to respire, to draw *or* take breath.
Aande, *en*; breath, respiration; drage –, to draw *or* fetch breath, to respire.
Aandedræt, *et*; breathing, respiration; ligge i det sidste –, to be at the last gasp.
Aandehul, *et*; breathing hole.
Aandeklemmelse, *en*; asthma.
Aandeklemt, *a.* asthmatic, breathing short.
Aandelig, *a.* spiritual, ghostly; immaterial; intellectual, mental.
Aandelighed, *en*; spirituality; holiness, devotion.
Aandelyd, *en*; aspiration.
Aandelløs, *a.* breathless, out of breath.
Aandelløshed, *en*; breathlessness.
Aandemaner, *en*; conjurer of spirits.

Digitized by Google

Aandepust, *et*; breath, breathing.
Aanderverden, *en*; spiritual world, world of spirits.
Aandfuld, *a.* ingenious, witty.
Aandig, *a.* spiritual, mental.
Aandrig, *a.* ingenious, spirited, witty, rich in spirit.
Aandrighed, *en*; wittiness, ingenious-[ness.
Aandsarbeide, *et*; intellectual work.
Aandsbeslægtet, *a.* congenial.
Aandsevne, *en*; faculty; talent; mental power.
Aandsfattig, *a.* poor in spirit, destitute [of mind.
Aandsfattigdom, *en*; intellectual poverty.
Aandsfortærende, *a.* prostrating the [mind, tedious, tiresome.
Aandsforvirring, *en*; confusion of mind.
Aandsfraværelse, *en*; absence of mind, [inattention, heedlessness.
Aandsfraværende, *a.* absent, inattentive, heedless.
Aandsfrembringelse, *en*; production *or* [work of the mind.
Aandsfrihed, *en*; freedom of mind, intellectual independence.
Aandsfylde, *en*; richness of intellect.
Aandsgave, *en*; intellectual faculty, talent, mental endowment.
Aandskraft, *en*; mental power, strength of mind.
Aandskraftig, *a.* strong-minded.
Aandsliv, *et*; intellectual life.
Aandsnydelse, *en*; intellectual enjoy-[for the mind.
Aandsnæring, *en*; nourishment *or* food
Aandsnærværelse, *en*; presence of mind, readiness of mind.
Aandsnærværende, *a.* ready; han er –, he has a ready mind.
Aandspræg, *et*; stamp of mind, impress [of genius.
Aandsretning, *en*; bent of one's mind.
Aandsslægtskab, *et*; congeniality of mind.
Aandsløv, *a.* dull-minded, dull, grown [heavy.
Aandsløvende, *a.* making dull, heavy *or* stupid, stupifying, enervating the mind.
Aandsløvhed, *en*; dullness, stupidity, [blockishness.
Aandssmidig, *a.* versatile.
Aandssmidighed, *en*; versatility, flexibility.
Aandsstyrke, *en*; fortitude, energy of mind.
Aandsstyrkende, *a.* invigorating the [mind.
Aandstrang, *en*; intellectual want, intellectual craving.
Aandstvang, *en*; mental restraint.
Aandsvirkning, *en*; mental operation, intellectual effect.
Aandsvirksomhed, *en*; mental *or* intellectual activity.
Aandsværk, *et*; production *or* work of the mind, intellectual work.
Aandsyttring, *en*; manifestation of the mind.
Aar, *et*; year; til –*e*, in years, advan-[ced in years, aged.
Aarbøger, *pl.* annals, chronicles.
Aare, *en*; vein; artery; den gyldne –, hemorrhoids.
Aare, *en*; oar; trække paa –*n*, to pull *or* [tug at the oar.
Aarebindsel, *et*; bandage.
Aareblad, *et*; blade *or* wash of an oar.
Aarebrok, *et*; varicocele.
Aaredrag, *et*; stroke *or* tug at the oar.
Aarefuld, *a.* full of veins, veiny, veined.
Aaregang, *en*; vein.
Aaregreb, *et*; handle of an oar.
Aareknude, *en*; varix, varicose vein.
Aarelade, *v. a.* to bleed, to let blood, to open a vein.
Aareladen, **Aareladning**, *en*; bleeding, bloodletting, venesection, phlebotomy.
Aareladningsbind, *et*; fillet.
Areløs, *a.* deprived of veins, veinless.
Ares, *v. n.* to advance in years.
Aaret, *a.* full of veins, abundant with veins, veiny.
Aaretol, *en*; thole.
Aargammel, *a.* a year old.
Aargang, *en*; course of a year, annual course, annual series, a set for a year.
Aarhundrede, *et*; century.
Aaringer, *pl.* years.
Aarle, *ad.* early; betimes.
Aarlig, *a.* annual, yearly, anniversary.
Aarligen, *ad.* annually, yearly.
Aarløn, *en*; annual salary *or* wages.
Aarrække, *en*; series of years.
Aarsag, *en*; cause, reason; motive, account, occasion; ingen –, no matter; af den –, for that reason, on that account; af hvad –, for what cause; by what reason, upon what account; what was the cause of . . .
Aarsagsløs, *a.* causeless.
Aarsagelig, *a.* causal, causative.
Aarsarbeide, *et*; year's work.
Aarsbarn, *et*; an infant a year old.
Aarsdag, *en*; anniversary.
Aarsfest, *en*; annual festival.
Aarstal, *et*; date of the year.
Aarstid, *en*; season (of the year); de fire –er, the four seasons.
Aartusinde, *et*; space of thousand years.
Aarvaagen, *a.* vigilant, wakeful, watch-[ness, watchfulness.
Aarvaagenhed, *en*; vigilance, wakeful-
Aas, *en*; brow (of a mountain); ridge.
Aasted, *et*; place where a foul deed has been committed.
Aasyn, *et*; countenance, physiognomy;

Digitized by Google

look, brow, sight; looking; bort fra mit –, out of my sight.
Aasæde, *et*; manor house.
Abbed, *en*; abbot.
Abbedi, *et*; abbey.
Abbediøse, *en*; abbess.
Abbedelig, *a.* abbatical, abbasial.
Abbreviatur, *en*; abridgement, shorthand, abbreviature.
Abbreviere, *v. a.* to abridge, to shorten, to abbreviate.
Abc, **Abcbog**, *en*; alphabet, abcbook, hornbook, porebook, primes, battledoor.
Abcpog, *en*; abcdarian, primerboy.
Abe, **Abekat**, *en*; ape, monkey; baboon, pug.
Abeagtig, *a.* apish, monkey-like.
Abeansigt, *et*; monkey face.
Abedragt, *en*; ridiculous dress.
Abe efter, *v. a.* to imitate awkwardly, to mock, to mimick *or* ape one; to counterfeit.
Abelsin, *en*; orange, sweet-orange.
Abenæse, *en*; flat nose, nose of a monkey.
Abespil, *et*; apishness, apishtricks, foolery.
Abeunge, *en*; young ape.
Abeværk, *et*; f. **Abespil.**
Abeværsen, *et*; apish manners.
Abildgaard, *en*; orchard.
Abildgraa, *a.* dapplegray.
Ablativus, *en*; ablative.
Aborre, *en*; perch.
Abortere, *v. n.* to miscarry, to abort.
Abortering, *en*; miscarriage, abortion.
Absolut, *a.* absolute, arbitrary, unlimited; imperious, peremptory; *ad.* absolutely, arbitrarily, with an absolute power, entirely, imperiously.
Absolvere, *v. a.* to absolve, to finish, to acquit.
Abstract, *a.* abstracted.
Absurd, *a.* absurd, foolish, nonsensical. unreasonable, impertinent; *ad.* absurdly, nonsensically.
Absurditet, *en*; absurdity, foolishness, unreasonabless, impertinence.
Academi, *et*; academy, university.
Academiker, *en*; academician, fellows of an academy.
Academisk, *a.* academical, academic.
Academist, *en*; academist.
Accent, *en*; accent; tone, note, voice.
Accentuere, *v. a.* to mark with an accent, to accentuate.
Accentuering, *en*; accentuation.
Acceptant, *en*; accepter (of a bill of exchange).
Acceptere, *v. a.* to accept a bill of exchange, to honor a bill with acceptance.
Acceptering, *en*; acceptation, acceptance.
Accidentier, *s. pl.* accidental *or* extraordinary profits; perquisites, casual profits.
Accise, *en*; excise. [officer.
Accisebetjent, *en*; exciseman, excise
Accisebod, *en*; excise-office.
Accisefri, *a.* exempt from paying excise, free of excise.
Acciseseddel, *en*; cocket, permit.
Accisesskriver, *en*; clerk of the excise-office. [sings; to accompany.
Accompagnere, *v. a.* to play to one that
Act, *en*; act; ceremony; act (of a play); (*Acter*) acts, papers, writings of a plea, judicial transactions, instruments in law.
Actie, *en*; share; stock, fund.
Actiehandel, *en*; dealing, business in shares; stock-jobbing.
Actiehandler, *en*; dealer in shares, stock-jobber.
Actiehaver, *en*; shareholder.
Actrice, *en*; actress. [mer.
Acteur, *en*; stageplayer, actor, perfor-
Activer, *pl.* debts owing *or* due to us; effects, goods, articles of property.
Actor, *en*; manager *or* promoter (of a business).
Ad, *prp.* toward; by; langs –, along (the stream); ind –, in (at the door); ad høire, to the right; ad Gangen, at a time.
Adamsæble, *et*; Adam's apple.
Addere, *v. a.* to add, to make an addition, to sum.
Addering, **Addition**, *en*; addition.
Adel, *en*; nobility, nobleness.
Adelig, *a.* noble, of noble extraction; *ad.* nobly. [of nobility.
Adelsbrev, *et*; charter, patent *or* grant
Adelsbyrd, *en*; noble extraction.
Adelskab, *et*; nobility, gentility, gentry.
Adelsmand, *en*; nobleman; som det passer for en –, noblemanlike.
Adfærd, *en*; behaviour, conduct, proceeding, demeanour, deportment; under – efter, at the risk of (a legal execution).
Adgang, *en*; access, approach, admission, admittance.
Adgangskort, *et*; ticket of admission.
Adgangsret, *en*; right of admission.
Adjectiv, *et*; adjective.
Adjutant, *en*; adjutant.
Adkomst, *en*; title *or* right (to something).
Adkomstbrev, *et*; title-deed.
Adle, *v. a.* to ennoble, to nobilitate, to make noble, to knight.
Adlen, *en*; ennobling, nobilitation.

Digitized by Google

Adlyde, *v. a.* to obey, to shew obedience, to be obedient.
Administrere, *v. a.* to administer.
Admiral, *en*; admiral.
Admiralitet, *et*; admiralty.
Admiralitetscollegium, *et*; board of admiralty; lord of the admiralty.
Admiralitetsret, *en*; court of admiralty.
Admiralsflag, *et*; admiral's flag.
Admiralskib, *et*; admiral'sship.
Adresse, *en*; direction, address.
Adresseavis, *en*; intelligence-papers.
Adressecontor, *et*; office of intelligence.
Adressere, *v. a.* to address, direct, send.
Adskille, *v. a.* to part, separate, disjoin, disunite, dispart, sever, divorce, divide; *v. n.* adskilles, to part, to depart from, to separate, withdraw from.
Adskillelig, *a.* separable, severable, divisible; distinguishable, discernible.
Adskillelighed, *en*; separability, divisibility.
Adskillelse, *en*; separation, disjunction, disjoining, disuniting, severance.
Adskillelsestegn, *et*; note of division.
Adskillig, *a.* adskillige, *pl.* several, different, divers, various, sundry.
Adskilligt, *a.* something.
Adskilt, *a.* separated, disjoined.
Adsplitte, *v. a.* to disperse, dissipate, scatter, remove.
Adsplittelse, *en*; dispersion, dissipation, scattering.
Adsprede, *v. a.* to disperse, dissipate, scatter; to call your mind from business; to divert, recreate the mind; to distract the thoughts.
Adspredelse, *en*; dissipation, dispersion, diversion, recreation; scattering.
Adspredt, *a.* absent, abstracted; scattered.
Adspredtliggende, *a.* scattered, straggling.
Adspørge, *v. a.* to ask, to interrogate, examine, put questions to one; to consult.
Adstadig, *a.* staid, steady, sedate, sober.
Adstadighed, *en*; steadiness, soberness; earnestness; seriousness, gravity.
Advare, *v. a.* to warn, to admonish; to caution; advise one of something.
Advarer, *en*; warner, admonisher.
Advarsel, *en*; warning, admonition, caution.
Advent, *en*; advent.
Advocat, *en*; advocate, counsel (at law); lawyer; barrister; General –, attorney-general.
Af, *prp.* of, by, from; off; with; – en Hændelse, by chance; – sig selv, of one's self; – og til, now and then; from time to time; off and on; – en Bonde at være, for a peasant.
Afarbeide, *v. a.* to pay off by work; to work off a debt, to clear it by working.
Afart, *en*; variety.
Afarte, *v. n.* vary.
Afartning, *en*; variation.
Afbanke, *v. a.* to dust out, to beat out; to beat, to cudgel, thrash.
Afbankning, *en*; beating, cudgelling; fustigation.
Afbarke, *v. a.* to bark, to strip off the bark.
Afbarkning, *en*; barking.
Afbede, *v. a.* to beg pardon; to deprecate.
Afbenytte, *v. a.* to make use of; use *or* employ a thing.
Afbestille, *v. a.* to countermand, counterorder.
Afbetale, *v. a.* to clear, acquit; to discharge; pay off; to liquidate.
Afbetaling, *en*; clearing of a debt, paying off; liquidation.
Afbevise, *v. a.* to refute, confute, disprove.
Afbeviisning, *en*; refutation, confutation, disproof.
Afbeviislig, *a.* confutable, that can be refuted.
Afbide, *v. a.* to bite off; to gnaw, to snatch away.
Afbidning, *en*; biting off.
Afbidsle, *v. a.* to unbridle, to take the bridle off.
Afbigt, *en*; apology, excuse; atonement; gjøre –, to beg pardon.
Afbilde, *v. a.* to represent, figure; portray; depict; model; delineate.
Afbildning, *en*; representation, portraiture, picture, image, design.
Afbinde, *v. a.* to bind; to extirpate *or* to remove by ligature; to join (timber-work), to fasten it together; to put up the frame-work of a house.
Afbinding, *en*; binding; removing *or* extirpation (by ligature).
Afblade, *v. a.* to pluck off the leaves, to strip, put *or* pull off.
Afblanke, *v. a.* to take off the polish, to unpolish.
Afblege, *v. a.* to bleach out; –*s*, to fade away, wither *or* decay.
Afblomstre, *v. n.* to cease blooming; to lose blossoms; to have done flowering; to fade.
Afblæse, *v. a.* to blow off *or* away; *v. n.* to cease blowing.
Afbone, *v. a.* to polish, burnish.
Afbrase, *v. a.* to fry.
Afbrud, *et*; interruption, breaking off, discontinuance, intermission.
Afbrudt, *pp.* broken off; interrupted, discontinued, intermitted; *ad.* abruptly.

Digitized by Google

Afbruge, *v. a.* to cease using, to have done using (a thing).
Afbruse, *v. n.* to cease roaring *or* foaming.
Afbryde, *v. a.* to break off; to pluck; to interrupt; to discontinue, intermit *or* leave off for a time; *v. n.* to cease, to give over.
Afbrydelse, en; breaking off; interruption; ceasing, intermission, discontinuance.
Afbrydning, en; breaking off; interruption.
Afbræk, et; detriment, damage; gjøre –, to strike at *or* prejudice a thing.
Afbrække, *v. a.* to break off, to pluck *or* slip off; to top, strike *or* cut off (the top of flowers).
Afbrænde, *v. a.* to burn down *or* away; to set on fire; to fire *or* discharge (a cannon).
Afbrænding, en; burning, ruining by firing, setting on fire.
Afbrændt, *pp.* burned, ruined by firing; – Øiin, mulled wine.
Afbud, et; counterorder; unsaying.
Afbulne, *v. n.* be removed by suppuration.
Afbundte, *v. a.* to divide into bundles.
Afbælge, *v. a.* to shell (peas etc.).
Afbøde, *v. a.* to atone for, to do penance for, to expiate; (afværge) to ward off, to parry.
Afbørste, *v. a.* to brush off, to rub with a brush; to wipe off the dust.
Afcirkle, *v. a.* to measure with compasses.
Afcopiere, *v. a.* to copy, transcribe; to imitate, mimick, ape; to take a copy *or* duplicate of.
Afdampe, *v. a.* to evaporate, to air.
Afdampning, en; evaporation, airing.
Afdele, *v. a.* to divide, part; parcel; partition; to separate with a partition wall.
Afdeling, en; dividing, division, separation; Troppe–, a detachment.
Afdige, *v. a.* to dike off; surround with dikes *or* banks, embank.
Afdigning, en; diking, surrounding with dikes, embanking.
Afdrag, et; deduction, discount; part payment; til –, on account; (forud) beforehand, in advance.
Afdrage, *v. a.* to deduct, discount; to pay in part; to deduce, to subtract, to detach.
Afdreie, *v. a.* to twist off; to make smooth by turning.
Afdreining, en; twisting; turning out of the way *or* aside; declining.
Afdrift, en; driving *or* deflexion of a ship from its right course; lee-way; have –, to fall to leeward.
Afdrikke, *v. a.* to drink off, out *or* up.
Afdrive, *v. a.* to drive, to turn from the right course.
Afdrivning, en; driving from the right course.
Afdryppe, *v. n.* to drop, trickle *or* drip down.
Afdrypning, en; dropping.
Afdunste, *v. n.* to evaporate.
Afdunstning, en; evaporation.
Afdække, *v. a.* to uncover; to remove the cloth; to lift up the cover; to clear the table.
Afdækning, en; uncovering, removing of the cover.
Afdæmme, *v. a.* to dam up.
Afdæmning, en; damming; mole, dam.
Afdød, en; deceased, defunct, departed, dead.
Affald, et; decay, diminution; lessening *or* abatement, decline; declivity; windfalls; leavings, broken victuals; residue, dross, scum; apostacy.
Affalde, *v. n.* falde af, to fall off; to decay, decline, dwindle away; to rebel, to apostatize.
Affalme, *v. n.* to wither, fade away, decay.
Affart, en; departure, going away, parting; setting out.
Affarvet, *a.* that has lost its colour, discoloured.
Affatte, *v a.* to write *or* write down, commit to writing, compose, word, draw up.
Affattelse, en; composition, arrangement, drawing up.
Affavne, *v. a.* to measure by fathoms.
Affect, en; emotion, violent passion.
Affectere, *v. a.* to affect, to do something affectedly, to use affect.
Affecteret, *a.* affected, full of affectation, peculiar in his manner.
Affeie, *v. a.* to sweep, clean with a broom; to wipe *or* brush off; to fetch off.
Affeining, en; sweeping etc.
Affile, *v. a.* to file off, to polish, to burnish with a file.
Affiling, en; filing.
Affinde, *v. a.* satisfy, content; – sig med En, to compound, make a composition, come to an agreement, come to terms with one, to settle.
Affindelse, en; agreement, composition.
Afflaae, *v. a.* to flay *or* skin; to gall *or* peel off; to excoriate.
Afflyde, *v. n.* to flow *or* run off; to slide *or* slip away.
Afflydning, en; running *or* flowing off.
Affodre, *v. a.* to fodder *or* feed; to have done foddering.
Affodring, en; foddering.
Affordre, *v. a.* to claim, to demand, to sue *or* beg for; to request, require; to exact.

Digitized by Google

Affordring, en; reclamation; request, demand, exaction.
Afforme, v. a. to form, shape, model, frame a thing; to take the cast *or* impression of a thing.
Afformning, en; forming.
Affrossen, pp. frozen off *or* away.
Affyre, v. a. to discharge, fire; to shoot off *or* shoot with, to let off.
Affyring, en; firing, shooting.
Affældig, a. decaying, decrepit, infirm, broken, falling away.
Affældighed, en; decay, decline, infirmity, decrepitude.
Afficerdige v. a. to expedite, to dispatch, [to send off.
Afficerdigelse, en; dispatch, expedition.
Affødning, en; offspring; descendant; progeny; young shoot, new swarm (of bees).
Afføre, v. n. to purge, to divest.
Afførelse, en; purging, purge, divesture.
Afførende, a. purgative; – Midler, evacuants.
Afføring, en; evacuation, purgation.
Afgaae, v. n. to go off *or* away; to set off; to depart, start; to be deducted; to be discharged *or* dismissed (from an office); to die, decease.
Afgang, en; going *or* setting off, departure; sale, vent; decease, demise, departure (from life).
Afgangen, pp. defunct, deceased, late.
Afgjærde, v. a. to fence, hedge off.
Afgjærdning, en; fencing.
Afgift, en; contribution; tribute, impost, imposition, tax, duty.
Afgiftspligtig, a. tributary; liable *or* subject to duty *or* rent.
Afgjort, pp. finished, ended; done, concluded, agreed on, accommodated; (uomtvistelig) incontrovertible.
Afgive, v. a. to yield, furnish; produce; to deliver, give back; – sig med, to meddle with. [vering.
Afgivelse, en; yielding, furnishing; deli-
Afgjøre, v. a. to finish, to end, to make an end of; to decide; to compound, adjust, accommodate (a difference); to settle, to make up (an account).
Afgjørelse, en; finishing; decision; arrangement; adjustment, settlement.
Afgjørende, a. decisive; determinative.
Afglands, en; reflection, reflex; reflected splendour. [nish.
Afglatte, v. a. to polish, smooth, bur-
Afglatning, en; smoothing.
Afgnave, v. a. to gnaw off.
Afgnide, v. a. to rub off; to clean by rubbing.
Afgnidning, en; rubbing.
Afgrave, v. a. to spade, to pare off with a spade; to ditch off; to mark by a ditch, to divert (the course of a stream).
Afgravning, en; spading.
Afgrund, en; bottomless gulph *or* pit, abyss, unfathomable depth, precipice.
Afgrændse, v. a. to mark *or* fix the boundary, to bound.
Afgrændsning, en; bounding.
Afgrøde, en; produce, production, product; den første –, the first fruits, the premices.
Afgrøfte, v. a. to ditch, trench off.
Afgrøftning, en; ditching.
Afgud, en; idol, false deity, false god.
Afguderi, et; idolatry, idol-worship.
Afgudisk, a. idolatrous.
Afgudsalter, et; pagan *or* heathen altar.
Afgudsbillede, et; idol; image of a false deity. [ping of idols.
Afgudsdyrkelse, en; idolatry, worship-
Afgudsdyrker, en; idolater, worshipper of idols.
Afgudsdyrkerske, en; an idolatress.
Afgudsoffer, et; idolatrous sacrifice.
Afgudspræst, en; idol-priest.
Afgudstempel, et; idolatrous temple.
Afguderi, et; idolatry, paganism.
Afhage, v. a. to unclasp, to unhook.
Afhakke, v. a. to hack *or* to chop off.
Afhandle, v. a. to treat of, to debate, discuss *or* examine (a subject); to buy a thing of one.
Afhandling, en; treatise, tract, discourse; dissertation, discussion.
Afharve, v. a. to harrow off *or* away.
Afhaspe, v. a. to wind off, to reel off.
Afhegle, v. a. to hackle out.
Afhegne, v. a. to hedge, fence off.
Afhegning, en; hedging; enclosure.
Afhente, v. a. to fetch, to go, to call for; sende hen at –, to send for.
Afhentning, en; calling *or* sending for.
Afhjaske, v. a. to spoil by sluttishness; to soil, to slur; to perform carelessly.
Afhjelpe, v. a. to remedy, redress, relieve; to supply (wants); to help for.
Afhjelpelig, a. remediable.
Afhold, et; abstinence, temperance; continence; moderation.
Afholden, a. abstinent, sober, temperate; abstemious.
Afholdenhed, en; abstemiousness, abstinence, temperance, continence, sobriety, forbearance; moderation.
Afholdt, a. loved, beloved.
Afhudning, en; flaying, excoriation.
Afhug, et; cut; maim, mutilation.
Afhugge, v. a. to cut *or* to chop off; to strike, to behead.

Digitized by Google

Afhuggen, Afhugning, en; cutting, felling.
Afhylle, *v. a.* to uncover, to unveil.
Afhælde, *v. a.* to pour off *or* out.
Afhænde, *v. a.* to transfer, alienate, sell, make over.
Afhændelig, *a.* alienable.
Afhændelighed, en; alienability.
Afhændelse, en; alienation, disposal, transfer, delivering to another.
Afhænge, *v. n.* to depend on.
Afhængig, *a.* dependent on, subject to.
Afhængighed, en; dependence, subjection. [hardy, to obdurate.
Afhærde, *v. a.* to harden, to make
Afhøre, *v. a.* to hear, to examine witnesses *or* the deposition of them.
Afhørelse, Afhøring, en; hearing, examination. [to gather in the corn.
Afhøste, *v. a.* to reap, harvest, crop;
Afhøvle, *v. a.* to plane, to smooth, to make smooth with a plane.
Afjage, *v. a.* to recover by chasing, to rescue from.
Afkald, et; renunciation, resignation; release, quitclaim; gjøre – paa, to renounce, resign, give up, quitclaim.
Afkalde, *v. n.* to call away; to renounce.
Afkante, *v. a.* to plane, to smooth the edges.
Afkappe, *v. a.* to cut off, to chop off, to lop off; to crop; to curtail.
Afkaste, *v. a.* to cast *or* throw off; to fling off; to yield, to produce.
Afkime, *v. n.* to notify the extinction of a fire by the ringing of bells.
Afkjøb, et; purchase.
Afkjøbe, *v. a.* to buy, to purchase from.
Afklappe, *v. a.* to cease applauding (a play); (afbanke) to beat out; to trounce.
Afklare, *v. a.* to clear, clarify, purify, filter; to fine *or* clarify (wine).
Afklaring, en; clearing etc.
Afklarere, *v. a.* to clear, to acquit, to discharge, to make up (an account).
Afklemme, *v. a.* to pinch *or* slip off, to sqeeze out, to express.
Afklemmen, en; pinching etc.
Afklipning, en; shearing, clipping off.
Afklippe, *v. a.* to clip, to cut *or* shear off.
Afklæde, *v. a.* to undress, to pull off the clothes; to strip, to unrobe *or* disrobe.
Afklædning, en; undressing etc.
Afklædt, *pp.* undressed, stripped; in
Afkløve, *v. a* to cleave off. [undress.
Afknappe, *v. a.* to pinch *or* squeeze out of; to diminish *or* retrench.
Afknibe, *v. a.* to nib *or* pinch off; to abate, to abridge *or* retrench.
Afknuge, *v. a.* to squeeze, to press out.
Afkoble, *v. a.* to uncouple, to unleash *or* slip.
Afkog, et; decoction. [decoct.
Afkoge, *v. a.* to boil out, to seethe *or*
Afkogning, en; boiling, decoction.
Afkom, et; offspring, progeny, issue.
Afkorte, *v. a.* to make shorter, to shorten, to abridge, to abbreviate, to curtail, to retrench, to deduct.
Afkortning, en; abbreviation, abridgment; deduction; abridging, shortening.
Afkradse, *v. a.* to scratch off, to scrape.
Afkrige, *v. a.* to cease warring *or* making war; man faaer aldrig afkriget, the war will never end. [place.
Afkrog, en; corner, nook, recess, by-
Afkrumme, *v. a.* to bend, bow, curve.
Afkrumning, en; bending, bowing etc.
Afkryste, *v. a.* to squeeze, to press out.
Afkræfte, *v. a.* to enfeeble, weaken, extenuate, enervate.
Afkræftelse, Afkræftning, en; exhaustion, enervation, extenuation, debility.
Afkrænge, *v. a.* to pull *or* strip off.
Afkrængning, en; pulling.
Afkræve, *v. a.* to require, request, demand, crave of.
Afkæmme, *v. a.* to comb off *or* out.
Afkøle, *v. a.* to make cold, to cool, refresh, refrigerate. [geration.
Afkøling, en; cooling, refreshing, refri-
Aflad, en; pardon from sin, indulgence.
Aflade, *v. a.* to discontinue, to cease, to desist from; to leave off.
Afladelse, en; ceasing, discontinuance, intermission.
Afladsbrev, et; letter of indulgence.
Afladshandel, en; sale of indulgences.
Afladskræmmer, en; merchant of indulgences. [off from shore.
Aflande, *v. n.* to quit the shore, to put
Aflang, *a.* oblong, oval.
Aflede, *v. a* to lead away, to draw *or* carry away, to drain; to derive.
Afleder, en; conductor, lightning rod.
Afledning, en; drawing away, carrying off, draining, derivation.
Afledsord, et; derived word, derivative.
Aflette, *v. a.* to lift off.
Aflevere, *v. a.* to deliver, to remit.
Afleveret, *a. fig.* decrepit, superannuated.
Afliggende, *a.* out of the way, remote.
Afliggenhed, en; remoteness.
Afligne, *v. a.* to measure off by a line; to square out by a line.
Aflinere, *v. a.* to rule.
Afliste, *v. a.* to obtain by cheating *or* artifice, to trick one out of a thing.
Aflive, *v. a.* to put to death, deprive of life, to kill, slay.

Digitized by Google

Aflivelse, en; putting to death, depriving of life. [tion; to sound.
Afslodde, v. a. to parcel out, to parti-
Afslodning, en; parcelling etc.
Aflokke, v. a. to draw off, to coax, to wheedle out of, to obtain by blandishment.
Aflokkelse, en; coaxing.
Afloose, v. a. to unload, to discharge, to disburden.
Afloesning, en; unloading.
Afluge, v. a. to weed out.
Afluqning, en; weeding.
Aflukke, et; room, closet, inclosure.
Aflukke, v. a. to shut, to fence in, to enclose; to stop, to bar (a way).
Aflukning, en; enclosure, fence; closing.
Aflure, v. a. to spy, to know by artifice.
Afluttre, v. a. to clear, cleanse, purify.
Aflyse, v. a. to publish, to make known from the pulpit; to publish the bans for the last time.
Aflysning, en; publication, publishing from the pulpit for the last time.
Aflægge, v. a. to put *or* cast off, to lay down *or* aside; to leave off (a habit); to give an account of, to account for; to make a deposition, to depose (witness).
Aflæggelse, en; laying, casting off; paying, deposition, taking (of an oath).
Aflægger, en; layer; young shoot, sucker, offspring, spring (of a tree).
Aflægning, en; laying, setting.
Aflægs, a. decrepit, worn out with age, decaying. [one's chains.
Aflænke, v. a. to unchain, to break
Aflære, v. a. to learn from another.
Aflæse, v. a. to read publicly; to read to the end. [ding etc.
Aflæsning, en; reading etc.; unloa-
Aflæsse, v. a. to unload, to disburden, to discharge. [down; outlet.
Afløb, et; flowing *or* running off *or*
Afløbe, v. n. to flow off, to run down *or* off, to elapse; to wear out by running.
Afløbsrende, en; gutter, furrow, drain.
Afløfte, v. a. to lift off, to heave off.
Afløse, v. a. to loose from; to untie, to unloose; to succeed; to relieve (a guard).
Afløsne, v. a. to loose.
Afløsning, en; loosening etc.; relief (of the guard). [leaves.
Afløve, v. a. to unleave, to strip off
Afmaale, v. a. to measure (off *or* out); to proportion, to adjust, to suit, to accommodate.

Afmaaling, en; measuring etc.
Afmagt, en; debility, weakness, faintness, impotence, feebleness; swoon, faint, syncope.
Afmale, v. a. to paint, to portray, to draw a picture, to depict; delineate; to describe.
Afmaling, en; painting; portraying, picturing; delineation; description.
Afmalke, v. a. to have done milking; to milk dry.
Afmane, v. a. to exorcise, to cast out *or* lay spirits, to conjure.
Afmarschere, v. n. to march off, to depart, decamp.
Afmarve, v. a. to enervate, weaken, enfeeble, exhaust. [harass.
Afmatte, v. a. to fatigue, tire, weary,
Afmattelse, en; exhaustion, tiring, harassing.
Afmaie, v. a. to reap, harvest, cut off.
Afmeining, en; harvest; reaping, cutting down. [ning, impotent.
Afmægtig, a. faint, feeble, weak; swoo-
Afmægtighed, en; feebleness, debility, impotence. [to inspect.
Afmønstre, v. a. to muster, to review,
Afnappe, v. a. to pluck, to pick off; to cut off.
Afnarre, v. a. to cheat one of his money.
Afnøde, v. a. to extort; to urge *or* press one to grant something.
Afpakke, v. a. to unpack, to discharge, to disburden, to unload.
Afparere, v. a. to parry, to put by *or* keep off; to ward off.
Afpasse, v. a. to adapt, adjust, fit, suit, to proportion.
Afpasning, en; adaptation, fitting.
Afpeile, v. a. to determine the bearings.
Afpensle, v. a. to pencil, depict, to trace lines with a brush.
Afpensling, en; tracing etc.
Afperse, v. a. to press, to squeeze out.
Afpidske, v. a. to whip off, to scourge, lash *or* flog soundly. [off.
Afpille, v. a. to pluck, to pick *or* peel
Afpine, v. a. to extort from, to torture out.
Afplukke, v. a. to pick *or* pluck off.
Afpluning, en; picking, plucking off.
Afplyndre, v. a. to plunder, pillage.
Afpløie, v. a. to have done ploughing; to plough off. [brighten.
Afpolere, v. a. to polish, burnish, to
Afpolering, en; polishing, burnishing.
Afpompe, v. a. to pump off.
Afpresning, en; extortion, abstorting.
Afpresse, v. a. to extort, to squeeze, to press one for a thing.

Digitized by Google

Afprutte, *v. a.* to beat down the price.
Afprygle, *v. a.* to beat, to maul one soundly, to thrash, to cudgel.
Afpræg, **et**; impress, stamp, print *or* image. [impress.
Afpræge, *v. a.* to imprint, stamp; to
Afpræging, **en**; impressing etc.
Afpudse, *v. a.* to clean, wipe, polish, to cleanse, to make clean.
Afpudsning, **en**; cleaning etc.
Afpæle, *v. a.* to strengthen by stakes *or* piles; to stake out.
Afpæling, **en**; staking etc.
Afqvitte, *v. a.* to deduct.
Afraadne, *v. a.* to rot off, to putrify, to fall away by putrefaction.
Afrage, *v. a.* to shave off, to trim *or* barb.
Afrase, *v. n.* to spend, to exhaust one's rage *or* fury; to grow quiet.
Afraspe, *v. a.* to rasp off.
Afraspning, **en**; rasping off.
Afregne, *v. a.* to make up *or* settle accounts; to deduct, to discount from a sum.
Afregning, **en**; settling accounts etc.
Afreise, **en**; departure, parting. setting out *or* off.
Afrense, *v. a.* to clean, to cleanse from; to purify.
Afrette, *v. a.* to train up, to fashion, to instruct, to discipline; to dress.
Afrettelse, **en**; training.
Afrettet, *pp.* trained up, disciplined.
Afrids, **et**; sketch, design, draught, model, outline. [to sketch.
Afridse, *v. a.* draw an outline, to design,
Afridsning, **en**; sketching etc.
Afringe, *v. a.* to call off by a bell.
Afrive, *v. a.* to tear, to pull *or* pluck off, to rend off.
Afrivning, **en**; tearing etc.
Afroe, *v. a.* to row past.
Afrunde, *v. a.* to round, to make round; to give (a period) a good turn.
Afrunding, **en**; rounding, roundness.
Afruske, *v. n.* to snatch, to tear off, to wring, wrest *or* force out, to twitch.
Afruskning, **en**; snatch; tearing, twitching etc.
Afruste, *v. a.* to rust off.
Afrydde, *v. a.* to clear off; to empty; to make empty *or* void.
Afrydning, **en**; clearing.
Afryge, *v. n.* to smoke off, to evaporate.
Afrykke, *v. a.* to twitch, to snatch off.
Afryste, *v. a.* to shake off.
Afrystning, **en**; shaking off.
Afsadle, *v. a.* to unsaddle, to take off the saddle.

Afsadling, **en**; unsaddling.
Afsagt, *pp.* pronounced, passed; sworn, mortal (enemy).
Afsamle, *v. a.* to glean, to pick *or* cull from.
Afsanke, *v. a.* to glean. [a saw.
Afsave, *v. n.* to saw off, to cut off with
Afsavn, **et**; painful sense of loss, regret.
Afsee, *v. n.* be out *of* the sight, to lose sight of. [put to sea.
Afseile, *v. n.* to sail off, sail away, to
Afseiling, **en**; sailing off etc.
Afsende, *v. a.* to dispatch, to send off.
Afsender, **en**; sender, dispatcher.
Afsendelse, **Afsending**, **en**; sending away, dispatching.
Afsides, *adv.* aside; apart; far distant.
Afske, *v. a.* to filtrate; to cleanse by straining; to strain off.
Afslening, **en**; straining off.
Afslge, *v. a.* to countermand, to retract, to refuse, to resign.
Afsigelse, **en**; countermanding.
Afsindig, *a.* mad, frantic, phrenetic, insane, deranged, demented.
Afsindighed, **en**; madness; insanity, frenzy, derangement.
Afsjæle, *v. a.* to deprive of life.
Afskaaret, *pp.* shorn off, cut off; curtailed.
Afskaffe, *v. a.* to abolish, abrogate, put out of use; annul, repeal; take off *or* away; vacate. [abolishing.
Afskaffelse, **en**; abolition, abrogation;
Afskakke, *v. a.* to slope, to make slant.
Afskalle, *v. a.* to peel off; to shell (wallnuts).
Afskalling, **en**; peeling.
Afskav, **et**; scraping.
Afskave, *v. a.* to scrape, shave off.
Afsked, **en**; discharge, dismission; departure, parting, leave; tage –, to take leave, to bid farewell; give –, to dismiss, to discharge.
Afskedige, *v. a.* to dismiss, discharge, send away; – Troppen, to disband soldiers. [ging, disbanding.
Afskedigelse, **en**; dismission, discharge-
Afskedsbesøg, **et**; valedictory visit; a farewell.
Afskedsdigt, **et**; valedictory poem.
Afskedsgilde, **et**; valedictory feast *or* festival; parting treat, farewell party.
Afskedspræditen, **en**; valedictory sermon. [from.
Afskeie, *v. n.* to deviate, swerve, depart
Afskeielse, **en**; deviation, swerving.
Afskibe, *v. a.* to ship.
Afskildre, *v. a.* to paint, to describe, to represent *or* express.

Digitized by Google

Affjenke, *v. a.* to pour off, to decant.
Affjære, *v. a.* to cut *or* cut off; to intercept, to stop the way.
Affjæring, *en*; cutting off; intercepting.
Affolde, *v. a.* to scald off.
Affove, *v. a.* to clear away, to cut down (a wood).
Affovle, *v. a.* to shovel away.
Affrab, *et*; scrapings, shavings, parings.
Affrabe, *v. a.* to scrape off, to scratch, to rub off. [off.
Affrabning, *en*; scraping, scratching
Affreven, *pp.* copied, transcribed.
Affrift, *en*; copy, duplicate, transcript.
Affrive, *v. a.* to copy, transcribe, write out; – en Sum, to write off a sum *or* a debt. [ber, one who copies.
Affriver, *en*; copier, copyist, transcri-
Affrivning, *en*; copying, transcribing.
Affrubbe, *v. a.* to scrub, to rub off.
Affrue, *v. a.* to unscrew.
Affræk, *en*; fright, horror, dread, terror.
Affrække, *v. a.* to frighten, scare, startle *or* terrify.
Affrækkende, *a.* frightful, dreadful.
Affrækkelse, *en*; affrighting, deterring.
Affrælle, *v. a.* to peel off, to blanch, to shave.
Affruffe, *v. a.* to scrape clean.
Affum, *et*; scum; dross; refuse; black guard. [off the scum.
Affumme, *v. a.* to skim off, to take
Affumning, *en*; skimming off.
Affure, *v. a.* to scour off, to make clean by scouring.
Affy, *en*; aversion, abhorrence; disgust, loathing. [to shoot off *or* away.
Affyde, *v. a.* to fire off, to discharge,
Affydning, *en*; firing, discharging, shooting off. [hor, loathe.
Affye, *v. a.* to detest, abominate, ab-
Affyelig, *a.* abominable, detestable, wretched; *ad.* abominably.
Affyelighed, *en*; abomination, horror; hatefulness. [or away.
Affylle, *v. a.* to rince out, to wash off
Affylling, *en*; washing away, rincing, ablution. [a gun.
Affkæfte, *v. a.* to take off the stock of
Afslaae, *v. a.* to beat off, to strike off; to repulse (an assault); to refuse, to decline (an offer); to refuse, to deny (a request).
Afslag, *et*; refusal, denial, rejection; repulse; abatement, reduction of price.
Afslibe, *v. a.* to remove by grinding; to grind off; to sharpen, whet; to smooth *or* polish.
Afslibning, *en*; grinding, smoothing.
Afslide, *v. a.* to wear off *or* out.
Afslidning, *en*; wearing.
Afslikke, *v. a.* to lick off.
Afslime, *v. a.* to take away the slime, to free from slime, unslime.
Afslutte, *v. a.* to conclude, to settle; to finish, end, close (an account).
Afslutning, *en*; settling, conclusion, settlement.
Afsløre, *v. a.* to unveil, reveal.
Afsløring, *en*; unveiling.
Afsmag, *en*; distaste, disgust, dislike, disrelish; tang, disagreeable taste.
Afsmagende, *a.* disgusting, distasteful, unsavory.
Afsmelte, *v. a.* to smelt out.
Afsmitte, *v. n.* to loose colour, to discolour.
Afsmøge, *v. a.* to finish smoking.
Afsnakke, *v. n.* to dissuade, advise to the contrary; to talk out of.
Afsnit, *et*; a section, segment; chip.
Afsnitte, *v. a.* to cut *or* snip off; to carve.
Afsnitten, **Afsnitning**, *en*; cutting.
Afsnoe, *v. a.* to unwind, untwist.
Afsnore, *v. a.* to measure with a cord.
Afsnoring, *en*; measuring *or* marking with a cord.
Afsondre, *v. a.* to secrete, segregate, separate, divide; to set apart, to put asunder.
Afsondring, *en*; secretion, segregation, separation, abstraction, dividing, secession.
Afsone, *v. a.* to expiate *or* atone.
Afsonende, *a.* expiatory, that makes an atonement.
Afsoning, *en*; expiation, atonement.
Afsparke, *v. a.* to kick off.
Afspeile, *v. a.* to reflect, mirror.
Afspeiling, *en*; reflection.
Afspinde, *v. a.* to spin off.
Afspise, *v. a.* to finish a meal, to have done eating; to put one off with talk *or* with fair words.
Afspole, *v. a.* to unspool; to put the yarn off from the spools.
Afspringe, *v. n.* to spring off from, to leap off; to fly off, to get loose.
Afspænde, *v. a.* to unbuckle, unclasp; to unbend (a bow).
Afspændig, *a.* refractory, seditious, stubborn, mutinous.
Afspærre, *v. a.* to bar, shut with a bar; to block up; to barricade.
Afspærring, *en*; blocking up.
Afstaae, *v. a.* to desist, to cease from; to leave off; to yield; give up (possession); to abandon (an opinion); to renounce, to disclaim, to resign.

Digitized by Google

Afstaaelse, en; desisting, ceasing; cession, giving up; renouncing, resignation.
Afstamme, *v. n.* to descend, to come off, to be derived from, to spring from; to have origin, offspring off.
Afstammelse, Afstamning, en; descent; origin, extraction.
Afstand, en; distance, interval, space between.
Afsted, *ad.* away, forward, on, off; – med big! away with you, get you gone! gaae –, komme –, to go, to pass on, to get forward.
Afstedkomme, *v. a.* to cause, occasion.
Afstemme, *v. a.* to determine *or* decide by suffrages *or* votes, to vote.
Afstemning, en; voting.
Afstige, *v. a.* to descend, to go down; to step out (of a coach), to light off (one's horse). [alighting.
Afstigning, en; descending, going down,
Afstikke, *v. a. & n.* to mark the place for a camp; to prick out *or* off.
Afstikkende, *a.* contrasting; incongruous; gaudy (of colours).
Afstikker, en; gjøre en –, to run *or* steal away, to slip away, give one the slip; to make one's escape.
Afstive, *v. a.* to stiffen; to shore *or* prop up (a wall).
Afstivning, en; stiffening.
Afstraffe, *v. a.* to punish, chastise; to inflict a punishment. [chastisement.
Afstraffelse, en; punishment, castigation,
Afstrege, *v. a.* to mark *or* measure with lines, to rule (an account book).
Afstride, *v. a.* to contest, dispute *or* quarrel for, to debate.
Afstrigle, *v. a.* to curry off.
Afstryge, *v. a.* to strike off *or* away; to strop (a razor).
Afstrygning, en; striking. [strike.
Afstrøg, et; what is struck off with a
Afstudse, *v. a.* to crop, clip *or* cut off, to curtail; to poll (a tree).
Afstumpe, *v. a.* to curtail, to dock.
Afstumpning, en; curtailing, curtailment.
Afstyrte, *v. a.* to shoot off.
Afstøbe, *v. a.* to cast into a mould, to found. [a cast.
Afstøbning, en; founding; casting etc.;
Afstøde, *v. a.* to knock off, to thrust, to push off *or* away.
Afstøden, Afstødning, en; thrusting.
Afstøve, *v. a.* to dust, to wipe *or* brush off the dust.
Afstøvning, en; dusting.
Afsuge, *v. a.* to suck out; (in gardening) to ingraft by approach, inarch, ablactate.
Afsuger, en; a graft by approach.
Afsugning, en; sucking; ingrafting by approach; inarching.
Afsvide, *v. a.* to burn down; to scorch, to singe off.
Afsværge, *v. a.* to abjure, forswear.
Afsværgelse, en; abjuration, renunciation.
Afsynge, *v. a.* to sing, chant.
Afsætning, en; sediment, deposit; amputation; sale; han har stor –, his wares are in great demand.
Afsætte, *v. a.* to remove, displace, deprive of office; to dispose of, to sell, vend; (in surgery) to amputate.
Afsættelse, en; removal, deprivation of office, deposition; dethronement.
Afsættelig, *a.* vendible, saleable, merchantable.
Afsættelighed, en; saleableness.
Aftag, et; decrease, decline, diminution, wane.
Aftage, *v. a. & n.* to take off, lift off; to take away; to decay, to decrease, decline.
Aftagelse, Aftagen, en; decay, decrease, decline, diminution, lessening.
Aftagende, et; decrease, decline, wane.
Aftakke, *v. a. & n.* to dismiss, discharge; send away; to licence, disband.
Aftakken, Aftakning, en; discharge, licence; disbanding.
Aftakle, *v. a.* to unrig, strip.
Aftakling, en; unrigging; state of being unrigged. [discharge.
Aftakning, en; dismission from service,
Aftale, en; agreement, appointment, word left; convention; gjøre – med En, to make an appointment with one; efter –, by appointment, by agreement.
Aftale, *v. a.* to appoint, to concert, to agree upon *or* about a thing.
Aftalt, *pp.* concerted, agreed about.
Aftappe, *v. a.* to tap, to draw off (liquor); to bottle (wine *or* beer).
Aftapning, en; drawing, bottling.
Aftegne, *v. a.* to draw, delineate, sketch, design. [sketch.
Aftegning, en; drawing, delineation,
Aften, en; evening, night; om –en, in the evening; of an evening; henimod –, towards evening; fra Morgen til –, from morning to night.
Aftenbakke, en; a bat.
Aftenbløde, en; evening shower.
Aftenbøn, en; evening prayer.
Aftendug, en; evening dew.
Aftenfugl, en; hawkmoth, sphinx.
Aftenføde, en; evening meal.
Aftengjæst, en; evening guest.

Digitized by Google

Aftenklokke, en; evening bell, curfew.
Aftenkulde, en; evening cold.
Aftenkølning, en; cool of the evening.
Aftenlandskab, et; evening landscape.
Aftenluft, en; evening air.
Aftenmand, en; one who keeps late hours. [pers.
Aftenmesse, en; evening service, ves-
Aftenmusik, en; serenade.
Aftenregn, en; evening rain.
Aftenrøde, en; the roseate hues of eve.
Aftensang, en; afternoon service, evensong. [dusk of the evening.
Aftenskumring, en; evening twilight,
Aftensmaaltid, et; supper.
Aftenspise, en; food for supper.
Aftenstjerne, en; Hesperus, evening star.
Aftenstund, en; eventide, evening.
Aftensvalning, en; cool of the evening.
Aftjene, *v. a.* to work off; to clear a debt by working; to finish, to stand out one's service. [ging.
Aftigge, *v. a.* to get *or* obtain by beg-
Aftinge, *v. a.* to beat down the price.
Aftnes, *v. n.* to draw towards evening; evening sets in.
Aftning, en; vide **Aften**. [clean.
Aftoe, *v. a.* to clean, wash *or* make
Aftoelse, **Aftoening**, en; washing, ablution.
Aftog, et; departure, marching off.
Aftrin, et; step to one side.
Aftrodse, *v. a.* to get *or* obtain by threats, to bully out of etc.
Aftrygle, *v. a.* to obtain by begging.
Aftryk, et; print, impression, stamp; copy.
Aftrykke, *v. a.* to express, press out of; to imprint (the stamp); to shoot off, discharge (a gun); to pull the trigger of a gun. [out etc.
Aftrykning, en; expression, pressing
Aftræde, *v. a. & n.* to mark *or* form by treading; to tread off; to give up, to surrender, to yield, to resign.
Aftrædelse, en; treading etc.
Aftræk, et; pulling *or* drawing off; sale (of goods).
Aftrække, *v. a.* to pull *or* draw off; to deduct, discount (on a sum); to set (a razor).
Aftrækning, en; pulling etc.
Aftrælle, *v. a.* to clear a debt by drudgery. [*or* contention.
Aftrætte, *v. a.* to extort by quarrelling
Aftvinge, *v. a.* to extort, to obtain by force *or* violence. [make clean.
Aftvætte, *v. a.* to clean, to wash *or*
Aftvætning, en; washing, cleaning.

Aftylde, *v. a.* to pour off; to decant.
Aftægt, en; an annual allowance to one who has ceded his farm.
Aftække, *v. a.* to unroof.
Aftælle, *v. a.* to number; to count, reckon; to cast accounts, sum up, compute.
Aftærske, *v. a.* to thrash out, to finish thrashing.
Aftøire, *v. a.* to tether off.
Aftømme, *v. a.* to empty, clear, make void *or* empty. [dry up.
Aftørre, *v. a.* to wipe off *or* away; to
Aftørring, en; wiping etc.
Afvandre, *v. n.* to depart.
Afvane, en; dissuetude, disuse; faae – til Noget, to break off a habit *or* custom; to get out of the habit of something.
Afvant, *pp.* disaccustomed, disused.
Afvadske, *v. a.* to wash off, to clean.
Afvei, en; wrong way, wrong course; byway; komme paa –, go astray; føre paa –, lead astray.
Afveie, *v. a.* to weigh, to ponder.
Afveis, *ad.* out of the way; far from the road.
Afvende, *v. a.* to divert, to withdraw, to turn away, to drive *or* keep back, to avert. [averting.
Afvendelse, en; diversion, withdrawing,
Afverle, *v. n.* to change, to vary, to alternate; to do something by turns.
Afverlende, *a.* changing, alternate; various, diversified.
Afverling, en; alternation, turn, variation, variety; change; vicissitude.
Afvige, *v. n.* to deviate, to swerve from; to digress, to make a digression; to diverge.
Afvigelse, en; deviation, swerving; digression; variation; declination (of the needle).
Afvigte, *a.* last; –e Aar, last year.
Afvisning, en; refusal, dismissal, rejection.
Afvikle, *v. a.* to untwist, to wind off; to unwind, untwine, unfold, unroll.
Afvikling, en; untwisting; unrolling; winding off etc. [spool yarn.
Afvinde, *v. a.* to unwind, wind off; to
Afvise, *v. a.* to send away, send back, return; to dismiss; to repulse, deny, reject; to protest.
Afviser, en; stud.
Afviske, *v. a.* to wipe off; to rub off; to absterse, to cleanse; to sponge (a cannon).
Afviskning, en; wiping, rubbing off; abstertion.
Afvoxet, *a.* full grown.

Digitized by Google

Afvride, *v. a.* to wring *or* wrench off; to separate by wresting.
Afvæbne, *v. a.* to disarm; appease; *v. n.* to lay down arms.
Afvæbning, *en*; disarming.
Afvælte, *v. a.* to disburden, to discharge; to cast *or* throw off.
Afvænne, *v. a.* to disaccustom, to break off a habit *or* custom, to disuse, to wean from.
Afværge, *v. a.* to ward off, to parry, to keep off; to guard; to avert, to prevent.
Afværgelse, *en*; warding etc.
Afværne, *v. a.* to keep off.
Afæde, *v. a.* to browse, to bite *or* nibble off the sprigs, grass *or* leaves.
Afændre, *v. a.* to modify, to improve, to alter.
Afændring, *en*; modification, alteration.
Afæske, *v. a.* to demand, exact, require from.
Aføse, *v. a.* to bale out, empty, scoop out.
Aføsning, *en*; exhausting, scooping.
Agat, *en*; agate; sort –, jet.
Age, *v. a.* to carry, to drive cart, to move by a carriage.
Agende Post, *en*; mail coach.
Agent, *en*; agent.
Ager, *en*; field, acre of land, arable land.
Agerbrug, *et*; agriculture, husbandry, tillage.
Agerbruger, *en*; agriculturist, husbandman, tiller.
Agerbund, *en*; soil (of arable land).
Agerdyrkende, *a.* agricultural.
Agerdyrker, *en*; husbandman, tiller, ploughman, agriculturist.
Agerdyrkning, *en*; husbandry, tillage, agriculture, ploughing.
Agerdyrkningsredskab, *et*; agricultural utensil, farming implement.
Agerdyrkningsselskab, *et*; agricultural society.
Agere, *v. a.* to act, to play.
Agerfure, *en*; furrow between two fields.
Agerhøne, *en*; partridge.
Agerkaal, *en*; white mustard.
Agerland, *et*; arable land.
Agerlod, *et*; lot of arable land.
Agermynte, *en*; cornmint, calamint.
Agern, *et*; acorn.
Agerreen, *en*; limit between two fields.
Agestol, *en*; seat of a waggon.
Agio, *en*; agio, course of exchange.
Agt, *en*; mind, purpose, intention, care, heed, thought; give – paa, to attend to, to mind, to take care of; to observe; tage sig i –, to beware of.
Agtbar, *a.* esteemed, respectable, of good credit.
Agtbarhed, *en*; respectability, honourable character.
Agte, *v. a.* to esteem, respect, regard, honour, consider; to mind, to heed; to think, to intend, to design, to mean; – høit, to make great account of, to set a great value upon; – ringe, to despise, to set at nought, set little by; – paa, to be attentive to, to have a care of, to observe.
Agtelse, *en*; respect, regard, esteem; af – for, in deference to (the law).
Agter, *ad.* abaft, aft; astern.
Agterende, *en*; stern.
Agtere, *ad.* gaae til –, to go down hill, to be reduced to poverty.
Agterseil, *et*; aftersail.
Agterskib, *et*; poop; stern.
Agterspeil, *et*; stern, sternframe.
Agterstavn, *en*; sternpost.
Agtersting, *et*; back-stitch.
Agtervind, *en*; wind right aft.
Agtet, *a.* esteemed, honoured, respected, of great account.
Agtpaagivende, *a.* attentive, mindful.
Agtpaagivenhed, *en*; attention, attentiveness, mindfulness, heedfulness.
Agtsom, *a.* careful, mindful, heedful, attentive.
Agtværdig, *a.* estimable, respectable.
Agtværdighed, *en*; respectability, honourable character, esteem.
Agurke, *en*; cucumber; lille –, small cucumber, gherkin.
Agurkesalat, *en*; sliced cucumber.
Ah! *interj.* ah! oh!
Ak! *interj.* alas! alack! alack-a-day!
Akavet, *a.* silly, awkward, clumsy.
Akevit, *en*; whiskey.
Al, alt, *a.* all; –t Haab, all *or* every hope; han har – Grund til, he has every reason to; – Verden, all the world, the whole world; alle mine Venner, all the friends I have; alle og enhver, each and all; een for alle og alle for een, all as one and one as all; fremfor Alt, above all things.
Alabast, *en*; alabaster.
Alarmklokke, *en*; alarm-bell.
Alarm, *en*; alarm; noise, tumult; blind –, false alarm; blæse –, to sound the alarm.
Alfader, *en*; father of all.
Albue, *en*; elbow.
Albuestød, *et*; jog with the elbow; bruise on the elbow.
Album, *et*; third part of a peck.
Alchymi, *en*; alchymy.
Alchymist, *en*; alchymist.
Aldeles, *ad.* quite, at all, entirely, per-

Digitized by Google

fectly, totally; throughout, altogether, utterly; absolutely; – ikke, not at all, by no means, not in the least, by no manner of means.

Alder, *en*; age; meget høi –, extreme old age; til –s, aged, advanced in years, stricken in years.

Alderdom, *en*; old age, antiquity; ancientness.

Alderstegen, **aldrende**, *a.* old, advanced in years, far gone in years, stricken in years,

Aldrig, *ad.* never; at no time; – saa snart som, no sooner ... than.

Alen, *en*; ell.

Alene, *a.* alone, only, sole; by one's self; ganske –, all alone; *ad.* only, solely; separately.

Aleneste, *ad.* only, solely.

Alenbred, *a.* ellbroad.

Alenmaal, *et*; ell measure.

Alenviis, *ad.* by the ell.

Alf, *en*; elf, familiar spirit, hobgoblin.

Alfarvei, *en*; common road, highway, beaten way.

Algebra, *en*; algebra.

Algebraisk, *a.* algebraic.

Alkoran, *en*; koran.

Alkove, *en*; alcove, a separated bedsteadplace.

Allee, *en*; alley, walk, avenue.

Allehaande, *a.* all kinds, all sorts, various, divers; han seer ud til –, he has a suspicious, sinister look; .... (s), allspice, pimento.

Alleheligenedag, *en*; All-Saints-Day.

Aller *ad.* allerbedst, the very best; den Allerhelligste, the most Holy; det –helligste, the Holy of Holies; allerkjæreste, dearest, most beloved; det allerlaveste, the very lowest; det allermindste, the very least, the least of all.

Allerede, *ad.* already.

Allesammen, *s.* all together, jointly.

Allesteds, *ad.* every where, in all places.

Allestedsnærværelse, *en*; omnipresence, ubiquity. [everywhere present.

Allestedsnærværende, *a.* omnipresent,

Allevegne, *ad.* every where.

Allieret, *en*; ally, confederate.

Alligevel, *conj.* yet, nevertheless, for all that, however.

Allike, *en*; jack-daw.

Alm, *en*; **Almetræ**, *et*; elm, elmtree.

Almeskov, *en*; elm plot, elmgrove.

Almagt, *en*; almightiness, omnipotence.

Almanak, *en*; almanack, calendar.

Almeen, *a.* common, general, universal, public.

Almeenaand, *en*; public spirit.

Almeengyldig, *a.* generally *or* universally received, universally binding.

Almeengyldighed, *en*; universality; general validity.

Almeenhed, *en*; the public.

Almeenlæsning, *en*; general *or* universal reading.

Almeennyttig, *a.* of general utility.

Almeensikkerhed, *en*; public *or* general security.

Almeensteder, *pl.* common places.

Almeenvel, *et*; common wellfare; public weal.

Almindelig, *a.* common, general, public, universal, usual, ordinary; det –e Bedste, the public good; – sund Forstand, common sense.

Almindelighed, *en*; universality, generality; i –, in general; commonly.

Almindeligviis, *adv.* generally, in general; commonly.

Almisse, *en*; alms, charity; bede om –, to beg charity, ask an alms.

Almisseblok, *en*; alms-box.

Almissebolig, *en*; alms-house.

Almissegjerning, *en*; act of charity; charity. [woman, beggar.

Almisselem, *et*; pauper, poor man *or*

Almissesuddeler, *en*; almoner.

Almissestiftelse, *en*; charitable institution. [nalty; plebeians.

Almue, *en*; common people; commo-

Almuesagn, *et*; popular tradition.

Almuesang, *en*; popular song.

Almuesanger, *en*; popular poet.

Almuesfolk, *et*; people of the lower orders.

Almuesskole, *en*; school for the common people, for the lower classes.

Almuesskrift, *et*; popular book.

Almuesmand, *en*; plebeian; man of the lower classes. [vulgar dialect.

Almuesprog, *et*; popular language,

Almuesqvinde, *en*; woman of the common people, of the lower classes.

Almuesven, *en*; friend of the common people, of the lower orders.

Almægtig, *a.* omnipotent, almighty.

Aloe, *en*; **Aloetræ**, *et*; aloe, aloes wood.

Alphabet, *et*; alphabet.

Alphabetisk, *a.* alphabetic, alphabetical; *ad.* alphabetically.

Alrune, *en*; mandrake; prophetess.

Alseende, *a.* allseeing. [various.

Alskens, *a.* of all kinds, of all sorts,

Alt, *en*; alto (song).

Alt, *et*; all; universe.

Alt, *a.* all; *ad.* already.

Altan, *en*; balcony.

Digitized by Google

Altar, *et*; altar; *gaae til -s*, to go to communion, to receive the communion; to communicate.
Altarbog, *en*; ritual.
Altarbord, *et*; communion table.
Altardug, *en*; altar cloth.
Altargang, *en*; communion.
Altarild, *en*; sacrificial fire.
Altarklæde, *et*; altar cloth.
Altarklæder, *s. pl.* canonicals, robes of the priest officiating at the altar.
Altartavle, *en*; altar-piece.
Altartjeneste, *en*; altar-service.
Altarviin, *en*; communion wine.
Altfor, *ad.* too; – stor, too great.
Altid, *ad.* always; ever, evermore; continually. [on any account.
Alting, *en*; every thing; for – ikke, not
Alting, *et*; legislative and judicial assembly in Iceland.
Altsaa, *conj.* so, thus, then, therefore.
Altsammen, *ad.* all together.
Alumnus, *en*; fellow of a college.
Alun, *et*; alum. [aluminous.
Alunagtig, *a.* of the nature of alum,
Alune, *v. a.* to steep in alumwater, to impregnate with alum.
Alunjord, *en*; earth containing alum; aluminous earth.
Alunvand, *et*; alumwater.
Alunværk, *et*; alum-works, place where alum is wrought.
Alvidende, *a.* allknowing, omniscient.
Alvidenhed, *en*; knowing all things, omniscience.
Alviis, *a.* all-wise.
Alviished, *en*; supreme wisdom.
Alvor, *en*; earnest; seriousness, gravity, serious carriage; det var mit –, I was in earnest; blive til –, to become serious; giøre – af, to make a serious matter of; for ramme –, in good earnest.
Alvorlig, *a.* serious, earnest, grave; demure; *ad.* seriously, earnestly.
Alvorlighed, *en*; seriousness, earnestness, gravity.
Alvorsord, *et*; serious word.
Alvorsrøst, *en*; serious voice, serious tone. [guage, serious speech.
Alvorstale, *en*; serious *or* grave lan-
Alvælde, *en*; omnipotence, almightiness.
Alvældig, *a.* omnipotent, almighty.
Amboldt, *en*; anvil; small bone in the ear.
Amboldtstok, *en*; anvil-stock.
Amboldtsmedning, *en*; forging an anvil.
Ambra, *en*; amber; ambergris; ryge med –, to perfume with ambergris.
Ambrosia, *en*; ambrosia.
Amen, *et*; *s.* ✝ *ad.* Amen; so be it.
Amethyst, *en*; amethyst.
Amindelse, *en*; memory, commemoration, remembrance.
Amme, *en*; nurse, wet-nurse.
Amme, *v. a.* to suckle *or* nurse a child.
Ammeplads, *en*; service of a nurse.
Ammeløn, *en*; wages of a nurse.
Ammestue, *en*; nursery.
Ammestuesnak, *en*; nursery-tale; old women's stories; tale of a tub.
Amnestie, *en*; amnesty.
Amphibium, *et*; amphibium, an amphibious animal.
Amphitheater, *et*; amphitheatre.
Amt, *et*; jurisdiction, county, district, departement; barber's corporation.
Amtmand, *en*; prefect, sheriff.
Amtmandskab, *et*; jurisdiction, place *or* function of a sheriff.
Amtsbetjent, *en*; clerk of a county.
Amtsbud, *et*; messenger, summoner.
Amtsforvalter, *en*; receiver of the public revenues (of a county); steward of a county. [fect *or* of the sheriff.
Amtshuus, *et*; residence of the pre-
Amtsmester, *en*; master barber (in Copenhagen). [county.
Amtsprovst, *en*; provost *or* dean of the
Amtsprovsti, *et*; provostship *or* deanery of the county. [privilege.
Amtsrettighed, *en*; master barber's
Amtsskriver, *en*; clerk of the county, prefect's *or* sheriff's clerk.
Amtstue, *en*; office of a receiver of public revenues.
Amulet, *en*; amulet.
An, *particle*; gribe sig –, to make every effort; det gaaer –, that will do; komme – paa, to depend upon; rette –, to dish; binde – med, engage, join battle with.
Anachronisme, *en*; anachronism.
Anagram, *et*; anagram.
Analogie, *en*; analogy, conformity.
Analogisk, *a.* analogical, analogous; *ad.* analogically.
Analyse, *en*; analysis.
Analysere, *v. a.* to analyze.
Analytisk, *a.* analytical.
Ananas, *en*; ananas, pine-apple.
Anarkie, *et*; anarchy.
Anarkisk, *a.* anarchical.
Anarkist, *en*; a partisan of anarchy.
Anatomere, *v. a.* to anatomize, to dissect, to cut up a body.
Anatomering, *en*; anatomising.
Anatomi, *en*; anatomy.
Anatomikammer, *et*; dissecting room, anatomical hall.
Anatomiker, *en*; anatomist.
Anatomisk, *a.* anatomical.

Digitized by Google

Anbefale, *v. a.* to recommend. commend, leave to the care of; – sig til, to commend *or* recommend one's self to, implore the protection.

Anbefaling, *en*; recommendation, recommending.

Anbefalingsbrev, *et*; **Anbefalingsskrivelse**, *en*; letter of introduction, recommendatory letter.

Anbetroe, *v. a.* to confide to, to intrust to; to commit, to deliver in trust, put in trust with; – sig til, to put *or* repose one's trust *or* confidence in, confide, rely *or* depend upon.

Anbringe, *v. a.* to apply, to put, place; – i Handelen, to settle, to place in trade; vel anbragt, well applied; slet anbragt, misapplied, misplaced.

Anbringelse, *en*; placing.

Anbrud, *et*; approach; Dagens –, daybreak, dawn.

And, *en*; duck.

Andagt, *en*; devotion. devoutness; pious meditation; holde sin –, to exercise *or* attend your devotion.

Andagtsbog, *en*; book of devotion, devotional book.

Andagtsfuld, *a.* full of devotion, devout.

Andagtstime, *en*; hour of devotion.

Andagtsøvelse, *en*; exercise of devotion, religious exercise.

Andeel, *en*; part, portion, share, lot.

Andejagt, *en*; duck shooting.

Andemad, *en*; duck-weed, duck-meat.

Anden, *a.*; *s.* andet; *pl.* andre; other; the second; hver –, every other *or* second; for det –t, secondly; hvad –t, what else; ikke –t, nothing else; – Dag, the following day; i det –t Liv, in the future life; en og –, some; et og –t, some, several things.

Andensteds, *ad.* elsewhere, somewhere else, in another place.

Andenstedsfra, *ad.* from another place.

Andenstedshen, *ad.* to another (to some other) place.

Anderledes, *ad.* otherwise, in another manner, another way.

Andesteg, *en*; roast duck.

Andeæg, *et*; duck's egg.

Andrag, *et*; proposal, proposition.

Andrage, *v. a.* to represent, propose, propound, put *or* set forth, to make a motion, to submit.

Andragende, *et*; proposal, proposition; motion.

Andragelse, *en*; representing etc.

Andrik, *en*; male duck, drake.

Andægtig, *a.* devout, godly, pious, religious; *ad.* devoutly, piously.

Andægtighed, *en*; devotion, devoutness, godliness, piety. religious zeal.

Ane, *en*; *pl.* Aner; ancestors, forefathers, progenitors, predecessors.

Ane, *v. a.* to have an inkling of, to suspect, to anticipate, forebode, to perceive before hand, to foresee; jeg –r Intet godt, my heart misgives me.

Anemon, *en*; anemone, windflower.

Anelse, *en*; presentiment, foreboding, anticipation, suspicion; jeg har en – derom, something tells me so.

Anestolt, *a.* proud of ancestry.

Anestoltheb, *en*; pride of ancestry,

Anfald, *et*; attack, assault, onset, attempt, encounter, charge, brunt; ... fit, access, paroxysm.

Anfalde, *v. a.* to attack, charge *or* assault, to fall *or* set upon, to encounter.

Anfalder, *en*; aggressor, assailant *or* assailer.

Anfegte, *v. a.* to tempt, affect *or* afflict; ikke –s af, not to be affected by, not to take to heart. [vexation.

Anfegtelse, *en*; temptation, tempting;

Anføre, *v. a.* to lead, head, command; have the command *or* conduct of; to conduct, direct; guide; to cite, quote, allege; to state (reasons).

Anførelse, *en*; citation; quoting, quotation; stating, statement.

Anfører, *en*; chief, commander, leader; conductor, director, guide.

Anførsel, *en*; command, direction, conduct, leading.

Angaae, *v. a.* to concern, regard; to belong *or* relate to; to touch one.

Angaaende, *a.* concerning, touching, respecting, regarding; relative to.

Angbrystet, *a.* asthmatic.

Angbrystethed, *en*; asthmatic affection.

Angel. *en*; angle, hook, fish-hook.

Angelfisker, *en*; angler.

Angelfiskeri, *et*; angling.

Angelikerod, *en*; angelica.

Anger, *en*; repentance; contrition, compunction; regret.

Angerfri, *a.* exempt from repentance.

Angerfuld, *a.* repenting, penitent, compunctious, contrite.

Angerløs, *a.* guiltless, without repentance, L. T.; exempt from responsibility.

Angerløshed, *en*; blamelessness; exemption from responsibility.

Angest, *en*; anxiety, anguish; fear, dread, fright.

Angst, **angstfuld**, *a.* anxious, afraid, apprehensive, trembling for fear; greatly alarmed *or* affrighted.

Angestskrig *et*; scream, shriek.

Digitized by Google

Angestsved, *en*; cold sweat (arising from terror).
Angive, *v. a.* to indicate, mention, declare, state; to assign (a reason); to inform against one, to denounce one, (to); to accuse; to enter (goods at the customhouse).
Angivelse, *en*; indication, statement, declaration; denunciation; accusation.
Angiver, *en*; informer, denouncer; accuser.
Angle, *v. a.* to fish with hooks.
Anglesnor, *en*; angling-line; fishing-line.
Angre, *v. a.* to repent of, to be sorry [for, to rue.
Angreb, *et*; attack, assault, onset, charge, brunt; aggression.
Angreben, *a.* attacked; seized (with a disease); struck *or* possessed (with fear).
Angrende, *a.* repenting, relenting, regretting.
Angrebskrig, *en*; offensive war, aggressive warfare.
Angrebsmiddel, *et*; aggressive means; [means of offence.
Angrebsviis, *ad.* offensively; on the offensive.
Angribe, *v. a.* to attack, charge, assail *or* assault; to take hold of, to lay hands on.
Angriber, *en*; aggressor, attacker, assailant *or* assailer.
Anhang, *et*; appendix, additament, accession.
Anhold, *et*; seizure, stopping; apprehension, detention; taking hold of.
Anholde, *v. a.* to seize, to take *or* get hold of; to stop, apprehend, detain; – om, to apply for, to solicit, to petition, to crave, sue one for a thing.
Anholden, *en*; applying, solicitation.
Anhængig, *a.* depending; gjøre –, to commence legal proceedings, to give in a suit of law.
Anis, *en*; anise, anise-seed.
Anke, *en*; complaint, grievance.
Anke, *v. a.* to complain of; to lament.
Ankepost, *en*; complaint.
Ankel, *en*; ankle, joint between the leg and the foot.
Ankelkode, *en*; anklebone.
Anker, *et*; anchor; cramp, cramp-iron; brace *or* iron bar, like those used to strengthen a wall; (measure of 88 Danish quarts) anker; kaste –, to cast anchor, to anchor; lette –, to weigh anchor; ligge til –ø, to ride at anchor; at kappe –, to cut the cable.
Ankerboie, *en*; anchor-buoy, buoy fastened to an anchor.
Ankerbund, *en*; anchoring ground.
Ankerfald, *et*; dropping of the anchor.
Ankerflig, *en*; fluke *or* palm of an anchor.
Ankerforing, *en*; lining of the bow.
Ankergrund, *en*; ground of anchoring.
Ankerkran, *en*; anchor crafk.
Ankerleie, *et*; anchor-hold; anchoring place, anchorage.
Ankerlæg, *et*; shank of an anchor.
Ankerplads, *en*; anchorage, anchoring place.
Ankerring, *en*; ring, nut of an anchor.
Ankersmed, *en*; anchor smith.
Ankerspil, *et*; capstan *or* capstern; sætte Folk til –let, to man the capstern.
Ankerstok, *en*; stock of an anchor.
Ankertoug, *et*; cable.
Anklage, *v. a.* to accuse, to impeach; to arraign *or* charge with a crime.
Anklage, *en*; accusation, impeachment, charge, indictment, arraignment.
Anklagede, (den); the accused, defendant.
Anklager, *en*; accuser, impeacher, informer, prosecutor.
Ankomme, *v. n.* to arrive, come to.
Ankommen, *pp.* arrived; (raaden) rot, putrid, tainted.
Ankomst, *en*; arrival, arriving, coming; ved Kongens – til Thronen; on the king's accession to the throne.
Ankre, *v. a.* to anchor, to cast *or* drop [anchor.
Ankring, *en*; anchoring.
Anledning, *en*; occasion, reason; inducement, cause, motive; i – af, on account of, in the behalf of; give –, to give occasion.
Anliggende, *et*; affair, concern; request; business, matter.
Anlæg, *et*; plan, design, scheme, project; foundation, establishment; talent, aptness, aptitude.
Anlægge, *v. a.* to found, to build, to establish; to sketch; – Sorg, to put in mourning; – Sag, to commence a lawsuit against one, to prosecute.
Anlæggelse, **Anlægning**, *en*; establishment, foundation, founding (of a city).
Anløbe, *v. a. & n.* to run against; to touch at a port; to assault a fortress; to tarnish, to lose brightness, to grow dull.
Anmarsch, *en*; marching on, advance, [approaching.
Anmarschere, *v. n.* to march on, to advance.
Anmasse, *v. a.* to usurp, arrogate.
Anmasselse, *en*; usurpation, arrogation.
Anmelde, *v. a.* to announce, to let know, to notify, to give information of, to advertise.
Anmelder, *en*; announcer, reviewer, reporter.

Digitized by Google

Anmeldelse, en; notification, announcement, announcing, advertisement, notice.
Anmode, *v. a.* to request, solicit, ask, beg; to demand something of one.
Anmodning, en; soliciting, solicitation, demand, request.
Anmærke, *v. a.* to remark, comment; to note, mark; to put down.
Anmærkning, en; remark, comment, observation, commentary, annotation, marginal note, gloss.
Annamme, *v. a.* to receive, to take *or* get something.
Annammelse, en; receiving, reception.
Annexkirke, en; chapel of ease.
Anordne, *v. a.* to arrange, to order; to enjoin, charge *or* command; to decree, appoint, prescribe, to constitute, to ordain *or* give order.
Anordning, en; arrangement, prescription; disposition, order, constitution.
Anprise, *v. a.* to recommend, praise, commend, cry up.
Anpriisning, en; commendation, recommendation; praising.
Anraabe, *v. a.* to call on *or* upon; to invoke, to implore; to challenge.
Anraabelse, en; invocation, imploring, call *or* calling, challenge.
Anretning, en; dishing; course, set *(of dishes)*.
Anrette, *v. a.* to dish, to serve up meat; to prepare, arrange; – Skade, to do damage; – Ødelæggelse, to cause, commit ravages.
Ansat, *a.* in office, in employment; taxed, rated, valued, estimated.
Ansee, *v. a.* to regard, consider, judge, esteem.
Anseelig, *a.* distinguished; considerable, notable, respectable, reputable.
Anseelse, en; consideration, respectability, note, account, reputation; appearance, exterior; sight; af –, by sight; staae i stor –, to have great credit (with one); uden Persons –, without respect of persons.
Anseende, et; appearance.
Anseet, *a.* esteemed, respected; høit –, highly esteemed; en – Mand, a man of account *or* consideration; – at, considering that.
Ansigt, et; face, visage, look; sight, countenance; see lige i –et, to look (one) full in the face.
Ansigtsfarve, en; complexion; flesh-colour.
Ansigtstræk, *pl.* lineaments, features.
Anskaffe, *v. a.* to procure, furnish, provide; to supply with; to give *or* afford.
Anskaffelse, en; procuring, providing; furnishing.
Anskreven, *a.* written down, noted; vel –, in great favour (with one); ilde –, despised.
Anskrig, et; clamour, outcry; alarm; halloo; gjøre –, to give the alarm.
Anskrive, *v. a.* to write *or* put down; to register.
Anskrivning, en; writing etc.; registration.
Anskue, *v. a.* to look at; to know by intuition.
Anskuelse, en; intuition, contemplation; opinion, perception of things, view.
Anskuelig, *a.* intuitive.
Anskuelighed, en; intuitiveness.
Anskyde, *v a.* to wound (by shooting); to shoot into crystals, to crystallize.
Anslaae, *v. a.* to estimate, value, rate; – for høit, to over-rate, to over-value; – for lavt, to under-rate, to under-value.
Anslag, et; valuation; project, attempt; plot, machination.
Anspore, *v. a.* to instigate, entice, spur, egg, set on, encourage.
Anspænde, *v. a.* to stretch, to endeavour, to strain (every nerve).
Anspændning, en; straining, exertion.
Anstaae, *v. n.* to please, to suit, to become, to beseem, to be decent, suitable, fit.
Anstalt, en; establishment, institution; arrangement, disposition; gjøre – til, to make arrangements, preparation for.
Anstand, en; good grace, dignity, decency; hesitation, respite.
Anstifte, *v. a.* to exite, to move, to raise (rebellion); to contrive.
Anstifter, en; beginner, author; plotter, contriver; abettor.
Anstikke, *v. a.* to pierce, to broach *or* tap a barrel; to set on fire; to set fire to.
Anstille, *v. a.* to institute, – sig, to feign, to behave, to carry one's self, to make as if ...
Anstrenge, *v. a.* to strain, to exert; to strive, to stretch; – alle sine Kræfter, to exert one's self to the utmost, to do one's best.
Anstrengende, *a.* laborious, fatiguing.
Anstrengelse, en; effort, exertion; endeavour.
Anstryge, *v. a.* to paint, to colour, to touch, to streak a colour over.
Anstrøg, et; paint, colour, tincture; varnish; coating (of paint); smattering (of wit).
Anstændig, *a.* decent, suitable, seemly,

Digitized by Google

becoming, befitting; en – Gave, a handsome present.
Anstændighed, en; decency, decorum, propriety, seemliness, fitness.
Anstød, et; shock; impediment, obstacle, hindrance; offence, scandal.
Anstødelig, a. shocking, offensive.
Anstødelighed, en; offensiveness.
Anstødssteen, en; stumbling-block.
Ansvar, et; responsibility; guaranty, warrant, answerableness; staae til – for, to be answerable for.
Ansvarlig, a. responsible, answerable, accountable.
Ansvarlighed, en; answerableness, responsibility, warrant.
Ansætte, v. a. to estimate, value, rate; to instal, to invest, to place, to appoint; to assess.
Ansættelse, en; estimate, valuation; appointment; employment, office; assessment.
Ansætter, en; rammer; ramrod, (for cannon).
Ansøge, v. a. to solicit, petition, demand; to sue *or* apply for.
Ansøger, en; petitioner, supplicant, solicitor, suitor.
Ansøgning, en; petition, request, demand, suit, supplication.
Antage, v. a. to accept, receive, admit, adopt, embrace, espouse; to take, to assume, to engage; lader os –, let us admit, suppose; – en Vexel, to accept a bill.
Antagelig, a. acceptable, admissible; reasonable.
Antagelighed, en; admissibility, acceptableness.
Antagelse, en; acceptance, acception, admission, reception; adoption; assumption.
Antal, et; number, quantity, multitude.
Antaste, v. a. to assault, assail, attack; to fall *or* set upon.
Antastelse, en; assault, attack, aggression.
Antegne, v. a. to note, to register, to write down; to remark, to record something.
Antegnelse, en; remark, note; mark.
Anteqning, en; writing down, marking.
Antik, a. antique, old, ancient.
Antikvarius, en; antiquary *or* antiquarian.
Antikvitet, en; piece of antiquity; –er; *pl.* remains of old times.
Antipode, en; antipode.
Antyde, v. a. to denote, to appoint, to point out; to intimate, hint, advert to.
Antydning, en; intimation, hint, insinuation.
Antænde, v. a. to light, kindle, set in flame *or* on fire; –s, catch fire, kindle.
Antændelig, a. combustible, inflammable.
Antændelighed, en; inflammability, inflamableness.
Antændelse, en; inflammation, kindling.
Anvende, v. a. to employ, to make use of; to bestow, spend, apply.
Anvendelig, a. applicable.
Anvendelighed, en; applicability, applicableness.
Anvendelse, en; employment, application, use, applying, bestowing.
Anviisning, en; assignation, appointment; direction, instruction, conduct, check (on a bank).
Anvise, v. a. to indicate, point out, show; to direct; to assign; to guide, to give instruction in.
Anviser, en; one who shows *or* points out.
Aparte, *ad.* separately, apart.
Apelsin, en; orange.
Apoplexi, en; apoplexy.
Apoplectisk, a. apoplectic; – Anfald, fit of apoplexy, apoplectic fit.
Apostel, en; apostle; Apostlernes Gjerninger, the acts of the apostles.
Apostolisk, a. apostolic.
Apothek, et; pharmacy, apothecary's shop, druggist's shop.
Apotheker, en; apothecary, preparer of medicines, druggist.
Apothekerbog, en; pharmacopœia.
Apothekerkunst, en; pharmacy.
Appel, en; appeal, appealing.
Appellant, en; appellant.
Appellationsraad, en; counsellor of appeal.
Appellere, v. a. to appeal from one court to another; to lodge an appeal.
Appetit, en; appetite, stomach; faa –, to get an appetite.
Appetitlig, a. provoking the appetite, relishing, delicate.
Apricos, en; apricot.
Apricostræ, et; apricot-tree.
April, en; month of April; narre en –, to make one an April-fool, to send one on a fool's errand.
Aprilsnar, en; April-fool.
Aprilsveir, et; April-weather.
Ar, et; scar *or* mark of a wound, cicatrix.
Araber, en; Arabian.
Arabesk, en; arabesque.
Arabisk, a. Arabic.
Arak, en; arrack, rack.
Arbeide, et; work, labour; task; performance; haardt –, toil; sætte i –, to set, to put one to work; han er i –, he is at work.

Digitized by Google

Arbeider, en; worker, workman, labourer.
Arbeiderske, en; workwoman.
Arbeidsanstalt, en; workhouse.
Arbeidsbi, en; working bee.
Arbeidsbord, et; work-table.
Arbeidsdag, en; workday.
Arbeidsdygtig, *a.* able to work; capable of working. [workpeople.
Arbeidsfolk, pl. labourers, workmen,
Arbeidsfri, *p.* free *or* exempt from work.
Arbeidsfør, *a.* able to work, mature for labour.
Arbeidsførhed, en; maturity for labour.
Arbeidshuus, et; workhouse, working-shop; (Tvanghuus) bridewell.
Arbeidskraft, en; power *or* strength to work.
Arbeidslysten, *a.* fond of working.
Arbeidsløn, en; wages, hire.
Arbeidsløs, *a.* wanting employment, out of work.
Arbeidsløshed, en; want of employment.
Arbeidsmand, en; workman, labourer.
Arbeidsom, *a.* laborious, active, industrious, diligent.
Arbeidsomhed, en; laboriousness, industry, activity, diligence.
Arbeidsstue, en; workroom, study.
Arbeidstime, en; hour of work.
Arbeidstrang, en; want of work *or* employment.
Arbeidstøi, et; instrument of labour, workman's tools *or* instruments.
Arbeidsvant, *a.* accustomed, used to work.
Arbeidsvogn, en; cart, waggon.
Archiv, et; -er, *pl.* archives, records.
Archivarius, en; keeper of the records *or* of the archives.
Arg, *a.* wicked, bad.
Argelist, en; cunning, craft.
Argument, et; argument, proof.
Argumentere, *v. a.* to argue, to prove by arguments.
Arie, en; air, tune, song.
Arildstid, en; old times, time out of mind; fra -, from time immemorial.
Arithmetik, en; arithmetic.
Arithmetisk, *a.* arithmetical.
Ark, en; Paktens -, the ark of the covenant; Noahs -, Noah's ark.
Ark, et; sheet (of paper).
Arkevis, *ad.* by the sheet.
Arm, *a.* indigent, poor; wretched, miserable.
Arm, en; arm; paa en Lysestage, branch; spadsere med hinanden under -en, to walk arm in arm.
Armbaand, et; bracelet, armlet.
Armbind, et; bandage for a broken arm.
Armbrud, et; fracture of an arm.
Armee, en; army.
Armhul, et; armhole, armpit.
Armod, en; poverty, indigence, penury, misery.
Armpude, en; arm cushion.
Armring, en; armring, bracelet.
Armskinne, en; armlet, vantbrass.
Armsmykke, et; bracelet.
Armspænde, et; bracelet-buckle.
Armstage, en; branch candlestick.
Armstærk, *a.* strong in the arms.
Armstød, et; support for the arms, elbow-piece.
Arne, en; hearth, fireplace; kæmpe for sin -, to fight for one's home.
Aromatisk, *a.* aromatic.
Arrest, en; arrest, prison, confinement, custody, imprisonment, detention.
Arrestant, en; prisoner.
Arrestere, *v. a.* to arrest, imprison, put in prison. apprehend, confine.
Arrestforretning, en; arrestation, seizure, arresting etc. [a prison.
Arrestforvarer, en; jailor, keeper of
Arresthul, et; dungeon.
Arresthuus, et; prison, durance, jail.
Arret, *a.* scarred, marked with scars.
Arrig, *a.* ill-natured, ill-tempered, spiteful, malicious, wicked.
Arrighed, en; ill-nature, ill-temper, spitefulnes, maliciousness, wickedness.
Arsenik, en; arsenic.
Art, en; kind, sort, species, nature; manner, fashion, mode, way; det har ingen -, it won't do.
Arte, *v. n.* to imitate, resemble, take after; promise well; - ud, to degenerate.
Artig, *a.* polite, civil; clever, fine; genteel; pretty.
Artighed, en; politeness, civility, gentleness, prettiness, courtesy; sige -er, to say civil things (to one).
Artigt, *ad.* politely, cleverly, prettily.
Artikel, en; article; head, part, point; clause.
Artilleri, et; artillery, ordnance.
Artilleripark, en; train of artillery.
Artillerividenskab, en; science of artillery.
Artillerist, en; artillery-man, cannoneer.
Artiskok, en; artichoke.
Arts, Ars, en; arse, backside, bum, fundament.
Artsbalde, en; buttock.
Arum, Aron, en; aron, priest's pintle, wakerobin.
Arv, en; inheritance *or* heritage, patrimony, succession, hereditary portion *or* share; tiltræde en -, to enter upon an

Digitized by Google

inheritance; gaae fra – og Gjæld, to renounce inheritance and debts.
Arve, *v. a.* to inherit; to get by inheritance *or* succession; be the heir of.
Arveadel, *en*; hereditary nobility.
Arvelig, *a.* heritable, inheritable.
Arveberettiget, *a.* entitled to inheritance; capable of inheriting.
Arvebyrde, *en*; hereditary burden.
Arvedeel, *en*; portion *or* share of an inheritance; inheritance, heritage.
Arvefald, *et*; succession.
Arvefeil, *en*; hereditary defect.
Arvefjende, *en*; hereditary *or* feudal enemy. [enmity.
Arvefjendskab, *et*; hereditary *or* feudal
Arveforderung, *en*; claim on an inheritance, hereditary claim.
Arvefyrste, *en*; hereditary prince.
Arvefæste, *et*; heritable lease.
Arvefæstegaard, *en*; heritable lease farm.
Arvefæster, *en*; hereditary lessee.
Arvefølge, *en*; order of inheritance; succession, order of succession.
Arvegjeld, *en*; hereditary debt.
Arvegods, *et*; heritage, inheritance, patrimony; hereditary *or* patrimonial estate.
Arveherre, *en*; hereditary monarch.
Arvehuus, *et*; house inherited.
Arvejord, *en*; hereditary grounds.
Arvekonge, *en*; hereditary king.
Arveland, *et*; hereditary kingdom, hereditary land *or* domain. [queather.
Arvelader, *en*; testator, devisor, be-
Arvelehn, *et*; hereditary fief.
Arvelig, *a.* heritable, inheritable.
Arvelighed, *en*; quality of being heritable.
Arvelinie, *en*; hereditary line.
Arvelod, *en*; hereditary portion.
Arveløs, *a.* without inheritance, disinherited. [tance.
Arveløst Gods, *et*; unclaimed inheri-
Arveløsgjøre, *v. a.* to disinherit, to cut off with a shilling.
Arveløsgjørelse, *en*; disinheriting, disinherison. [heritance.
Arvepagt, *en*; compact about an in-
Arvepart, *en*; hereditary portion.
Arveprinds, *en*; hereditary prince.
Arveret, *en*; right of inheritance *or* of succession. [succession.
Arverettighed, *en*; hereditary right of
Arverige, *et*; hereditary kingdom.
Arvesag, *en*; lawsuit concerning an inheritance. [inheritance.
Arvesklifte, *et*; division, partition of an
Arvestat, *en*; hereditary state.

Arvestrid, *en*; dispute about an inheritance. [heritance.
Arvesvig, *en*; defraudation of an in-
Arvesyge, *en*; hereditary disease.
Arvesynd, *en*; original sin.
Arving, *en*; heir, inheritor; heiress; inheritrix; indsætte En til sin –, to institute one his heir.
Asen, *et*; ass.
Asenhud, *en*; hide of an ass.
Asenindesføl, *et*; young ass, ass-colt.
Aseninde, *en*; she-ass.
Ask, *en*; ash, ash-tree.
Aske, *en*; ashes, embers; lægge i –, to lay in ashes, to reduce to ashes.
Askefarve, *en*; ash-colour. [ashy.
Askefarvet, **askegraa**, *a.* ash-coloured,
Askekrukke, *en*; funereal urn.
Askelud, *en*; lye of ashes.
Askeonsdag, *en*; Ash-Wednesday.
Askeregn, *en*; shower of ashes.
Asket, *a.* ashy, full of ashes.
Asp, *en*; asp; bæve som Aspelov, to tremble like an aspen leaf.
Asparges, *en*; asparagus.
Aspargesbed, *et*; asparagus-bed.
Aspiration, *en*; aspiration; breathing.
Aspirere, *v. a.* to fetch *or* draw breath; to aspirate.
Assessor, *en*; assessor, assistant, bencher; judge lateral.
Assistentshuus, *et*; a pawnbroker's shop, public pawnbroking establishment.
Assistere, *v. a.* to assist *or* help.
Assurance, *en*; insurance.
Assurancekontor, *et*; insurance-office.
Assurandør, *en*; insurer.
Assurere, *v. a.* to secure, to insure.
Astrolabium, *et*; astrolabe.
Astronom, *en*; astronomer.
Astronomi, *en*; astronomy.
Astronomisk, *a.* astronomical; *ad.* astronomically.
At, *conj.* that, to; paa det –, that; – ikke, lest; saa–, in so much that.
Atheist, *en*; atheist.
Atheisteri, *et*; atheism.
Atheistisk, *a.* atheistic; atheistical.
Atlas, *et*; collection of maps, atlas.
Atlask, *en*; satin; blødt som –, as soft as velvet.
Atlaskes, *a.* satin; – Baand, satin riband.
Atmosphære, *en*; atmosphere.
Atmosphærisk, *a.* atmospheric, atmospherical.
Atten, *n. c.* eighteen.
Attende, *n. ord.* eighteenth.
Atter, *ad.* again, anew.
Attest, *en*; certificate, attestation.

Digitized by Google

Attestats, en; the last examination a student is to undergo.
Attestere, *v. a.* to certify, to assure, to attest, to witness.
Attraa, en; desire, wish, love, craving, yearning, aspiration, longing for.
Attraae, *v. a.* to desire, to crave, to wish for, to yearn after, to aspire to.
Au! *interj.* oh! oh dear! [ding.
Auction, en; public sale, auction, ven-
Auctionere, *v. a.* to sell by auction; to put to public sale. [tion; bid.
Auctionsbud, et; assistant at an auc-
Auctionsforretning, en; holding of an auction.
Auctionsholder, en; auctioneer.
Auctionsregning, en; auction bill.
Auctionsskjøde, et; conveyance.
Auctionssted, et; place where an auction is held.
Audients, en; audience.
Audientsgemak, **Audientsværelse**, et; audience room, presence-chamber.
Auditorium, et; auditory; lecture room.
Auditør, en; military judge; judge of a regiment. [of August.
Augustmaaned, en; August, the month
Augustinermunk, en; Augustine friar.
Authorisere, *v. a.* to authorize, to empower, to justify.
Autor, en; author, writer. [forward.
Avancere, *v. n.* to advance, to move
Avantgarde, en; vanguard.
Ave, en; discipline, correction, chastisement, check, awe; holde i –, to keep in check, under restraint.
Ave, *v. a.* to check; to chastise, correct, discipline; to keep in check.
Avertere, *v. a.* to advertise.
Avertissement, et; advertisement.
Avet, *a.* clumsy, awkward.
Avind, en; envy, rancour, grudge, spite, jealousy, illwill; bære – til En, to have a grudge *or* spite against one, owe one a grudge. [corous.
Avindsfuld, *a.* spiteful, envious, ran-
Avindsmand, en; an envious, hateful, jealous man; a foe *or* enemy, a maligner. [malevolent.
Avindsyg, *a.* envious, spiteful, jealous.
Avindsyge, en; envy, jealousy.
Avis, en; newspaper, journal, public print.
Avisbud, et; newsman.
Avisefterretning, en; newspaper account, intelligence. [newspaper.
Avisenyhed, en; rumour reported by the
Aviskriver, en; newspaper writer.
Avistrykker, en; printer of a newspaper; newsmonger.
Avl, en; husbandry, farming, agriculture; breeding; breed, cast.
Avle, *v. a.* to beget, procreate, engender, breed, generate; – Børn, to beget children.
Avledaad, en; act of generation.
Avledrift, en; procreative impulse, sexual desire.
Avledygtig, *a.* capable of procreation.
Avledygtighed, en; generative power.
Avlelem, et; genitals.
Avlelysten, *a.* feeling sexual desire.
Avlen, en; begetting, procreation, etc.
Avling, en; breeding, procreation, generation, engendering; husbandry, tillage.
Avlsgaard, en; farm.
Avlsfarl, en; farmer's chief servant.
Avlsmand, en; husbandman; farmer.
Avnbøg, en; hornbeam.
Avne, en; *pl.* –r; chaff; husk of corn.
Avnet, *a.* chaffy.
Ax, et; ear *or* spike of corn; staae i –, to be in ear; to set ears; to ear; sanke –, to glean.
Axe, **Axel**, en; axle, axletree; shoulder; shoulder piece; trække paa Axlerne, to shrug up the shoulders.
Axelbaand, et; shoulderknot, shoulder ribbon.
Axelskjerf, et; shoulder belt, scarf.
Axsanker, en; gleaner.
Axsankning, en; gleaning.
Axskjæg, et; beard of an ear.

B.

Baad, en; boat; launch; lille –, small boat *or* wherry.
Baade, en; (Fordeel) profit, gain, advantage, interest, lucre.
Baade, *v. n.* to gain, profit, benefit, boot; to be useful, profitable, to bring *or* yield profit.
Baade, *conj.* both.
Baadebygger, en; boat builder.
Baadebyggeri, et; yard *or* place for building boats. [tion of boats.
Baadebygning, en; building *or* construc-
Baadefart, en; boating.
Baadeskuur, et; boat shed.
Baadfuld, en; boatful, boat's load.
Baadsfolk, pl. boat's crew.
Baadsfragt, en; boat's freight.
Baadshage, en; boat-hook.
Baadsmand, en; boatswain.
Baadsmandsmat, en; boatswain's mate.
Baadsmandspibe, en; boatswain's pipe *or* whistle.

Digitized by Google

aadsstage, *en*; pole, which the barger *or* bargeman uses.
Baal, *et*; wood-pile, funeral pile.
Baand, *et*; riband *or* ribbon, band, tie, string, ligament, ligature; hoop; bond; lægge i – og Lænker, to fetter, to put one in irons *or* fetters; lægge – paa, to lay a restraint upon.
Baanddriver, *en*; cooper's driver.
Baandfabrikant, *en*; riband-weaver.
Baandhage, *en*; cooper's turrel.
Baandhandel, *en*; dealing in ribbons.
Baandkniv, *en*; cooper's planer, drawing knife.
Baandmager, *en*; hoop-maker.
Baandpiil, *en*; common osier, wicker, water-willow.
Baandrulle, *en*; roll of riband.
Baandsløife, *en*; bow *or* knot of riband.
Baandstage, *en*; hoop's staff.
Baandvæv, *en*; riband weaver's loom.
Baandvæver, *en*; riband weaver.
Baare, *en*; bier, hand-barrow.
Baaren, *a.* carried, born, worn.
Baas, *en*; stall.
Baase, *v. a.* to stall.
Baasetorn, *en*; springtreebar.
Baccalaureus, *en*; bachelor of arts.
Bad, *et*; bath.
Bade, *v. a.* to bathe; to water, wash; to foment; to soak.
Badeanstalt, *en*; bathing establishment.
Badegjæst, *en*; bather; frequenter of the baths.
Badehuus, *et*; bathing house.
Badekammer, *et*; bath room, bathing room.
Badekar, *et*; bathing-tub, bathing-vessel.
Badeklæder; *pl.* bathing dress.
Bademester, *en*; bath-keeper, master of a bagnio.
Badeplads, *en*; bathing-place.
Badetid, *en*; bathing season.
Badning, *en*; bathing, washing; fomenting.
Badskjær, *en*; surgeon, barber.
Badstue, *en*; bath-room, bathing-room, bagnio.
Badstuemand, *en*; bath-keeper.
Bag, *en*; the back; *p.* behind; at the back of; paa Ens –, behind one's back.
Bagage, *en*; baggage, luggage, goods.
Bagagevogn, *en*; ammunition waggon.
Bagatel, *en*; thing of small value, trifle, toy, idle thing.
Bagbeen, *et*; hind leg.
Bagbinde, *v. a.* to tie one's hands behind one's back; to pinion one.
Bagbord, *en*; larboard.
Bagbov, *en*; hind quarter.
Bagbygning, *en*; back building.
Bagdeel, *en*; hindpart, hinder part of a thing; back (of a book, of a house etc.); backside; posteriors.
Bagdør, *en*; back-door, postern.
Bage, *v. a.* to bake.
Bagefter, *ad.* behind; after; too late; komme –, to lag behind.
Bager, *en*; baker.
Bagerbarn, *et*; baker's child; give Bagerbørn Øvedebrød, to carry coals to Newcastle.
Bagerbod, *en*; baker's shop.
Bagerbrød, *et*; bread baked by a baker.
Bagerhuus, *et*; bakehouse, bakery.
Bagerovn, *en*; baker's oven.
Bagerpenge, bakage.
Bagerskovl, *en*; peel.
Bagersvend, *en*; journeyman baker.
Bagest, *ad.* aftermost, hindermost, hindmost.
Bagetrug, *et*; baker's kneading-trough.
Bagfald, *et*; falling backward; second fall.
Bagfinne, *en*; hind fin.
Bagfjerding, *en*; hind quarter.
Bagfjæl, *en*; back-board.
Bagflik, *en*; heel-piece.
Bagflikke, *v. a.* to heel-piece.
Bagfra, *ad.* from behind.
Baggaard, *en*; backyard.
Baggrund, *en*; background.
Baghaand, *en*; back of the hand; younger hand (at cards); i –, in reserve; in store.
Baghaar, *et*; hair on the backpart of the head.
Baghjerne, *en*; cerebellum.
Baghjul, *et*; hind wheel.
Baghold, *et*; ambush, ambuscade; ligge i –, to lie in ambush, in wait; to waylay.
Baghoved, *et*; the hind part of the head, occiput.
Baghuus, *et*; backhouse.
Bagigjennem, *ad.* through behind.
Bagind, *ad.* in from behind.
Bagkammer, *et*; backroom.
Bagkappe, *en*; quarter piece.
Bagkast, *et*; backwind, pullback.
Bagklo, *en*; hind claw.
Bagkrop, *en*; back *or* hind part of an animal's body.
Baglaage, *en*; small back door.
Baglaar, *et*; back part of the thigh.
Baglast, *en*; ballast; seile med –, to go on ballast; indtage –, to take in ballast.
Baglaste, *v. a.* to ballast a ship.
Baglastning, *en*; ballasting of a ship.
Baglend, *en*; hindmost part of the loin.
Baglæder, *s.* **Bagkappe.**
Baglænds, *ad.* backwards.

Digitized by Google

Baglæs, et; back part of a cart load.
Bagløb, et; running backward.
Bagning, en; baking.
Bagom, *ad.* round about, behind.
Bagop, *ad.* from behind; slaae –, to kick, to wince.
Bag over, *ad.* backwards.
Bag paa; *ad.* behind; komme –, to steal upon (one).
Bagport, en; backgate, postern.
Bagside, en; reverse, hindpart.
Bagslag, et; blow from behind, backstroke.
Bagsmæk, et; after-clap; cross fortune, afterreckoning. [poop, stern.
Bagstavn, en; hinder part of a ship,
Bagstue, en; backroom; back groundfloor of a house.
Bagstykke, et; back-piece.
Bagstød, et; thrust *or* push from behind; rebounding, recoiling.
Bagsæde, et; back seat.
Bagtaa, en; hindtoe.
Bagtale, *v. a.* to backbite, to decry, calumniate, slander, detract, defame, asperse, malign, traduce, to blast one's reputation.
Bagtalelse, en; backbiting, malicious aspersion, calumny, slander, scandal; detraction, defamation. [backbiter.
Bagtaler, en; calumniator, slanderer,
Bagtalersk, *a.* backbiting, calumnious, scandalous, slanderous; *ad.* slanderously. [grinder.
Bagtand, en; cheek tooth, jaw tooth,
Bagtil, *ad.* at the back, in the rear.
Bagtrappe, en; back stairs.
Bagtrin, et; step made backward.
Bagtrop, en; rear (of an army), rearguard.
Bagtæppe, et; back curtain.
Bagud, *ad.* backward, behind.
Bagvadske, *v. a.* to backbite, to calumniate, slander, asperse, detract, to rally behind one's back.
Bagvadsker, en; calumniator, slanderer, false accuser.
Bagved, *ad.* behind, at the back, back.
Bagvende, *v. a.* to turn the foremost behind, to place the last first.
Bagvendt, *a.* turned the wrong way; perverted, awkward, clumsy.
Bagvendthed, en; awkwardness, clumsiness.
Bagvogn, en; the hind part of a waggon.
Bagværk, et; pastrywork.
Bai, en; (Havbugt) bay; –, et; (uldent Tøi) baize.
Bajonet, en; bayonet.
Bak, en; forecastle.
Bakke, en; hill, eminence, rising ground, acclivity, ascent.
Bakkevilis, *ad.* in hills.
Baksgast, en; forecastle man; **Baksgaster,** *pl.* forecastle-crew.
Bal, et; ball.
Balance, en; balance.
Balancere, *v. a.* to balance, to poise.
Balanceerstok, en; rope-dancer's pole.
Balcon, en; balcony.
Baldakin, en; canopy.
Balde, en; ball (of the foot); **Bogtrykkers –,** printer's ball.
Balder, et; din, clatter, crash, noise.
Baldet, *a.* fleshy, muscular.
Baldragt, en; balldress.
Baldrian, en; valerian.
Baldyre, *v. a.* to embroider.
Balg, en; sheath; stikke i –en, to sheath; trække ud af –en, to unsheath.
Balle, en; bale, pack of merchandises; en – Papir, ten reams of paper; (Kar) tub.
Ballet, en; ballet.
Balletdandser, en; balletdancer.
Balletmester, en; balletmaster.
Ballie, Balje, en; tub; s. **Balle.**
Ballon, en; balloon *or* air-balloon, football. [ballot).
Ballotere, *v. a.* to ballot, to vote (by
Ballotering, en; balloting, ballotation, ballot.
Balsam, en; balsam, balm.
Balsambøsse, en; balmbox.
Balsamere, *v. a.* to embalm, to perfume.
Balsamering, en; embalming.
Balsamisk, *a.* balsamic, balmy, sweetsmelling, fragrant.
Balsamtræ, et; balmtree.
Balsamurt, en; balmmint.
Balstyrig, *a.* refractory, unruly, ungovernable, stubborn, untractable.
Balstyrigbed, en; unruliness, refractoriness, untractableness, stubbornness.
Baltre, boltre, *v. n.* to welter, tumble, wallow, grovel.
Bambusrør, et; bamboo.
Bams, en; bear, he-bear.
Banco, en; bank.
Bancoseddel, en; banknote, bill.
Ban, Band, et; ban, excommunication, anathema.
Banbrev, et; bull of excommunication.
Bande, en; band, gang, set, troop, crew.
Bande, *v. n.* to curse, execrate; swear; – paa Noget, to swear to a thing.
Banden, en; cursing, execration, swearing.
Bandit, en; bandit, banditto, robber, highwayman, cut-throat, vagabond.

Digitized by Google

Bandlyse, *v. a.* to excommunicate, anathematize; to banish.
Bandlysning, en; excommunication, banishment.
Bandsat, en; excommunicated: accursed, detestable.
Bandsætte, *v. a.* to excommunicate.
Bandsættelse, en; excommunication.
Bane, en; career, course, path; Planet–, orbit; bringe paa –, to raise, to start; ... death, destruction; slayer.
Bane, *v. a.* to beat the path, to pave the way; to open *or* clear a way; to smooth, to make passable, to facilitate, to prepare.
Banemand, en; murderer, slayer; destroyer.
Banesaar, et; mortal wound.
Banesag, en; action for manslaughter, for homicide.
Banested, et; place of homicide.
Banestød, et; mortal thrust, death-thrust.
Banet, *a.* beaten; en – Vei, a beaten road *or* track.
Bange, *a.* timid, afraid, timorous, fearful, apprehensive; være – for, to be afraid of; gjøre –, to frighten.
Banghed, en; timidity, fear, apprehension, fearfulness.
Banje, en; orlop, orlop deck.
Bank, en; bank; (Prygl) bang, blows, drubbing, beating, thrashing; faae –, to get a drubbing.
Bankactie, en; bank share.
Banke, en; hill, hillock, bank.
Banke, *v. a.* to beat, to knock, to strike; to drub, to thrash; to cudgel; – paa, to knock *or* rap at (a door); – Klæder, to beat clothes; – En af, to beat, drub, trim, dust one's jacket for him.
Bankebyg, et; pearl barley.
Bankehammer, en; knocker, rapper.
Bankekjød, et; meat prepared by beating, mortified meat.
Banken, Bankning, en; beating, knocking.
Bankerot, en; bankruptcy, failure, breaking, insolvency; spille –, to break, turn bankrupt, to become bankrupt; to fail, to break.
Bankeroteur, en; bankrupt, insolvent.
Banket, en; banquet, treatment.
Banketærsel, en; battingstaff, batlet.
Bankdirecteur, en; bank director.
Bankheftelse, en; mortgage on all real property granted to the national bank of Denmark.
Bankobligation, en; bank bond.
Banner, et; banner, ensign, standard.
Bannerfører, en; standard bearer.
Bar, *a.* bare, uncovered, naked; –t Vand, pure water; af – Misundelse, from mere jealousy.
Barakke, en; barack.
Barbar, en; barbarian.
Barbari, et; barbarity, barbarousness, cruelty, inhumanity.
Barbarisme, en; barbarism.
Barbarisk, *a.* barbarian, barbaric, barbarous, cruel, inhuman; *ad.* barbarously, cruelly. [cruelty.
Barbariskhed, en; barbarousness,
Barbeer, en; barber, shaver.
Barbeerbekken, Barbeerfad, et; shaving-bason.
Barbeerkniv, en; razor.
Barbeerkost, en; shaving brush.
Barbeerrem, en; razor strap.
Barbeerstue, en; barber's shop.
Barbeertøi, et; shaving apparatus.
Barbere, *v. a.* to shave (the beard); to barb one.
Barbering, en; shaving.
Barduner, *pl.* backstays. [only.
Bare, *a.* mere, pure; *ad.* merely, purely;
Bare sig, *v. r.* to forbear, to abstain, to help; ikke – for at lee, not forbear, not help laughing.
Barfodet, *a.* bare-footed, bare-foot.
Barhalset, *a.* bare-necked.
Barhed, en; bareness, nakedness.
Barhovedet, *a.* bare-headed.
Bark, en; bark, rind of a tree.
Barkagtig, *a.* barklike, barky.
Barkan, et; barrakan.
Barkasse, en; long boat.
Barkbrød, et; bark bread.
Barke, *v. a.* to tan, to bark, to dres leather.
Barkekar, et; tan-vat.
Barkelud, en; ooze.
Barkfarve, en; tan colour.
Barkholt, en; wale.
Barkmølle, en; tan-mill.
Barkning, en; tanning, dressing of leather.
Barkskib, et; bark.
Barm, en; bosom, breast.
Barmhjertig, *a.* merciful, compassionate, tenderhearted.
Barmhjertighed, en; mercy, mercifulness, pity.
Barn, et; child, infant; spædt –, baby, babe.
Barnagtig, *a.* childish, infantile, puerile; – Adfærd, childish behaviour
Barnagtighed, en; childishness, puerility.
Barndom, en; childhood, infancy; gaae

Digitized by Google

i –, to grow childish, to dote, to be in his dotage.
Barneaar, *s. pl.* years of childhood.
Barnealder, en; infantile age, childhood.
Barnebarn, et; grandchild.
Barneblee, en; backclout for children.
Barnedaab, en; baptism of infants, christening of a child.
Barnefader en; father; udlægge En som –, to father a child upon one.
Barnefødsel, en; childbirth, woman's delivery.
Barnehest, en; hobby-horse.
Barnekammer, et; nursery.
Barnekjole, en; child's frock *or* habit.
Barnemad, en; pap. [child.
Barnemoder, en; alleged mother of a
Barnemord, et; murdering of a child, infanticide.
Barnemorder, en; infanticide.
Barnepige, en; nurse, nursery maid.
Barnerøst, en; voice of a child.
Barnesind, et; childlike mind.
Barnesnik, en; childish custom *or* manner.
Barnesko, en; child's shoe; hun har trædt sine –, she is no chicken.
Barnestreg, en; childish trick.
Barnestue, en; nursery room.
Barnesvøb, et; swaddling cloth.
Barnevogn, en; go-cart.
Barnfødt, *a.* born (in); native (of).
Barnlig, *a.* childlike, infantile.
Barnlighed, en; infantile simplicity, artlessness.
Barnløs, *a.* childless. [sterility.
Barnløshed, en; state of being childless,
Barnsbeen; fra –, from infancy *or* childhood, up from a child.
Barnsnød, en; child-birth, labour; være i –, to be in labour, in travail.
Barometer, et; barometer, weather-glass.
Baron, en; baron.
Baronesse, en; baroness.
Baroni, et; barony.
Barre, en; bar, ingot.
Barsel, et; child-birth, child-bed, lying-in; lave til –, to go with child, to be in the family way; gjøre –, to be brought to bed with a child, to be delivered of a child; to be confined.
Barselfeber, en; puerperal fever.
Barselgilde, et; feast in celebration of the birth of a child.
Barselkone, en; woman in childbed *or* newly brought to bed, lying-in woman, lady in the straw.
Barselseng, en; childbed, a woman's lying-in; period of confinement; komme i –, to be delivered, to be brought to bed.
Barselstue, en; lying-in woman's room, room of a woman in the straw.
Barsk, *a.* harsh, rough, austere, severe, rigid, stern, gruff.
Barskhed, en; harshness, roughness, austerity, gruffness; sternness.
Bas, en; base; General–, thorough base, counterpoint.
Basfiol, en; baseviol.
Basilisk, en; basilisk, cockatrice.
Bask, en; stripe, blow.
Baske, *v. a.* to beat, strike, drub, cudgel; – med Vingerne, to slap the wings.
Basrelief, et; basrelief, basso-relievo.
Bassanger, en; base-singer.
Basset et; basset.
Bassin, et; basin, wet-dock.
Bassspiller, en; player on the base.
Bastemme, en; base-voice.
Basstreng, en; base-string.
Bast, en; bast, the inner bark of a tree.
Basta, en; (Klover Eß), basto.
Bastion, en; bastion, bulwark.
Bastmaatte, en; bast-mat.
Basun, en; bassoon.
Basunblæser, en; bassoon-player.
Basune, *v. a.* to play on the bassoon; to sound the trumpet.
Bataille, en; battle, fight.
Bataillon, en; batallion; – i Carré; hollow square. [enough.
Batte, *v. n.* to suffice, be sufficient *or*
Batteri, et; battery; opkaste et –, to erect *or* throw up a battery.
Baun en; beacon.
Bautasteen, en; monumental stone.
Bavian, en; baboon.
Bave, *v. n.* to box.
Bavekunst, en; pugilism, pugilistic art.
Baven, en; boxing.
Baver, en; boxer, pugilist.
Beaande, *v. a.* to blow softly upon, to breathe upon; to animate.
Bearbeide, *v. a.* to treat; to prepare; to elaborate; – Jorden, to prepare the soil. [preparation, elaboration.
Bearbeidelse, en; treating, treatment;
Beblande, *v. a* to mix, mingle, blend.
Beboe, *v. a.* to inhabit; to live *or* dwell in; to occupy.
Beboelig, *a.* habitable, apt *or* fit to be inhabited, inhabitable.
Beboelighed, en; habitableness.
Beboelse, en; habitation, dwelling, occupation. [ler, occupier.
Beboer, en; inhabitant, inhabiter, dwel-
Bebreide, *v a.* to reproach, to upbraid, to reprove, to rebuke.

Digitized by Google

Bebreidelse, en; reproach, reprehension, upbraiding, rebuke, reproof.
Bebude, *v. a.* to announce, proclaim, notify, herald.
Bebudelse, en; annunciation, announcement, proclaiming, notification, publishing.
Bebudelsesfest (Mariæ), **en**; the feast of annunciation, the annunciation of the Holy Virgin.
Bebuder, en; announcer, proclaimer.
Bebygge, *v. a* to build upon, to cover *or* to crowd with buildings, to colonize, to settle.
Bebyggelse, en; covering with buildings, colonization, settlement.
Bebyrde, *v. a.* to lay a burden upon, to charge with (a burden), to burden, encumber, load; jeg vil ikke – dem med, I will not trouble you etc.
Bebyrdelse, en; burdening, encumbrance; charge, grievance.
Bed, et; bed, garden-bed; en –, bait; ud i een –, at a stretch.
Bedaare, *v. a.* to besot, to infatuate; deceive, befool, delude, bewitch.
Bedaarelse. en; infatuation, delusion.
Bedaget, *a.* aged, far advanced in years, stricken in years.
Bede, en; wether.
Bede, *v. a.* to pray, beseech, entreat, beg, desire, intercede; invite, bid; – for En, to intercede for one; – til Himlen, to pray to heaven; – til Middag, to invite to dine; – om Noget, to ask, beg for something.
Bede, *v. n.* to bait, to refresh the horses.
Bededag, en; fastday.
Bededagsansigt, et; rueful face.
Bedehuus, et; oratory, house of prayer.
Bedemand, en; undertaker; inviter, one that invites people to a wedding *or* a funeral.
Beden, en; praying.
Beder, en; one who prays to God *or* who says his prayers.
Bedested, et; baitingplace.
Bedrag, et; fraud, cheat, deceit, trick.
Bedrage, *v. a.* to deceive, defraud, cheat, beguile, trick, delude, impose upon; – En for, to cheat *or* trick one out of; – sig, to mistake, to be mistaken.
Bedragelig, *a.* deceitful, delusive, delusory, deceptive, false, fraudulent.
Bedrager, en; deceiver, cheat, cheater, defrauder, impostor.
Bedrageri, et; deceit, cheat, fraud, deception, delusion, imposture, imposition.
Bedragerisk, *a.* cheating, deceitful, fraudulent.
Bedragerske, en; cheat, female impostor.
Bedre, *a.* og *ad. compar.* better; gaae – frem, go further on; – op, higher up, further.
Bedre, *v a.* to better, ameliorate, improve, mend, amend; –s, – sig, to grow better, to get better, to improve, to mend, to correct one's self.
Bedrift, en; exploit, deed, achievement.
Bedring, en; amendment, improvement, bettering, amelioration; convalescence; være i –, to be convalescent
Bedringstegn, et; sign *or* symptom of improvement.
Bedrive, *v. a.* to commit, to do, to perpetrate.
Bedrøve, *v. a.* to grieve, to make sad *or* sorrowful, to afflict, to trouble.
Bedrøvelig *a.* afflicting, sad, sorrowful, grievous, afflictive.
Bedrøvelighed, en; sorrowfulness, sadness.
Bedrøvelse, en; affliction, sadness, grief.
Bedrøves, *v. n.* to be afflicted, grieved.
Bedrøvet, *a.* sad, afflicted, grieved (at); sorrowful, troubled, cast down.
Bedste, *a.* good; *et* –, *s.* emolument, interest, advantage, benefit; gjøre sit –, to do one's best; have En til –, to make fun of one, quiz; to mock a person, to rally.
Bedstefader, en; grandfather, grandsire.
Bedsteforældre, *s. pl.* grandfather *and* grandmother; *pl.* grand parents.
Bedstemoder, en; grandmother.
Bedugge, *v. a.* to bedew, to bemoisten.
Beduggelse, en; bedewing.
Bedynge, *v. a.* to heap, to pile up.
Bedække, *v. a.* to cover, cover up; to hide; – en Hoppe, to cover a mare; – sig, to cover the head.
Bedækning, en; covering; conduct; escort, convoy, guard.
Bedømme, *v. a.* to judge; to pass judgement upon; to censure, to criticise.
Bedømmelse, en; judgement, censure, criticising.
Bedømmer, en; judge, censurer.
Beedige, *v. a.* to swear to, to take an oath.
Beedigelse, en; taking an oath, swearing to.
Beediger, en; swearer, swearing man *or* woman.
Beediget, *a.* sworn, bound by an oath.
Beeg el. **Beg, et**; pitch.
Beegagtig, *a.* pitchy; bituminous.
Beegfakkel, en; torch, link.
Beegfingret, *a.* light-fingered.
Beeghue, Beeghætte, en; pitch-cap.
Beegkage, en; pitch-cake.
Beegkrands, en; pitch-ring, pitch-garland.

Digitized by Google

Beegolie, en; pitch-oil.
Beegplaster, et; pitch-plaster.
Beegtraad, en; shoemaker's thread, pitched thread.
Been, et; bone; leg; bringe paa Benene, to raise, to levy (an army); hjælpe paa Benene, to help one up on one's leg; have gode –, to be a good footman *or* a stout walker; staae paa svage –, to be in a tottering condition, to totter.
Beenaare, en; bloodvessel in the bones.
Beenagtig, *a.* bony, osseous.
Beenborer, en; trepan.
Beenbrud, et; fracture of a bone, breaking of a leg.
Beendannelse, en; ossification.
Beendreier, en; turner.
Beenedder, en; caries.
Beenfiil, en; bone-file.
Beenhaard, *a.* hard as bone.
Beenharnisk, et; armour for the legs; cuisses.
Beenhinde, en; periosteum.
Beenhoved, et; head of a bone.
Beenhule, en; socket of a bone.
Beenhuus, et; charnel house.
Beenklæder, *s. pl.* breeches; smallclothes, trowsers.
Beenknude, en; protuberance on a bone.
Beenkræft, en; caries. [bones.
Beenlære, en; osteology, description of
Beenløs, *a.* boneless.
Beenpibe, en; cavity of a bone.
Beenrad, en; skeleton.
Beenskinne, en; greaves.
Beensplint, en; splinter of a bone.
Beenstykke, et; bony piece of meat.
Beenved, et; spindle-tree, privet *or* prime-print.
Beenvæxt, en; formation of the bones.
Beenædende, *a.* ossivorus.
Beesk, *a.* bitter, harsh, acrid.
Beeskhed, en; bitterness, harshness, acridness, acerbity.
Beeskne, *v. n.* to become bitter *or* harsh.
Beest, et; beast, brute. [beastly.
Beestisk, *a.* bestial, brutish, brutal,
Beet, en; beast; sætte –, to make beast, to beast.
Befale, *v. a.* to command, order, bid, to govern, to rule; hvad –r De? what's your pleasure, what are your commands?
Befalende, *a.* commanding, imperious.
Befaling, en; command; order, charge; commandment; precept; behest.
Befalingsmand, en; commander, commanding officer, chief.
Befare, *v. a.* to navigate; visit, frequent, cross the sea; travel, explore.
Befaren, *a.* expert *or* able (sailor); halv–, ordinary.
Befarenhed, en; ability.
Befaring, en; exploration.
Befatte, *v. a.* to comprehend, contain, comprise; – sig med, to meddle with, to be engaged in.
Befinde, *v. a.* to find, to catch, to think; – sig, to be present, to live (in a place); hvorledes –r De Dem? how are you, how do you do? how do you find yourself (to a patient); – sig vel, to be well; – sig ilde, to be ill; –ś, prove, prove to be.
Befindende, et; health, state of health.
Befingre, *v. a.* to handle, to finger.
Befippet, *a.* perplexed, dumbfounded, dashed out of countenance, speechless.
Befippelse, en; perplexity, flurry.
Beflitte sig, *v. r.* to study, to endeavour diligently; to apply one's self to.
Befolke, *v. a.* to people, populate.
Befolkning, en; peopling, population; colony.
Befordre, *v. a.* to forward; to promote, further, advance; to set *or* put a thing forward; to accelerate; to dispatch; blive –t, to be promoted; to obtain an office *or* employment.
Befordrer, en; furtherer, advancer, forwarder, promoter.
Befordring, en; advancement, furtherance, promotion; forwarding (of a letter); conveyance. [veyance.
Befordringsmaade, en; mode of con-
Befordringsmiddel, et; vehicle; means of conveyance.
Befordringsvei, en; way to promotion.
Befordringsvæsen, et; posting establishment.
Befragte, *v. a.* to freight, charter; to hire a ship.
Befragtning, en; freighting.
Befragter, en; freighter, hirer of a ship.
Befrie, *v. a.* to free, set free, liberate, deliver, rid, release, exempt.
Befrielse, en; deliverance, liberation, exemption, release, riddance.
Befrier, en; deliverer, setter at liberty, liberator; saviour.
Befrugte, *v. a.* to fertilize, to fructify, to fecundate; to make fruitful *or* fecund.
Befrugtelse, Befrugtning, en; fructification, fecundation.
Befrygte, *v. a.* to fear, to apprehend, to dread, to be afraid of, to stand in fear *or* awe of.
Befugte, *v. a.* to wet, moisten, humectate, damp; to make moist.
Befugtelse, Befugtning, en; moistening, wetting, humectation.

Digitized by Google

Befuldmægtiget, *a.* provided with full powers.

Befænge, *v. a.* to infect, to poison, to taint.

Befængelig, *a.* susceptible of infection.

Befængelighed, **en**; infectiousness.

Befængelse, **en**; infection.

Befæste, *v. a.* to fortify, strengthen, secure, fasten, confirm.

Befæstelse, **en**; fortifying; strengthening, confirming.

Befæstning, **en**; fortification, fortress; Himlens –, the firmament.

Befæstningskunst, **en**; fortification.

Beføie, *v. a.* to entitle, authorize, warrant.

Beføielse, **en**; authority, competence.

Beføiet, *a.* entitled, competent.

Beføle, *v. a.* to feel, to handle, finger, fumble, touch.

Begaae, *v. a.* to do, to commit, to perpetrate; – sig, to live, to agree with one.

Begabe, *v. a.* to gape, to stare at.

Begave, *v. a.* to endow, to enrich; to bestow upon, to grant.

Begavelse, **en**; endowment.

Begavet, *a.* endowed, gifted.

Begegne, *v. a.* to treat, to deal with; to behave, to comport one's self towards.

Begegnelse, **en**; treatment, behaviour.

Begeistre, *v. a.* to inspire, animate, inspirit; –s, to be in a rapture.

Begeistring, **en**; inspiration; enthusiasm, ecstacy, rapture.

Begge, *a.* both; both of them, both together; vi –, both of us.

Beggesteds, *a.* in both places.

Begivenhed, **en**; occurrence, event, accident, adventure,

Begive sig, *v. r.* to go to a place; to come to pass, to happen; – paa Reise, to set out on a journey.

Begjære, *v. a.* to desire, to demand, to request, to ask *or* call for; to solicit.

Begjærlig, *a.* desirous; covetous, greedy, lusting after, longing for.

Begjærligen, *ad.* eagerly, greedily.

Begjærlighed, **en**; cupidity, eager desire, covetousness, lust.

Begloe, *v. n.* to stare at, to look fixedly at.

Begnave, *v. a.* to gnaw, to bite, to nibble.

Begrandske, *v. a.* to meditate upon.

Begrave, *v. a.* to bury, to inter, to entomb,

Begraven, *a.* buried.

Begravelse, **en**; burying, burial *or* funeral, interment; tomb; sepulchre; Familie –, burial place, family vault.

Begreb, **et**; notion, conception, idea; opinion (of some body); fort –, abridgment, epitome; compend, compendium, abstract; langsomt –, slowness of apprehension; giøre sig – om, to form an idea of something; staae i – med, to be about to, on the point of, to be going to.

Begribe, *v. a.* to conceive, to comprehend, to understand.

Begribelig, *a.* conceivable, comprehensible, intelligible.

Begribelighed, **en**; comprehensibility, conceivableness.

Begroet, *p.* overgrown, overrun, covered with something growing,

Begrunde, *v. a.* to found, to confirm, to prove; to lay the foundation of.

Begrundelse, **en**; foundation.

Begræde, *v. a.* to lament, to deplore, mourn *or* bewail.

Begrædelig, *a.* lamentable, deplorable.

Begrændse, *v. a.* to limit, to stint *or* confine, to circumscribe, to set bounds.

Begrændsning, **en**; limitation, circumscription; restriction, modification.

Begunstige, *v. a.* to favour, to gratify, to bestow favour upon.

Begunstigelse, **en**; favouring; gratifying.

Begyde, *v. a.* to pour upon, to water, to sprinkle with water.

Begynde, *v. a.* to begin, to commence, to enter upon; to undertake, to rise.

Begyndelse, **en**; beginning, commencement, origin; entrance, first rise; fra –, from the beginning, from the outset.

Begyndelsesbogstav, **et**; initial.

Begyndelsesgrunde, *s. pl.* rudiments, first principles, elements.

Begynder, **en**; beginner, commencer, novice.

Behag, **et**; pleasure, satisfaction, delight, content; finde – i, to take pleasure *or* delight in; efter –, at pleasure.

Behage, *v. a.* to please; to be pleased with; det –de mig, I was pleased to.

Behagelig, *a.* pleasing, delightful, agreeable, grateful.

Behagelighed, **en**; agreeableness, pleasantness, delightfulness, amenity; comfort.

Behandle, *v. a.* to treat, use, handle, manage; – En godt el. ilde, to treat *or* use one well *or* ill.

Behandling, **en**; treatment, entertainment, management. usage.

Behandlingsmaade, **en**; way *or* manner of proceeding, manner *or* mode of treatment.

Behefte, *v. a.* to burden, to indebt, to incumber, to charge.

Beheftelse, **en**; encumbrance.

Beheftet, *a.* encumbered (with debt), burdened, indebted.

Beherske, *v. a.* to rule, to govern, to

Digitized by Google

master, command, lord; to domineer, to bear rule *or* sway, to be lord and master of; to be predominant; Bjerget -r Byen, the hill commands the town; lade sig -, to be mastered, subdued.

Beherskelse, en; rule, dominion, sway, mastery, command, government.

Beherskeer, en; ruler, master, commander, governor, lord.

Beherskning, en; s. **Beherskelse.**

Behjelpelig, *a.* helpful, useful; ready to help *or* assist one; være -, assist one in, lend one a helping hand.

Behjelpe sig, *v. r.* to help one's self; to shift; - med Noget, to use a thing, to make a shift of.

Behjelpsom, *a.* ready, willing to help.

Behjelpsomhed, en; readiness to help.

Behjertet, *a.* dauntless, bold, daring, stout-hearted, intrepid, courageous.

Behjertethed, en; courage, dauntlessness, doughtiness, courageousness, intrepidity.

Behold, en; safety; have i -, to have in reserve; i god -, in safety, safe and sound.

Beholde, *v. a.* to hold, to retain, to keep, to reserve; - for sig selv, to keep to one's self.

Beholden, *a.* safe, in safety.

Beholder, en; reservoir.

Beholdning, en; remainder, residue (of an account); depot, surplus.

Behov, et; need, necessity; have -, to stand in need of, to lack, to have need; efter -, as occasion requires; gjøre sit -, to ease your belly, to go to stool.

Behugge, *v. a.* to hew, to rough-hew.

Behændig, *a.* handy, dexterous, agile, quick, nimble.

Behændigen, *ad.* handily, dexterously.

Behændighed, en; dexterity, handiness, adroitness, expertness, nimbleness, agility, address.

Behænge, *v. a.* to hang, to furnish (with hanging etc.).

Behør, et; appurtenance, dependance.

Behørig, *a.* due, proper, fitting, convenient, respective.

Behøve, *v. a.* to need, to have need of, to want, to require.

Behøvle, *v. a.* to plane, to make even with a plane, to smooth, to level.

Beidse, *v. a.* to etch, to stain.

Beidsning, en; staining.

Beile, *v. a.* to woe, to court a lady; - til Ens Gunst, to court one's favour, to curry favour with one.

Beiler, en; wooer, lover, suitor.

Bejae, *v. a.* to affirm, to assert, to answer in the affirmative.

Bejamre, *v. a.* to regret, to lament, to deplore, to bemoan, to bewail.

Bejamring, en; lamentation, deploring.

Bekasine, en; snipe.

Bekjende, *v. a.* to confess, to own, to avouch, to avow, to make a confession; to profess (a religion); - i Kort, to follow suit, to answer the suit.

Bekjendelse, en; confession, profession; gaae til -, to confess. [follower.

Bekjender, en; professor, confessor;

Bekjendt, *a.* known, familiar, intimate, acquainted with; well-known, notorious.

Bekjendt, en; acquaintance.

Bekjendtgjøre, *v. a.* to make known, to publish, to notify, to advertise.

Bekjendtgjørelse, en; publication, notification, advertisement, promulgation, proclamation; notice.

Bekjendtskab, et; acquaintance, knowledge, familiarity. [look on.

Bekige, *v. a.* to stare *or* gaze at, to

Beklage, *v. a.* to pity, bewail, bemoan, lament, deplore, regret; to be sorry *or* concerned for; - sig over, to complain of; to make complaint of; han er at -, he is to be pitied. [pitiful.

Beklagelig, *a.* lamentable, deplorable,

Beklagelse, en; lamentation, regret, complaint. [blot, to soil.

Beklakke, *v. a.* to spot with ink, to

Beklappe, *v. a.* to applaud, to approve by the clapping of hands, to clap.

Beklemme, *v. a.* to pinch, to oppress, to squeeze. [anguish.

Beklemmelse, en; oppression, pressure,

Beklemt, *p.* oppressed; - Hjerte, an oppressed heart. [blot on one.

Beklikke, *v. a.* to cast a stain *or* a

Bekline, *v. a.* to paste over with.

Beklippe, *v. a.* to clip, to shear, to trim.

Beklistre, *v. a.* to plaster, to paste over.

Beklumret, *p.* close, sweltry, oppressive.

Beklæde, *v. a.* to invest, to attire, to cover, to overlay with; to clothe, dress, deck; - med Papir, to cover with paper, to paper; - med Planker, to board, plank; - et Embede, to occupy a post, to fill *or* exercise an office.

Beklædning, en; clothing, decking, overlaying, covering; investing, boarding.

Bekomme, *v. a.* to get, to receive; to obtain, acquire, gain; *v. n.* to agree with; - vel, to do good; det vil - Dem vel, it will do you good; vel - Dem, much good may it do you!

Bekomst, en; sufficiency, competency,

Digitized by Google

fill; faae sin –, have one's fill, have enough.

Bekoste, *v. a.* to spend, expend, to pay; to bestow upon, to bear the cost of a thing, to defray the expense of.

Bekostelig, *a.* expensive, costly, sumptuous; chargeable.

Bekostelighed, **en**; costliness, sumptuousness; great expense, expensiveness.

Bekostning, **en**; cost, expense, charge; sætte En i –, to put one to expense; paa min –, at my expense.

Bekrandse, *v. a.* to wreath, to adorn, to crown with a garland.

Bekrandsning, **en**; wreathing, crowning etc.

Bekrige, *v. a.* to war, to make war against.

Bekrigelse, **en**; warring.

Bekræfte, *v. a.* to affirm, to assert, ascertain, aver, assure; confirm, corroborate.

Bekræftelse, **en**; confirmation, corroboration, affirmation, averment; ratification.

Bekymre, *v. a.* to afflict, to trouble, to grieve; – sig om, to take care of, to concern one's self about, to meddle with.

Bekymret, *a.* afflicted, troubled, concerned, careful, anxious about.

Bekymring, **en**; affliction, sorrow, trouble, care, solicitude, concern, anxiety.

Bekæmpe, *v. a.* to combat, to make war against, to withstand, oppose, strive against, to struggle *or* contend with.

Belade, *v. a.* to load, to lade, to charge, to burden; to saddle.

Beladt, *p.* loaded, charged.

Belaste, *v. a.* to charge, to burden; to overwhelm (with).

Belave sig, *v. r.* to prepare one's self, to make one's self ready, to get ready.

Belavet, *p.* prepared for.

Belee, *v. a.* to laugh at, to sneer at, to mock, to deride *or* ridicule.

Belehne, *v. a.* to invest with a fief, to enfeoff.

Beleilig, *a.* opportune, convenient, seasonable, fit, proper; – Tid, fit time; naar det er Dem –, whenever it is convenient to you, whenever it suits you.

Beleilighed, **en**; opportunity.

Beleiligen, *ad.* conveniently.

Beleire, *v. a.* to besiege, to lay siege to, to beset, to beleaguer.

Beleirer, **en**; besieger.

Beleiring, **en**; siege.

Belemre, *v. a.* to encumber, lumber, burden, overcharge.

Beleven, *a.* affable, polite, genteel, courteous, urbane.

Belevenhed, **en**; affability, politeness, courtesy, urbanity.

Beligge, *v. a.* to lie with.

Beliggende, *a.* situated, seated.

Beliggenhed, **en**; situation, site.

Belure, *v. a.* to watch clandestinely, to lay in wait for, to lurk.

Belyse, *v. a.* to light up, to illuminate.

Belysning, **en**; lighting, illumination.

Belyve, *v. a.* to belie.

Belægge, *v. a.* to cover, to overlay, to charge with, to impose; – med Brosten, to pave; – med Bræder, to board; – med Arrest, to put under arrest, to seize, to arrest; han veed at – sine Ord, he is a fair spoken man.

Belægning, **en**; covering; bordering; laying over; (Skræderudstr.) stay, tape; buckram.

Belære, *v. a.* to instruct, to teach, to inform, to tutor

Belærende, *a.* instructive.

Belæsse, *v. a.* to charge, to load, to burden.

Belæst, *a.* well read, lettered, versed in books, conversant with books.

Belæsthed, **en**; extensive reading.

Beløb, **et**; amount (of a sum).

Beløbe sig til; *v. r.* to amount to, to come to.

Beløbe, *v. a.* to assault, storm.

Beløben, *a.* expert in.

Beløbenhed, **en**; routine, skill.

Belønne, *v. a.* to recompense, to reward, to remunerate, to requite.

Belønner, **en**; rewarder, requiter.

Belønning, **en**; recompense, reward, remuneration.

Bemale, *v. a.* to paint, to bepaint, to set in colours, to daub.

Bemaling, **en**; daubing.

Bemande, *v. a.* to man (a ship), to equip.

Bemanding, **en**; manning, equipment; ship's company, crew.

Bemeldt, *a.* said, mentioned.

Bemenge sig, *v. r.* to meddle with.

Bemestre, *v. a.* to seize, to make *or* render one's self master of.

Bemidlet, *a.* opulent, rich, wealthy.

Bemyndige, *v. a.* to authorize.

Bemyndigelse, **en**; authorization, warrant.

Bemægtige, *v. a.* to take possession of, to seize (upon), to occupy, to usurp.

Bemægtigelse, **en**; seizing, seizure, taking possession of, occupation.

Digitized by Google

Bemærke, *v. a.* to remark, to notice, to note, to observe, to take notice of.
Bemærkelse, **en**; acceptation, sense, meaning, signification.
Bemærkning, **en**; remark, observation.
Bemøie, *v. a.* to trouble, to incommode one; – sig, *v. r.* to endeavour, to strive, to take pains.
Bemøielse, **en**; endeavour, trouble, effort, pains.
Benaade, *v. a.* to pardon, to favour, to gratify with, to confer upon.
Benaadelse, **Benaadning**, **en**; favouring, pardoning; favour, grace; pardon.
Benaadningsret, **en**; privilege *or* right of pardoning.
Benauelse, **en**; oppression, anguish of heart, qualm, squeamishness.
Benauet, *a.* qualmish, squeamish.
Benedictinermunk, **en**; monk of the order of St. Benedict, Black-Friar.
Benedictinernonne, **en**; benedictine nun.
Benefice, **en**; benefit.
Benet, *a.* bony, furnished with bones.
Bengel, **en**; rounce (of a printer's press); (uopdraget Menneske) bumpkin, brute, lout.
Bengelagtig, *a.* brutish, loutish.
Benytte, *v. a.* to profit by, to take advantage of, to use, to make use of, to avail one's self of, to employ; – en Leilighed, to seize, to embrace an opportunity; – paa det bedste, to make the most of (one's time).
Benyttelse, **en**; profiting, availing, employing, making use of.
Benægte, *v. a.* to deny, to unsay, to disown, to disavow.
Benægtelse, **en**; denial, disowning, disavowal, negation.
Benævne, *v. a.* to name, to mention by name, to mark with a name, to call, to designate.
Benævnelse, **en**; nomination, appellation, designation, name. [depute.
Beordre, *v. a.* to order, to direct, to
Bepakke, *v. a.* to load with packs, to pack up, to fill with packages.
Bepantsre, *v. a.* to clothe in armour, to cover with a cuirass.
Beplante, *v. a.* to plant, to set *or* fill with plants.
Beplantning, **en**; planting.
Bepryde, *v. a.* to embellish, to adorn, to decorate.
Bepuddre, *v. a.* to bepowder, to besprinkle with powder.
Beqvem, *a.* convenient, proper, apt, fitting, suitable; commodious; – til, fit, qualified for (an office).
Beqvemhed, **en**; aptness, fitness, suitableness; commodiousness.
Beqvemme sig, *v. r.* to acommodate one's self, to yield, to condescend to.
Beqvemmelighed, **en**; commodiousness, accomodation, conveniency, ease; Livets –er, the comforts of life; elske –, to be fond of ease.
Beqvemt, *ad.* conveniently.
Beraabe sig, *v. r.* to appeal to, to allege, to quote, to call upon.
Beraabelse, **en**; appeal.
Beraad, **et**; deliberation; gaae i – med, to deliberate with; med – Hu, deliberatedly, advisedly.
Beraadslaae, *v. n.* to deliberate, to advise, to consult. [sultation.
Beraadslagning, **en**; deliberation, con-
Beram, paa et –, at random, at a venture; by chance. [to fix.
Beramme, *v. a.* to determine, to appoint,
Berammelse, **en**; appointment.
Berberis, **en**; barberry; –buskt, barberry bush. [to dress.
Berede, *v. a.* to prepare, to make ready,
Beredelse, **Beredning**, **en**; preparation, preparing, dressing, fitting.
Bereden, *p.* mounted; vel–, well mounted.
Beredskab, **et**; readiness; være i –, to be in readiness, to stand ready.
Beredt, *a.* ready, disposed, prepared.
Beredvillig, *a.* ready, willing, prompt, complaisant.
Beredvillighed, **en**; readiness, willingness to serve, complaisance.
Beregne, *v. a.* to calculate, compute, account; to put to (one's) account.
Beregning, **en**; calculation, computation.
Bereise, *v. a.* to travel over, to explore.
Bereist, *p.* travelled, explored.
Beretning, **en**; report, relation, account, notice, information.
Berette, *v. a.* to relate, to notify, to inform, to advise, to advertise one of a thing; to make report; to give a sick the sacrament, to administer the sacrament to a sick person.
Berettelse, **en**; administration of the sacrament. [to give a right.
Berettige, *v. a.* to justify, to entitle,
Berettigelse, **en**; right, claim, title, authority.
Berettiget, *a.* authorized, entitled to.
Bergamot, **en**; bergamot.
Beride, *v. a.* to ride about, to break *or* manage a horse. [ker, rider.
Berider, **en**; riding-master, horsebrea-
Beriderkunster, *pl.* feats of horsemanship. [pany, company of riders.
Beriderselskab, **et**; equestrian com-

Digitized by Google

Berige, *v. a.* to enrich, make rich; –s, grow rich.
Berigelse, **en**; enrichment, enriching.
Berigtige, *v. a.* to rectify, to correct.
Berigtigelse, **en**; rectifying, correction.
Berlinerblaa, **et**; Prussian blue.
Berlokker, pl. watchtrinkets.
Bernsteen, **en**; amber.
Beroe, *v. n.* to depend on *or* upon, to rest with; to go no further, to acquiesce with; to be founded upon; dermed maa det –, there the matter must rest.
Bero, **en**; stille i –, to lay by for the present.
Berolige, *v. a.* to appease, to calm, tranquillize, to quit, reassure.
Beroligelse, **en**; calming; consolation.
Beruse, *v. a.* to inebriate, to fuddle, to intoxicate; –s, to get drunk.
Beruselse, **en**; inebriation, intoxication.
Berygtet, *p.* defamed, illrenowned, in bad repute.
Beryl, **en**; beryl.
Bersømme, *v. a.* to praise, to celebrate, to laud, extol, commend.
Bersømmelig, *a.* glorious, laudable, commendable, praiseworthy.
Bersømmelighed, **en**; laudableness, commendableness, praiseworthiness.
Bersømmelse, **en**; celebrity, renown; praise, commendation, reputation.
Bersømmer, **en**; praiser, panegyrist.
Bersømt, *a.* celebrated, commendable, praiseworthy, famous, renowned.
Berøre, *v. a.* to touch, to handle *or* finger; to meddle with; to hint at.
Berørelse, **en**; touch, touching, contact.
Berøring, **en**; contact; komme i – med, to come in contact with.
Berøve, *v. a.* to deprive, to bereave, to rob, to strip. [robbing.
Berøvelse, **en**; bereaving, bereavement,
Besaae, *v. a.* to sow with seed, to seed; to propagate.
Besaaning, **en**; sowing (of a field).
Besanmast, **en**; mizen-mast.
Besat, *a.* bordered, edged, laced; possessed (by an evil spirit).
Besee, *v. a.* to regard, to look at, to view, to inspect; to take a view of, to contemplate.
Besegle, *v. a.* to put a seal to, to seal.
Besegling, **en**; sealing.
Beseile, *v. a.* to navigate, to sail about.
Beseiling, **en**; navigation; sailing expedition.
Besidde, *v. a.* to possess, to occupy; to be master of; to enjoy (one's confidence).
Besiddelse, **en**; possession, occupation; occupancy; komme i – af, to get possession of; tage i –, to take possession of.
Besidder, **en**; possessor, owner, occupier, proprietor.
Besigte, *v. a.* to take a view of, to inspect, survey.
Besigtelse, **en**; inspection, survey, visitation.
Besinde sig, *v. r.* to recollect, call to mind; to recover one's recollection.
Besindelse, **en**; consideration, reflection, recollection. [siderate.
Besindig, *a.* discreet, circumspect, con-
Besindighed, **en**; discretion, considerateness, circumspection.
Bessæle, *v. a.* to animate, to enliven, to quicken. [hurt, injure.
Bestadige, *v. a.* to damage, endamage,
Bestadigelse, **en**; damage, injury, hurting.
Beskaffen, *a.* conditioned, qualified, natured, tempered; constituted.
Beskaffenhed, **en**; condition, quality, state, circumstances; saaledes er Sagens –, the matter stands thus.
Bestatte, *v. a.* to tax, to assess; to lay under contribution. [ment.
Bestatning, **en**; taxing, taxation, assess-
Bested, **en**; answer, decision; vide –, to know, to be conversant with; to be up to; gjøre –, to pledge (one).
Besteden, *a.* modest, moderate, unpretending, discreet; –t, *ad.* modestly.
Bestedenhed, **en**; modesty, moderation, discretion, bashfulness.
Besteler, **en**; studhorse.
Bestjenke, *v. a.* to make a present, to present with.
Bestjenket, *a.* fuddled, inebriated, intoxicated, tipsy, in liquor.
Bestjerme, *v. a.* to protect, to defend, cover, screen, shelter, shield.
Bestjermelse, **en**; protection, defence.
Bestjermer, **en**; protector, defender, patron.
Bestikke, *v. a.* to arrange, dispose; adjust; to constitute, nominate, appoint; – i en Andens Sted, to substitute.
Bestikkelse, **en**; nomination; substitution. [mine.
Bestinne, *v. a.* to shine upon, to illu-
Bestjæftige, *v. a.* to occupy, to employ.
Bestjæftiget, *a.* occupied (in, with), busied; engaged in. [ment.
Bestjæftigelse, **en**; occupation; employ-
Bestrive, *v. a.* to describe, to make a description of; to express, to depaint.
Bestrivelse, **en**; description.
Bestrivende, *a.* descriptive.

Digitized by Google

Beskue, *v. a.* to view, to contemplate, to behold, to look upon, to gaze at.
Beskuelig, *a.* visible; intuitive.
Beskuelse, **en**; view, contemplation, intuition.
Beskuer, **en**; beholder, comtemplator.
Beskvalve, *v. a.* to wash; to dash, beat against.
Beskyde, *v. a.* to fire upon; to shoot, cannonade, batter (with cannon-shots etc.)
Beskydning, **en**; cannonade, firing etc.
Beskygge, *v. a.* to shade *or* shadow, to adumbrate.
Beskylde, *v. a.* to accuse, to inform against, to charge with a crime, to reproach, to impute, to argue.
Beskyldning, **en**; accusation, charge.
Beskylle, *v. a.* to water, to overflow, to overrun.
Beskyllen, **en**; inundation, overflowing.
Beskytte, *v. a.* to protect, defend, patronise.
Beskyttelse, **en**; protection, defence, patronage, guard.
Beskytter, **en**; protector, defender, patron. [ness.
Beskytterinde, **en**; protectress, patro-
Beskæmme, *v. a.* to shame, dishonour, disgrace, abash, to make ashamed.
Beskæmmelse, **en**; shame, disgrace, dishonour, affront, confuting.
Beskære, *v. a.* to cut, clip; – Træer, to lop, prune, trim; *fig.* to curtail, to reduce; (tildele) to allot, to bestow.
Beskæring, **en**; clipping etc.
Beslaae, *v. a.* to beat, to hammer, to cover, mount, bind, line with metal; to shoe (a horse); to furl (a sail).
Beslag, **et**; mounting, sequestration; seizure, confiscation; arrest; . . . garnishment, hold, bands, ornament, plate; lægge – paa, to lay an embargo on (a ship); gjøre – paa Ens Gage, to arrest one's pay; tage under –, to seize, sequester, sequestrate.
Beslagiære, **en**; the craft of shoeing horses, farriery.
Beslagmester, **en**; cavalry farrier.
Beslikke, *v. a.* to lick.
Beslutning, **en**; resolution, decision; determination; purpose *or* intention.
Beslutte, *v. a.* to resolve; to persuade, to induce *or* bring to; to determine, to decide, to come to a resolution.
Beslægtet, *a.* akin, kindred, related to by birth; – Mundart, cognate dialect.
Beslægtet, **en**; kinsman, relation.
Besmitte, *v. a.* to infect *or* taint, to pollute, contaminate, soil, corrupt.
Besmittelse, **en**; infection, contagion, pollution, contamination, taint, corruption.
Besmudse, *v. a.* to soil, dirty.
Besmykke, *v. a.* to colour, to palliate, to gloss over. [gloss, excuse.
Besmykkelse, **en**; colouring, palliation,
Besmøre, *v. a.* to smear, besmear, soil, foul, bedaub.
Besmøring, **en**; besmearing, bedaubing.
Besnakke, *v. a.* to persuade into, to induce, to draw one in, to talk up.
Besnee, *v. a.* to snow upon, to cover with snow.
Besnære, *v. a.* to ensnare, entrap, entangle, inveigle, intice, decoy.
Besolde, *v. a.* to give pay to, to give salary.
Besoldning, **en**; pay, salary, stipend.
Besove, *v. a.* to lie with, to deflower.
Bespare, *v. a.* to save, to husband, to manage with economy.
Besparing, **en**; saving, sparing.
Besparingssystem, **et**; saving system.
Bespise, *v. a.* to feed, to give meat, to treat, to nourish.
Bespiisning, **en**; feeding, nourishing.
Bespotte, *v. a.* to mock, rally, banter, scoff, deride, jeer. [jurious.
Bespottelig, *a.* scornful, derisive, in-
Bespottelse, **en**; mockery, jeering, bantering, derision, scoff, gibe.
Bespotter, **en**; mocker, banterer, scoffer, derider, jeerer, blasphemer.
Bespringe, *v. a.* to cover (a mare), to horse, to line. [sprinkle over.
Besprænge, *v. a.* to besprinkle, to
Besprøite, *v. a.* to besprinkle, to bedew, to squirt over.
Bespytte, *v. a.* to bespit, bespawl.
Bespænde, *v. a.* to put horses to; to surround; to trouble, to oppress; bespændt af Sorg, oppressed with grief.
Bestaae, *v. n.* to subsist, exist, continue; – i, to consist in; – af, to consist *or* be composed of; *v. a.* to sustain, endure, undergo; – en Examen, to acquit an examination.
Bestalling, **en**; patent of office, commission, warrant. [durability.
Bestand, **en**; continuance, duration,
Bestanddeel, **en**; element, ingredient, component *or* constituent part.
Bestandig, *a.* constant, lasting, continual, firm; *ad.* constantly.
Bestandighed, **en**; constancy, steadiness; firmness; durabi'ity, duration; perseverance.
Bestedt, *a.* reduced; være – i, to be reduced to, to be in; være ilde –, to be badly off.

Digitized by Google

Bestemme, *v. a.* to determine, to destine; to constitute; to appoint, fix, settle; – forud, to predestine.
Bestemmelse, *en*; determination, destination, destining, appointment.
Bestemt, *a.* appointed, determined, fixed, stated, precise; decided, decisive, positive, firm; – Svar, positive answer; – Tone, decided, firm, peremptory tone; – Karakteer, determined character; *adv.* decidedly, positively, peremptorily etc.
Bestemthed, *en*; determination, resolution, decision, firmness, precision.
Bestige, *v. a.* to mount, to ascend, climb, scale, get up, bestride (a horse).
Bestigelig, *a.* accessible.
Bestigelse, *en*; mounting, ascending, scaling; ascent, ascension; escalade.
Bestik, *et*; case (of instruments); set; pointing, pricking; gjøre sit –, to make one's account. [gain by gifts.
Bestikke, *v. a.* to bribe, to corrupt, to
Bestikkelig, *a.* corruptible.
Bestikkelighed, *en*; corruptibility.
Bestikkelse, *en*; bribery, corruption; bribe.
Bestille, *v. a.* to do, to perform; to order, give order for; have meget at –, to have a great deal to do; have at – med, to have to do, to have dealings with; det vil snart være bestilt, it will soon be done.
Bestilling, *en*; business, affair, occupation, employment; (Embede) place, office, charge; (Ærinde) errand, commission. [away, to rob; to pilfer.
Bestjæle, *v. a.* to steal from, to take
Bestorme, *v. a.* to assault, to storm, to attack.
Bestormelse, *en*; assault, storming.
Bestraale, *v. a.* to beam upon, to illumine *or* illuminate; to irradiate.
Bestraaling, *en*; irradiation; illumination.
Bestride, *v. a.* to contest, to attack, to combat, to impugn; to dispute, to oppose; to withstand; – Udgifter, to bear, to afford the expenses *or* charges.
Bestridelse, *en*; contesting, combating etc.
Bestryge, *v. a.* to coat, to spread over, to besmear, to colour, strike over; to grease, oil; – med en Magnet, to magnetize, to touch with the loadstone; (om Kugler) to graze, to rake, to enfilade.
Bestrygning, *en*; coating etc.
Bestræbe sig, *v. r.* to endeavour, to labour, study, to attempt, to strive.
Bestræbelse, *en*; endeavour, effort, pursuit.

Bestrøe, *v. a.* to strow upon, to bestrew, besprinkle; – med Sand o. desl., to sand to powder.
Bestrøning, *en*; bestrewing etc.
Bestyre, *v. a.* to direct, to conduct, govern, manage, rule; to administer, to exercise, to perform (a function).
Bestyrelse, *en*; direction, government, governing, administration, rule, management. [conductor, manager.
Bestyrer, *en*; administrator, director,
Bestyrerinde, *en*; directress, conductress.
Bestyrke, *v. a.* to fortify, to corroborate, to strengthen, to confirm, to comfort. [thening, confirmation.
Bestyrkelse, *en*; corroboration, strengBestyrtelse, *en*; astonishment, consternation, amazement, dismay.
Bestyrtset, *a.* astounded, astonished, surprised, amazed, dismayed.
Bestænke, *v. a.* to water, to sprinkle, to besprinkle. [ling.
Bestænkning, *en*; sprinkling, besprink-
Besudle, *v. a.* to soil, foul, sully, stain, spot, dirty; – sig, to soil *or* befoul one's self.
Besudling, *en*; soiling, sullying etc.
Besvangre, *v. a.* to get with child, to impregnate.
Besvangrelse, *en*; getting etc.; impregnation. [make answer.
Besvare, *v. a.* to answer, to reply; to
Besvarelse, *en*; answer, reply.
Besvime, *v. n.* to swoon away, to faint, to fall into a swoon, to vanish away.
Besvimelse, *en*; fainting, fit, swoon *or* swooning away.
Besvogre sig, *v. r.* to ally one's self to a family by marriage, to match into a family.
Besvogret, *a.* allied to, related *or* connected to by marriage.
Besvogrelse, *en*; alliance, connection by marriage.
Besvær, *et*; trouble, charge, burden, incumbrance; være til –, to importune, to trouble.
Besvære, *v. a.* to trouble, incommode, load, charge, burden, molest; to vex, to grieve; – sig, to complain of.
Besværge, *v. a.* to conjure, to exorcise, to beseech, to charm, to adjure.
Besværgelse, *en*; conjuration, exorcism, incantation.
Besværger, *en*; conjurer, exorciser.
Besværing, *en*; grievance, complaint.
Besværlig, *a.* troublesome, cumbersome, toilsome, burdensome, laborious painful, uneasy.

Digitized by Google

Besværlighed, en; troublesomeness, trouble, difficulty, uneasiness.
Besye, v. a. to sew, to stitch, to embroider.
Besynderlig, a. singular, peculiar, particular, strange, odd, curious, queer.
Besynderlighed, en; singularity, particularity, oddity; i –, specially, particularly.
Besynge, v. a. to sing, to praise *or* celebrate in song.
Besætning, en; border, edge; garrison; crew (of a ship); stock *or* complement (of a farm).
Besætte, v. a. to set upon, to beset; to border, edge; to fill, to occupy; to garrison (a fortress); to man (a ship); to mount (with cannon); to stock (a pond); besat af en ond Aand, possessed by an evil spirit; alle hans Timer ere besatte, all his hours are taken up.
Besættelse, en; occupation (of a fortress); possession (by a spirit).
Besøg, et; visit, interview, meeting, conference; aflægge et – hos En, to pay one a visit.
Besøge, v. a. to visit, to go to see, to come and see one, to pay a visit; to frequent, to haunt.
Besøgelse, en; visiting; Mariæ –, visitation of the Holy Virgin.
Besøger, en; visiter, frequenter.
Besørge, v. a. to take care of, to provide, to conduct, to furnish; – noget gjort, to see a thing done.
Besørgelse, en; care, management.
Betage, v. a. to take away, to remove; to deprive of; to put out; – Modet, to discourage, to dishearten; –s af Skræk, to be struck with terror.
Betagen, a. deprived; enfeebled; stunned, benumbed (with cold); overwhelmed.
Betakke sig, v. r. to decline, to beg to be excused.
Betale, v. a. to pay, to satisfy, to discharge; – lige for lige, to retaliate, to give one tit for tat.
Betaling, en; paying, payment, pay.
Betalingsdag, en; pay-day.
Betalingstermin, Betalingstid, en; term of payment.
Betee sig, v. r. to behove, to demean, to comport one's self.
Betegne, v. a. to mark; to sign, to indicate; describe, denote, designate.
Betegnelse, en; note, mark; indication, designation, denotation.
Betegningsmaade, en; mode of designation.
Betids, a. betimes, early, timely, in good time; – nok, time enough.
Betjene, v. a. to serve, to attend, to accommodate; administer (the sacrament to a sick); – sig af, to make use of, to employ.
Betjening, en; service, attendance, employment, charge, office.
Betjent, en; domestic, attendant, servant; functionary, officer.
Betimelig, a. timely, well-timed, opportune, seasonable.
Betinge, v. a. to make condition, to condition, to stipulate, to reserve, to contract.
Betingelse, en; condition, stipulation, terms, proviso, contract; paa den –, on condition, with a proviso.
Betinget, a. conditional, conditionate, stipulated, reserved; – Roes, qualified praise.
Betitle, v. a. to title, entitle; to give [one his title.
Betle, v, a. to beg, to ask alms, to mendicate.
Betlen, en; Betleri, et; begging, begging.
Betler, en; beggar, mumper.
Betone, v. a. to mark with an accent, to accent, to accentuate.
Betoning, en; accentuation.
Betragte, v. a. to regard, to view, to look at, to behold, to contemplate; to meditate, examine, reflect on.
Betragter, en; beholder, looker-on, regarder, contemplator.
Betragtning, en; view, contemplation, consideration, reflection, meditation; i – af, in consideration of; out of regard for; tage i –, to take into consideration.
Betragtningsmaade, en; view; mode of consideration.
Betroe, v. a. to confide, to trust one with, to commit to one's charge; to give credit for; – sig til En, to make one one's confident.
Betroelse, en; confiding, committing to one's charge, credit.
Betroet, a. trusted, confidential; – Gods, trust, deposit.
Betrukken, a. covered, hung, furnished with tapestry, decked.
Betrygge, v. a. to secure against, to ascertain.
Betryggelse, en; securing, assurance, [security.
Betryk, en; distress, strait, pressing difficulty, trouble, want.
Betræde, v. a. to tread on, to go upon, to step upon, to set foot on; to mount (the pulpit).
Betrædelse, en; treading etc.

Digitized by Google

Betræffe, *v. a.* to touch, regard, concern.
Betræffende, *a.* concerning, as for.
Betræk, **et**; tapestry, hangings; cover.
Betrække, *v. a.* to cover, to hang, to furnish with tapestry, to paper.
Betrækning, **en**; covering etc.
Betrækpapir, **et**; tapestrypaper, paper for hangings. [pressed.
Betrængt, *a.* distressed, afflicted, op-
Betuttet, *a.* perplexed, dumbfounded.
Betvinge, *v. a.* to subdue, to subjugate, to bring under *or* into subjection, to overcome, to vanquish, to master, to repress, to curb. [repression.
Betvingelse, **en**; subduing; subjugation,
Betvinger, **en**; subduer.
Betvivle, *v. a.* to doubt, to call in question.
Betyde, *v. a.* to signify, denote; mean; indicate, import; to give to understand, to point out; det har meget at –, it is of great consequence; hvad –r det? what is the meaning of that?
Betydelig, *a.* considerable, important.
Betydende, *a.* who is of great influence *or* consequence, very influential.
Betydenhed, **en**; consequence, consideration, significance, import, moment; Intet af –, nothing particular.
Betydning, **en**; signification, acceptation, meaning, import, sense.
Betydningsfuld, *a.* important, significant. [to make heavy.
Betynge, *v. a.* to burden, to weigh down,
Betyngelse, **en**; burden, charge, weight.
Betændelse, **en**; inflammation.
Betændes, *v. n.* to inflame, to grow hot.
Betænke, *v. a.* to consider, to reflect on, to think of; – sig, to consider, to think better of it, to deliberate, to advise with one's self; to change (one's mind); to hesitate.
Betænkelig, *a.* doubtful, dubious, critical, dangerous, scrupulous.
Betænkelighed, **en**; scruple, doubt, uncertainty, doubtfulness, hesitation.
Betænkning, **en**; consideration, reflection, deliberation, opinion, advice; hesitation; tage i –, to balance, to hesitate.
Betænksom, *a.* circumspect, considerate, discreet, prudent, well-advised.
Betænksomhed, **en**; consideration, circumspection.
Betænkt, *a.* considered, reflected; være – paa, to be prepared for.
Beundre, *v. a.* to admire, to wonder at.
Beundring, **en**; admiration.
Beundringsværdig, *a.* admirable, worthy of admiration.
Bevaagen, *a.* affectionate, wellaffected, favourable, gracious.
Bevaagenhed, **en**; affection, favour, graciousness.
Bevandret, *a.* well exercised, well versed, skilled in, experienced, conversant *or* familiar with.
Bevant, *a.* accustomed, habituated, used to, expert in, versed.
Bevare, *v. a.* to preserve, to keep, to take care of, to guard. [care of.
Bevarelse, **en**; preservation, taking
Bevaring, **en**; keeping, custody, preservation.
Bevaringsmiddel, **et**; preservative.
Bevendt, *a.* libet –, of no consequence, not important; det er slet – med ham, he is in a sad state.
Beverte, *v. a.* to treat, regale, entertain.
Bevertning, **en**; treatment, entertainment. [ment.
Bevertningssted, **et**; place of entertain-
Bevidne, *v. a.* to affirm, to attest, certify, testify, witness, aver; to bear witness of; to depose. [tion.
Bevidnelse, **en**; attestation, testifica-
Bevidst, *a.* conscious of.
Bevidsthed, **en**; consciousness.
Bevidstløs, *a.* unconscious, insensible, senseless; – Tilstand, state of insensibility. [tion; averment; testimony.
Bevis, **et**; proof, argument, demonstra-
Bevisførelse, **en**; demonstration.
Bevisgrund, **en**; argument.
Bevislkraft, **en**; demonstrative power.
Bevislig, *a.* proveable, demonstrable, evident.
Bevislligen, *ad.* demonstrably.
Bevislliggjøre, *v. a.* to establish by proof, by evidence. [proofs.
Bevislighed, **en**; demonstrablenes; *pl.*
Bevismaade, **en**; mode of demonstration, of arguing.
Bevisning, **en**; proving, demonstration.
Bevissted, **et**; passage alleged in proof. [permit, to grant.
Bevilge, *v. a.* to allow, to consent, to
Bevilgning, **Bevilling**, **en**; agreement, consent, permission, grant, license.
Bevinde, *v. a.* to wind, to twist about.
Bevinge, *v. a.* to provide with wings, to wing.
Bevirke, *v. a.* to effect, to put in execution, to bring about, to work, to cause, to occasion.
Bevise, *v. a.* to prove, demonstrate; to make clear *or* evident; to yield (friendship); to do (one honour).
Bevogte, *v. a.* to watch, to guard.
Bevogter, **en**; guard, keeper.

Digitized by Google

Bevogtning, *en*; watching, guarding.
Bevoret, *a.* covered with, overgrown with. [to arm.
Bevæbne, *v. a.* to furnish with arms,
Bevæbning, *en*; furnishing with arms, arming, armament.
Bevæge, *v. a.* to move *or* stir; to agitate; to induce one; to affect; – sig, to move, stir, to take exercise; hun lod sig ikke –, she remained inflexible, she was not to be moved.
Bevægelig, *a.* moveable, flexible.
Bevægelighed, *en*; mobility, moveableness.
Bevægelse, *en*; movement, stir; motion; exercise; hendes Sind var i heftig –, her mind was in a state of great excitement.
Bevæget, *p.* moved, stirred, affected.
Bevæggrund, *en*; motive, inducement.
Bevængstet, *a.* troubled, frightened, alarmed. [do honour.
Bevære, *v. a.* to honour, to favour, to
Bi, *en*; bee; opelske –er, to rear bees.
Bi, *ad.* by; staae –, to stand by, to assist.
Biaarsag, *en*; secondary cause *or* motive; subordinate cause.
Biallee, *en*; by-lane.
Biarbeide, *et*; bywork.
Biavl, *en*; keeping of bees.
Bibegreb, *et*; secondary *or* implied notion.
Bibel, *en*; holy scripture, Bible.
Bibelfast, *a.* well versed in the scriptures. [the Bible.
Bibelfortolkning, *en*; interpretation of
Bibelhistorie, *en*; history of the Bible, biblical history.
Bibelklæsning, *en*; reading of the Bible.
Bibelselskab, *et*; Bible society.
Bibelsprog, *et*; passage from the Bible.
Bibelsk, *a.* biblical, belonging to the Bible.
Bibliothek, *et*; library. [keeper.
Bibliothekar, *en*; librarian, library-
Bibringe, *v. a.* to impart; to instil, inspire, teach, imbue with; to inflict.
Bibringelse, *en*; imparting, instilling, inspiring etc.
Bibygning, *en*; out-house, out-building.
Bid, *et*; bite; bit (for horses); –, *en*; bit, morsel, scrap.
Bide, *v. a.* to bite; to gnaw; to cut (of cutting instruments); – ad En, to snub, to snab one up; – sig fast i, to seize a thing with the teeth; – i et suurt Æble, to swallow a bitter pill; –s, to bite one another; – i Græsset, to bite the dust.
Biden, *en*; biting; cutting etc.
Bidende, *a.* biting, caustic, sarcastic, pungent.
Bider, *en*; biter.
Bidhvas, *a.* very keen, sharp, snappish.
Bidling, *en*; morsel. [addition.
Bidrag, *et*; contribution, concurrence,
Bidrage, *v. a.* to concur, to contribute, to assist, to tend to.
Bidronning, *en*; queen bee.
Bidsel, *et*; bit of a bridle; bridle; curb; lægge – paa, to bridle; tage –et af, to unbridle. [snappish.
Bidsk, *a.* mordacious, biting; caustic,
Bidskhed, *en*; mordacity, snappishness.
Bidsle, *v. a.* to bridle.
Bidør, *en*; by-door.
Bie, *v. n.* to stay, wait, tarry, expect.
Bielsker, *en*; beefancier.
Bien, *en*; staying, waiting etc.
Bjerg, *et*; mount, mountain, hill.
Bjergaare, *en*; vein in a mine.
Bjergaas, *en*; top, pitch, ridge of a hill.
Bjergagtig, *a.* mountainous, hilly.
Bjergarbeide, *et*; mining.
Bjergarbeider, *en*; miner.
Bjergbeg, *et*; asphalt. [chite.
Bjergblaat, *et*; mountain blue, mala-
Bjergbo, *en*; mountaineer, highlander.
Bjergbruunt, *et*; umber.
Bjergdal, *en*; glen, dale.
Bjergdyrkning, *en*; mining.
Bjerge, *v. a.* to save *or* salve (goods); to gather, to house (hay).
Bjergefolk, *et*; *s. pl.* salvors. [region.
Bjergegn, *en*; highland, mountainous
Bjergelig, *a.* to be saved.
Bjergeløn, *en*; salvage.
Bjergfast, *a.* firm as a mountain, solid.
Bjergflade, *en*; table land.
Bjergflod, *en*; mountain torrent.
Bjergfolk, *et*; miners; mountaineers; elves.
Bjergfos, *en*; waterfall, cataract.
Bjergfuld, *a.* mountainous, hilly.
Bjergfæstning, *en*; mountain fortress.
Bjerggang, *en*; fossil vein.
Bjerggrund, *en*; rocky ground.
Bjerggrønt, *et*; chrysocolla, mountain green.
Bjergguult, *et*; yellow ochre.
Bjerghauptmand, *en*; intendant of mines.
Bjerghule, *en*; mountain cavern.
Bjerghør, *et*; amianth, mountain flax.
Bjergild, *en*; mountain fire.
Bjergkjæde, *en*; chain of mountains.
Bjergklint, *en*; cliff.
Bjergkløft, *en*; ravine, cleft, chasm, precipice.

Digitized by Google

Bjergkyndig, *a.* skilled in mining.
Bjerglag, *et*; layer, stratum.
Bjergmand, *en*; miner. [mines.
Bjergmester, *en*; superintendent of
Bjergnymphe, *en*; mountain nymph, oread.
Bjergolie, *en*; rock-oil, petrolium.
Bjergplante, *en*; mountain plant.
Bjergprædiken, *en*; Christ's sermon on the mount.
Bjergryg, *en*; mountain ridge.
Bjergrødt, *et*; red ochre.
Bjergsalt, *et*; rock-salt.
Bjergskred, *et*; mountain slide *or* slip.
Bjergskrænt, *en*; precipice, brow of a mountain.
Bjergslette, *en*; tableland.
Bjergstrækning, *en*; range of mountains.
Bjergtinde, **Bjergtop**, *en*; summit, top of a mountain. [path.
Bjergvei, *en*; mountain road, mountain
Bjergværk, *et*; mine.
Bjergværksdrift, *en*; working of mines.
Bjergværksskyndig, *en*; mineralogist, metallurgist. [mining.
Bjergværksvidenskab, *en*; science of
Bjergvæsen, *et*; mining, mineralogy.
Bifald, *et*; approbation, consent, agreement, assent, applause.
Bifalde, *v. a.* to approve, to consent, to assent, to agree to.
Bifaldsraab, *et*; acclamation, applause.
Bifaldsyttring, *en*; applause.
Bigaard, **Bihave**, *en*; beegarden, beestand, apiary.
Bihandling, *en*; episode, underplot.
Bihensigt, *en*; secondary design, by-design, by-end.
Bihjerne, *en*; cerebellum.
Bihjul, *et*; spare wheel.
Bihytte, *en*; shed for bees.
Bikage, *en*; honeycomb.
Biklynge, *en*; cluster of bees.
Bikube, *en*; hive, beehive.
Bilag, *et*; additament, supplement; voucher; proofs and illustrations.
Biland, *et*; dependency.
Bilde, *v. a.* to form, fashion; – ind, to make one believe something, to impose upon; – sig ind, to imagine, to fancy.
Billiard, *et*; billiard.
Billiardbord, *et*; billiardtable.
Billiardhul, *et*; billiardhole.
Billiardkugle, *en*; billiardball.
Billiardstok, *en*; cue.
Billed, *et*; image, figure, effigy, picture; emblem; type.
Billedarbeide, *et*; sculpture; tracery.
Billedbibel, *en*; pictorial Bible.
Billedbog, *en*; picture book.
Billeddyrkelse, *en*; iconolatry, idolatry.
Billeddyrker, *en*; idolater, iconolater.
Billedfod, *en*; pedestal.
Billedgalleri, *et*; picture gallery.
Billedhugger, *en*; statuary, sculptor.
Billedhuggerkunst, *en*; sculpture, statuary.
Billedkræmmer, *en*; seller of pictures, dealer in pictures *or* prints; picture dealer.
Billedlære, *en*; iconology.
Billedsal, *en*; picture hall, gallery of pictures.
Billedskrift, *en*; hieroglyphics.
Billedskærer, *en*; carver.
Billedsprog, *et*; figurative language.
Billedstrid, *en*; iconolastic war.
Billedstøber, *en*; statue-founder, caster of statues.
Billedstøtte, *en*; statue.
Billedverden, *en*; imaginary world.
Billedværk, *et*; carved work; sculpture, carving.
Billedlig, *a.* figurative.
Billedligviis, *ad.* figuratively.
Billet, *en*; ticket; billet, note.
Billig, *a.* equitable, just, right, fair, plausible; reasonable; – Priis, fair, moderate, reasonable price.
Billige, *v. a.* to approve, to consent to; to acquiesce in.
Billigen, *ad.* equitably.
Billighed, *en*; equity, equitableness, fairness, reasonableness, justness.
Billing, *en*; morsel, bit.
Billion, *en*; billion.
Bilægge, *v a.* to add, to adjoin; to accompany (with authentic documents); to provide with; (forlige stridende Parter) to accommodate, to reconcile, to compose.
Bilægger, *en*; stove having no door into the room and heated from without.
Bimaane, *en*; paraselene, mock-moon.
Bimoder, *en*; queen bee.
Bimpel, *en*; cag, keg.
Bimsteen, *en*; pumicestone.
Bimuur, *en*; countermure.
Binavn, *et*; by-name, sur-name.
Bind, *et*; ligature, band, bandage, tie; cover (of a book), volume; sling (to carry one's arm in).
Binde, *v. a.* to bind, to tie, to adstringe; to bind (books); to hoop (casks); – an med, to engage the contest with one.
Bindebjælke, *en*; crossbeam, girder.
Bindebrev, *et*; congratulatory letter sent to one on his birth day, in return for which he was bound to make a present.
Bindegal, *a.* stark mad.

Digitized by Google

Bindehund, *en*; chain-dog, band-dog.
Bindekraft, *en*; binding power.
Bindemiddel, *et*; astringent, cement.
Bindende, *a.* astringent.
Bindeord, *et*; conjunction.
Bindereeb, *et*; cord, rope.
Binderem, *en*; string, thong.
Bindesteen, *en*; binding stone, keystone.
Bindestreg, *en*; hyphen.
Bindeplaster, *et*; sticking plaster.
Bindsaale, *en*; inmost sole of a shoe.
Binding, *en*; jointing *or* joining of timberwork; framework.
Bindingsbjælke, *en*; crossbeam.
Bindingsspærre, *en*; girder.
Bindingsværk, *et*; timberwork, carpenter's work, framework.
Bindsel, *et*; bandage; ligament, binding; constipation.
Bing, *en*; bin.
Bingelurt, *en*; dog's mercury.
Biomstændighed, *en*; subordinate circumstance.
Biord, *et*; adverb; byword, epithet.
Bipost, *en*; branch mail.
Biret, *en*; side-dish; dainty dish.
Birk, *en*; **Birketræ**, *et*; birch-tree.
Birk, *et*; jurisdiction of a county, small jurisdiction. [jurisdiction (Birk).
Birkedommer, *en*; judge of a small
Birkeskov, *en*; spot *or* field planted with birch-trees. [of a county.
Birkeskriver, *en*; clerk of the judge
Birketing, *et*; court, assize of a small jurisdiction.
Birkekost, *en*; birchen broom.
Birolle, *en*; by-part, subordinate part.
Bisag, *en*; by-matter, secondary cause.
Bisidder, *en*; assessor, judgelateral, assistent.
Biskop, *en*; bishop.
Biskoppelig, *a.* episcopal.
Biskopskaabe, *en*; f. **Bispekaabe**.
Bislag, *et*; porch with benches.
Bismer, *en*; steelyard.
Bismerstang, *en*; beam of a steelyard.
Bisol, *en*; parhelion, mock-sun.
Bisp, *en*; bishop.
Bispedragt, *en*; bishop's robes.
Bispedømme, *et*; bishoprick; diocese.
Bispeembede, *et*; office of a bishop.
Bispegaard, *en*; episcopal mansion, bishop's house *or* palace.
Bispehue, *en*; mitre. [hop's pall.
Bispekaabe, *en*; bishop's mantle, bis-
Bispelig, *a.* episcopal.
Bispestav, *en*; crosier.
Bispestol, *en*; bishop's see.
Bispesæde, *et*; episcopal residence.
Bispevielse, *en*; consecration of a bishop.

Bispinde, *en*; bishop's lady.
Bisse, *v. n.* to gad.
Bissekram, *et*; pedler's wares, pedlery.
Bissekrømmer, *en*; pedler.
Bisselæder, *et*; i Udtr. han har – i Skoene, his shoes are made of running leather.
Bissesyg, *a.* fond of gadding about.
Bistaae, *v. a.* to assist, to stand by, to succour, back, support.
Bistade, *en*; bee hive.
Bistand, *en*; assistance, succour, aid, help, support, relief.
Bister, *a.* furious, fierce, grim, gruff, raging, outrageous, incensed.
Bisterhed, *en*; grimness, gruffness, fury, rage.
Bistert, *ad.* grimly, gruffly, fiercely.
Bisværm, *en*; swarm of bees.
Bisætte, *v. a.* to depose *or* deposit a corpse at a church *or* in a vault.
Bisættelse, *en*; deposing, depositing.
Bitime, *en*; leisure hour, spare hour.
Biting, *en*; secondary thing.
Bitte, *a.* very little.
Bitter, *a.* bitter, acerb, acrid, sharp.
Bitterhed, *en*; bitterness, acerbity, asperity, acrimony; –er, bitter words.
Bitterjord, *en*; magnesia.
Bitterfød, *a.* bitter-sweet.
Bitterføde, *en*; (solanum dulcamara) bitter-sweet. [at, to attend at.
Bivaane, *v. n.* to be present *or* assist
Bivei, *en*; by-way, by-road.
Bivogn, *en*; second waggon, by-waggon, extra-coach.
Bivogter, *en*; keeper of bees.
Biværelse, *et*; by-room, adjoining apartment.
Byngel, *en*; brood of young bees.
Bjæf, *et*; yelp, bark.
Bjæffe, *v. n.* to yelp, to bark.
Bjæffen, *en*; yelping.
Bjælde, *en*; little bell, jingle.
Bjældeblomst, *en*; bellflower.
Bjældefaar, *et*; bellwether.
Bjældeklang, *en*; jingling, jingle.
Bjældetøi, *et*; harness with jingles *or* little bells.
Bjælke, *en*; beam, balk; joist; rafter.
Bjælkefag, *et*; space between two beams in a frame house.
Bjælkehoved, *et*; head of a beam.
Bjælkelag, *et*; layer of beams.
Bjælkeværk, *et*; timberwork (of a house).
Bjørn, *en*; bear; den store og lille –, the greater and the lesser bear.
Bjørneagtig, *a.* bearish, bearlike.
Bjørnebær, *et*; bear-berry, bramble-berry; dewberry.

Digitized by Google

Bjørnedands, *en*; bear's dance.
Bjørnejagt, *en*; bear hunting *or* shooting.
Bjørnejæger, *en*; bear hunter.
Bjørneklo, *en*; bear's breech, bear's foot.
Bjørnelab, *en*; bear's paw.
Bjørneleie, *et*; bear's lair.
Bjørnetrækker, *en*; bear's leader.
Bjørneunge, *en*; bear's cub, bear's whelp.
Bjørnevogter, *en*; bear-ward, bear-herd.
Blaa, *a.* blue, azure.
Blaaagtig, *a.* bluish, somewhat blue.
Blaabær, *et*; bilberry; blackberry.
Blaafarvet, *a.* blue coloured.
Blaagraa, *a.* bluish grey, gridelin, livid.
Blaahed, *en*; blueness.
Blaaklokke, *en*; bluebottle, bluebell.
Blaaladen, **blaalig**, *a.* bluish.
Blaaleer, *et*; potter's clay.
Blaalys, *et*; blue light.
Blaamand, *en*; blackamoor.
Blaarød, *a.* bluishred.
Blaar, *et*; hards, tow; sætte – i Øne Øine, to throw dust into one's eyes.
Blaargarn, *et*; tow yarn, yarn of hards.
Blaarlærred, *et*; tow linen.
Blaaslaaet, *a.* beaten black and blue, livid.
Blaasteen, *en*; lapis lazuli, blue stone.
Blaastivelse, *en*; blue starch.
Blaastribet, *a.* blue striped *or* streaked.
Blaasyre, *en*; Prussic acid.
Blaaøjet, *a.* blue-eyed.
Blad, *et*; leaf (of a tree *or* a book); blade (of a knife); tage –et fra Munden, to speak out, speak one's mind.
Bladagtig, *a.* foliated, foliacious, resembling a leaf.
Bladdannet, *a.* formed like a leaf.
Bladdei, *en*; puff paste.
Blade, *v. a.* to turn over the leaves.
Bladen, *en*; turning over the leaves.
Bladet, *a.* leafy.
Bladguld, *et*; leaf-gold, painters gold.
Bladlaus, *en*; tree-louse, mildew, puceron, aphis.
Bladløs, *a.* leafless, stript of leaves.
Bladning, *en*; foliation, leafing; foliage.
Bladrig, *a.* leafy.
Bladstilk, *en*; petiole, leaf stalk.
Bladsvamp, *en*; agaric.
Bladsølv, *et*; leafsilver.
Bladtobak, *en*; tobacco in leaves.
Bladviis, *ad.* leaf after leaf.
Blaffert, *en*; popgun.
Blakket, *a.* greyish.
Blande, *v. a.* to mingle, mix, blend; – sammen, to mix together; – Metaller, to alloy, to amalgamate; – Kort, to shuffle cards; – sig i Andres Anliggender, to meddle with the affairs of others.
Blandet, *a.* mixed, miscellaneous.
Blanding, *en*; mixing, mixture, mixtion, composition; Racers –, bastard; (om Hunde) mongrel; Metallers –, amalgamation, alloy; –er, miscellanies.
Blandingsbrød, *et*; bread made of different sorts of corn.
Blandingsdeel, *en*; ingredient.
Blandingsdyr, *et*; bastard, hybrid, mongrel.
Blandingsfoder, *et*; mash.
Blandingsgods, *et*; unassorted goods; goods of an inferior quality.
Blandingskorn, *et*; mangcorn, meslin.
Blandingsmaade, *en*; mode *or* manner of mixing.
Blandingsskrift, *et*; miscellany.
Blandingsvarer, *pl.* unassorted goods.
Blandt, *prp.* among, amongst, amidst; – mine Bøger, among my books; (imellem) between; mellem Kl. 5 og 6, between five and six o'clock; – hinanden, pellmell, confusedly.
Blank, *a.* bright, shining, polished, burnished, furbished; drawn (sword); trække –, to draw (a sword); – som et Speil, smooth as a mirror.
Blanke, *v. a.* to brighten, burnish, furbish, polish; to clean, cleanse (boots).
Blanket, *en*; blank.
Blankbørste, *en*; polishing brush.
Blankhed, *en*; brightness, polish.
Blankning, *en*; brightening, burnishing, furbishing, waxing, cleaning.
Blansket, *en*; busk.
Blee, *en*; swathingclouts (for children); sheet; child's cloth.
Bleg, *a.* pale, pallid, bleak, wan, faded; blive –, to turn *or* to grow pale.
Bleg, *en*; bleaching; bleachground, bleachfield.
Blegagtig, *a.* somewhat pale; palish.
Blegblaa, *a.* faintblue.
Blegdam, **Blegedam**, *en*; bleach-ground, bleach-field, pond in a bleaching.
Blege, *v. a.* to bleach, blanch, whiten; –s, to get bleached, to grow bleak.
Blegeløn, *en*; bleach money, pay for bleaching.
Bleger, **Blegemand**, *en*; bleacher, whitster, blancher.
Blegeri, *et*; bleachery; whitening yard.
Blegetid, *en*; bleaching season.
Blegetøi, *et*; bleach clothes, bleach linen.
Blegguul, *a.* strawcoloured.
Bleghed, *en*; paleness, bleakness, wanness.
Bleghvidt, *et*; ceruse, whitelead.

Digitized by Google

Bleggladen, *a.* somewhat pale, palish.
Blegn, en; blain, bladder, blister, pimple, wheal.
Blegne, *v. n.* to grow *or* turn pale.
Blegning, en; bleaching.
Blegplads, **Blegplet**, en; whitening yard *or* field, bleachgreen.
Blegrød, *a.* pink, faintred.
Blegsot, en; chlorosis, green-sickness.
Blende, *v. a.* to dazzle, to blind.
Blendelse, en; dazzling, blinding.
Blendværk, et; delusion, deception, illusion, deceiving, phantom.
Bliant, en; crayon, black lead, lead-stone, plumbago.
Bliantspen, en; leadpencil.
Blid, *a.* mild, placid, bland, soft; gentle.
Blidemaaned, en; February.
Blidgjøre, *v. a.* to soften, to mitigate.
Blidhed, en; mildness, softness, placidity, blandness, gentleness.
Blidt, *ad.* mildly, softly, gently.
Blik, et; look, cast *or* glance of the eye; blink, gleam, glimpse; white iron; tinned iron-plate, tinplate.
Blikfyr, et; beacon, revolving-light.
Blikke, *v. a.* to blink, to gleam, to glimpse.
Blikkenslager, en; tinplateworker.
Blikmynt, en; bracteate.
Blikplade, en; tinned iron-plate.
Blikstille, *a.* calm.
Blikttøi, et; tin-ware.
Blind, *a.* blind; – Lydighed, passive obedience, blind submission; – Dør, false door; –t Skud, shot without ball.
Blinde, *v. a.* to blind, to make blind, to take away the sight, to dazzle, to blindfold.
Blinde, *adv.* i Uldtr. i –, blindly, blindfold, inconsiderately, at all ventures, in the dark.
Blinde, en; sprit sail.
Blindebuk, en; blind-man's-buff.
Blinder, *s. pl.* shelves.
Blindfødt, *a.* blindborn, born blind.
Blindhed, en; blindness; cecity; ablepsy.
Blinding, en; blinding.
Blindlygte, en; dark lantern.
Blindnelde, en; dead-nettle.
Blindorm, en; blind worm, sloeworm.
Blindtarm, en; blind gut.
Blindthen, *ad.* blindly, heedlessly, inconsiderately, rashly, headlong, unadvisedly, at all ventures.
Blink, et; gleam, glimpse, beam, glance, twinkle, sparkle. [glitter, blink.
Blinke, *v. n.* to gleam, twinkle, sparkle,
Blinken, en; twinkling, blinking etc.
Blinker, en; skirmisher.
Blinkfyr, et; beacon, revolving light.
Bliss, et; spot in the forehead of a horse, blaze.
Blisfuld, *a.* dead drunk. [head.
Blisset, *a.* having a blaze on the fore-
Blive, *v. n.* to become, grow, turn; abide, remain, stay, tarry; – til Intet, to come to nothing; – Soldat, become soldier; – fattig, get poor; hvor –r han af? what's he about? hvad er der blevet af ham? what's become of him? – tilbage, to remain, be left; – af med, to get rid of, to lose; – ved, to persist in; to go on, to proceed with.
Blivested, et; abode.
Blivetid, en; stay.
Blod, et; blood; han har varmt –, he is a passionate man; med koldt –, in cold blood, with great composure, without the least emotion.
Blodaare, en; vein, bloodvessel.
Blodbad, et; bloodshedding, massacre.
Blodblandet, *a.* mixed with blood.
Blodbrok, et; hematocele.
Blodbrækning, en; vomiting of blood.
Blodbyld, en; bloody sore, ulcer aposteme.
Bloddom, en; sentence of death.
Blodfane, en; red flag.
Blodfarve, en; sanguine colour, blood-red colour.
Blodfjende, en; mortal *or* deadly foe.
Blodfinke, en; redfinch.
Blodgang, en; dysentery, bloody flux.
Blodgjerrig, *a.* sanguinary, sanguinolent, bloodthirsty.
Blodgjerning, en; bloody deed.
Blodhevn, en; bloody vengeance, revenge of blood. [of blood.
Blodhevner, en; revenger *or* avenger
Blodhund, en; bloodhound; bloody tyrant. [nolent.
Blodig, *a.* bloody, sanguinary, sangui-
Blodigle, en; bloodsucker, leech.
Blodkar, et; bloodvessel.
Blodkjøbt, *a.* purchased with blood.
Blodklump, en; clotted blood, clot of blood. [to cup.
Blodkop, en; cupping glass; sætte –per,
Blodløs, *a.* bloodless.
Blodomløb, et; circulation of the blood.
Blodpenge, *pl.* price of blood, blood money. [hematuria.
Blodpisning, en; pissing of blood,
Blodplettet, *a.* dyed *or* spotted with blood, blood-stained. [pudding.
Blodpølse, en; black-pudding, blood
Blodrensende, *a.* purifying the blood.
Blodret, en; sanguinary court.

Digitized by Google

Blodrig, *a.* full of blood, plethoric, sanguine. [plethory.
Blodrigdom, *en*; fullness of blood,
Blodrød, *a.* blood-red, sanguine.
Blodsag, *en*; case of blood, murder.
Blodsdraabe, *en*; drop of blood.
Blodsforvant, *en*; kinsman by blood.
Blodsforvantskab, *et*; consanguinity, kindred by blood.
Blodskam, *en*; incest. [crime.
Blodskyld, *en*; bloodguiltiness, capital
Blodskænder *en*; incestuous man.
Blodskænderisk, *a.* incestuous.
Blodspytning, *en*; bloodspitting.
Blodsteen, *en*; red hematite, bloodstone.
Blodstillende, *a.* styptic.
Blodstyrtning, *en*; vomiting of blood.
Blodstænkt, *a.* spotted with blood, bloodstained. [bloodshed.
Blodsudgydelse, *en*; effusion of blood,
Blodsuger, *en*; bloodsucker; great extortioner.
Blodtørstig, *a.* blood-thirsty, bloody-minded.
Blodtørstighed, *en*; blood-thirst, thirst after blood, bloodiness.
Blodvidne, *et*; martyr.
Blok, *en*; block, stock, log, trunk.
Blokade, *en*; blockade.
Blokere, *v. a.* to block up a place, to blockade. [redoubt of timber.
Blokhuus, *et*; block-house, log-house,
Blokke, *v. a.* to widen by putting on a block. [pullies, block-maker.
Blokkedreier, *en*; turner of blocks and
Blokpenge, *s. pl.* money collected in a poor-box.
Blokskib, *et*; block ship, hulk.
Blokskive, *en*; sheave of a block, wheel of a block.
Blocksteen, *en*; blockstone, unhewn stone.
Blocktømmer, *et*; unhewn timber.
Blocvogn, *en*; low heavy wagon.
Blomkaal, *en*; cauliflower.
Blomme, *en*; plum; prune; tørret –, dried prune; (i *et* Æg) yolk; leve som –n i et Æg, to live in clover.
Blommehave, **Blommelund**, *en*; field planted with plumtrees.
Blommet, *a.* flowered, sprigged.
Blommetræ, *et*; plumtree.
Blomst, *en*; flower, bloom, blossom; –, in blossom.
Blomsteranlæg, *et*; parterre of flowers.
Blomsterbane, *en*; flowery path.
Blomsterbed, *et*; flower-bed in a garden.
Blomsterblad, *et*; petal, leaf of a flower.
Blomsterbred, *en*; flowery bank.
Blomsterbuket, *en*; nosegay.
Blomsterbæger, *et*; cup of a flower; perianth, chalice.
Blomsterbænk, *en*; hot-bed for flowers.
Blomsterdal, *en*; flowery dale.
Blomsterduft, *en*; scent of flowers, fragrance, fragrancy of flowers.
Blomsterdusk, *en*; tuft of a flower, nosegay. [wers, horticulture.
Blomsterdyrkning, *en*; culture of flo-
Blomsterelsker, *en*; florist, lover of flowers.
Blomsterfrø, *et*; flower seed.
Blomstergartner, *en*; florist.
Blomstergudinde, *en*; Flora.
Blomsterhave, *en*; flowergarden.
Blomsterknop, *en*; flower bud.
Blomsterkost, *en*; nosegay, bouquet.
Blomsterkrands, *en*; garland, crown, wreath of flowers.
Blomsterkrone, *en*; corolla.
Blomsterkyndig, *a.* skilled in the knowledge of flowers. [root.
Blomsterløg, *et*; bulb of flowers; flower
Blomstermaler, *en*; flower painter, painter of flowers.
Blomstermaleri, *et*; flower painting.
Blomsterpotte, *en*; flower-pot.
Blomsterpragt, *en*; flowery pride.
Blomsterstilk, *en*; flower stalk *or* stem.
Blomsterstrøet, *a.* strown with flowers.
Blomsterstykke, *et*; flower piece.
Blomsterstøv, *et*; pollen. [wers.
Blomstertegning, *en*; drawing of flo-
Blomstertid, *en*; bloomy season, flowering season, springtime. [flowers.
Blomstervrimmel, *en*; profusion of
Blomsterværk, *et*; flowerwork, garlands, festoons.
Blomstervært, *en*; flowering plant.
Blomsterøie, *et*; flower-eye, flower-bud.
Blomstre, *v n.* to bloom, blossom, blow; to flower; to flourish.
Blomstrende, *a.* blooming, blossoming, flourishing; i den – Alder, in the flower of age.
Blond, *a.* light, flaxen, fair.
Blonde, *en*; blondlace.
Blondine, *en*; flaxen haired young woman *or* girl, woman of light coloured hair.
Blot, *a.* bare, naked; mere; med –te Been, bare legged; see med –te Øine, to see with the naked eye; give sig –, to commit one's self, lay one's self open.
Blot, *ad.* but, only, merely; barely; solely.
Blothed, *en*; bareness, nakedness, nudity.
Blotte, *v. a.* to uncover, bare, denude,

Digitized by Google

strip; expose; – sig, to expose one's self, to lay one's self open; – for Indbyggere, to depopulate.
Blottelse, en; baring, exposure.
Blottet, *a.* naked, uncovered; – for, destitute of (money).
Blu, en; bashfulness.
Blues, *v. n.* to blush, to redden, to be ashamed of, to be bashful; – over, to blush at *or* for.
Bluelse, en; shame. [faced, coy.
Blufærdig, *a.* bashful, modest, shame-
Blufærdighed, en; bashfulness, modesty, demureness, coyness, pudicity.
Blund, et; wink of sleep, slumber, nap.
Blunde, *v. a.* to sleep slightly, to nap, doze, slumber. [flambeau.
Blus, et; link, torch, blaze, flame,
Blusrød, *a.* flaming red, fiery red.
Blusse, *v. n.* to blaze, flash; to blush, to be ashamed, to colour; to glow *or* burn in the face.
Blussel, en; f. **Bluelse**.
Blussen, en; blazing, flaming, blushing.
Bly, *a.* bashful, coy, timid.
Bly, et; lead; ælle med –, to lead.
Blyaare, en; vein of lead.
Blyagtig, *a.* resembling lead, plumbeous.
Blyant, en; f. **Bliant**.
Blyarbeide, et; plumbery.
Blyaske, en; massicot.
Blyerts, en; lead ore.
Blyhvidt, et; f. **Bleghvidt**.
Blyfarve, en; leaden colour.
Blyglands, en; galena.
Blyglød, en; litharge.
Blygrube, en; lead mine.
Blykugle, en; bullet.
Blylod, et; plumb; plummet.
Blyplade, en; lead plate, sheet of lead.
Blyskum, et; dross of lead.
Blysnor, en; plumb-line; plumbing-line, plumbrule.
Blyspat, et; chromate of lead.
Blystøber, en; plumber.
Blystøberi, et; plumbery.
Blysukker, et; sugar of lead.
Blytag, et; lead roof.
Blytavle, en; plate of lead.
Blytung, *a.* heavy as lead.
Blytækker, en; plumber.
Blyvægt, en; plummet.
Blyværk, et; plumbery, lead mine.
Blæk, et; ink, writing ink.
Blækflaske, en; inkbottle.
Blæksisk, en; ink-fish, cuttle fish.
Blækhorn, et; ink-horn.
Blækhuus, et; inkstand.
Blækklat, en; spot *or* blot of ink.
Blæksteriin, et; inkstand, standish.
Blæksmører, en; scribbler, wretched author.
Blæksprutte, en; f. **Blæksisk**.
Blære, en; bladder; blob, bubble (of water); blister, vesicle (on the skin).
Blæredannet, *a.* vesicular.
Blæregruus, et; gravel in the bladder.
Blæreorm, en; hydatid.
Blæreplaster, et; vesicatory, blistering plaster. [bladder.
Blæresteen, en; stone, calculus in the
Blæret, *a.* bladdery, vesicular.
Blæse, *v. a. & n.* to blow; det –r stærkt, it blows hard, it blows very fresh; – paa Baldhorn, to blow *or* wind the horn; – i Trompet, to sound the trumpet; – paa Fløite, to play on *or* upon the flute; – Glad, to make glass; – op, to blow up, to swell up with wind. [lows.
Blæsebælg, en; bellows, pair of bel-
Blæsehul, et; nostril (of a whale).
Blæseinstrument, et; wind-instrument.
Blæsen, en; blowing.
Blæserør, et; blowing tube, blowpipe.
Blæst, en; blast, (great *or* high) wind; vain boasting; gjøre –, to brag *or* boast. [mellow.
Blød, *a.* soft, tender, smooth, supple,
Bløddagtig, *a.* soft, effeminate.
Bløddagtighed, en; softness, effeminacy.
Bløddyr, et; mollusca.
Bløddinnet, *a.* soft-finned.
Bløde, *v. a.* to moisten, to water, soak, steep, macerate. [nose.
Bløde, *v. n.* to bleed, to bleed at the
Bløden, en; bleeding.
Bløddgjøre, *v. a.* to soften; to make soft; to mollify, to lenify.
Bløddgjørende, *a.* lenitive; emollient.
Bløddhed, en; softness, tenderness, softheartedness. [hearted, effeminate.
Bløddhjertet, *a.* tender-hearted, soft-
Bløddhjertethed, en; tender-heartedness, soft-heartedness.
Bløddhudet, *a.* smooth-skinned.
Bløddkogt, *a.* soft-boiled.
Bløddmundet, *a.* tender-mouthed, soft-mouthed.
Bløddning, en; soaking. [ded.
Bløddsindet, *a.* soft-minded, weak-min-
Bløddskallet, *a.* soft-shelled.
Bløddsøden, *a.* softboiled; poached (eggs).
Blødt, *ad.* softly, tenderly.
Bo, en; dwelling, abode, domicile, residence; household-goods, moveables; estate of a deceased; sætte –, to settle, to establish one's self; sidde i ustiftet –, to retain undivided possession of the estate of a person deceased.
Boble, en; bubble; blob, blobber.

Digitized by Google

Boble, *v. n.* to bubble up.
Bod, *en*; shop, warehouse, booth; .... remedy; raade – paa, to remedy, to amend *or* correct; .... penitence, repentance, penance, contrition; gjøre –, to do penance. [trite.
Bodfærdig, *a.* repentant, penitent, con-
Bodfærdighed, *en*; penitence, repentance, contrition. [bottomry.
Bodmeri, *et*; bottomry; – Brev, bill of
Boe, *v. n.* to live, dwell, reside, abide somewhere; (til Leie) to lodge (with one).
Bog, *en*; book; mast (fruit of the beech); – Papir, quire (of paper); føre til –ø, to enter in a book; holde – over, to keep an account of; ustikket til –en, unfit for study.
Bogbinder, *en*; bookbinder.
Bogbinderpresse, *en*; bookbinder's sowingpress. [binder.
Bogbindersvend, *en*; journeyman-book-
Bogelsker, *en*; lover of books; one that is mad after books.
Bogfinke, *en*; bulfinch, chaffinch.
Bogfortegnelse, *en*; catalogue of books.
Bogfører, *en*; bookkeeper.
Boggjæld, *en*; book debt.
Bogguld, *et*; leaf gold.
Boghandel, *en*; book trade, bookseller's trade. [bibliopolist.
Boghandler, *en*; bookseller; stationer;
Bogholder, *en*; bookkeeper.
Bogholderi, *et*; book-keeping, science of book-keeping; single and double entry.
Boghvede, *en*; buckwheat, beechcorn.
Boghylde, *en*; book shelf.
Boglade, *en*; bookseller's shop.
Boglig, *a.* literary. [books.
Boglærd, *a.* book-learned; versed in
Boglærdom, *en*; book learning.
Bogmager, *en*; bookmaker.
Bogmageri, *et*; book-making.
Bogmærke, *et*; mark (for a book).
Bogmøl, *et*; book-moth.
Bogorm, *en*; book-worm.
Bogreol, *en*; book-case, bookstand.
Bogsal, *en*; library.
Bogsamler, *en*; collector of books.
Bogsamling, *en*; collection of books, library.
Bogskab, *et*; book-case. [maker.
Bogskriver, *en*; writer of books, book-
Bogspænde, *et*; clasp.
Bogstav, *et*; letter; type, character.
Bogstavelig, *a.* literal, literally.
Bogstavere, *v. a.* to spell.
Bogstavering, *en*; spelling.
Bogstavsølge, *en*; alphabet.
Bogstavlærdom, *en*; literal knowledge.
Bogstavregning, *en*; algebra, algebraic reckoning.
Bogstavtegn, *et*; elementary character.
Bogstavtro, *en*; literal belief.
Bogstol, *en*; reading desk.
Bogtrykker, *en*; printer, typographer.
Bogtrykkerfarve, *en*; printer's ink.
Bogtrykkeri, *et*; printing-office, printing-house.
Bogtrykkerkunst, *en*; art of printing, typography.
Bogtrykkerpresse, *en*; printing-press.
Bogtrykkerstok, *en*; tailpiece.
Bogtrykkersvend, *en*; journeyman-printer; pressman.
Bogtrykning, *en*; printing of books.
Bogtyv, *en*; book-thief; plagiarist.
Bogtyveri, *et*; stealing of books; plagiarism.
Bogvæsen, *et*; literature, bookmatters.
Bohave, *et*; household goods, furniture, moveables.
Bøie, *en*; buoy (sea mark).
Bol cl. **Boel**, *en*; small farm.
Boelsmand, *en*; small farmer.
Bold, *en*; ball; spille –, to play at ball.
Bold, *a.* bold, intrepid; beautiful.
Boldgade, *en*; i Ildtr. paa sin egen –, in one's own sphere *or* element; as at home.
Boldhuus, *et*; tenniscourt, racket-court.
Boldspil, *et*; tennis-play; ball-playing; game at tennis.
Boldtræ, *et*; bat, racket.
Bole, *v. n.* to commit whoredom, to fornicate.
Bolen, *en*; fornication.
Boleri, *et*; concubinage, love-intrigue, amours. [rous.
Bolerst, *a.* whorish, leacherous, amo-
Bolerske, *en*; paramour, mistress, bawd.
Bolig, *en*; abode, dwelling, domicile, mansion, habitation.
Bolle, *en*; bowl; little pudding formed like balls, bun.
Bolledei, *en*; forced meat. [balls.
Bollemelk, *en*; boiled milk with bread
Bollen, *a.* swoln, purulent.
Bollenhed, *en*; tumour, swelling.
Bollenskab, *et*; suppuration, ulceration.
Bolne, *v. n.* to swell, tumify; to suppurate, matter. [ticking.
Bolster, *et*; bolster, bed-lick, bed-
Bolsterblød, *a.* soft, downy.
Bolsterdyne, *en*; feather bed covered with ticking.
Bolsterleie, *et*; downy couch, downy bed.
Bolt, *en*; bolt, iron pin; – og Jern, irons; fetters, shackles.

Digitized by Google

Boltre, *v. a. & r.* to wallow, to welter, tumble, roll.
Bolus, *en*; bole.
Bolværk, *et*; bulwark.
Bom, *en*; bar to shut the passage, turnpike, boom; toll-bar (on a road); perch (of a carriage).
Bombardeerskib, *et*; bombketch.
Bombardere, *v. a.* to bombard, throw bombs upon, bomb.
Bombarderer, *en*; bombardier.
Bombardering, *en*; bombarding.
Bombe, *en*; bomb, shell.
Bombefri, *a.* bomb-proof.
Bombekast, *et*; throwing of bombs.
Bombuus, *et*; toll-house. [keeper.
Bommand, *en*; turnpike man, toll-
Bompenge, turnpike money.
Bomseil, *et*; spanker.
Bommert, *en*; mistake, error, blunder.
Bomolie, *en*; olive-oil, sweet-oil.
Bomre, *v. n. & a.* to err, mistake, blunder; (tordne) to thump, to thunder.
Bomstille, *a.* mute, dumb.
Bomstærk, *a.* exceedingly strong.
Bomuld, *et*; cotton.
Bomuldsgarn, *et*; cotton yarn.
Bomuldstræ, *et*; cottontree.
Bomuldstøi, *et*; cotton-cloth, stuff of cotton.
Bonde, *en*; peasant, rustic, clown, boor; bumpkin; (at chess, i Schak) pawn.
Bondeagtig, *a.* rustic, clownish, boorish; unpolished, rude.
Bondeagtighed, *en*; rusticity, boorishness, clownishness.
Bondealmue, *en*; peasantry.
Bondearbeide, *et*; country-work, rustic-work.
Bondeart, *en*; rustic manners, rusticity.
Bondebarn, *et*; peasant child.
Bondebrud, *en*; rustic bride.
Bondebryllup, *et*; rustic wedding.
Bondeby, *en*; village, hamlet.
Bondedands, *en*; rustic dance, country dance.
Bondedragt, *en*; dress of a peasant, peasant's habit *or* garb.
Bondedreng, *en*; peasant boy.
Bondeføde, *en*; rustic food, peasant meat.
Bondefødt, *a.* born of peasants.
Bondegaard, *en*; farm, tenement.
Bondegilde, *et*; rustic feast.
Bondehest, *en*; peasant horse.
Bondehuus, *et*; contryman's house, cot, cottage.
Bondekarl, *en*; country-lad, swain.
Bondeknold, *en*; country bumpkin, clown.

Bondeklædt, *a.* clad like a peasant.
Bondekone, *en*; peasant-woman, country-woman.
Bondekost, *en*; rustic meat, rustic fare.
Bondelevnet, *et*; rustic life, life of a peasant. [lass.
Bondepige, *en*; peasant girl, country
Bonderose, *en*; peony.
Bondeskik, *en*; rustic custom.
Bondesprog, *et*; rustic *or* peasant dialect.
Bondestand, *en*; peasantry.
Bondesæder, *pl.* rustic manners.
Bondetøs, *en*; country lass, country wench.
Bondeviis, *en*; rustic way; *ad.* paa –, countrylike, like a clown.
Bondevogn, *en*; countrycart, peasant waggon. [city.
Bondevæsen, *et*; boorishness, rusti-
Bone, *v. a.* to polish, burnish, wax; to rub.
Boneklub, *en*; dustingclout.
Bonekost, *en*; polishing brush, rubber.
Bopæl, *en*; dwelling, mansion, domicile.
Bor, *et*; bore, piercer, gimlet; (Svikbor) auger, wimble.
Bord, *et*; table; board; dække –*et*, to lay the table; tage af –*et*, to take away, clear the table; sætte sig til –*s*, to set down to table; staae fra –*et*; to rise from table; stuttet –, dining club; gaae om–, go on board; gaae over–, to go over board. [table.
Bordblad, *et*; leaf of a table, top of
Bordbøn, *en*; grace before dinner *or* supper.
Borddrik, *en*; table drink.
Borddug, *en*; table cloth.
Borddækning, *en*; laying the table.
Borde, **Bordt**, *en*; border, lace, galloon; edge; trimming.
Bordende, *en*; head of the table.
Bordfløi, *en*; leaf of the table.
Bordfod, *en*; foot of the table.
Bordgjæst, *en*; dinner guest.
Bordhimmel, *en*; canopy over the table. [fellowboarder.
Bordkammerat, *en*; table-companion,
Bordklap, *en*; flap of the table.
Bordklokke, *en*; dinner bell, table bell, hand bell.
Bordklæde, *et*; table cover.
Bordkniv, *en*; table knife.
Bordkrands, *en*; stand to set a dish upon, table mat.
Bordkurv, *en*; table basket.
Bordlevning, *en*; broken victuals, leavings of the table.
Bordlinned, *et*; table linen.

Digitized by Google

Bordlæsning, en; blessing of the table, saying grace.
Bordplade, en; slab. [the table.
Bordsang, en; convivial song, song of
Bordselskab, et; company at table, dinner party. [ners at table.
Bordskik en; behaviour at table, man-
Bordskuffe, en; table drawer.
Bordsmykke, et; garniture at the table.
Bordtale, en; table talk, dinner talk.
Bordtøi, et; table furniture, table utensils. [friend, parasite, catercousin.
Bordven, en; table friend, trencher
Bordvin, en; table wine.
Bordyre, v. a. to embroider.
Bordøl, et; tablebeer.
Bore, v. a. to bore, pierce, make hollow; – en Tønde, to broach a barrel; – et Skib i Sænt, to scuttle a ship.
Borejern, et; bore, borer.
Boring, en; boring.
Borg, en; castle, strong place.
Borge, v. a. to borrow, to take upon trust.
Borgeier, en; owner of a castle.
Borgfoged, en; seneschal, steward of a castle.
Borgemester, en; burgomaster, mayor.
Borgemesterinde, en; mayoress.
Borgen, en; bail, caution, security; gaae i –, to give bail *or* security; to put in bail; være – for En, to bail one, to be surity for one.
Borger, en; burgher, burgess, citizen, freeman of a city.
Borgeraand, en; civic spirit, civism.
Borgerblod, et; blood of citizens, civil bloodshed.
Borgerbrev, et; freedom of the city.
Borgerdyd, en; civic virtue.
Borgerfolk, et; citizens, city folks.
Borgerforening, en; union of citizens.
Borgerfred, en; civic peace.
Borgerfrihed, en; freedom of a city; civic liberty.
Borgerfærd, en; conduct of citizens, civic conduct *or* behaviour.
Borgerhad, et; hatred of citizens.
Borgerheld, et; civic prosperity.
Borgerhæder, en; civic honour.
Borgerkone, en; citizen's wife.
Borgerkrands, en; civic crown.
Borgerkrig, en; civil war.
Borgerlig, a. civil, citizenlike; common, plain, popular.
Borgerliv, et; civil life.
Borgermod, et; civic courage.
Borgerpligt, en; duty of a citizen.
Borgerret, en; civic right; right of a citizen.
Borgersamfund, et; community of citizens. [burghership.
Borgerselskab, et; society of citizens,
Borgersikkerhed, en; civil security.
Borgersind, et; civic spirit.
Borgerskab, et; citizenship. [zens.
Borgerstand, en; class *or* body of citi-
Borgerstue, en; servant's hall.
Borgertromme, en; town drum.
Borgervagt, en; guard of citizens, city guard.
Borgerven, en; citizen's friend.
Borgervæbning, en; civic guard.
Borggaard, en; manor court, burghyard.
Borggreve, en; burghgrave.
Borggrevinde, en; burghgravine.
Borggrevskab, et; burghgravate.
Borgherre, en; lord of a castle.
Borgstue, en; servant's hall.
Borgvagt, en; castle guard, castle watch.
Borgvægter, en; warder.
Borre, en; bur, glotbur, burdock.
Bort, ad. away, off; komme –, to get away. [*or* take away.
Bortbringe, v. a. to bring away, to carry
Bortbytte, v. a. to exchange, to barter, to truck. [away.
Bortbære, v. a. to carry off, to carry
Bortdampe, v. n. to evaporate.
Bortdampning, en; evaporation.
Bortdrage, v. a. withdraw, to retire; *v. n.* to move *or* draw off; –é fra, to be diverted, to be called off from etc.
Bortdrive, v. a. to chase *or* drive away, to turn away.
Bortdunste, v. n. to evaporate.
Bortdøe, v. n. to die away, to expire, to decease.
Borte, ad. absent, away, gone; langt –, far away *or* off; noget –, some way off.
Bortfalde, v. n. to fall off, to fall to the ground, to drop.
Bortfart, en; departure.
Bortfeie, v. a. to sweep away.
Bortfjerne, v. a. to remove, to put out of the way; – sig, to withdraw.
Bortfjernelse, en; removing, removal.
Bortfile, v. a. to file away.
Bortflye, v. n. to fly away.
Bortflygte, v. n. to flee, to fly away, to run, to get away.
Bortflytte, v. n. to quit *or* leave lodging, to shift, to remove.
Bortforpagte, v. a. to farm, to let, to lease out.
Bortfragte, v. a. to charter.
Bortføre, v. a. to carry away, to transport, to snatch away.

Digitized by Google

Bortførelse, **en**; carrying, snatching away, rape, abduction.
Bortgaae, *v. n.* to go away, to get yourself gone, to march off.
Bortgang, **en**; departure, retreat, retiring; demise, decease.
Bortgifte, *v. a.* to marry, to give (away) in marriage. [stow, to confer.
Bortgive, *v. a.* to give away, to be-
Bortgivelse, **en**; giving away, bestowal.
Bortglide, *v. n.* to glide *or* slide away.
Bortgnave, *v. a.* to gnaw away.
Bortgrave, *v. a.* to dig away; to drain off water by digging.
Borthjælpe, *v. a.* to help away.
Borthugge, *v. a.* to hew, to cut away.
Bortflyve, *v. a.* to fly away.
Borthøvle, *v. a.* to plane away.
Bortile, *v. n.* to hasten, to speed away, to hurry away.
Bortjage, *v. a.* to drive, to turn *or* chase away, to exile.
Bortkalde, *v. a.* to call away *or* off.
Bortkaste, *v. a.* to cast away, to throw *or* fling away; to put a thing out of the way.
Bortkjøbe, *v. a.* to buy up.
Bortkjøre, *v. a.* to drive, to carry away.
Bortkoge, *v. a.* to boil away.
Bortkomme, *v. n.* to get away, to disappear, to be lost.
Bortkyse, *v. a.* to fright, to scare away.
Bortkysse, *v. a.* to kiss away.
Bortlaane, *v. a.* to lend.
Bortlede, *v. a.* to lead away, to divert, to draw away. [out.
Bortleie, *v. a.* to lease, to farm, to let
Bortliggende, *a.* distant, remote, far off. [slide away.
Bortliste, *v. a.* to steal away; – sig, to
Bortlove, *v. a.* to promise (away); –t, promised, bespoken.
Bortlægge, *v. a.* to put aside *or* by, to lay aside.
Bortlæse, *v. a.* to read away.
Bortløbe, *v. n.* to run off *or* away; –n, runaway, truant, fugitive.
Bortmane, *v. a.* to conjure away.
Bortplukke, *v. a.* to pluck away.
Bortputte, *v. a.* to put away.
Bortraadne, *v. n.* to rot away.
Bortrage, *v. a.* to shave away.
Bortrane, *v. a.* to rob, to plunder.
Bortreise, *v. n.* to part, to depart, to set out.
Bortreise, **en**; departure, setting out.
Bortreisende, *p.* going away, departing; bortreist, gone away, departed.
Bortride, *v. n.* to ride away, to depart, to set out on horseback.
Bortrinde, *v. n.* to run off, to flow out.
Bortrive, *v. a.* to tear away, to carry *or* sweep away, to pluck away.
Bortrydde, *v. a.* to remove, to clear away, to set out of the way.
Bortryddelse, **en**; clearing away.
Bortryge, *v. a.* to smoke away.
Bortryste, *v. a.* to shake away, to shake off. [move; to get away.
Bortrømme, *v. a.* to run away; to re-
Bortsalg, **et**; sale. [to put out.
Bortseile, *v. n.* to depart, to sail away,
Bortsende, *v. a.* to send away, to speed away, to dispatch.
Bortsending, **en**; sending away, dispatching away.
Bortskaffe, *v. a.* to remove, clear away, put away, abolish.
Bortskaffelse, **en**; removing etc.
Bortskibe, *v. a.* to ship off *or* away.
Bortskjenke, *v. a.* to give away, to bestow, to confer.
Bortskjøde, *v. a.* to convey.
Bortskove, *v. a.* to cut down, to fell (a wood).
Bortskrabe, *v. a.* to scrape away.
Bortskræke, *v. a.* to frighten, to scare one away.
Bortskræmme, *v. a.* to fright away.
Bortskure, *v. a.* to scour away.
Bortskyde, *v. a.* to push away; to shoot away, to destroy by shooting.
Bortskylle, *v. a.* to wash away; to wear away.
Bortskære, *v. a.* to cut off *or* away.
Bortslide, *v. a.* to wear away.
Bortslæbe, *v. a.* to drag *or* haul away, to carry off.
Bortslænge, *v. a.* to fling away.
Bortsmelte, *v. a.* to smelt away, to melt off. [away, to steal away.
Bortsnappe, *v. a.* to snatch, to snap
Bortsove, *v. a.* to sleep away.
Bortspille, *v. a.* to spend in playing, to gamble away. [to spurn away.
Bortstøde, *v. a.* to push *or* thrust away,
Bortvinde, *v. a.* to dwindle, to disappear, to vanish, to fall away.
Bortvoire, *v. a.* to spend in dissipation.
Bortsynge, *v. a.* to sing away.
Bortsælge, *v. a.* to sell, to vend, to put off.
Borttage, *v. a.* to take away, to withdraw, to bremove; to bereave, to deprive one of something.
Borttagelse, **en**; taking away, withdrawing, removing. [hire out.
Borttinge, *v. a.* to put out, to let, to
Borttoe, *v. a.* to wipe out, to wash away.
Borttog, **et**; departure.

Digitized by Google

Borttrænge, *v. a.* to force away.
Borttuske, *v. a.* to barter away.
Borttære, *v. a.* to consume, to wear out *or* away.
Borttøe, *v. a.* to thaw away.
Borttørre, *v. a.* to wipe, sweep *or* rub away, to absterge, to dry up.
Bortvaage, *v. a.* to spend in waking.
Bortvandre, *v. n.* to go away, to depart.
Bortvaske, *v. a.* to wash away.
Bortvende, *v. a.* to turn off *or* away, to divert, to avert.
Bortvige, *v. n.* to run away, to escape, to go off, to decline, to depart, to retire.
Bortviisning, en; rejection, refusal, repulse, dismissal.
Bortvise, *v. a.* to reject, to dismiss, to banish, to exile, to relegate, to send away.
Bortviske, *v. a.* to wipe away.
Bortvisne, *v. n.* to fade away, to wither, to droop, to decay.
Bortøde, bortødsle, *v. a.* to spend, to dissipate, to waste, to squander away.
Bosat, bosiddende, *a.* dwelling, settled in a place, domiciliated, fixed, established.
Boskab, et; furniture, householdgoods, moveables, utensils.
Bossel, en; bowl (for playing at nine-pins).
Botanik, en; botany.
Botanisere, *v. n.* to go for plants, to seek simples.
Botanist, en; botanist, herbal.
Botanisk, *a.* botanical.
Boute, *v. n.* to beat, to go with a side-wind.
Bouteille, en; bottle.
Bov, en; shoulder; bow of a ship; joint.
Bovbeen, et; shoulder bone.
Bovblad, et; shoulder blade, withers of a horse.
Bovbrudt, *a.* galled in the shoulder.
Bovlam, *a.* hip-shot, chest-foundered.
Bovspryd, et; bowsprit.
Bovstykke, et; shoulder.
Bovne, *v. n.* s. **Bugne.**
Braad, en; prick, prickle, thorn; sting; stampe mod –en, to kick against the pricks.
Brad, brat, *a.* sloping, steep, declining; rapid; sudden; *ad.* suddenly.
Bradebænk, en; careening place.
Bradvande, en; fryingpan, stewingpan.
Bradspid, et; spit, broach.
Bradspil, et; windlass.
Brag, **Bragen**, en; crack, crash, crackling.
Brage, *v. n.* to crack, to crash.
Bral, *a.* fallow; unploughed; brackish; raw; ligge –, to lie fallow.
Brak, en; fallow.

Brakager, en; fallow field.
Brakke, *v. a.* to fallow, to break the ground.
Brakland, et; fallow ground, fallow field.
Brakning, en; fallowing, breaking.
Braknæse, en; flat nose, broad nose.
Braknæset, *a.* flatnosed.
Bralle, *v. n.* to chatter, jabber, gabble, babble, prattle, prate, blab (a secret).
Bram, en; ostentation, boasting, ostentatious display, show.
Brambær, et; brambleberry, blackberry.
Brambærbusk, en; brambleberrybush.
Bramfri, *a.* unostentatious.
Bramme, *v. n.* to boast, brag, vaunt, to make a show, to pride *or* glory in a thing.
Brammen, en; boasting.
Bramraa, en; top gallant yard.
Bramseil, et; top gallant sail.
Brand, en; brand, fire-brand; fire, conflagration; Kold-, gangrene; – i Korn, blast, blight; stikke i –, to set on fire, set fire to; i –, on fire, in a flame.
Brandaare, en; iliac artery.
Brandanordning, en; statute of fires and arson.
Brandanstalt, en; fire establishment, fire office.
Brandbuk, en; andiron.
Brandkasse, en; fire-insurance fund, fire-office.
Brander, en; fireship; armed bark.
Brandfolk, *pl.* firemen.
Brandforsikkring, en; fire insurance.
Brandfri, *a.* fire proof.
Brandgaas, en; brand goose.
Brandguul, *a.* flamecoloured; orange coloured.
Brandhage, en; fire hook.
Brandhjælp, en; relief to a sufferer by fire.
Brandkarl, en; fireman.
Brandklokke, en; fire bell, alarm bell.
Brandkorn, et; blasted *or* blighted corn.
Brandkugle, en; fire-ball.
Brandlidt, *a.* sufferer by fire.
Brandlygte, en; signal-lantern in cases of fire.
Brandmajor, en; chief of the firemen, chief commander at the quenching of fire.
Brandmuur, en; partition wall, strong fire-proof wall, brick-wall, stone-wall.
Brandpiil, en; fire-arrow.
Brandprøve, en; assay.
Brandraab, et; cry *or* alarm of fire.
Brandredskab, et; instrument to quench fire, fire implement.
Brandrør, et; gullet *or* neck of a bomb-shell, fusee.

Digitized by Google

Brandsaale, en; the innermost sole of a shoe.
Brandskade, en; damage caused by fire, loss occasioned by fire.
Brandskat, en; forced contribution, ransom.
Brandskatte, v. a. to put under contribution, to levy a contribution, to exact a ransom from a place for not being burnt. [men.
Brandskildt, et; badge worn by fire-
Brandspand, en; firebucket, leathern bucket used at fires.
Brandsprøite, en; fire-engine.
Brandsted, et; place of a fire.
Brandstifter, en; fire-raiser, incendiary.
Brandstiftelse, en; fire-raising, arson, incendiarism.
Brandstige, en; fire ladder.
Brandskyr, et; fire tax.
Brandtaage, en; blighting fog.
Brandtromme, en; fire drum, alarm drum. [men.
Brandvagt, en; firewatch, guard of fire-
Brandvæsen, et; fire establishment.
Branke, v. a. to brown, to baste, to singe.
Bras, en; brace.
Brase, v. a. to roast, to fry; to brace to, to haul in the weather braces.
Brasen, en; bream (a fresh-water fish).
Brask, en; brag, show.
Braske, v. n. to brag, to boast of, to be proud of.
Brat, a. abrupt, steep, precipitous.
Brathed, en; abruptness, steepness, precipitousness.
Braute, v. n. to boast, to brag of, to vaunt, to bully. [ting.
Brauten, en; bragging, boasting, vaun-
Brauter, en; braggart, bragger, vapourer, swaggerer, bully, braggadocio.
Brav, a. brave, valiant, courageous; honest, honourable; *ad.* bravely, nobly.
Bred, en; edge, brim, margin; seaside, shore, riverside; Gravens –, the brink *or* verge of the grave.
Bred, a. broad, large.
Bredbladet, a. broad-leaved.
Bredbringet, a. broad-chested.
Brede, en; breadth, largeness; latitude.
Brede, v. a. to spread; to extend, to unfold, to stretch out; – ud, to divulge, to publish *or* make public.
Bredegrad, en; degree of latitude.
Bredfodet, a. flatfooted.
Bredfuld, a. brimful, up to the brim.
Bredhed, en; broadness.
Bredskuldret, a. broadshouldered.
Bredskygget, a. broad-brimmed.

Bredt, ad. at large, widely; vidt og –, far and wide.
Bredøxe, en; bill, chip axe, pole axe.
Bregne, en; fern, brake, bracken.
Brems, en; gadfly, hornet, horsefly; snaffle, brake, barnacle (for a horse).
Bremse, v. a. to brake *or* snaffle a horse, to pinch the nose of a horse, to apply the barnacle.
Bresche, en; breach of a wall.
Bret, et; board, plank.
Bretspil, et; draughtboard, game at tables.
Brev, et; letter, missive, epistle; et – Knappenaale, a paper containing pins.
Brevbog, en; letter book. [bearer.
Brevdrager, en; letter-carrier, letter-
Brevdue, en; carrier pigeon.
Brevgjemme, et; repository for letters; archives.
Breviarium, et; breviary.
Brevoblat, en; wafer. [letter.
Brevomslag, et; envelope, cover of a
Brevpenge, pl. postage. [letters.
Brevskaber, pl. papers, writings, records,
Brevskriver, en; letterwriter, scrivener.
Brevstiil, en; epistolary style, manner of writing.
Brevsæk, en; letter bag.
Brevtaske, en; letter-case, pocket-book.
Brevtaxt, en; rate of postage, postage.
Brevvexel, en; correspondence, intercourse by letters.
Brevvexler, en; correspondent.
Brevviser, en; bearer, exhibitor of a letter.
Brídsk, en; barrack-bed.
Brig, en; brig.
Brigade, en; brigade.
Brigadeer, en; brigadier.
Brigantin, en; brigantine.
Briqs, en; s. Brídsk.
Brikke, en; platter, quoit, disc; trencher.
Brille, en; spectacles (pair of); nose-glasses.
Brillefoderal, et; spectacle-case.
Brillemager, en; spectacle-maker.
Brillere, v. n. to shine, sparkle, glitter *or* glister, to be bright *or* sparkling.
Brillesange, en; cobra di capello.
Bringe, en; breast (of animals), chest, brisket.
Bringe, v. a. to bring, to convey, to carry; to bear; – i Gang, to raise, to begin; – til Lydighed, to reduce to obedience; – til Verden, to bring forth; – En fra Noget, to bring off, to turn from, to divert, to dissuade one from; – En til, to bring one to, to induce, to prevail with one for a thing; – op, to

Digitized by Google

bring in, to capture (a ship); – En paa, to remind one of; – over sit Sind, to bring one's self to, to find in one's heart.

Bringer, en; bringer, bearer.

Brink, en; brink, verge, edge, precipice, declivity, steepness.

Brisling, en; sprat, sardine, pilcher.

Brissel, en; sweet-bread (of the calf).

Brist, en; break, rent.

Briste, *v. n.* to burst, to break, to crack, to split; – af Latter, to burst with laughing; – ud i Graad, to burst out crying.

Brix, en; barrack-bed; a couch of boards; Harlequin's wand.

Bro, en; bridge; Flyde–, floating bridge; Pramme–, pontoon-bridge; Stibs–, pier; Steen–, pavement; high road.

Broaag, et; supports of a bridge.

Brobaad, en; pontoon, punt.

Brobygning, en; construction of bridges.

Brochure, en; pamphlet, stitched book.

Brod, en; prick, thorn, sting.

Brodde, en; ice-spur, frost-nail.

Brodde, *v. a.* to sharp shoe.

Brodden, *a.* fragile, brittle.

Broder, en; brother; (Munk), friar, monk; lystig –, good companion, merry fellow.

Broderaand, en; brotherly spirit.

Broderbarn, et; child of a brother; nephew, niece.

Broderdatter, en; niece.

Brodere, *v. a.* to embroider, to point.

Brodereramme, en; embroiderer's frame.

Brodering, en; embroidering; embroidery.

Broderhaand, en; fraternal hand.

Broderkjærlig, *a.* brotherly, fraternal.

Broderkjærlighed, en; fraternal *or* brotherly love.

Broderkone, en; brother's wife, sister-in-law.

Broderlig, *a.* fraternal, brotherly.

Broderlav, et; fraternity, brotherhood.

Broderlod, en; brother's share of an inheritance.

Broderløs, *a.* brotherless.

Brodermord, et; fratricide, murder of a brother.

Brodermorder, en; fratricide, murderer of a brother.

Broderpart, en; brother's share; tage –en, to take the lion's share.

Broderret, en; brother's right.

Brodersind, et; fraternal spirit.

Broderskab, et; brotherhood, fraternity, fellowship; det danske –, shooting club of Copenhagen.

Brodersplid, Brodertvist, en; dissension between brothers.

Brodersøn, en; nephew.

Brog, en; hose, breeches; collar.

Broget, *a.* variegated, pied, speckled, checkered, spotted, party-coloured, motley; en – Hest, a piebald horse; en – Ko, a brindled cow.

Brohammer, en; paviour's hammer.

Brohoved, et; abutment; tete de pont.

Brok, et; rupture, hernia; (Grævling), badger.

Brokbaand, et; suspensory, truss.

Brokfugl, en; plover.

Brokhund, en; terrier, tumbler.

Brokhævelse, en; swelling, caused by a rupture.

Brokke, en; fragment, bit, crumb, scrap.

Brokke, *v. a.* to break, to crumble.

Brokkevis, *ad.* in fragments.

Brokkæge, en; surgeon for ruptures.

Brokskærer, en; operator that heals burstness by way of section.

Brolægge, *v. a.* to pave.

Brolægger, en; paver, pavier.

Brolæggerhammer, en; paver's twibill.

Brolægning, en; paving, pavement.

Bromand, en; tollman of a bridge.

Bromester, en; overseer of bridges and pavements.

Bronce, en; bronce.

Bropenge, en; bridge toll, money for passing over a bridge, pontage; pier money.

Bropille, en; pier of a bridge.

Bropæl, en; pile of a bridge.

Brostandse, en; fortification to defend a bridge.

Brosteen, en; paving stone.

Brotold, en; bridge-toll.

Brud, et; rupture; breach; fraction.

Brud, en; bride, spouse.

Brudealtar, et; hymeneal altar.

Brudeblus, et; nuptial torch.

Brudebord, et; nuptial board, wedding table.

Brudebænk, en; seat for the bride and the bridegroom during the nuptial ceremony.

Brudedragt, en; bridal dress.

Brudefolk, *pl.* newmarried people, bridal couple.

Brudefølge, et; bridal procession.

Brudefører, en; brideman.

Brudegave, en; nuptial present, dowery.

Brudekammer, et; bridal *or* nuptial chamber.

Brudeklæder, *pl.* nuptial *or* bridal garments; weddingclothes.

Brudekone, en; married bride'smaid.

Brudekrands, en; nuptial wreath.

Brudeleg, en; nuptial sports.

Digitized by Google

Brudepar, *et*; bridal pair; newmarried couple.
Brudepige, *en*; bridemaid.
Brudesal, *en*; nuptial hall.
Brudesang, *en*; nuptial song, epithalamium. [genial bed, marriage bed.
Brudeseng, *en*; bridalbed, nuptial couch,
Brudeskammel, *en*; stool on which the bridal pair kneel.
Brudeskare, *en*; nuptial procession.
Brudesmykke, *et*; bridal ornament.
Brudestyr, *et*; dowery, paraphernalia.
Brudetale, *en*; nuptial discourse.
Brudevers, *et*; nuptial verse, epithalamium. [copulation, marrying.
Brudevielse, *en*; nuptial ceremony,
Brudevogn, *en*; bridal carriage, nuptial coach.
Brudden, *a.* broken, fractured.
Brudgom, *en*; bridegroom, spouse.
Brudstykke, *et*; fragment.
Brug, *en*; use, employment, enjoyment of a thing; usage, custom, practice; *gjøre* – af, to make use of; *gaae af* –, to go out of use, to fall into disuse.
Brugbar, *a.* useful, fit *or* apt to be used, usable. [use.
Brugbarhed, *en*; usefulness, fitness for
Bruge, *v. a.* to use, to make use of; to employ, to apply; to want, to need; to enjoy; – Medicin, to take medicine; – en stræng Diæt, to observe a strict regimen; – noget godt, to make a good use of something; – op, to consume, to expend; to use the whole; – sig, to exert *or* bestir one's self.
Brugelig, *a.* usual; common, ordinary fashionable.
Bruger, *en*; consumer.
Brum, *et*; growl.
Brumme, *v. a.* to growl, to roar, to hum; to murmur, to mutter, to grumble.
Brummen, *en*; roaring, murmuring, grumbling. [growl.
Brumle, *v. n.* to hum, buzz; to grumble,
Brumlen, *en*; growling.
Brune, *v. a.* to brown, embrown, fry; –*s*, *v. n.* to become *or* turn brown.
Brunette, *en*; brunette, brown girl.
Brunst, *en*; rut, rutting. [son.
Brunsttid, *en*; rutting time, rutting sea-
Bruse, *v. n.* to roar, to foam, to froth, to rush, to bluster, to ferment, to fret (of liquor).
Brusen, *en*; roaring, foaming; fermentation, fretting; effervescence.
Brusende, *a.* roaring, boisterous.
Brushane, *en*; ruff.
Brusk, *en*; gristle, cartilage.
Bruskagtig, *a.* gristly, cartilaginous.
Bruskhinde, *en*; perichondrium.
Bruun, *a.* brown.
Brunagtig, *a.* brownish.
Brunblisset, *a.* brown with a white blaze (of horses).
Bruunguul, *a.* brownish yellow; fallow.
Bruunkaal, *en*; stewed cabbage.
Bruunkul, *et*; lignite.
Bruunladen, *a.* brownish.
Bruunrødt, *a.* red ochre, Indian red, brown-red, bay, reddish-brown.
Bruunsteen, *en*; manganese.
Bryde, *v. a.* to break, to fracture; to refract (of light); to violate, to infringe; – Hør, to break flax; – Steen, to quarry stone; – Lasten, to break bulk; – en Eed, to break *or* violate one's oath; – af, to break off; – frem, to break forth; – igjennem, to break through; – ind, to break in *or* into a house; – op, to break open, to burst open, to decamp, to march; – sig om, to care for, to mind; – ud, to break out; to burst out *or* in; – ud i Latter, to burst out into a laugh.
Brydekamp, *en*; wrestling match.
Bryden, *en*; breaking, rupture; wrestling, struggling; vexing, troubling.
Bryder, *en*; wrestler, combatant.
Bryderi, *et*; vexation; trouble, pain, bother.
Brydes, *v. n.* to wrestle, to struggle.
Brydning, *en*; breaking, rupture, refraction.
Brydsom, *a.* troublesome.
Brygge, *v. a.* to brew, to make beer.
Brygger, *en*; brewer.
Bryggergaard, *en*; brewery.
Bryggerhuus, *et*; brewing-house, brewhouse. [keeve, brewing vat.
Bryggerkar, *et*; brewer's cooler *or*
Bryggerkarl, *en*; brewer's man, drayman.
Bryggerkjedel, *en*; brewer's copper, brew-kettle.
Bryggerknegt, *en*; brewer's servant *or* journeyman.
Bryggerkølle, *en*; maltkiln.
Bryggerlaug, *et*; brewer's corporation.
Bryggernæring, *en*; brewer's trade.
Bryggerredskab, *et*; brewing utensil.
Bryggersluffe, *en*; brewer's sled.
Bryggersvend, *en*; journeyman brewer.
Bryggervogn, *en*; draycart.
Brygning, *en*; brewing.
Bryllup, *et*; wedding, nuptials, bridal, marriage; holde –, to celebrate a wedding; gjøre –, to pay the expenses of a wedding.
Bryllupsdag, *en*; wedding day.

Digitized by Google

Bryllupsdragt, *en*; wedding dress, nuptial garment.
Bryllupsfest, *en*; wedding-feast, marriage-festival.
Bryllupsfolk, *pl.* wedding guests.
Bryllupsfærd, *en*; wedding festival, bridal.
Bryllupsgjæst, *en*; wedding guest.
Bryllupshøitid, *en*; nuptial festival.
Bryllupskjole, *en*; wedding gown.
Bryllupsklæder, *pl.* nuptial *or* wedding garments.
Bryllupsnat, *en*; bridal night.
Bryllupspynt, *en*; wedding finery.
Bryllupsskik, *en*; custom *or* ceremony of a wedding.
Bryllupsvers, *et*; nuptial verse, epithalamium.
Bryn, *et*; brow; eyebrow.
Brynde, *en*; burning heat, ardency, fire; flame, passion.
Brynie, *en*; cuirass, coat of mail.
Brynjehose, *en*; cuirass.
Brynjekrave, *en*; gorget.
Bryst, *et*; breast, chest, bosom; *et svagt* –, a weak chest; *et stærkt* –, a strong chest; *give* –, to suckle, to give suck.
Brystbeen, *et*; breastbone, sternon.
Brystbetændelse, *en*; inflammation of the chest, pleurisy.
Brystbilled, *et*; bust, halfleength picture.
Brystbyld, *en*; abscess in the lungs.
Brystbælte, *et*; breast-band.
Brystbær, *et*; jujube.
Brystdraaber, *pl.* pectoral essence.
Brystdrik, *en*; pectoral decoction.
Brystdug, *en*; under waistcoat.
Bryster, *pl.* teats, breasts, bubbies.
Bryste sig, *v. r.* to bridle up, to hold up one's head, to draw one's self up, to be proud of, to boast of.
Brædequiv, *et*; deal-floor.
Brædeskuur, *et*; shed of boards.
Bræge, *v. n.* to bleat; baa.
Bræger, *en*; bleating (of sheep).
Bræk, *et*; break, breach, rupture; chink, chap; defect.
Brækhammer, *en*; a mason's crow, mason's hammer.
Brække, *v. a.* to break, to break in pieces; – *et Brev*, to break open, to unseal a letter; – *Papir*, to fold, to crease paper; – *Lasten*, to break bulk; – *sig*, to disgorge, to vomit, to cast up, to retch.
Brækkejern, *et*; iron-crew, iron-claw.
Brækkelig, *a.* easily broken, frangible, fragile.
Brækmiddel, *et*; emetic, vomit.
Brækning, *en*; breaking; vomiting, disgorging, retching.
Brækknød, *en*; womic-nut.
Brækpulver, *et*; emetic powder.
Brækrod, *en*; Ipecacuanha.
Brækstang, *en*; iron-bar, iron-crow.
Brækvand, *et*; solution of tartar emetic.
Bræmme, *en*; border, brim, edging, trimming, lace, fringe.
Bræmme, *v. a.* to border, to edge, to garnish, to lace.
Brændbar, *a.* combustible, burnable, inflammable.
Brændbarhed, *en*; combustibleness.
Brænde, *v. a. & n.* to burn, to consume with fire, to commit to the flames, to scorch, to sear, to brand, to cauterize; – *sig*, to burn one's self; – *Kaffe*, to roast coffee; – *Brændeviin*, to distil spirits.
Brænde, *et*; wood, firewood, fuel; *hugge* –, to chop wood; *en Favn* –, a cord of wood.
Brændebærer, *en*; carrier of wood.
Brændeglas, *et*; burning glass.
Brændehugger, *en*; wood-cutter; hewer of wood.
Brændehuus, *et*; wood-house.
Brændejern, *et*; brand-iron, iron for burning, marking-iron.
Brændekammer, *et*; room for wood, wood-chamber.
Brændemangel, *en*; scarcity of wood.
Brændemærke, *et*; mark with a hot iron; brand-iron; brand, cautery, *fig.* stigma.
Brænden, *en*; burning, consuming with fire; conflagration; roasting.
Brændenelde, *en*; stinging nettle, common nettle.
Brændeold, *en*; the age of urneration, the burning age.
Brændeovn, *en*; burning-oven, furnace, kiln.
Brændeplads, *en*; woodyard.
Brændepunkt, *et*; focus.
Brændestabel, *en*; pile *or* stack of fire-wood.
Brændeved, *et*; firewood.
Brændeviin, *en*; brandy, cornspirits, Danish whiskey.
Brændeviinsbrænder, *en*; distiller of spirits, of brandy; brandyman.
Brændeviinsbrænding, *en*; distilling, distillation.
Brændeviinsbrænderi, *et*; distillery.
Brændeviinshuus, *et*; brandyshop.
Brændeviinskjedel, *en*; still.
Brændeviinsmand, *en*; distiller, dealer in spirits.
Brændeviinsnæse, *en*; coppernose.
Brændeviinstøi, *et*; distilling apparatus.
Brændeviinsværk, *et*; distillery.
Brændhed, *a.* burning hot, scalding hot.
Brænding, *en*; burning, roasting, baking; *pl.* surf, breakers, quicksands.

Digitized by Google

Brændoffer, et; burnt-offering, holocaust.
Brændsel, et; fire-wood, fuel, billet-wood.
Brændspeil, et; burning mirror.
Brændt, *a.* burnt, baked; en –Skade, a burn, a scald.
Bræt, et; board.
Brætspil, et; any game played on an appropriate board, as chess, draughts, etc.
Brød, et; bread; et –, a loaf; være i Ens –, to eat one's bread; fortjene sit –, to earn one's bread.
Brødbager, en; baker.
Brødbagning, en; baking of bread.
Brødbakke, en; bread basket.
Brødbolle, en; dumpling, little ball *or* pudding of bread.
Brøde, en; fault, guilt, blame.
Brødefri, *a.* faultless, guiltless, blameless.
Brødefuld, *a.* guilty, culpable.
Brødepenge, *pl.* fine.
Brødeskyld, en; guiltness.
Brødesmand, en; criminal.
Brødfrugt, en; bread-fruit.
Brødføde, en; food consisting of bread.
Brødkammer, et; breadroom, pantry.
Brødkniv, en; bread-knife.
Brødkorn, et; corn fit for bread.
Brødkrumme, en; crumb of bread.
Brødkurv, en; bread-basket, pannier.
Brødløs, *a.* breadless, without bread; unprofitable, without employment, out of place.
Brødmangel, en; scarcity of bread.
Brødmærke, et; baker's mark.
Brødnid, et; professional jealousy.
Brødpose, en; bread-bag.
Brødre, *pl.* brothers, brethren.
Brødrug, en; rye for bread.
Brødsag, en; means of subsistence.
Brødskab, et; bread cup-board; pantry.
Brødskimmel, en; mould, mustiness of bread.
Brødskive, en; slice of bread.
Brødskorpe, en; crust of bread.
Brødsmule, en; crumb of bread.
Brødstudium, et; study by which a person expects to earn his bread.
Brødsuppe, en; panado.
Brødtakt, en; assize of bread.
Brødtærte, en; bread-tart.
Brødvand, et; toast and water.
Brødvogn, en; bread-cart.
Brøk, en; fraction.
Brøkregning, en; fractions.
Brøl, et; roar, bellow.
Brøle, *v. i.* to roar, to bellow.
Brølen, en; roaring, bellowing.
Brønd, en; well; han er reist til –en, he is gone to the wells *or* waters.
Brøndaare, en; well-spring.
Brøndbekken, et; cistern basin.
Brøndcuur, en; the waters, water-cure; bruge –en, to use *or* drink the waters.
Brøndgjæst, en; guest at the wells, frequenter of the wells.
Brøndgraver, en; welldigger.
Brøndhjul, et; wheel *or* pulley for drawing water.
Brøndkarm, en; parapet round a well.
Brøndkarse, en; watercresses.
Brøndkiste, en; cistern.
Brøndmester, en; master *or* inspector of the wells, conduitmaster.
Brøndsal, en; pump room.
Brøndrække, en; balustrade round a well.
Brøndsætter, en; welldigger.
Brøndvand, et; well-water.
Brøndvippe, en; well-swipe.
Brøst, en; fault, imperfection, defect, flaw; detriment, prejudice, guilt.
Brøstfældig. *a.* decaying, ruinous, threatening to fall in.
Brøstfældighed, en; decay, ruin, craziness.
Brøstholden, *a.* insufficiently supplied; injured, aggrieved, wronged.
Brøstholdenhed, en; damage, injury, prejudice.
Bud, et; command, order, commandment; message, errand; messenger; offer; bidding (at a public sale); vie (at cards); de ti Guds –, the ten commandments; sende – efter, to send for etc.
Budbærer, en; bearer of a message, messenger.
Budding, en; pudding.
Buddingform, en; pudding-form.
Buden, *a.* invited, bid, offered.
Budike, en; little box.
Budstikke, en; a chip of wood, in the form of a halberd circulated for the purpose of convening the inhabitants of a district in Sweden and Norway.
Bue, en; bow; arch, arc; curve; vault; Himmel-en, the vault of heaven; spænde – for høit, to aim too high; make too great pretensions.
Buedannet, *a.* arched, curved, bowed.
Bueform, en; form of an arch *or* portico.
Buegang, en; arcade, vault, portico.
Buehvælving, en; arched vault.
Buelinie, en; curve.
Bueloft, et; vaulted ceiling.
Buemager, en; bowyer, bow-maker.
Buerund, *a.* bent, arched, curved, in a bow.
Buesskud, et; bow-shot.

Digitized by Google

Buestytte, en; bowyer, bowman, archer.
Buestreng, en; string of a bow, bow-string.
Buet, *a.* arched, vaulted.
Bueværk, et; arched *or* vaulted work.
Bug, en; belly, stomach; womb, paunch; belly *or* middle (of a vessel); bow (of a ship); bunt (of a sail).
Buganker, et; bower anchor.
Buggjord, en; belly-girth, belly-band.
Buggfinne, en; abdominal fin, ventral fin.
Bugle, en; f. **Bule**.
Bugline, en; bowline.
Bugløb, et; looseness of belly, flux, dysentery.
Bugne, *v. n.* to bend, to swell, to bow, to bulge.
Bugnen, en; bending, bulging.
Bugsere, *v. a.* to tow.
Bugskaldet, *a.* (om Øvæg) bare on the belly.
Bugsnit, et; incision in the abdomen.
Bugspryd, et; bowsprit.
Bugt, en; gulf, bay; sinuosity; bend, binding, turn, winding; slaae -er, to make bends *or* turns, to wind; faae - med, to master, to get the better of, to overpower; to manage, to conquer.
Bugtaler, en; ventriloquist.
Bugte sig, *v. r.* to bend, to bow, to turn, to wind.
Bugtet, *a.* crooked, bowed, curved, winding, sinuous, tortuous.
Bugvrid, et; colic, belly-ache, gripes, pain in the bowels.
Buk, en; buck, ram, buckgoat, hegoat; trestle; box, coach-box, dickey of a coach.
Buk, et; bow, reverence; springe -, to play at leapfrog.
Buket, en; nosegay.
Bukkar, en; woodroof.
Bukke, **bukke sig**, *v. a. & r.* to bend, to bow, to incline the head; to make a bow *or* a reverence; - under, to succumb, to submit, to fall, to be subdued, to yield (to superior force).
Bukkebenet, *a.* goatlegged, capriped.
Bukkeblad, et; buckbean, marsh trefoil.
Bukkehorn, et; buck's horn.
Bukkekid, et; he-kid.
Bukkel, en; buckle, curl; lovelock.
Bukken, en; bowing; inclining; - og Straben, bowing and scraping.
Bukkeskind, et; buckskin.
Bukkeskjæg, et; goat's beard.
Bukkespring, et; caper, capriole.
Bukketorn, en; buck's thorn, tragacant.
Bul, en; trunk, stump, stem, body *or* log (of a tree); shaft (of a column).
Bulbider, en; bulldog, mastiff.
Bulbro, en; log bridge.
Bulder, et; noise, bustle, brawl, great crash *or* crack, uproar, hurly-burly.
Bulderbasse, en; blusterer.
Buldervorn, *a.* blustering, boisterous.
Buldre, *v. n.* to rattle, to roar, to racket, to make a noise, to bustle, to bluster, to storm, to rage; to chide and scold, to bully.
Buldren, en; roaring, rattling, etc.
Buldrende, *a.* tumultuous, turbulent.
Buldrer, en; blusterer, scolding *or* huffing man.
Bule, en; boss, bump, lump, protuberance, swelling, tumour; boll; dint (on metallic vessels).
Bulet, *a.* bossed, embossed; dinted.
Bulk, en; lump, clod.
Bulket, *a.* lumpy, knotty.
Bulle, en; bull.
Bullen, *a.* swollen; - Finger, swollen *or* sore finger.
Bullenhed, en; swelling; tumor.
Bulne, *v. n.* to swell.
Bulning, en; swelling.
Bulmeurt, en; henbone.
Bund, en; bottom; soil, ground; til -s, to the bottom; fundamentally, thoroughly, totally.
Bunde, *v. n.* to reach the bottom.
Bunden, *a.* bound, tied, fastened, knit.
Bundfald, et; precipitate, sediment, settlement, grounds.
Bundfast, *a.* grown fast to the bottom.
Bundfryse, *v. n.* to freeze to the ground.
Bundfælde, *v. a.* to precipitate.
Bundgarn, et; sein.
Bundlag, et; bottom layer.
Bundløs, *a.* bottomless, unfathomable.
Bundsforvandt, en; confederate, ally.
Bundsforvandtskab, et; confederacy, alliance.
Bundstaver, *pl.* bottom staves.
Bundstykke, et; bottom piece.
Bundsætning, en; precipitation.
Bundt, et; bundle, bunch, truss; - Hø, truss of hay; - Grene, fagot of branches.
Bundte, *v. a.* to bundle, bunch, to make up into a bundle *or* a bunch.
Bundtmager, en; furrier.
Bundtvis, *ad.* in bundles.
Bunke, en; heap; bunch.
Buse, *v. n.* to bounce; - ud med Noget, to blurt out.
Busemand, en; bugbear, scarecrow.
Busk, en; bush, shrub; small wood, tree that grows with a bush head.
Buskads, en; thicket, covert, boscage, bosket.
Buske sig, *v. r.* to bush.

Digitized by Google

Busket, *a.* bushy, covered with bushes.
Bskeviis, *ad.* in bushes.
Buskeværk, *en*; shrub.
But, *a.* short and thick, blunt, stubby, rough; sulky, snappish.
Butelur, *en*; bumkin (nautical term).
Buthed, *en*; bluntness, roughness, snappishness.
Butterdeig, *en*; puff-paste.
Buttet, *a.* fat, squat, plump.
Buur, *et*; cage.
Buursk, *a.* boorish.
Buus, *ad.* løbe – *paa*, to bounce against.
Buxbom, *en*; boxtree.
Buxeklap, *en*; flap.
Buxelomme, *en*; breeches-pocket.
Buxeløs, *a.* unbreeched.
Buxer, *pl.* breeches (pair of); small-clothes, inexpressibles; lange, snevre –, pantaloons; vide –, trowsers.
Buxesele, *en*; braces, gallows.
Buxeskrædder, *en*; breeches-maker.
By, *en*; town, city, borough.
Byende, *en*; extremity of the town.
Byde, *v. a.* to bid, to order, to command, to enjoin, to prescribe; to offer, to present, to tender; – *paa Noget*, to bid for; – over, to outbid; – *til Gjæst*, to invite, to bid one to dinner; – *Farvel*, to bid farewell; – op *til Dands*, to ask one to dance; – over *et Kongerige*, to rule, to sway a kingdom.
Byden, *en*; commanding.
Bydende, *et*; command, order.
Byder, *en*; bidder.
Byfoged, *en*; sheriff off a town, town-judge.
Byfolk, *pl.* townsmen, townsfolk.
Byfred, *en*; liberties of a town, township.
Byfrihed, *en*; charter *or* privilege of a town.
Byg, *en*; buck (washing).
Byg, *et*; barley; *Banke* –, peeled barley.
Bygbrød, *et*; barley-bread, barley-loaf.
Byge, *v. a.* to buck (linen).
Byge, *en*; shower; squall, gust of wind.
Bygekar, *et*; bucking tub.
Bygelud, *en*; buck.
Bygeveier, *et*; showery *or* squally weather.
Bygge, *v. a.* to build, to construct; – *paa*, to rely on, to trust to; – op igjen, to rebuild.
Byggelyst, *en*; passion for building.
Byggemaade, *en*; mode of building, style of building, structure.
Byggeplads, *en*; ground *or* place to build upon; building-ground.
Bygger, *en*; builder.
Byggryn, *et*; barley-groats.
Byghalm, *en*; barley-straw.
Bygherre, *en*; master builder.
Bygkorn, *et*; barley-corn.
Bygmalt, *en*; barley-malt.
Bygmeel, *en*; barley-meal.
Bygmester, *en*; builder, architect.
Bygning, *en*; building, structure, edifice, fabric; build, frame, construction; *Huset er under* –, the house is a-building *or* is being built; *han er af en stærk* –, he is of a robust frame.
Bygningsafgift, *en*; tax on buildings.
Bygningsgruus, *et*; rubbish.
Bygningskonst, *en*; art of building, architecture.
Bygningsmaade, *en*; style of building.
Bygningstømmer, *et*; timber for building.
Bygningsvæsen, *et*; matters relative to public works.
Bygsel, *en*; lease.
Bygsle, *v. a.* to lease, to take on lease.
Bygvand, *et*; barley-water.
Byjord, *en*; ground belonging to a town.
Byld, *en*; boil, blain.
Bylt, *en*; bundle, pack, truss.
Bynke, *en*; mugwort, field southernwood.
Byrd, *en*; birth, descent, extraction, race, offspring, progeny.
Byrde, *en*; charge, burden, load, fardel; *falde til* –, to be a burden to.
Byrdefuld, *a.* burdensome, grievous, onerous, oppressive.
Byrdevant, *a.* accustomed to burdens, inured to hardships.
Byrdig, *a.* entitled by birth.
Byrygte, *et*; town rumour.
Byskat, *en*; towntaxes, townrate.
Byskriver, *en*; town clerk.
Bysnak, *en*; towntalk, what is generally talked abroad.
Bysvend *en*; policeman, constable.
Byting, *et*; town-assizes, court of judicature in a town.
Bytning, *en*; exchange, bartering, trucking.
Bytte, *et*; exchange, barter, truck; booty, prey, spoil.
Bytte, *v. a.* to change, to make exchange, to truck, to barter; – *sig Noget til*, to get in exchange.
Byttehandel, *en*; exchange.
Bytteværdi, *en*; value in exchange.
Bytyr, *en*; bull of the countrytown, parish bull.
Byvant, *a.* acquainted with the town.
Byvei, *en*; road from one village to another.
Byvæsen, *et*; municipal matters; town manners.
Bæger, *et*; goblet, beaker, cup, drinking cup; chalice; a jugler's box.
Bægerklang, *en*; ringing of glasses.
Bægt, *en*; batch.

Digitized by Google

Bæk, *en*; brook, rivulet, rill.
Bækken, *et*; basin; excavation; pelvis; cymbal.
Bækkenmaaler, *en*; pelvimeter.
Bældet, *a.* bald, callow.
Bælg, *en*; husk, cod, shell, hull; hide, skin (taken off entire), case, pelt; ... belly.
Bælge, *v. a.* to swill, to fill; – paa En, to give one a sound drubbing.
Bælgetræder, *en*; bellowblower.
Bælgfrugter, *pl.* pulse.
Bælgfuld, *a.* brimful; dead drunk.
Bælmørk, *a.* dark night, extremely dark, pitch dark.
Bælmørke, *et*; pitchy darkness.
Bælte, *et*; belt, cincture, girdle, sash, baldric. [the belt.
Bæltepung, *en*; pouch, attached to
Bælteſted, *et*; waist, the middle of the body.
Bændel, *et*; tape, incle.
Bændelorm, *en*; tape worm.
Bændeltang, *en*; seagrass.
Bændſel, *en*; seizing.
Bængel, *en*; cudgel, bludgeon; rounce; brute, bear.
Bængelagtig, *a.* brutish, bearish.
Bænk, *en*; bench, form, seat.
Bær, *et*; berry.
Bære, *v. a.* to bear, to carry, to support; to wear (clothes etc.) to bring forth; to yield (fruits); to endure, to suffer; – ſig ſelv, to stand on one's own legs, to be able to move; – Sorg, to wear mourning; – ſig ad, to behave, to act; – over med En, to bear with one; – ſig vel ad, to carry one's self well.
Bærebør, *en*; hand-barrow.
Bærehimmel, *en*; portable canopy.
Bærekarm, *en*; horse litter.
Bærekraft, *en*; strength to bear.
Bærekrands, *en*; birlet. [basket.
Bærekurv, *en*; dorsel, dorser, back-
Bæreløn, *en*; porterage.
Bærer, *en*; bearer, porter, carrier.
Bæreſele, *en*; porter's braces.
Bæreſeng, *en*; litter.
Bærestol, *en*; sedan chair.
Bærme, *en*; dregs, lees.
Bæſt, *et*; beast, brute.
Bæve, *v. n.* to tremble, to shake, to quake, to quiver.
Bæveaſp, *en*; asp.
Bævelſe, **Bæven**, *en*; tremor, trembling shaking, quaking, shivering.
Bæver, *en*; beaver, castor.
Bæverrel, *en*; castorean, castor.
Bæverhat, *en*; beaver hat.
Bævernaal, *en*; bodkin with dangling tassels.
Bæverſkind, *et*; beaver's skin.
Bævre, *v. n.* to shake, to tremble.
Bøddel, *en*; executioner, hangman, Jack-ketch; cruel man, butcher.
Bøddelagtig, *a.* ruffianly.
Bøddelknegt, *en*; the executioner's servant.
Bøddelpenge, *pl.* hangman's fees.
Bøddelſvend, *en*; hangman's under-strapper.
Bøde, *v. a.* to mend; to make amends, to make reparation for; to fine, to pay a fine *or* a mulct, to expiate (a fault); ... to patch, to botch; – af, to repel, to ward off, to parry; – paa, to supply, to make up, to remedy (a defect).
Bøder, *pl.* fine, mulct, amercement, forfeit.
Bødker, *en*; cooper. [trade.
Bødkerarbeide, *et*; coopery, cooper's
Bødkerløn, *en*; cooperage.
Bødkerſvend, *en*; journeyman cooper.
Bødkre, *v. a.* to do cooper's work.
Bøffel, *en*; wildox, buffle, buffalo.
Bøffelhud, *en*; buffskin, buff.
Bøffellæder, *et*; buff.
Bøg, *en*; beech.
Bøge, *v. n.* to bellow, to low.
Bøgeſkov, *en*; beechwood.
Bøgetræ, *et*; beech tree.
Bøgolden, *en*; beechmast.
Bøie, *en*; buoy, tunbuoy.
Bøie, *v. a.* to bind, to bow; to crook; to incline, to inflect; – ſig, to bow, to bend yourself. [easy, tractable.
Bøielig, *a.* flexible, pliant, pliable;
Bøielighed, *en*; flexibility, pliantness, pliability, pliancy, suppleness, tractableness.
Bøielſe, *en*; bending, inflexion.
Bøiereb, *et*; buoyrope.
Bøile, *en*; iron-ring, hoop; bow; bent; stirrup; guard (of a sabre).
Bøining, *en*; bend, bending, curve, curvature, inclining, flexion.
Bølge, *en*; billow, wave, to surge.
Bølge, *v. n.* to wave, surge.
Bølgeagtig, *a.* wavy, billowy.
Bølgebjerge, *pl.* mountain waves.
Bølgebrud, *et*; surf.
Bølgegang, *en*; undulation, undulating motion; swell; der gaaer en stærk –, the sea runs high.
Bølgegrøn, *a.* seagreen.
Bølgelinie, *en*; undulating line.
Bølgeløb, *et*; violent swell.
Bølgende, *a.* undulated, undulating.
Bølgeſlag, *et*; lashing of the waves.

Digitized by Google

Bølgeslagen, *a.* wave-beaten, sea-beaten.
Bølgestrøg, *et*; direction of the waves.
Bølgestyrtning, *en*; heavy sea.
Bølget, *a.* undulated.
Bølgeviis, *ad.* in waves.
Bøllebær, *et*; bil berry.
Bøn, *en*; prayer, request, petition, solicitation, suit, entreaty, supplication.
Bønder, *pl.* (f. Bonde) peasants, countrypeople, farmers. [estate.
Bøndergods, *et*; lease farms of an
Bønfalde, *v. a.* to beseech, to supplicate, to implore, to pray, to entreat humbly. [an awkward workman.
Bønhas, *en*; bungler, dabbler, huddler,
Bønhøre, *v. a.* to grant a prayer, to hear, to hearken to one's petition.
Bønhørelse, *en*; granting, hearing.
Bønlig, *a.* praying, suppliant, humbly.
Bønne, *en*; bean.
Bønnebog *en*; prayerbook.
Bønnestage, *en*; prop for beans, bean pole. [vind), fair wind.
Bør, *en*; barrow, handbarrow; (Med-
Bør, *v. n.* ought; jeg –, I ought; det –, it behoves, it ought, it must be; som det sig her og –, as is meet and proper.
Børn, *pl.* children.
Børneaar, *pl.* years of childhood, infantile years. [cession.
Børnearv, *en*; children's share of suc-
Børnebørn, *pl.* grandchildren.
Børnefostring, *en*; rearing of children.
Børnegjerning, *en*; childish act.
Børnehuus, *et*; house of correction (in Copenhagen).
Børnekopper, *pl.* small pox.
Børneleg, *en*; childish play, child's pastime, trifle.
Børnelærdom, *en*; what is learnt in childhood, catechism.
Børneløs, *a.* childless.
Børnemord, *et*; massacre of infants.
Børneran, *et*; kidnapping.
Børneske, *pl.* have slidt sine –, to be no chicken, to be past childhood.
Børneskole, *en*; school for children.
Børnestrig, *et*; crying *or* whining of little children.
Børnespil, *et*; child's play. [ness.
Børnestreg, *en*; childish trick, childish-
Børnetugt, *en*; education of children.
Børnetøi, *et*; baby linen, child's clothes *or* apparel.
Børneven, *en*; friend to children.
Børneviis, *ad.* childishly.
Børnevogn, *en*; gocart, child's cart.
Børneværk, *et*; childishness, puerility, child's work.

Børs, *en*; exchange; purse.
Børsdag, *en*; 'Change day.
Børstid, *en*; 'Change time.
Børste, *en*; brush; bristle; reise –r, to bristle, to set up the hair.
Børste, *v. n.* to brush, to rub *or* clean with a brush; to trounce.
Børstenbinder, *en*; brushmaker.
Børstet, *a.* bristled, covered with bristles, bristly.
Bort, *en*; smack (on the Belts).
Bøsning, *en*; metal ring; box (of an axle).
Bøsse, *en*; gun, handgun, arquebuse, long gun, rifled gun; (Æske) box, case.
Bøssehane, *en*; cock of a gun.
Bøssekolbe, *en*; but-end of a gun.
Bøssekradser, *en*; worm to unload a gun.
Bøssekugle, *en*; musket ball, bullet.
Bøsselaas, *en*; lock of a gun.
Bøseladning, *en*; charge of a gun.
Bøssemager, *en*; gunsmith, gunmaker.
Bøssepande, *en*; pan of a gunlock.
Bøssepibe, *en*; gun-barrel, barrel of a gun.
Bøsseskud, *et*; gun-shot.
Bøsseskytte, *en*; gunner, arquebusier.
Bøsseskæft, *en*; stock of a gun, gunstock.
Bøst, *en*; beating, drubbing.
Bøste, *en*; gammon, gammon of bacon, cured ham. [maul, to belabour.
Bøste, *v. a.* to trounce, to bang, to
Bøtte, *en*; little tub, coop, vat; (species of flounder) burt *or* bret.

C.

Cabale, *en*; cabal, faction, intrigue; stifte –r, to cabal, to conspire together.
Cabalmager, *en*; caballer; intriguer.
Cabinet, *et*; closet, cabinet, small room.
Cabinetsminister, *en*; privy-minister, cabinet-minister.
Cabinetsprædiken, *en*; private sermon in the royal palace. [tary.
Cabinetssecretair, *en*; private secre-
Cabinetssegl, *et*; privy-seal.
Cabinetsstykke, *et*; cabinet piece.
Cacao, *en*; cocoanut, chocolatenut.
Cacaotræ, *et*; cocoa-tree.
Cadet, *en*; cadet, volunteer; Land–, pupil of the military academy; Søe–, pupil of the naval academy, midshipman.
Caffe, *en*; coffee.
Calcinere, *v. a.* to calcine, to calcinate.

Digitized by Google

Calesche, en; calash.
Caliber, en; caliber, bore (of a gun).
Calot, en; calotte, skull-cap.
Calotmager, en; maker *or* seller of calottes *or* skull-caps.
Calotskee, en; ladle.
Camee, en; cameo.
Camelot, en; camelot, camlet.
Campere, v. n. to encamp, pitch a camp; lodge in tents.
Campering, en; encampment; encamping.
Campher, et; camphor.
Camphersspiritus, en; spirits of camphor.
Camphertræ, et; camphor-tree.
Canaille, en; rascallion; mob, rabble.
Canal, en; canal, water-conduit; channel; strait.
Canarifrø, et; canary-seed.
Canarifugl, en; canary-bird.
Cancelli, et; chancery.
Cancellibetjent, en; officer of the chancery.
Cancellibud, et; messenger of the chancery.
Cancelliraad, en; counsellor of chancery.
Cancellisegl, et; seal of the chancery.
Cancellist, en; upper clerk in the chancery, chanceryclerk.
Cancellistiil, en; official style.
Candidat, en; candidate; petitioner; theologist –, young divine.
Candis, en; sugar-candy.
Candisere, v. a. to candy.
Canon, en; canon; churchlaw.
Canonicat, et; canonship, canonry, prebend.
Canonicus, en; canon, prebendary.
Canonisere, v. a. to canonize.
Canonisering, en; canonization.
Canonist, a. canonical; den –e Ret, the canon law.
Cantate, en; cantata.
Cantilie, en; purl.
Canton, et; canton, quarter.
Cantonere, v. a. to canton, to be in cantonments.
Cantonering, en; cantonment.
Cantor, en; chanter, precentor.
Canthler, en; chancellor.
Cap, et; cape, promontory.
Capel, et; chapel, oratory; orchestra.
Capellan, en; chaplain, curate.
Capellani, et; office of a chaplain, curacy.
Capelmester, en; director of a musical chapel, leader of an orchestra.
Capitain, en; captain.
Capitainlieutenant, en; lieutenant-captain.
Capital, en; capital; principal; stock in trade; fund; – og Renter, principal and interest.
Capitalist, en; capitalist.
Capitel, et; chapter; chapter-house.
Capitelfast, a. han er –, he can quote chapter and verse.
Capitelstart, en; rate *or* price fixed for corn, *or* set on corn.
Capitolium, et; capitol.
Capitulere, v. n. to capitulate.
Capitulation, en; capitulation.
Capitæl, et; capital, chapiter of a pillar.
Capriole, en; caper, capriole; gjøre –r, to cut capers.
Carabin, en; carbine, carabine.
Carabinerer, en; carabineer.
Carat, en; carat.
Carbonade, en; carbonade, cutlets.
Carbunkel, en; carbuncle.
Cardemome, en; cardamom, amomum.
Cardinal, en; cardinal.
Cardinalsværdighed, en; cardinalate, the purple.
Caresse, en; caress, endearment, kind expression.
Caressere, v. a. to caress, to flatter, to fondle, to make love.
Carlsvogn, en; Charle's wain.
Carmosin, Carmosinrød, en; crimson.
Carmin, en; carmine.
Carnaval, et; carnival.
Carniol, en; cornelian.
Carricatur, en; caricature; tegne –er, to caricature.
Carricaturtegner, en; caricaturist.
Carronade, en; carronade.
Carrusel, et; tilting, tilt.
Cartel, et; challenge, cartel.
Casematte, en; casemate.
Caserne, en; barrack.
Casimir, et; cashmere.
Cassation, en; an infamous discharge.
Cassere, v. a. to cashier, to destroy, to annul.
Casserer, en; cashier, treasurer.
Castel, et; castle, small castle; citadel.
Castelan, en; castellain.
Castrat, en; eunuch, castrated man.
Castrere, v. a. to geld, to castrate, to capon.
Casuar, en; cassowary, cassuary.
Casus, en; case.
Catalog, et; catalogue.
Catechet, en; catechist; the youngest curate in city churches.
Catechisere, v. a. to catechize, to instruct in Christian faith.
Catechiseren, en; catechising.
Catechismus, en; catechism.
Catheder, et; pulpit, a professor's chair.
Cathrineblomme, en; French prune.

Digitized by Google

Catholicisme, en; catholicism.
Catholisk, en; catholic.
Catholisk, *a.* catholic.
Cattun, et; calico, cotton.
Cattuntrykker, en; calico-printer.
Caution, en; security, surety, bail; stille –, to give bail, to put in bail, to give security; gaae i –, to caution, to bail one; to be *or* stand surety.
Cautionist, en; surety, bail, guarantee, warranter. [procession.
Cavalcade, en; cavalcade, equestrian
Cavaleer, en; cavalier, gentleman, esquire, knight.
Cavaleermæssig, *a.* gentlemanlike; *ad.* gentlemanly, gallantly, cavalierly.
Cavalleri, et; horse, cavalry; let –, light horse.
Cavallerist, en; trooper, horseman.
Cavere, *v. a.* to warrant, to answer for a thing.
Caviar, et; caviar.
Ceder, en; cedar, cedar-tree.
Cederskov, en; cedarwood.
Celle, en; cell.
Celleformig, *a.* cellular.
Cellevæv, et; cellular tissue, cellular texture.
Cement, et; cement.
Censor, en; censor, critic, reformer; political revisor. [ticism.
Censur, en; censorship; censure, cri-
Censurere, *v. a.* to censure, to find fault with, to reprove; to judge of the political *or* religious sentiments of a writing before publication; to license (a book). [cent.
Cent, i Udtr. som 5 pro Cent, five per
Centner, et; hundred weight.
Centrum, et; centre.
Ceremoni, en; ceremony, rite; formality; compliment.
Ceremoniel, et; ceremonial, external rite, outward form. [monious.
Ceremoniel, *a.* full of ceremony, cere-
Ceremonimester, en; master of the ceremonies.
Certeparti, et; charterparty.
Certificat, et; certificate, testimony; udstede et –, to certify.
Chaise, en; chaise; chair *or* sedan.
Chaisebærer, en; chairman.
Chalouppe, en; long boat, launch, shallop.
Champagne, en; champagne.
Champignon, en; mushroom, champinion.
Chamæleon, en; chamaeleon.
Charakteer, en; character, temper, disposition; titular rank; title, dignity.
Charakteerløs, *a.* characterless.
Charakterisere, *v. a.* to characterize.
Charakteristisk, *a.* characteristic.
Charlatan, en; quack, charlatan, mountebank, mock doctor; wheedler.
Charlataneri, et; quackery, charlatanry.
Charnering, en; joints.
Charpi, en; lint, pledget of lint.
Chef, en; chief, head, commander, leader, captain.
Chemi, en; f. **Chymi**.
Cherub, en; cherub.
Chicane, en; chicane, chicanery, cavil, trick.
Chicanere, *v. a.* to chicane, to cavil, to raise capricious objections.
Chicaneri, et; chicanery.
Chiffer, et; cypher, secret character.
Chifferskrift, en; cryptography, writing in secret characters.
Chimære, en; chimera; idle fancy.
Chimærisk, *a.* chimerical, fantastical; *ad.* chimerically.
Chinabark, en; Peruvian bark, cinchona.
Chiragra, en; gout in the hands, chiragra.
Chirurg, en; chirurgeon, surgeon.
Chirurgisk, *a.* chirurgical, surgical; – Academi, surgeon's Hall.
Chocolade, en; chocolate.
Chocoladekande, en; chocolatepot.
Cholerisk, *a.* choleric.
Chor, et; chorus; choir (of singers *or* of a church), chancel.
Choralmusik, en; plain music.
Choralter, et; high altar.
Chordands, en; dancing in chorus.
Chordegn, en; precentor.
Chordreng, en; singing boy (in the choir), chorister.
Chorkaabe, en; surplice, albe.
Chormesse, en; high mass.
Chorsang, en; choral song; chorus.
Chorsanger, en; chorister, chorus singer.
Chortone, en; choral pitch.
Christelig, *a.* christian, christianlike.
Christen, *a.* christian; en –, a christian.
Christendom, en; christianity, christianism.
Christenhed, en; christendom.
Christentøi, et; christening clothes.
Christi-Himmelfart, en; the ascension of Christ.
Christmaaned, en; December.
Christne, *v. a.* to christen, to baptise.
Christtorn, en; Christ-thorn.
Christus, en; Christ.
Chronologi, en; chronology, art of computing times.
Chronologisk, *a.* chronological.

Digitized by Google

Chronologist, en; chronologer, chronologist.
Chronometer, et; chronometer.
Chrysolith, en; chrysolite.
Chrystal, en; crystal.
Churfyrste, en; elector, electoral prince.
Churfyrstelig, a. electoral.
Churfyrstendømme, et; electorate.
Churfyrstinde, en; electress.
Churhuus, et; electoral-house.
Churprinds, en; electoral prince.
Churværdighed, en; electorship, electoral dignity.
Chymi, en; chemistry.
Chymisk, chemisk, a. chemical.
Chymist, en; chemist.
Cichorie, en; succory.
Cinnober, en; cinnabar, vermillion.
Circulaire, et; circular letter.
Circulere, v. n. to circulate.
Cirkel, en; circle; **slaae en –**, to draw *or* to describe a circle.
Cirkelbue, en; arch of a circle.
Cirkeldannet, a. circular, orbiculated.
Cirkelflade, en; circle plane.
Cirkelformig, a. in the form of a circle.
Cirkelgang, en; rotatory motion, circulation.
Cirkellinie, en; circular line; orbit.
Cirkelrund, a. circular, round as a circle, orbicular.
Cirkelrunding, en; circularity.
Cirkle, v. a. & n. to circumscribe; to make a circle.
Citadel, et; citadel, fortress.
Citant, en; plaintiff.
Citat, et; quotation, citation.
Citation, en; citation, summons.
Citationstegn, et; inverted commas.
Citere, v. a. to quote, to cite; to summon; to alledge.
Cither, en; cithern.
Citherspiller, en; player on a cithern.
Citron, en; lemon, citron.
Citronfarvet, a. citrine, lemon coloured.
Citronguul, a. citrine.
Citronkage, en; lemon cake.
Citronpresse, en; lemon squeezers.
Citronsaft, en; lemon juice.
Citronskal, en; lemonpeel.
Citronsyre, en; citric acid.
Citrontræ, et; lemontree.
Citronæble, et; pomecitron.
Civil, a. civil.
Civilisere, v. a. to civilise.
Civilist, en; civilism.
Clarere, v. a. to clear an account.
Clarinet, en; clarinet.
Classe, en; class; order.
Classelotteri, et; lottery, divided in certain classes.
Classificere, v. a. to classify, to divide in certain classes.
Classificering, en; classification.
Classisk, a. classical, classic.
Clausul, en; clause, condition.
Claveer, et; clavichord, harpsichord, piano.
Claveerspiller, en; player on the clavichord.
Clerist, et; clergy.
Client, en; client.
Clientskab, et; clientship.
Clima, et; clime, climate.
Cloak, en; common sewer.
Club, en; club.
Cocarde en; cockade.
Cochenille, en; cochineal.
Cocon, en; cocoon.
Cocosnød, en; cocoanut.
Codex, en; code.
Coffardi, en; maritime trade; s. **Kofsfardi.**
Colibri, en; hummingbird, humbird, colibri.
Colik, en; colic.
Collationere, v. a. to collate, to compare.
Collect, en; collection, collect, gathering of charities.
Collectsamler, en; gatherer of charities, collector.
Collega, en; colleague, partner.
Collegium, et; college; board; **høre Collegier**, to attend lectures.
Colon, et; colon (:).
Colonial, a. colonial.
Coloni, en; colony, settlement; plantation.
Colonisere, v. a. to colonize.
Coloniseren, en; colonization.
Colonist, en; colonist, settler; inhabitant of a colony.
Colonade, en; colonade.
Colonne, en; column; line.
Colophonium, et; colophony, hard rosin (for bows of musical instruments).
Colorit, en; colouring.
Colos, en; colossus.
Colossalsk, a. colossal.
Columne, en; column in a book.
Comediant, en; comedian, actor, stageplayer.
Comedie, en; comedy, play.
Comediebillet, en; ticket for the play.
Comediehuus, et; playhouse, theatre.
Comedieskriver, en; maker *or* writer of plays.
Comet, en; comet.
Comfur, en; portable kitchen grate.
Comisk, a. comic, comical.
Comma, et; comma.
Commandant, en; commander, commandant.

Digitized by Google

Commandeersergeant, en; chief-sergeant of a company.
Commandere, v. a. to command.
Commanderende, en; commander; høist –, chiefcommander, commander in chief, generalissimo.
Commandeur, en; commodore; commander of some orders of knighthood.
Commando, en; command, word of command.
Commentar, en; commentary, comment.
Commentere, v. a. to comment, to write comments upon.
Commers, en; trade.
Commercecollegium, et; board of trade, council of commerce. [merce.
Commerceraad, en; counsellor of com-
Commisbrød, et; ammunition-bread, brown george.
Commissariat, et; commissariate.
Commissar, en; commissary, commissioner; arbitrator.
Commission, en; commission; errand; message; mandate; give i –, to commission, to give in commission.
Commissionshandel, en; commission business.
Commissionair, en; commission-merchant, factor, commissioner, agent; en lille –, an errand-boy.
Commitee, en; commitee.
Commode, en; chest of drawers, bureau.
Communicere, v. a. to communicate, to impart; to receive the communion, to go to communion. [supper.
Communion, en; communion, the Lord's
Compagni, et; company; partnership.
Compagnichef, en; captain.
Compagnon, en; partner; companion.
Compas, et; compass.
Compasbuus, et; compass-box, bittacle.
Compasmager, en; compass maker.
Compasnaal, en; the needle.
Compasrose, en; card *or* face of a compass. [pass.
Compasstreg, en; point of the com-
Compendium, et; compendium, compend, abridgment, abstract, summary, epitome. [diction, competence.
Competence, en; bounds of one's juris-
Competent, a. competent, sufficient, due.
Compliment, en; compliment, reverence, bow. [one.
Complimentere, v. a. to compliment
Complot, et; plot, conspiracy, faction, band *or* set of thieves.
Componere, v. a. to compose, to set to music.
Componist, en; composer, setter to music.
Composition, en; composition; musical work; mixture of metals.
Compromitere, v. a. to compromise, to commit.
Concentrere, v. a. to concentrate.
Concentrering, en; concentration.
Concentrisk, ad. concentric, concentrical.
Concept, en; concept, first sketch, minute, rough draught, foul copy; bringe ud af –ene, to disconcert, to confound.
Conceptpapir, et; fool'scap paper.
Concipere, v. a. to rough-draw, to draw up, to minute.
Concipist, en; composer, penman.
Concert, en; concert, musical entertainment.
Concertmester, en; concert-master.
Concertsal, en; concert-room.
Concordants, en; concordance of the Bible.
Concordat, et; concordate.
Concurrence, en; competition.
Concurrent, en; competitor.
Concurrentinde, en; competitress.
Concurrere, v. n. to concur, to join; to compete with.
Condition, en; condition, term; place, service, employment; uden –, out of place. [vice, to serve.
Conditionere, v. n. to be in one's ser-
Conditioneret, p. conditioned.
Conditor, en; confectioner.
Conditori, et; **Conditorvare**; confectionary, confectioner's shop.
Condolance, en; condolence.
Condolere, v. n. to condole (with one).
Condor, en; condor.
Conductør, en; surveyor, measurer of land, conductor of buildings.
Confect, en; **Confecturer**, pl. confect, comfits, comfiture, sweet meats.
Conference, en; conference, talking together, parley.
Conferentsraad, en; Danish title given to a high functionary.
Conferere, v. a. to confer, to collate, to compare.
Confession, en; confession.
Confirmand, en; catechumen, one who is being prepared for confirmation.
Confirmation, en; confirmation; ratification.
Confirmere, v. a. to confirm, to ratify.
Confiskation, en; confiscation, seizure of goods.
Confiskere, v. a. to confiscate, to seize upon.
Confrontere, v. /a. to confront (witnesses).

Digitized by Google

Confusion, en; confusion, disorder, trouble.
Congres, en; congress.
Conjugation, en; conjugation.
Conjugere, v. a. to conjugate.
Conjunction, en; conjunction.
Conjunctiv, et; subjunctive (mode).
Connexion, en; connexion, relation.
Connossement, et; bill of lading.
Conscriberet, en; conscript.
Consequent, a. who reasons *or* acts consequently.
Consignation, en; consignment.
Consignere, v. a. to consign.
Consistents, en; consistency, compactness.
Consistorialraad, en; Danish title, counsellor of the consistory.
Consistorium, et; consistory.
Consolbord, et; **Console**, en; console, side-table, bracket.
Consonant, en; consonant.
Consorter, *pl.* compeers.
Constabel, en; gunner, artilleryman, cannonier.
Constituent, en; deputy, constituent.
Constituere, v. a. to constitute, appoint; to establish.
Constitution, en; constitution.
Constitutionel, a. constitutional.
Construction, en; construction; building.
Construere, v. a. to construe; to construct.
Consul, en; consul.
Consularisk, a. belonging to a consul, consular; *ad.* in a consular manner.
Consulat, et; consulate, consulship.
Consulere, v. a. to consult; to take advice of; to deliberate upon.
Consumtion, en; excise.
Consumtionsforvalter, en; superintendent of excise.
Contant, a. ready (money); *ad.* betale –, to pay cash.
Context, en; connexion; context.
Contingent, et; contingent, quota.
Conto, en; account; – corrant, account current.
Contor, et; countinghouse; office, merchant's office.
Contorbetjent, en; clerk.
Contorchef, en; head of an office.
Contorist, en; merchant's clerk.
Contorkop, en; breakfast cup.
Contraband, en; contraband, prohibited goods.
Contrabandist, en; smuggler.
Contrabas, en; counterbase.
Contrabefaling, en; counter-order, countermand.
Contrabeviis, et; counterproof.
Contrabog, en; check book, control, a book of accounts.
Contracautionist, en; subsidiary warranter.
Contract, en; contract, agreement, stipulation, covenant; Ægtestabs–, articles of marriage *or* marriage settlement.
Contrafei, et; portrait, image.
Contrahent, en; contractor, contracting party.
Contrahere, v. a. to contract, to make a contract.
Contraklage, en; counter-charge.
Contramine, en; countermine.
Contraminere, v. a. to countermine.
Contraordre, en; countermand, counter-order.
Contrapart, en; adversary, opposer, the opposite party, opponent.
Contrapunct, et; counterpoint.
Contrascarpe, en; counterscarp.
Contrast, en; contrast.
Contrastere, v. n. to contrast, to make a contrast of figures.
Contrastævning, en; counter-summons.
Contre-Admiral, en; rear-admiral.
Contribution, en; contribution.
Control, en; control.
Controllere, v. a. to control *or* examine; to check, to censure, to find fault with, to criticise upon.
Controlleur, en; controller, overseer; fault-finder, critic.
Contubernal, en; bedfellow, chum.
Contusion, en; contusion, bruise.
Convent, et; convent.
Convex, a. convex.
Convoi, en; convoy, guard.
Convoiere, v. a. to convoy.
Convoiskib, et; convoyship.
Convolut, en; envelope, cover.
Convulsion, en; convulsion, convulsive fit.
Convulsivisk, a. convulsive; *ad.* convulsively.
Copi, en; copy, transcript, duplicate; tage –, to copy, to transcribe.
Copiist, en; copier, transcriber; copying clerk.
Copulation, et; copulation, nuptial, wedding.
Copulere, v. a. to copulate, to marry.
Coquet, a. coquetish.
Coquette, en; flirt; coquette, coquet.
Coquettere, v. n. to flirt, to coquette.
Coquetteri, et; flirtation, coquetry.
Coral, en; coral.
Coralfisker, en; coralfisher.
Corduan, en; cordovan.
Corende, en; currant.
Cornet, en; cornet.
Corollarium, et; corollary.

Digitized by Google

Corporal, en; corporal.
Corporalskab, et; corporalship; band of soldiers commanded by a corporal.
Corporation, en; corporation.
Corporlig, *a.* corporal, bodily.
Corps, et; body of soldiers.
Corpulent, *a.* corpulent.
Correct, *a.* correct; *ad.* correctly.
Correcteur, en; corrector, reviser.
Correcthed, en; correctness.
Correctur, en; correction, proof; revise; proof-sheet.
Correspondent, en; correspondent.
Correspondents, en; correspondence.
Correspondere, *v. n.* to correspond.
Corrige, *v. a.* to correct, to reprimand.
Corrigere, *v. a.* to correct, to mend, to revise.
Corrigering, en; correcting.
Corsar, en; corsair, pirate.
Corset, et; corset, bodice.
Corvet, en; corvet.
Costume, en; costume.
Costumebal, et; fancy-ball.
Coujon, en; coward, poltroon.
Coujonere, *v. a.* to cow.
Coulisse, en; moveable scene.
Cour, en; court; love-making; levee; gjøre –, to pay court, to make one's court to one; holde –, to hold a levee *or* a drawing-room.
Coureer, en; courier, express.
Cours, en; course, way, exchange; course of exchange.
Courtine, en; courtain (in fortification).
Couvert, en; cover (of a letter); cover (at table). [beaufet.
Credentsbord, et; sideboard, cup-board,
Credentse, *v. a.* to present refreshments. [dit, upon trust.
Credit, en; credit, trust; paa –, on cre-
Creditbrev, et; letter of credit.
Creditere, *v. a.* to credit, to give credit.
Creditiv, et; credentials.
Creditor, en; creditor.
Crepere, *v. n.* to die, to perish, to starve.
Criminal, *a.* criminal.
Criminalproces, en; criminal prosecution.
Criminalret, en; criminal law; criminal court.
Criminalsag, en; criminal case.
Criticere, *v. a.* to criticize.
Criticus, en; critic, criticism, censure.
Critisk, *a.* critical.
Crucifix, et; crucifix.
Cubik, *a.* cubic.
Cubikalen, en; cubic ell.
Cubikfod, en; cubic foot.
Cubikmaal, et; cubic measure.
Cubikrod, en; cube root.
Cubisk, *a.* cubical, cubic.
Cultivere, *v. a.* to cultivate.
Cultur, en; culture, civilization.
Curant, *a.* current.
Curator, en; curator, guardian, trustee.
Curere, *v. a.* to cure, to heal.
Cursiv, *a.* printed in Italics.
Cursivskrift, en; Italic letter, Italics.
Cursus, et; course.
Custos, en; catchword.
Cutter, en; cutter.
Cuur, en; cure, remedy.
Cylinder, en; cylinder.
Cylindrisk, *a.* cylindric, cylindrical.
Cymbel, en; cymbal.
Cyniker, en; cynic, snarler, rude man.
Cynisk, *a.* cynic, cynical, snarling.
Cypres, en; cypress, cypress-tree.
Czar, en; czar.
Czarinde, en; czarina.

D.

Da, *ad.* then; *conj. & ad.* whereas, as, when.
Daa, en; *pl.* –er; deer, fallow deer.
Daab, en; baptism, christening.
Daabspagt, en; baptismal vow.
Daad, en; deed, exploit, achievement, doing.
Daadløs, *a.* inactive.
Daadrigt, *a.* active, enterprising.
Daadyr, et; *s.* **Daa**.
Daahind, en; doe.
Daabjort, en; buck.
Daakalv, en; fawn.
Daane, *v. n.* to swoon, faint.
Daanefærdig, *a.* ready to faint.
Daanelse, en; fainting fit, swoon.
Daare, en; fool, sot, simpleton.
Daareagtig, *a.* foolish, nonsensical.
Daarekiste, en; madhouse, bedlam, idiotic asylum.
Daarekistegal, *a.* raving mad.
Daarekistelem, et; bedlamite.
Daarekisteværk, et; folly.
Daarlig, *a.* foolish, sottish, bad, ill, hard; det er kun –t med ham idag, he is but poorly to day, det staaer sig –t med hans Finantser, he is hard up *or* badly off; det er –t Veir, it is bad weather.
Daarlighed, en; folly, foolishness, sottishness.
Daase, en; box.
Daddel, en; date.

Digitized by Google

Daddelpalme, en; date-palm.
Daddeltræ, et; date, datetree.
Dadel, en; blame, reproof, reprehension, censure, blemish.
Dadelfri, *a.* blameless, unblamable, irreproachable, irreprehensible, unexceptionable.
Dadellyst, en; captiousness. [sible.
Dadelværdig, *a.* blamable, reprehen-
Dadle, *v. a.* to blame, censure, reprove, criticize, to reprehend, to find fault with.
Dadler, en; blamer, critic, censurer, carper, fault finder.
Dadlesyg, *a.* censorious, captious.
Dadlesyge, en; censoriousness, captiousness.
Dag, en; day; hver anden –, every other day; idag 8 –e, this day week; nutildags, now-a-days; idag, to-day, this day; lægge for –en, to display, manifest, bringe for –en, to bring to light; – ud og – ind, every day, without exception; bringe af –e, to put to death.
Dagbog, en; day-book, diary, journal.
Dagbrækning, en; daybreak, dawn.
Dagdriver, en; idler, lounger, saunterer.
Dagdriveri, et; lounging, sauntering, idling, dawdling.
Dages, *v. n.* det –, it dawns.
Daggert, en; dagger, poniard, dirk.
Daglig, *a.* daily, diurnal, common, ordinary, quotidian, every-day; – Tale, colloquial language. [everyday.
Dagligdags, *ad.* daily, commonplace,
Dagligstue, en; parlour.
Dagløn, en; wages for daily labour.
Dagning, en; dawn, break of day.
Dagsarbeide, et; day's work, labour, task.
Dagskjær, et; dawning.
Dagslys, et; daylight.
Dagsreise, en; day's journey.
Dal, en; valley, vale, dale.
Dalbo, en; inhabitant of a valley.
Dale, *v. n.* to sink; to set; to go down; hans Lykke –r, his fortune is on the wane.
Daler, en; dollar. [king.
Dam; draughts; trække i –, to go to
Dam, en; pond.
Dam, en; dike, embankment, dam.
Damascere, *v. a.* to damask, to damaskeen.
Damask, et; damask.
Dambrikke, en; draught man.
Dambræt, et; draught board.
Dame, en; lady, gentlewoman.
Damepynt, en; woman's attire.
Damestræder, en; woman's tailor, dressmaker, mantua maker.

Damsisk, en; pond fish.
Damsisteri, et; pond fishing.
Damp, en; steam, vapour, exhalation; –bad, steamboat, steamer; –bad, vapour- or steambath; –fart, steam navigation; –kjedel, boiler; –kraft, steam power; –maskine, steam engine; –skib, s. Dampbad; –vogn, steam carriage.
Dampe, *v. n.* to steam, to reek; to emit steam.
Dampning, en; steaming, exhalation.
Damrende, en; water-course.
Damsluse, en; sluice of a pond.
Damvand, et; pond water.
Dande, en; dance, dancing; gaae bag ab Dandsen, to go down the wind.
Dandse, *v. n.* to dance.
Dandsebod, en; dancing booth; –bjørn, dancing bear.
Dandsekonst, en; art of dancing.
Dandsemester, en; dancing master.
Dandser, en; dancer.
Dandserinde, en; female dancer.
Dandsesal, en; dancing room.
Dandsesko, en; dancing shoe; pump; –stole, dancing school.
Dandsetime, en; dancing lesson.
Dangle, *v. n.* to dangle, to bob.
Danne, *v. a.* to form, fashion, frame, mould, shape, make; to civilize, polish, refine, cultivate; en –t Mand, an accomplished man, a well bred man.
Dannelse, en; formation, forming, form; shape, breeding, refinement, polish.
Dannemand, en; a man of probity, of integrity, an excellent man.
Dannequinde, en; an excellent lady, a worthy lady. [brave.
Dannis, *a.* worthy, upright, excellent,
Dannished, en; uprightness, excellence, integrity, worthiness, sterling worth.
Dansk, *a.* Danish.
Dansk, en; a Dane.
Danskhed, en; Danishness, Danism.
Dask, et; tap, slap, flap, pat.
Daske, *v. a. & n.* to slap, to dangle, to beat, bob.
Datid, en; that time, that age.
Datere, *v. a.* to date.
Datter, en; daughter; –datter, grand daughter; –søn, grand son; datterlig, filial.
Datum, et; date.
De, *pron.* you; they, those.
Debet, en; debit.
Debitere, *v. a.* to debit, to charge.
Debitor, en; debtor.
Decanus, en; deacon.
Decartere, *v. a.* to sponge (cloth).
December, en; December.

Digitized by Google

Dechiffrere, *v. a.* to decipher.
Decimal, en; decimal.
Decimere, *v. a.* to decimate.
Declamation, en; declamation, recitation.
Declamator, en; declaimer, reciter.
Declamatorisk, *a.* declamatory, ranting. [rant.
Declamere, *v. n.* to declaim, recite,
Declination, en; declination, deviation (in Astronomy); declension (in Grammer).
Declinere, *v. a. & n.* to decline, declense.
Decoct, et; decoct, decoction.
Decoration, en; decoration.
Decorateur, en; decorator.
Decorere, *v. a.* to decorate.
Decret, et; decree.
Deel, en; part, portion, deal, share, lot; volume (book); section; have – i, to share, to participate, to have a share in, to partake of; for min –, for my part.
Deelagtig, *a.* sharing in, partaking of, concerned in, interested in, a party to.
Deelagtiggjøre, *v. a.* to communicate, impart, to share in, to make one partake of.
Deelagtighed, en; participation.
Deelbar, *a.* divisible.
Deelbarhed, en; divisibility.
Deels, *ad.* partly, in part.
Deeltage, *v. n.* to take part, to share in, to partake of, to participate.
Deeltagelse, en; participation, sympathy
Deeltagende, *a.* sympathising.
Deeltager, en; partaker, sharer, partner, participator.
Defect, *a.* defective, imperfect.
Defilere, *v. n.* to defile, to file off.
Deger, et; dicker.
Degn, en; clerk.
Degnebolig, en; clerk's house.
Degnekald, et; clerk's office.
Deig, en; dough; Deiget, doughy; troughy.
Deigtrug, et; kneading trough.
Deilig, *a.* beautiful, beauteous, charming.
Deilighed, en; beauty, beauteousness.
Deise, *v. n.* to tumble, topple, pitch; – agterud, to fall astern (nautical term).
Dele, *v. a.* to divide, part, share; to put in several parts; – i fire lige Dele, to quarter; – halvt med, to go halves with; – sig, *v. pr.* to separate.
Delelig, *a.* divisible.
Delelighed, en; divisibility.
Deling, en; division, partition.

Delicat, *a.* delicate, nice, dainty, delicious.
Delinqvent, en; criminal, delinquent.
Delphin, en; dolphin.
Dem, *pron. pers.* them.
Demagog, en; demagogue.
Demant, en; diamond.
Demission, en; discharge, dismission.
Democrat, en; democrat.
Democrati, et; democracy.
Democratisk, *a.* democratic.
Demonstration, en; demonstration.
Demonstrere, *v. a.* to demonstrate.
Denne, dette, *pron.* this, that.
Departement, et; departement; Indenlandsk –, home departement; Udenlandsk –, foreign departement.
Depesche, en; dispatch, despatch.
Deponere, *v. a.* to deposit, lodge, depone.
Deportation, en; transportation.
Deportere, *v. a.* to transport.
Depot, et; depot.
Deputation, en; deputation.
Deputeret, en; deputy.
Der, *pr. rel.* who, that, which; *ad.* there, in that place.
Deraf, *ad.* of it, thereof, hence.
Derefter, *ad.* thereafter, after that, afterwards, subsequently, accordingly.
Deres, *pron.* their, theirs.
Derfor, *ad.* therefore, for that reason, on account of that, in consequence of that. [that place.
Derfra, *ad.* thence, from thence, from
Derhen, *ad.* thither, to that place.
Derhenne, *ad.* yonder, there.
Derhos, *ad.* hard by, by it, besides.
Deriblandt, *ad.* among, thereamong.
Derigjennem, *ad.* through.
Derimellem, *ad.* there between, hetwixt.
Derimod, *ad. & conj.* whereas; on the contrary, contrarywise.
Derinde, *ad.* therein, therewithin.
Derindefra, *ad.* from within there.
Dermed, *ad.* therewith, by that means.
Derned, *ad.* down below.
Dernæst, *ad.* next; lad det blive derved, let the matter rest there.
Deroppe, *ad.* above there.
Derover, *ad.* thereon, thereupon, next, after that, then.
Dersom, *conj.* if, in case.
Dertil, *ad.* thereto, besides, too.
Derude, *ad.* without there.
Derunder, *ad.* beneath, underneath.
Derved, *ad.* thereby, by that.
Desaarsag, *ad.* on account of, for that reason.
Desangaaende, *ad.* concerning.
Desbedre, *ad.* the better.

Digitized by Google

Descendent, en; descendent, offspring, progeny.
Desert, en; dessert.
Desertere, v. n. to desert, to run away.
Desertering, en; desertion.
Desertør, en; deserter, runaway.
Desforuden, ad. moreover, besides that, over and above.
Deshellere, ad. the rather.
Deslige, ad. similar, suchlike, the like.
Desligeste, ad. likewise.
Desmer, en; civet, musk; -agtig, musky.
Desmerdaase, en; pouncet box; -kat, civet cat; -rottt, musk rat.
Desmindre, ad. the less. [vous.
Desperat, a. desperate, bad, mischie-
Despot, en; despot.
Despotisk, a. despotic.
Despotisme, en; despotism.
Destillation, en; distillation.
Destillere, v. a. to distill.
Destilleerkar, et; still; -kolbe, alembic.
Desuagtet, ad. notwithstanding.
Desuden, ad. besides.
Desværre, ad. the worse; *int.* alas!
Det, pron. it; **Dets**, it's.
Detail, et; detail; particular; -handler, retailer; handle i -, to retail; -handel, retail trade.
Devise, en; device, motto.
Die, en; breast of milk; give -, to suckle, to give suck.
Diacon, en; deacon.
Diaconat, et; deaconry.
Diadem, et; diadem.
Diagram, et; diagram.
Dialect, et; dialect.
Diamant, en; diamond; usleben -, rough diamond; uægte -, mock diamond.
Diamantgrube, en; diamond mine.
Diameter, et; diameter.
Diarrhee, en; diarrhea.
Dictat, et; dictation.
Dictere, v. a. to dictate.
Diction, en; diction. [yonder.
Did, Didhen, ad. thither, to that place,
Dige, en; dike, dam.
Digel, en; crucible.
Digesluse, en; dike sluice. [cible.
Digesmeltning, en; melting in a cru-
Digt, et; poem, fiction.
Digte, v. a. to compose verses, to versify, to poetize, to invent, to romance.
Digte, v. a. to tighten, to calk a ship.
Digtejern, et; calking iron.
Digtekonst, en; poesy, poetry.
Digter, en; poet; -aand, poetical genius; -evne, poetical talent; -frihed, poetic license; -kald, poetical vocation; -sprog, poetical diction, poetical language.
Digterinde, en; poetess.
Digtet, a. fabled, invented, fictitious.
Digtning, en; poem, poetry, poetic composition.
Dild, en; dill.
Dimmeluge, en; Passion week.
Din, pron. thy, thine.
Dingle, v. n. to dangle, to bob.
Dinkel, et; spelt.
Diphtong, en; diphtong. [patent.
Diplom, et; diploma, charter, letters
Diplomat, en; diplomatist.
Diplomatik, en; diplomacy.
Diplomatisk, a. diplomatic.
Directør, en; manager, director.
Dirk, en; picklock.
Dirke, v. a. (en Laas) to pick a lock, to top a boom (nautical term).
Dirre, v. n. to quiver, vibrate, thrill.
Discant, en; treble, descant.
Discipel, en; pupil, disciple, scholar.
Disciplin, en; discipline, branch of knowledge.
Disciplinere, v. a. to discipline.
Disconto, en; discount.
Disig, ad. hazy; -hed, haziness.
Disk, en; counter, small plate.
Disputats, en; dissertation, disputation, thesis.
Disputere, v. n. dispute, debate, argue.
Dispyt, en; dispute.
Dissonants, en; discord.
Distichon, et; distich.
District, et; district.
Dit, pron. thy, thine.
Divan, en; divan, sofa.
Dividend, en; dividend.
Dividere, v. a. to divide.
Division, en; division.
Divisor, en; divisor, divider.
Djærv, a. bold; -hed, boldness; -talende, freespoken.
Diæt, en; diet; diætetisk, dietetic.
Djævel, en; devil, fiend, demon.
Djævels, djævelsk, a. diabolical, devilish; djævelsk List, diabolical cunning or art; en djævels Karl, a devil of a fellow.
Djævelskab, et; devilry, hobgoblins.
Djævelunge, en; devil's imp; djævelsblandt, deuced, confounded; Djævelsbyrkelse, demonolatry; -maner, exorcist; -maning, exorcism.
Dobbel, en; a game of hazard, gambling, gaming.
Dobbelt, a. double, twofold; tage -, to double; - saa meget, as much again, twice as much.
Dobbelthed, en; duplicity.
Doble, v. n. to gamble, game.
Doblebroder, en; gambling companion.

Digitized by Google

Dobler, en; gambler, gamester.
Doctor, en; doctor; physician; -attest, doctor's certificate; - Hat, doctor's cap; -grad, doctor's degree, doctorate.
Document, et; document, deed, instrument. [tiate.
Documentere, v. a. to prove, substan-
Dog, conj. & ad. yet, however, for all that, still.
Dogge, en; bull dog.
Doglæp, et; dewlap.
Dokke, en; dock; at dokke, to dock, to take into dock.
Dolk, en; s. Daggert.
Dolman, en; hussar jacket.
Dom, en; sentence, judgment, decree, decision, doom, award; fælde -, to pronounce or pass sentence; -fælde, convict, condemn; den Domfældte, the convict.
Domcapitel, et; chapter; -herre, canon; -kirke, cathedral; -præst, dean.
Domestik, en; domestic, servant.
Domfældning, en; condemnation, conviction.
Domhuus, et; judgment hall, court house; -penge, judge's fees.
Dominere, v. a. to domineer; to lord it over. [Dominican friar.
Dominicaner, en; Dominican; -munk,
Domino, en; domino.
Dommedag, en; doomsday, day of judgment.
Dommer, en; judge; -embede, office of a judge; -sæde, judgment seat.
Dompap, en; bullfinch.
Domsact, en; copy of a sentence.
Domsmand, en; juror; -ret, right of jurisdiction; -sag, cause pending.
Donat, en; accidence.
Done, en; snare, gin, noose, springe.
Donkraft, en; jack, screw.
Dont, en; business, work, task; passe sin -, to mind one's business.
Dopske, en; ferrule; Dop, tack, knob.
Dorisk, a. Doric.
Dorsk, a. slow, lazy, slothful, heavy, dull, torpid, indolent, sluggish.
Dorskhed, en; indolence, dulness etc.
Dosis, en; dose.
Dosmer, en; blockhead, dunce, dullard.
Dosmeragtig, a. stupid, foolish, dull, sottish.
Douceur, en; gratuity, reward.
Doven, a. lazy, idle, slothful, slow.
Dovendyr, et; sloth; aï.
Dovenskab, en; laziness, idleness etc.
Dovne, v. n. to idle, lounge, loll, to become stale, flat. [drop.
Draabe, en; drop; draabevis, drop by
Draabeflaske, en; phial; - flydende, liquid; -rør, spout; -tag, coping.
Drab, et; manslaughter, homicide.
Drabant, en; halberdier, yeoman of the guard, myrmidon; (in Astronomy) satellite.
Drabelig, a. stalwart, doughty.
Drabsmand, en; homicide, manslayer.
Drag, et; pull, tug, stroke, draught; (of a tobacco pipe) a whiff, puff; (of a scythe) handle.
Drage, v. a. to carry, bear, draw, pull; - Aande, to breathe; - bort, to go away, to part; -s, to struggle, wrestle; at - i Tvivl, to call in question; - Fordeel af, to derive advantage from; - fra, deduct; - i Felten, take the field; - igjennem, to pass through, traverse; - Nytte, draw profit; - Omsorg, to take care of, to look to; - til Regnskab, to call to account; - ud, to march out.
Drage, en; dragon; Papiirs-, kite.
Drageblod, et; dragon's blood.
Drageløn, en; porterage, carriage.
Drager, en; porter, carrier.
Dragkiste, en; chest of drawers.
Dragon, en; dragon.
Dragt, en; load, burden, charge; dress, garb, garment.
Dram, en; dram. [tize.
Drama, et; drama; dramatisere, drama-
Dramatisk, a. dramatic.
Dank, en; dregs, lees, grounds.
Dranker, en; drunkard, toper, fuddler.
Dratte, v. n. to drop.
Dravkar, et; mash tub, trough.
Dreie, v. a. to turn; - af Veien, to strike off from the road; Vinden har -t sig, the wind has shifted, veered; Samtalen -r sig om, the conversation turns upon; Spørgsmaalet -r sig om, the question hinges upon; - bi, to bring to.
Dreie, v. a. to work at the lath, to twist.
Dreiebænk, en; turner's lath.
Dreiejern, et; turning iron.
Dreiekonst, en; act of turning.
Dreiel, et; diaper.
Dreng, en; boy, lad, youth; apprentice.
Drengeagtig, a. boyish, puerile.
Drengebarn, et; malechild.
Drengestreg, en; waggish trick.
Dreven, a. - i noget, versed, experienced, skilled.
Drift, en; instinct, bent, inclination.
Drift, en; meadow, common, pasture.
Drift, en; drove, herd; af egen -, of one's own accord; han sidder i stor -, he has an extensive business.
Drifte, v. a. to winnow; -sold, winnowing sieve; - trug, winnowing trough.

Digitized by Google

Driftig, *a.* active, laborious, industrious.
Driftighed, en; activity, diligence, industry.
Drik, en; drink, liquor, draught, potion, beverage, decoction; stærke Drikke, ardent spirits, spirituous liquors; forfalde til –, take to drinking.
Drikke, *v. a.* drink, tipple, guzzle, bowze; – sig fuld, to get drunk; – tæt, to drink hard *or* deep.
Drikkebroder, en; pot companion, a toper; –gilde, a bout; –bæger, cup.
Drikkeglas, et; drinking glass; –huus, taphouse; –kamp, drinking match; –kar, drinking vessel; –lag, drinking bout; –penge, gratuity, something to drink; vales; –syge, passion for drink; –vane, habit of drinking; –varr, drinkables, drink; –vise, drinking song.
Drikkelig, *a.* drinkable.
Drille, *v. a.* to rally, jeer, banter, teaze, worry, annoy. [fellow.
Driller, en; teazer, worrier, annoying
Drilleri, et; jeering, teazing etc.
Driste sig, *v. r.* to dare, to venture, to be bold, to presume.
Dristig, *a.* bold, daring, hardy.
Drivbolt, en; drivingbolt.
Drive, *v. a. & n.* to impel, urge, drive, force, to carry on, exercise, practise; lounge, saunter, idle: – det for vidt, to carry it too far; han har drevet det vidt, he is a proficient in; – Værter, to force plants; – Spøg med, to make fun *or* sport of; – Tiden hen, to while away time, to beguile time; – noget igjennem, to carry a point; at – paa En, to urge one on, to goad one on; drevet Arbeide, embossed work; Sneen –r, the snow drifts; Uveiret –r over, the storm will pass over; – tilbage, to repel, repulse; – Djævle ud, to cast out devils, to exorcise; – paa Flugt, to put to flight; – Fjenden ud, to dislodge the enemy.
Drivebro, en; floating bridge.
Drivebænk, en; hotbed, forcing frame.
Drivefjær, en; spring; cause, incentive.
Drivehammer, en; driving hammer, chasing hammer.
Drivehjul, et; spring, wheel.
Driver, en; lounger, idler, saunterer.
Driverum, et; searoom.
Drivesand, et; quicksands.
Drivetømmer, et; floating timber.
Drivvarn, et; drag net.
Drivhuus, et; hothouse, greenhouse, forcing house.
Driviis, en; floating ice, driftice.

Drivvaad, *a.* dripping wet, wet through.
Drog, et; dunce, good for nothing fellow.
Dronning, en; queen; –lig, queenlike.
Drosel, en; thrush.
Drost, en; Lord High Constable.
Drot, en; lord.
Drue, en; grape.
Druehøst, en; grape gathering, vintage.
Drueklase, en; cluster *or* bunch of grapes.
Druemunk, en; baneberries.
Druesaft, en; juice of the grape.
Druestængel, en; grape stalk.
Drukken, *a*, drunk, intoxicated, tipsy, inebriated; drikke sig –, to get drunk.
Drukkenbolt, en; drunkard.
Drukkenskab, en; drunkenness, inebriation, intoxication. [be drowned.
Drukne, *v. a. & n.* to drown, sink, to
Dryppe, *v. a. & n.* to drip, tickle down, drop.
Dryppebad, et; shower bath.
Dryppefad, et; dripping pan.
Drypperende, en; gutter.
Dryppert, en; clap, gonorrhea.
Drypnæset, *a.* snivelling.
Dryppesteen, en; stalactite.
Drysse, *v. a. & n.* to sprinkle, powder, dredge. [wer (of rye).
Dræ, en; the flower of rye; i –, to flo-
Dræbe, *v. a.* to kill, slay, put to death.
Dræbende, *a.* killing, mortifying; et – Hug, a mortal blow.
Dræber, s. **Drabsmand.**
Dræbning, s. **Drab.**
Dræg, en; grapnel; dræggе, to drag.
Drægt, en; litter (of pigs).
Drægtig, *a.* breeding, teeming, big, with young; et Skibs –hed, the burden of a ship; –t Korn, full ripe grain.
Drægtighed, en; burden, tonnage, (of a ship); pregnancy.
Dræt, et; draught (of a net of fish).
Drætid, en; time of flowering.
Drætte, *v. a.* to line, to cover on the inside.
Dræve, *v. n.* to drawl, to loiter, tarry.
Drøbel, en; the uvula.
Drøfte, *v. a.* to try, examine, sift, to enquire into.
Drøftelse, en; inquiry.
Drøi, *a.* substantial, lasting, durable, heavy, stout, thrifty, saving; –e Ord, strong language.
Drøide, Drøihed, en; stoutness, heaviness, thriftiness, durability.
Drøm, en; dream; drømme, to dream.
Drømmebilled, et; phantasm.
Drømmebog, en; book of dreams, oneiromancy.

Digitized by Google

Drømmer, en; dreamer.
Drømmeri, et; dreaming, reverie, idle fancy.
Drømmetyder, en; interpreter of dreams, oneirocritic.
Drømmeverden, en; world of visions.
Drømmeværk, et; phantasmagoria.
Drøn, et; peal, din, rumbling noise.
Drøne, v. n. to peal, rumble.
Drøse, v. n. to dawdle.
Drøseri, et; dawdling.
Drøv, et; cud; tygge –, chew the cud.
Drøvtygende, a. ruminating.
Drøvtygget, a. fig. hackneyed, often repeated.
Du, pron. thou, 2nd person sing. (generally rendered in English with „you", 2nd person plur.); han buter mig paa, he charges me with.
Dublet, en; duplicate, doublet.
Dublon, en; dubloon.
Ducat, en; ducat.
Due, en; dove, pigeon; -huus, -slag, dove cot, pigeon house; Han-, cock; Hun-, hen pigeon; -høg, pigeon hawk; -fremmer, dealer in pigeons; -postei, pigeon pie; -steg, roast pigeon; -unge, young pigeon; -æg, pigeon egg.
Due, v. n. to be of use, to be fit for; det duer ikke, it is of no use.
Duel, en; duel, single combat.
Duelig, a. able, apt, capable, skilful.
Duelighed, en; ability, fitness, aptness.
Duellant, en; duellist, dueller.
Duellere, v. n. to fight a duel.
Duft, en; odour, fragrance, perfume.
Dufte, v. n. to exhale odour, perfume.
Duftrig, a. odoriferous, balmy, fragrant.
Dug, en; dew; -draabe, dew drop; --perle, dew drop; -vaad, bedewed, moistened with dew; at bugge, to bedew; det bugger, the dew is falling.
Dug, en; cloth; bredde Dugen, to lay *or* spread the cloth; -mager, cloth maker.
Dukand, en; diver, teal.
Dukke, v. a. & n. to dive, dip, immerge, plunge; – med Hovedet, to stoop.
Dukke, en; doll, puppet; -huus, baby house, doll's house; – Traad, skein of thread; -mager, doll maker; -skab, press for doll's clothes; -spil, puppet show; -tøi, doll finery, toys, baubles; -skab, *fig.* snuggery.
Duksteen, en; tuffa.
Dulme, v. n. to allay, soothe, soften, slumber, assuage, abate, subside, dose.
Dulmen, en; abatement, alleviation.
Dum, a. stupid, foolish, blunt, dull, absurd, stolid; en – Streg, a foolish prank.
Dumhed, en; stupidity, folly, dullness.
Dumdristig, a. rash, foolhardy.
Dumdristighed, en; rashness, foolhardiness.
Dummerhoved, et; blockhead, dunce, loggerhead, dunderhead.
Dumrian, en; s. **Dummerhoved.**
Dump, et; plump, plunge.
Dump, a. dull, low.
Dumpe, v. n. to plump, plunge.
Dundre, v. n. to thunder, rattle, rumble.
Dunet, a. downy.
Dunk, en; jar, keg, cag, a stone bottle.
Dunkel, a. obscure, dim, dark, dusky, gloomy.
Dunkelhed, en; obscurity, dimness, darkness.
Dunkraft, en; s. **Donkraft.**
Dunst, en; vapour, steam, exhalation; -hul, pore; -kredsen, atmosphere.
Dunste, v. n. to exhale, evaporate, steam.
Dunstig, a. damp.
Duodez, en; duodecimo.
Duplicat, et; duplicate.
Durkdreven, a. cunning, crafty, shrewd.
Durkløb, et; looseness of the belly.
Dus, thouing, theeing; være Dus med, to be on terms of intimacy with.
Dusbroder, en; a crony.
Dusin, et; dozen; -vis, by the dozen.
Dusk, en; tuft, tassel; dusket, tufted, tasseled.
Duun, et; down; -løsd, downy; -haget, having down on the chin; -hammer, bullrush; -løs, downless; -seng, downbed.
Duve, v. a. & n. (nautical term) to pitch.
Dvale, en; torpor, trance; ligge i –, to lie in a trance *or* torpor; -tid, season of torpor.
Dvask, a. coarse, uncouth, slothful, awkish; **Dvæle, v. n.** to tarry, linger, delay, dwell.
Dvælg, et; buckram.
Dværg, en; dwarf, pigmy.
Dværgevæxt, en; dwarfish growth; -hat, conjuring cap; -træ, dwarf tree.
Dyb, a. deep, profound; -t, deeply; -t inde i, far into; at føle -t, to feel keenly; en – Hemmelighed, a profound secret; -gaaende, (of roots), striking deep; (of ships) of great draught; -seende, penetrating; -sindig, profound; -sindighed, en; depth of understanding; -tænkende, deeply afflicted; -tænkende, meditative, contemplative.
Dyb, et; deep, abyss.
Dybde, en; profundity, depth.
Dybe, v. a. to deepen.
Dybslod, et; sounding lead.

Digitized by Google

Dyd, *en*; virtue; det er Dyden derved, that is the beauty of it.
Dydefuld, dyderig, dydig, *a.* virtuous, honest, wellprincipled.
Dydslære, *en*; moral.
Dydsmønster, *et*; a paragon of virtue, a pattern of virtue.
Dye sig, *v. a.* to restrain one's self, to be quiet.
Dygtig, *a.* able, clever, capable, apt, fit; han fik – Prygl, he got a sound thrashing; at blive – vaad, to get a complete soaking.
Dygtighed, *en*; ability, cleverness, fitness, capacity, aptness.
Dykke, *v. a.* to dive.
Dykker, *en*; diver; –klokke, diving bell.
Dykning, *en*; diving, ducking.
Dynd, *et*; mud, mire, slough; quagmire.
Dyndet, *a.* muddy, miry.
Dyndvaad, *a.* wet through, wet to the skin, drenched.
Dyne, *en*; feather bed; –vaar, case of a feather bed; stuffing.
Dynge, *en*; heap, hoard, mass, pile; at –, to heap, hoard, accumulate, amass; – Penge op, to hoard money.
Dyppe, *v. a.* to dip, plunge, immerse.
Dypning, Dyppelse, *en*; dippping; Dyppelse, sauce (for roast).
Dyr, *et*; animal, beast; Dyreart, species of animal; –fegtning, fighting, baiting of wild beasts; –grav, pitfall; –have, park; hule, den of wild beasts; –fjød, venison; –læge, veterinary surgeon, farrier; –lære, zoology; –skin, deer skin, –skole, veterinary school; –vogter, gamekeeper.
Dyr, *a.* dear, costly, expensive; i dyre Domme, exorbitantly.
Dyrebar, *a.* dear, costly, precious, of great value.
Dyrisk, *a.* brutish, bestial; –hed, brutishness.
Dyrke, *v. a.* to cultivate, till (the soil); to worship, to study.
Dyrkelse, *en*; cultivation; tillage; worship.
Dyrker, *en*; cultivator, tiller, worshipper.
Dyrtid, *en*; dearth, scarcity.
Dysse, *en*; heap of stones.
Dysse, *v. a.* to hush, to lull.
Dyst, *en*; combat, fight, tilt, joust, shock, brunt, brush, a set to; vove en –, venture a bout.
Dystløb, *et*; tilting, jousting, tournament.
Dyvelsdræk, *en*; asa foetida.
Dægge, *v. a.* to fondle, pet (a child).
Dæk, *et*; deck.
Dække, *v. a.* to cover, wrap up, deck; – Bordet, to lay the table; – Omkostningerne, cover the expenses.
Dække, *et*; cover, layer, covering.
Dækketøi, *et*; table linen; –garn, bird net.
Dækning, *en*; covering.
Dækkel, *et*; cover, lid, dish cover.
Dæmme, *v. a.* to dam, stop, confine.
Dæmning, *en*; dam, damming.
Dæmpe, *v. a.* to suppress, to extinguish, quench, put out, smother (the fire), to deaden (the sound); med –t Stemme, in a subdued voice; at – et Oprør, to quell an insurrection.
Dæmper, *en*; sordet, sordine, damper.
Dæmpning, *en*; damping, quenching, smothering.
Dæmre, *v. n.* to grow dark, to darken.
Dæmring, *en*; twilight, dawn.
Døbe, *v. a.* to baptize, to christen.
Døbeattest, *en*; certificate of baptism.
Døbenavn, *et*; Christian name, baptismal name.
Døber, *en*; baptist, baptizer.
Døbefond, *en*; font.
Død, *en*; death, decease, demise.
Død, *a.* dead; –blaa, livid; –bleg, deadly pale.
Død, dødt, *a.* dead, inanimate; en Død, a dead body, a corpse, a deceased.
Døde, *v. a.* to kill, mortify (evil passions).
Dødelig, *a.* mortal, deadly; at gaae i Døden, to meet death; ligge for Døden, to be on the point of death.
Dødelighed, *en*; mortality.
Dødelse, *en*; mortification.
Dødfødt, *a.* still born.
Dødhed, *en*; deadness, numbness.
Døbning, *en*; ghost, spirit, spectre, skeleton, dead body.
Dødningfarve, *en*; cadaverous hue.
Dødsangest, *en*; pangs of death, mortal dread.
Dødsdag, *en*; day of death.
Dødsdom, *en*; sentence of death.
Dødsens, *a.* guilty of death; Du er –, you are a dead man.
Dødsfald, *et*; s. Død.
Dødsfare, *en*; mortal peril; danger of death.
Dødsliste, *en*; bill of mortality.
Dødsseng, *en*; death bed.
Dødsstraf, *en*; capital punishment.
Dødssynder; mortal sins.
Døe, *v. n.* to die, to perish. to expire; to pay the debt of nature; – bort, to die, to drop off; – ud, to become extinct.
Døgenigt, *en*; a good for nothing fellow.
Døgn, *et*; day and night, (a single rotation of the earth, 24 hours).

Digitized by Google

Døgnblad, *et*; ephemeral print.
Døgnflue, *en*; ephemeron.
Døgnvæsen, *et*; ephemeral being.
Dølge, *v. a.* to hide, to conceal.
Dølgsmaal, *et*; concealment; i –, clandestinely.
Dømme, *v. a. & n.* to judge, to pass sentence, to sentence.
Dømmekraft, *en*; judgement.
Dør, *en*; door, lukke –en i Næsen paa En, shut the door in one's face; jage En paa –en, to turn one out of doors; boe – om – med En, to live next door to one; lukke –en i, to shut the door; lukke –en i Laas, to lock the door.
Dørangel, **Dørstolpe**, *en*; pivot.
Dørfylding, *en*; the pane of a door.
Dørhængsel, *et*; hinge of a door.
Dørsløi, *en*; leaf of a folding door.
Dørkarm, *en*; a door case.
Dørklinke, *en*; latch of a door.
Dørpost, **Dørstolpe**, *en*; post *or* jamb of a door.
Dørtrin, *et*; door sill.
Dørtærskel, *en*; threshold.
Dørvogter, *en*; doorkeeper, porter, janitor.
Dørkarm, *en*; door case, frame.
Dørslag, *et*; sieve, colander.
Døs, *en*; dullness, drowsiness.
Døse, *v. a.* to doze, to mope.
Døsig, *a.* drowsy, heavy, sleepy.
Døsighed, *en*; drowsiness, heaviness, supineness.
Døv, *a.* deaf.
Døve, *v. a.* to deafen, to deaden.
Døvhed, *en*; deafness, surdity.
Døvning, **Døvelse**, *en*; deafening; apathy, torpor, stunning.
Døvstum, *a.* deaf and dumb.

E.

Ebbe, *en*; ebb, reflux; – og Flod, ebb and flood, tide.
Echo, *et*; echo, resound, resonance.
Ed, *en*; oath, affidavit; aflægge en –, to swear, to make an affidavit; gjøre falsk –, to perjure one's self; at brybe sin –, to violate one's oath.
Edder, *en*; venom, corruption; –kop, spider; –slange, venomous serpent.
Eddike, *en*; vinegar; –brygger, vinegar manufacturer; –bryggeri, vinegar manufactory; –krukke, vinegar cruet; –syre, acetic acid.
Eden, *et*; Eden.
Eder, *pro. pers.* you, your, yours.
Ederdunn, *et*; eider down.
Ederfugl, *en*; eider duck.
Edtagelse, *en*; administering of an oath.
Edsvoren, *a.* sworn (juryman).
Eg, *en*; oak; Steen–, holm-oak.
Egebord, *et*; oak-table.
Egekrands, *en*; garland of oak-leaves.
Egelund, *en*; grove of oaks.
Egeskov, *en*; oak-forest, wood of oaks.
Egetræ, *et*; oaktree.
Egetømmer, *et*; oak timber.
Eghjort, *en*; stag beetle.
Eem, *en*; vapour; steam; eme, to emit vapour; to steam.
Een, *eet*, *pron.* one; det kommer ud paa eet, it is all one; med eet, all at once, suddenly; en underlig Een, an odd fish.
Eenaarig, *a.* one year old.
Eenbaaren, *a.* only begotten.
Eendrægtig, *a.* unanimous, united, harmonious.
Eendrægtighed, *en*; concord, unanimity, harmony, unity.
Eengang, *ad.* once, one.
Eenhed, *en*; unity.
Enhjørning, *en*; unicorn.
Eenlig, *a.* solitary, lonely, lonesome; den eenlige Stand, celibacy, single blessedness.
Eenlighed, *en*; loneliness; celibacy.
Eenrum, *ad.* i –, privately, secretly, privacy, in secret.
Eensidig, *a.* partial, onesided.
Eensvænder vogn, *en*; one horse cart.
Eenstavelsesord, *et*; monosyllable.
Eens, **eensdannet**, *a.* uniform, even, equal, alike.
Eensformig, *a.* uniform. monotonous.
Eensformighed, *en*; uniformity, sameness, monotony.
Eenslydende, *a.* consonant; –lydig, synonymous.
Eensom, *a.* solitary, lonely, alone, lonesome.
Eensomhed, *en*; solitude, loneliness, solitariness.
Eenstemmig, *a.* unanimous, with one accord.
Eenstemmighed, *en*; accord, harmony, agreement.
Eenøiet, *a.* one eyed.
Effen, *a.* even; – eller u–, odd *or* even.
Effect, *en*; effect; *pl.* effects, moveables.
Efter, *pr. & ad.* after, past, behind, next to; at komme – noget, to find out; – min Mening, according to my opinion; – Befaling, by command; lidt – lidt, by degrees, by little and little; 8 Dage – hinanden, eight days running.
Efteraar, *et*; autumn, harvest.
Efteraarsstorm, *en*; autumnal gale.
Efterabe, *v. a.* to imitate, copy, ape.

Digitized by Google

Efterabelse, en; imitation, mimicking, aping.
Efteraber, en; imitator, mimic.
Efterat, *conj.* after, when.
Efterbyrd, en; afterbirth.
Efterdags, *a.* henceforth.
Efterdi, *conj.* when, whereas, because.
Efterdrage, *v. a.* to draw after.
Efterforske, *v. a.* to investigate, explore, scrutinize, to search, to inquire into.
Efterforskning, en; investigation, exploration, search. [come after.
Efterfølge, *v. n.* to follow, to succeed,
Efterfølgelse, en; succession, following.
Efterfølger, en; successor, follower.
Eftergive, *v. a.* to pardon, remit, yield; han –r Ingen i Flid, he is second to none in diligence; et –nde Sind, a compliant, a yielding disposition.
Eftergivelse, en; yielding, compliance.
Eftergivende, *a.* complying, indulgent, yielding, supple, pliable.
Eftergivenhed, en; compliance, yielding, remission. [to counterfeit.
Eftergjøre, *v. a.* to imitate, copy, forge,
Eftergrandske, *v. a.* ſ. **Efterforske.**
Eftergrave, *v. a.* to dig, excavate.
Eftergravning, en; digging, excavation.
Eftergræsning, en; grazing of a mowed field.
Efterhaanden, *ad.* by degrees, gradually, by little and little.
Efterhaanden, *ad.* successively, one after another.
Efterhede, en; afterheat.
Efterhige, *v. a.* to covet vehemently.
Efterhigen, en; coveting.
Efterhænge, *v. a.* to indulge, to dangle after, to adhere to.
Efterhøst, en; after crop. [after.
Efterjage, *v. a.* to chase, pursue, hunt
Efterklang, en; resonance, after sound.
Efterkomme, *v. n. & a.* to comply with, to perform, to observe; to succeed, come after.
Efterkommer, en; successor.
Efterkommere, *pl.* posterity.
Efterlade, *v. a. & n.* to leave behind, neglect, omit. [less, neglectful.
Efterladen, *a.* negligent, remiss, care-
Efterladenskab, et; effects (of a person deceased).
Efterlede, *v. a.* to search, seek after, look for, to turn over.
Efterleve, *v. a.* ſ. **Efterkomme.**
Efterlevende, *a.* surviving; de –, the survivors.
Efterlevelse, en; relict.
Efterligne, *v. a.* imitate, mimic.
Efterlignelse, en; imitation, copy.
Efterligner, en; imitator.
Efterlyd, en; after sound.
Efterlyse, *v. a.* to give notice.
Efterlysning, en; advertisement.
Efterlæse, *v. a.* to review, to read over.
Eftermaale, *v. a.* to measure again.
Eftermaaltid, et; after meal.
Eftermad, en; last course at dinner before the dessert. [again.
Eftermale, *v. a.* to copy, to paint over
Eftermand, en; successor.
Eftermiddag, en; afternoon; i –, this afternoon.
Efterminde, et; a memory.
Eftermæle, et; fame, name, renown.
Efternavn, et; a surname.
Efterregne, *v. a.* to reckon over; to check.
Efterret, en; dessert.
Efterrettelig, *a.* to be relied on; holde sig en Befaling –, to attend to an order, to observe an injunction.
Efterretning, en; news, accounts, advice; intelligence; information.
Eftersanke, *v. a.* to glean.
Eftersankning, en; gleaning.
Eftersee, *v. a.* to review, to revise, examine, inspect.
Eftersige, *v. a.* to repeat. [light.
Efterskin, et; afterglimmering, faint
Efterskreven, *a.* copied, transcribed.
Efterskrige, *v. a.* to cry out after.
Efterskrive, *v. a.* to copy, to transcribe; to forge, imitate, counterfeit.
Efterskrift, en; postscript.
Efterskud, et; additional supply; subsequent contribution.
Eftersladse, *v. a.* to look for (in a book).
Eftersladbe, *v. a.* to train after, to drag after. [issue.
Eftersladgt, en; posterity, offspring,
Eftersladt, en; aftermath, aftergrass.
Eftersmag, en; tang, after taste.
Eftersnakker, en; repeater of another person's words.
Eftersom, *conj.* since, because, since that, as much as, whereas, in as much as.
Eftersommer, en; after summer; latter end of summer; autumn.
Efterspil, et; after piece; *fig.* conclusion.
Efterspore, *v. a.* to track, to trace out.
Eftersporing, en; tracking. [for.
Efterspurgt, *a.* inquired after, asked
Efterspørge, *v. a.* to ask for, to inquire after.
Efterspørgsel, en; enquiry, demand; der er megen – efter dette, there is great demand for this.

Digitized by Google

Efterstaaende, *a.* remaining; det –, the remainder, arrears.
Efterstavelse, en; affix.
Efterstik, et; copy of an engraving.
Efterstræbe, *v. a.* to persecute, to aim at, to aspire to; to plot against (one's life). [laying, plotting.
Efterstræbelse, en; persecution, way-
Efterstræber, en; persecutor, plotter.
Eftersyn, et; revision, review, inspection.
Eftersynge, *v. a.* to sing after.
Eftersæd, en; late sown seed.
Eftersætte, *v. a.* to search, to seek for, to hunt after.
Eftertale, en; ill repute.
Eftertanke, en; reflection, deliberation, meditation.
Eftertegne, *v. a.* to copy a drawing.
Eftertid, en; after times, after ages; i –en, in future.
Eftertragte, *v. a.* s. **Efterstræbe.**
Eftertryk, et; a surreptitious copy, a counterfeit; *fig.* emphasis.
Eftertrykke, *v. a.* to counterfeit.
Eftertælle, *v. a.* to count, to reckon over.
Eftertænke, *v. n.* to ponder, to reflect on, to consider; to meditate, to muse, to ruminate. [spect.
Eftertænksom, *a.* considerate, circum-
Eftertænksomhed, en; prudence, circumspection, consideration, reflection.
Efterveer, *pl.* after pains.
Efterveie, *v. a.* to weigh over again.
Efterverden, en; posterity, after ages.
Eftervinter, en; after winter.
Eftervæxt, en; after growth.
Eg, en; *pl.* **Egge**, edge of a sword, knife etc.
Ege, en; the spoke of a wheel.
Egen, *a.* own, proper, peculiar, particular; separate; *et eget* Menneske, a singular character, an odd person; i en – Bog, in a separate book.
Egenhed, en; peculiarity, singularity; the idiom (of a language).
Egenhændig, *a.* with one's own hand; – Underskrift, sign manual; – Skrivelse, autograph (letter).
Egenkjærlighed, en; self love, selfishness, egotism. [despotic.
Egenmægtig, *a.* arbitrary, absolute,
Egennytte, en; selfinterest, selfishness.
Egennyttig, *a.* selfish, interested.
Egenraadig, *a.* arbitrary, despotic, imperious.
Egenroes, en; s. **Selvroes.**
Egensindig, *a.* capricious, wilful, obstinate, stubborn.
Egenskab, en; quality, property, attribute.
Egentlig, *a.* proper, peculiar, particular; *ad.* properly, peculiarly, particularly; –t *talt*, strictly speaking.
Egern, et; squirrel.
Egge, *v. a.* to edge; s. **Opegge.**
Eggelse, en; s. **Opeggelse.**
Egn, en; country, region, tract, parts.
Egne sig, *v. r.* to be fit for, adapted to.
Egoisme, en; egotism. [egotistic.
Egoist, en; egotist; egoistisk, egotistical,
Ei, *ad.* not; **Ei!** *interj.* oh! ah!
Eia, *interj.* hey! heyday!
Eie, **Eiendom**, **Eiendeel**, en; possession, property. [liarly.
Eiendommelig, *a. & ad.* peculiar, pecu-
Eiendommelighed, en; peculiarity.
Eiegod, *ad.* benign, exceedingly kind.
Eiegodhed, en; exceeding goodness.
Eiendomsfrihed, en; full and free right of possession.
Eiendomsret, en; right, title of possession.
Eier, **Eiermand**, en; possessor, owner, proprietor.
Elastisk, *a.* elastic, springy.
Elasticitet, en; elasticity, springiness.
Electriceermaskine, en; electrifying machine.
Electricitet, en; electricity.
Electricitetsmaaler, en; electrometer.
Electrisere, *v. a.* to electrify.
Electrisk, *a.* electric.
Elegi, en; elegy; elegisk, elegiac.
Element, et; element.
Elementar, *a.* elementary.
Elendig, *a.* miserable, wretched, distressed, piteous.
Elendighed, en; wretchedness, misery.
Elephant, en; elephant; –snabel, trunk, proboscis; –tand, tusk.
Ell, en; **Elletræ**, et; alder.
Elledands, en; fairy; fairy ring.
Ellefolk, **Elverfolk**, et; fairies, elves, fays.
Ellekonge, en; fairy king.
Eller, *conj.* or; enten –, either or; hverken –, neither nor.
Ellers, *ad.* else, otherwise. [plot.
Ellesskov, en; grove of alders; alders-
Elleve, *n. c.* eleven.
Ellevild, *a.* crack brained.
Elphenbeen, et; ivory.
Elsdyr, et; elk.
Elske, *v. a.* to love; meget –t, much loved; at gjøre sig –t, to win the love of, to endear one's self to.
Elskelig, *a.* lovely, loved.
Elskelighed, en; loveliness.

Digitized by Google

Elfter, *en*; lover, paramour, gallant, beau, amateur.
Elfterinde, *en*; mistress; lady-love.
Elfkov, *en*; love, amour; -ē brev, love letter, billet doux; -ēdigt, love poem, erotic poem; -ēbrif, philter, love-potion; -ēfuld, amorous; -ēgud, god of love, Cupid; -ēhandel, amorous trick; -ēhistorie, lovestory; -ēpiil, loveshaft; -ēruuē, love raptures; -ēsager, love affairs; -ēvise, love ditty.
Elfkværdig, *a.* amiable, lovely.
Elfkværdighed, *en*; amiability, loveliness.
Elv, *en*; river.
Email, *en*; enamel.
Emaillere, *v. a.* to enamel.
Embede, *et*; office, employment, place, [post.
Embedsbroder, *en*; colleague.
Embedsførelse, *en*; discharge of office.
Embedsiver, *en*; official zeal; beflæde et Embede, to fill an office; at forestaae et Embede, to discharge an office.
Embedsmand, *en*; functionary, public government officer.
Embedspliqt, *en*; official duty.
Embedsstilling, *en*; official situation.
Embedsvei, *en*; official career.
Emigrant, *en*; emigrant.
Emigrere, *v. n.* to emigrate.
Emmer, *pl.* embers.
En, *et*, *art.* a, an.
End, *conj. & ad.* than; hvad der - skal hændes, happen what may.
Endda, *conj. & ad.* howbeit, yet, still.
Ende, *en*; end, termination, conclusion; close, finish; tail; til den -, to that purpose; naar Enden er god er alting godt, all's well that ends well; at gjøre Ende paa, to put an end to, to make an end of, to finish; han gjorde snart en Ende paa sin Formue he soon ran through his fortune; hør mig til Enden, hear me out; -n paa en Kamp, close of an action; ved -n af hans Dage, in his old age.
Ende, *v. a. & r.* to end, to finish, to terminate, close, conclude; to put an end to.
Endebogstav, *et*; final letter; -punkt, extreme point; -riim, concluding rhyme; -skive, the top-cut, the heal of a loaf; -tarm, rectum; -vende, *v. a.* to turn upside down.
Endelse, *en*; termination.
Endelig, *a.* finite, limited, final, ultimate; at last, at length, finally, in fine, ultimately; de maa - ikke glemme, be sure not to forget. [teness.
Endelighed, *en*; conclusion, end, fini-
Endeligt, *et*; end, death; være nær sit -, be near one's death.
Endossement, *et*; endorsement, indor-
Endossent, *en*; indorser. [sation.
Endossere, *v. a.* to indorse, to write on the back. [more.
Endnu, *ad.* yet, still; - engang, once
Endog, **endogsaa**, *conj.* though, although.
Ene, *a. & ad.* alone, solely.
Eneboer, *en*; recluse, hermit.
Enebær, *et*; juniperberry.
Enehandel, *en*; monopoly; -herre, autocrat; -herster, sovereign; -kamp, single combat; -magt, sovereignty; -mærker, precincts; -pige, maid of all work; -tale, soliloquy, monologue.
Enevoldsherre, *en*; absolute monarch.
Enes, *v. n.* to agree.
Eneste, *a.* only, only one, sole, single; - i sit Slagē, unique.
Enfoldig, *a.* simple, artless, sincere; - Stakkel, simpleton.
Enfoldighed, *en*; simplicity, plainness.
Eng, *en*; meadow, pasture.
Engang, *ad.* once, one time; ikke -, not even; tænk -, only think. [gellike.
Engel, *en*; angel; englelig, angelic, an-
Engelland; England.
Engellænder, *en*; Englishman.
Engelsk, *a.* English; - Plaster, court plaister; - Salt, Epsom salts; - Syge, rickets.
Enggræs, *et*; meadow grass.
Enggrund, *en*; meadow land.
Enghave, *en*; enclosed meadow.
Engjern, *et*; bog ore.
Englelив, *et*; blissful life.
Engleren, *a.* pure as an angel.
Englefkare, *en*; host of angels.
Engleftemme, *en*; angel voice.
Englærke, *en*; tit lark.
Engslæt, *et*; meadow haymaking.
Enhver, *pron.* every, everyone, each, everybody, any, anybody; - især, each; alle og -, each and all.
Enig, *a.* united, unanimous; være -, to agree (together); ikke være -, to differ.
Enighed, *en*; union, concord, harmony.
Enke, *en*; widow.
Enkedragt, *en*; widow's weeds.
Enkedronning, *en*; queen dowager.
Enkefrue, *en*; dowager.
Enkekasse, *en*; widow's fund.
Enkelt, *a.* single, individual; en - Gang, once in a way; -e Bemærkninger, a few stray remarks; nogle -e Gange, occasionally.
Enkeltheds, *en*; singleness, simplicity.
Enkeltstaaende, *ad.* isolated.
Enkemand, *en*; widower.

Digitized by Google

Enkestand, en; widowhood.
Enkesæde, et; dowager seat.
Enten, *conj.* either; – eller, either or.
Enthusiasme, en; enthusiasm.
Enthusiastisk, *a.* enthusiastic.
Entre, *v. a.* to board a ship.
Entrehage, en; grapple.
Entreøxe, en; pole axe.
Entring, en; boarding; Entrebiil, boarding pike.
Entree, en; entry, hall, lobby; admittance, admission. [priser.
Entrepreneur, en; contractor, enter-
Entsian, en; gentian.
Epidemi, en; epidemic, contagious disease.
Epidemisk, *a.* epidemic, contagious.
Epigram, et; epigram.
Epilepsi, en; epilepsy, falling sickness.
Epileptisk, *a.* epileptical.
Epilog, en; epilogue.
Episk, *a.* epic; – Digt, epic poem, epos.
Episode, en; episode.
Episodisk, *a.* episodical.
Epistel, en; epistle.
Epoke, en; epoch.
Eqvipage, en; equipage. [out.
Eqvipere, *v. a.* to equip, furnish, fit
Eqvipering, en; equipment, outfit.
Er, *v. n.* jeg er, s. **være**.
Eragte, *v. a.* to decide.
Eragtning, en; decision.
Eremit, en; hermit; anchorite; -bolig, hermitage.
Erfare, *v. n.* to know, learn, perceive, experience; to hear, to gain information.
Erfarenhed, en; s. **Erfaring**.
Erfaring, en; experience, knowledge, practice; bringe i –, to learn.
Erholde, *v. a.* to receive, get, obtain, acquire, gain.
Erholdelig, *a.* obtainable.
Erholdelse, en; obtaining, obtainment.
Erhverve, *v. a.* to acquire, obtain, procure, to earn, gain.
Erhvervelse, en; acquisition, getting.
Erhvervsgrene, *pl.* branches of industry.
Erhvervskilde, en; source of gain.
Erindre, *v. a. & n.* to remember, recollect, to call to mind, to remind, put in mind. [brance, reminiscence.
Erindring, en; recollection, remem-
Erindringskraft, en; memory; -tegn, memorial.
Erke, *præp.* arch, arrant, the veriest; -bisskop, archbishop; -bispedømme, archbishoprick; -bisskoppelig, *a.* archiepiscopal; -gavtyv, arrant knave; -engel, archangel; -hertug, archduke; -hertuginde, archduchess; -kjetter, rank heretic; -kujon, arrant coward; -skjelm, arch rogue; -tyv, arrant thief.
Erkjende, *v. a.* to perceive, to conceive, to discern, to comprehend, to understand, see, acknowledge, own, admit; ikke –, to disown.
Erkjendelse, en; acknowledgment, admission, recognition, apprehension; komme til –, to repent, to acknowledge one's fault.
Erkjendtlig, *a.* grateful, thankful.
Erkjendtlighed, en; gratefulness, thankfulness, gratitude.
Erklære, *v. a.* to declare, express, tell.
Erklæring, en; declaration.
Erkyndige sig om, *v. r.* to enquire about, to make enquiry into.
Erkyndigelse, en; enquiry, information, inquest. [burse.
Erlægge, *v. a.* to pay down, to dis-
Erlæggelse, en; payment, disbursement.
Ernære, *v. a.* to nourish, feed, foster.
Ernærer, en; nourisher, fosterer.
Erobre, *v. a.* to conquer, vanquish, win, to overcome,
Erobrer, en; conqueror.
Erobring, en; conquest.
Erobringskrig, en; war of conquest.
Erobringslyst, **Erobrelyst**, en; love of conquest. [tion, reparation.
Erstatning, en; compensation, restitu-
Erstatte, *v. a.* to compensate, restore, to make good, to repay.
Erstattelig, *a.* reparable.
Ert, en; pea, *pl* peas; Ertebælg, peascod; -halm, peastraw; -suppe, peasoup.
Ertekjærling, en; cot-quean.
Erts, en; ore. [of sorts.
Es, et; ace; han er ikke i sit –, he is out
Eskadre, en; squadron.
Eskadron, en; squadron.
Esplanade, en; esplanade.
Essents, en; essence. [floor.
Etage, en; story, floor; Stue–, ground-
Etatsraad, en; counsellor of state.
Ethvert, *pron.* every, any, all.
Etmaal, et; twenty four hours.
Ersteds, *ad.* anywhere, somewhere.
Ettal, et; unit.
Etui, et; case.
Etymolog, en; etymologist.
Etymologi, en; etymology.
Etymologisk, *a.* etymological.
Etiquette, en; etiquet.
Europa, et; Europe.
Europæer, en; European.
Europæisk, *a.* European.
Evangelist, en; evangelist.
Evangelium, et; gospel.

Digitized by Google

Evangelisk, *a.* evangelical.
Eventyr, **et**; adventure, story, fable; gaae paa –, go in search of adventure.
Eventyrlig, *a.* adventurous, fabulous, marvellous. [romance.
Eventyrlighed, **en**; marvellousness,
Eventyrer, **en**; adventurer.
Evig, *a.* eternal, everlasting.
Evighed, **en**; eternity; til evig Tid, to all eternity; det vilde være en evig Skade, it would be a thousand pities.
Evighedsblomst, **en**; goldylocks.
Evindelig, *a.* s. **Evig**.
Evne, **en**; faculty, virtue, ability, parts, means; det gaaer over min –, that is beyond my reach.
Evre, **et**; after grass.
Evredsmør, **et**; stubble butter.
Examen, **en**; examination, probation, trial; underkaste sig –, to pass an examination.
Examinere, *v. a.* to examine.
Examinator, **en**; examiner.
Excellence, **en**; excellency.
Excellent, *a.* excellent.
Excerpere, *v. a.* to extract.
Excerpt, **en**; extract.
Exces, **en**; excess, extravagance.
Excommunicere, *v. a.* to excommunicate.
Excommunication, **en**; excommunication.
Excrementer, *pl.* excrements.
Execution, **en**; seizure, distress, execution.
Executor, **en**; executor.
Exegese, **en**; exegesis, explanation of scripture.
Exegetisk, *a.* exegetical.
Exempel, **et**; example, instance; for –, for instance; oplyse ved –, to exemplify.
Exemplar, **et**; copy (of a book); specimen (of a plant).
Exemplarisk, *a. & ad.* exemplary.
Exequere, *v. a.* to execute.
Exercere, *v. a. & n* to drill.
Exerceermester, **en**; drill serjeant.
Exerceerplads, **en**; drill.
Existere, *v. n.* to exist.
Existence, **en**; existence.
Expedere, *v. a.* to dispatch, expedite.
Expedit, *a.* expeditious, prompt.
Expedition, **en**; expedition, dispatch.
Experiment, **et**; experiment, essay.
Extemporere, *v. a.* to extemporise.
Extra, *a. & ad.* extra.
Extract, **en**; extract, abridgement.
Extraction, **en**; extraction.
Extrahere, *v. a.* to extract.
Extrapost, **en**; postchaise.

F.

Faa, *a.* few; nogle –, a few; med – Ord, in a few words, briefly.
Faae, *v. a.* to get, obtain, attain, have, acquire; – Godhed for, to take a fancy to; at – en Ting færdig, to get a thing done; – Lyst til, to take a fancy to; – Ja, – Nei, to be accepted, rejected; – at vide, to hear, learn, to be informed of, to be apprised of; – Overhaand, to get the better of; – Unger, to bring forth; det er ikke til at –, it is not to be had; – fat i, to get hold of.
Faahed, **en**; fewness, small number.
Faar, **et**; sheep.
Faareagtig, *a.* sheepish
Faareart, **en**; race of sheep.
Faareavl, **en**; breeding of sheep.
Faarebov, **en**; shoulder of mutton.
Faareflok, **en**; flock of sheep.
Faarefold, **en**; sheep fold.
Faarehoved, **et**; *fig.* simpleton, ninny.
Faarehyrde, **en**; shepherd; –hyrdinde, shepherdess.
Faarekjød, **et**; mutton.
Faareklipning, **en**; shearing of sheep.
Faareklæder, *pl.* sheep's clothing.
Faarekopper, *pl.* scab.
Faarekylling, **en**; cricket.
Faareluus, **en**; tick.
Faaremælk, **en**; sheep's milk.
Faareost, **en**; sheep's milk cheese.
Faareskind, **et**; sheep-skin.
Faaresti, **en**; sheep cot; sheep fold.
Faaresyge, **en**; rot (in sheep); mumps (in man).
Faaretyv, **en**; sheep stealer.
Faareuld, **en**; sheep's wool.
Fabel, **en**; fable, fiction, tale.
Fabelagtig, *a.* fabulous.
Fabelagtighed, **en**; fabulousness.
Fabeldigter, **en**; fabulist.
Fabrik, **en**; manufactory, factory.
Fabrikarbeide, **et**; factory work.
Fabrikarbeider, **en**; workman in a factory.
Fabrikant, **en**; manufacturer.
Fabrikeier, **en**; owner of a manufactory.
Fabrikere, *v. a.* to manufacture.
Façade, **en**; front, façade.
Facit, **et**; sum total.
Factor, **en**; agent.
Factori, **et**; factory.
Factura, **en**; invoice; –bog, invoice book.
Faculteet, **et**; faculty.
Fad, *a.* insipid.
Fad, **et**; dish; cask, butt, tun.
Fade, *v. a.* to barrel.

Digitized by Google

Fadder, *en*; godfather, godmother, sponsor; stage – til, to be a godfather to.
Faddergave, *en*; christening present.
Faddersskab, *et*; sponsorship.
Faddersske, *en*; godmother.
Faddersnak, Faddersladder, *en*; gossip, gossiping.
Fadebuur, *et*; pantry.
Fadekurv, *en*; dish-basket.
Fademaaling, *en*; gauging of casks.
Fader, *en*; father, parent, sire; træde i –s Sted, to be instead of a father.
Faderglæde, *en*; paternal delight.
Faderlig, *a.* fatherly, paternal.
Faderløs, *a.* fatherless.
Fadermord, *et*; parricide.
Fadermorder, *en*; parricide; –morderske, parricide.
Fadervor, *et*; the Lord's prayer.
Fadning, *en*; body of a coach.
Fag, *et*; bay, pannel, window; department, line, profession; fire – Vinduer, four sets of windows.
Fage, *ad.* quickly, rashly.
Fager, *a.* fair; **Fagerhed**, *en*; fairness.
Fagot, *en*; bassoon.
Fagottist, *en*; a player on the bassoon.
Fagter, *pl.* antics, gestures.
Fagviis, *ad.* by compartments.
Fajance, *en*; earthenware, delftware.
Fakkel, *en*; link, torch.
Fakkelbærer, *en*; torchbearer, linkboy.
Fakkelbands, *en*; dance with torches.
Fakkelskin, *et*; torch light.
Fakkeltog, *et*; procession with torches.
Fal, *ad.* (tilfalé); for sale, to be sold, vendible.
Falblader, *pl.* furbelow, flounces.
Falbyde, *v. a.* to offer, to expose, to set up for sale.
Falbydelse, *en*; offering for sale.
Fald, *et*; fall, tumble, downfall, decay; i – at, in case that, in the event of; i alt –, at all events, at any rate.
Fald, *et*; halyard (nautical term).
Faldbro, *en*; drawbridge.
Falddør, *en*; trap-door.
Falde, *v. n.* to fall, tumble; at falde –, to let fall, to drop; to utter; at – af, to grow meager, to waste away; at falde Modet –, to lose courage; at – til Besvær, to be troublesome to; – i Tanker, to fall into a reverie; – i Forundring, to be astonished; at – tilbage, to relapse; Tiden –r mig lang, time hangs heavily upon me; at – fra, to rebel; to apostatize; to die, to drop off; at – hen, to take to; to pine away; det –r i det Røde, it has a shade *or* a tinge of red; at – i Øinene, to strike *or* catch the eye; to be conspicuous; at – En i Taleu, to interrupt one; at – ind i et Land, to invade a country; at – paa Noget, to fall upon a thing; det –r mig ind, it strikes me; at – sammen, to collapse.
Faldefærdig, *a.* ready to fall, ruinous.
Falden, *a.* fallen; abandoned, deflowered (about women).
Faldende Syge, *en*; epilepsy, falling sickness.
Faldereeb, *et*; entering rope.
Faldgitter, *et*; portcullis.
Faldhat, *en*; pudding hat.
Faldskjærm, *en*; parachute.
Faldsmaal, *et*; nonappearance in a court, contempt of court.
Faldstrik, *en*; trap.
Faldvindue, *et*; sash window.
Falk, *en*; hawk, faulcon.
Falkeblik, *et*; hawk's glance.
Falkefænger, *en*; falconer.
Falkegaard, *en*; hawking establishment.
Falkehætte, *en*; faulcon's hood.
Falkejagt, *en*; hawking.
Falkejæger, *en*; falconer.
Falkoneer, *en*; *s.* **Falkejæger.**
Falkoneergaard, *en*; place of falconry.
Falkoneerkonst, *en*; art of falconry.
Falkoneermester, *en*; master falconer.
Falkestang, *en*; perch for a hawk.
Falkøine, *pl. fig.* piercing glance.
Falkonet, *en*; falconet.
Fallit, *en*; failure, bankruptcy; spille –, to fail, to turn bankrupt.
Fallitbo, *et*; bankrupt *or* insolvent estate.
Falme, *v. n.* to fade.
Fals, *en*; fold, plait; groove, notch.
False, *v. a.* to jag, fold, notch.
Falset, *en*; falsetto.
Falshøvl, *en*; notching plane.
Falsk, *a.* false, falsified, counterfeit, untrue, forged; – Mynt, base coin, false coin; – Udtydning, misinterpretation; synge –, to sing out of tune; –e Vexler, forged bills of Exchange.
Falskelig, *ad.* falsely.
Falskhed, *en*; falsehood, duplicity.
Falskner, *en*; forger.
Falskneri, *et*; forgery, falsification.
Familie, *en*; family, kindred, parentage, relation; i – med, related to.
Familiebaand, *et*; family tie.
Familiegods, *et*; family estate.
Familiegrav, *en*; family vault.
Familiekreds, *en*; family circle.
Familiestykke, *et*; heirloom, family piece.
Familievaaben, *et*; arms.
Familiær, *a.* familiar, free.

Digitized by Google

Famle, *v. a. & n.* to grope, fumble; to faulter.
Famlen, *en*; groping, fumbling.
Famulus, *en*; amanuensis, assistant; sizar.
Fanatiker, *en*; fanatic; fanatist, fanatic.
Fanatisme, *en*; fanaticism.
Fanden; devil, fiend, deuce; *en* Fandens Karl, a devil of a fellow.
Fandens, *a.* devilish, diabolical.
Fane, *en*; standard, colours, flag, banner, ensign.
Fanejunker, *en*; ensign.
Fanesmed, *en*; farrier of a squadron.
Fanestang, *en*; staff of a standard.
Fanevagt, *en*; standard guard.
Fange, *en*; prisoner, captive; tage til –, to make prisoner.
Fange, *v. a.* to catch, capture, to make one prisoner, to captivate.
Fangebolig, *en*; prison; –buur, *et*; cage.
Fangefoged, *en*; jailer, turnkey.
Fangehul, *et*; dungeon.
Fangekost, *en*; prison fare.
Fangeliim, *et*; bird lime.
Fangeline, *en*; line for catching.
Fangenskab, *et*; captivity.
Fangetaarn, *et*; keep.
Fangst, *en*; capture, seizure; draught (of fish).
Fantasere, *v. n.* to dote, to rave, to be delirious; to extemporise.
Fantast, *en*; a visionary.
Fantastisk, *a.* fantastic, whimsical.
Farbroder, *en*; father's brother, paternal uncle.
Farce, *en*; stuffing (meat etc.); farce.
Fare, *en*; danger, peril, hazard, risk; løbe – for, to run the risk, to incur the danger; gaae –n imøde, to face the danger; at sætte i –, to endanger, to risk, to hazard; bringe i –, to bring into danger, to expose to danger; befinde sig i –, to be exposed to danger.
Fare, *v. n.* to go, to travel, pass; sail; to rush, dart, bolt, bounce, dash; at – afsted, to dart away; – op og ned, to ascend and to descend; – forbi, pass by; han foer op, he started to his legs; han –r paa Levanten, he trades to the Levant; far lempelig med ham, deal gently by him; at – ilde, to miscarry (about women); at – i Mag, to go on leisurely; lad den Tanke –, drop that idea.
Faredag, *en*; terms for shifting of lodgings *or* of service.
Faren, *ad.* at være ilde –, to be badly off.
Farlig, *a.* dangerous, hazardous, perilous.
Farlighed, *en*; *s.* **Fare**.
Fart, *en*; course, sailing, navigation; Skibets –, the course of the ship; i en –, in a hurry; i fuld –, at full speed.
Fartøi, *et*; vessel, ship, boat, craft.
Farvand, *et*; seas, waters; i disse –e, in these seas.
Farve, *en*; colour, dye, tincture, hue.
Farve, *v. a.* to colour, dye, paint, tinge; han skiftede –, he changed colour.
Farvebræt, *et*; pallet.
Farvekasse, *en*; paint box.
Farvekjedel, *en*; dyer's vat.
Farvel, *et*; farewell, good bye, adieu.
Farvelade, *en*; *s.* **Farvekasse**.
Farveløs, *a.* colourless.
Farvepragt, *en*; brilliancy of colours.
Farver, *en*; dyer; painter.
Farveri, *et*; dye house, dyeing establishment.
Farverrød, *et*; madder.
Farversvend, *en*; journeyman dyer.
Farvesvil, *et*; play of colours.
Farvesteen, *en*; painter's grinding stone.
Farvestift, *en*; crayon.
Farvestof, *et*; dye, colouring matter.
Farvetone, *en*; tone of colour.
Farvetræ, *et*; dye wood.
Farvning, *en*; dyeing, colouring, tincturing.
Fasan, *en*; pheasant.
Fasaneri, *et*; **Fasangaard**, *en*; pheasant walk.
Fasanmester, *en*; breeder of pheasants.
Fascine, *en*; fascine.
Fascinværk, *et*; fascine work.
Fast, *a. & ad.* firm, fast, fixed, solid, compact; en – Tro, a firm faith; holde – ved, hold on by, to adhere *or* to stick to; at binde –, to fasten; han blev sat –, he was put in jail; at staae –, to stand fast, to be firm.
Fastbinde, *v. a.* to tie *or* bind fast.
Faste, *v. n.* to fast.
Faste, *en*; lent, fast.
Fastedag, *en*; fast-day.
Fastelavn, *en*; shrove tide.
Fastelavnsbolle, *en*; bun eaten at shrovetide.
Fastelavnsløier, *pl.* shrovetide frolics.
Fastelavns-Mandag, *en*; Monday preceding shrove Tuesday.
Fastelavnsnar, *en*; merry Andrew.
Fastende, *a.* fasting, abstemious.
Fastepræditen, *en*; lent sermon.
Faster, *en*; father's sister, paternal aunt.
Fasthed, *en*; firmness, solidity, compactness.
Fastland, *et*; continent, mainland.
Fastnes, *v. n.* to consolidate.
Fastsætte, *v. a.* to appoint, to fix.
Fastsættelse, *en*; appointment.

Digitized by Google

Fat, *ad.* faae – paa, to get hold of; tage – paa, lay hold on, catch, seize; hvorledes er det – med Dig? how are you, how is it with you.
Fatal, *a.* fatal, unhappy.
Fatalisme, *en*; fatalism.
Fatalist, *en*; fatalist.
Fatning, *en*; composure, self-possession; bringe ud af –, to disconcert, put out of countenance.
Fatte, *v. a.* to comprehend, understand, catch; at – sig, to compose one's self; at – en Beslutning, Mod, to take a resolution, courage; – et Forsæt, to form a design; fat Dig i Korthed, be brief.
Fatteevne, *en*; apprehension, comprehensive faculty.
Fattelig, *a.* intelligible, conceivable, comprehensible.
Fattelighed, *en*; comprehensibility, intelligibility, conceivableness.
Fattes, *v. n.* to lack, want; hvad – Dem, what do you want, what ails you; han – Penge, he wants money.
Fattig, *a.* poor, destitute, indigent; – Stakkel, poor wretch.
Fattigbøsse, *en*; alms box.
Fattigdom, *en*; poverty, want, indigence, penury, need.
Fattigforstander, *en*; guardian of the poor.
Fattigfoged, *en*; parish beadle.
Fattighed, *en*; s. **Fattigdom**.
Fattighuus, *et*; alms-house.
Fattigkasse, *en*; fund for the destitute.
Fattiglem, *et*; pauper.
Fattigskat, *en*; poor rate.
Fattigvæsen, *et*; pauper establishment.
Favn, *en*; embrace; han tog ham i –, he locked him in his embrace; ti –e dyb, ten fathoms deep; en – Brænde, a cord of wood.
Favne, *v. a.* to embrace, to clasp, to [hag.
Favnemaal, *et*; cord; fathom.
Favnesætter, *en*; wood measurer.
Favnetag, *et*; hug, embrace.
Feber, *en*; fever; hidsig –, burning fever.
Feberagtig, *a.* feverish.
Feberbark, *en*; Peruvian bark.
Feberdrøm, *en*; delirium.
Febergysen, *en*; shivering fit.
Feberhede, *en*; fever heat.
Feberild, *en*; burning heat of fever.
Feberkulde, *en*; cold fit.
Feberrystelse, *en*; paroxysm of fever.
Feberslummer, *en*; feverish sleep.
Feberstillende, *a.* febrifuge.
Febersyg, *a.* fever sick.
Februar, *en*; February.
Fed, *et*; skein (of thread *or* silk).
Fed, *a.* fat; denne Budding er for –, this pudding is too rich; – Jord, rich soil.
Fedagtig, *fedladen*, *a.* fattish.
Fede, *v. a.* to fatten, to make fat.
Fedevarer, *pl.* chandler's wares.
Fedhed, *en*; fatness. [lency.
Fedme, *en*; fatness, stoutness, corpu-
Fedning, *en*; fattening, stuffing, cramming.
Fedt, *et*; fat, grease.
Fedte, *v. a.* to grease; **fedtet**, *a.* greasy.
Fedtplet, *en*; spot of grease; Fedtefadet, *fig.* a sad mess.
Fegte, *v. n.* to fence, to combat, to fight.
Fegtehandske, *en*; fencing glove.
Fegtekonst, *en*; art of fencing.
Fegtemester, *en*; fencing master.
Fegter, *en*; fencer, fighter.
Fegterkamp, *en*; fencing match.
Fegteskole, *en*; fencing school.
Fegtning, *en*; fencing, fighting, combat.
Feide, *en*; feud, warfare. [war.
Feide, *v. n.* to make war with, to wage
Feidebrev, *et*; defiance, challenge.
Feie, *v. a.* to sweep, to brush, to clean with a broom; to cleanse; jeg –de ham af, I gave it him; hun er meget –nde, she is very dashing. [sweeps.
Feiekone, *en*; woman that cleans *or*
Feiekost, *en*; broom, besom.
Feien, *en*; **Feining**, *en*; sweeping.
Feier, *en*; sweeper, cleanser.
Feiekarn, *pl.* sweepings.
Feig, *a.* cowardly, dastardly, craven, faintheartedness, effeminate.
Feighed, *en*; cowardice, poltroonery, faintheartedness, want of courage.
Feil, *en*; fault, error, mistake, blunder; blemish, defect.
Feil, *ad.* amiss, wrong, in vain, erroneously; at gaae –, to go wrong; –slagen Forhaabning, disappointment; at kaste –, to miss in throwing; at slaae –, to miss one's blow; at tage –, to mistake; han tager altid –, he is always mistaken; at datere –, to misdate; hans Beregning slog –, his calculation failed.
Feilagtig, *a.* erroneous, wrong.
Feilagtighed, *en*; s. **Feil**.
Feilbar, *a.* fallible.
Feilbarhed, *en*; fallibility.
Feile, *v. n.* to err; to commit a fault; to be wanting; hvad –r Dem, what ails you, what is amiss; det kan ikke –, it must happen.
Feilfri, *a.* faultless.
Feilfuld, *a.* full of faults.
Feilgreb, *et*; mistake, error.
Feilregning, *en*; misreckoning.
Feilskrivning, *en*; slip of the pen.

Digitized by Google

Feilskud, et; miss.
Feilslutning, en; erroneous inference.
Feiltagelse, en; mistake, error.
Feiltrin, et; slip.
Feiltræk, et; wrong move.
Feir, *a.* fair, blooming.
Feire, *v. a.* to celebrate, solemnize, keep.
Feldberedere, en; currier, leather dresser.
Feldberedervare, *pl.* skins.
Felt, et; field (in heraldry).
Felt, en; field, plain, war, campaign; at drage i -en, to take the field; ligge til -ø, to lie in a camp; være paa -fod, to be on the war establishment.
Feltapothek, et; medicine chest of an army.
Feltbager, en; army baker.
Feltflaske, en; canteen.
Feltfod, en; military footing.
Feltherre, en; commander general.
Felthytte, en; barrack.
Felthospital, et; field hospital.
Feltlæge, en; army physician.
Feltmarskalk, en; field marshal.
Feltpræst, en; army-chaplain; chaplain to a regiment.
Feltraab, et; watchword, pass-word.
Feltseng, en; camp bed.
Feltskandse, en; redoubt, field work.
Feltskjær, en; army surgeon.
Feltslag, et; battle.
Feltslange, en; culverin.
Feltstol, en; camp stool, folding-chair.
Feltstykke, et; fieldpiece.
Felttegn, et; sword-knot.
Felttog, et; campaign.
Felttøimester, en; master-general, great master of the ordnance.
Feltvagt, en; advanced post.
Fem, *n. c.* five.
Femaarig, *a.* quinquennial; five years-old.
Femdobbelt, *a. & ad.* fivefold, quintuple.
Femkant, en; pentagon.
Femkantet, *a.* pentagonal, pentangular (five angled).
Fempundig, *a.* weighing five pounds.
Femte, *n. o.* fifth; for det -, fifthly *or* in the fifth place; han kan ikke tælle til fem, he does not know B from a battledoor.
Femten, *n. c.* fifteen; det -de, the fifteenth.
Fennikel, en; fennel.
Ferier, *pl.* vacations, holidays.
Ferle, en; ferule.
Ferm, *a.* smart, brisk, active, clever.
Fernis, en; varnish.
Fernisere, *v. a.* to varnish.
Fernisering, en; varnishing.
Ferskt, *a.* fresh, sweet; - Vand, fresh water; han blev greben paa - Gjerning, he was seized in the very act.
Fersken, en; peach.
Ferskhed, en; freshness, sweetness.
Fest, en; festival.
Festdag, en; festival day, holiday.
Festlig, *a.* festive, festal, joyous.
Festlighed, en; festivity.
Feston, et; festoon.
Fjante, en; fool, silly person.
Fjante, *v. n.* to behave like a fool.
Fjanteri, et; foolery.
Fjantet, *a.* foolish, silly, cracked.
Fjas, et; foolery, nonsense, trifling.
Fjase, *v. n.* to trifle, to dally.
Fibel, en; vives (disease of horses).
Fibel, **Fibelbræt**, et; primer, hornbook, abcbook, battledoor.
Fideicommis, et; entailed estate.
Fied, et; footprint, step.
Fieder, en; s. **Fjæder**.
Field, et; mountain, hill.
Fieldboer, en; mountaineer, highlander.
Fieldbøigd, en; inhabited mountainous tract.
Fieldgeed, en; mountain goat.
Fieldkløft, en; mountain cleft, fissure.
Fieldkreds, en; circle of mountains.
Fieldryg, en; ridge of a mountain.
Fieldskred, et; mountain slide.
Fieldskrænt, en; brow of a mountain.
Fieldsti, en; mountain path.
Fieldstrøm, en; mountain torrent.
Fiende, en; enemy, foe.
Fiendehaand, en; at falde i -, to fall into the hand of an enemy.
Fiendeland, et; hostile country.
Fiendsk, *a.* inimical.
Fiendtlighed, en; hostility.
Fiendskab, et; enmity.
Fjerde, *n. o.* fourth; for det -, in the fourth place, fourthly.
Fjerdedeel, en; quarter, the fourth part.
Fjerding, en; quarter; en - Smør, a firkin of butter.
Fjerdingaar, et; quarter of a year.
Fjerdingkar, et; half a peck.
Fjerdingmiil, en; quarter of a mile.
Fjern, *a. & ad.* far, remote, distant; remotely, distantly; i det -e, at a distance.
Fjerne, *v. a. & r.* to remove, to withdraw.
Fjernhed, en; remoteness, distance.
Fjernsynet, *a.* far-sighted.
Fjert, en; fart; at fjerte, to fart.
Figen, en; fig.
Figensneppe, en; beccafico, fig-pecker.
Figentræ, et; fig-tree.
Figur, en; figure, shape.
Figurant, -inde, en; Opera dancer.

Digitized by Google

Figurere, *v. n.* to figure.
Figurlig, *a. & ad.* figurative, figuratively.
Fiil, *en*; file.
Fiilbænk, **Filebænk**, *en*; vice-holder.
Fiilbugger, *en*; file cutter, – maker.
Fiilskrue, *en*; hand-vice.
Fiilsmed, *en*; *s.* **Fiilbugger**.
Fiilspaan, *en*; *pl.* filings.
Fiilstøv, *pl.* filedust.
Fiin, *a.* fine, delicate; thin, nice; subtle, refined, elaborate, polite, genteel, acute, artful, cunning; –t Væsen, elegant manners; han er en – Jagttager, he is a shrewed observer.
Fiinhed, *en*; fineness, delicacy, acuteness, niceness, artfulness, politeness; gentility.
Fiirbeen, *et*; lizard.
Fiirkløver, *et*; fourleaved clover.
Fiis, *en*; foist; at fiise, to foist.
Fiirkant, *en*; square, square figure, quadrangle.
Fiirkantet, *a.* square, quadrangular.
Fiirskaaren, *a.* square-built, thick-set.
Fiirfødet, *a. et* – Dyr, a quadruped; a four-footed animal.
Fiirhjulet, *a.* fourwheeled.
Fiirspaltet, *a.* in four columns.
Fiirspring, *i*; at a gallop, at full speed.
Fiirspænd, *et*; team of four horses; en –t Vogn, a carriage and four.
Fiirtal, *et*; number four.
File, *v. a.* to file; to polish, correct.
Filere, *v. a.* to make net work.
Filt, *en*; felt, coarse cloth.
Filial, *en*; **Filialbank**, *en*; branchbank.
Filigran, *et*; filigree.
Filt, *et*; frieze.
Filte, *v. a.* to felt.
Filtehat, *en*; felt hat.
Filtemager, *en*; felt maker.
Filtrere, *v. a.* to filter, strain.
Filtrerepose, *en*; filtering-bag.
Filtrermaskine, *en*; filtering machine.
Filtrering, *en*; filtration.
Filtsaal, *en*; feltsole.
Filtsko, *en*; feltshoe.
Fin, *en*; **Finlap**, *en*; finlander.
Finlapperskude, *en*; finland bark.
Finantser, *pl.* finances, revenues.
Finantskammer, *et*; board of finances.
Finantsminister, *en*; minister of finance.
Finantsvæsen, *et*; the finances, exchequer.
Finde, *v. a.* to find, to meet with; deem, think; at – paa, to invent, find out; jeg kan ikke – ud af det, I cannot make it out; kan de – hjem, can you find your way home; at – for godt, to think proper; at – Leilighed, to meet with an opportunity; at – sig i, to put up with, to submit to; det –r Sted imorgen, it will take place to morrow.
Findegods, *et*; a thing found.
Findeløn, *en*; finder's fee.
Finder, *en*; finder.
Finger, *en*; finger; han kan det paa Fingrene, he has it at his fingers'ends; han har et Øie paa hver –, he has all his eyes about him; see igjennem Fingre med, to connive at, to wink at; han seer ham nøie paa Fingrene, he has a strict eye upon him.
Fingerbøl, *et*; thimble.
Fingere, *v. a.* to feign.
Fingerhandske, *en*; fingered glove.
Fingerhytte, *en*; thumb's-stall.
Fingerring, *en*; finger-ring.
Fingerspids, *en*; the tip of a finger.
Fingersætning, *en*; fingering (on the piano).
Fingertegn, *et*; sign with the fingers.
Fingre, *v. a.* to finger, to fumble, to touch.
Finke, *en*; finch.
Finkenet, *et*; netting (Sødtryl).
Finkel, *en*; gin, impure brandy.
Finker, *pl.* minced meat.
Finne, *en*; pimple.
Finnet, *a.* pimpled.
Finte, *en*; feint, trick, wile.
Fjog, *et*; dolt, booby, simpleton.
Fjoget, *a.* dull, simplish, doltish.
Fiol, *en*; violet.
Fiolblaa, *a.* violet.
Fiolin, *en*; violin, fiddle.
Fiolinbue, *en*; violin bow, fiddlestick.
Fiolinist, *en*; violinist.
Fiolinmager, *en*; violin maker.
Fiolinstol, *en*; bridge of a violin.
Fiolinspiller, *en*; violin player.
Fiolinstræng, *en*; violin string.
Fjollet, *a.* idiotic, silly; light-headed.
Fjor, *i*; last year.
Fjord, *en*; bay, firth, inlet.
Fjorten, *n. c.* fourteen; – Dage, a fortnight.
Fjortende, *n. o.* fourteenth.
Fjottet, *a.* *s.* **Fjollet**.
Fjupskjæg, *et*; chin tuft.
Fire, *n. c.* four; paa alle –, on all fours.
Fire, *v. a.* to veer; to ease; to yield; to give way; at – af, to cast off.
Firedobbelt, *a.* quadruple, fourfold.
Firegange, *ad.* four times.
Firepundig, *a.* of four pounds weight; en – Kanon, a fourpounder.
Firesidet, *a.* foursided.
Firestndstyve, *n. c.* fourscore, eighty.
Firestndstyvende, *n. o.* eightieth; en – aarig Olding, an octogenarian.

Digitized by Google

Firesædet, *a.* having seats for four (of carriages).
Firma, *et*; firm.
Firmament, *et*; firmament.
Fiscal, *en*; prosecutor for the crown; General-Fiscal, attorney. general.
Fiscal, *a.* fiscal.
Fiscus, *en*; fisc.
Fisk, *en*; fish; Melk-, milter; Rogn-, spawner.
Fiske, *v. a.* to fish; – i rørt Vand, to fish in troubled waters.
Fiskeangel, *en*; fishing hook; saa frisk som en Fisk, as sound as a roach.
Fiskeagtig, *a.* fishy.
Fiskebeen, *et*; fishbone, whalebone.
Fiskebeensskjørt, *et*; hoop petticoat.
Fiskeblæder, *en*; preparer of stockfish.
Fiskebudding, *en*; fishpudding.
Fiskedam, *en*; fish pond.
Fiskedræt, *et*; draught of fish.
Fiskefangst, *en*; fishing, fishery.
Fiskegarn, *et*; fishing net.
Fiskegjæller, *pl.* fish gills.
Fiskehandler, *en*; fishmonger.
Fiskekjedel, *en*; fish-kettle.
Fiskekrog, *en*; fishing hook.
Fiskeleg, *en*; spawn.
Fiskeliim, *en*; isinglass.
Fiskemad, *en*; fish diet.
Fiskemælk, *en*; fish milt.
Fiskequase, *en*; dogger.
Fisker, *en*; fisherman.
Fiskerbaad, *en*; fishing boat.
Fiskeredskab, *et*; fishing tackle, – gear.
Fiskeri, *et*; fishery, fishing.
Fiskerkjærling, *en*; fish-wife.
Fiskerkone, *en*; fishwoman.
Fiskerleie, *et*; fishing village.
Fiskerogn, *en*; spawn, roe.
Fiskeskee, *en*; fish slice.
Fiskeskæl, *et*; scale of a fish.
Fiskestimmel, *en*; shoal of a fish.
Fiskeskjær, *et*; fishing bank.
Fiskesnøre, *en*; fishing line.
Fisketid, *en*; fishing season.
Fisketorv, *et*; fishmarket.
Fiskeyngel, *en*; fry, young fish.
Fiskegrn, *en*; osprey.
Fistel, *en*; fistula. [chet.
Fix, *a.* smart, quick; en – Idee, a crot-
Fixere, *v. a.* to cheat; disappoint.
Fixstjerne, *en*; fixed star.
Fjæder, *en*; feather, plumage, spring (of a coach, lock etc.).
Fjæderagtig, *a.* feathery.
Fjæderbold, *en*; shuttle-cock; spille –, to play at shuttle-cock and battledoors.
Fjæderbusk, *en*; tuft of feathers.
Fjæderdyne, *en*; featherbed.
Fjæderhandler, *en*; dealer in feathers.
Fjæderhue, *en*; plumed cap.
Fjæderkraft, *en*; elasticity.
Fjæderkræ, *et*; poultry.
Fjæderlaas, *en*; spring-lock.
Fjæderløs, *a.* featherless,
Fjædertab, *et*; moulting, mewing.
Fjædre, *v. a.* to feather.
Fjæl, *en*; thin board.
Fjællebo, *en*; booth.
Fjælleguly, *et*; deal floor.
Fjællevogn, *en*; waggon.
Flaade, *en*; fleet; raft, floating.
Flaade, *v. a.* to float.
Flaadebygger, *en*; raft builder.
Flaadetræ, **-tømmer**, *et*; floating wood.
Flaae, *v. n.* to flay, to skin; *fig.* to fleece. [ning.
Flaaen, **Flaaening**, *en*; flaying; skin-
Flab, *en*; chops; -mundet, blubber lipped; en –, (Udskjeldsord) lout.
Flad, *a.* flat, plain, level, even; den –e Haand, the palm of the hand.
Fladbrystet, *a.* flatbreasted.
Fladbundet, *a.* flatbottomed.
Flade, *v. a.* to flatten.
Flade, *en*; plane, plane figure; –n af Kaarden, the flat of the sword.
Fladeindhold, *et*; area.
Flademaal, *et*; surface measure.
Fladhed, *en*; flatness.
Fladhovet, *a.* flat hoofed.
Fladluus, *en*; crab louse.
Fladnæset, *a.* flat nosed.
Fladseng, *en*; bed made on the floor.
Fladtrykt, *a.* flattened.
Flag, *et*; flag, colours, ensign.
Flagdug, *en*; bunting.
Flage, *en*; hurdle; flake of snow.
Flagfald, *et*; lowering of the flag; heise Flaget, to hoist the flag; stryge Flaget, to strike (colours).
Flagknap, *en*; button of a flag-staff.
Flagmager, *en*; flag-maker.
Flagofficeer, *en*; flag officer.
Flagskib, *et*; flag-ship.
Flagstang, *en*; flag-staff.
Flagre, *v. a.* to flutter, flap, flicker, flare; Lyset –r, the light flares; –nde Lokker, dishevelled locks.
Flagren, *en*; fluttering.
Flakke, *v. n.* to rove, to range, to ramble, to roam.
Flakkelyst, *en*; roving propensity.
Flamme, *en*; flame, blaze.
Flamme, *v. n.* to flame, to blaze.
Flammet, *a* veined, streaked, waved.
Flane, *en*; flirt, giddy girl.
Flanevorn, *a.* flirting, coquettish.
Flanel, *et*; flannel.

Digitized by Google

Flanke, en; flank.
Flaske, en; bottle, flagon; flask.
Flaskedannet, a. bottle shaped.
Flaskefoder, et; bottle case.
Flaskegrøn, a. bottle green.
Flaskehals, en; neck of a bottle.
Flaskekurv, en; bottle basket.
Flaskeprop, en; cork.
Flaske sig, v. r. to succeed; det vil ikke –, that won't do. [f. smigre.
Flattere, v. a. to flatter, to fawn upon;
Flau, a. insipid, vapid, flat, dull, weak, squeamish; tasteless; at have et –t Udseende, to look sheepish, blank, foolish; at være –, to be faint (want of food).
Flauhed, en; insipidity, flatness.
Fleer, flere, a. & ad. more; several, some.
Fleerhed, en; majority, plurality.
Fleerkantet, a. polygonal.
Fleersidig, a. manysided, varied.
Fleerstavelsesord, et; polysyllable.
Fleertal, et; plural number.
Flekke, en; hamlet, village.
Flesk, et; pork, bacon, lard.
Fleske, v. a. to mangle, to lacerate.
Fleskagtig, a. pork-like.
Fleskehov, en; shoulder of a hog.
Fleskebøske, en; gammon of bacon.
Fleskefedt, et; fat of pork.
Fleskekage, en; omelet with bacon.
Fleskeside, en; flitch of bacon.
Fleskesinke, en; ham.
Fleskesteg, en; roast pork.
Flæskesvær, et; skin of bacon.
Flest, a. most; de Fleste, most of them, the greater part.
Fletning, en; braiding, twisting, plaiting.
Flette, v. a. to braid, to plait; at – Straa, to plait straw; – Kranse, to wreath garlands; at – Haaret, to braid the hair.
Flettebaand, et; braid.
Flettevæk, et; plait.
Flid, en; diligence, industry, application; han udviser megen –, he displays great diligence; gjør big –, take pains; med –, intentionally, purposely.
Flittig, a. diligent, industrious; assiduous; studious; en – Besøger, a frequent visiter; en – Student, a hard-working student; studere –, to study hard.
Flittighed, en; diligence, industry, application.
Flig, en; flap, skirt.
Flik, Flikke, en; patch.
Flikke, v. a. to patch, to botch, to mend, to repair; to cobble (shoes); – sammen, to patch.
Flikker, en; mender, patcher, botcher.
Flikkeri, et; patchwork.
Flikning, en; patching, mending etc.
Flink, a. smart, clever, quick, brisk, active, agile, able, nimble, skilled.
Flinkhed, en; smartness, activity, nimbleness, cleverness.
Flint, en; gun, handgun, musket.
Flint, en; flint; springe i –, to fly into a passion.
Flintehaard, a. hard as a flint.
Flintekolbe, en; butt-end of a gun.
Flintekugle, en; musket ball, bullet.
Flintelaas, en; lock of a musket.
Flintesskud, et; gun shot, musket shot.
Flintesteen, en; gun-flint.
Flip, en; tip, point, extremity; collar.
Flipper, pl. collars; en Flip af et Tørklæde, corner of a handkerchief.
Flise, en; Flisesteen, en; flag stone.
Flise, v. a. to splinter.
Fliset, a. splintered.
Flitsbue, en; cross-bow.
Flitter, et; tinsel; Flitterstads, tinsel.
Flitterguld, et; leaf brass.
Flittervid, et; false wit.
Flod, en; river; high water (Høivande, Flodtid).
Flodbred, en; bank of a river.
Flodbugtning, en; winding *or* bend of a river.
Floddige, et; dike, embankment of a river.
Flode, v. n. to flow.
Flodfisk, en; river fish.
Flodgud, en; river god.
Flodhest, en; hippopotamus.
Flodleie, et; bed of a river.
Flodrig, a. abounding in rivers.
Flodsand, et; river sand.
Flodseng, en; f. Flodleie.
Flodvand, et; river water.
Flok, en; crowd, throng, press, flock.
Flokke sig, flokkes, v. r. to troop, to flock, to crowd.
Flokkevis, i flokketal, ad. by crowds.
Flokkilke, en; floss silk, welt.
Flor, et; crape.
Flor, en; flower, blossom; staae i –, to blossom, to flourish, to bloom.
Floret, en; foil (fencing).
Floretsilke, en; floss silk. [flour.
Flormeel, et; finest quality of Wheat
Flos, et; plush.
Floske, v. n. to fray, to fuzz.
Flot, a. & ad. afloat; leve –, to live luxuriously; gjøre –, to set afloat.
Flotille, en; flotilla, squadron.
Flue, en; fly; at staae to –r med ett Smæk, to kill two birds with one stone.
Fluegift, en; fly poison.

Digitized by Google

Fluesskab, *et*; safe (meat).
Fluesmække, *et*; fly-flap.
Fluesvamp, *en*; species of agaric.
Flugt, *en*; flight, escape; *slaae Fienden paa* –, to rout the enemy; *i* – *med*, in a line with (of building); *en Fuglé* –, the flying of a bird.
Flunke, *v. n.* to sparkle; –*nde ny*, bran new; spik-and-span new.
Flux, *ad.* quickly, instantly, immediately, forthwith, strait.
Flyde, *v. n.* to flow, to run, to glide away, to float; *at* – *af*, to result from; *at* – *paa Vandet*, to float.
Flydebatteri, *et*; floating battery.
Flydebro, *en*; floating-bridge.
Flyden, *en*; flowing.
Flydende, *a.* flowing, liquid, fluid; – *Legemer*, fluids, liquids.
Flydende, *ad.* fluently.
Flydenhed, *en*; fluency.
Flydholt, *et*; float.
Flye, *v. n. & a.* to flee, fly, run away, escape; to avoid, eschew; – *hen til*; take refuge with; – *mig den Bog*, hand me that book. [**Flye.**
Flygte, *v. n.* to flee, to escape etc.; s.
Flygtig, *a*, fugitive; fleeting, swift; fickle, inconstant, light, volatile; cursory, hasty.
Flygtigen, *ad.* hastily, cursorily, transiently. [fickleness.
Flygtighed, *en*; giddiness, volatility,
Flygtning, *en*; fugitive, deserter; refugee.
Flynder, *en*; flounder.
Flytning, *en*; removal.
Flytte, *v. a & n.* to remove, to transfer, carry, to shift, to change dwelling.
Flyttedag, *en*; day of moving.
Flyttegods, *et*; furniture a moving.
Flytteri, *et*; moving.
Flyttetid, *en*; moving time.
Flyve, *v. n.* to fly; to soar.
Flyveblad, *et*; flying paper; pamphlet.
Flyveførdig, *a.* ready to fly, fledged.
Flyvegrille, *en*; fancy, whim, caprice.
Flyvehul, *et*; flying hole.
Flyvekjærlighed, *en*; fleeting passion.
Flyvekuller, *pl.* mad staggers.
Flyvelyst, *en*; sudden fancy.
Flyven, *en*; flying, flight; *i* –*de Fart*, post haste, in a great hurry; *han fløi ned ad Gaden*, he tore along the street; *Skibet fløi i Luften*, the vessel blew up.
Flæbe, *v. n.* to cry, to blubber.
Flæben, *en*; crying, blubbering.
Flække, *v. a.* to cleave, to split, to slit.
Flæng, *i*; *ad.* at random.
Flænge, *v. a.* to slash, gash.
Flænge, *en*; slash, gash, a long cut.
Fløde, *en*; cream; *sætte* –, to cream.
Flødekage, *en*; cream cake.
Flødekande, *en*; cream jug; –*potte*, cream pot.
Flødeskee, *en*; cream ladle.
Flødeskjæg, *et*; milk sop.
Fløi, *en*; vane, wing; leaf (of a table).
Fløibygning, *en*; building with several wings.
Fløidør, *en*; folding door.
Fløiel, *et*; velvet; **Fløiels**, of velvet.
Fløimand, *en*; fugleman.
Fløite, *v. a.* to whistle, to pipe.
Fløite, *en*; whistle; flute.
Fløitemager, *en*; flutemaker.
Fløiten, *en*; whistling; *ad.* off, gone.
Fløitespiller, *en*; fluteplayer.
Fløs, *en*; *fig.* puppy.
Fløts, *en*; stratum, layer.
Fnat, *en*; itch; **fnattet**, itchy.
Fnise, *v. n.* to giggle, to titter.
Fnisen, *en*; tittering, giggling.
Fnug, *et*; flue.
Fnyse, *v. n.* to snort, snuff (of horses); to fret; to fume, foam (with rage).
Fnysen, *en*; snorting.
Fod, *en*; foot; leg, footing; **Fødder**, feet; *til* –*s*, on foot.
Fodangel, *en*; caltrop.
Fodbad, *et*; foot-bath.
Fodbalde, *en*; ball of the foot.
Fodbred, **Fodsbred**, *en*; foot-breadth.
Fodbræt, *et*; foot-board.
Fodbækken, *et*; foot-basin.
Foder, *et*; fodder, provender; . . . lining.
Foderbønne, *en*; horse-bean.
Foderhavre, *en*; oats for fodder.
Foderkiste, *en*; bin.
Fodermangel, *en*; scarcity of fodder.
Foderpose, *en*; nose-bag.
Foderqvæg, *et*; stall fed cattle.
Foderværk, *et*; furs.
Fodfolk, *et*; infantry, foot-soldiers.
Fodfæste, *et*; footing.
Fodgænger, *en*; pedestrian.
Fodjern, *et*; fetter.
Fodled, *et*; ankle joint.
Fodpose, *en*; foot-bag.
Fodpost, *en*; penny post.
Fodre, **fore**, *v. a.* to fodder, to feed, . . . to line.
Fodreise, *en*; pedestrian tour.
Fodsaale, *en*; sole of the foot.
Fodse, *v. a.* to kick.
Fodskammel, *en*; foot-stool.
Fodskifte, *et*; pace.
Fodslag, *et*; kick.
Fodsnar, *ad.* swift-footed, fleet.
Fodspor, *et*; footstep, foot-print.

Digitized by Google

Fodsti, en; foot-path.
Fodstykke, et; foot; ground plate.
Fodtvæt, et; washing of the feet.
Fodtøi, et; boots and shoes; falde til Fode, to submit; Fod for Fod, step by step; paa staaende Fod, off hand, extempore; han er rask til Fods, he is a good walker; han gav ham Fødder at gaae paa, he made him find his legs; han staaer paa en god Fod med ham, he is on good terms with him; at komme paa fri Fod, to be liberated; han lever paa en stor Fod, he lives in high style.
Fogderi, et; bailiwick.
Foged, en; bailiff.
Fokkemast, en; foremast.
Fokkemærs, et; foretop.
Fold, en; fold, pen (for sheep etc.).
Fold, en; fold, plait.
Folde, *v. a.* to fold, plait; – et Brev sammen, to fold up a letter, han –de Hænderne, he clasped his hands.
Foldekniv, en; clasp-knife.
Fole, en; colt.
Fole, *v. n.* to foal.
Foletid, en; foaling season.
Foliant, en; folio.
Folk, et; people, nation; han kommer meget ud blandt –, he sees much company; det vil komme ud blandt –, it will get abroad. [people.
Folkeblanding, en; commixtion of
Folkefest, en; national festival.
Folkeforbund, et; confederation.
Folkefrihed, en; national liberty.
Folkefærd, et; tribe.
Folkegunst, en; popularity.
Folkehob, en; crowd of people.
Folkehæder, en; national glory.
Folkeleder, en; demagogue.
Folkelig, *a.* popular.
Folkelighed, en; popularity.
Folkeliv, et; manners of a people.
Folkelov, en; international law.
Folkelærer, en; teacher of the people.
Folkemagt, en; democracy.
Folkemangel, en; paucity of inhabitants.
Folkemening, en; public opinion.
Folkemunde, at komme i –, to become the common talk of the town.
Folkemængde, en; population.
Folkemøde, et; popular meeting.
Folkenød, en; national distress.
Folkeoplysning, en; enlightenment of the people.
Folkeriig, *a.* populous.
Folkesagn, et; popular tradition, legend.
Folkesamfund, et; community.
Folkeskare, en; crowd of people.
Folkeskik, en; national custom.

Folkeskole, en; public school.
Folkesky, *a.* shy.
Folkeskyhed, en; shyness.
Folkeslag, et; tribe, nation.
Folkeslægt, en; race of people.
Folkesnak, en; idle report.
Folkestamme, en; tribe.
Folkestat, en; republic.
Folkestifter, en; founder of a people.
Folkestue, en; servant's hall.
Folketom, *a.* depopulated.
Folketro, en; popular belief.
Folketælling, en; census.
Folkevandring, en; migration.
Folkevel, et; public weal.
Folkevise, en; popular ditty.
Folkevrimmel, en; throng of people.
Folkeyndest, en; popularity.
Fond, et; fund; det synkende –, the sinking fund.
Fontenelle, en; issue.
For, *præp. conj. & ad.* for; before; as; to; too; of; – meget, too much; – lidt, too little; lukke Døren – Ens Næse, to shut the door in one's face; have noget –, to be about something; sige –, over against, opposite, facing; – længe siden, long ago, long since; –over, forward; han fandt – godt at gjøre det, he thought fit to do that.
Foraar, et; spring, spring-time.
Foraarsagtig, *a.* spring-like, vernal.
Foraarsjevndøgn, et; vernal equinox.
Foraarsage, *v. a.* to cause, to occasion.
Foragt, en; contempt, disdain, scorn.
Foragtelig, *a.* contemptible, despicable, vile, mean; poor, disdainful.
Foragter, en; despiser, contemner, disdainer.
Foragtet, *a.* contemned, despised.
Foran, *præp. & ad.* before, in front.
Forandre, *v. a.* to change, alter, vary.
For Alvor, *ad.* in earnest, earnestly.
Foranderlig, *a.* changeable, variable, fickle, inconstant, unstable.
Foranderlighed, en; mutability, variablenes, inconstancy, instability, changeableness. [variation.
Forandring, en; change, alteration,
Foranledige, *v. a.* to occasion, to cause.
Foranledigelse, en; occasioning, causing.
Foranstalte, *v. a.* to cause to be done, to see it done; to prepare. [sition.
Foranstaltning, en; contrivance, dispo-
Forarbeide, *v. a.* to manufacture, to make, to work, to prepare.
Forarbeidelse, en; fabrication, working.
Forarge, *v. a.* to scandalize, to give offence.
Forarge sig over; to be scandalized at.

Digitized by Google

Forargelig, *a.* scandalous, offensive.
Forargelse, **en**; scandal, offence.
Forarm, **en**; forearm.
Forarmelse, **en**; impoverishment.
Forarmes, *v. n.* to grow poor.
Forarmet, *a.* impoverished.
Forbande, *v. a.* to curse, damn, execrate.
Forbandelse, **en**; execration, imprecation, malediction, curse.
Forbandet, *a. & ad.* damned, cursed; damnably; han lyste Forbandelse over ham, he invoked damnation upon him.
Forbarmelig, *a.* pitiable.
Forbarmelse, **en**; pity, compassion, commiseration.
Forbarmende, *a.* compassionate, pitiful.
Forbarmer, **en**; commiserator; one that has mercy upon one.
Forbarme sig, *v. r.* to feel pity, to have compassion, to commiserate.
Forbauselse, **en**; astonishment, consternation, surprise, amazement.
Forbause, *v. a.* to astonish, to amaze, to surprise. [plexed.
Forbauset, *a.* astonished, amazed, per-
Forbedre, *v a.* to better, ameliorate, mend, amend, correct, reform, improve, repair.
Forbedre sig, *v. r.* to improve, amend; reform; forbedre sin Stilling, to better one's condition.
Forbedring, **en**; amelioration, bettering, amendment, improvement, reparation.
Forbedringshuus, **et**; house of correction, Bridewell.
Forbeen, **et**; foreleg.
Forbehold, **et**; reservation, proviso.
Forbeholde sig, to reserve to one's self.
Forbeholdelse, **en**; reservation.
Forbeholden, **forbeholdt**, *ad.* reserved.
Forberede, *v. a.* to prepare, to dispose, to arrange.
Forberedet, *a.* prepared, disposed.
Forberedelse, **en**; preparation, preparative.
Forberedelsesskole, **en**; preparatory-school.
Forberetning, **en**; preface.
Forbeslutning, **en**; resolution taken beforehand.
Forbi, *præp. & ad.* by, past, over; done; finished, gone; det er – med ham, it is all over with him, he is done for; lad ikke Leilighederne gaae –, don't let the opportunity slip; han løb – ham, he outran him.
Forbjerg, **et**; cape, promontory, foreland.
Forbigaae, *v. a.* to pass by, to omit, to overlook; at lade –, to let slip.
Forbigaaende, *a.* passing; i –, by the way, in passing; i – sagt, by the way, by the bye.
Forbigangen, *a.* past, gone; i forbigangne Dage, in days gone by.
Forbillede, **et**; type, prototype.
Forbinde, *v. a.* to tie up, bind up, dress (a wound); to unite, to join, to bind, to connect; at – sig til, to engage one's self to.
Forbindelse, **en**; connexion, combination, league, association, engagement; union, band, tie, knot; at forbinde sig med, to ally one's self to, to league; jeg er Dem forbunden, I am obliged to you.
Forbindtlig, *a.* obliging; kind, complaisant.
Forbindtlighed, **en**; obligation, obligingness, courteousness, complaisance; at skylde En –er, to be under obligations to somebody, [furious.
Forbistret, *a.* enraged, exasperated,
Forbittre, *v. a.* to embitter, to incense, irritate. [fury.
Forbittrelse, **en**; exasperation, rage,
Forbittret, *a.* exasperated, enraged, furious. [dazzle.
Forblinde, *v. a.* to blind, blindfold,
Forblindelse, **en**; dazzling, deceiving, beguiling; blinding; blindness.
Forblindet, *a.* blinded, dazzled.
Forblive, *v. n.* to remain, to rest, abide, to stay. [ning.
Forblivende, *a.* abiding, resting, remai-
Forblommet, *a.* ambiguous, enigmatical, covert. [tion *or* to death.
Forbløde sig, *v. r.* to bleed to exhaus-
Forbløffe, *v. a.* to abash, to browbeat, stun, perplex.
Forbløffet, *a.* stunned, abashed.
Forbogstav, **et**; initial.
Forborgen, *a.* concealed, hidden, retired.
Forborgenhed, **en**; concealment, secrecy, retirement.
Forbrudt, *a.* forfeited.
Forbrug, **en**; consumption.
Forbruge, *v. a.* to consume, to spend.
Forbruger, **en**; consumer.
Forbryde, *v. a.* to offend, to trespass, to commit a crime; to forfeit.
Forbryder, **en**; criminal, delinquent.
Forbrydelse, **en**; crime; delinquency, trespass. [fire; to make tawny.
Forbrænde, *v. a.* to burn, consume by
Forbrændelig, *a.* combustible.
Forbrænding, **en**; combustion, burning.
Forbrændt, *a.* burnt, parched, sunburnt; tawny.
Forbud, **et**; interdiction, prohibition.
Forbud, **et**; harbinger, forerunner.

Digitized by Google

Forbuden, *a.* forbidden, prohibited.
Forbund, *et*; alliance, league, confederation, covenant, pact, confederacy, bond; indgaae *et* –, to enter into an alliance; *at* ophæve *et* –, to dissolve an alliance.
Forbundne, *a.* united, joined; confederated, allied, bound; obliged.
Forbundsdag, *en*; diet.
Forbundsstad, *en*; federal town.
Forbundstropper, *pl.* federal troops.
Forbyde, *v. a.* to forbid, prohibit, interdict. [too much in building.
Forbygge, *v. a. & r.* to spend *or* waste
Forbygning, *en*; front of a house.
Forbytning, *en*; change, changing, bartering.
Forbytte, *v. a.* to change, to barter.
Forbøn, *en*; intercession, mediation; gjøre –, to intercede.
Fordampe, *v. a. & r.* to evaporate.
Fordampning, *en*; evaporation.
Fordands, *en*; leading dance.
Fordandser, *en*; leader of a dance.
Fordanske, *v. a.* to render into Danish.
Fordanskning, *en*; translation into Danish.
Fordeel, *en*; advantage, emolument, profit; forepart, front; behalf. favour.
Fordeelagtig, *a.* advantageous, profitable, lucrative.
Fordeelagtighed, *en*; advantageousness, profitableness.
Fordele, *v. a.* to separate, part, divide, distribute, apportion; disperse.
Fordele sig, to separate; to rarify, to grow thin (of the air).
Fordeling, *en*; distribution; dispersion.
Fordi, *conj.* because, while, since.
Fordoble, *v. a.* to double, redouble.
Fordobling, *en*; doubling, redoubling.
Fordom, *en*; prejudice, prepossession.
Fordomsfri, *a.* unprejudiced.
Fordomsfrihed, *en*; freedom from prejudice.
Fordomsfuld, *a.* prejudiced.
Fordrag, *et*; compact, contract, accommodation, agreement. [rate.
Fordrage, *v. n.* to bear, to suffer, tole-
Fordrages, *v. n.* to agree.
Fordre, *v. a.* to ask, demand, request, require; *at* – Regnskab, to call to account; *at* – ud, to dare, challenge, defy.
Fordring, *en*; claim, demand, pretension; a debt, title; gjøre – paa, lay a claim to; han gjør store –er, he exacts a great deal. [ming.
Fordringsfri, *a.* unpretending, unassu-
Fordringsfuld, *a.* full of pretension.
Fordreie, *v. a.* to distort, contort.
Fordreining, *en*; distortion, contortion.
Fordriste sig, *v. a.* to make bold, assume.
Fordrive, *v. a.* to drive away, chase away; to dislodge (an enemy); *at* – Tiden, to while away time, to beguile time.
Fordrivelse, *en*; driving etc.; dislodging, expulsion, banishment.
Fordrukken, *a.* drunken, inebriated, fuddled.
Fordulgt, *a.* hidden, concealed, secret.
Fordum, *a.* formerly, in times past, in days gone by.
Fordunkle, *v. a.* to darken, to obscure.
Fordunkling, *en*; obscuration, darkening.
Fordybe, *v. a.* to deepen, to make deep; – sig i, to lose one's self in thought, to be absorbed in.
Fordybelse, *en*; deepening; recess.
Fordybet, *a.* deepened, sunk down.
Fordybning, *en*; s. **Fordybelse**.
Fordyre, *v. a.* to enhance the prices.
Fordægtig, *a.* suspicious.
Fordæk, *et*; fore-castle.
Fordærve, *v. a.* to corrupt, spoil, undo, mar, ruin, waste, destroy, deprave, pervert, vitiate; – Ens Glæde, to mar any one's mirth.
Fordærves, *v. n.* to decay, to be spoiled, to be ruined.
Fordærvelig, *a.* corruptible; pernicious, destructive, ruinous.
Fordærvelse, *en*; ruin; corruption, destruction. [troyer.
Fordærver, *en*; spoiler, corrupter, des-
Fordærvet, *a.* corrupted, tainted, spoilt, damaged, ruined; – Kjød, tainted meat; en – Mave, a disordered stomach.
Fordøie, *v. a.* to digest.
Fordøielig, *a.* digestible.
Fordøielse, *en*; digestion.
Fordøier, *en*; digester. [suppress.
Fordølge, *v. a.* to conceal, hide, cover,
Fordølgelse, *en*; concealment, hiding.
Fordølger, *en*; concealer.
Fordømme, *v. n.* to damn, condemn.
Fordømmelig, *a.* damnable, condemnable. [nation.
Fordømmelse, *en*; damnation; condem-
Fordømt, *a.* damned, condemned.
Forebringe, *v. a.* to state, advance.
Forebygge, *v. a.* to prevent, decline, obviate, avert.
Forebyggelse, *en*; prevention; *et* forebyggende Middel, a preventive.
Foredrag, *et*; delivery, discourse, lecture, harangue.
Foredrage, *v. a.* to lecture, to discourse, to harangue.

Digitized by Google

Forefalde, *v. n.* to happen, to pass, to come to pass.
Foregaae, *v. n.* to precede, to go before; – med *et* godt Exempel, to set a good example.
Foregaaende, *ad.* preceding, previous.
Foregive, *v. a.* to pretend, allege.
Foregivende, *et*; pretence, pretext.
Foregjøgle, *v. a.* to juggle.
Forehavende, *et*; design, purpose, intention. [braid.
Foreholde, *v. a.* to remonstrate, up-
Foreholdelse, *en*; remonstrance, representation. [to upbraid.
Forekaste, *v. a.* to reproach bitterly,
Forekastelse, *en*; upbraiding, reproach
Forekomme, *v. a.* to be beforehand with, to anticipate; to obviate, to prevent; det –r mig, it appears to me.
Forekommelse, *en*; anticipation; prevention. [sant.
Forekommende, *a.* obliging, complai-
Forelle, *en*; trout.
Forelske sig, *v. r.* to fall in love with, to be enamoured of.
Forelsket, *p. part.* in love with.
Forelægge, *v. a.* to lay before, to expose, produce; – *et* Spørgsmaal, to put a question. [presentation.
Forelæggelse, *en*; laying before; re-
Forelæse, *v. a.* to read to one, to recite.
Forelæser, *en*; reader, lecturer.
Forelæsning, *en*; reading, lecture; holde –er, to give lectures.
Foreløbig, *a.* preliminary, previous.
Forende, *en*; front part.
Forene, *v. a.* to unite, combine, to join together.
Forenes, *v. n.* to be united; to agree; **forene sig**, to unite.
Forenet, *a.* united; reconciled.
Forening, *en*; union, combination, conjunction, association; i –, in concert.
Foreningspunkt, *et*; point of union.
Forerindring, *en*; preface.
Forefat, *en*; superior, chief, head.
Foresige, *v. a.* to dictate; to rehearse to.
Foreskreven, *a.* prescribed, ordered.
Foreskrivning, *en*; prescription, enjoinment. [to order.
Foreskrive, *v. a.* to prescribe, to enjoin;
Foreskyde, *v. a.* to advance (money); to disburse.
Foreslaae, *v. a.* to propose.
Foresnakke, *v. a.* to talk into; to persuade.
Forespørge sig, *v. r.* to enquire about.
Forespørgsel, *en*; enquiry.
Forestaae, *v. a.* to manage, to direct, to govern; *v. n.* to preside over; to be at the head of.
Forestille, *v. a.* to present, to represent, to introduce; to remonstrate.
Forestille sig, *v. r.* to imagine, to conceive, to apprehend, to fancy.
Forestilling, *en*; presentation; representation; exhibition; apprehension, conception, idea; urigtig –, misrepresentation; – af *et* Skuespil, performance of a play. [faculty.
Forestillingsevne, *en*; apprehensive
Forestillelig, *a.* conceivable.
Foresvæve, *v. a.* to flit before.
Foresætte, *v. a.* to place before.
Foresætte sig, *v. r.* to purpose, to intend.
Foretage, *v. a.* to undertake, to take in hand. [ter upon.
Foretage sig, *v. r.* to undertake, to en-
Foretagende, *et*; design, intention, purpose, undertaking, attempt, enterprise.
Foretrække, *v. a.* to prefer.
Foretrækning, *en*; preference.
Forevende, *v. a.* f. **Foregive**.
Forevidende, *et*; foreknowledge, prescience.
Forevige, *v. a.* to immortalize, eternize.
Forevigelse, *en*; immortalization.
Foreviisning *en*; exhibition.
Forevise, *v. a.* to show forth, produce, to exhibit, present.
Forevisser, *en*; exhibitor, bearer.
Forfader, *en*; forefather, ancestor.
Forfald, *et*; decay, decline; hindrance, impediment, retarding; en Vexels –, the expiration of a bill.
Forfalde, *v. n.* to decline, decay, to fall, to devolve, to escheat (a feoff); to expire, to become payable *or* due (a bill). [expired, payable, due.
Forfalden, *a.* ruinous, decayed. wasted;
Forfaldsdag, *en*; day of payment; day on which a bill is due.
Forfaldstid, *en*; term of payment; at faae Forfald, to be prevented.
Forfalske, *v. a.* to falsify, corrupt, adulterate, to sophisticate; to forge; to counterfeit; to debase (coin).
Forfalsker, *en*; forger, counterfeiter, falsifier.
Forfalskning, *en*; forgery, falsification, adulteration, sophistication.
Forfangen, *a.* rheumatic, chilled; broken-winded (of horses).
Forfare, *v. a.* to deal, to treat with, to proceed against; to learn, to be apprised of.
Forfaren, *a.* experienced, versed.
Forfarenhed, *en*; experience.
Forfatning, *en*; state, condition, plight; constitution.
Forfatningsmæssig, *a.* constitutional.

Digitized by Google

Forfatningsstridigt, *a.* unconstitutional.
Forfatte, *v. a.* to compose, indite.
Forfatter, en; author, writer.
Forfatterinde, en; authoress.
Forfegte, *v. a.* to fight for, to defend, assert, vindicate. [nance.
Forfegtelse, en; vindication, mainte-
Forfegter, en; defender, vindicator.
Forfeile, *v. a.* to fail, miss.
Forfjerding, en; shoulder.
Forfine, *v. a.* to refine.
Forfinelse, en; refinement. [tion.
Forflytning, en; removal, transporta-
Forflytte, *v. a.* to remove, transfer, transport etc. [harum-scarum.
Forfløien, *a.* giddy, heedless, volatile,
Forfod, en; fore-foot.
Forfra, *ad.* in front; overagain, from the beginning, from before, anew.
Forfremme, *v. a.* to promote, further, prefer, advance.
Forfremmelse, en; promotion, preferment, advancement.
Forfremmer, en; promoter.
Forfremmes, *v. n.* to be advanced, to get preferment; to get forward.
Forfriske, *v. a.* to refresh, recreate, renew.
Forfriskelse, en; refreshment, recreation.
Forfriskende, *a.* refreshing, recreative.
Forfriskning, en; ſ. **Forfriskelse**.
Forfrossen, *a.* frozen, benumbed with cold.
Forfrossenhed, en; numbness, chilness.
Forfuske, *v. a.* to bungle, to huddle, to spoil [huddling.
Forfuskning, en; bungling, smattering,
Forfædre, *s. pl.* forefathers, ancestors, predecessors.
Forfængelig, *a.* vain, frivolous.
Forfængelighed, en; vanity, frivolity.
Forfærde, *v. a.* to terrify, appal, to dismay, to daunt. [rified etc.
Forfærdes, *v. n.* to be dismayed, ter-
Forfærdelig, *a.* terrific, appalling, frightful, horrific, horrid; prodigious.
Forfærdelse, en; horror, dismay, consternation, terror.
Forfærdige, *v. a.* to make, manufacture.
Forfærdigelse, en; making, manufacturing. [facturer.
Forfærdiger, en; maker, worker, manu-
Forfødde, *v. a.* to foot (boots).
Forfødder, *s. pl.* fore-feet.
Forføie sig, *v. r.* to repair, to resort, to betake one's self to.
Forfølge, *v. a.* to pursue, to persecute.
Forfølgelse, en; persecution, pursuit; prosecution (lawsuit).
Forfølger, en; pursuer, persecutor.

Forføre, *v. a.* to seduce, corrupt, debauch.
Forførelse, en; seduction.
Forfører, en; seducer, corrupter.
Forførende, *a.* seducing, catching.
Forføriſk, *a.* seducing, enticing.
Forgaae, *v. n.* to pass away (of time); perish, starve (hunger, cold); to die, expire (of heat); to cease.
Forgaae sig, *v. r.* to wear one's self out with walking.
Forgaard, en; vestibule, outward-court.
Forgaars, i, *ad.* the day before yesterday; forrige Uge, last week; forgangen Dag, the other day.
Forgabe sig, *v. r.* to be smitten with, to be foolishly fond of.
Forgabet, *a.* doting upon, taken with.
Forgavl, en; front. [room.
Forgemak, et; ante-chamber; ante-
Forgift, en; poison, venom.
Forgifte, *v. a.* to poison, infect, envenom.
Forgiftelse, en; poisoning.
Forgive, *v. a.* ſ. **Forgifte**.
Forgjeldet, *a.* in debt; involved.
Forgjette, *v. a.* to forget. [wer).
Forgjet mig ei, en; forget-me-not (flo-
Forgjeves, *a.* & *ad.* vain, vainly, fruitless, in vain.
Forgjort, *a.* fascinated, enchanted, bewitched.
Forgjøre, *v. a.* to bewitch, to enchant.
Forglasning, en; vitrification.
Forglemme, *v. a.* to forget, omit, neglect.
Forglemt, *a.* forgotten, neglected.
Forgnave, *v. a.* to gnaw, corrode.
Forgribe sig, *v. r.* to grasp *or* seize, wrong; to violate, to outrage; to use violence against; han forgreb sig paa hans Eiendom, he made free with his property. [offence.
Forgribelse, en; violence, outrage,
Forgroe, *v. n.* to grow too fast, to run up; to heal up.
Forgrund, en; fore-ground.
Forgrædt, *a.* red with weeping; all in tears.
Forgude, *v. a.* to deify, idolize, adore.
Forgudelse, en; deification, apotheosis.
Forguder, en; idolizer.
Forgylde, *v. a.* to gild.
Forgylder, en; gilder.
Forgyldning, en; gilding.
Forgyldt, *a.* gilt.
Forgængelig, *a.* perishable, transient, passing, transitory. [transitoriness.
Forgængelighed, en; perishableness,
Forgænger, en; predecessor.
Forhaabe, *v. n.* to hope, to expect.
Forhaabning, en; hope, expectation; han giver de bedste -er, he promises well.

Digitized by Google

Forhaabentlig, *ad.* it is to be hoped.
Forhaand, **en**; eldest hand, lead; han er i -en, he has the lead. [scoff.
Forhaane, *v. a.* to mock, to deride, to
Forhaanelse, **en**; reproach, contumely, mockery, scorn, insult, scoffing.
Forhaaner, **en**; mocker, scorner, derider.
Forhadt, *a.* odious, hateful, detested, abhorred.
Forhakke, *v. a.* to hack. [put off.
Forhale, *v. a.* to defer, to delay, to
Forhale, *v. a.* to warp, to tow (nautical term). [nation, protraction.
Forhaling, **en**; retardation, procrasti-
Forhandle, *v. a.* to sell, to dispose of; to treat, to negotiate, to transact.
Forhandling, **en**; transaction, negotiation, sale, disposal.
Forhammer, **en**; sledge-hammer.
Forhaste sig, *v. r.* to hurry too much, to be in too great a hurry.
Forhastelse, **en**; precipitation.
Forhen, *ad.* formerly, before, heretofore.
Forhenværende, *a.* quondam, former.
Forherlige, *v. a.* to glorify.
Forherligelse, **en**; glorification.
Forhexe, *v. a.* to bewitch, to enchant.
Forhexet, *a.* bewitched, enchanted.
Forhindre, *v. a.* to hinder, prevent, impede. [impediment.
Forhindring, **en**; obstacle, hinderance,
Forhippet paa, *a.* eager, desirous, intent upon, bent upon.
Forhold, **et**; proportion, relation, circumstance; connection; ratio; der er et godt - imellem dem, they are on friendly terms.
Forholdsbegreb, **et**; relative notion.
Forholdsmæssig, *a. & ad.* proportionate, proportionately, comparative, comparatively.
Forholdsregel, **en**; measure.
Forholdsriktig, *a.* proportional.
Forholdsviis, *ad.* proportionally, comparatively, in proportion.
Forholde, *v. a. & r.* to retain; to conceal; det -r sig saaledes, it stands thus; at - sig rolig, to keep quiet; han -r sig meget ordentlig, he behaves very properly, he conducts himself well.
Forhoret, *a.* debauched.
Forhoved, **et**; front part of the head.
Forhud, **en**; foreskin, prepuce.
Forhude, *v. a.* to sheath (a ship).
Forhudning, **en**; sheathing.
Forhugge, *v. a.* to hack, to spoil by hewing. [a barricade.
Forhugning, **en**; spoiling by hewing;
Forhungre, *v. n.* to be famished *or* starved.
Forhutle, *v. a.* to spoil, to bungle.
Forhutling, **en**; spoiling, bungling.
Forhuus, **et**; front building.
Forhyre, *v. a.* to hire.
Forhæng, **et**; curtain, vail.
Forhærde, *v. a.* to harden, to obdurate.
Forhærdet, *a.* hardened, obdurate, callous.
Forhærdelse, **en**; hardening, obduracy.
Forhøie, *v. a.* to exalt, to heighten, to elevate; to raise, to enhance (the prices).
Forhøielse, **en**; heightening etc.; rise.
Forhøining, **en**; eminence.
Forhør, **et**; examination, trial.
Forhøre, *v. a.* vil Du - Dig herom, will you enquire about this.
Forhøre sig, *v. r.* to mishear.
Forinden, *ad.* ere, before.
Forivre sig, *v. r.* to fly into a passion.
Forivrelse, **en**; violent passion.
Forjage, *v. a.* to chase away, to expel, to drive away.
Forjagelse, **en**; s. **Fordrivelse**.
Forjætte, *v. a.* to promise; det -de Land, the promised land.
Forjættelse, **en**; promise.
Fork, **en**; pitchfork.
Forkalke, *v. a.* to calcine.
Forkalkning, **en**; calcination.
Forkammer, **et**; s. **Forgemak**.
Forkaste, *v. a.* to throw away, to cast away, to reject.
Forkastelig, *a.* to be rejected.
Forkastelse, **en**; rejection.
Forkeert, *a. & ad.* perverted, awkward, the wrong way, topsy-turvy.
Forkeerthed, **en**; perverseness.
Forkile, *v. a.* to wedge. [spoil.
Forkjæle, *v. a.* to pet, to fondle, to
Forkjælelse, **Forkjæling**, **en**; petting, over-indulgence.
Forkjælet, *a.* petted, spoilt.
Forkjærlighed, **en**; partiality, predelection.
Forkjættre, *v. a.* to accuse of heresy.
Forkjøb, **et**; forestalling, pre-emption; han er kommet mig i -et, he has forestalled me, he has anticipated me.
Forkjøbe sig, *v. r.* to buy too dear.
Forkjøle, s. **Forkøle**.
Forkjøre, *v. a.* to overdrive.
Forklage, *v. a.* to accuse, to prefer a complaint against. [plaint.
Forklagelse, **en**; an accusation, a com-
Forklare, *v. a.* to illustrate, explain, to expound; to interpret; to declare; to glorify, to transfigure; det er let at - sig, it is easily to be accounted for.
Forklarelse, **en**; glorification, transfiguration.

Digitized by Google

Forklarende, *a.* explicative; exegetical.
Forklaring, **en**; explanation, illustration, interpretation, declaration.
Forklarlig, *a.* explicable.
Forkleine, *v. a.* to detract, to derogate from, to disparage; to diminish.
Forkleinelse, **en**; disparagement, detraction, derogation; diminution.
Forklippe, *v. a.* to cut wrong, to spoil in cutting.
Forkloe, **en**; fore-claw.
Forklæde, **et**; apron.
Forklæde, *v. a.* to disguise.
Forklædning, **en**; disguise.
Forklædt, *a.* disguised.
Forknuge, **forknuse**, *v. a.* to bruise, to hurt by squeezing; to crush.
Forknyt, **Forknyttet**, *a.* dispirited, cowed, disheartened; stunted (in growth).
Forknytte, *v. a.* to discourage, to dishearten; to stunt (of growth).
Forkoge, *v. a.* to overboil.
Forkogle, *v. a.* to bewitch, to enchant.
Forkomme, *v. a. & n.* to mislay; to faint; **han –r**, he is starving *or* perishing.
Forkonstle, *v. a.* to over-refine.
Forkonstlet, *a.* over-refined, affected.
Forkorte, *v. a.* to abridge, to shorten, to abbreviate, to cut short.
Forkorter, **en**; abbreviator, abridger.
Forkortning, **Forkortelse**, **en**; shortening, abbreviation, abridgment.
Forkradse, *v. a.* to hurt by scratching.
Forkrænke, *v. a.* to violate, to break, to infringe upon.
Forkrænkelse, **en**; violation, corruption.
Forkrænkelighed, **en**; corruptibility.
Forkrænkelig, *a.* corruptible, perishable.
Forkrølle, *v. a.* to rumple, to crush.
Forkue, *v. a.* to subdue, to cow; to stunt (of growth).
Forkuelse, **en**; subdueing; stunting.
Forkulle, *v. a.* to carbonize.
Forkulling, **en**; carbonization.
Forkundskab, **en**; preparatory knowledge, foreknowledge. [ledge.
Forkundskaber, *s. pl.* rudiments of know-
Forkynde, *v. a.* to announce, to proclaim. [clamation, promulgation.
Forkyndelse, **en**; announcement, pro-
Forkynder, **en**; announcer.
Forkyse, *v. a.* to kiss to excess.
Forkøle sig, *v. r.* to catch cold, to take cold.
Forkølelse, **en**; cold.
Forkølelsesfeber, **en**; catarrhal fever.
Forkølet, *a.* having caught a cold.
Forlade, *v. a.* to leave, to quit, to forsake, to abandon; to pardon, to forgive.

Forlade, *v. a.* to overload, to overcharge.
Forlade sig paa, *v. r.* to rely *or* to depend upon.
Forladelse, **en**; forgiveness, pardon; **jeg beder om –**, I ask your pardon.
Forladning, **en**; wadding (of a gun).
Forladt, *a.* forsaken, abandoned.
Forlag, **et**; publishing of books.
Forlagshandel, **en**; publishing business.
Forlageret, **en**; copyright.
Forland, **et**; foreland. [ask for.
Forlange, *v. a.* to desire, demand, to
Forlangende, **et**; desire, demand, request.
Forlede, *v. a.* to mislead, seduce.
Forleden, *a. & ad.* some time ago; **– Dag**, the other day.
Forleet, *a.* exhausted with laughter.
Forlegen, *a.* embarrassed, at a loss, perplexed, puzzled.
Forlegenhed, **en**; embarrassment, perplexity; **i –**, at a loss; **sætte i –**, to perplex, to puzzle.
Forlene, *v. a.* to grant, to enfeoff.
Forlibt, *a.* s. **forelsket**.
Forlig, **et**; agreement, reconciliation, adjustment; **et – fandt Sted**, an accommodation took place; **de have sluttet –**, they have become reconciled.
Forlige, *v. a.* to reconcile. [to.
Forlige sig med, *v. r.* to be reconciled
Forligelig, *a.* placable.
Forligelighed, **en**; placability.
Forligelse, **en**; reconciliation.
Forligelses-Commission, **en**; arbitration court.
Forligge, *v. a.* to hurt by lying upon.
Forligne, *v. a.* s. **ligne**.
Forliis, **et**; loss.
Forliist, *a.* lost, wrecked.
Forliisning, **en**; shipwreck.
Forlise, *v. n.* to be wrecked, to be lost; *v. a.* to lose.
Forlods, *ad.* beforehand, in advance.
Forlokke, *v. a.* to seduce, mislead, entice.
Forlokkelse, **en**; enticement, enticing.
Forloren, *a.* lost, false, mock, sham; **den forlorne Søn**, the prodigal son; **– Skildpadde**, mock turtle.
Forlov, **en**; leave, permission, furlough; **med –**, by your leave.
Forlove, *v. a.* to betroth, to affiance, to engage one's self to; to abjure.
Forlovelse, **en**; betrothment, espousals, engagement.
Forlovet, *a.* betrothed, affianced, engaged to.
Forlover, **en**; bride's man.
Forlyde, *v. n.* **lade sig –**, to hint; **efter**

Digitized by Google

ydende, according to report, as the our goes.
yste, v. a. to delight, to divert; at over, to delight in.
ystelse, en; delight, pleasure, re- tion, amusement.
ægge, v. a. to transfer, to remove; islay; – et Skift, to publish.
ægger, en; publisher.
ænds, ad. forwards.
ænge, v. a. to prolong, to protract; ngthen, to extend.
engelse, en; prolongation, protrac- lengthening; delay.
engst, ad. long ago.
æning, en; overloading.
æse, v. a. to overload, to sur- ge. [health by reading.
est, a. han er –, he has injured his
b, et; expiration, lapse.
be, v. n. to expire, to elapse.
be sig, v. r. to commit one's self.
ber, en; forerunner; precursor, nger. [self by lifting.
ste sig, v. r. to overstrain one's
se, v. a. to redeem, to ransom, to se, to deliver; –s, to be delive- f a child, to be brought to bed of ld.
ser, en; redeemer, deliverer.
ning, en; redemption, delivery.
en; form, shape, figure, fashion, l, make; model.
kae, v. a. to be able *or* capable; vail on, to persuade, to induce; meget hos ham, he has great in- e with him.
al, et; object, aim.
d, en; first dish.
le, v. a. to grind. [mony.
litet, en; formality, form, cere-
nd, en; predecessor, foreman, ; director, chairman. [dency.
ndskab, et; leadership, presi-
ne, v. a. to admonish, to exhort.
ner, en; admonisher, exhorter.
ning, en; admonition, exhortation.
steliq, a. presumptuous.
ste sig, v. r. to presume, to be
t, en; size. [make.
v. a. to shape, mould, fashion,
delst, *præp.* because of, on ac- of, by means of, owing to.
ent, a. pretended; forbidden.
get, ad. too much.
de, v. a. to tell, announce.
ig, a. formal, express.
e, v. a. to mean, think, to be opinion; to prohibit, forbid.

Formening, en; opinion, judgment.
Formere, v. a. to augment, increase, multiply; enlarge.
Formerelse, en; augmentation, increase,
Formiddag, en; forenoon, morning; i –s, this morning.
Formilde, v. a. to soothe, soften, mollify, to mitigate, to assuage, to alleviate.
Formildelse, en; mitigation, alleviation.
Formindske, v. a. to diminish, to lessen.
Formindskelse, en; decrease, diminution, lessening, reduction.
Formlære, en; etymology.
Formløs, a. formless, shapeless.
Formode, v. a. to suppose, to opine, to presume, to surmise.
Formodentlig, a. likely, probable.
Formodentligen, ad. likely, probably.
Formodning, en; conjecture, supposition; expectation.
Formskærer, en; carver.
Formue, en; fortune, means, riches, property, ability, power; han har –, he is a man of wealth.
Formuende, a. rich, opulent, wealthy.
Formuenhed, en; opulence, wealth, riches.
Formueskat, en; property tax.
Formular, en; formula; –bog, formulary.
Formuldne, v. n. to moulder, to crumble.
Formumme, v. a. to mask, to mum, to disguise.
Formuur, en; front wall; fig. bulwark.
Formynder, en; guardian, curator.
Formyndersskab, et; guardianship.
Formynte, v. a. s. mynte.
Formæle, v. a. to espouse, to marry.
Formæling, en; espousals, marriage.
Formørke, v. a. to darken, dim, eclipse, obscure.
Formørkes v. n. to grow dark *or* dim.
Formørkelse, en; eclipse, obscuration.
Fornagle, v. a. to nail up; – en Kanon, to spike a cannon.
Fornagling, en; nailing, spiking.
Fornavn, et; Christian-name.
Forneden, ad. below.
Fornedre, v. a. to humble, depress, debase; – sig, to debase one's self, to lower one's self. [tion.
Fornedrelse, en; humiliation, degrada-
Fornægte, v. a. to deny, disown, disavow.
Fornægtelse, en; denial; abnegation.
Fornegter, en; denier.
Fornem, a. gentle, of rank, of note, of quality, highly connected; leve –t, to live in style. [rank.
Fornemhed, en; quality, distinction,
Fornemme, v. a. to perceive, to appre-

Digitized by Google

hend, to be sensible of, to feel, to observe, to notice.

Fornemmelig, *ad.* chiefly, principally, [mainly.

Fornemmeligen, *ad.* s. **Fornemmelig.**

Fornemmelse, **en**; apprehension, perception; feeling, sense.

Fornemst, *a.* chiefest, principal, main.

Fornuft, **en**; reason, sense, understanding; sund –, common sense.

Fornuftbegreb, **et**; idea.

Fornuftgrund, **en**; argument drawn from reason.

Fornuftlov, **en**; law of reason.

Fornuftlære, **en**; logic.

Fornuftløs, *a.* irrational.

Fornuftløshed, **en**; irrationality.

Fornuftreligion, **en**; natural-religion.

Fornuftslutning, **en**; syllogism.

Fornuftstridig, *a.* contrary to reason.

Fornuftig, *a.* reasonable, rational, sensible.

Fornuftigen, *ad.* reasonably, rationally, [judiciously.

Fornuftighed, **en**; rationality.

Fornye, *v. a.* to renew, renovate.

Fornyelse, **en**; renewal, renovation.

Fornærme, *v. a.* to offend, insult, affront.

Fornærmelse, **en**; offence, insult, [jury.

Fornærmelig, **Fornærmende**, *a.* offensive, insulting, injurious.

Fornærmer, **en**; offender, insulter.

Fornævnt, *a.* aforesaid.

Fornøden, *a.* necessary, needful, requisite; have –, to be in want of.

Fornødenhed, **en**; necessity, need, want; Livets –er, the necessaries of life.

Fornøie, *v. a.* to please, to delight, gratify; to amuse; – sig, to divert one's self; at – sig over, to be delighted at.

Fornøielig, *a.* pleasant, delightful.

Fornøielse, **en**; pleasure, delight, contentment, gratification.

Fornøiet, *a.* delighted, pleased, satisfied, happy; at have Fornøielse af, to derive satisfaction from.

Forommeldt, *a.* aforesaid.

Forord, **et**; preface; proviso, condition; – bryder ingen Trætte, contract makes the law void.

Forordne, *v. a.* to ordain, to order, [mand.

Forordning, **en**; ordinance, decree, prescription, edict.

Foroven, *ad.* above.

Forpaa, *ad.* in front.

Forpagte, *v. a.* to farm, to rent; to take a lease of.

Forpagter, **en**; farmer, lessee.

Forpagtet, *a.* farmed out, leased.

Forpagtning, **en**; farming out, leasing.

Forpagtningsafgift, **en**; farm rent.

Forpagtningscontract, **en**; lease-contract.

Forpakke, *v. a.* to overpack.

Forpart, **en**; fore part.

Forpidske, *v. a.* to lash, to scourge.

Forpine, *v. a.* to torture.

Forpjudsket, *a.* dishevelled, rumpled.

Forplante, *v. a.* to propagate, to multiply; to transplant.

Forplanter, **en**; propagator.

Forplantning, **en**; propagation; transplanting.

Forpleie, *v. a.* to nourish, to take care [of, to nurse.

Forpleining, **en**; nursing, attendance.

Forpligte, *v. a.* to oblige, to engage, to bind.

Forpligtelse, **en**; obligation.

Forpligtet, *a.* bound, engaged.

Forplukke, *v. a.* to pluck too much.

Forplumre, *v. a.* to render muddy; to perplex.

Forplumring, **en**; perplexity.

Forport, **en**; foregate.

Forpost, **en**; advanced post.

Forprang, **en**; forestalling.

Forpranger, **en**; forestaller.

Forpropve, *v. a.* to cram.

Forpropning, **en**; cramming.

Forpurre, *v. a.* to frustrate.

Forpustet, *a.* breathless.

Forputte, *v. a.* to mislay.

Forqvakle, *v. a.* to spoil, to mismanage.

Forqvakling, **en**; mismanaging, bungling.

Forraade, *v. a.* to betray.

Forraadelse, **en**; betrayal, ruin.

Forraadne, *v. n.* to rot, putrefy.

Forraadnelig, *a.* putrescible, corruptible.

Forraadnelse, **en**; putrefaction, corruption; gaae i –, to putrefy.

Forraadnelsesfeber, **en**; putrid fever.

Forraadnet, *a.* rotten, putrefied, corrupted.

Forraadskammer, **et**; store-room.

Forrang, **en**; precedence.

Forraske, *v. a.* to surprise.

Forraskelse, **en**; surprise.

Forrasket, *a.* surprised.

Forreden, *pp.* overriden.

Forregne sig, *v. r.* to miscalculate, to misreckon.

Forregning, **en**; misreckoning.

Forreise, *v. a.* to spend money in travelling; at være forreist, to be abroad.

Forrendt, *a.* hurt by running.

Forrente, *v. a. & r.* to pay interest.

Forrest, *a. & ad.* foremost.

Forresten, *ad.* besides, as for the rest.

Forret, **en**; prerogative.

Digitized by Google

:etning, en; business, occupation, ıir, employment; charge, function; :r, on business.
:etningsmand, en; man of business.
:etningsstiil, en; official style.
:ette, v. a. to perform, to execute, get done, to finish.
:even, a. rent, torn to pieces, tat-ed, ragged.
:ride, v. a. to override.
:rider, en; outrider, postilion.
:rige, a. former, foregoing, past; – :, last year.
:ringe, v. a. to diminish, to lessen; disparage, to detract from.
:ringelse, en; diminution, disparage-nt, derogation.
:rive, v. a. to tear, to rend, to scratch.
:ruske, v. a. to rumple.
:ruste, v. n. to rust, to grow rusty.
:rustet, a. rusty, rusted.
:rykke, v. a. to remove, to displace.
:rykket, a. removed.
:rykt, a. crazy, mad, cracked.
:rykthed en; craziness, madness.
:ræder, en; traitor, betrayer.
:ræderi, et; treachery, treason.
:ræderisk, a. treacherous, traitorous, ridious; ad. treacherously.
:række, v. a. to overstrain, to dis-:ate, to overstretch.
:røget, a. smoky.
:saale, v. a. to sole.
:saaling, en; soling.
:sage, v. a. to deny, to abandon, sake; v. n. to despond, to lose cou-:ge. [down.
:sagt, a. desponding, dejected, cast
:sagthed, en; despondency.
:sal, en; lobby, ante-chamber.
:salte, v. a. to oversalt.
:samle, v. a. to assemble, to con-:egate, to gather; to convene, to con-:ke; v. r. to assemble, to meet, to me together.
:samling, en; assembly, meeting, nvocation, gathering.
:samlingsdag, en; day of meeting.
:sang, en; leading of the choir.
:sanger, en; leader of the choir, ecentor.
:see, v. a. & r. to do wrong, to err, do amiss.
:seelse, en; error, mistake, oversight; jen – min Herre! no offence sir!
:segle, v. a. to seal, to seal up.
:segling, en; sealing.
:sende, v. a. to send, to despatch.
:sendelse, en; sending, despatching.
:side, en; front part, fore part.

Forsigtig, a. cautious, prudent, circum-spect.
Forsigtighed, en; prudence, circum-spection, cautiousness, forecast, wari-ness.
Forsikre, v. a. to assure, to ascertain, to make sure of; to insure; at – en Eiendom, to insure a property.
Forsikring, en; assurance; insurance, surety, pledge.
Forsinke, v. a. to retard, to detain, to delay; – sig, v. r. to be detained etc.
Forsinkelse, en; delay, retarding, de-tention.
Forskaane, v. a. to spare.
Forskaanelse, en; sparing.
Forskaaren, a. curtailed, cut too short.
Forskaffe, v. a. to procure; v. r. – sig, to acquire.
Forskandse, v. a. to intrench.
Forskandsning, en; intrenchment.
Forske, v. n. to seek, to search, to in-quire, to investigate.
Forsker, en; inquirer, investigator.
Forskeraand, en; spirit of inquiry.
Forskende, a. searching, inquiring.
Forskning, en; inquiry, investigation.
Forskjel, en; difference, distinction; gjøre –, to distinguish; to discriminate; uden –, indiscriminately, indistinctly.
Forskjellig, a. different, various, diverse.
Forskjellighed, en; diversity, difference, distinction, variety.
Forskjære, v. a. to spoil in cutting.
Forskjærer, en; carver.
Forskjærerkniv, en; carving knife.
Forskjønne, v. a. to embellish, to adorn, to beautify, to grace.
Forskjønnelse, en; embellishment.
Forsko, en; foreshoe.
Forskraalt, a. hoarse with bawling.
Forskrift, en; precept, direction; copy.
Forskrive, v. a. to order; to mortgage.
Forskrivning, en; bond, obligation.
Forskrue, v. a. to screw too tight or wrong; hun er –t, her head is turned.
Forskrække, v. a. to frighten, to alarm, to stun.
Forskrækkelig, a. dreadful, frightful, terrible.
Forskrækkelse, en; fright, fear, dread.
Forskrækket; a. frightened, alarmed.
Forskud, et; advance (of money); gjøre –, to advance.
Forskudt, a. rejected.
Forskyde, v. a. to reject, to cast away, to disown; to repudiate (one's wife).
Forskydelse, en; rejection, repudiation.
Forskylde, v. a. to merit, to deserve.
Forskyldt, a. merited, deserved.

Digitized by Google

Forslaae, *v. a.* to bruise, to mangle, to hurt by beating; – Tiden, to kill time; det –r ikke, that does not suffice; that won't do it.

Forslag, et; proposal, proposition; at gjøre et –, to propose; (første Slag) first stroke.

Forslag, et; der er ikke – i Pengene, the money is not sufficient, the money goes but a little way.

Forslagen, *a.* cunning, crafty, subtle, sly.

Forslagenhed, en; subtlety, slyness, cunning.

Forslagsret, en; right of proposing.

Forsleven, *a.* spoilt by grinding.

Forslide, *v. a.* to waste, to spoil, to wear out.

Forslidt, *a.* worn-out, hackneyed, wasted.

Forslimet, *a.* slimed.

Forsluge sig, *v. r.* to gorge one's self.

Forslugen, *a.* voracious, greedy.

Forslæbe sig, *v. r.* to overwork one's self.

Forsmaae, *v. a.* to despise, to disdain, to scorn, to slight, to reject.

Forsmag, en; foretaste.

Forsmædelig, *a.* disdainful, scornful.

Forsmædelse, en; disdain, ignominy, scorn.

Forsmægte, *v. n.* to languish, to faint.

Forsmække, en; board (of carriages).

Forsnoe, *v. a.* to twist too hard.

Forsnøre, *v. a.* to lace too tightly.

Forsone, *v. a.* to expiate, to appease, to conciliate, to propitiate.

Forsone sig, *v. r.* to be reconciled to.

Forsoner, en; atoner, expiator, mediator.

Forsoning, en; atonement, expiation, propitiation, mediation, reconciliation.

Forsoningsoffer, et; propitiatory sacrifice, atoning sacrifice.

Forsonlig, *a.* placable.

Forsonlighed, en; placability.

Forsorg, en; foresight, care.

Forsove sig, *v. a.* to oversleep one's self.

Forspil, et; prelude, preamble.

Forspilde, *v. a.* to forfeit, to lose, waste.

Forspille, *v. a.* to blunder at cards.

Forspiller, en; leader of a band of music.

Forspise sig, *v. r.* to overeat *or* surfeit one's self.

Forspring, et; start; han har faaet –, he has got the start; han har forsprunget sig, he has hurt himself by leaping.

Forspænd, et; leaders (of horses); friskt –, relay (of horse).

Forspænde, *v. a.* to overstretch, overstrain.

Forspændt, *a.* put to; spænd Hestene for, put the horses to.

Forstaae, *v. a.* to understand, comprehend; det –r sig, of course; at – sig paa, to be skilled in.

Forstaaelig, *a.* intelligible.

Forstaaelighed, en; intelligibility.

Forstaaelse, en; intelligence, understanding, harmony, concord; at leve i god – med, to be on good terms with.

Forstaale, *v. a.* to steel, to temper with steel.

Forstad, en; suburb.

Forstand, en; understanding, intellect, sense, wit, judgment; at gaae fra –en, to lose one's senses; det gaaer over min –, that is above my comprehension; sund –, sound sense.

Forstander, en; manager, director.

Forstanderske, en; directress.

Forstanderskab, et; management.

Forstandig, *a.* intelligent, sensible, judicious.

Forstandighed, en; intelligence, sensibleness.

Forstavn, en; prow.

Forstbetjent, en; keeper of a forest.

Forstembede, et; office of a ranger.

Forstegt, *a.* over-roasted.

Forstemme, *v. a.* to put out of tune.

Forstemmelse, en; dissonance.

Forstemthed, en; low *or* dejected spirits.

Forstemt, *a.* out of tune; *fig.* out of spirits, lowspirited.

Forstene, *v. a.* to petrify.

Forstening, en; petrification.

Forstikke sig, *v. r.* to hide, to conceal one's self.

Forstille sig, *v. r.* to dissemble, to feign.

Forstillelse, en; dissimulation.

Forstokket, *a.* hardened, obdurate, obstinate.

Forstokkelse, en; obduracy.

Forstoppe, *v. a.* to choke up, to obstruct.

Forstoppet, *a.* obstructed, choked up.

Forstoppelse, en; constipation, obstruction.

Forstrand, en; beach, sea-shore.

Forstrandsret, en; right to stranded goods.

Forstrække, *v. a.* to strain, to put out of joint, to sprain, to overstretch; to advance (money).

Forstrækning, en; strain, sprain; advance of money.

Forstue, en; entry, hall, lobby, antechamber.

Forstumme, *v. a.* to be mute.

Forstvæsen, et; woods and forests.

Forstykke, et; forepart; front.

Forstyrre, *v. a.* to interrupt, trouble, disturb, to disorder, discompose, ruffle, demolish.

Digitized by Google

tyrrelse, en; trouble, interruption, urbance; demolition, disorder.
tyrrende, a. disturbing, troubling.
tyrrer, en; disturber, interrupter; royer, deranger.
tyrret, a. disturbed, disordered, bled, destroyed.
tærke, v. a. to strengthen, to reine; to fortify. [supply.
tærkning, en; reinforcement,
tøde, v a. to push away; to reject; ruise; to cast off; to repudiate 's wife).
tødelse, en; bruising; expulsion; ction; repudiation.
tørre, v. a. to magnify, to enlarge.
tørrelse, en; magnifying, enlarget. [glass, microscope.
tørrelsesglads, et; magnifying
tøvet, a. dusty.
ulte, v. a. to starve, to famish.
ulten, a. ravenous, famished.
var, et; defence, protection.
vare, v. a. to defend, to maintain, rotect.
varer, en; defender, protector.
varlig, a. warrantable, defensible.
varsanstalter, s. pl. measures of ence.
varskrig, en; defensive war.
varsløs, a. defenceless.
varsmiddel, et; means of defence.
varsret, en; right of self-preseron.
varsskrift, et; apology.
varstand, en; state of defence.
varstale, en; apologetical dis-se.
varsvaaben, et; defensive weapon.
varsviis, ad. at gaae – til Værks, ct on the defensive.
vedt, a. wet with perspiration.
vinde, v. n. to disappear, to vanish.
vinden, en; disappearance.
viret, a. dissipated, maudlin; nken.
voren, a. abjured, forsworn; perd.
værge, v. a. to forswear.
værgelse, en; forswearing, perjury.
yn, et; providence, foresight.
ynde sig, v. r. to sin, to offend.
yne, v. a. to supply, to provide, ish; – med Levnetsmidler, to victual.
yning, en; supply, provision.
ynlig, a. provident, careful.
ynlighed, en; carefulness; eco-y; providential care.
æde, et; front seat; fig. the chief e; have –t, to preside, to take the chair; under – af Hr. N., Mr. N. presiding *or* in the chair.
Forsælge sig, v. r. to sell with a loss
Forsænke, v. a. to sink, to fill up.
Forsæt, et; purpose, design, intention; med –, on purpose, intentionally.
Forsætlig, a. wilful, intentional, designed.
Forsætligen, ad. wilfully, deliberately.
Forsætlighed, en; wilfulness.
Forsætning, en; premise, antecedence.
Forsætsblad, et; fly-leaf.
Forsætte, v. a. to misplace, to displace; to transplant, to transfer; at –s i Vækst, to be stunted in growth.
Forsættelse, en; misplacing.
Forsøde, v. a. to sweeten.
Forsødelse, en; sweetening.
Forsøg, et; essay, attempt, experiment, trial; gjøre et –, make an attempt.
Forsøge, v. a. to try, to attempt, to essay; at – sin Lykke, to try one's fortune.
Forsølve, v. a. to silver, to plate.
Forsølvning, en; plating.
Forsømme, v. a. to neglect, to omit; to slight; at – Leiligheden, to let the opportunity slip.
Forsømmelig, a. neglectful, negligent; ad. negligently.
Forsømmelighed, en; neglectfulness, carelessness, remissness, negligence.
Forsømmelse, en; neglect, omission; negligence.
Forsømt, a. neglected.
Forsørge, v. a. to provide for, to take the charge of, to maintain; to support.
Forsørgelse, en; maintenance, support.
Forsørger, en; provider, maintainer etc.
Fort, et; fort.
Fortløbende, a. uninterrupted.
Fortabe, v. a. to lose; fortabes, v. n. to be lost.
Fortabelse, en; loss; evig –, perdition.
Fortabt, a. perished, lost.
Fortale, en; preface, preamble, prologue. [amiss.
Fortale, v. a. to slander; – sig, to speak
Fortand, en; front tooth.
Fortegn, et; mark.
Fortegne, v. a. to note, to mark, to register, to record.
Fortegne, v. a. to draw incorrectly.
Fortegnelse, en; specification, designation, catalogue, inventory.
Fortfare, v. n. to continue.
Fortgang, en; progress, advance.
Fortid, en; times past; past ages.
Fortie, v. a. to conceal, to pass over in silence, to keep secret.
Fortielse, en; concealment, suppression.

Digitized by Google

Fortjene, *v. a.* to merit, deserve; to gain, to earn (money).
Fortjent, *a.* han har gjort sig – af Fædrelandet, he has deserved well of his country. [profit.
Fortjeneste, *en*; merit, desert; gain,
Fortjenstfuld, fortjenstlig, *a.* welldeserving, meritorious.
Fortil, *ad.* before, in front.
Fortinge, *v. a.* to contract for.
Fortingelse, *en*; bargain.
Fortinne, *v. a.* to tin. [side-walk.
Fortog, Fortoug, *et*; foot pavement,
Fortogsret, Fortougsret, *en*; right of the pavement.
Fortolde, *v. a.* to pay duty.
Fortoldet, *a.* duty paid.
Fortoldning, *en*; payment of duty.
Fortolke, *v. a.* to interpret, to expound.
Fortolker, *en*; interpreter, expounder.
Fortolkning, *en*; interpretation, exposition.
Fortoning, *en*; looming.
Fortop, *en*; foretop.
Fortrav, *et*; van (of an army).
Fortrin, *et*; preference, pre-eminence, superiority; prerogative.
Fortrinlig, *a.* superior, preferable, excellent, distinguished, pre-eminent.
Fortrinlighed, *en*; excellence, superiority.
Fortrinsret, *en*; right of preference.
Fortro, *v. a.* f. Betro.
Fortrolig, *a.* familiar, confident, intimate.
Fortrolighed, *en*; familiarity, intimacy; i –, confidently, familiarly.
Fortropper, *s. pl.* the vanguard (of an army). [rue.
Fortryde, *v. a.* to regret, to repent, to
Fortrydelig, *a.* displeased, offended, angry.
Fortrydelse, *en*; displeasure, resentment, anger, regret, repentance.
Fortrykke, *v. a.* to press, to crowd, to crush; to misprint (of books).
Fortrykkelse, *en*; oppression; crushing.
Fortrylle, *v. a.* to enchant, to bewitch, to charm, to fascinate.
Fortrylleise, *en*; fascination, charm, spell, enchantment, witchery.
Fortræd, *en*; harm, hurt, trouble, spite, annoyance.
Fortræde, *v. a.* to tread down (of shoes); han har fortraadt sin Fod, he has sprained his foot.
Fortrædelig, *a.* vexatious, fretful, unpleasant, troublesome, tedious.
Fortrædelighed, *en*; vexation, trouble, annoyance, ill humour.
Fortræden, *a.* morose, fretful.
Fortrædenhed, *en*; fretfulness, moroseness.
Fortræffelig, *a.* excellent.
Fortræffelighed, *en*; excellence.
Fortrække, *v. a. & r.* to depart; han fortrak Ansigtet, he made a wry face.
Fortrænge, *v. a.* to crowd; to push away, to drive away, to dispossess, to dislodge.
Fortrøden, *a.* reluctant, unwilling.
Fortrødenhed, *en*; disinclination, unwillingness. [fide in.
Fortrøste sig, *v. r.* to trust in, to con-
Fortrøstning, *en*; consolation, comfort; trust, confidence.
Fortsætte, *v. a.* to continue, to pursue.
Fortsættelse, *en*; continuation, pursuit.
Fortumlet, *a.* confused, confounded.
Fortusket, *a.* exchanged; trucked.
Fortvivle, *v. n.* to despair.
Fortvivlelse, *en*; despair, desperation.
Fortvivlet, *a.* desperate.
Fortydske, *v. a.* to germanise.
Fortygge, *v. a.* to spoil by chewing.
Fortykke, *v. a.* to thicken, to condense, to condensate. [tion.
Fortykkelse, *en*; thickening, condensa-
Fortynde, *v. a.* to thin, to dilute, to rarefy; – t Luft, rarefied air. [faction.
Fortyndelse, *en*; thinning, dilution, rare-
Fortælle, *v. a.* to tell, relate, narrate.
Fortæller, *en*; relater, narrator, teller.
Fortælling, *en*; tale, account, narration, recital. [blame, to suspect.
Fortænke, *v. a.* to find fault with, to
Fortænkt, *a.* suspected, mistrusted.
Fortænkelig, *a.* suspicious.
Fortære, *v. a.* to consume, to eat up, devour.
Fortærelse, *en*; consumption.
Fortærer, *en*; consumer.
Fortæring, *en*; diet.
Fortætte, *v. a.* to condense.
Fortætning, *en*; condensation.
Fortøie, *v. a.* to moor.
Fortøining, *en*; moorings.
Fortømre, *v. a.* to timber.
Fortømring, *en*; timbering.
Fortørne, *v. a.* to offend, to exasperate, to provoke, to anger, to displease.
Fortørnelse, *en*; anger, exasperation, resentment, displeasure.
Fortørnet, *a.* offended, angry, displeased.
Fortørre, *v. a.* to dry up, to parch, to drain.
Fortørrelse, *en*; drying up, parching.
Fortørres, *v. n.* to grow dry, to get parched.
Forud, *ad.* before, beforehand, in ad-

Digitized by Google

vance; betale –, to pay in advance; han har det – for, he has the advantage of.
Forudbestemmelse, en; predestination.
Forudbetaling, en; payment in advance.
Foruden, *ad.* besides that, moreover; *præp.* outside, without.
Forudfattet, *a.* preconceived.
Forudfølelse, en; presentiment.
Forudindtage, *v. a.* preoccupate, preoccupy.
Forudkjendelse, en; interlocution.
Forudmeldt, *a.* aforesaid.
Forudsee, *v. a.* to foresee.
Forudsige, *v. a.* to foretell, predict.
Forudsigelse, en; prediction, prognostication.
Forudsætning, en; supposition.
Forudsætte, *v. a.* to suppose; **forudsat at**, provided that.
Forudtage, *v. a.* to anticipate.
Forudvidende, *a.* prescient, foreknowing. [knowledge.
Forudvidenhed, en; prescience, fore-
Foruleilige, *v. a.* to trouble, importune.
Forulempe, *v. a.* to annoy.
Forulykkes, *v. a.* to perish, fail, miscarry; to be lost (of ships).
Forunde, *v. a.* to grant, vouchsafe, permit.
Forunderlig, *a.* wonderful, marvellous, surprising, strange, astonishing.
Forunderlighed, en; marvel, wonder, miracle.
Forundre sig, *v. r.* to wonder, to be surprised at, to marvel, to be astonished at.
Forundret, *a.* astonished, surprised.
Forundring, en; wonder, surprise, astonishment; at falde i –, to be struck with surprise.
Forundt, *a.* granted, permitted.
Forurette, *v. a.* to wrong, injure, aggrieve.
Forurettelse, en; wrong, injure, injury.
Forurettet, en; injurer.
Forurolige, *v. a.* to disquiet, to disturb, to trouble, to alarm.
Forurolligelse, en; trouble, disquietude, uneasiness, disturbance.
Forvaaget, *a.* fatigued with watching.
Forvalte, *v. a.* to administer, to manage.
Forvalter, en; steward, manager.
Forvaltning, en; administration, management, stewardship.
Forvandle, *v. a.* to change, to transform, to metamorphose.
Forvandling, en; transformation, change, transmutation.
Forvandt, en; s. **Slægtning.**
Forvanske, *v. a.* to defraud, to cheat, to spoil.
Forvanskning, en; cheat, fraud, spoiling.
Forvare, *v. a.* to take care of, to preserve, to guard, to put by.
Forvaring, en; safe keeping, custody, preservation, guard; jeg har givet ham det i –, I have committed it to his keeping.
Forvarsel, et; omen, foreboding.
Forvarsle, *v. a.* to warn, to forebode, to presage.
Forved, *ad.* before, in front.
Forveien i, *ad.* before, beforehand, previously.
Forvende, *v. a.* to distort, to pervert, wrest (sayings).
Forvendelse, en; distortion, perversion.
Forvendt, *a.* perverted, spoilt, distorted; et – Barn, a spoilt child.
Forvendthed, en; perverseness.
Forvente, *v. a.* to expect, to await, to hope. [tancy, hopes.
Forventning, en; expectation, expec-
Forverden, en; antediluvian world.
Forvexle, *v. a.* to change, confound, exchange.
Forvexling, en; exchange, confounding.
Forvidne, et; prognosticator.
Forvisning, en; banishment, exile.
Forvikle, *v. a.* to entangle, complicate, involve.
Forvikling, en; entangling, complication, intricacy, intrigue, plot.
Forvilde, *v. a.* to bewilder, perplex, to lead astray, to mislead; to puzzle.
Forvilde sig, *v. r.* to lose one's way, to go astray. [leading astray.
Forvildelse, en; bewildering, perplexity;
Forvildet, *a.* bewildered, puzzled.
Forvinde, *v. a.* to recover, to retrieve, to repair a loss.
Forvindelig, *a.* recoverable, retrievable.
Forvindelse, en; recovery.
Forvirre, *v. a.* to confuse, to puzzle, derange. [led.
Forvirret, *a.* confused, deranged; puzz-
Forvirring, en; confusion, derangement.
Forvise, *v. a.* to banish, to exile, to proscribe.
Forvisning, en; certainty, assurance.
Forvisse, *v. a.* to ascertain, to assure; – sig om, to make sure of, to ascertain.
Forvisset, *a.* assured, certain.
Forvist, *ad.* for certain, to a certainty; assuredly.
Forvogn, en; fore part of a vehicle.
Forvolde, *v. a.* to cause, to occasion.

Digitized by Google

Forvorpen, *a.* depraved, reprobate, wicked. [ness.
Forvorpenhed, en; depravity, wicked-
Forvoven, *a.* daring, audacious, temerarious, rash, adventurous.
Forvovenhed, en; daring, audacity, rashness, temerity.
Forvoxe, *v. n.* to grow deformed.
Forvoxning, en; deformity.
Forvride, *v. a.* to sprain, to dislocate.
Forvridning, en; spraining, dislocation.
Forvænne, *v. a.* to spoil; to faddle, to cocker.
Forvænnelse, en; spoiling.
Forværre, *v. a.* to aggravate, deteriorate.
Forværrelse, en; deterioration, aggravation.
Forværres, *v. n.* to grow worse.
Forynge, *v. a.* to renovate, to renew.
Foryngelse, en; renovation, rejuvenescence.
Forynges, *v. n.* to grow young again.
Foræde sig, *v. n.* to surfeit one's self, to over-eat one's self.
Forædle, *v. a.* to ennoble, to refine.
Forædling, en; refinement, improvement.
Forædt, *a.* surfeited, glutted, filled.
Forældes, *v. n.* to grow old; to become antiquated, to wear out.
Forældet, *a.* antiquated, obsolete.
Forældre, *s. pl.* parents.
Forældreløs, *a.* orphan; en –, an orphan.
Forære, *v. a.* to present with, to bestow upon, to make a present of.
Foræring, en; present, gift, donation; grant, boon.
Forøde, *v. a.* to dissipate, to spend, to waste, to squander. [dissipation.
Forødelse, en; squandering, wasting,
Forøder, en; squanderer, spendthrift, waster.
Forøge, *v. a.* to augment, increase, add.
Forøgelse, en; augmentation, increase.
Forøget, *a.* augmented, increased.
Forønsket, *a.* wished for, longed for.
Fos, en; waterfall, cataract, cascade.
Fose, *v. a.* to kick.
Fostbroder, en; sworn brother.
Foster, et; foetus, embryo.
Fosterbarn, et; foster child.
Fosterbroder, en; foster brother.
Fosterfader, en; foster father.
Fostergjemme, **Fosterleie,** et; uterus, womb, mother
Fosterhinde, en; membrane.
Fosterliv, et; life of a foetus.
Fostermord, et; infanticide.
Fostermoder, en; foster mother.
Fostersøn, en; foster son.

Fostre, *v. a.* to foster, to nurse.
Fostring, en; nurturing, rearing.
Fourage, en: fodder, forage.
Fouragere, *v. a.* to forage.
Fouragering, en; foraging.
Foureet, en; quarter-master.
Fra, *præp.* from, of.
Fraade, en; froth, fume, foam.
Fraade, *v. a.* to froth, to foam.
Fraadse, *v. n.* to gorge one's self; to glut *or* surfeit one's self.
Fraadser, en; glutton, gormandizer.
Fraadseri, et; gluttony, surfeit.
Frabede sig. *v. r.* to beg to be excused.
Fractur, en; Gothic letters.
Fradrag, et; deduction, subtraction.
Fradrage, *v. a.* to deduct, subtract.
Fradragelse, en; s. **Fradrag.**
Fradømme, *v. a.* to condemn one to lose.
Fradømmelse, en; condemning one to lose. [tion.
Frafald, et; falling off, apostacy, defec-
Frafalde, *v. a.* to fall off, to apostatize, desert; to renounce, to give up.
Fragaae, *v. a. fig.* to deny, disown; – to be deducted. [retirement.
Fragaaelse, en; deduction; disavowal,
Fragaaende, *a.* retiring.
Fragang, en; s. **Fragaaelse.**
Fragt. en; freight.
Fragtbaad, en; lighter.
Fragtbrev, et; way bill.
Fragte, *v. a.* to freight; to charter (a vessel).
Fragtfart, en; carrying trade.
Fragtgods, et; goods; load.
Fragthandel, en; shipping business.
Fragtkudsk. en; carrier, waggoner.
Fragtmand, en; carrier.
Fragtskib, et; merchantman.
Fragtvogn, en; waggon, cart.
Fraholde. *v. a.* to hold, to withhold; – sig. to abstain from, to forbear.
Frakjende, *v. a.* to condemn one to lose.
Frakjendelse, en; condemning one to lose.
Frakke, en; frock-coat.
Frakomme, *v. n.* to be lost.
Fraliggende, *a.* distant, remote.
Fraliggenhed, en; distance, remoteness.
Fralifte, *v. a.* to trick out of.
Fralokke, *v. a.* to learn by blandishments, to wheedle out of. [from.
Fralægge sig, *v. r.* to clear one's self
Fralæggelse, en; clearing, justifying.
Franarre, *v. a.* to cheat *or* fool one out of.
Frank, *a.* free.
Frankeret, *a.* post-paid; **Brevet maae** frankeres, the letter must be post-paid.
Fransk, *a.* French.

Digitized by Google

Fransbrød, et; French-roll.
Fransmand, en; Frenchman.
Franskviin, en; French wine.
Franzøser, *pl.* the pox (a disease).
Fransøde, *v. a.* to extort from, to wring from.
Fraville, *v. a.* to pluck from *or* of.
Fraraade, *v. a.* to dissuade from.
Fratane, *v. a.* to purloin, to steal, to rob.
Fraregne, *v. a.* to deduct, to abate.
Fraregnelse, en; deduction, abatement.
Frarense, *v. a.* to cleanse from.
Frarive, *v. a.* to tear away.
Frarøve, *v. a.* to rob, deprive, steal, purloin.
Frasagn, et; legend.
Frasige sig, *v. r.* to renounce, relinquish.
Frasigelse, en; renunciation, abdication.
Frasille, *v. a.* to separate, to part, divide.
Frasillelse, en; separation.
Frasillelig, *a.* separable.
Frasiøde, *v. a.* to convey.
Frasrive, *v. a. & r.* to renounce (by writing).
Frasrivelse, en; renunciation.
Frasnakke, *v. a.* to obtain by talking.
Frasnappe, *v. a.* to snatch away.
Frasnige, *v. a.* to trick out of.
Frasspænde, *v. a.* to unharness, to unyoke, to unteam.
Frasspænding, en; unharnessing, unteaming.
Frastaae, *v. a.* to desist from, to resign, to abandon.
Frastand, en; distance.
Frastjæle, *v. a.* to steal from.
Frastøde, *v. a.* to repel, repulse.
Frastødende, *a.* repulsive.
Frastødning, en; repulsion.
Frasværge, *v. a.* to abjure, to forswear.
Frasværgelse, en; abjuration, forswearing.
Fratage, *v. a.* to take from, to deprive of.
Fratagelse, en; deprivation.
Fratræde, *v. a.* to retire, renounce, withdraw from.
Fratrædelse, en; retirement, renunciation.
Fratrænge, *v. a.* to force away.
Fratvinge, *v. a.* to force from, to extort from.
Fravende, *v. a.* to avert, to withdraw, to deprive of.
Fravige, *v. a.* to depart from, to deviate from.
Fravigelse, en; departure, deviation.
Fravinde, *v. a.* to gain, to win from.
Fravriste, *v. a.* to wrest, to wrench from.
Fravænne, *v. a.* to wean.
Fravænnelse, en; weaning.
Fraværelse, en; absence.
Fraværende, *a.* absent.

Fred, en; peace, rest.
Fredag, en; Friday.
Frede, *v. a.* to enclose, to preserve, to fence in.
Fredelig, *a.* peaceful, pacific, peaceable.
Fredelighed, en; peacefulness, peaceableness.
Fredelskende, *a.* pacific, peaceable.
Fredhellig, *a.* sacred.
Fredskjær, *a.* pacific.
Fredløs, *a.* outlawed, proscribed.
Fredløshed, en; outlawry, proscription.
Fredsommelig, *a.* peaceful.
Fredsommelighed, en; peacefulness.
Fredsted, et; sanctuary.
Fredsæl, *a.* peaceful.
Fredsbrud, et; breach of peace, rupture of peace.
Fredsbryder, en; peace-breaker.
Fredsbud, et; messenger of peace.
Fredsdommer, en; justice of the peace.
Fredsdragt, en; garb of peace.
Fredsfest, en; rejoicing of peace.
Fredsflag, et; flag of truce.
Fredsfod, en; peace establishment.
Fredsforslag, et; overtures of peace.
Fredsforstyrrer, en; disturber of peace.
Fredsfyrste, en; prince of peace.
Fredsmægler, en; peace-negociator.
Fredsmægling, en; negotiation of peace.
Fredspagt, en; treaty of peace.
Fredsraad, et; pacific advice.
Fredsslutning, en; conclusion of peace.
Fredsstifter, en; peace maker.
Fredstractat, en; treaty of peace.
Fredstegn, et; sign of peace, token of peace.
Fredstider, *s. pl.* times of peace.
Fredstilstand, en; state of peace.
Fredsunderhandler, en; s. Fredsmægler.
Fredsunderhandling, en; s. Fredsmægling.
Fredsvilkaar, *s pl.* terms of peace.
Fregat, en; frigate; -skib, et; frigate.
Fregne, en; freckle.
Fregnet, *a.* frekled.
Freidig, *a.* intrepid, dauntless; confident.
Freidighed, en; intrepidity, dauntlessness, confidence.
Frelse, en; salvation, deliverance, rescue, safety, liberation.
Frelse, *v. a.* to save, liberate, deliver, rescue, to redeem.
Frelser, en; saviour, redeemer, rescuer; Vor Frelser, Our Saviour.
Frem, fremad, *ad.* forward, on, forth, onward; – og tilbage, backwards and forwards, to and fro.
Fremaxel, en; fore axle.
Fremblik, et; glance to the future.
Fremblomstre, *v. n.* to blossom.

Digitized by Google

Frembringe, *v. a.* to produce, yield.
Frembringelse, *en*; production, yield, product.
Frembrud, *et*; dawn, breaking out; Dagens –, dawn of day.
Frembryde, *v. a.* to break forth, to appear.
Frembyde, *v. a.* to present, to offer.
Frembydelse, *en*; presentation, offering.
Frembære, *v. a.* to bear, to present, to offer.
Frembøie, *v. a.* to bend forward.
Fremdeles, *ad.* moreover, furthermore, further. [elicit.
Fremdrage, *v. a.* to draw forth; to
Fremdrive, *v. a.* to drive forward, to impel.
Fremelske, *v. a.* to cherish, to foster, to rear, to grow [rush on.
Fremfare, *v. a.* to run on, to go on, to
Fremfart, *en*; onward course.
Fremfor, *præp.* above, preferably to, in preference to.
Fremfusende, *a. & ad.* inconsiderate, rash, headlong, precipitate. [ness.
Fremfusenhed, *en*; precipitancy, rash-
Fremfærd, *en*; conduct, proceeding.
Fremføre, *v. a.* to produce; to utter; to advance.
Fremgaae, *v. n.* to advance, to put forth.
Fremgang, *en*; progress, advancement, success. [ceeding.
Fremgangsmaade, *en*; mode of pro-
Fremglide, *v. a.* to glide on.
Fremglimte, *v. n.* to glimpse.
Fremhente, *v. a.* to fetch, to bring forth.
Fremherske, *v. n.* to predominate, prevail. [vailing.
Fremherskende, *a.* predominant, pre-
Fremhjælpe, *v. a.* to help on, to assist.
Fremhykle, *v. a.* to feign.
Fremkalde, *v. a.* to call forth, summon.
Fremkaldelse, *en*; calling forth; summons.
Fremkogle, *v. a.* to conjure up.
Fremkomme, *v. n.* to step forward, to step forth, to appear.
Fremkomst, *en*; appearance, stepping forward, forthcoming.
Fremkommelig, *a.* passable.
Fremkonstle, *v. a.* to affect; to produce artificially.
Fremlaan, *et*; loan, lending.
Fremlade, *v. a.* to admit.
Fremlede, *v. a.* to lead forward.
Fremlagt, *a.* exposed.
Fremleie, *en*; sub-letting.
Fremlokke, *v. a.* to lure forth; han –de deilige Melodier, he called forth beautiful melodies.

Fremlyne, *v. n.* to rush quick as lightning. [vertise.
Fremlyse, *v. a.* to shine forth; to ad-
Fremlægge, *v. a.* to produce, to expose.
Fremlæggelse, *en*; production.
Fremlæs, *et*; fore part of a load.
Fremløb, *et*; run, flow.
Fremmane, *s.* **Fremkogle**.
Fremme, *v. a.* to further, to forward.
Fremme, *en*; furtherance, promotion.
Fremmed, *a.* strange, foreign, outlandish, alien.
Fremmed, *en*; stranger; foreigner, alien; at indbyde –e, to invite company.
Fremmelig, *a.* advanced, in progress.
Fremmest, *a.* foremost.
Fremmyldre, *v. a.* to swarm forth.
Frempible, *v. n.* to bubble forth.
Fremrage, *v. n.* to project, to jut out; *v. a.* to rake forward.
Fremragende, *a.* projecting.
Fremragning, *en*; projection.
Fremrykke, *v. a. & n.* to draw near, to approach, to advance, to move onward.
Fremrykning, *en*; advance.
Fremrække, *v. a.* to reach, to stretch forth.
Fremsagn, *et*; recital.
Fremseende, *a.* foreseeing. [forth.
Fremsende, *v. a.* to dispatch, to send
Fremsige, *v. a.* to recite..
Fremsigt, *en*; prospect.
Fremskinne, *v. n.* to shine forth.
Fremskride, *v. n.* to advance, to proceed, to go on. [vance, a step forward.
Fremskridt, *et*; progress, process; ad-
Fremskyde, *v. a.* to propel, to push on; to shoot forth.
Fremskygge, *v. a.* to cast forth a shadow.
Fremskynde, *v. a.* to hasten, accelerate, to quicken, to hurry on.
Fremspire, *v. n.* to sprout, to shoot *or* to spring forth, to germinate.
Fremspiren, *en*; shooting forth.
Fremspringe, *v. a.* to spring forth.
Fremsprude, *v. n.* to spout forth.
Fremstaae, *v. a.* to stand forth, to advance, to step forward.
Fremstaaende, *a.* projecting, jutting.
Fremstamme, *v. a.* to stammer forth.
Fremstavne, *v. n.* to steer, to hold onward. [advance.
Fremstige, *v. n.* to step forward, to
Fremstikke, *v. a.* to thrust forward.
Fremstille, *v. a.* to represent; to produce; – sig, to present one's self, to appear. [rance.
Fremstilling, *en*; representation; appea-
Fremstillingsgave, *en*; faculty of representing.

Digitized by Google

emstimle, v. n. to issue forth in
ioals. [radiate.
emstraale, v. n. to shine forth, to
emstrække, v. a. to stretch forth.
emstrømme, v. n. to gush forth.
emstød, et; thrust forward.
emstøde, v. a. to thrust forward; to
opel.
emsyn, et; prospective view.
emsynet, a. far-sighted.
emsætte, v. a. to propose, to place,
set before; to propound, to state.
emsættelse, en; proposition.
emsøge, v. a. to search for, to seek
t. [duce.
emtage, v. a. to take forth, to pro-
emtarv, et; future behoof.
emtid, en; futurity, future; i -en, in
ure, for the future. [forth.
mtindre, v. a. to sparkle, to shine
mtrylle, v. a. to conjure forth.
mtræde, fremtrine, v. n. to step
ward, to advance, to appear, to
me forward.
mtræden, en; stepping forward,
pearance, coming forward.
mtrække, v. a. to pull forward.
mtrænge, v. a. & n. to press, to
sh forward. [thing evil).
mture, v. a. to persist in (some-
mturen, en; persistence. [out.
mtvinge, v. a. to force out, to press
nviisning, en; exhibition, dis-
ying, display.
mvirke, v. a. to effect, to bring
out. [display.
nvise, v. a. to produce, exhibit,
nvoxe, v. n. to grow forth.
nvæxt, en; growth, progress.
nvælde, v. n. to gush forth, to
ble forth. [along.
nvælte, v. a. to roll or to tumble
a. free, frank, at liberty; exempt;
- Luft, the open air, the fresh air;
jøre -, to set at liberty; han er vel
sin Tale, he is rather too freespoken.
aarn, a. freeborn.
illet, en; free-ticket.
olig, en; free-lodging.
rev, et; letter-patent, charter.
ytter, en; free-booter, buccanier.
ytteri, et; free-booting.
ag, en; holiday.
, v. a. to free, to deliver, set free,
e, set at liberty .... to propose,
ourt, to woo, to pop the question,
ay one's addresses to.
r, en; suitor, wooer.
ri, et; courtship, wooing; at gaae
-, to go a wooing.

Frifødt, a. freeborn. [free.
Frigive, v. a. to emancipate, to make
Frigiøre, v. a. to set free.
Frihavn, en; free-port.
Frihed, en; liberty; freedom; jeg tager
mig den -, I make free; han blev sat i
-, he was liberated.
Frihedsaand, en; spirit of liberty.
Frihedsbrev, et; charter of liberty.
Frihedsdrift, en; instinct of liberty.
Frihedshelt, en; champion of liberty.
Frihedshue, en; cap of liberty.
Frihedslyst, en; love of liberty.
Frihedsret, en; right of liberty.
Frihedstræ, et; tree of liberty.
Frihedsven, en; friend of liberty.
Friherlig, a. baronial.
Friherre, en; baron.
Friherreinde, en; baroness.
Friherskab, et; barony.
Frikadelle, en; Scotch collop.
Frikjende, v. a. to acquit.
Frikjendelse, en; acquittal.
Frikjøbe, v. a. to ransom.
Frikorps, et; volunteer corps.
Frilade, v. a. to release.
Friladen, a. free in manners.
Frilehn, et; frank feoff.
Frille, en; concubine, mistress.
Frillebarn, et; illegitimate child.
Frillelevnet, et; concubinage.
Frilod, et; free lottery ticket.
Frimester, en; master of a trade.
Frimodig, a. bold.
Frimodighed, en; boldness.
Frimurer, en; free mason.
Frimureri, et; free masonry.
Fripas, et; passport.
Fripostig, a. presumptuous.
Fripostighed, en; presumption.
Frise, en; frieze (architecture).
Friser, en; Frisian.
Frisere, v. a. to dress the hair.
Friseur, en; hairdresser.
Frisindet, a. liberal minded.
Frisk, a. fresh, well, hale, hearty, brisk,
lively; han blev greben paa - Gjerning,
he was seized in the act; være ved -t
Mod, be of good cheer.
Friskhed, en; freshness.
Friskole, en; free-school.
Frisler, pl. miliary fever.
Frist, en; respite, rest.
Fristaaende, a. detached, isolated.
Fristad, en; free city.
Fristat, en; republic, commonwealth.
Friste, v. a. to tempt; to experience.
Fristed, et; sanctuary.
Fristelse, en; temptation.
Frister, en; tempter.

Digitized by Google

Frisur, en; style of dressing the hair.
Frit, *ad.* freely, frankly, openly.
Fritage for, *v. a.* to exempt from
Fritagelse, en; exemption, dispensation.
Fritalende, *a.* freespoken.
Fritbor, et; gimlet.
Fritime, en; leisure hour.
Fritte, *v. a.* to interrogate.
Fritten, en; questioning.
Fritænker, en; freethinker.
Fritænkeri, et; freethinking.
Frivillig, *a.* voluntary, spontaneous.
Frivillig, en; volunteer.
Friægt, en; free conveyance.
Fro, *a.* gay, cheerful, joyful, glad.
Frodig, *a.* vigorous, luxuriant.
Frokost, en; breakfast; at spise –, to breakfast.
From, *a.* pious, devout, mild, meek.
Fromhed, en; piety, devoutness.
Fromme, en; advantage; paa Lykke og –, at random.
Front, en; front, fore part.
Froprediken, en; matins.
Frossen, *a.* frozen, congealed.
Frost, en; frost; at have – i Fingrene, to have chilblains on the fingers.
Frostagtig, *a.* frosty.
Frostbunden, *a.* frost-bound.
Frostbyld, en; chilblain.
Frostvand, et; lotion for removing chilblains.
Frostveir, et; frosty weather.
Frostvind, en; frosty wind.
Frue, en; mistress.
Fruehund, en; lady's lapdog.
Fruekirke, the church of our lady.
Fruekloster, et; foundation for widow ladies.
Fruentimmer, et; woman, female.
Fruentimmeragtig, *a* womanish.
Fruentimmerarbeide, et; female work.
Fruentimmerdragt, en; woman's attire.
Fruentimmerhader, en; woman hater.
Fruentimmerhandske, en; lady's glove.
Fruentimmerkjole, en; gown.
Fruentimmerskræder, en; dressmaker, mantuamaker.
Fruerpige, en; lady's maid.
Frugt en; fruit; profit.
Frugtaar, et; fruit year.
Frugtbar, *a.* fruitful, fertile, prolific.
Frugtbarhed, en; fruitfulness, fertility, fecundity.
Frugtbringende, *a.* productive.
Frugtbærende, *a.* fructiferous.
Frugte, *v. n.* to avail, to profit.
Frugtesløs, *a.* fruitless, unprofitable, in vain, of no avail.
Frugtesløshed, en; fruitlessness.
Frugthandel, en; fruit-trade.
Frugthandler, en; fruiterer.
Frugthave, en; orchard.
Frugtkammer, et; fruitery.
Frugtkjælder, en; fruit cellar.
Frugtkniv, en; fruit-knife.
Frugtknop, en; fruit-bud.
Frugtknude, en; germ, shoot.
Frugtkone, en; fruit woman.
Frugtkurv, en; fruit basket.
Frugtrig, *a.* fruitful.
Frugtsommelig, *a.* pregnant, big with child, in the family way; breeding.
Frugtsommelighed, en; pregnancy.
Frugtstilk, en; fruit-stalk.
Frugtsvie, en; blast, blight.
Frugttid, en; fruit-season.
Frugttræ, et; fruit tree.
Fryd, en; joy, delight.
Fryde, *v. a.* to rejoice, to cheer.
Frydedag, en; day of rejoicing.
Frydefest, en; festival, rejoicing.
Frydefuld, *a.* joyful, joyous.
Frydeild, en; bonfire.
Frydeklang, en; joyful tone.
Frydelig, *a.* joyful, joyous; delightful.
Fryderig, *a.* joyful, joyous.
Fryderaab, et; -skrig et; shout of joy.
Frydesang, en; song of joy.
Fryde sig, *v. r.* to rejoice at.
Frydløs, *a.* joyless.
Frygt. en; fear, dread, alarm, fright, apprehension; hvad nærer Du – for, what are you afraid of.
Frygtagtig. *a.* fearful. [rousness.
Frygtagtighed, en; fearfulness, timo-
Frygte, *v. a.* to fear, to be afraid of, to dread, to apprehend.
Frygtelig, *a.* fearful, frightful, dreadful.
Frygtløs, *a.* fearless.
Frygtsom, *a.* timid.
Frygtsomhed, en; timidity.
Fryndse, en; fringe; besætte med –r, to fringe.
Fryndset, *a.* fringed.
Fryndsevæver, en; fringe maker.
Fryse, *v. n.* to freeze, to feel cold; at – fordærvet, to starve with cold, at – inde, to be frozen in, to be ice bound (of ships); – ihjel, to freeze to death.
Frysepunkt, et; freezing point.
Fræk, *a.* impudent, audacious, insolent, shameless, forward; wanton.
Frækhed, en; impertinence, impudence, audacity, forwardness, wantonness.
Frænde, en; kinsman, relative, relation.
Frændekreds, en; family circle.
Frændemord, et; murder of a kinsman.
Frændekvinde, en; kinswoman.

Digitized by Google

ændestævne, et; meeting of relations.
ændskab, et; relationship, kindred.
ænke, en; kinswoman.
ø, en; frog.
ø, et; seed; gaae i –, to run to seed.
øbed, et; seed bed.
øblad, et; seed leaf.
ødække, et; seed coat.
øgjemme, et; seed vessel; pericarp.
øhandel, en; dealing *or* trade in seeds.
øhandler, en; seedman.
øken, en; miss. [married ladies.
økenkloster, et; foundation for un-
ig, et; flue, flock.
ige, en; groove, furrow.
igl, en; bird, fowl.
iglebuur, et; birdcage.
iglebær, et; bird cherry.
iglebøsse, en; fowling piece.
iglefangst, en; bird catching.
iglestok, en; flock of birds.
iglesflugt, en; flight of birds.
iglefrø, et; bird seed; chickweed.
iglefænger, en; fowler, bird-catcher.
igleføde, en; food for birds.
iglegarn, et; fowler's net.
iglehagel, et; birdshot.
iglehandler, en; dealer in birds.
iglehuus, et; aviary.
iglehække, en; breeding cage.
iglejagt, en; fowling.
iglekonge, en; wren (bird); *fig.* chairman of a shooting club.
igleliim, et; bird lime.
iglemøg, et; bird's dung.
iglenæb, et; beak, bill.
iglenet, et; fowler's net.
iglepibe, en; birdcall.
igleqvidder, et; chirping of birds.
iglerede, en; bird's nest.
iglesang, en; song of birds.
iglestrig, et; screeching of birds.
iglestræmsel, et; scarecrow.
glestydning, en; popinjay.
glesnare, en; gin, snare.
glestang, en; pole for a popinjay; .. perch (in a cage).
glesteg, en; roast fowl.
gletop, en; tuft of a bird.
gleunge, en; young bird.
glevildt, et; wild fowl.
gte, *v. a.* to moisten, to wet.
gtig, *a.* moist, damp, humid.
gtighed, en; moisture, dampness, humidity. [the sword.
gtle, *v. a.* to strike with the flat of
gtning, en; moistening.
ld, *a.* full, replete, complete, entire; unk, tipsy, intoxicated, inebriated; et –t Glas, a bumper, a brimmer; drikke sig –, to get drunk; Klokken slaaer –t Slag, the clock strikes the hour.
Fuldbaaren, *a.* full-grown (foetus).
Fuldblodig, *a.* full-blooded, plethoric.
Fuldblodighed, en; plethora.
Fuldblodshest, en; thorough-bred horse.
Fuldbringe, *v. a.* to accomplish, to perform, to complete, to atchieve.
Fuldbringelse, en; accomplishment, performance, consummation.
Fuldbroder, en; full brother.
Fuldbyrde, *v. a.* to accomplish, to fulfil, to execute, to consummate.
Fuldbyrdelse, en; consummation, performance, accomplishment.
Fuldbannet, *a.* fully formed.
Fuldelig, *a.* perfectly, entirely, wholly.
Fuldende, *v. a.* to finish, to end, to accomplish. [hing.
Fuldendelse, en; consummation, finis-
Fuldender, en; finisher.
Fuldføre, *v. a.* to execute, to atchieve, to carry into effect. [ment.
Fuldførelse, en; execution, accomplish-
Fuldgyldig, *a.* perfectly valid.
Fuldhed, en; fulness, plenitude.
Fuldklog, *a.* of sound mind.
Fuldkogt, *a.* thoroughly boiled, quite done. [perfect.
Fuldkomme, *v. a.* to accomplish, to
Fuldkommelse, en; perfection, accomplishment.
Fuldkommen, *a.* perfect, complete; denne Kjole er noget vel –, this coat is rather too wide.
Fuldkommenhed, en; perfection.
Fuldmaane, en; full moon.
Fuldmagt, en; full powers; power of attorney; at give –, to authorize.
Fuldmoden, *a.* fully ripe.
Fuldmyndig, *a.* major, of age.
Fuldmyndighed, en; majority; full powers. [plenipotentiary.
Fuldmægtig, en; head clerk, attorney,
Fuldnær, *a.* well nigh.
Fuldproppe, *v. a.* to fill, stuff, cram.
Fuldprøvet, *a.* well-tried.
Fuldskab, et; drunkenness, intoxication, inebriation.
Fuldskjænket, *a.* full to the brim.
Fuldskreven, *a.* filled with writing.
Fuldstemmig, *a.* harmonized.
Fuldstoppet, *a.* stuffed full.
Fuldstændig, *a.* complete.
Fuldstændiggjøre, *v. a.* to complete.
Fuldstændiggjørelse, en; completeness.
Fuldtallig, *a.* complete in number.
Fuldtallighed, en; completeness in number.

Digitized by Google

Fuldtonet, *a.* full toned.
Fuldt op, *ad.* abundantly, plenty.
Fuldvoxen, *a.* full grown.
Fuldvægtig, *a.* of the full weight.
Fund, *et*; discovery.
Fundats, *et*; charter of foundation.
Fundament, *et*; foundation, basis.
Funke, *en*; spark.
Funkle, *v. a.* to sparkle, to twinkle.
Funklen, *en*; sparkling, twinkling.
Fure, *en*; furrow; *v. a.* to furrow.
Furer, *en*; quartermaster.
Furevis, *ad.* in furrows.
Furie, *en*; fury.
Fuse, *v. n.* to rush forth, to burst forth.
Fusel, *en*; slip-slop brandy.
Fusentast, *en*; hare-brained fellow, harum-scarum fellow.
Fuske, *v. n.* to bungle, to dabble in.
Fusker, *en*; bungler, dabbler.
Fuskeragtig, *a.* bungling.
Fuskeri, *et*; bungling work.
Futte, *v. n.* to flash with a puff.
Futteral, *et*; case, sheath.
Fuul, *a.* foul, putrid.
Fuus, *a.* precipitate.
Fux, *en*; sorrel horse; booby (in a school).
Fuxsvandse, *v. a.* to flatter, cajole *or* fawn upon.
Fuxsvandser, *en*; flatterer, fawner, sycophant.
Fuxsvandseri, *et*; fawning, cajoling.
Fy, *interj.* fie! fy skam dig, out upon you! fie for shame.
Fyenbo, *en*; native of Funen.
Fyge, *v. n.* to drift.
Fygen, *en*; drifting.
Fyld; *en*; stuffing.
Fylde, *en*; plenty, abundance, filling, stuffing; med Tidens –, in fulness of time.
Fyldebøtte, *en*; drunkard, guzzler.
Fyldehorn, *et*; cornucopia.
Fyldekalk, *et*; botch, stuffing.
Fyldemad, *en*; stuffing, forcemeat.
Fylderi; *et*; stuffing, cramming, gluttony.
Fyldeso, *en*; female guzzler.
Fyldest, *en*; satisfaction, sufficiency, atonement.
Fyldestgjøre, *v. a.* to satisfy, to give satisfaction, to fulfil, to discharge.
Fyldestgjørelse, *en*; s. **Fyldest**.
Fyldig, *a.* plump.
Fyldighed, *en*; plumpness.
Fylding, *en*; stuffing; .... panel (in a door).
Fynd, *en*; emphasis, energy, strength, force.
Fynd og Klem, deep impression, very impressive.
Fyndig, *a.* emphatic, pithy.
Fyndighed, *en*; s. **Fynd**.

Fyr, *en*; fir (tree); ... a youth, fellow, spark, blade.
Fyr, *et*; light, beacon; *at give* –, to fire (military term).
Fyrbækken, *et*; warming pan.
Fyrbøder, *en*; stoker.
Fyre, *v. n.* to heaten, to make a heat; to discharge a gun.
Fyren, **Fyring**, *en*; firing.
Fyrfad, *et*; chafing dish, fire tub.
Fyrig, *a.* fiery, ardent, fervid.
Fyrighed, *en*; fire, ardour, fervour.
Fyrlaas, *en*; match lock.
Fyrrebord, *et*; deal table.
Fyrrebrænde, *et*; fir wood.
Fyrrebræt, *et*; deal board.
Fyrreplanke, *en*; deal plank.
Fyrreskov, *en*; wood of firtrees.
Fyrretyve, *n. c.* forty.
Fyrstaal, *et*; steel to strike fire with.
Fyrste, *en*; prince.
Fyrsted, *et*; fire place, hearth.
Fyrsteen, *en*; flint.
Fyrstegunst, *en*; favour of princes.
Fyrstehuus, *et*; princely house.
Fyrstelig, *a.* princely, like a prince.
Fyrsteligen, *ad.* in a princely manner.
Fyrstendømme, *et*; principality.
Fyrstinde, *en*; princess.
Fyrsvamp, *en*; touch-wood.
Fyrtaarn, *et*; lighthouse.
Fyrtøi, *et*; tinder-box.
Fyrværker, *en*; pyrotechnist.
Fyrværkeri, *et*; fireworks.
Fyrværkerkonst, *en*; pyrotechnics.
Fæ, *et*; cattle, beast; *et dumt* –, a blockhead, simpleton.
Fæavl, *en*; breeding of cattle.
Fædrearv, *en*; patrimony.
Fædrehjem, *et*; ancestral home.
Fædreland, *et*; native country.
Fædrelandsk, *a.* native, patriotic.
Fædrelandskjærlighed, *en*; patriotism, love of one's country.
Fædrelandsven, *en*; patriot.
Fædrenavn, *et*; ancestral name.
Fædrene, *a.* paternal, ancestral.
Fædrenestad, *en*; ancestral city.
Fædrift, *en*; grazing.
Fædriver, *en*; drover.
Fæhoved, *et*; blockhead, ass, dunce.
Fæhoved, *et*; head of cattle.
Fæhund, *en*; cur, shepherd's dog.
Fæhyrde, *en*; herdsman.
Fæisk, *a.* bestial, brutelike.
Fæl, *a.* ugly, hideous, horrid, disgusting, repulsive, foul.
Fælde, *en*; trap, pitfall.
Fælde, *v. a.* to fell, to bring down, to hew down; der er –t Dom, sentence

Digitized by Google

has been passed; at – Taarer, to shed tears; at – Fjedre, to moult, to mew.
Fældetid, en; moulting season.
Fælhed, en; hideousness, foulness, ugliness.
Fælled, en; common.
Fælle, en; companion, fellow.
Fælles, *a. & ad.* in common, joint.
Fællesgods, et; common property.
Fælleskjøn, et; common gender.
Fællesskab, et; community, fellowship, partnership.
Fælt, *a.* hideous, horrible.
Fæmarked, et; cattle-market.
Fændrik, en; ensign.
Fængbar, *a.* combustible, inflammable.
Fængbarhed, en; inflammability.
Fænge, *v. n.* to catch fire, to kindle, to take, to ignite.
Fængelig, *a.* combustible, inflammable.
Fængende, *a.* infectious.
Fænghul, et; touch-hole.
Fængkrud, et; pruning; lægge – paa, to prime.
Fængnaal, en; priming-iron.
Fængpande, en; pan.
Fængsel, et; prison, jail, custody, confinement; sætte i –, to cast into prison.
Fængselsstraf, en; penalty of imprisonment; at fængsle Opmærksomheden, to rivet the attention, to fix the attention.
Fængsle, *v. a.* to imprison, to incarcerate.
Fængslet, *a.* imprisoned.
Fængsling, en; imprisonment, incarceration.
Fænnike, en; pennon.
Færd, en; proceeding, conduct, behaviour; hvad er paa –e, what is the matter; alt saa tidlig paa –e? already stirring? at give sig i – med, to set about.
Færdes, *v. n.* to wander, to rove, to ramble, to travel, to journey, to be on the move.
Færdig, *a.* ready, in readiness, prepared, finished, done with; .... expert, adroit; er Du snart –, shall you soon have finished *or* have done; han var meget – i, he was very expert at.
Færdighed, en; dexterity, adroitness, expertness, address; at have megen –, to be very accomplished.
Færdsel, en; passage; her er megen –, here is a great bustle.
Færge, en; ferry; –baad, ferry boat.
Færgebro, en; pier.
Færgefart, en; passage of a ferry.
Færgefolk, *s. pl.* ferrymen.
Færgehuus, et; ferryman's house.
Færgekarl, en; ferryman.
Færgeløn, en; ferriage.
Færgemand, en; ferryman.
Færgetold, en; ferrytoll.
Fæstald, en; stall *or* stable for cattle.
Fæste, et; hold, fastening; hilt (of a sword); lease.
Fæste, *v. a.* to fasten, fix; to take on lease, to betroth; – Tjenestefolk, to engage servants; – Tro til, to have faith in; han –r sin Opmærksomhed paa, he rivets his attention upon.
Fæstebonde, en; leasehold farmer.
Fæstebrev, et; lease contract.
Fæstegaard, en; leasehold farm.
Fæstemand, en; one who keeps an intelligence office.
Fæstemø, en; betrothed virgin.
Fæstenegave, en; betrothal gift.
Fæstensring, en; ring of betrothment.
Fæstepenge, *s. pl.* earnest money.
Fæster, en; lessee.
Fæstet, *a.* fastened, fixed; hired out.
Fæstning, en; fortress.
Fæstningsarbeide, et; fortification; ... hard labour (punishment).
Fæstningsgrav, en; ditch, moat.
Fæstningsværker, *s. pl.* fortifications.
Fætter, en; cousin; –ske, female cousin.
Fætterskab, et; relationship, cousinship.
Føde, *v. a.* to feed, to nourish, to breed (of cattle); to bear, to bring forth (child).
Føde, en; food, nourishment, aliment.
Fødeby, en; native town.
Fødeegn, en; native place.
Fødeland, et; native country.
Fødemangel, en; scarcity of food.
Fødemiddel, et; provisions, article of food.
Fødenød, en; stall-fed ox.
Føderig, *a.* nutritious.
Fødestad, en; native city.
Fødestavn, en; native soil.
Fødested, et; native place.
Fødevarer, *s. pl.* victuals, provisions.
Føde ø, en; native isle.
Fødsel, en; birth, delivery, nativity; – i Dølgemaal, clandestine delivery.
Fødselsaar, et; year of one's birth.
Fødselsbrev, et; certificate of one's birth.
Fødselsdag, en; birth-day.
Fødselsdele, *s. pl.* female parts of generation.
Fødselsfest, en; birthday festival.
Fødselshjælp, en; obstetrical assistance.
Fødselshjælper, en; accoucheur, man midwife.
Fødselsleie, et; position of the foetus.
Fødselslem, et; genitals.
Fødselsnød, en; travail, labour.

Digitized by Google

Fødselsmerter, *s. pl.* throes, pains at childbirth.
Fødselsstiftelse, en; lying-in hospital.
Fødselstund, en; hour of birth.
Fødselstang, en; forceps.
Fødselstid, en; time of birth.
Fødselsveer, *s. pl.* throes, pains at childbirth.
Fødselsvidenskab, en; midwifery.
Føie, *a.* small, little, trifling.
Føie, en; reason, cause, motive; falde til –, to yield, to submit.
Føie, *v. a. & r.* to humour, to favour, to please, to yield, to comply with; – sammen, to join, to add, to connect, to put together, to unite; – til, to add, to annex.
Føielig, *a.* indulgent, accommodating, compliant, favorable.
Føielighed, en; complaisancy, complaisance.
Føite, *v. n.* to gad about; hun –r omkring, she is gadding about.
Føl, et; foal, colt.
Føle, *v. a.* to feel, perceive; – paa, to touch, to feel, to fumble; – sig for, to grope along; *fig.* to sound.
Følelsen, en; faculty of feeling.
Følehorn, *s pl.* feelers.
Følelig, *a.* perceptible, sensible.
Følelse, en; sensation, touch, feeling.
Følen, en; feeling, groping.
Følerelskab, et; feeler.
Føleri, et; sentimentality.
Følesløs, *a.* unfeeling, insensible.
Følesløshed, en; insensibility, apathy.
Følgagtig, *a.* obedient, obsequious.
Følgagtighed, en; obedience, compliance.
Følge, *v. a.* to follow, to come after, to succeed, to attend, to ensue; maae jeg – Dem hjem, may I accompany you home *or* see you home; det –r af sig selv, that is a matter of course; skulle vi –e ad, shall we go together; følg med mig, come along with me.
Følge, et; train, procession, retinue, suit.
Følge, en; consequence, result; succession, series; i – af, in consequence of; i det –nde, in the sequel.
Følgelig, **følgeligen**, *ad.* consequently, in consequence.
Følgende, *a.* following, next, subsequent.
Følgeriig, *a.* pregnant with consequences, retinue, train, suit.
Følgeskab, et; attendance, company.
Følgeslutning, en; inference, conclusion.
Følgesvend, en; attendant, follower.
Følgesætning, en; conclusion.
Følgeværdig, *a.* worthy of imitation.
Følhoppe, en; brood mare.
Følsom, *a.* sensitive, feeling; sentimental.
Følsomhed, en; feeling, sensibility.
Før, *ad. & conj.* before, ere, previous to, previously; jo – jo heller, the sooner the better.
Før, *a.* robust, stout, corpulent.
Føre, *v. a.* to carry, to lead, to guide, to conduct, to manage, to bring; at – et Skib, to command a ship; at – Krig, to wage war; at – Sværdet, to wield the sword; han –r stort Huus, he lives in style; han –r et helligt Levnet, he leads a holy life; at – op, to lead off (a dance); det –r ikke til Noget, it results in nothing.
Føre, et; the state of a road; baarligt –, bad state of the road.
Førelse, en; guidance, conduct, management.
Førend, *conj.* ere, before.
Fører, en; leader, commander, chief, guide.
Førhed, en; heartiness, health.
Føring, en; burden, load, cargo.
Føringsløn en; carriage, porterage.
Førsel, en; transport, conveyance, carriage.
Først, *ad.* first, at first; for det –e, in the first place *or* firstly; han kom – igaar, he came only yesterday; fra – af, from the beginning; den –e den bedste, the first that offers; med det –e, as soon as possible.
Førstefødt, *a.* first-born.
Førstefødsel, en; primogeniture.
Førstefødsleret, en; right of primogeniture.
Førstegrøde, en; first fruits.
Førstkommende, *a.* next.
Førstningen i, at first, in the beginning.

G.

Gaade, en; riddle, rebus, enigma; at gjette –r, to solve riddles.
Gaadefuld, *a.* enigmatical, *ad.* enigmatically.
Gaadesløsning, en; solution of a riddle.
Gaadeskrift, en; enigmatical writing.
Gaae, *v. n. & a.* to go, walk; Døren gik, the door shut; Du maae ikke – ledig, you must not be idle; Trommen –r, the drum is being beat; det –r ham godt, he is getting on well; Brystet paa den Syge gik stærkt, the chest of the sick

Digitized by Google

person heaved violently; hvad gik der ad Manden, what was the matter with the man; han er –t af med fuld Pension, he has retired on full pension; han vilde ikke – af Veien for mig, he would not get out of my way; han gik af med Seiren, he was victorious *or* he came off victorious; det –r an, that will do; at – forbi, to pass by; Du maae ikke lade Leiligheden – forbi, you must not let the opportunity slip; han gik fra sig selv, he lost his wits *or* he went mad; Skrivebordet gik i 80 Rdlr., the writing-table fetched 80 rixdollars; at – fremad, to advance; hans Forslag –r fikkert igiennem, his motion is sure to be carried; Solen gik ned, the sun set; Vinduet gik op, the window flew open; det –r lige op, it balances; det –r over min Forstand, it exceeds my comprehension; det –r nok temmeligt alvorligt til, it seems to be a rather serious matter; der gik mange Penge med til det Bryllup, that marriage cost a heap of money; hvormange pence gaae paa en shilling; how many pence go to make one shilling; hvor –r Reisen, whither are you bound; at – til, to quicken *or* mend one's pace; Klokken –r til 8, it is past 7 o'clock; Døren –r ud til Haven, the door opens into the garden.

Gaard, en; yard, court, courtyard; ... manor, countryhouse.

Gaardbruger, en; farmer.

Gaarddør, en; door to a yard.

Gaardeier, en; house-owner; owner of a farm.

Gaardfæster, en; lessee of a farm.

Gaardfæstning, en; lease taking.

Gaardhane, en; domestic cock.

Gaardhund, en; watchdog, housedog.

Gaar i, *ad.* yesterday; – Morges, yesterday morning.

Gaardmand, en; farmer.

Gaardskiel, et; boundary of a farm.

Gaardsfolk, *s. pl.* farm-servants.

Gaardskarl, en; hostler, man of all work.

Gaardslod, en; farm lot. [ments.

Gaardsredskaber, *s. pl.* farming imple-

Gaardsrum, et; court yard, yard.

Gaas, en; goose; Du er en lille –, you are a little fool.

Gaasebryst, et; smoked goose breast.

Gaasedild, en; mayweed (Kamelblomst).

Gaasedreng, en; boy that attends the geese.

Gaasefedt, et; fat of a goose.

Gaasefjeder, en; goose-quill.

Gaasefod, en; goose foot, foot of a goose.

Gaaseforstand, en; brains of a goose.

Gaasegang, en; single file.

Gaasehvæs, et; hissing of a goose.

Gaasekraas, en; goose giblets.

Gaasemarked, et; goose fair.

Gaasestek, en; roast goose.

Gaaseste, en; pen for geese, goose-stall.

Gaaseunge, en; green goose, gosling.

Gaaseurt, en; goose weed.

Gaasevin, en; goose's wine, water.

Gaasevogter, **–pige**, en; tender of geese.

Gaasegrn, en; gerfalcon; goshawk.

Gab, et; mouth; gap, orifice; chasm; paa vid –, wide open.

Gabe, *v. n.* to yawn, to gape, to stare, to gaze; hvad –r du paa, what are you staring at.

Gaben, en; yawning, staring, gaping.

Gabestok, en; pillory.

Gabmundet, *a.* babbling.

Gade, en; street; en lille –, alley; en – uden Gjennemgang, a court.

Gadebro, en; street pavement.

Gadedreng, en; street boy; *fig.* blackguard.

Gadedør, en; street door. [per.

Gadefeier, en; scavenger, street-swee-

Gadehjørne, et; corner of a street.

Gadejunker, en; street lounger.

Gadekær, et; pool *or* plash (to be met with in villages).

Gadelygte, en; street lamp. [uproar.

Gadeopløb, et; street riot, commotion,

Gadepost, en; street pump.

Gaderaab, et; street cry.

Gadeskarn, *s. pl.* sweepings of the street.

Gadestryger, en; s. **Gadejunker**.

Gadestævne, et; agreed meeting in the street.

Gadesælger, en; hawker, vender.

Gadetigger, en; street beggar.

Gadetøs, en; street wench.

Gadevise, en; street ballad.

Gadevægter, en; watchman.

Gaffel, en; fork.

Gaffeldannet, *a.* forked, forky.

Gaffelgreen, en; prong, tooth *or* spike of a fork.

Gaffelhjort, en; stag with forked horns.

Gaffelseil, et; gaff sail.

Gaffelskaft, et; handle of a fork.

Gage, en; salary.

Gal, *a.* mad, silly, foolish, frantic, furious, raging, distracted; at blive –, to go mad; at bjive – i Hovedet, to fly into a passion; det er rigtignok for –t, that is indeed too bad.

Galan, en; gallant, lover, sweetheart.

Galant, *a.* polite, genteel.

Galanteri, et; politeness, gallantry.

Digitized by Google

Galanterihandler, *en*; dealer in fancy articles, jewellery.
Galanterivarer, *s. pl.* articles of fancy.
Galbær, *et*; nightshade.
Galde, *en*; bile, gall; choler.
Galdeblære, *en*; gall-bladder.
Galdefeber, *en*; bilious fever.
Galder, *en*; sorcery.
Galdesot, *en*; bilious sickness.
Galdesteen, *en*; gall-stone.
Galdesyg, *a.* bilious.
Galdesyge, *en*; jaundice.
Gale, *v. n.* to crow.
Galease, *en*; galeas, galleon.
Galei, *en*; galley.
Galeislave, *en*; galley slave.
Galen, *en*; cockcrowing.
Galge, *en*; gallows, gibbet.
Galgefrist, *en*; reprieve, short respite.
Galgefugl, *en*; gallowsbird.
Galhovedet, *a.* crack-brained.
Galle, *en*; gall-nut.
Galler, *en*; show, pomp, in state.
Galleri, *et*; gallery.
Gallion, *en*; beakhead of a ship.
Galliot, *en*; galliot.
Gallisk, *a.* gallic.
Galmandsværk, *et*; act of a madman.
Galning, *en*; madman.
Galon, *en*; lace, galloon.
Galonere, *v. a.* to edge with lace.
Galop, *en*; gallop; fort –, canter; straft –, gallop.
Galopere, *v. a.* to gallop.
Galskab, *et*; madness, frenzy, fury, [rage.
Galt, *a.* foolishly, wrong.
Galt, *en*; hog, barrow-hog.
Galæble, *et*; gall-nut.
Gammel, *a.* old, aged, ancient, advenced in years; antique; gamle Tider, ancient times; jeg holder ikke af –t Brød, I don't like stale bread; han har det ved det Gamle, he is as usually; de Gamle (Forfædre), the ancients, predecessors.
Gammelagtig, *a.* elderly, oldish.
Gammeldags, *a.* old-fashioned, antiquated, grown-old, obsolete.
Gammelstrand; the Copenhagen Billingsgate.
Gammen, *en*; mirth, merriment.
Gamse, *v. a.* to snatch.
Gane, *en*; palate, roof of the mouth.
Ganebogstav, *et*; palatal letter.
Ganekjertel, *en*; almond.
Gang, *en*; walk, walking, gait; passage, corridor; alley; vein (in a mine); aisle (in a church); time; hold det i –, keep it going; Arbeidet var i fuld –, the work was in full activity; dette er den tredie –, this is the third time; lad mig gjøre det blot for denne –, let me do it just this once; han har havt sin – der i Huset i lang Tid, he has had the run of the house for a long time; hvilken majestætisk –, what a majestic pace.
Gangbar, *a.* current, common.
Gangbarhed, *en*; currency, custom; in use.
Gangbræt, *et*; narrow board for crossing a moat *or* a brook.
Gangdør, *en*; passage door.
Ganger, *en*; steed.
Gangklædet, *s. pl.* wearing apparel.
Gangkone, *en*; charwoman.
Ganglod, *et*; weights of a clock.
Gangspil, *et*; capstan.
Gangsti, *en*; foot-path.
Gangvogn, *en*; go-cart.
Gangværk, *et*; machinery, engine.
Ganske, *a.* entire, complete, whole; *ad.* entirely, completely, wholly; jeg tilgiver dig af mit – Hjerte, I forgive you with all my heart; han er en – god Fyr, he is a rather good fellow; – vist, without doubt.
Gante, *en*; fool, simpleton, silly fellow.
Gante, *v. a.* to make a fool of, to ridicule.
Gantes, *v. n.* to play the fool, to banter.
Garantere, *v. a.* to guarantee.
Garanti, *en*; guarantee.
Garde, *en*; guard; (horse-guard, foot-guard).
Garder, *en*; guardsman.
Garderobe, *en*; wardrobe.
Gardin, *et*; curtain.
Gardinsnor, *en*; cord of the curtain.
Gardinstang, *en*; curtain rod.
Garn, *et*; yarn; net (for fishing).
Garnbom, *en*; spread boom.
Garnere, *v. a.* to trim.
Garnering, *en*; trimming.
Garnison, *en*; garrison.
Garnitur, *en*; trimming.
Garnnøgle, *et*; ball of yarn.
Garnspole, *en*; spooling yarn.
Garnsætning, *en*; spreading of nets.
Garnvinde, *en*; reel.
Gartner, *en*; gardener.
Gartneri, *et*; gardening, horticulture.
Garve, *v. a.* to tan.
Garver, *en*; tanner.
Garverbark, *en*; tan.
Garvergaard, *en*; tanyard.
Garveri, *et*; tannery.
Garverkar, *et*; tan vat.
Garverlud, *en*; ooze.
Garvermølle, *en*; bark mill.
Garvning, *en*; tanning.
Gase, *en*; gander.
Gat, *et*; hole.

Digitized by Google

Gau, *a.* cunning.
Gautyv, *en*; knave, rogue, sharper.
Gautyveri, *et*; knavery, roguery.
Gautyvestreg, *en*; knavish trick.
Gave, *en*; gift, donation, present, talent, endowment, genius.
Gavebrev, *et*; deed of gift.
Gavl, *en*; gable.
Gavlvindue, *et*; gable window.
Gavmild, *a.* liberal, munificent, bountiful.
Gavmildhed, *en*; liberality, munificence.
Gavn, *et*; advantage, benefit, gain, profit.
Gavne, *v. n.* to benefit, to profit, to be of advantage to; det vil albeles ikke – Dem, you won't profit by that at all.
Gavnlig, *a.* beneficial, advantageous.
Gavnlighed, *en*; profitableness, serviceableness.
Gavnløs, *a.* profitless, unprofitable.
Gavnløshed, *en*; unprofitableness.
Gavntømmer, *et*; timber.
Gebeet, *et*; territory, district.
Gebrækkelig, *a.* frail, weak.
Gebærder, *s. pl.* gestures.
Ged, *en*; goat.
Gedde, *en*; pike (fish).
Gedeblad, *et*; honeysuckle (flower).
Gedebuk, *en*; he-goat.
Gedehams, *en*; wasp.
Gedehyrde, *en*; goat herd.
Gedeskind, *et*; goatskin. [sterling.
Gedigen, *a.* genuine, pure, real, solid,
Gefreiter, *en*; exempt. [worth.
Gehalt, *et*; alloy (metals); *fig.* value,
Geheimeraad, *en*; privy counsellor.
Gehæng, *et*; sword belt, girdle.
Gehør, *et*; ear (of music); hun har et godt –, she has a good ear.
Geil, *a.* lecherous, lascivious, lustful, wanton; rank (of plants).
Geilhed, *en*; lasciviousness, lechery, wantonness.
Geist, *en*; spirit, ghost.
Geistlig, *a.* spiritual, ecclesiastical, clerical; den –e Stand, the clerical order; en – Mand, a clergyman, a churchman; han ønsker at træde ind i den –e Stand, he wishes to enter into holy orders.
Geistlighed, *en*; clergy, the ecclesiastics.
Geled, *et*; rank (of soldiers).
Gelee, *en*; jelly.
Geleide, *et*; guidance, safe couduct.
Geleide, *v. a.* to convoy.
Geller, *s. pl.* gills (of fishes).
Gemak, *et*; apartment, chamber.
Gemal, *en*; spouse, consort.
Gemalinde, *en*; spouse, consort.
Gemeen, *a.* common, low, vulgar, vile, ordinary; – Soldat, private.
Gemyt, *et*; temper, disposition, humour.
General, *en*; general.
Generalinde, *en*; general's lady.
Generaladjutant, *en*; Adjutant General.
Generalauditeur, *en*; Auditor General.
Generalbas, *en*; thorough bass.
Generalfeldmarskalk, *en*; Field Marshall General.
Generalfiscal, *en*; Attorney General.
Generalkrigscommissair, *en*; Commissary General of war.
Generalissimus, *en*; commander in chief.
Generalitet, *et*; war office.
Generallieutenant, *en*; Lieutenant General.
Generalmajor, *en*; Major General.
Generalmarsch, *en*; the general.
Generalprocureur, *en*; Attorney General.
Generalquarteermester, *en*; Quartermaster General.
Generalstab, *en*; the staff.
Generalstaterne, the States General.
Generalsuperintendent, *en*; Superintendant General.
Genever, *en*; gin, hollands.
Geni, *et*; genius.
Genialsk, *a.* ingenious, witty.
Geograph, *en*; geographer.
Geographi, *en*; geography.
Geographisk, *a.* geographical.
Geometri, *en*; geometry.
Geometrisk, *a.* geometrical.
Geraade, *v. n.* to fall into; han er –t i stor Nød, he has fallen into great distress.
Gesandt, *en*; ambassador, envoy.
Gesandtskab, *et*; embassy, legation.
Gesims, *en*; cornice, entablature (pillars).
Gestæftig, *a.* busy.
Gestalt, *en*; shape, form, figure.
Gesvindt, *a.* swift, quick, rapid.
Gevalt, *en*; violence, force, power.
Gevinst, *en*; profit, gain, winning.
Gevær, *et*; gun, musket, firelock; præsenteer –, present arms; de have staaet under – hele Natten, they have been under arms all night; Armeen var nødsaget til at strække –, the army was obliged to lay down arms.
Geværfabrik, *en*; gun manufactory.
Geværkolbe, *en*; but-end of a musket.
Geværlaas, *en*; gun-lock.
Geværløb, *et*; **Geværpibe**, *en*; barrel of a musket.
Geværsmed, *en*; gun-smith.
Gevært, *en*; excrescence, protuberance.

Digitized by Google

Gjalde, *v. n.* to ring, resound, reverberate.
Gid, *interj.* would that! oh that.
Gide, *v. n.* to feel inclined, to like.
Gidsel, *en*; hostage.
Gjedde, *en*; pike (fish).
Gjek, *en*; fool, wag, buffoon.
Gjekke, *v. a.* to joke, jest, dupe; *v. n.* to play the fool.
Gjeld, *en*; debt; han er kommen i –, he has fallen into debt; fra en lille – er han nu kommen i en bundløs –, from a small debt he has now become deeply involved; han har i den senere Tid gjort megen –, he has of late contracted heavy debts; hans passive – er større end hans active, his liabilities are heavier than his assets.
Gjeldbrev, *et*; bond, obligation.
Gjeldbunden, *a.* indebted, involved.
Gjelde, *v. n.* to be worth, to be of value, to hold good, to go for; denne Minister –r meget hos Kongen, this minister has great influence with the king; hvorhen –r Reisen, where are you bound for; det –r ikke, that is not fair; dersom det –r om hendes Ære, if her honour be at stake; hvad –r, jeg har Ret, what will you bet, that I am right.
Gjeldfri, *a.* out of debt, unincumbered.
Gjeldsbeviis, *et*; bond.
Gjeldsfange, *en*; prisoner for debt.
Gjeldsfordrer, *en*; creditor.
Gjeldsforskrivning, *en*; s. **Gjeldbrev.**
Gjeldsfordring, *en*; claim.
Gjeldsfængsel, *et*; debtor's prison.
Gjeldssag, *en*; action for debt.
Gjemme, *et*; keeping, preservation, guard, repository.
Gjemme, *v. a.* to keep, to lay by.
Gjemmested, *et*; s. **Gjemme.**
Gjemt, *a.* preserved, kept.
Gjen, *a.* easy, straight; -t, easily.
Gjenbesøg, *et*; return visit.
Gjenbillede, *et*; image, impress.
Gjenbo, *en*; opposite neighbour.
Gjenbrev, *et*; acknowledgement.
Gjenbringe, *v. a.* to bring again.
Gjenbud, *et*; countermessage.
Gjendrive, *v. a.* to refute, confute, repel.
Gjendrivelse, *en*; refutation, confutation.
Gjendøbe, *v. a.* to rebaptize.
Gjendøber, *en*; anabaptist.
Gjendøbning, -daab, *en*; rebaptization.
Gjenfald, *et*; relapse.
Gjenfinde, *v. a.* to find again; refind.
Gjenfordre, *v. a.* to reclaim.
Gjenfordring, *en*; reclamation.
Gjenforene, *v. a.* to reunite.
Gjenforening, *en*; reunion.
Gjenfærd, *et*; apparition, ghost, spectre.
Gjenfødte, *v. a.* to regenerate.
Gjenfødelse, *en*; regeneration.
Gjenfødt, *a.* regenerated, newborn.
Gjengangere, *en*; apparition, spectre, spirit.
Gjengive, *v. a.* to return, to restore.
Gjengivelse, *en*; restitution, return.
Gjengjeld, *en*; retribution, requital, return; Du maat gjøre –, you must make a return.
Gjengjelde, *v. a.* to compensate, to reward; to requite, to return.
Gjengjeldelse, *en*; s. **Gjengjæld**; –ret, right of retribution.
Gjengjelder, *en*; requiter.
Gjenhente, *v. a.* to fetch back.
Gjenhilsen, *en*; return greeting.
Gjenhold, *et*; hindrance, obstruction.
Gjenkalde, *v. a.* to call to mind; to revoke, to repeal.
Gjenkaldelse, *en*; reminiscence; revocation, retraction, repeal.
Gjenkaldelig, *a.* revocable.
Gjenkaldelighed, *en*; revocableness.
Gjenkjende, *v. a.* to recognize.
Gjenkjendelse, *en*; recognition.
Gjenkjærlighed, *en*; return of love.
Gjenkjøb, *et*; repurchase.
Gjenkjøbe, *v. a.* to repurchase, to ransom.
Gjenklage, *en*; counter charge.
Gjenklang, *en*; echo, resonance.
Gjenklinge, *v. n.* to resound, to reverberate.
Gjenkomme, *v. n.* to return.
Gjenkomst, *en*; return.
Gjenkrav, *et*; reclamation.
Gjenlyd, *en*; s. **Gjenklang.**
Gjenlyde, s. **gjenklinge.**
Gjenlæsning, *en*; reperusal.
Gjenløse, *v. a.* to redeem, to ransom.
Gjenløser, *en*; redeemer.
Gjenløsning, *en*; redemption.
Gjenmindes, *v. n.* to call to mind.
Gjenmæle, *et*; reply; Du bør tage til –, you ought to reply.
Gjenne, *v. a.* to keep off, to drive back; [to stop.
Gjennem, *præp.* through.
Gjennemarbeide, *v. a.* to work through.
Gjennembage, *v. a.* to bake through.
Gjennembide, *v. a.* to bite through.
Gjennemblade, *v. a.* to turn over the leaves.
Gjennemblæse, *v. a.* to blow through.
Gjennembløde, *v. a.* to soak through.
Gjennembore, *v. a.* to pierce through, to stab; to perforate.
Gjennemboring, *en*; piercing through, stabbing; perforation.
Gjennembrud, *et*; breaking through.

Digitized by Google

Gjennembryde, *v. a.* to traverse, to pass through.
Gjennemdrive, *v. a.* to drive through.
Gjennemdreven (udspeculeret), *a.* arrant.
Gjennemfare, *v. n.* to traverse.
Gjennemfart, *en*; thoroughfare.
Gjennemfile, *v. a.* to file through.
Gjennemflagre, *v. a.* to flutter through.
Gjennemflette, *v. a.* to plait into.
Gjennemflugt, *en*; flight through.
Gjennemflyde, *v. n.* to flow through.
Gjennemflyve, *v. n.* to fly through.
Gjennemforske, *v. a.* to search through.
Gjennemforskning, *en*; thorough searching.
Gjennemfrossen, *a.* frozen through.
Gjennemføre, *v. a.* to carry through.
Gjennemførsel, *en*; carrying through.
Gjennemgaae, *v. a.* to go through; to look over. [sage.
Gjennemgang, *en*; thoroughfare, pas-
Gjennemgløde, *v. a.* to heat through.
Gjennemgnave, *v. a.* to gnaw through.
Gjennemgrave, *v. a.* to dig through.
Gjennemhed, *a.* thoroughly hot.
Gjennemhede, *v. a.* to heat through.
Gjennemhegle, *v. a. fig.* to lash, to cut up.
Gjennemhegling, *en*; lashing.
Gjennemhugge, *v. a.* to hew through.
Gjennemhugning, *en*; opening (in a wood).
Gjennemhule, *v. a.* to hollow through.
Gjennemile *v. a.* to hasten through.
Gjennemjage, *v. a.* to hunt through; *fig.* to hurry over.
Gjennemkjørsel, *en*; thoroughfare for carriages
Gjennemkoge, *v. a.* to boil through.
Gjennemkold, *a.* thoroughly cold.
Gjennemkrydse, *v. n.* to cruize, to traverse.
Gjennemlede, *v. a.* to seek through.
Gjennemlufte, *v. a.* to air thoroughly.
Gjennemlyse, *v. a.* to illumine.
Gjennemlæse, *v. a.* to peruse; to read through.
Gjennemlæsning, *en*; perusal.
Gjennemløb, *et*; passage; running through.
Gjennemløbe, *v. a.* to run through; han gjennemløb hurtigt Brevet, he ran his eyes hastily over the letter.
Gjennempidske, *v. a.* to whip soundly; han blev –t af Regnen, he got a complete soaking.
Gjennemregne, *v. a.* to reckon over.
Gjennemregning, *en*; reckoning over.
Gjennemreise, *en*; passage through.
Gjennemreise, *v. a.* to pass through.
Gjennemrensning, *en*; thorough cleansing.
Gjennemride, *v. a.* to ride through.
Gjennemrode, *v. a.* to rummage through.
Gjennemrystet, *a.* shaken through.
Gjennemrøge, *v. a.* to smoke thoroughly.
Gjennemsalte, *v. a.* to salt throughout.
Gjennemsave, *v. a.* to saw through.
Gjennemsee, *v. a.* to look over, to inspect.
Gjennemseile, *v. a.* to sail through.
Gjennemseiling, *en*; sailing through.
Gjennemsie, *v. a.* to filter through.
Gjennemsigtig, *a.* pellucid, transparent.
Gjennemsigtighed, *en*; transparency.
Gjennemskinne, *v. n.* to shine through.
Gjennemskue, *v. a.* to see through.
Gjennemskyde, *v. a.* to shoot through.
Gjennemskylle, *v. a.* to wash thoroughly
Gjennemskære, *v. a.* to cut through.
Gjennemsnit, *et*; diameter.
Gjennemstege, *v. a.* to roast thoroughly.
Gjennemstikke, *v. a.* to pierce.
Gjennemstrege, *v. a.* to rule throughout.
Gjennemstreife, *v. a.* to roam all over.
Gjennemstryge, *v. a.* to sweep through.
Gjennemstrømme, *v. a.* to flow through.
Gjennemsøve, *v. a. fig.* to explore.
Gjennemsuur, *a.* completely sour.
Gjennemsvedt, *a.* perspiring all over.
Gjennemsyn, *et*; revision, review.
Gjennemsøge, *v. a.* to search through.
Gjennemsøgning, *en*; searching.
Gjennemtog, *et*; march (through some place).
Gjennemtrukket, *a.* saturated.
Gjennemtrække, *v. a.* to traverse, to march, to pass through.
Gjennemtrænge, *v. a.* to penetrate; en –nde Lyd, a piercing sound.
Gjennemtrængelig, *a.* penetrable.
Gjennemtrængelse, *en*; penetration.
Gjennemtælle, *v. a.* to count over.
Gjennemtælning, *en*; counting over.
Gjennemtænke, *v. a.* to ponder, to meditate.
Gjennemtænkning, *en*; pondering, meditation.
Gjennemtør, *a.* thoroughly dry.
Gjennemvaad, *a.* wet to the skin.
Gjennemvaage, *v. a.* to pass the night in watching. [through.
Gjennemvade, *v. a.* to ford, to wade
Gjennemvandre, *v. a.* to wander through.
Gjennemvandring, *en*; perambulation.
Gjennemvarm, *a.* thoroughly warm.
Gjennemvarme, *v. a.* to warm through.
Gjennemvei, *en*; passage, thoroughfare.
Gjennemvoxet, *a.* grown through.

Digitized by Google

Gjennemvæde, *v. a.* to soak, to moisten thoroughly.
Gjennemvæve, *v. a.* to interweave.
Gjennemæde, *v. a.* to corrode.
Gjennemælte, *v. a.* to knead through.
Gjenoprette, *v. a.* to restore, to re-establish. [establishment.
Gjenopretteelse, en; restoration, re-
Gjenpart, en; copy, duplicate; the adverse party.
Gjensende, *v. a.* to return.
Gjensidig, *a.* reciprocal, mutual.
Gjensidighed, en; reciprocity.
Gjensige, *v. a.* to gainsay.
Gjenskin, et; reflection.
Gjenskinne, *v. n.* to reflect.
Gjenslag, et; return blow; reverberation (of a sound).
Gjensmile, *v. n.* to smile again.
Gjenstand, en; object; subject, matter.
Gjenstridig, *a.* refractory, stubborn.
Gjenstridighed, en; stubbornness, refractoriness.
Gjenstød, et; counter thrust.
Gjensvar, et; rejoinder.
Gjensvare, *v. a.* to rejoin, reply.
Gjentage, *v. a.* to repeat, reiterate.
Gjentagelse, en; repetition, recapitulation; gjentagne Gange, repeatedly.
Gjentjeneste, en; return of service.
Gjentone, *v. n.* to resound, reverberate.
Gjenvei, en; short cut.
Gjenvinde, *v. a.* to regain, recover.
Gjenvirkning, en; reaction.
Gjenvise, *v. a.* to show again.
Gjenvordighed, en; adversity, tribulation.
Gjenvært, en; reproduction.
Gjerde, et; fence; hedge.
Gjerdebrud, et; breaking of fences.
Gjerdepæl, en; hedge stake.
Gjerderiis, et; brushwood (for fences).
Gjerdestjel, et; boundary fence.
Gjerdesmutte, en; wren (bird).
Gjerdestente, en; stile across a fence.
Gjerde, *v. a.* to hedge in, to fence.
Gjerdsel, et; brushwood (for fences).
Gjerne, *ad.* willingly, fain, readily, with pleasure; hellere end –, most willingly; jeg troer – han vil gjøre det, I dare say he will do so; for mig –, I have no objection; han ønskede – at vide, he would fain know; De maa – gjøre det, you are welcome to do so.
Gjerning, en; deed, act, action, work, doing; paa frisk –, in the very act; viis det i –en, give actual proofs of it.
Gjerningsmand, en; doer, delinquent, perpetrator.
Gjerningsmed, en; object, aim.
Gjerningsord, et; verb.
Gjerningssag, en; fact.
Gjerrig, *a.* avaricious, covetous, stingy.
Gjerrighed, en; avarice, covetousness.
Gjest, en; guest, visiter.
Gjeste, *v. a.* to visit.
Gjestebud, et; banquet, entertainment.
Gjestebord, et; table for guests.
Gjestekammer, et; room for guests.
Gjesteret, en; right of hospitality.
Gjesteri, et; feasting, banqueting.
Gjesterolle, en; part performed by a stranger.
Gjesteseng, en; bed for guests.
Gjestestue, en; travellers' room (at an inn); room for guests.
Gjesteven, en; guest.
Gjesteværelse, et; room for guests.
Gjestfri, *a.* hospitable.
Gjestfrihed, en; hospitality.
Gjestgiver, en; innkeeper.
Gjestgivergaard, en; inn.
Gjestgiveri, et; inkeeping.
Gjestmild, *a.* hospitable.
Gjethuus, et; cannon foundry.
Gjetning, **Gjetten**, en; guessing, divination.
Gietong, et; clew lines.
Gjette, *v. a.* to guess, to divine.
Gjetteri, et; *s.* **Gjetning**.
Gjetteværk, et; guess work.
Gjev, *a.* excellent, gallant.
Gift, *a.* married.
Gift, en; poison, venom.
Giftblander, **-blanderske**, en; poisoner.
Giftblanding, en; poisoning.
Giftblære, en; poison bladder.
Giftbæger, et; cup of poison.
Gifte, *v. a.* to give away in marriage; at – sig, to marry, to wed.
Giftefærdig, *a.* marriageable.
Giftegal, *a.* raging for wedlock.
Giftelyst, en; longing for wedlock.
Giftelysten; *a.* *s.* **Giftelyst**.
Giftenykker, *s. pl.* connubial fancies.
Giftermaal, et; marriage, wedlock, matrimony, match. [suit.
Giftermaalsproces, en, matrimonial
Giftesyg, *a.* love-sick, in love.
Giftetanker, *s. pl.* thoughts of marriage.
Giftighed, en; venomousness, virulency.
Giftmiddel, et; antidote.
Giftplante, en; poisonous plant.
Gifttand, en; poisonous tooth.
Gigt, en; rheumatism, gout.
Gigtfeber, en; rheumatic fever.
Gigtplaster, et; plaster for gout.
Gigtsmerte, en; rheumatic pains.
Gigtsyg, *a.* sick with rheumatics.
Gigttaft, en; oiled silk.

Digitized by Google

Gigttilfælde, et; rheumatic affection.
Gildbroder, en; guildbrother.
Gilde, et; feast, banquet; han kom til at betale –, he had to pay the piper.
Gilde, v. a. to geld, to castrate.
Gildehuus, et; guildhall.
Gildelag, et; feast, merry-making.
Gilder, en; gelder.
Gildesal, en; banqueting hall.
Gildeskraa, et; statutes of a guild.
Gilding, en; eunuch.
Gildning, en; castration.
Gimmerlam, et; ewelamb.
Gimpe, v. n. to swing, to see-saw.
Gimpe, en; see-saw (Vippe).
Gjord, en; girth.
Gjorde, v. a. to gird.
Gips, en; plaster of Paris; gypsum.
Gipsagtig *a.* like plaster.
Gipsarbeide, et; plaster work.
Gipsarbeider, en; plasterer.
Gipsafstøbning, en; plaster cast.
Gipsbillede, et; plaster figure.
Gipsloft, et; plastered ceiling.
Gipssteen, en; plaster stone.
Gipse, v. a. to plaster.
Gipset, *a.* plastered.
Gire, v. n. to yaw.
Girobank, en; giro-bank.
Gisning, en; conjecture.
Gisp, et; gasp.
Gispe, v. n. to gasp.
Gispen, en; gasping.
Gitoug, et; clew garnets.
Gitter, et; grate, railing; trellis.
Gitterdør, en; grated door.
Gittervindue, et; lattice window.
Gitterværk, et; railing; trellis work.
Give, v. a. to give, yield, render; Gud – Dig et langt Liv, God grant you a long life; han gav en underlig Lyd fra sig, he emitted a strange sound; det giver sig nok, it will be all right I dare say; giv Dig Tid, take your time; Patienten gav sig af Smerte, the patient groaned with pain; ved given Leilighed, when an opportunity presents itself; give sig Gud i Vold, to commit one's self to God; det er Din Tour at give, it is your turn to deal (cards); kan De – mig igien, can you give me change (of money); at – sig af med, to meddle with; han gav sig ud for en stor Mand, he passed himself off for a great man; der gives, there are.
Giver, en; giver, donor.
Giælle, en; gill.
Giælleblad, et; gill fibre.
Giællehinde, en; gill flap.
Giællelaag, et; gill lid.
Giær, et; yeast.
Giærde, et; fence, hedge.
Gjære, v. n. to ferment.
Gjæring, en; fermentation.
Gjæringsmiddel, et; ferment.
Gjødning, en; manuring, dung.
Gjøde, v. a. to manure, to dung.
Gjødet, *a.* fedet, opfedet; en gjødet Kalv, a fatted calf.
Gjødske, v. a. s. **Gjøde.**
Gjøe, v. n. to bark, to bay.
Gjøen, en; barking, baying.
Gjøg, en; cuckoo.
Gjøgemoder, en; hedge-sparrow, linget.
Gjøgle, v. n. to juggle.
Gjøglebillede, et; phantasm, vision, phantom.
Gjøglekonst, en; juggling, trick, legerdemain.
Gjøgler, en; juggler, buffoon.
Gjøgleri, et; buffoonery, juggling.
Gjøglespil, et; juggling trick.
Gjøgleværk, et; s. **Gjøglekonst.**
Gjøre, v. a. to do, to make, to render; to form; hvorledes kunde han – for det, how could he help it; det maa –s om, that must be altered; – Æg, to lay eggs; han gjorde sig syg, he pretended illness; at – Ild paa, to light a fire; Du maae ikke – Dig ud til Beens, you must not prove refractory; han har gjort mig meget imod, he has greatly displeased me; det er mig meget om at –, it is of great consequence to me; jeg vil – Alt med, I am up to anything.
Gjøren, en; doing, action.
Gjørlig, *a.* feasible, practicable.
Gjørlighed, en; practicability, feasibility.
Gjørtler, en; brazier.
Gjøs, en; jack.
Glacis, et; glacis.
Glad, *a.* glad, happy, joyful, joyous; jeg er – over, I am delighted with.
Glædelig, *a.* joyful, happy.
Glands, en; splendour, lustre, brightness; polish, gloss; sætte – paa, to set a gloss upon.
Glandsbørste, en; polishing brush.
Glandsblad, et; tin-foil.
Glandsforgyldning, en; false gilding.
Glandsfuld, *a.* glossy, lustrous.
Glandshvid, *a.* glossy white.
Glandslærred, et; glazed linen.
Glandspapiir, et; glazed paper.
Glandse, v. a. to gloss, to glaze.
Glandstaft, et; silk lustring.
Glar, et; glass.
Glarmester, en; glazier.
Glarøine, *s. pl.* spectacles.

Digitized by Google

Glas, et; glass.
Glasagtig, *a.* vitreous, glassy.
Glasarbeide, et; working in glass.
Glasarbeider, en; glass worker.
Glasbrænding, en; vitrifying.
Glasfarve, en; bottle green.
Glasfarvning, en; glass staining.
Glasflaske, en; glass bottle.
Glasgrøn, *a.* bottle green.
Glashandel, en; glass trade.
Glashandler, en; glass dealer.
Glashytte, en; glass house.
Glaskram, et; glass ware.
Glasmaler, en; painter on glass.
Glasmaleri, et; painting on glass.
Glasovn, en; glass furnace.
Glasperle, en; glass bead.
Glaspuster, en; glass-blower.
Glaspusteri, et; glass-blowing.
Glassere, *v. a.* to glaze.
Glasering, en; glazing.
Glasskab, et; glass-case.
Glasskive, en; glass-plate.
Glasslifer, en; glass-grinder.
Glastegning, en; drawing on glass.
Glasøie, et; wall-eye (of horses).
Glat, *a.* smooth, even, plain, sleek; det er meget – idag, it is very slippery to day.
Glathaget, *a.* beardless.
Glathaaret, *a.* sleek-haired.
Glathed, en; smoothness.
Glathudet, *a.* sleek-skinned.
Glathøvl, en; smoothing plane.
Glatiis, en; glazed frost.
Glatning, en; smoothing.
Glattalende, *a.* smooth-tongued.
Glatte, *v. a.* to smooth.
Glattejern, et; smoothing-iron.
Glattesteen, en; smoothing-stone.
Glaubersat, et; glauber salt.
Glavind, et; glaive.
Gled, et; at saae paa –, to set agoing.
Glemme, *v. a.* to forget.
Glemme, en; s. **Glemsel**; det er gaaet mig af –, it has escaped my memory.
Glemmebog, en; (in the expression) han har slaaet det i –en, he has forgotten it.
Glemsel, en; forgetfulness, oblivion.
Glemsom, *a.* forgetful.
Glemsomhed, en; forgetfulness.
Glente, en; kite.
Glide, *v. n.* to slide, to slip.
Glidebane, en; slide.
Glimmer, en; glimmer; glitter; tinsel.
Glimmererts, et; glimmers.
Glimmersand, et; glittering sand.
Glimmerstads, en; tawdry finery.
Glimmersteen, en; glimmer.
Glimre, *v. n.* to glitter, to glisten, to sparkle.
Glimrelyst, **Glimresyge**, en; love *or* passion for show.
Glimren, en; glittering, glistering.
Glimrende, *a.* brilliant, splendid; glittering.
Glimt, et; gleam, glimpse, flash.
Glimte, *v. n.* to gleam, to flash.
Glindse, *v. n.* to glisten, to shine.
Glip, *ad.* gaae – af, to fail, to be disappointed.
Glippe, *v. n.* to wink with the eyes.
Glitte, *v. n.* to glaze.
Globus, en; globe.
Gloe, *v. n.* to stare, to gaze, to gape; [to glow.
Gloende, *a.* glowing, staring; – rød, red hot; – hed, glowing.
Glorie, en; glory.
Glose, en; vocable; *fig.* smart speech, [satire.
Glosebog, en; vocabulary.
Glubende, *a.* ravenous, fierce, ferocious.
Glubsk, *a.* furious, fierce; voracious.
Glug, en; aperture, hole; –vinduе, small window.
Glugmaaned, en; January (month).
Glut, en; baby; darling.
Glæde, *v. a.* to gladden, to rejoice, to [cheer.
Glæde, en; joy, delight, gladness, mirth; at – sig, to rejoice at, to delight in.
Glædedrukken, *a.* intoxicated with joy.
Glædelig, *a.* joyous, joyful
Glædeløs, *a.* joyless, cheerless.
Glæderiig, *a.* joyful, joyous.
Glædesang, en; song of joy.
Glædeskrig, et; shout of joy.
Glædeskud, et; festive salute.
Glædetom, s. **glædeløs**.
Glædesdag, en; day of rejoicing.
Glædesfest, en; festival of rejoicing.
Glædesgraad, en; weeping for joy.
Glædesild, en; bonfire.
Glædeslyd, en; joyous sound.
Glædestaarer, *s. pl.* tears of joy.
Glædestegn, et; sign of joy.
Glædestime, en; hour of joy.
Glød, en; embers, live coal.
Gløde, *v. a.* to make red hot *or* glowing; *fig.* to inflame.
Gløding, en; igniting.
Gløpande, en; fire-pan.
Gnadre, *v. n.* to growl, to grumble.
Gnald, en; bit.
Gnaske, *v. a.* to crunch.
Gnave, *v. a. & n.* to gnaw, to corrode, to eat away; to fret, to chafe, to grumble.
Gnaven, *a.* peevish, fretful.
Gnavenhed, en; peevishness, fretfulness.

Digitized by Google

Gnid, *et*; nit.

Gniddre, *v. a.* to write in a nitty manner.

Gniddret, *a.* nitty.

Gnide, *v. a.* to rub.

Gnidning, *en*; rubbing, friction.

Gnidsel, *en*; gnashing, grinding (of teeth).

Gnidsk, *a.* stingy, niggardly.

Gnidskhed, *en*; niggardliness, stinginess, sordid avarice.

Gnie, *v. n.* to be stingy, to pinch.

Gnier, *en*; miser.

Gnieragtig, *a.* niggardly, stingy.

Gnieragtighed, *en*; *s.* **Gnidskhed.**

Gnist, *en*; spark, ray (of hope).

Gnistre, *v. n.* to sparkle; to flash (of eyes).

Gnistregn, *en*; shower of sparks.

Gny, *et*; din, clamour.

God, *a.* good; well; kind; fair, fine; jeg giver ham en – Dag, I don't care a rush *or* straw for him; han gjør det for et –t Ord, he will do it for a trifle; det har han –t af, serves him right; idag er det –t Veier, to-day it is fair weather.

Goddædig, godgjørende *a.* beneficent, charitable, bountiful.

Gode, *et*; good, blessing, han vil ikke gjøre det med det –, he won't do it by fair means; Du maae holde ham det til –, you must make allowance for him; jeg har 5 Rdlr. tilgode, five rixdollars are due me.

Godgjørenhed, *en*; beneficence, charitableness.

Godhed, *en*; goodness, kindness; *fatte* – for, to take a fancy to.

Godhjertet, *a.* kindhearted.

Godhjertighed, *en*; kindheartedness.

Godmodig, godlidende, *a.* goodnatured.

Godmodighed, *en*; goodnature.

Gods, *et*; estate, landed property.

Gods, *s. pl.* goods, effects; *særligt* –, chattels, moveables; *urørligt* –, immoveable goods; real estate.

Godseier, *en*; landed proprietor.

Godt, *ad.* good, well; han har det –, he is well off; *kort og* –, in short.

Godtbefindende, *et*; pleasure; han vil gjøre efter eget –, he will do as he pleases.

Godtgjøre, *v. a.* to indemnify, to prove.

Godtgjørelse, *en*; indemnification, compensation.

Godtroende, *a.* credulous.

Godtroenhed, *en*; credulity.

Godvillig, *a.* voluntary.

Godvillighed, *en*; willingness.

Gold, *a.* barren, sterile; dry (of cows).

Goldamme, *en*; dry nurse.

Goldar, *et*; barren ear.

Goldhed, *en*; barrenness, sterility.

Gondol, *en*; gondola.

Gothisk, *a.* Gothic.

Gotte sig, *v. r.* to indulge, to regale [one's self.

Gouvernante, *en*; governess.

Gouverneur, *en*; governor.

Graa, *a.* grey, gray; –t Veir, cloudy weather; –t Haar, hoary hair.

Graaagtig, *a.* greyish.

Graablakket, *a.* dapplegrey.

Graablisset, *a.* blazed grey.

Graabrødre, *s. pl.* Grey Friars.

Graad, *en*; tears; weeping; crying; han brast i –, he burst into tears.

Graadblandet, *a.* mingled with tears.

Graadfuld, –fyldt, *a.* tearful.

Graadig, *a.* greedy, voracious.

Graadighed, *en*; greediness, voracity.

Graagaas, *en*; wildgoose.

Graahaaret, *a.* gray-haired, hoary.

Graahovedet, *a.* gray-headed.

Graaladen, *a.* greyish, grizzly.

Graalig, *a.* *s.* **graaladen.**

Graamunk, *en*; Gray Friar.

Graane, *v. n.* to grow cloudy, to lower (of the sky); to turn grey.

Graasei, *en*; kind of codfish.

Graasisgen, *en*; lesser linnet.

Graaskimmel, *en*; gray *or* grey.

Graaskæg, *et*; gray beard.

Graaskægget, *a* gray bearded.

Graasspettet, *a.* dappled.

Graasspurv, *en*; common sparrow.

Graasteen, *en*; pebble, hardstone.

Graastribet, *a.* striped with gray.

Graatærnet, *a.* dapple gray.

Graaværk, *et*; minever.

Graasiet, *a.* gray eyed.

Grad, *en*; degree.

Gradere, *v. a.* to graduate.

Gradmaal, *et*; scale.

Gradstok, *en*; hydrometer.

Gradvis, *ad.* by degrees, gradually.

Gram, *a.* hateful, wroth, spiteful.

Grammatik, *en*; grammar.

Grammatikalsk, *a.* grammatical.

Grammatiker, *en*; grammarian.

Grams, *et*; snatch.

Gramse, *v. a. & n.* to snatch, to snap.

Gran, *en*; **Grantræ**, *et*; pine *or* pine-tree.

Granat, *en*; grenade.

Granbar, *et*; pine-leaf.

Granbræder, *s. pl.* deal boards.

Grand, *a.* **grandt**, *ad* distinct, distinctly.

Grande, *en*; neighbour.

Grandske, *v. a.* to inquire into.

Grandskelyst, *en*; love of research.

Grandsker, *en*; inquirer.

Grandskning, *en*; inquiry, research.

Grangivelig, *a.* plain, obvious.

Digitized by Google

Grangivelighed, en; accuracy, distinctness.
Granit, en; granite.
Grankogle, en; pine cone.
Granskov, en; pine wood.
Grantseende, a. sharp-sighted.
Grasere, v. n. to rage, to prevail (sickness).
Gratial, et; gratuity.
Gratier, s. pl. the Graces.
Grav, en; grave, tomb, sepulchre; ditch, trench, pit.
Gravand, en; shelduck.
Grave, v. a. to dig, to break the [ground.
Graver, en; sexton (to a church).
Graver, en; digger, delver.
Gravere, v. a. to engrave.
Graverer, en; engraver.
Gravering, en; engraving.
Graverkarl, en; grave-digger.
Gravfest, en; funeral feast.
Gravhule, en; crypt.
Gravhvælving, en; burial vault.
Gravhøi, en; tumulus.
Gravitetisk, a. & ad. grave, gravely.
Gravkammer, et; sepulchral chamber.
Gravkiste, en; sarcophagus.
Gravkors, et; cross upon a grave.
Gravlampe, en; sepulchral lamp.
Gravminde, et; sepulchral monument.
Gravmæle, et; epitaph.
Gravning, en; digging.
Gravraner, en; violator of tombs.
Gravskrift, en; s. **Gravmæle.**
Gravso, en; slut (in vulgar language).
Gravsted, et; burial place.
Gravsteen, en; tomb stone.
Gravstikke, et; burine.
Gravstøtte, en; monument.
Gravsætte, v. a. to inter, to entomb.
Gravsøvn, en; sleep of death.
Gravøl, et; arvel.
Greb, et; grasp, gripe; hilt, handle; Du har ikke det rette – paa Tingen, you have not got the knack of the thing.
Grebbræt, et; finger board.
Green, en; branch, bough; lille –, twig.
Grenet, a. full of branches, branchy.
Grenebrænde, s. pl. faggots.
Greneløs, a. branchless.
Grenes, v. n. to ramify.
Greve, en; earl; count (mostly out of Great Britain).
Grevelig, a. belonging to an earl.
Grevinde, en; countess.
Grevskab, et; earldom; .... county, shire (territorial divisions in England and Scotland).
Grevestand, en; rank of an earl.
Grevesæde, et; seat of an earl.
Grevetitel, en; earl's title.
Grib, Grif, en; griffin.
Gribbenille, en; vixen.
Gribe, v. a. to grasp, to gripe, to seize, to catch, to lay hold of; denne Nyhed –r om sig, this news is spreading about; Du bør – Dig an, you ought to exert yourself; hele Nationen greb til Vaaben, the whole nation took up arms; at – i Lommen, to thrust one's hand into one's pocket.
Gribfalk, en; gerfalcon.
Gridsk, a. greedy.
Gridskhed, en; greediness.
Griffel, et; slate pencil.
Grin, et; grin.
Gris, en; pig. [freak.
Grille, en; whim, caprice, crotchet,
Grillefænger, en; capricious person.
Grillefængeri, et; whims, fancifulness.
Grim, a. ugly, deformed, hideous.
Grimhed, en; ugliness.
Grimace, en; grimace; gjøre –r, to make wry faces.
Grime, en; halter.
Grimet, a. striped (cattle).
Grine, v. n. to simper, to grin.
Grinen, en; simpering, grinning.
Grinebider, en; grinner.
Grisefo, en; sow with pigs.
Grisefylte, en; soused pig.
Grisesteg, en; roast pig.
Grisetæer, s. pl. pigs pettitoes.
Grobian, en; churl.
Groe, v. n. to grow; to wax; to heal up (wound).
Groening, en; growth.
Gros, et; gross.
Grosserer, en; merchant.
Grotte, en; grotto.
Grov, a. coarse; rude; gross; han er en – Tølper, he is a rude fellow; dette blev sagt i en – Tone, this was said in a rough voice; det er for –t, that is too bad.
Grovbrød, et; coarse bread.
Groveligen, ad. coarsely, grossly.
Grovhed, en; rudeness, coarseness.
Grovheder, s. pl. rude language.
Grovhøvl, en; rough plane.
Grovkornet, a. coarse grained.
Grovladen, a. hard featured.
Grovlemmet, a. large limbed.
Grovmælet, a. having a rough voice.
Grovsmed, en; blacksmith.
Grovtalende, a. foul mouthed.
Gru, en; horror, terror, dread.
Grubbe, v. a. to hull (grain).
Grube, en; pit, mine.
Grubearbeider, en; miner.

Digitized by Google

Grubedrift, en; working of mines.
Grubefolk, *s. pl.* miners.
Grubesalt, et; fossil salt.
Grubbe, *v. n.* to ponder, to ruminate on.
Grubleri, et; reverie, musing.
Grue for, grues ved, *v. a.* to dread, to tremble, to shudder at.
Gruelig, *a.* horrid, horrible, shocking, dreadful, awful.
Gruelighed, en; horror, enormity.
Gruelse, en; s. **Gruelighed.**
Grum, *a.* fierce, ferocious, fell, atrocious.
Grumhed, en; atrocity, ferocity.
Grumme, *ad.* very, exceedingly.
Grums, et; sediment, dregs.
Grumt, *ad.* atrociously, ferociously.
Grumset, *a.* thick, muddy, troubled.
Grund, en; ground, soil, basis, foundation; reason, argument, cause, motive; i -en, at bottom; i Bund og -, totally; han forstaaer sin Konst fra -en af, he understands his art thoroughly; paa - af Omstændighederne, on account of the circumstances; grundet Vand, shallow water.
Grundbegreb, et; fundamental notion.
Grundbygning, en; foundation.
Grunddrift, en; innate instinct.
Grunde, *v. a. & n.* to found, to lay the foundation; han -r paa, he meditates; Skibet løb paa Grund, the ship struck or ran aground; at gaae til -, to be ruined; at staae paa Grund, to be aground.
Grundegenskab, en; essential quality.
Grundejendom, en; landed property.
Grundeier, en; landed proprietor.
Grundfald, et; sediment.
Grundfalsk, *a.* radically false.
Grundfarve, en; predominating colour.
Grundfast, *a.* fixed.
Grundfæste, *v. a.* to establish on a solid basis.
Grundfæstelse, en; establishment on a solid basis.
Grundflade, en; base, basis.
Grundforbedring, en; radical improvement.
Grundform, en; primitive form.
Grundforskjellig, *a.* essentially different.
Grundgod, *a.* excessively good.
Grundgravning, en; working at a foundation.
Grundig, *a.* solid, radical, wellgrounded.
Grundighed, en; solidity, profundity.
Grundjord, en; elementary earth.
Grundkraft, en; elementary power.
Grundlag, et; foundation, basis, base.
Grundleie, en; ground rent.
Grundlinie, en; base (in mathematics).
Grundlov, en; fundamental law.
Grundlægge, *v. a.* to found.
Grundlægning, en; foundation.
Grundlærd, *a.* erudite.
Grundlærdom, en; fundamental doctrine.
Grundløs, *a.* groundless.
Grundlære, en; s. **Grundlærdom.**
Grundmuur, en; brick wall.
Grundmuret, *a.* brick walled from the foundation.
Grundord, et; noun.
Grundpille, en; main pillar.
Grundpæl, en; pile.
Grundregel, en; fundamental rule.
Grundriis, et; groundplan, outline, sketch.
Grundsandhed, en; axiom.
Grundskat, en; ground rent.
Grundskud, et; shot between wind an water.
Grundsprog, et; original language.
Grundsteen, en; foundation stone.
Grundstof, et; element.
Grundstykke, et; base.
Grundstøtte, en; main pillar.
Grundsætning, en; principle, maxim.
Grundtal, et; cardinal number.
Grundtanke, en; fundamental notion.
Grundtaxt, en; assessment of ground rent.
Grundtegning, en; ground plan, outline.
Grundtext, en; original text.
Grundtone, en; key-note.
Grundtræk, et; outline, sketch.
Grundvold, en; foundation, base, groundwork.
Grundærlig, *a.* upright.
Grunden, en; pondering, meditation.
Grunker, *s. pl.* heaps of money.
Gruppe, en; group.
Gruppere, *v. a.* to group.
Gruppering, en; grouping.
Gruset, *a.* full of gravel.
Grusom, *a.* cruel.
Grusomhed, en; cruelty.
Gruus, et; gravel; at ligge i -, to be in ruins.
Gruusgang, en; gravel walk.
Gruusjord, en; gravelly soil.
Grutte, *v. a.* to grind coarsely.
Gry, *v. n.* to dawn, to break.
Gryde, en; pot.
Grydelaag, et; pot lid.
Grydeleer, et; potter's clay.
Grydeskee, en; ladle.
Grydeslev, en; s. **Grydeskee.**
Grydestøber, en; iron-pot founder.
Gryn, et; groar, grit.
Grynet, *a.* gritty.

Digitized by Google

Grynmølle, en; grit mill.
Grynsuppe, en; pearl-barley soup.
Grynte, v. n. to grunt.
Grynten, en; grunting.
Græde, v. n. to weep, to cry, to shed tears.
Grædefærdig, a. ready to cry.
Græden, en; crying, weeping.
Grædenem, a. lacrymose.
Grædepiil, en; weeping willow.
Grækenland, et; Greece.
Græker, en; Greek; **græsk**, a. Greek, Grecian.
Græmme, v. a. & r. to grieve, to vex, to fret; fig. to grieve.
Græmmelse, en; vexation, grief, tribulation.
Grændse, en; border, boundary, limit, frontier.
Grændse, v. n. to border on.
Grændsebeboer, en; borderer; limitary habitant.
Grændsefæstning, en; frontier fortress.
Grændsekreds, en; bounding circle.
Grændsekrig, en; border warfare.
Grændselinie, en; boundary line.
Grændseløs, a. boundless.
Grændsemuur, en; frontier wall.
Grændserytter, en; equestrian border-guard.
Grændsestkjæl, et; boundary, limit.
Grændsestad, en; frontier town.
Grændsesteen, en; landmark.
Grændsetold, en; frontier toll.
Grændsevogter, en; frontier guard.
Græs, et; grass, herbage; Kjerne gaae paa –, the cows are at grass; han maatte tilsidst bide i –set, he was at last obliged to bite the dust.
Græsagtig, a. grass-like, grassy.
Græsart, en; species of grass.
Græsblad, et; blade of grass.
Græsbund, en; pasture land; meadow.
Græsbænk, en; grass seat.
Græsgang, en; pasture.
Græsgroet, a. grass-grown.
Græsgrøn, a. grass-green.
Græshoppe, en; grass hopper.
Græskar, et; pumpkin.
Græsland, et; meadow land.
Græsmark, en; pasture meadow.
Græsmælk, en; milk from cows at grass.
Græsning, en; pasture ground.
Græsplet, en; grass plot.
Græsrig, a. grassy, full of grass.
Græsrytter, en; an unhorsed man.
Græsslette, en; grassy plain.
Græsse, v. a. & n. to graze.
Græsselig, a. horrid, horrible, shocking.
Græsfmør, et; butter made from the milk of grass-fed cows.
Græsstraa, et; grass stalk.
Græstørv, en; sod, green turf.

Græsædende, a. herbivorous.
Grævling, en; badger.
Grævlingehund, en; turnspit.
Grød, en; boiled groats.
Grøde, en; growth; crop, produce; at grødes, to vegetate.
Grødeaar, et; productive year.
Grødefuld, a. fruitful, productive.
Grøderig, s. **Grødefuld**.
Grødetid, en; season of vegetation.
Grødeveier, et; genial weather.
Grødfad, et; porrenger.
Grødhoved, et; booby.
Grøft, en; ditch, moat.
Grøfte, v. a. & n. to ditch, to trench.
Grøftning, en; trenching.
Grøn, a. green, verdant.
Grønagtig, a. greenish.
Grønfarved, a. green-coloured; dyed green.
Grønfinke, en; greenfinch.
Grønguul, a. greenish yellow.
Grønhed, en; greenness, verdure.
Grønjord, en; fallow land.
Grønkaal, en; greenkale; scotchkale.
Grønklædt, a. dressed in green.
Grønkone, en; herb woman.
Grønning, en; green.
Grønsaitet, a. corned.
Grønskolling, en; greenhorn, chittiface.
Grønspætte, en; green woodpecker.
Grønsværd, et; greensward.
Grønt, a. vegetables; i det Grønne, in the country; grønnes, to grow verdant, to become green.
Gubbe, en; old man.
Gud, en; God; – give, would to God; –s Fred, peace be with you.
Gudbarn, et; godchild.
Guddatter, en; goddaughter.
Guddom, en; deity, godhead.
Guddomsfylde, en; divine effulgence.
Guddommelig, a. divine, godly.
Guddommelighed, en; divinity.
Gudelig, a. godly, devout, pious.
Gudelighed, en; piety, devotion.
Gudelære, en; mythology.
Gudfader, en; godfather.
Gudfrygtig, a. pious, godly, god-fearing.
Gudfrygtighed, en; godlines, piety.
Gudhengiven, a. resigned.
Gudhengivenhed, en; resignation.
Gudinde, en; goddess.
Gudindviet, a. consecrated.
Gudmoder, en; godmother.
Gudmenneske, et; God-man.
Gudsbarn, et; child of God.
Gudsbespottelig, a. blasphemous.
Gudsbespottelse, en; blashemy.
Gudsbespotter, en; blasphemer.
Gudsbord et; the Lord's table.

Digitized by Google

Gudsbud, et; commandment.
Gudsdyrkelse, en; divine worship.
Gudsforagter, en; despiser of God, blasphemer. [dissolute.
Gudsforgaaen, *a.* reckless, abandoned,
Gudsfornegtelse, en; atheism.
Gudsfornegtelse, en; atheist.
Gudsfrygt, en; piety, fear of God.
Gudshuus, et; house of God.
Gudsord, et; word of God.
Gudstjener, en; servant of God.
Gudstjeneste, en; divine service.
Gudsunder, et; miracle, prodigy.
Gudsøn, en; godson.
Guld, et; gold.
Guldaare, en; vein of gold.
Guldalder, en; golden age.
Guldarbeide, et; working in gold.
Guldbarre, en; bar of gold, ingot.
Guldbille, en: brass-beetle.
Guldblad, et; gold-leaf.
Guldblik, en; plate of gold.
Guldbrand, en; the ring finger.
Guldbryllup, et; the fiftieth anniversary of a marriage-day. [lace.
Guldbræmmet, *a.* trimmed with gold
Guldbørs, en; purse with gold.
Guldfisk, en; gold fish.
Guldgalon, en; golden lace.
Guldglands, en; golden lustre.
Guldgraver, en; gold digger.
Guldgravning, en; gold digging.
Guldgrube, en; gold mine.
Guldgul, *a.* flaxen, golden colour.
Guldgylden, en; gold florin (coin).
Guldhaaret, *a.* yellow haired.
Guldholdig, *a.* containing gold.
Guldklump, en; gold nugget; bullion of gold.
Guldkorn, et; grain of gold.
Guldkyst, en; Gold Coast.
Guldmager, en; alchymist.
Guldmageri, et; alchymy.
Guldmine, en; goldmine.
Guldmynt, en; gold coin.
Guldpapiir, et; gilt paper.
Guldregn, en; laburnum (flower).
Guldrig *a.* abounding in gold.
Guldslager, en; goldbeater.
Guldsmed, en; goldsmith.
Guldsmed, en; dragon-fly (insect).
Guldstikke, et; embroidery in gold.
Guldstol, en; chair of delivery.
Guldstykke, et; goldpiece.
Guldstøv, et; gold dust.
Guldtraad, en; gold wire.
Guldtrækker, en; gold wire drawer.
Guldtørst, en; thirst of gold.
Guldvirket, *a.* embroidered with gold.
Guldvægt, en; goldweights.

Gulerod, en; carrot.
Gulpe, *v. n.* to gulp.
Gulv, et; floor.
Gulvbræder, *s. pl.* boards for flooring.
Gulvklud, en; rubbing cloth.
Gulvlagt, *a.* floored.
Gulvmaatte, en; mat.
Gulvskrubbe, en; scrubbing-brush.
Gulvtæppe, et; carpet.
Gumle, *v. a.* to mumble.
Gumling, en; morsel.
Gummer, *s. pl.* the gums.
Gummi, en; gum.
Gummiagtig, *a.* gummy.
Gummigut; gamboge (of colours).
Gummitræ, et; gum-tree.
Gummivand, et; gumwater.
Gump, en; rump (of a fowl).
Gumpe, *v. n.* to jolt. [cart.
Gumpekasse, en; kind of twowheeled
Gunre, *v. n.* to resound.
Gunst, en; favour.
Gunstbeviisning, en; mark of favour.
Gunstig, *a.* favourable.
Gurgle, *v. n.* to gargle.
Gurglevand, et; gargle.
Guiten, *a.* sallow, wan.
Gustenhed, en; wanness, sallowness.
Gut, en; lad.
Guul, *a.* yellow.
Guulagtig, *a.* yellowish.
Guulbruun, *a.* tawny.
Guulgrøn, *a.* yellowish green.
Guulhaaret, *a.* yellow haired.
Guulne, *v. n.* to turn yellow.
Guulsot, en; jaundice.
Guulspurv, en; yellow hammer.
Guulstribet, *a.* yellowstriped.
Gyde, en; lane.
Gyde, *v. a.* to pour.
Gydning, en; pouring.
Gylden, en; florin; guilder.
Gylden, *a.* golden; det gyldne Skind, the golden fleece.
Gyldenlak, en; wallflower.
Gyldenstykke, et; cloth of gold.
Gyldental, et; golden number.
Gyldig, *a.* valid, authentic.
Gyldighed, en; validity, legality.
Gynge, *v. a. & n.* to swing; rock.
Gynge, en; swing.
Gyngebræt, et; see-saw board.
Gyngehest, en; rocking horse
Gyngen, en; swinging; rocking (in a chair).
Gyngestol, en; rocking chair.
Gyse, *v. n.* to shudder (with fear); to shiver (with cold).
Gyseligt, *a.* awful, fearful.
Gysen, en; shuddering, shivering.

Digitized by Google

Gysning, en; s. **Gysen.**
Gyvel, en; broom. [(sledge).
Gænge, en; rocker (cradle); runner
Gængs, *a.* prevalent, prevailing.
Gæs, *s. pl.* geese.
Gæsling, en; gosling.

H.

Ha! *interj.* ha! ah! aha!
Haa, en; shark, dog-fish.
Haab, et; hope; expectation, trust.
Haabe, *v. a.* to hope, to hope for, to expect, to trust; det –r jeg, I hope so; at – paa Gud, to trust in God.
Haabefuld, *a.* hopeful, promising; full of hope.
Haabglimt, et; gleam of hope
Haabløs, *a.* hopeless.
Haabløshed, en; hopelessness.
Haan, en; disdain, scorn, contempt.
Haand, en; hand; fra – til –, from hand to hand, from one hand to another; under –en, under hand, privately, secretly; alt hvad der kommer fra Deres –, all that comes from your hands *or* from you; lægge – paa En, to lay hands upon one, to beat one; skrive en god –, to write a good hand; give Penge paa –en, to give money in hand; gaae En til –e, to assist one; af –en i Munden, from hand to mouth; slaae –en af En, to forsake, to abandon one; have – i Hanke med En, to have a hold of one, have a person under one's thumb; jeg har det fra en sikker –, I have it from a very good authority.
Haandarbeide, et; work done with the hands; needlework, handicraft.
Haandbibliothek, et; small library.
Haandbog, en; manual, small book.
Haandboer, et; little bore.
Haandbred, en; breadth *or* span of the hand; of a hand's breadth.
Haandbækken, et; wash-hand basin.
Haanddask, et; slap.
Haandelag, et; right way of handling a thing, handiness, manual adroitness.
Haandevending, en; turn of a hand, twinkling of an eye.
Haandfaaet (Pant), *a.* pawn deposited in one's hand.
Haandfang, et; handle, hilt.
Haandfast, *a.* strong, stout, robust, vigorous.
Haandfasthed, en; stoutness.
Haandfuld, *a.* handful.
Haandfærdig, *a.* handy.
Haandfærdighed, en; handiness.
Haandfæstning, en; charter, contract.
Haandgemæng, et; engagement, fray, scuffle, close fight.
Haandgevær, et; hand gun.
Haandgjerning, en; manual work.
Haandgranat, en; hand grenade.
Haandgreb, et; handle, catch, grasp, hilt, manipulation. [evident.
Haandgribelig, *a.* palpable, manifest,
Haandhest, en; led-horse.
Haandhjælp, en; manual assistance.
Haandhæve, *v. a.* to maintain, to uphold, to bear up, to countenance, to support; to hold *or* affirm; to vindicate.
Haandhævelse, en; maintenance, maintaining, vindication, preservation.
Haandhæver, en; maintainer, vindicator.
Haandjern, et; manacle, handcuff; lægge – paa, to handcuff *or* to manacle.
Haandkast, et; stone's throw; scuffle.
Haandklap, et; clapping of hands.
Haandklæde, et; towel.
Haandkort, *s. pl.* plain cards.
Haandkraft, en; strength of hand.
Haandkys, et; kissing of hands; kiss on the hand.
Haandlam, *a.* having a palsied hand.
Haandlanger, en; helper, understrapper, assistant; mason's man, hodman.
Haandled, et; wrist.
Haandlinning, en; wristband.
Haandlygte, en; handlanthorn.
Haandlæge, en; surgeon.
Haandnem, *a.* handy, adroit.
Haandpenge, *s. pl.* earnest money, handsel; press-money; bounty.
Haandqvern, en; hand-quern, hand-mill.
Haandsav, en; handsaw.
Haandsbred, en; s. **Haandbred.**
Haandskilling, en; pocket-money.
Haandskrift, et; manuscript; handwriting; obligation.
Haandskrue, en; hand-screw.
Haandslag, et; blow, stroke with the hand.
Haandsprøite, en; squirt; hand-syringe.
Haandsrækning, en; assistance, help.
Haandstag, et; blow, stroke with the [hand.
Haandsteen, en; distaff.-
Haandstegning, en; hand-drawing (without instruments).
Haandstere, *v. a.* to handle, to manage.
Haandstering, en; occupation; employment; trade, handicraft.
Haandstryk, et; squeeze of the hand, shake *or* pressure of the hand.

Digitized by Google

Haandvaaben, et; hand-weapon.
Haandværk, et; trade, handicraft, profession; drive et –, to exercise a trade.
Haandværker, en; mechanic, tradesman, handicraftsman.
Haandværksdreng, en; apprentice.
Haandværksfolk, *s. pl.* craftsmen, handicraftsmen, tradesmen, mechanics, artisans, operatives.
Haandværkslaug, et; guild, company of craftsmen, trade's corporation.
Haandværksmand, en; handicraftsman, mechanic, artisan, craftsman.
Haandværksmester, en; master mechanic.
Haandværkssvend, en; journeyman.
Haandværkstøi, et; tradesman's tools *or* instruments.
Haandværksvarer, *s. pl.* tradesmen's goods.
Haandøxe, en; small-hatchet.
Haane, *v. a.* to scorn, to scoff at, to mock, to rally.
Haanfuld, *a.* disdainful, scornful.
Haanhed, en; contempt, disdain, scorn.
Haanlig, *a.* scornful, contemptible.
Haant, *ad.* scornfully; lade – om, to disregard, to disdain.
Haar, et; hair; det var paa et hængende –, it was within a hair's breadth *or* within the turn of a die; komme i –ene paa hinanden, to fall together by the ears, to go to loggerheads; med Hud og –, skin an all.
Haarbaand, et; hair-lace, hair-band, fillet; braid of hair.
Haarbukkel, en; hair-buckle, curl.
Haarbund, en; roots of the hair.
Haarbørste, en; hair-brush.
Haard, *a.* hard; harsh, dull, heavy; rough, vigourous, severe, rigid; (om Stifen) stiff, rough; rugged; –t Veir, hard, rough weather; det holdt –t, it was with difficulty; –t Liv, obstruction, costiveness.
Haardfør, *a.* hardy, robust, strong.
Haardførhed, en; hardiness.
Haardhed, en; hardness; severity, austerity, rigour, cruelty.
Haardhjertet, *a.* hardhearted.
Haardhjertethed, en; hardheartedness.
Haardhudet, *a.* thick of skin, hard-skinned, callous.
Haardkoge, *v. a.* to boil hard.
Haardkogt, *a.* hard-boiled.
Haardlivet, *a.* bound in the body, costive.
Haardmelket, *a.* difficult to milk.
Haardmundet, *a.* hard-mouthed.
Haardnakket, *a.* stiff-necked, headstrong, stubborn, obstinate.
Haardnakkenhed, en; obstinacy, stubbornness, opiniatrety.
Haardt, *ad.* hard, severe, severely, rigorously, harshly.
Haarduff, en; tuft *or* bush of hair.
Haaret, *a.* hairy, full of hair.
Haarfald, et; falling off of the hair; alopecy, fox evil.
Haarfidt, et; grease for the hair.
Haarfletning, en; braid *or* plait of hair.
Haarflette, *v. a.* to braid, to plait.
Haarfældning, en; moulting, mewing.
Haarkam, en; hair-comb.
Haarkløver, en; hair-splitter, hair-puller, dull critic, faultfinder.
Haarkløveri, et; hair splitting, hair pulling, dull criticism, sophistry.
Haarkruser, en; frizzler.
Haarkrusning, en; curling of hair, frizzling.
Haarkrølle, en; buckle, curl of hair.
Haarlok, en; lock of hair.
Haarløs, *a.* hairless, bald, baldpated.
Haarnaal, en; hair pin, curling pin, bodkin.
Haarnet, et; net for the hair; caul.
Haarolie, en; oil for the hair.
Haarpensel, en; hair pencil.
Haarpidsk, en; queue, pigtail.
Haarpudder, et; powder for the hair.
Haarpung, en; bag for the hair, hair-bag.
Haarpynt, en; dressing of the hair.
Haarreb, et; hair rope.
Haarrig, *a.* hairy.
Haarrod, en; fibril.
Haarrør, et; capillary tube.
Haarsaale, en; hairsole.
Haarsalve, en; ointment *or* unguent for the hair.
Haarsax, en; scissors for cutting the hair, hairdresser's scissors.
Haarsi, **Haarsigte**, en; hair-sieve, sieve made of hair.
Haarsime, en; seton.
Haarskjel, et; parting of the hair (on the head).
Haarskjorte, en; haircloth shirt.
Haarskjærer, en; hairdresser, haircutter.
Haarsnor, en; cord *or* string of hair; seton.
Haarsold, et; coarse hair-sieve.
Haarsæk, en; haircloth sack.
Haartop, en; toupee.
Haartot, en; tuft of hair, knot *or* bundle of hair.
Haarurt, en; maidenhair.
Haarvæxt, en; growth of hair; head of hair.
Had, et; hatred, spite, grudge, ill-will; aversion.
Hade, *v. a.* to hate, to have a spite *or* ill-will against; to abhor.

Digitized by Google

Hadefuld, *a.* full of hatred, hateful, spiteful.
Hadelig, *a.* odious, hateful, rancorous.
Hader, *en*; hater, envious man.
Hadsk, *a.* rancorous, grudging, spiteful.
Hadskhed, *en*; rancorousness.
Hage, *en*; chin; hook; crook, tack, clasp.
Hage, *v. a.* to hook, to fasten with a hook; – sig fast, to hook in.
Hagebaand, *et*; chin-cloth; tie riband; snaffle; bit *or* brake.
Hagebeen, *et*; part of the under jaw forming the chin.
Hagedug, *en*; bib.
Hageduun, *et*; down on the chin.
Hagekløft, *en*; hole *or* depression in the chin.
Hagel, *en*; hail; small shot, hailshot.
Hagelbyge, *en*; hail shower.
Hagelbøsse, *en*; fowling-piece.
Hagelliling, *en*; shower of hail.
Hagelkorn, *et*; hail-stone.
Hagelpung, *en*; shot-bag.
Hagelskade, *en*; damage done by hail.
Hagelsky, *en*; cloud of hail, hailcloud.
Hagelveir, *et*; haily weather.
Hagesmekke, *en*; bib.
Hagetorn, *en*; hawthorn, corneltree; –bær, *et*; cornel-berry, hawthorn berry.
Hagle, *v. n.* to hail.
Hai, *en*; shark, dog-fish.
Hak, *et*; stroke *or* cut with a hoe; hack, notch.
Hakke, *v. a.* to chop, to hack, to hoe, to pick; to stutter; – smaat, to cut small, to hackle, to mince.
Hakke, *en*; hoe, mattock, pick-ax, hatchet.
Hakkebræt, *et*; chopping board; dulcimer, cymbal (musical instruments).
Hakkeblok, *en*; chopping block.
Hakkekniv, *en*; chopping knife.
Hakkelse, *en*; chaff; chopped straw; skjære –, to chop straw.
Hakkelsemaskine, *en*; chaff-cutter.
Hakkelseskiste, *en*; chopping bank; feeding trough.
Hakkelsesskjærer, *en*; chopper of straw.
Hakkemad, *en*; minced meat.
Hakken, **Hakning**, *en*; hacking, chopping.
Hal, *en*; large saloon, hall.
Hale, *en*; tail, train.
Hale, *v. a.* to haul, to hale; – ind paa, to gain upon; – ud, to put off, to delay.
Halebraad, *en*; caudal sting.
Halefjeder, *en*; tail-feather; caudal feather.
Halefinne, *en*; tail-fin, caudal fin.
Halen, **Halning**, *en*; hawling.
Halerem, *en*; crupper.
Halestykke, *et*; tail piece.
Halm, *en*; straw.
Halmbaand, *et*; straw band *or* rope.
Halmdyne, *en*; straw mattress.
Halmknippe, *et*; bundle *or* bottle of straw.
Halmreb, *et*; straw rope.
Halmstraa, *et*; straw.
Halmstub, *en*; stubble.
Halmtag, *et*; thatched roof.
Halmvisk, *en*; whisk of straw.
Hals, *en*; neck; throat; chest (of horse); have ondt i –en, to have a sore throat; falde om –en, to throw one's self about *or* upon one's neck; være om en –, to be undone.
Halsaare, *en*; jugular vein.
Halsbaand, *et*; necklace, collar.
Halsbeen, *et*; clavicle, collar-bone, vertebre of the neck.
Halsbetændelse, *en*; inflammation of the throat.
Halsbind, *et*; stock; cravat.
Halsbrud, *et*; breaking of the neck.
Halsbrynde, *en*; heartburning, sore throat.
Halsbrækkende, *a.* break-neck; capital peril.
Halsbyld, *en*; boil in the throat.
Halse, *v. a.* to tack about; to wear.
Halshugge, *v. a.* to behead, to decollate, to decapitate.
Halshugning, *en*; decapitation, decollation, beheading.
Halshvirvel, *en*; vertebre of the neck.
Halsjern, *et*; iron-collar.
Halskjertel, *en*; jugular gland; gland of the throat.
Halskjæde, *en*; neck-lace, neck-chain; chain worn round the neck.
Halsklud, *en*; neckcloth, necktie, neck-handkerchief, cravat.
Halskobbel, *en*; collar of a harness, a leathern strap between the pole and the horse's neck.
Halskrave, *en*; neck (of a shirt); false shirt.
Halslinning, *en*; band of a shirt.
Halsløs, *a.* neckless; criminal, capital; – Gjerning, capital crime; hanging matter.
Halsperler, *s. pl.* beads of a necklace.
Halspibe, *en*; gullet.
Halspig, *en*; spike (of a dog's collar).
Halspine, *en*; sore throat.
Halspude, *en*; stiffener; pad of a horse collar.
Halsrem, *en*; throat-band of a bridle; leather-strap.
Halsret, *en*; power of life and limb.
Halssmerte, *en*; sore throat.
Halssmykke, *et*; ornament for the neck.
Halssnor, *en*; string round the neck.

Digitized by Google

Halsstarrig, *a.* stiffnecked, stubborn, obstinate. [stinacy.
Halsstarrighed, *en*; stubbornness, ob-
Halstrimmel, *en*; tucker, ruff.
Halsstykke, *et*; piece of the neck, neck of meat.
Halssyge, *en*; squincy, sore throat, complaint in the throat. [chief.
Halstørklæde, *et*; neckcloth; neck ker-
Halt *a.* lame, halting, limping.
Halte, *v. n.* to halt, to limp, to go lame, to hobble. [lameness.
Halten, **Halthed**, *en*; halting, limping,
Halv, *a.* half; *en* – *Time*, half an hour; Klokken er – 12, it is half past eleven.
Halvaaben, *a.* half open, opened half
Halvaar, *et*; half a year. [way.
Halvaarig, *a.* half a year old; – *Betaling*, half-yearly payment.
Halvanden, *a.* one and a half.
Halvbaaren, *a.* halfgrown, halfformed.
Halvbefaren, *a.* ordinary seaman.
Halvbrigade, *en*; demi brigade.
Halvbroder, *en*; halfbrother.
Halvbrugt, *a.* half worn. [circle.
Halvcirkel, *en*; semi-circle, half a
Halvdeel, *en*; half part, moiety.
Halvdeelt, *a.* divided in halves.
Halvdele, *v. a.* to halve.
Halvdiameter, *et*; semi-diameter.
Halvdæk, *et*; half deck; orlop.
Halvdød, *a.* half dead.
Halvdør, *en*; foldingdoor.
Halvere, *v. a.* to part, to divide in halves.
Halvfemsindstyve, *a.* ninety.
Halvfemte, *a.* four and a half.
Halvfjante, *en*; half idiot.
Halvfjantet, *a.* half witted.
Halvfjerde, *a.* three and a half.
Halvfjerdsindstyve, *a.* seventy.
Halvfjerdsindstyveaarig, *a.* septuagenary; – Olding, septuagenarian.
Halvklæde, *et*; half apron.
Halvfuld, *a.* half full; half drunk.
Halvgaaen, *a.* gone half of her time (of a pregnant woman); Klokken er – 1, it is half past twelve.
Halvgaard, *en*; small farm.
Halvgal, *a.* half mad, harebrained, crackbrained.
Halvgammel, *a.* oldish; of a certain age.
Halvgjennemsigtig, *a.* semi-transparent.
Halvgjort, *a.* halfmade, halfdone.
Halvgud, *en*; demigod.
Halvhandske, *en*; glove without fingers.
Halvhed, *en*; indecision, vaccillation.
Halvhundrede, *a.* fifty.
Halvkappe, *en*; short cloak.
Halvkiode, *en*; hemisphere.
Halvkogt, *a.* half boiled.
Halvkreds, *en*; semicircle.
Halvkugle, *en*; hemisphere.
Halvlys, *et*; halflight, dimlight.
Halvlærd, *a.* halfearned, imperfec scholar, smatterer.
Halvmaane, *en*; crescent, half moon.
Halvmenneske, *et*; demiman; person very imperfect in human attributes.
Halvmetal, *et*; semi-metal, half metal, imperfect metal.
Halvmørke, *et*; twilight, dusk.
Halvnode, *en*; minim.
Halvnøgen, *a.* half-naked.
Halvoctav, *en*; semi-octave.
Halvpart, *en*; half part, moiety.
Halvpot, *en*; pint.
Halvpæl, *en*; gill.
Halvqvædet, *a.* half sung; han forstaaer en – Vise, he understands a half song.
Halvrund, *a.* half-round; convex.
Halvskilling, *en*; farthing; half a skilling (Danish coin).
Halvskjeppe, *en*; peck.
Halvskjorte, *en*; half shirt.
Halvskygge, *en*; half shade.
Halvslidt, *a.* half worn.
Halvsold, *en*; half pay.
Halvstrømpe, *en*; sock.
Halvstøvle, *en*; half boot.
Halvsærk, *en*; half smock.
Halvsødskende, *s. pl.* half sisters *and* half brothers.
Halvsøster, *en*; half sister.
Halvsøvn, *en*; slumber, doze; han faldt i en –, he fell half asleep.
Halvtone, *en*; semitone. [leton.
Halvtosse, *en*; halfwitted person, simp-
Halvtredie, *a. & n. c.* two and a half.
Halvtredsindstyve, *a. & n. c.* fifty.
Halvtredsindstyvende, *a. & n. ord.* fiftieth. [middle.
Halvvei, *en*; halfway, midway, the
Halvveis, *ad.* halfway, midway; *fig.* almost, in a manner, in some degree.
Halvvind, *en*; sidewind.
Halvvoxen, *a.* halfgrown.
Halværme, *et*; half sleeve, short sleeve.
Halvø, *en*; peninsula, demi-island.
Ham, *pr. pers.* him. [penisle.
Ham, *en*; slough (of a serpent).
Samle (op med), *v. n.* to be superior to, to get the better of, to prevail with, to be even with.
Hammel, *en*; splinter-bar.
Hammelreb, *et*; trace.
Hammer, *en*; hammer, mallet; knocker (of a door). [work.
Hammermølle, *en*; mill with hammer-
Hammerskaft, *et*; handle of a hammer

Digitized by Google

Hammerslag, *et*; stroke of a hammer.
Hammerværk, *et*; forge.
Hamp, *en*; hemp.
Hampager, *en*; hemp-close.
Hampbrøde, *en*; hempbrake.
Hampeavl, *en*; growing *or* culture of hemp.
Hampefrø, *et*; hampseed.
Hampekage, *en*; oilcake.
Hampelærred, *et*; hemp linen.
Hampeolie, *en*; hemp-seed oil.
Hampestrikke, *en*; hempen cord.
Hampestængel, *en*; hemp-stalk, bullen.
Hamre, *v. a.* to beat *or* work with a hammer, to hammer.
Hamren, *en*; hammering.
Han, *en*; he, male, cock; *pers. pro.* he.
Handel, *en*; trade, commerce, traffic, dealing; affair, business; bargain; slutte –, to conclude a bargain.
Handelig, *a.* manageable.
Handelsaand, *en*; commercial spirit.
Handelsartikel, *en*; article of trade.
Handelsbetjent, *en*; merchant's clerk.
Handelsbog, *en*; merchant's book.
Handelsbrev, *et*; commercial letter, mercantile letter.
Handelsbrug, *en*; practice in trade.
Handelscompagni, *et*; partnership in trading; trading company.
Handelsfag, *et*; mercantile line.
Handelsflag, *et*; merchant flag.
Handelsfolk, *et*; commercial nation; traders. [ness.
Handelsforretning, *en*; mercantile busi-
Handelsfrihed, *en*; free trade.
Handelsfælle, *en*; partner (in trade).
Handelsgreen, *en*; branch of commerce.
Handelshuus, *et*; commercial house.
Handelsmand, *en*; merchant, tradesman, trading man; trader.
Handelsplads, *en*; place of trade; trading-town; emporium. [counts.
Handelsregning, *en*; merchant's ac-
Handelsret, *en*; commercial law.
Handelsselskab, *et*; commercial society; trading company.
Handelsspærring, *en*; embargo on commerce.
Handelsstad, *en*; commercial city; trading town.
Handelsstand, *en*; mercantile class.
Handelsstat, *en*; commercial state.
Handelsvare, *en*; merchandise.
Handelsvidenskab, *en*; mercantile science, science of commerce.
Handelsværdi, *en*; value in commerce.
Handelsærinde, *et*; commercial errand.
Handlanger, *en*; understrapper, helper.
Handle, *v. a.* to trade, to deal, to traffic, to act; to treat, to use; to handle; to deal (well *or* ill) with.
Handlemaade, *en*; way of proceeding.
Handlen, *en*; dealing, acting. [ler.
Handlende, *en*; trader, dealer; retai-
Handling, *en*; action, act, deed, feat.
Handsel, *en*; handsel, advance money; earnest money.
Handske, *en*; glove; kaste –n til En, to throw down the gauntlet to one.
Handskehandel, *en*; glove selling.
Handskemager, *en*; glover.
Handskeskind, *et*; glove leather.
Handskesyning, *en*; glove making.
Handtere, *v. a.* to handle, to manage.
Handtering, *en*; business, occupation; handicraft. [gun).
Hane, *en*; cock; spænde –, to cock (a
Hanebeen, *pl.* (i Ubtr.) at gjøre –, to pay court *or* to court.
Hanefegtning, *en*; cockfighting, cockfight.
Hanefjed, *et*; cock's strut.
Hanefjer, *en*; cock's feather.
Hanefod, *en*; cock's foot; crow foot.
Hanegal, *et*; cock-crow; cock-crowing.
Hanekam, *en*; cock's-comb.
Hanekylling, *en*; cockerel, male-chick.
Hanekjæg, *et*; wattle of a cock.
Hanespore, *en*; cock's spur.
Haneæg, *et*; cock's egg.
Hanfisk, *en*; milter.
Hanfugl, *en*; male-bird
Hank, *en*; handle, ear of a pot; basket.
Hankat, *en*; he-cat, tom-cat.
Hankekurv, *en*; basket with a handle.
Hankeløs, *a.* without a handle.
Hankjøn, *et*; the male-sex.
Hanrei, *en*; cuckold; a Danish game at cards; gjøre til –, to cuckold, to hornify. [ship.
Hanreiskab, *et*; cuckolddom, cuckold-
Hans, *gen.* af *pr.* han; his. [town.
Hansestad, *en*; hanse-town, hanseatic
Hansvurst, *en*; jack-pudding, buffoon.
Happe, *v. n.* to stutter, to stammer.
Hare, *en*; hare.
Harefod, *en*; hare's foot; cudweed; strøge Noget over med en –, to do a thing carelessly.
Haregarn, *et*; net for catching hares.
Harehagel, *et*; hare-shot.
Harehund, *en*; harriet.
Harejagt, *en*; hare-hunting, hare-shooting, chasing of hares.
Harekaal, *en*; hare's lettuce.
Harekilling, *en*; leveret. [sorrel.
Harekløver, *en*; wood-sorrel, sheep-
Hareleie, *et*; lair of a hare.
Harekaar, *et*; harelip.

Digitized by Google

Harefind, et; hare's skin.
Harefy, *a.* timid as a hare.
Haresnee, en; thin layer of snow.
Haretavl, en; hare and hound (a game).
Hareunge, en; young hare, leveret.
Harke, *v. n.* to hawk, to force up phlegm.
Harken, en; hawking.
Harlekind, en; harlequin, buffoon.
Harme, en; indignation, grief, heart-breaking; wrath, resentment.
Harme, *v. a.* to irritate, to vex; –*ø*, *v. pr.* to grow angry, to fume; to be vexed.
Harmelig, *a.* vexatious; resentful.
Harmfri, *a.* free from grief *or* vaxation. [dignant, ireful.
Harmfuld, *a.* wrathful, resentful, in-
Harmonere, *v. n.* to harmonize.
Harmoni, en; harmony, agreement of sounds, unison, concord. [glasses.
Harmonika, en; harmonica, musical
Harmonisk, *a.* harmonious, melodious; *ad.* harmoniously.
Harnisk, et; harness, armour; han kommer i –, he falls into a passion, into wrath; bringe i –, to enrage, to provoke.
Harpe, en; harp; van, winnowing-fan.
Harpe, *v. a.* to van, to winnow.
Harpespiller, en; harper.
Harpix, en; resin, rosin.
Harpixagtig, *a.* resinous, rosinous.
Harpixe, *v. a.* to rosin, to do over with rosin.
Harpixtræ, et; rosintree.
Harpun, en; harpoon, harping-iron.
Harpunere, *v. a.* to grapple *or* to strike with a harpoon. [pooner.
Harpunerer, **Harpunkaster**, en; har-
Harsk, *a.* rancid, rusty. [rustiness.
Harskhed, en; rancidness, rancidity,
Harskne, *v. n.* to become *or* to grow rancid. [well nigh.
Hartad, *ad.* almost, nearly, very near,
Hartkorn, et; measure used in Denmark in determining the amount of the land-tax.
Harve, en; harrow.
Harve, *v. a.* to harrow.
Harvning, en; harrowing.
Has, en; puppy, conceited fop; scoundrel; faat – paa, to make an end of, to dispatch.
Hase, en; ham, hough, hamstring.
Hasebinde, *v. a.* to tie the fore leg to the hough of an animal.
Haspe, en; hasp, reel.
Haspe, *v. n.* to hasp, to reel, to wind on a hasp.
Hassel, en; hazel.
Hasselbusk, en; hazel-bush.
Hasselbøne, en; gelinotte, hazel hen, partridge.
Hasselkjep, en; hazel-stick.
Hasselmuus, en; dormouse.
Haselnød, en; hazel nut.
Hast, en; hurry, speed; i en –, in a hurry; det har ingen –, there is no hurry.
Hastarbeide, et; hurried work.
Haste, *v. n.* to haste, to hasten, to speed.
Hastig, *a.* hasty, speedy, sudden; *ad.* hastily, speedily, suddenly.
Hastighed, en; hastiness, speed, rapidity, velocity.
Hastværk, et; haste, hurry.
Hat, en; hat; bredskygget –, broad brimmed hat; høipullet –, high crowned hat; trekantet –, three cornered hat; cocked hat; sætte –ten paa tre Haar, to cock the hat.
Hattebaand, et; hat-band.
Hatteblok, en; block to frame hats on; hatter's block.
Hattebørste, en; hat-brush, dibble.
Hattefoder, et; lining of a hat.
Hattefoderal, **Hattefutteral**, et; hat-box, hat-case.
Hatteform, en; hatter's form.
Hattekrampe, en; loop of a hat.
Hattemager, en; hatter.
Hattemageri, et; manufacture of hats.
Hattepuld, en; crown of a hat.
Hattekygge, en; brim of a hat.
Hattesnor, en; hat-band.
Haubits, en; howitzer, hobit.
Hav, et; sea, ocean; –et stiger, the sea gets up; –et falder, the sea falls.
Havaal, en; sea-eel, conger.
Havblik, et; calm.
Havbred, en; seaside, seashore, coast.
Havbugt, en; gulf, bay; arm of the sea.
Havbund, en; bottom of the ocean.
Havdyb, et; the deap, depths of the ocean.
Havdyr, et; marine animal.
Have, *v. a.* to have; to possess; – ondt i Hovedet, to have the head-ache; hvad har De for? what are you about? – Ret, to be right; – Uret, to be wrong; – Omgang, to keep company; – Omhu for Noget, to take care of a thing.
Have, en; garden.
Havearbeide, et; work in the garden, garden work.
Havebakke, en; terrace.
Havebed, et; garden bed.
Havebloomst, en; garden flower.
Havebygning, en; garden building.
Havedyrker, en; horticulturist.
Havedyrkning, en; horticulture.

Digitized by Google

Havefrugter, *s. pl.* garden herbs, produce of the garden. [herbs, vegetables.
Havegrønt, et; garden stuff, garden-
Havejord, en; garden mould.
Havekarl, en; garden labourer.
Haveknив, en; gardening-knife, pruning-knife.
Havekonst, en; horticulture.
Haveplante, en; garden plant.
Haveredskab, et; implement for the garden; garden tool.
Haveri, et; average, damage a ship receives, waste of wares.
Havesager, *s. pl.* garden produce.
Havesav, en; gardener's handsaw.
Havesax, en; garden-shears.
Havestige, en; garden-ladder, double-ladder.
Havestue, en; garden-room.
Havetromle, en; garden-roller.
Haveurter, *pl.* garden-growth, garden-ware, greens, pot-herbs.
Haveværsen, et; gardening, horticulture.
Havevært, en; garden-plant.
Havfisk, en; sea-fish.
Havfiskeri, et; sea fishing.
Havflade, en; level of the sea.
Havflod, en; inundation of the sea; tide.
Havfrue, en; mermaid, sea-woman.
Havfugl, en; sea-fowl; sea-bird.
Havgav, et; strait. [gant.
Havgaase, en; *fig.* scold, shrew, terma-
Havgræs, et; sea-weed.
Havgud, en; sea-god.
Havgudinde, en; sea-goddess.
Havhest, en; sea-horse.
Havhvirvel, en; whirl-pool in the sea.
Havkant, en; seacoast, shore.
Havklippe, en; rock in the sea.
Havluft, en; sea-air.
Havløg, et; squill, sealeek.
Havmand, en; merman; seaman.
Havn, en; harbour, haven, port; komme i –, to come *or* get into harbour.
Havne, *v. n.* to arrive into harbour, to enter a harbour.
Havnebetjent, en; harbour-officer.
Havnebygmester, en; builder of a harbour. [bour.
Havnebygning, en; building of a har-
Havnecapitain, en; harbour master.
Havnefoged, en; water-bailiff.
Havnefyr, et; harbour light.
Havneløb, et; inlet *or* mouth of a harbour.
Havnemester, en; harbour master.
Havnemærke, et; mark of a port, sea-mark. [dues, anchorage.
Havnepenge, *s. pl.* port-duty, harbour-
Havnespærring, en; blockade of a harbour.
Havnetold, en; harbour-duty.
Havnymfe, en; sea-nymph.
Havodder, en; sea-otter.
Havoxe, en; sea-cow, manati.
Havre, en; oats.
Havreager, en; field sown with oats.
Havreavne, en; oat-chaff.
Havrebrød, et; oatenbread.
Havregryn, et; groats, grits.
Havregræs, et; oat-grass.
Havregrød, en; oat-meal porridge.
Havrekage, en; oat-cake.
Havrekiste, en; oat-bin.
Havrekorn, et; grain of oats.
Havremeel, et; oatmeal.
Havresuppe, en; watergruel.
Havresæk, en; sack for oats.
Havrevelling, en; oatmeal pap.
Havside, en; sea-side. [the sea.
Havskum, et; froth of the sea, foam of
Havsnød, en; distress at sea.
Havstille, et; calm.
Havstrøm, en; current in the sea, tide.
Havsvælg, et; whirlpool; gulph, swallow.
Havtaage, en; sea-fog.
Havvand, et; sea-water.
Hazard, en; hazard, peril.
Hazardspil, et; game of chance.
Hebraisk, *a.* Hebrew, Hebraic.
Hebræer, en; Hebrew.
Hed, *a.* hot; ardent.
Hedde, *v. n. & imp.* to be called; hvad –r det, what is it called.
Hede, en; heat, warmth; (øde Landstrækning) heath. [in heat.
Hede, *v. a.* to heat, to make hot, to put
Hedeblegn, en; blister, red pimple, pustule.
Hedeblomst, en; heath-flower.
Hedeboer, en; inhabitant of a heath.
Hedebrand, en; burning of heather.
Hedeegn, en; heathy country.
Hedelerke, en; heathlark, titlark.
Hedelyng, en; sweet-broom, heather.
Hedenfaren, *a.* deceased, died.
Hedenfart, en; decease, death.
Hedenold, en; heathen ages.
Hedensk, *a.* pagan, heathen, heathenish, gentile.
Hedensk ab, et; paganism, heathenism.
Hedning, en; pagan, heathen, gentile.
Heel, *a.* whole, entire, complete, total; hele Verden, the whole world, all the world; en – Deel, a great deal, many; i det Hele, upon the whole.
Heelbroder, en; full brother.
Heelhed, en; entireness, totality.

Digitized by Google

Heelskindet, *a.* unhurt, safe; whole skinned. [sisters.
Heelsøsterende, *s. pl.* full brothers and
Heelt, *ad.* entirely, totally, wholly, completely, quite.
Hefte, *et*; handle; hilt (of a sword); sheets (printed *or* manuscript) sewed together, stitched part of a book; tie.
Hefte, *v. a.* to tie, to bind, to knit, to fasten; – sammen, to join together, to stitch; (arrestere) to arrest; – med en Knappenaal, to pin; – Øinene paa, to fix one's eyes upon.
Heftelade, *en*; stitching-press.
Heftelse, *en*; arrest; mortgage.
Heftenaal, *en*; stitching-needle.
Hefteplaster, *et*; sticking-plaster *or* stitching-plaster. [sharp, rapid.
Heftig, *a.* violent, impetuous, vehement,
Heftighed, *en*; violence, vehemence, impetuosity, passion, fervency.
Heftning, *en*; tying, stitching, fastening, pinning.
Hegle, *en*; hatchel, hackle, flaxcomb.
Hegle, *v. a.* to hatchel, to hackle; – igjennem, to rail at, to bespatter, to revile *or* defame; to rebuke; to chide.
Heglebænk, *en*; hackling-bench.
Hegler, *en*; hatcheler. [ting up.
Hegling, *en*; hatcheling, hackling; cut-
Hegn, *et*; hedge, fence; enclosure.
Hegne, *v. a.* to hedge, to fence, to enclose.
Hegte, *en*; hook, clasp.
Hegte, *v. a.* to clasp, to fasten with a hook.
Hei, **heida!** *int.* hollo! ho! hallo!
Heiduk, *en*; heyduke, sclavonian.
Heire, *en*; hern *or* heron; –græs, broomgrass.
Heireunge, *en*; young hern.
Heise, *v. a.* to hoist.
Heisning, *en*; hoisting.
Hekke, *en*; hedge, hedge-row; quickset; manger, rack (in a stable).
Hekke, *v. a.* to hatch, to breed, to disclose young one's.
Hekkebuur, *et*; breeding cage.
Hekkebærtræ, *et*; arbute *or* arbute-tree; (Frugten af Træet) fruit of the arbute-tree *or* of the strawberry-tree.
Hekkefugl, *en*; breeder.
Hekkesax, *en*; gardener's shears.
Hektisk, *a.* hectic.
Helbred, *en*; health.
Helbrede, *v. a.* to cure, to heal.
Helbredelig, *a.* curable, that may be healed.
Helbredelse, *en*; cure, healing, recovery.
Held, *et*; fortune, prosperity, happiness, success; good luck; have – med, to succeed in.
Held, *et*; (skraa Stilling) declivity, decline, steepness; inclination; paa –, declining, upon the brink; det er paa – med hans Penge, his money is ebbing.
Helde, *v. n.* to incline, to bend, to bow; to slant, to slope, to lean; Dagen –r, the day declines; – til et Parti, to lean, to have a leaning to a party.
Helde, *v. a.* (øse ud) to pour out, to effund; – sig op til, to lean up against.
Heldende, *a.* inclining, bending, leaning.
Heldetræ, *et*; tilter. [cessful.
Heldig, *a.* lucky, fortunate, happy, suc-
Heldigviis, *ad* luckily, fortunately; as fortune *or* good luck would have it.
Heldning, *en*; inclination, leaning, bending; declivity, slope; han er paa –en, he is on the decline.
Hele, *v. a.* to heal, to cure; –s, to heal up, to be cured. [saintsday.
Helgen, *en*; saint; alle Helgensdag, all
Helgenbilled, *et*; image of a saint.
Helgenglands, *en*; glory.
Helgenlevninger, *s. pl.* relics.
Helgenskriin, *et*; shrine, reliquary.
Helhest, *en*; the horse of Hel (the northern goddess of death); fabled three legged horse.
Hellebard, *en*; halbard, halberd.
Helleflynder, *en*; halibut.
Heller, *ad.* –ikke, nor, neither; hvad –, whether. [willingly.
Hellere, *ad.* rather; – end gjerne, most
Hellig, *a.* holy, sacred, blessed, godly; solemn; saint.
Helligaand, *en*; holy ghost.
Helligaften, *en*; holy eve; eve before a feast; eve of a holyday.
Helligbrøde, *en*; sabbath breaking.
Helligdag, *en*; holyday, festival.
Helligdagsklæder, *s. pl.* holyday clothes.
Helligdom, *en*; sacred thing; sacred place, sanctuary.
Hellige, *v. a.* to hallow, to consecrate, to sanctify; to keep holy; to dedicate (a book).
Helliggjøre, *v. a.* to sanctify, to hallow.
Helliggjørelse, *en*; sanctification, hallowing. [sanctity.
Hellighed, *en*; holiness, sacredness,
Hellighelde, *v. a.* to keep holy, to sanctify; to celebrate, to solemnize.
Helligholdelse, *en*; sanctifying, celebration.
Helligpeer, *en*: hypocrite.
Helligtrefoldighed, *en*; the holy trinity.
Helligtrekongersfest, *en*; Epiphany, twelfth day after Christmas.

Digitized by Google

Helmisse, *en*; (usel Hest) sorry horse, jade.
Helsot, *en*; mortal disease.
Helst, *ad.* especially; in preference; chiefly, most of all, mostly.
Helt, *en*; hero, champion; .... (fish) fresh-water herring, schelley.
Heltealder, *en*; heroic age.
Heltedaad, *en*; heroic deed *or* exploit.
Heltedigt, *et*; heroic poem, epic poem.
Heltedigter, *en*; epic poet.
Heltedyd, *en*; heroic virtue.
Heltedyst, *en*; heroic combat.
Heltedød, *en*; death of a hero.
Heltegjerning, *en*; heroic feat *or* exploit.
Heltelив, *et*; heroic life.
Heltemod, *et*; heroic courage, heroism, heroical spirit, valour.
Heltemodig, *a.* heroical.
Heltemæssig, *a.* heroic, heroical.
Heltenavn, *et*; heroic name.
Helteold, *en*; heroic age.
Helteqvad, *et*; heroic poem.
Heltesang, *en*; song in praise of a hero.
Helteslægt, *en*; **Helteæt**, *en*; race *or* line of heroes.
Heltinde, *en*; heroine.
Helvede, *et*; hell, tartarus.
Helvedes, *a.* infernal.
Helvedfart, *en*; descent into hell.
Helvedgjerning, *en*; infernal deed.
Helvedpine, *en*; infernal torment.
Helvedsteen, *en*; lunar caustic.
Hemkjæde, *en*; trigger; dragchain.
Hemme, *v. a.* to stop, to restrain, to check, to repress.
Hemmelig, *a.* secret, private, clandestine, close; *ad.* secretly, privately, clandestinely, closely; holde –, to keep close *or* a secret.
Hemmelighed, *en*; secrecy, privacy, hidden *or* secret thing, mystery.
Hemmelighedsfuld, *a.* mysterious.
Hemmelighedsfuldhed, *en*; mysteriousness.
Hen, *ad.* on, to; away; thither; against, towards; hvor gaaer De –, where are you going? gaae – til En, to go up to one; – ad Veien, along the road; længere –, farther on; trække –, spin *or* draw out.
Henaande, *v. a.* to breathe away.
Henbringe, *v. a.* to bring to; to carry to; to convoy; to pass.
Henbringelse, *en*; bringing.
Henbære, *v. a.* to bear, to carry.
Hendaane, *v. n.* to faint, to swoon away.
Hende, *pr. pers.* her.
Hendes, *pr. poss.* her, hers.
Hendrage, *v. a.* to draw towards, to carry away; to spend, to pass.
Hendreie, *v. a.* to turn.
Hendrive, *v. a.* to drive to a place, to while away, to waste (the time).
Hendrømme, *v. n.* to pass in dreaming, to dream away.
Hendysse, *v. a.* to lull.
Hendøe, *v. n.* to die, to die away, to perish, to expire.
Hendøse, *v. n.* to doze away.
Henfald, *et*; decease.
Henfalde, *v. n.* to fall down *or* away, to decay; to addict one's self to, to give one's self up to.
Henfalden, *a.* fallen away, emaciated; – til, given to, addicted to.
Henfalme, *v. n.* to fade away.
Henfare, *v. n.* to go away, to depart; to go to a place; to pass on.
Henfaren, *a.* by-gone, departed, past.
Henfart, *en*; departure, departing.
Henflagre, *v. n.* to flutter.
Henflyde, *v. n.* to flow, to glide away.
Henflye, *v. n.* to flee to a person, to have recourse to, to resort to.
Henflytning, *en*; removal, transportation.
Henflytte, *v. a.* to remove, to transport.
Henflyve, *v. n.* to fly, to pass, to glide away.
Henføre, *v. a.* to conduct *or* lead to a place, to convey; to refer.
Henførelse, *en*; reference, relation.
Hengaae, *v. n.* to go to; to pass away, to elapse; lade –, to pass over.
Hengang, *en*; going to a place, transition, passage.
Hengive, *v. a.* to give away, to give to, to part with, to give up; *v. pr.* – sig, to give one's self up to, to addict, to abandon one's self to.
Hengivelse, *en*; resignation.
Hengiven, *a.* given *or* addicted to; affectionate, attached, devoted (to one).
Hengivenhed, *en*; affection, attachment, devotion, devotedness; resignation.
Henglide, *v. n.* to glide *or* to slide away.
Hengræde, *v. n.* to pass in tears, to weep away.
Hengræmme, *v. n.* to pass in sorrow.
Henhold, *et*; reference; i – til, with reference to.
Henholde, *v. a.* to refer, to put off; *v. pr.* – sig til, to refer, to appeal to.
Henhvile, *v. n.* to rest.
Henhvirvle, *v. a.* to whirl along.
Henhøre, *v. n.* to appertain, to belong, to relate to; to come within.

Digitized by Google

Henimod, *ad.* towards, there against, near, nearly, almost, about.
Henjamre, *v. a.* to pass in lamentation, *or* in wailing.
Henjasket, *a.* slovenly done.
Henkalde, *v. a.* to summon away, to call away.
Henkaldelse, **en**; summons.
Henkaste, *v. a.* to cast, to throw, to fling away; to let fall, to throw out.
Henkoge, *v. a.* to boil away.
Henkomst, **en**; arrival at.
Henlede, *v. a.* to lead to, to conduct to; – Opmærksomheden paa, to turn *or* direct the attention to.
Henledning, **en**; conveyance.
Henlege, *v. a.* to trifle away (the time).
Henleve, *v. a.* to pass, to spend one's life, to live.
Henligge, *v. n.* to rest.
Henlægge, *v. a.* to lay down *or* aside, to put away, to deposit in a place.
Henløbe, *v. n.* to pass away; to run to.
Henne, *ad.* away; langt –, far advanced; hvor er han –? where about is he? hist –, there yonder.
Henraadne, *v. n.* to rot away.
Henregne, *v. n.* to reckon, to annumerate, to ascribe, to attribute to; to class away.
Henreise, *v. n.* to go to, to make a journey to, to travel to a place.
Henreise, **en**; journey (to a place).
Henrette, *v. a.* to execute, to put to death.
Henrettelse, **en**; execution, capital punishment.
Henrinde, *v. n.* to run, to flow *or* pass away. [along.
Henrisle, *v. n.* to murmur, to ripple
Henrive, *v. a.* to hurry, to carry away; to draw, to pull away; to charm, to transport, to ravish, to fascinate, to enrapture. [ravishing.
Henrivende, *a.* charming, fascinating,
Henrulle, *v. a.* to roll, to trundle along.
Henrykke, *v. a.* to charm, to fascinate, to transport, to enrapture, to entrance.
Henrykkelse, **en**; transport, rapture, ravishment, ecstacy.
Henrykkende, *a.* charming, captivating.
Henrykt, *a.* charmed, transported, ecstasied. [forth, to stretch.
Henrække, *v. a.* to extend, to reach
Henrækning, **en**; extension, stretching.
Hensee, *v. a.* to consider, to regard.
Henseende, **en**; regard; respect; i – til, with respect to, in regard to; in consideration of.
Hensegne, *v. n.* to fall *or* sink down, to swoon.
Henseile, *v. n.* to sail to a place.
Hensende, *v. n.* to send *or* to dispatch (to a place).
Hensidde, *v. n.* to remain; – i uskiftet Bo, to retain the estate of a deceased person undivided. [view, aim, end.
Hensigt, **en**; purpose, design, intention,
Hensigtsløs, *a.* without purpose *or* object, aimless.
Hensigtsmæssig, *a.* suitable, agreeable to the purpose, appropriate.
Hensigtsmæssighed, **en**; suitableness to the purpose, appropriateness.
Hensigtsstridig, *a.* contrary to the purpose, inappropriate.
Hensride, *v. n.* to glide, to steal away.
Hensrive, *v. a.* to write down.
Hensyde, *v. a.* to impute, to throw the blame on, to push.
Hensylle, *v. a.* to rush away.
Hensluumre, *v. a.* to fall asleep, to fall into a slumber; to die.
Hensluumrende, *part.* dormant.
Henslæbe, *v. a.* to drag away.
Hensmelte, *v. a.* to melt away; to melt, to dissolve; to be melted in tears.
Hensmuldre, *v. n.* to moulder, to crumble away. [away.
Hensnige sig, *v. r.* to steal, to sneak
Hensove, *v. n.* to die, to depart; to fall asleep.
Hensprede, *v. a.* to disperse, to scatter.
Henstaae, *v. n.* to stand still; to stand over.
Henstand, **en**; delay, respite.
Henstille, *v. a.* to place, to put to; to submit, to refer to.
Henstrø, *v. a.* to strew, to scatter about.
Hensukke, *v. a.* to sigh away, to pass with sighing.
Hensunken, *part.* lost, absorbed, wrapt in.
Hensvinde, *v. n.* to fall away, to grow lean; to fade, to dwindle.
Hensvinden, **en**; dwindling etc. [hed.
Hensvunden, *part.* fallen away, vanis-
Hensværme, *v. a.* to pass away in revelling *or* in rioting.
Hensvæve, *v. n.* to glide, to float along.
Hensyn, **et**; regard, respect view; i – til, with regard to; uden –, without regard to; af – til, considering; tage – til, to take notice of, to have regard to; med – til, in respect to, with regard to, in consideration of.
Hensynke, *v. n.* to lose one's self in.
Hensynsløs, *a.* regardless, heedless, without regard to.
Hensætte, *v. a.* to put away, to put by; to set apart.

Digitized by Google

Hensørge, *v. a.* to pass away in sorrow.
Hentage, *v. a.* to take away.
Hente, *v. a.* to fetch, to go *or* to come for; to bring; *lade* –, to send for, to call. [to enchant.
Hentrylle, *v. a.* to fascinate, to charm,
Hentumle, *v. a.* to pass in dissipation.
Hentvine, *v. a.* to pine away.
Hentyde, *v. a.* to allude to, to point at; to apply to.
Hentydning, *en*; allusion, hint, reference, application.
Hentære, *v. a.* to waste, to consume; –*s*, *v. n.* to grow meager, to fall away.
Hentæring, *en*; wasting.
Hentørre, *v. a.* to dry up; to wither, to drain. [depart.
Henvandre, *v. n.* to wander away, to
Henved, *ad.* about, near; almost; towards.
Henvei, *en*; way out. [away.
Henveire, *v. a.* to blow away, to waft
Henvende, *v. a.* to turn, to direct (to); – sig til, to address, to apply one's self to.
Henvendelse, *en*; application.
Henviisning, *en*; address, direction; reference.
Henvise, *v. n.* to point, to direct to; to refer to; to show the way.
Henvisende, *a.* pointing at.
Her, *ad.* here; – i Byen, in this town, in this place; – i Landet, in this country. [from this, out of this.
Heraf, *ad.* hereof, hence, from hence,
Heraldik, *en*; heraldry, blazonry.
Herbarium, *et*; herbal.
Herberg, *et*; inn; lodging, harbour; quarters; hall of corporation.
Herbergere, *v. a.* to lodge, to harbour, to shelter.
Herefter, *ad.* afterwards, after this, hereafter; for the future.
Herfor, *ad.* for it, for this.
Herforuden, *ad.* besides this, moreover.
Herfra, *ad.* herefrom, from hence, from this, from here.
Herfrem, *ad.* this way.
Herfugl, *en*; hoopoop, hoopoe.
Herhen, *ad.* here to, this way.
Herhid, *ad.* hither.
Herhos, *ad.* hereby, by this; herewith, enclosed.
Heri, *ad.* herein, in this.
Heriblandt, *ad.* among this *or* these.
Herigjennem, *ad.* through here, herethrough.
Herimellem, *ad.* here betwixt, between these.
Herimod, *ad.* against this, hereagainst.
Herind, *ad.* herein, within, in here, in this place.
Herkomst, *en*; descent, birth, extraction, race, family, parentage.
Herlig, *a.* excellent, glorious, magnificent, splendid.
Herliggjøre, *v. a.* to glorify, to extol.
Herliggjørelse, *en*; glorification.
Herlighed, *en*; excellence, glory; splendour, grandeur, magnificence.
Herlighedet, *s. pl.* seignorial rights.
Herlighedseier, *en*; possessor of seignorial rights.
Hermed, *ad.* herewith, with this, hereby.
Hermelin, *en*; ermine, ermelin.
Herned, *ad.* here beneath, this way down.
Hernede, herneden, *ad.* here below, here beneath; underneath this place.
Hernæst, *ad.* here next, next to this.
Her og der, *ad.* here and there.
Heroisk, *a.* heroic, heroical; *ad.* heroically.
Herold, *en*; herald. [this.
Herom, *ad.* hereabout, hereof, about
Heromkring, *ad.* here about, about here.
Herop, *ad.* here up, up here, up hither, this way upwards.
Herovpe, heroven, *ad.* here above.
Herover, *ad.* over here, over this, here over; on this account, hereabout.
Herpaa, *ad.* upon this, here upon, after this.
Herre, *en*; master, lord; min –! Sir! mine –r! gentlemen! –n (Gud), the Lord; vor –, our Lord; –ns Villie ske! the Lord's will be done; Hr. N., Mr. N.; – og Frue, master and mistress; være sin egen –, to be one's own master; være – over, to rule, to have under command, to control.
Herreagtig, *a.* cavalier; *ad.* cavalierly.
Herreblad, *et*; courtcard, face-card, card of honour. [ster's table.
Herrebord, *et*; gentleman's table, ma-
Herred, *et*; district, jurisdiction.
Herredag, *en*; diet, assembly of notables; ride – ind, to proclaim by heralds the opening of the court af appeal (at Copenhagen).
Herredragt, *en*; gentleman's dress; nobleman's costume.
Herredsfoged, *en*; judge of a district.
Herredsskriver, *en*; clerk of a district.
Herredømme, *et*; domination, dominion, government; power; have –, to rule, to govern. [pedition.
Herrefærd, *en*; pageantry; warlike ex-
Herregaard, *en*; manor, manor house, seignory, a lord's seat.

Digitized by Google

Herregilde, *et*; lordly banquet.
Herregunst, *en*; favour of the great, great man's favour.
Herreløfte, *et*; great man's promise.
Herreløs, *a.* without a master, masterless, out of service.
Herremand, *en*; landed proprietor, squire, lord of a manor.
Herrenhut, *en*; Moravian.
Herrestand, *en*; nobility, rank of a lord.
Herresæde, *et*; manor house, lord's *or* lordly seat. [veri) average.
Herretjeneste, *en*; public service; (Ho-
Herreviis, i Ubtr. paa –, *ad.* in a lordly *or* lordlike manner.
Herskab, *et*; dominion, domination, seignorage, lordship; master *and* (*or*) mistress of the house; fongeligt –, royal family.
Herskabelig, *a.* manorial, seignorial.
Herskabsbord, *et*; the master's table.
Herskabskudsk, *en*; a gentleman's coachman.
Herskabsvogn, *en*; gentleman's coach.
Herske, *v. n.* to rule, to govern, to reign, to sway, to master, to lord, to prevail, to predominate. [ning.
Herskende, *a.* ruling, prevailing, reig-
Hersker, *en*; ruler, governor, master, lord, despot.
Herskeraand, *en*; ruler's spirit.
Herskerinde, *en*; mistress.
Herskerkraft, *en*; ruler's energy.
Herskesyg, *a.* imperious, domineering, fond of power.
Herskesyge, *en*; lust of power *or* of dominion; imperiousness.
Hertil, *ad.* hereto, to this; ... besides, moreover; – fommer, add to this.
Hertug, *en*; duke.
Hertugdømme, *et*; dukedom, duchy.
Hertugelig, *a.* ducal.
Hertuginde, *en*; dutchess.
Herud, *ad.* be off, out of this, hence.
Herudover, *ad.* in consequence of this, on this account.
Herunder, *ad.* here-under, under this, below here; – hviler, here lies.
Herved, *ad.* hereby, by this, by this means, herewith; on this subject; tæt –, close by, hard by.
Herværende, *a.* present, residing here.
Hest, *en*; horse; lille –, nag, pony; til –, on horse back, mounted; stige til –, to mount to horse; staae af –en, to dismount.
Hestearbeide, *et*; work of a horse, very laborious work, heavy labour.
Hestealv, *en*; breeding of horses, stud of horses.
Hestebeslag, *et*; shoeing of horses; horse shoes.
Hestebov, *en*; shoulder of a horse.
Hestebrems, *en*; horsefly, gadfly.
Hestedoctor, *en*; horse doctor.
Hestedrik, *en*; horse drench.
Hestedum, *a.* stupid as an ass.
Hestedækken, *et*; horse-cloth, horse-cover; caparison.
Hestefedt, *et*; horse grease.
Hestefoder, *et*; horse-meat, fodder for horses, provender for horses.
Hesteføl, *et*; foal, colt.
Hestegjødning, *en*; horse manure.
Hestehaar, *et*; horse-hair.
Hestehale, *en*; horsetail, horse's tail.
Hestehandel, *en*; dealing in horses, horsedealing, trade in horses, jockey's trade.
Hestehandler, *en*; horse dealer.
Hestehold, *et*; keeping of horses.
Hestehov, *en*; horse-hoof; colt's foot.
Hestekjender, *en*; judge of horses.
Hestekjøb, *et*; purchase of horses.
Hestekjød, *et*; horse-flesh.
Hestekraft, *en*; horse power; strength of a horse.
Hestekrybbe, *en*; manger.
Hestekyndig, *a.* good judge of horses.
Hesteleie, *en*; horse-hire.
Hestelæge, *en*; horse-leech, horse-doctor, farrier. [horse.
Hesteman, **Hestemanke**, *en*; mane of a
Hestemarked, *et*; horse-market, horse-fair.
Hestemedicin, *en*; horse physic.
Hestemøg, *et*; horse dung.
Hestemølle, *en*; horse-mill.
Hestemøller, *en*; horse-miller.
Hestenatur, *en*; constitution of a horse.
Hesteprang, *en*; horse-dealing.
Hestepranger, *en*; horse-dealer, horse-courser, jockey.
Hesterumpe, *en*; f. **Hestehale**.
Hestersøster, *en*; groom.
Hestesaddel, *en*; saddle (for a horse).
Hestesko, *en*; horse-shoe.
Hesteskosømm, *et*; hobnail.
Hestestagter, *en*; horse-butcher.
Hestestald, *en*; horse-stable.
Hestesygdom, *en*; disease of horses.
Hestesyn, *et*; horseshow.
Hestetorv, *et*; horse-market.
Hestetyv, *en*; horse-stealer.
Hestetyveri, *et*; horse-stealing.
Hestetøi, *et*; harness for horses, gear.
Hesteværk, *et*; horse-mill. [horses.
Hestevudleier, *en*; man that lets out
Hestevikker, *s. pl.* the bitter vetch.
Hestfolk, *s. pl.* horsemen, cavalry.

Digitized by Google

Hevn, en; vengeance, revenge; at raabe om –, to cry for vengeance.

Hevne, v. a. to revenge, to avenge; – sig paa, to revenge one's self upon, to take revenge *or* vengeance upon.

Hevner, en; avenger, revenger, vindicator.

Hevngjerrig, a. revengeful, vindictive, greedy of revenge.

Hevngjerrighed, en; revengefulness, vindictiveness, greediness of revenge.

Hevnlyst, en; desire *or* thirst of revenge.

Hevnsdag, en; day of vengeance.

Hex, en; witch, sorceress, hag.

Hexe, v. n. to practise sorcery, to use witch-craft, to spell, to charm, to conjure.

Hexebog, en; conjuring book.

Hexedands, en; witch's dance.

Hexedrik, en; charmed potion.

Hexehistorie, en; story of witches and sorcerers.

Hexekonst, en; magic art, sorcery, witchcraft.

Hexekonster, s. pl. charms, spells.

Hexekraft, en; power of witchcraft.

Hexekreds, en; magic circle.

Hexemester, en; magician, sorcerer, wizard, necromancer, conjurer.

Hexeord, s. pl. conjurations, incantations.

Hexeprøve, en; ordeal to which supposed sorcerers were subjected.

Hexeri, et; witchcraft, witchery, sorcery.

Hexesang, en; incantation.

Hexestav, en; magic wand.

Hjadder, en; jabber, twaddle.

Hjaddre, v. n. to jabber, to twaddle.

Hjaddrevorn, a. jabbering, twaddling.

Hjappe, v. n. to stutter.

Hjaske, en; rag, clout, tatter.

Hjaske, v. a. & n. to dabble; to slight over; – sammen, to jumble together; – til, to soil, to rumple, to sully.

Hjaskeri, et; dabbling; slovenly work.

Hid, ad. hither, here, this way; – og bid, hither and tither.

Hidbringe, v. a. to bring hither, to carry hither.

Hidbære, v. a. to carry *or* bring hither.

Hiddrage, v. a. to draw hither.

Hidføre, v. a. to carry, to convey hither.

Hidførsel, en; conveyance hither.

Hidindtil, ad. hitherto, till now, up to this time.

Hidkalde, v. a. to call hither.

Hidkomst, en; arrival here.

Hidlede, v. a. to lead, to conduct hither, to deduce, to derive.

Hidreise, en; journey to, coming hither, voyage hither.

Hidrøre, v. n. to arise, to proceed from; to originate in.

Hidse, v. a. to heat, to put into heat, to give *or* cause heat; to incite, to set on.

Hidsig, a. hot, passionate, hot-headed, hot-brained, fury, ardent, burning (fever); eager; blive –, to be hot, eager, passionate, to fly into a passion.

Hidsighed, en; passion, heat; eagerness, ardour, fervency.

Hidsætte, v. a. to put hither, to set *or* place hither.

Hidtil, ad. hitherto, til now, up to this time; to this place.

Hie, et; winter lair, winter sleep (of a bear); haunt *or* den for wild beasts.

Hjelm, en; helmet, helm.

Hjelmbusk, en; plume of a helmet.

Hjelmdannet, a. helmet-shaped.

Hjelmdække, et; mantles, mantling.

Hjelmet, a. helmed, helmeted; white headed (of cattle).

Hjelmkam, en; crest holder.

Hjelmtag, et; dome, cupola.

Hjelp, en; help, aid, assistance, succour, relief, remedy against; komme til –, to aid, to assist, to succour, to come to one's assistance; søge – hos En, to apply to one for help; ved – af, by means of.

Hjelpe, v. a. to help, to aid, to succour, to assist, to support; – af med, to clear of, to free, to rid of; – frem, to advance; to forward, to put one forward; – til, to aid, to assist; to come to one's aid; hvortil –r det? what avails it, what is the use of it? det –r ikke, it avails nothing, it is of no use; det –r imod, it is good for . . .; vi maae –e ad, we must assist one another.

Hjelpeflaade, en; auxiliary naval force.

Hjelpelærer, en; assistant teacher; usher in a school.

Hjelpeløs, a. helpless, past help *or* remedy, destitute of assistance.

Hjelpemiddel, et; remedy, expedient.

Hjelpeord, et; auxiliary verb.

Hjelpepenge, pl. subsidies.

Hjelpepræst, en; chaplain, assistant clergyman.

Hjelper, en; aider, helper, assistant, adjutor.

Hjelpeskat, en; extra tax, extra impost.

Hjelpetropper, s. pl. auxiliaries, auxiliary troops.

Hjelpsom, a. helpful, ready *or* willing to help.

Hjelpsomhed, en; readiness to help.

Hjem, et; home; native country; domicile; ad. home; gaae –, to go home; bringe –, to bring back.

Hjemad, ad. homewards, to one's own country.

Digitized by Google

Hjembringe, *v. a.* to bring home.
Hjembære, *v. a.* to carry home, to bring back.
Hjemfalde, *v. n.* to fall *or* to come to one; to devolve.
Hjemfart, en; homeward voyage, return.
Hjemfødning, en; homebred person.
Hjemkomst, en; return.
Hjemlede, en; dislike to home.
Hjemle, *v. a.* to authorize, to produce a just claim; to warrant.
Hjemlængsel, en; longing after home.
Hjemløs, *a.* homeless.
Hjemme, *ad.* at home; være – i en By, to be domiciliated in a town; være – i Noget, to be at home *or* to be skilled in something.
Hjemmeavlet, *a.* home-grown, homebred.
Hjemmebygget, *a.* home built.
Hjemmedaab, en; private baptism; christening at home.
Hjemmedøbe, *v. a.* to christen *or* baptize (a child) privately.
Hjemmefødt, *a.* born at home.
Hjemmegjort, *a.* homespun, home-made.
Hjemmehørende, *a.* domiciliated; native, indigenous.
Hjemmel, en; authorization, warrant, [just claim to.
Hjemmelsmand, en; author, avoucher, voucher.
Hjemmesidden, en; sitting at home; [sedentary life.
Hjemmesidder, en; sedentary person.
Hjemmespundet, *a.* homespun.
Hjemmevant, *a.* at home, domesticated.
Hjemmevævet, *a.* woven at home.
Hjemreise, en; homeward voyage, return, going homeward.
Hjemsagn, et; domestic tradition.
Hjemstavn, en; native land, native soil.
Hjemsted, et; native place.
Hjemsyg, *a.* home-sick.
Hjemsyge, en; noctalgia, home sickness.
Hjemsøge, *v. a.* to visit.
Hjemsøgelse, en; visit, visitation; affliction, sufferance.
Hjemting, et; inferior court (of the first [resort).
Hjemtingsdom, en; judgment of an inferior court.
Hjemvandre, *v. n.* to go home, to return to one's own country.
Hjemvei, en; way home, return home.
Hjemvende, *v. n.* to return home.
Hjemvise, *v. a.* to send back, to return, to dismiss.
Hjerne, en; brain; lægge sin – i Blød, to rack one's brains; bryde sin –, to puzzle one's brains (about something).
Hjerneaare, en; cerebral vein.
Hjernebetændelse, en; inflammation of the brain.
Hjernebor, et; trepan.
Hjernefoster, et; offspring of the brain.
Hjernehinde, en; membrane of the brain, skin covering the brain.
Hjernehule, en; cavity of the skull.
Hjernelære, en; craniology.
Hjernelløs, *a.* brainless, acephalous; *fig.* thoughtless, silly.
Hjernemarv, en; medullary substance (of the brain).
Hjerneskal, en; brain-pan, skull.
Hjernespind, et; fancy, phantom, chimera.
Hjernesyg, *a.* brainsick.
Hjernesygdom, en; disorder of the brain.
Hjernesøm, en; suture.
Hjerneværk, et; cephalalgy.
Hjerpe, en; gelinotte, hazel grouse.
Hjerte, et; heart; courage; affection, mind; valve (of a pump); chape of a buckle); det tynger paa mit –, that lies heavy upon my heart, det skærer mig i –t, it cuts me to the heart; det gaaer mig nær til –, I take it much to heart; af mit ganske –, with all my heart; jeg kan ikke bringe det over mit –, I cannot find it in my heart.
Hjerteangst, en; anxiety, anguish of [heart.
Hjertebanken, en; palpitation of the heart.
Hjerteblad, et; pericardium.
Hjerteblod, et; heart's blood; arteries.
Hjertebrækkende, *a.* moving, pathetic; heart-breaking, heart-rending.
Hjertedannet, *a.* heart-shaped.
Hjertefred, en; heart-ease, peace of mind.
Hjertefrisk, *a.* heart-whole.
Hjerteglad, *a.* overjoyed, delighted.
Hjertegod, *a.* kind-hearted.
Hjertegrandsker, en; searcher of hearts.
Hjertegreben, *a.* deeply moved, affected.
Hjertegrube, en; pit of the heart.
Hjertekammer, et; ventricle of the heart.
Hjerteklappen, en; palpitation of the heart, strong beating *or* throbbing of the heart.
Hjerteklemmelse, en; oppression of the heart, heart-burning.
Hjerteklemt, *a.* heart-sick, agonized.
Hjertekule, en; pit of the stomach.
Hjertelag, et; affection, mind, disposition.
Hjertelettelse, en; relief.
Hjertelig, *a.* hearty, cordial, tender; *ad.* heartily, cordially, tenderly.
Hjertelighed, en; cordiality.
Hjerteløs, *a.* heartless; cowardly, faint-hearted, hard-hearted.
Hjertenag, et; anguish of heart.

Digitized by Google

Hjertensfryd, *en*; joy of the heart, great joy, delight; .... balm (plant).
Hjertensglæde, *en*; heartfelt joy or delight. [tom of the heart.
Hjertensgrund (af), *ad.* from the bot-
Hjertenslyst, *en*; heart's delight, extreme joy *or* satisfaction.
Hjertensmening, *en*; true sentiment, real opinion. [friend.
Hjertensven, *en*; bosomfriend, intimate
Hjertensønske, *et*; heart's desire.
Hjerter, hearts (at cards); -Es, -Konge, -Dame. -Knegt, ace of -, king of -, queen of -, knave of -.
Hjerterørende, *a.* affecting, pathetic; heart-rending.
Hjertesaar, *et*; wound in the heart.
Hjerteslag, *et*; pulsation of the heart.
Hjertesorg, *en*; heartfelt grief, anguish of heart.
Hjertesting, *et*; sting, pain in the heart; stitch in the region of the heart.
Hjertestyrkende, *a.* cordial, cordiacal, cordiac, restorative.
Hjertestyrkning, *en*; cordial.
Hjertestød, *et*; mortal blow, fatal stroke (also used figuratively).
Hjertesuk, *et*; deep drawn sigh; ejaculation, ejaculatory prayer. [ness.
Hjertesyg, *a.* suffering from severe ill-
Hjertesygdom, *en*; disease of the heart; severe illness.
Hjertetrøst, *en*; relief, consolation.
Hjertetyv, *en*; stealer of hearts.
Hjertevand, *et*; liquor of the pericardium.
Hjertevarm, *a.* warmhearted.
Hjertøm, *a.* tender of heart.
Hige, *v. n.* to long after, to desire, to be desirous of, to covet.
Higen, *en*; desire, longing, coveting.
Hin, *pr.* that; *dette og -t*, this and that.
Hinsides, *ad.* on the other side, beyond.
Hikke, *en*; hiccough, hickup.
Hikke, *v. n.* to hickup, to have the hiccough.
Hilde, *en*; snare, noose.
Hilde, *v. a.* to entangle, to insnare, to entrap, to inveigle, to illaqueate.
Hillemænd! *int.* hey-day! goodness me! o strange! *vulg.* bless us! odds bodikins.
Hilse, *v. a.* to salute, to greet, to hail; to bow to; to present one's compliments *or* service to one; *hilsé ham fra mig*, give him my compliments, remember me to him. [compliment.
Hilsen, *en*; salutation, salute, greeting,
Himle, *v. n.* to die.
Himmel, *en*; heaven, sky; ... baldachin, canopy (over a throne); tester, top (of a bed); roof (of a coach); *under aaben -*, in the open air; *sætte - og Jord i Bevægelse*, leave no stone unturned.
Himmelblaa, *a.* azure, skyblue, sky-coloured, brightblue.
Himmelblus, *et*; meteor. [heaven.
Himmelbrev, *et*; letter dropped from
Himmelbue, *en*; vault of heaven.
Himmelbygning, *en*; system of the world.
Himmelbælte, *et*; zone.
Himmelegn, *en*; zone, climate, region.
Himmelfalden, *a.* fallen from the skies.
Himmelfaren, *a.* ascended into heaven.
Himmelfart, *en*; ascension into heaven.
Himmelfartsdag (Christi), *en*; Ascensionday.
Himmelglad, *a.* overjoyed. [vens.
Himmelhjørne, *et*; quarter of the hea-
Himmelhvælving, *en*; vault of heaven.
Himmelhøi, *a.* high as heaven, very high.
Himmelklar, *a.* cloudless, serene.
Himmelklode, **Himmelkugle**, *en*; celestial globe. [celestial body.
Himmellegeme, *et*; heavenly body,
Himmellys, *et*; luminary.
Himmelpol, *en*; the pole.
Himmelraab, *et*; vociferation.
Himmelraabende, *a.* crying (sin).
Himmelrum, *et*; visible part of the universe.
Himmelsendt, *a.* heavensent.
Himmelseng, *en*; tester bed, four posted bed. [rial.
Himmelsk, *a.* heavenly, celestial, ethe-
Himmelspræt, *en*; tossing in the air.
Himmelstige, *en*; ladder reaching to heaven.
Himmelstorm, *en*; furious tempest.
Himmelstrøg, *et*; region, climate.
Himmelsyn, *et*; meteor.
Himmeltegn, *et*; sign of the zodiac.
Himmelvei, *en*; road to heaven.
Himmelveier, *et*; furious storm.
Himmerige, *et*; heaven, the kingdom of heaven.
Hinanden, *pr. ind.* each other, another.
Hind, *en*; hind.
Hindbær, *et*; raspberry.
Hindbærbusk, *en*; raspberry bush.
Hindbærsaft, *en*; syrup.
Hindbæreddike, *en*; vinegar.
Hinde, *en*; membrane, pellicle, cuticle, thin skin.
Hinder, *en*; impediment, obstacle, hindrance, hindering, let, rub, bar.
Hindevinget, *a.* hymenopteral.
Hindkalv, *en*; fawn, calf of a deer.

Digitized by Google

Hindre, *v. a.* to hinder *or* keep from, to stop, to prevent; to embarrass; to impede.
Hindring, *en*; s. Hinder.
Hingst, *en*; stallion, steed.
Hingstføl, *et*; colt, male colt.
Hinke, *v. n.* to halt, to hobble, to limp.
Hinken, *en*; hobbling, limping.
Hjord, *en*; flock, herd.
Hjordevis, *ad.* in herds, gregariously.
Hjort, *en*; hart, stag, deer.
Hjortehorn, *et*; horn of a stag; hart's-horn. [hunting of deer.
Hjortejagt, *en*; stag-hunt, stag-chase,
Hjortekalv, *en*; fawn, young stag, deer-calf. [of a deer.
Hjortekølle, *en*; leg of a hart, haunch
Hjorteleie, *et*; lair of a deer.
Hjortelæder, *et*; buck's skin.
Hjortetakker, *s. pl.* antlers of a stag; harts horn-shavings.
Hjortetunge, *en*; (Plante) scolopendra.
Hirschfänger, *en*; cutlass, hanger.
Hirse, *en*; millet, hirse.
Hirsegrød, *en*; hirsepap.
Hirsefugl, *en*; cornlark.
Hirsekorn, *et*; millet-seed.
Hisning, *en*; hoisting.
Hise, **hise op**, *v. a.* to hoist, to hoist up; – ned, to lower, to let down.
Hisset, *ad.* yonder; in the other world, in heaven.
Hist og her, *ad.* here and there, up and down, hither and thither.
Historie, *en*; history, story.
Historiebog, *en*; story book.
Historiemaler, *en*; historical painter.
Historieskriver, *en*; historiographer, historical writer. [ting.
Historieskrivning, *en*; historical wri-
Historiker, *en*; historian.
Historisk, *a.* historical; det er –, that is matter of fact, it is certainly so; *ad.* historically. [find out, to invent.
Hitte, *v. a.* to hit, to find; – paa, to
Hittebarn, *et*; foundling.
Hittegods, *et*; thing found by chance, piece of luck, finding; waif.
Hitteløn, *en*; finder's fee.
Hjul, *et*; wheel.
Hjulaxe, *en*; axle of a wheel.
Hjulbenet, *a.* bandy-legged, bow-legged.
Hjulbeslag, *et*; iron work of a wheel, tire.
Hjulbør, *en*; wheel-barrow, paltry coach, two wheeled chair drawn by one man.
Hjuldrev, *et*; cogwheel.
Hjulege, *en*; spoke of a wheel.
Hjulfælge, *en*; felloe *or* jaunt of a wheel.
Hjulkiæde, *en*; dragchain, trigger.
Hjulmager, **Hjulmand**, *en*; wheelwright.
Hjulmandsarbeide, *et*; wheelwright's work.
Hjulnav, *et*; nave of a wheel.
Hjulnaver, *en*; bore.
Hjulplov, *en*; wheel plough.
Hjulrok, *en*; spinning wheel.
Hjulskinne, *en*; tire, iron-band, strake about a wheel.
Hjulskive, *en*; disk of a wheel.
Hjulskuffe, *en*; laddle, mill-wheel.
Hjulspor, *et*; rut, track of a wheel.
Hjultand, *en*; cogtooth of a wheel.
Hjultvinge, *en*; trigger.
Hjultømmer, *et*; timber for wheels.
Hjulværk, *et*; wheel work.
Hive, *v. n.* to gasp, to pant; to be sickly; to languish, to linger, comsume away, drag heavily; – overbord, to heave overboard.
Hjørne, *et*; corner, angle, nook.
Hjørnehuus, *et*; corner-house.
Hjørnekrog, *en*; nook.
Hjørnepille, *en*; corner-pillar.
Hjørneskab, *et*; corner-cupboard.
Hjørnesteen, *en*; corner-stone, corner-piece.
Hjørnestue, *en*; corner-room.
Hjørnetand, *en*; corner-tooth.
Hjørnevindue, *et*; corner-window.
Hob, *en*; crowd, great deal, multitude, heap, shoal, pile; en – Penge, a heap, a lot of money; en – Klæder, a bundle of clothes; en – Sager, a multitude of affairs; udmærke sig blandt –en, to distinguish one's self from the crowd *or* from the vulgar.
Hobetal, *et*; i –, in crowds; in heaps.
Hobevis, *ad.* komme –, to flock *or* throng together; gaae – ud, to crowd out.
Hobo, *en*; hautboy, oboe.
Hoboist, *en*; player upon the hautboy.
Hoer, *en*; whoring, whoredom; wenching, fornication.
Hoerkarl, *en*; wencher, fornicator, whore-monger, whore-master.
Hoerkvinde, *en*; whore, wench, prostitute, harlot, strumpet, doxy.
Hof, *et*; court.
Hofadel, *en*; court nobles.
Hofagent, *en*; agent of the court.
Hofbager, *en*; baker to the court.
Hofbetjening, *en*; service about the court. [household; court-servant.
Hofbetjent, *en*; officer of the royal
Hofdame, *en*; court-lady, lady of honour.

Digitized by Google

Hofdigter, en; court-poet.
Hofdragt, en; court-dress.
Hofembede, et; employment at court.
Hoffest, en; court-festival.
Hoffolk, *s. pl.* courtiers, people at court.
Hoffærdig, *a.* haughty, arrogant, proud, supercilious, overbearing.
Hoffærdighed, en; haughtiness, arrogance, pride, superciliousness.
Hoffærde sig, *v. pr.* to behave haughtily.
Hofgunst, en; court favour.
Hofgunstling, en; court minion.
Hofhold, et; keeping, maintaining of a court. [(Danish court title).
Hofjunker, en; gentleman of the court
Hofjæger, en; court-huntsman.
Hofjægermester, en; master of the buck hounds.
Hofkapel, et; palace chapel.
Hofkavaleer, en; gentleman of the court.
Hofkryber, en; cringing courtier.
Hofkryberi, et; cringing, fawning.
Hofleverandør, en; purveyor at court.
Hoflevnet, **Hofliv**, et; court-life, courtier's life. [household.
Hoflæge, en; physician to the royal
Hofmand, en; courtier.
Hofmarskal, en; marshal to the court, steward of the king's household.
Hofmusikant, en; court musician.
Hofnar, en; the kings's buffoon *or* jester, court-jester.
Hofpragt, en; splendour of the court.
Hofpræst, en; court preacher, the king's-chaplain.
Hofraad, en; counsellor of the court, aulic counsellor (title).
Hofret, en; king's bench; court of judicature which adjudges causes arising among persons connected with the court.
Hofrænker, *s. pl.* court intrigues.
Hofskik, en; court fashion, manners of the court, fashion at court, etiquette.
Hofskriver, en; secretary of the court, clerk of the court.
Hofskræder, en; court-tailor.
Hofsnog, en; cringing courtier.
Hofsorg, en; court-mourning.
Hofsprog, et; courtly language.
Hofstat, en; royal household, king's household, household of the court.
Hofsæder, *s. pl.* court manners.
Hofte, en; haunch, hip.
Haftebeen, et; hip-bone.
Haftebrudden, *a.* hip-shot.
Haftelam, *a.* lame in the haunch *or* in in the hip.
Haftepine, en; hipgout, pain in the haunch.
Hofterørt, *a.* palsied in the lower extremities.
Hofteskaal, en; socket of the hip joint.
Hoftesmerte, en; sciatica, rheumatic pain in the hip.
Hoftjeneste, en; court-service, service performed for the court, employment at court.
Hoftone, en; court-tone.
Hofvant, *a.* accustomed to courts.
Hofvæsen, et; court establishment; court manners, manners at court.
Hold, et; solidity, durability, firmness; strength, opportunity; pain; stitch; Tøi der er – i, stuff that wears well; han har et – i Siden, he has a stitch in the side.
Holde, *v. a. & n.* to hold; to keep; to sustain, to maintain; to stay; – af, to love, to cherish; – fra, to keep off, from; to withhold; – for, to be of the opinion, to think, to esteem; – for godt, to think fit, to think proper; – imod, to compare, to confer; – inde, to stop, to cease; to keep within, to retain; – med, to take one's part, to make with one, to keep to one, to hold *or* to agree with; – op, to hold up; to stop, to finish, to cease; – En op, to put one off; – sig op over, to make remarks upon; – paa, to hold, to keep, to spare; to detain; – paa Skillingen og lade Daleren gaae, to be penny wise and pound foolish; – ud, to persevere, to continue; – sammen, to hold, to keep together; – sig, to keep one's self; to resist, to hold out; to behave one's self; to last; – sig fra, to abstain, to forbear; – Stik, to hold good; – sit Ord, to keep one's word; – Takt, to keep time; – en Tale, to make a speech, to preach a sermon; – ind i Havnen, to stand into the harbour; – ud fra Land, to bear off from the land.
Holden, *a.* safe, whole, entire; en – Mand, a wealthy man, a man who is well off.
Holdning, en; deportment, countenance, carriage, bearing, keeping.
Hollandsk, *a.* Dutch, Hollandish.
Hollænder, en; Hollander, Dutchman; dairyman. [farm.
Hollænderi, et; dairy, dairyhouse, milk
Holm, en; little island, holm.
Holmgang, en; duel with swords in ancient times.
Holsteensk, *a.* Holsatian; – Sild, smoked herrings.
Honning, en; honey.
Honningavl, en; keeping of bees.

Digitized by Google

Honningbi, en; honey-bee, working-bee.
Honningblære, en; honey bag.
Honningbrød, et; gingerbread.
Honningbyld, en; meliceris.
Honningbæger, et; honey-cup, nectary.
Honningdrik, en; honied drink.
Honningdug, en; honey-dew.
Honningfugl, en; humming bird.
Honninghøst, en; honey harvest.
Honningkage, en; honeycomb, honey-cake; gingerbread.
Honningsaft, en; honey.
Honningstrup, en; syrup of honey.
Honningsyre, en; mellitic acid.
Honningsød, *a.* sweet as honey, honied, mellean; – Tone, a silky tone.
Honningvand, et; hydromel, mead, metheglin.
Honningvin, en; luscious wine, mel-litism.
Honorar, et; gratuity, honorary, copy-money.
Honorere, *v. a.* to honour; to honour a bill of exchange.
Hop, et; hop, jump, skip; leap, tumble; gambol; gjøre et –, to take a leap, to jump.
Hoppe, *v. n.* to jump, to hop, to skip, to leap.
Hoppe, en; mare, mare for breed.
Hoppedands, en; jumping dance.
Hoppeføl, et; filly, foal, young mare.
Hoppemelk, en; mare's milk.
Hor, **Hoer**, en; adultery, whoredom.
Hore, *v. n.* to whore, to fornicate, to wench.
Horeagtig, *a.* adulterous.
Horebarn, et; bastard, whoreson.
Horebuk, en; whoremonger.
Horehuus, et; brothel, bawdyhouse, stew.
Horekarl, en; adulterer, whoremonger.
Horekippe, en; brothel, whore-nest.
Horepak, et; pack of whores, lewd rabble.
Horepinde, en; adultress.
Horeri, et; whoredom, fornication, wenching.
Horesag, en; action for adultery.
Horestraf, en; punishment for adultery.
Horevise, en; bawdy song.
Horevært, en; brothel keeper, cock-bawd, ruffian pimp.
Horeværtinde, en; bawd.
Horeværtskab, et; bawdry, pimping.
Horizont, en; horizon.
Horizontal, *a.* horizontal; -t, *ad.* horizontally.
Horke, en; minnow.
Horn, et; horn; støde i et –, to blow the horn; sætte En – i Panden, to give one a pair of horns; have et – i Siden paa En, to bear one a grudge.
Hornagtig, *a.* horny, corneous.
Hornarbeide, et; horn-work.
Hornarbeider, en; worker in horn, horn-dresser.
Hornblæser, en; winder of a horn, horn player.
Horndreier, en; turner in horn.
Hornerts, en; horn silver.
Hornet, *a.* horned, cornuted, cornered.
Hornfiil, en; horn file.
Hornfisk, en; sea-pike, sea-needle, garfish.
Hornfødder, *a.* hornfooted, hoofed.
Hornhinde, en; cornea, horny tunicle, horny skin.
Hornkløft, en; cleft, fissure in hoof.
Hornliim, en; glue made of horn.
Hornlygte, en; horn lantern.
Hornqvæg, et; horn-cattle, horned cattle, black cattle.
Hornskaftet, *a.* horn-handled.
Hornske, en; horn spoon.
Hornskifer, en; horn slate.
Hornskrab, et; horn shavings.
Hornslange, en; horney serpent.
Hornsteen, en; hornstone.
Hornsølv, et; nitrate of silver.
Hornugle, en; horned owl, horncoat.
Hornværk, et; hornwork.
Hors, et; horse.
Horsegjøg, en; neighingbird.
Hos, *præp.* with; among, amongst; – mig, at my house; have – sig, to have about one; – Romerne, among *or* with the Romans; jeg var – ham igaar, I was with him yesterday *or* I was at his house yesterday; jeg skal tilbringe Aftenen hos Hr. N., I am going to spend the evening at Mr. N.'s *or* with Mr. N.
Hosbonden, *a.* appended, affixed.
Hose, en; stocking, hose.
Hosebaand, et; garter, knee-band.
Hosebaandsorden, en; order of the garter.
Hosebinder, en; stocking knitter.
Hosekone, en; stocking mender.
Hosekræmmer, en; hosier, dealer in woollen goods.
Hosepind, en; knitting needle.
Hosesskaft, et; leg of a stocking.
Hosesokker, *s. pl.* stocking feet, half-stockings, socks.
Hosevæver, en; stocking weaver.
Hosføie, *v. a.* to add, to adjoin, to enclose, to annex.
Hosfølgende, *a.* accompanying.
Hoslagt, *a.* subjoined, annexed.
Hosliggende, *a.* adjoining, contiguous, adjacent; subjoined, annexed.
Hospital, et; hospital; spittle, lazar-house, alms house.

Digitized by Google

Hospitalsforstander, *en*; inspector *or* warden of an hospital.
Hospitalslem, *et*; inmate of an hospital *or* of an alms house.
Hoste, *en*; cough.
Hoste, *v. n.* to cough.
Hosten, *en*; coughing.
Hostie, *en*; the host; consecrated wafer.
Hostrykt *a.* printed to *or* with.
Hotel, *et*; hotel.
Hov, *en*; hoof.
Hovarbeide, *et*; service due to the landlord, average, soccage-duty.
Hovbonde, *en*; soccager.
Hovbeslag, *et*; horse shoes.
Hovblad, *et*; sole.
Hovdag, *en*; day on which soccage-duty is performed,
Hovfolk *s. pl.* soccagers.
Hove, *v. a.* to like, to fancy, to please.
Hoved, *et*; head, chief, principal; wit, talents; *have et godt* –, to be a clever fellow *or* man of genius; to be very clever; *være forstyrret i Hovedet*, to have a flea in one's ear, to be uneasy at any thing; *sætte sig Noget i –et*, to take a thing into one's head; *lægge sit* – *i Blød*, to rack *or* to cudgel one's brains; *det er ikke efter mit* –, it is not to my fancy; *gaae efter sit eget* –, to have one's own way, to follow one's own humour; *stikke*-*erne sammen*, to lay heads together.
Hovedaag, *et*; yoke borne on the head.
Hovedaare, *en*; cephalic vein.
Hovedaarsag, *en*; main-cause, principal cause, chief reason.
Hovedalter, *et*; high altar.
Hovedarbeide, *et*; chief study, chief work.
Hovedarmee, *en*; main body of the army.
Hovedartikel, *en*; leading article, chief point, principal article.
Hovedarving, *en*; universal heir.
Hovedbaand, *et*; head-band.
Hoveddalsam, *en*; cephalic balsam.
Hovedbjelke, *en*; main-beam, architrave.
Hovedbind, *et*; woman's fillet, head-band.
Hovedbog, *en*; ledger.
Hovedbor, *et*; trepan.
Hovedbrud, *et*; intense study, application of mind.
Hovedbund, *en*; roots of the hair.
Hovedbygning, *en*; main building.
Hoveddyd, *en*; cardinal virtue.
Hoveddyne, *en*; bolster.
Hoveddør, *en*; principal gate, portal.
Hovedende, *en*; upper end of the table.
Hovedgade, *en*; principal street.
Hovedgang, *en*; principal vein *or* streak (in a mountain).
Hovedgjeld, *en*; principal debt.
Hovedgjerde, *et*; headgear, pillow.
Hovedgreen, *en*; principal branch.
Hovedgrund, *en*; principal reason.
Hovedhaar, *et*; hair of the head.
Hovedhensigt, *en*; main design, main end.
Hovedhjul, *et*; main-wheel.
Hovedindgang, *en*; principal entrance.
Hovedindhold, *et*; general *or* principal contents.
Hovedlise, *en*; crown *or* top of the head.
Hovedkappe, *en*; hood.
Hovedkirke, *en*; cathedral, cathedral-church.
Hovedkulds, *ad.* headlong, precipitately, head foremost.
Hovedlag, *et*; headstall.
Hovedlod, *en*; principal lot, portion *or* share.
Hovedlærdom, *en*; maxim; main point; principal doctrine.
Hovedløs, *a.* headless, without a head; without a chief; *fig.* stupid.
Hovedmand, *en*; chief, head, commander, leader; author, instigator.
Hovedmast, *en*; main-mast.
Hovedmangel, *en*; main *or* principa defect.
Hovedmiddel, *et*; sovereign remedy.
Hovednar, *en*; arrant fool.
Hovednøgel, *en*; master-key.
Hovedord, *et*; noun.
Hovedpande, *en*; forehead; skull.
Hovedpine, *en*; headache.
Hovedpost, *en*; chief point, principal point.
Hovedprydelse, *en*; ornament for the head.
Hovedpude, *en*; pillow.
Hovedpunkt, *et*; principal *or* main point
Hovedpynt, *en*; head-dress.
Hovedqvarteer, *et*; head-quarters.
Hovedregel, *en*; general rule, maxim.
Hovedregister, *et*; chief index *or* register.
Hovedrig, *a.* very rich.
Hovedsaar, *et*; wound *or* sore on the head.
Hovedsag, *en*; principal cause, main point.
Hovedskal, *en*; scull, brainpan, cranium.
Hovedskandse, *en*; royal fort.
Hovedslag, *et*; general fight, pitched battle, general action.
Hovedsmykke, *et*; headdress, ornament for the head.
Hovedsogn, *et*; principal parish.
Hovedsprog, *et*; original language; parent language.
Hovedstad, *en*; capital, metropolis, chief city.
Hovedsted, *et*; important passage.

Digitized by Google

Hovedsteen, *en*; corner stone, principal stone.
Hovedstykke, *et*; principal article, main point, principal division (of a writing); headboard (of a bed).
Hovedsum, *en*; sum total, principal sum.
Hovedsvimmel, *en*; giddiness, swimming in the head, vertigo; *a.* giddy, vertiginous.
Hovedsætning, *en*; principal proposition.
Hovedtal, *et*; cardinal number.
Hovedvagt, *en*; main guard, main corps-de-guard.
Hovedvand, *et*; scented *or* perfumed water.
Hovedvandsæg, *et*; scentbox.
Hovedvind, *en*; cardinal wind.
Hovedøiemed, *et*; main purpose.
Hoven, *a.* swelled, swoln; arrogant.
Hovenhed, *en*; swelling, tumour, tumefaction; arrogance.
Hovere, *v. n.* to exult, to crow, to rejoice.
Hoveri, *et*; soccage, average, villenage.
Hoveribonde, *en*; soccager, bondman.
Hoverifrihed, *en*; exemption from soccage.
Hoveripligtig, *a.* liable in soccage; obliged to soccage-duty.
Hoverireise, *en*; soccage journey.
Hovmester, *en*; private tutor, governor; Rigs-, High Steward.
Hovmesterere, *v. a.* to dictate to, to school.
Hovmod, *et*; arroganee, haughtiness.
Hovmode sig, *v. pr.* to behave with arrogance, to be puffed up with pride, to grow proud.
Hovmodig, *a.* proud, haughty, arrogant.
Hovne, *v. n.* to swell, to tumefy, to be blown up.
Hovsmed, *en*; farrier.
Hovsøm, *et*; horse-shoe nail, hobnail.
Hu, *en*; mind, mood, inclination; komme i –, to remember; med velberaad –, deliberately.
Hud, *en*; skin, hide; rind; peel.
Hudflette, *v. a.* to scourge, to whip; to cut up.
Hudløs, *a.* skinless, galled, excoriated.
Hudløshed, *en*; excoriation.
Hudstryge, *v. a.* to scourge, to whip, to flog.
Hudstrygning, *en*; scourging, flagellation.
Hudsygdom, *en*; cutaneous disease.
Hue, *en*; cap, hood, bonnet.
Hue, *v. a.* to like, to please.
Hug, i Uttr. sidde paa –, to sit on one's hams.
Hug, *et*; cut, slash, blow, stroke; stripes; drubbing; give –, to beat, to bang, to drub, to slash.
Hugge, *v. a.* to cut, to hew, to slash; to cleave (wood); – smaat, to chop; – af, to cut down; – ind, to hew *or* cut in; to charge, to break upon the enemy; – om sig, to lay about one; – til, to strike, to hew; – op, to cut open, to cut up; – ud i Steen, to carve, to engrave; to cut in stone; –s, to fight with swords.
Huggebasse, *en*; wild boar; fighter.
Huggeblok, *en*; chopping block.
Huggebænk, *en*; butcher's chopping board.
Huggejern, *et*; chisel.
Huggekaarde, *en*; broad sword, backsword, scimitar.
Huggeløn, *en*; wages for chopping wood.
Huggeredskab, *et*; cutting implement.
Huggert, *en*; cutlass.
Huggetand, *en*; tusk, fang.
Huggevaaben, *pl.* trenchant arms.
Huggøxe, *en*; axe.
Hugning, *en*; hewing, felling, cutting down of trees.
Hugorm, *en*; adder, viper.
Hugst, *en*; felling *or* cutting down of trees.
Huje, *v. n.* to shout, to hoot, to cry, to halloo.
Hujen, *en*; shouting.
Huk, *en*; angle; nook; bay.
Hukkert, *en*; howker, hoy (ship).
Hukommelse, *en*; memory, remembrance; god –, good *or* true memory; –n slaaer mig feil, the memory fails me.
Hukommelsesværk, *et*; act of the memory, learning by rote.
Hul, *et*; hole; gap; breach; aperture; tage – paa en Tønde, to broach a barrel.
Huld, *et*; corpulency, flesh; være ved godt –, to be in good plight *or* in good case; tabe –*et*, to lose flesh.
Huld, *a.* faithful, affectionate.
Hulder, **Huldre**, *en*; elf *or* brownie.
Huldrig, *a.* favourable, gracious.
Huldskab, *en*; affection, kindness, sincerity; allegiance, fealty; sværge En –, to swear fidelity to one.
Hule, *en*; cave, cavern, cavity, den, grotto, pit; hollow.
Hule, *v. n.* to hollow, to excavate.
Huling, *en*; hollowing, excavation.
Hulke, *v. n.* to sob.
Hulket, *a.* full of holes.
Hulsting, *et*; eylet hole.
Hulter til Bulter, *ad.* hurly-burly, pell mell, upside down.
Humeur *et*; humour.
Humle, *en*; hop.
Humleavl, *en*; culture of the hop.
Humlebi, *en*; humble-bee; drone.
Humlehave, *en*; hop-yard, hop-garden.

Digitized by Google

humleknop, *en*; flower of the hop.
humleranke, *en*; hop-bind; tendril *or* branch of hop.
humlestang, *en*; hop-pole.
humlesæk, *en*; sack *or* bag for hops.
humme, *v. a.* to back (a carriage).
hummer, *en*; lobster.
hummer, *et*; closet.
hummerklo, *en*; lobster's claw, claw of a lobster.
humpe, *v. n.* to hobble, to halt, to limp.
hun, *pr. pers.* she; *s.* she, female (of animals); hen (of birds).
hunabe, *en*; she-ape.
hunblomst, *en*; female flower.
hunkjøn, *et*; female sex, feminine gender.
hund, *en*; dog, hound.
hundeagtig, *a.* doggish, canine.
hundeart, *en*; species of dog.
hundebid, *et*; bite of a dog.
hundebjæf, *et*; barking of dogs.
hundebær, *et*; dogberry-tree, bryony.
hundedage, *pl.* dog-days.
hundedreng, *en*; boy that feeds the dog *or* that tends dogs; være Ens – to be one's drudge *or* one's fag.
hundeføde, *en*; dog's food.
hundeglam, *et*; baying of dogs.
hundehalsbaand, *et*; dog-collar, mastiff's collar.
hundehul, *et*; dog's hole, dog-kennel; [dungeon.
hundehuus, *et*; dog-kennel, dog-house, dog-hole.
hundehvalp, *en*; whelp, puppy.
hundejagt, *en*; hunting with dogs *or* hounds.
hundekobbel, *et*; leash *or* pack of hounds.
hundekoldt, *a.* extremely cold.
hundekost, *en*; dog's fare.
hundelænke, *en*; dog chain.
hundemad, *en*; dog's meat.
hundepidsk, *en*; dog-whip.
hundesøgter, *en*; dogfeeder.
hundeskat, *en*; tax on dogs.
hundesky, *a.* afraid of dogs.
hundeslæde, *en*; dog sledge.
hundestald, *en*; kennel.
hundesteile, *en*; stickleback.
hundestjerne, *en*; dogstar.
hundesulten, *a.* ravenously hungry.
hundetand, *en*; dog's tooth, canine tooth.
hundred, *a.* hundred.
hundredaarig, *a.* centenary, a hundred years old, of a hundred year's age; en – Mand, a centenarian.
hundredefold, *a.* centuple, hundredfold.
hundredefødet, *a.* centipede.
hundredepundig, *a.* of a hundred pounds weight.
hundredetal, *et*; figure denoting hun- [dred.
hundredeviis, *ad.* by hundreds; by the hundred. [rascal.
hundesøt, *en*; scoundrel, cowardly
hundsk, *a.* doggish, canine, churlish.
hundue, *en*; hen-pigeon.
hundyr, *et*; female.
hunfugl, *en*; hen-bird, she-bird.
hunger, *en*; hunger, famine.
hungersdød, *en*; death from starving.
hungersnød, *en*; famine.
hungre, *v. n.* to hunger, to be hungry; to starve.
hungrig, *a.* hungry.
hunhare, *en*; she-hare.
hunkanin, *en*; doe-rabbit.
hunkat, *en*; she-cat.
hunkjøn, *et*; the female sex.
hunspurv, *en*; hensparrow.
hurra! *interj.* hurrah! huzzah!
hurtig, *a.* quick, rapid; agile, speedy, swift, prompt, nimble, expeditious.
hurtighed, *en*; quickness, agility, rapidity, speed, promptitude, celerity, expedition, nimbleness.
husar, *en*; hussar.
husblas, *en*; isinglass.
husbonde, *en*; master of the house *or* of the family, husband, householder.
huse, *v. a.* to house, to lodge, to harbour.
husere, *v. a.* to treat one ill, to proceed with violence; to commit ravages; to spoil, to lay waste, to desolate.
huske, *v. a.* to remember, to recollect, to bear in mind, to call to mind; – efter, to think of, to reflect, to recollect; – paa, to remind, to put (one) in mind of something; to admonish; – sig om, to consider, to reflect, to bethink one's self.
hustru, *en*; wife; spouse, helpmate.
husvale, *v. a.* to ease, to relieve, to console, to soothe. [tion.
husvalelse, *en*; ease, relief, consola-
hutle, *v. n.* to bungle, to botch.
huul, *a.* hollow; concave; deep; en – Broder, a deep fellow, a knowing blade.
huulaare, *en*; vena cava.
huulbore, *et*; wimble, auger.
huulhed, *en*; hollowness; cavity.
huulhøvl, *en*; chamfering plane.
huulkindet, *a.* hollow cheeked, lantern-jawed.
huullist, *en*; chamfered ledge.
huulmeisel, *en*; gouge.
huulmynt, *en*; bracteate.
huulmund, *a.* concave.

Digitized by Google

Huultrygget, *a.* hollow backed.
Huulskovl, *en*; hollow shovel.
Huulspeil, *et*; concave mirror.
Huulvei, *en*; hollow way, ravine.
Huuløiet, *a.* hollow eyed.
Huus, *et*; house; *et* stort –, a large establishment; bede om – for en Nat, to beg a night's lodging; holde godt – med, to husband, to manage, to be careful of; holde slet – med, to waste, to treat ill; holde – med En, to rate *or* to abuse one.
Huusandagt, *en*; private devotion, domestic *or* family worship.
Huusapothek, *et*; house-dispensary, household-medicines.
Huusarbeide, *et*; house work.
Huusarme, *pl.* shame-faced poor, destitute people who do not beg.
Huusarrest, *en*; confinement at one's house.
Huusbehov, *et*; household necessaries; netop til –, no more than is required, just the needful.
Huusbesøg, *et*; domiciliary visit.
Huuscapel, *et*; oratory.
Huuscapellan, *en*; chaplain.
Huusdjævel, *en*; scold, vixen; mischief-maker.
Huusdragt, *en*; home dress.
Huusdue, *en*; domestic pigeon.
Huusdyr, *et*; domestic animal.
Huusdør, *en*; house-door.
Huuseier, *en*; owner *or* proprietor of a house.
Huusfader, *en*; father *or* head of the family, master of the house, housekeeper.
Huusflid, *en*; domestic industry.
Huusfoged, *en*; house-steward, economist, judge.
Huusfolk, *s. pl.* inmates *or* tenants of a house; people of the house *or* of the family; domestics, servants.
Huusfred, *en*; domestic peace.
Huusgeraad, *et*; household-furniture, utensils.
Huusgjerning, *en*; house work.
Huusherre, *en*; master of the house *or* of the family; householder, landlord.
Huusholder, *en*; householder, economist, housekeeper.
Huusholderske, *en*; house-wife, housekeeper, manager.
Huusholdning, *en*; housekeeping, household, economy, management of a house.
Huusholdningskonst, *en*; economy.
Huusjomfru, *en*; housekeeper, first housemaid.
Huuskarl, *en*; man servant of all work in a house.
Huuskjøb, *et*; purchase of a house.
Huuskors, *et*; domestic evil *or* affliction.
Huuskost, *en*; ordinary fare, household-fare, commons.
Huuskreds, *en*; family circle.
Huusleie, *en*; house rent, hire.
Huusleilighed, *en*; lodging *or* accomodations for a family.
Huuslig, *a.* domestic, economical, frugal, housewifely.
Huusligheb, *en*; good husbandry, housewifery; economy; frugality; thriftiness.
Huusliv, *et*; domestic life.
Huuslove, *pl.* domestic laws.
Huusly, *et*; shelter.
Huusløg, *en*; houseleek.
Huusmand, *en*; cotter, cottager *or* cottar; lodger, undertenant.
Huusmandskost, *en*; homely fare, household-fare.
Huusmiddel, *et*; domestic medicine.
Huusmoder, *en*; mistress.
Huuspostil, *en*; family book of sermons.
Huusraad, *et*; household remedy, domestic medicine.
Huusredskab, *et*; domestic utensil.
Huusret, *en*; domestic authority, house jurisdiction.
Huusrettighed, *en*; domestic jurisdiction, domestic privilege.
Huusrotte, *en*; house-rat.
Huusrum, *et*; accomodation.
Huussager, *s. pl.* domestic concerns.
Huusskat, *en*; house tax.
Huusskik, *en*; domestic custom *or* manner, custom of a house.
Huussorg, *en*; domestic distress.
Huusspøgelse, *et*; ghost that haunts a house.
Huusstand, *en*; domestic state, household.
Huusstraf, *en*; domestic punishment.
Huusvale, *en*; house swallow *or* martin.
Huussyssel, *en*; domestic occupation.
Huussøgning, *en*; domiciliary visit; search of a house.
Huustavle, *en*; part of the catechism referring to domestic duties.
Huustjener, *en*; house servant, domestic.
Huustropper, *s. pl.* household troops.
Huustræl, *en*; domestic drudge.
Huustugt, *en*; domestic discipline.
Huustyende, *et*; domestics of a house.
Huustyv, *en*; domestic thief.
Huustyveri, *et*; domestic theft; theft committed by the inmates of a house.
Huustømmer, *et*; timber for houses.

Digitized by Google

Huusvant, *a.* familiar, domesticated, accustomed to the house.
Huusven, *en*; friend of the family.
Huusvert, *en*; landlord of a house, owner *or* master of a house.
Huusvild, *a.* wandering about, driven from house.
Huusvæsen, *et*; domestic affairs, domestic economy, household affairs.
Hvad, *pr. interj. & relat.* what; -enten, whether; -om, suppose.
Hvadsomhelst. *pr.* whatever, whatsoever.
Hval, **Hvalfisk**, *en*; whale.
Hvalbarde, *en*; whalebone.
Hvalfanger, *en*; whaler, catcher of whales.
Hvalfiskebeen, *et*; whalebone.
Hvalfiskefangst, *en*; catching *or* fishing of whales.
Hvalfiskefinner, *s. pl.* fins of a whale.
Hvalfiskeri, *et*; fishing *or* catching of whales, whale fishery, whaling.
Hvalp, *en*; whelp, puppy, pup; *faae* -*et*, to whelp.
Hvalpeagtig, *a.* puppyish.
Hvalrav, *et*; spermaceti, seed of whales.
Hvalros, *en*; seahorse.
Hvalt, *a.* vaulted, arched.
Hvaltran, *en*; whale-oil, train-oil.
Hvas, *a.* sharp, acute, sharp-edged; rude, coarse; - Pen el. Tunge, caustic *or* sarcastic pen *or* tongue.
Hvashed, *en*; sharpness, acuteness, keenness.
Hvastalende, *a.* caustic, sarcastic.
Hvede. *en*; wheat. [with wheat.
Hvedeager, *en*; wheatfield, field sown
Hvedeax, *et*; ear of wheat.
Hvedebrød, *et*; wheat bread, wheaten-loaf.
Hvedebrødsdage, *s. pl.* the honeymoon.
Hvedehalm, *en*; wheat straw.
Hvedeklid, *en*; wheat-bran.
Hvedekorn, *et*; grain of wheat.
Hvedemeel, *et*; meal of wheat, wheat-flour.
Hvem, *pro. int.* who, whom.
Hvenegræs, *en*; bent grass.
Hveps, *en*; wasp.
Hver, *pr. indef.* every, every one, each.
Hveranden, *pr. indef.* every other, each other. [week-day.
Hverdag, *en*; work-day, working-day,
Hverdags, *a.* every day, quotidian, daily; common, ordinary.
Hverdagsansigt, *et*; ordinary face, every day face. [week day.
Hverdagsarbeide, *et*; work done on a
Hverdagsfeber, *en*; quotidian ague.
Hverdagsklæder, *s. pl.* every day clothes.
Hverdagsliv, *et*; ordinary life, every day life.
Hverdags-menneske, *et*; ordinary person.
Hverdagssprog, *et*; common parlance, ordinary conversation, colloquial language.
Hvergang, *ad.* every time.
Hvergarn, *et*; linsey-woolsey.
Hverken, *pr. ind.* neither; - *eller*, neither nor.
Hverkenkjøn, *et*; neuter gender.
Hvermand, *en*; every man, every one, any body, all men; hvermands, every body's. [mission, business, affair.
Hverv. *et*; errand, charge, task, com-
Hverve, *v. a.* to recruit, to levy, to raise, to enroll, to enlist.
Hvervebrev, *et*; license to recruit.
Hverver, *en*; recruiting officer.
Hververkneb, *et*; recruiting trick.
Hververpenge, *s. pl.* recruiting money, press-money.
Hververplads, *en*; recruiting place.
Hvervning, *en*; recruiting; *være paa* -, to be on the recruiting service.
Hvi, *ad.* why? for what reason?
Hvid, *a.* white; blank; clean; den -*e* Flok, the whites (in women); -*e* Tirsdag, shrove Tuesday.
Hvidagtig, *a.* whitish, somewhat white.
Hvidblaa, *a.* bluish white.
Hvide, *det*; *s.* the white of the eye; glair *or* white of an egg.
Hvidfisk, *en*; whitefish, blay, bleak.
Hvidgarver, *en*; currier.
Hvidgarvning, *en*; currying.
Hvidglødning, *en*; incandescence.
Hvidgraa, *a.* light-gray, greyish white.
Hvidgul, *a.* yellowish white.
Hvidhaaret, *a.* white-haired.
Hvidhalset, *a.* white-necked.
Hvidhed, *en*; whiteness; clearness.
Hvidhudet, *a* white skinned.
Hvidkaal, *en*; white cabbage.
Hvidkaalshoved, *et*; head of white cabbage
Hvidklædt, *a.* clad in white.
Hvidladen, *a.* whitish, approaching to white.
Hvidlilie, *en*; white lily.
Hvidling, *en*; whiting.
Hvidløg, *et*; garlic. [white.
Hvidne, *v. n.* to whiten, to turn *or* grow
Hvidplettet, *a.* white-spotted.
Hvidroe, *en*; turnip.
Hvidspættet. *a.* whitespeckled.
Hvidte. *v. a.* to whiten, to white-wash.
Hvidtekalk, *en*; whitewash, whiting, white-lime.
Hvidtekost, *en*; whiting-brush.

Digitized by Google

Hvidtning, en; whitewashing.
Hvidtorn, en; whitethorn, hawthorn.
Hvidtøl, et; white-beer.
Hvile, *v. n.* to rest, to repose, to take rest; – sig, to rest one's self, to be at rest; her –r, here lies.
Hvile, en; rest, repose; være i –, to be at rest; lægge sig til –, to retire to rest; Hanen er i –, the gun is uncocked.
Hvileaar, et; fallow year.
Hvileager, en; fallow field.
Hvilebag, en; day of rest, sabbathday.
Hvilefrist, en; period of repose.
Hvileland, et; **Hvilemark**, en; fallow-ground.
Hvileplads, en; resting-place.
Hvilepunkt, et; centre of gravity.
Hvilested, et; resting place; broadstep (on a staircase) *fig.* grave, tomb.
Hviletid, en; time of rest.
Hviletime, en; hour of rest.
Hvilken, **hvilket**, *pr. rel. & interrog.* who, which, what.
Hvilkensomhelst, *pr. rel.* whosoever, whichsoever, whatsoever.
Hvine, *v. n.* to whistle, to whiz.
Hvinen, en; whistling.
Hvirre, *v. n.* to whirl, to twirl.
Hvirvel, en; whirl, twirl; whirlpool, vortex, eddy; crown (of the head); roll (of a drum).
Hvirvelagtig, *a.* whirling, eddying.
Hvirvelbeen, et; vertebre, joint of the backbone.
Hvirveldyr, et; vertebral animal.
Hvirvelslag, et; roll of a drum.
Hvirvelstorm, en; whirlwind, tornado.
Hvirvelvind, en; whirlwind.
Hvirvle, *v. n.* to whirl, to eddy, to turn about, to run round.
Hvis, *ad. & pr. rel.* whose, of which.
Hvis, *conj.* if; in case.
Hvishvas, et; nonsense.
Hviske, *v. a. & n.* to whisper.
Hvisken, en; whispering.
Hvisle, *v. n.* to whistle, to hiss.
Hvislen, en; whistling, hissing, sibilation.
Hvisse, *v. n.* to lull asleep.
Hvo, *pr. inter.* who, – som, he that, who that. [soever.
Hvosomhelst, *pr. ind.* whoever, who-
Hvor, *ad.* where; how; – gaaer de hen, where *or* whither do you go? – mange, how many? [which.
Hvoraf, *ad.* whereof, from whence, of
Hvordan, *ad.* how, in what manner; *int.* eh!
Hvorefter, *ad.* after which, after what, whereupon. [– ikke, why not?
Hvorfor, *ad.* why, wherefore, for what;
Hvorfra, *ad.* whence, from which; wherefrom.
Hvorhen, *ad.* where, whither, what way.
Hvori, *ad.* wherein, in which.
Hvoriblandt, *ad.* among, amongst, amidst whom *or* what.
Hvorigjennem, *ad.* through which *or* what, whereby, where through.
Hvorimellem, *ad.* between *or* among which, amidst whom *or* what.
Hvorimod, *ad.* whereas, against what, in return for which, for what.
Hvorledes, *ad.* how, in what manner.
Hvormed, *ad.* wherewith, whereby, by what.
Hvormeget, *ad.* how much.
Hvorom, *ad.* whereof, of which, about which. [which.
Hvorover, *ad.* whereof, where at, at
Hvorpaa, *ad.* whereupon, whereon.
Hvorsomhelst, *ad.* wherever, wheresoever, in what place soever.
Hvortil, *ad.* whereto, whereunto, to which; to what purpose.
Hvorunder, *ad.* beneath, under which.
Hvorved, *ad.* whereby, by which, by which means.
Hvorvel, *conj.* though, although, albeit.
Hvorvidt, *ad.* how far; to what place.
Hvælve, *v. a.* to arch, to vault; to make a vault. [casemate.
Hvælving, en; arch, vault; arched roof;
Hvæse, *v. n.* to hiss, to wheeze.
Hvæsen, en; hissing, wheezing.
Hvæsse, *v. a.* to whet, to sharpen.
Hvæsestaal, et; steel (for sharpening).
Hvæsesteen, en; hone, whet-stone, sharpening stone.
Hyacinth, en; hyacinth, purple flower.
Hyben, en; hep, hip.
Hybentorn, en; hepthorn, wild-briar.
Hygge, en; snugness, cosiness, comfort, delight. [to heed.
Hygge, *v. a.* to make snug, to mind,
Hyggelig, *a.* snug, comfortable, cosy.
Hyggelighed, en; snugness, comfortableness, cosiness.
Hykkelsk, *a.* hypocritical.
Hykle, *v. a.* to play the hypocrite, to dissemble, to feign, to cant; – for En, to flatter one.
Hyklekunst, en; art of dissimulation.
Hykler, en; hypocrite, feigner, dissembler. [sembling, dissimulation.
Hykleri, et; hypocrisy, feigning, dis-
Hyl, et; howl, yell.
Hyld, en; elder.
Hylde, en; shelf; han er paa sin rette –, he is in his right place.
Hylde, *v. a.* to pay *or* to do homage, to

Digitized by Google

swear allegiance; lade sig –, to receive homage.
Hyldeblomst, en; elder-flower.
Hyldebær, et; elder berry.
Hyldebærsaft, en; elder syrup.
Hyldebøsse, en; popgun.
Hyldest, en; favour.
Hyldete, en; elder tea. [fealty.
Hylding, en; homage, profession of
Hyldingsed, en; oath of fealty or of allegiance. [whine, to cry.
Hyle, v. n. to howl, to yell; to roar; to
Hylen, en; howling, yelling, roaring.
Hylle, v. a. to envelop, to veil, to wrap up.
Hylster, et; holster.
Hynde, et; cushion, pillow.
Hyp, en; game at cards.
Hypericon, en; tutsan, park-leaves.
Hypochondri, en; hypochondria, spleen.
Hypochondrisk, a. hypochondriacal, splenetic, spleenful.
Hypothek, et; mortgage, dead pledge.
Hypothekere, v. a. to mortgage, to dip.
Hypothekshaver, en; the mortgager.
Hyppe, v. a. to heap up earth (about plant), to hoe.
Hyppig, a. frequent, usual; abundant; ad. frequently, oftentimes, often.
Hyppighed, en; frequency. [try) swain.
Hyrde, en; herdsman; shepherd; (in poe-
Hyrdebolig, en; herdsman's cot.
Hyrdebrev, et; pastoral letter, circular letter of a bishop.
Hyrdedigt, et; pastoral poem, idyl, bucolic, eclogue. [herd's boy.
Hyrdedreng, en; herdsman's or shep-
Hyrdefløjte, en; herdsman's flute, shepherd's pipe or reed.
Hyrdefolk, et; nomadic nation.
Hyrdehund, en; herdsman's or shepherd's dog, sheepdog.
Hyrdehuus, et; shepherd's lodge.
Hyrdeklokke, en; bell on the neck of cattle.
Hyrdelevnet, et; pastoral life.
Hyrdepibe, en; shepherd's reed or pipe.
Hyrdepige, en; shepherdess.
Hyrdestand, en; station of a shepherd.
Hyrdestav, en; pastoral staff; shepherd's crook; bishop's crosier.
Hyrdestykke, et; pastoral.
Hyrdetaske, en; shepherd's pouch.
Hyrdevise, en; pastoral song.
Hyrdinde, en; shepherdess.
Hyre, en; hire; salary; wages; have sin fulde – med, to have enough to do with.
Hyre, v. a. to hire, to bespeak, to take.
Hyrehest, en; hack.
Hyrekareet, en; hackney-coach.
Hyrekusk, en; hackney-coachman.
Hyrevogn, en; hackney-coach.
Hys, int. hush!
Hysse, v. n. to hush.
Hysen, en; hushing. [yarn.
Hysing, en; housing, houseline, rope-
Hysterisk, a. hysterical.
Hytte, v. a. to take care of; to guard, to protect, to beware; – sig for, to guard against, to shun.
Hytte, en; hut, shed, tent, cottage, cabin; foundery, castinghouse, kiln; fingerstall.
Hytten, s. the poop (on a ship).
Hyttearbeider, en; workman in a smelting house. [keep fishes in.
Hyttefad, et; cauf, fishtrunk, stew to
Hyæne, en; hyena. [spect.
Hæder, en; honour, glory; esteem, re-
Hæderfuld, a. glorious, honourable.
Hæderkronet, a. crowned or wreathed with glory.
Hæderlig, a. honourable, glorious.
Hæderlighed, en; honourableness, honour.
Hædersdag, en; day of glory.
Hædersdragt, en; dress or robe of honour, holidaysuit.
Hædersgjerning, en; glorious deed.
Hædersskald, et; honourable calling.
Hædersmaaltid, et; festive entertainment or public dinner in honour of a person.
Hædersmand, en; honourable man.
Hædersplads, en; place of honour.
Hæderspost, en; post of honour.
Hædersfang, en; song in honour of a person.
Hædersmykke, et; decoration.
Hædersstand, en; glorious state or condition.
Hædersstegn, et; badge of honour.
Hædersvei, en; path to glory.
Hæderværdig, a. honourable.
Hædre, v. a. to honour, to respect, to
Hæfte, s. hefte. [venerate.
Hæge, v. a. to take care of, to preserve.
Hægte, en; hook, clasp.
Hægte, v. a. to hook, to clasp; – op, to unclasp.
Hægtning, en; hooking, clasping.
Hække, s. Hekke.
Hæl, en; heel.
Hæle, v. a. to conceal, to harbour; to keep close; – med, to receive stolen goods.
Hæler, en; receiver of stolen goods.
Hæleri, et; receiving of stolen goods.
Hælkappe, en; heel piece, quarterpiece of a shoe.
Hænde sig, hændes, v. r. to happen,

Digitized by Google

to fall out, to chance, to occur, to come to pass.
Hændelse, en; chance, occurrence, incident, adventure, accident.
Hændelsesviis, *ad.* by chance, accidentally, casually, fortuitously.
Hænge, *v. a. & n.* to hang; to suspend; to be suspended; –ē, to be hanged; – sig selv, to hang one's self; – sammen, to hang together, to be coherent; – fuld af (om et Træ), to be loaded with; – efter En, to be at one's heels, to be dangling after one; – ved, to adhere; hvorledes –r det sammen, how does it stand.
Hængeask, en; weeping ash.
Hængebro, en; suspension bridge.
Hængebug, en; paunch.
Hængedynd, et; quagmire, slough.
Hængekøie, en; hammock, cot.
Hængelaas, en; padlock.
Hængelampe, en; hanging lamp.
Hængeskab, et; hanging press.
Hængeskuur, et; penthouse.
Hængestol, en; litter; seat suspended by straps.
Hængetræ, et; horse for hanging clothes on; *fig.* an obtrusive person.
Hængeærme, et; pendant sleeve.
Hængøret, *a.* flap-eared.
Hængsel, et; hinge.
Hær, en; army, host.
Hærde, *v. a.* to harden, to make hard, to indurate; – Staal, to temper steel; –ē, to harden, to grow hard.
Hærdet, *a.* hardened, made hard, indurated, tempered.
Hærdning, en; hardening, indurating.
Hærfugl, en; hoopoo.
Hærfører, en; commander in chief, leader *or* commander of an army.
Hærge, *v. a.* to ravage, to devastate, to harry, to lay waste.
Hærraab, et; war-cry.
Hærskare, en; host, army.
Hærværk, et; assault, violence.
Hæs, *a.* hoarse, husky, rough; blive –, to grow hoarse, to get husky.
Hæshed, en; hoarseness, roughness of voice, huskiness.
Hæslig, *a.* ugly, ill-favoured, hideous, deformed.
Hæslighed, en; ugliness, hideousness; deformity; turpitude.
Hætte, en; hood, cowl.
Hævd, en; prescription; maintenance, usucaption; faae – over, to get by prescription; to acquire right of prescription to a thing.
Hævde, *v. a.* to maintain; – sig til, to prescribe, to get by prescription.
Hævdet, *a.* prescribed.
Hæve, *v. a.* to heave, to lift up; to receive, to raise (money); to remove, to abolish, to do away with; – sig, to raise one's self, to rise, to arise; to heave, to swell; – til Skyerne, to extol to the skies.
Hævelse, en; swelling, rising, tumor, rump.
Hævert, en; siphon.
Hævestang, en; lever, colt-staff.
Hævn, en; s. **Hevn**.
Hø, et; hay.
Høavl, en; hay-harvest.
Høbjergning, en; hay-making, hay-harvest.
Høbund, en; meadow ground.
Høbundt, et; bottle *or* truss of hay.
Høflig, *a.* polite, civil, courteous, genteel, urbane, complaisant.
Høflighed, en; politeness, civility, courtesy, urbanity, complaisance.
Høflighedsbesøg, et; visit of politeness.
Høflighedsbeviis, et; visit of courtesy.
Høfrø, et; grass seed.
Høg, en; hawk.
Høhøst, en; hay-harvest, hay-math.
Høi, en; hill, rising ground, hillock; eminence.
Høi, *a.* high, lofty, rising, tall; loud (of sound); sublime; en – Mand, a tall man; en – Alder, an advanced age; – Fødsel, noble birth; – Egenskab, great quality; tre Mand –, three deep.
Høiadelig, *a.* most noble.
Høiagtbar, *a.* highly estimable, most honourable.
Høiagte, *v. a.* to esteem, to value highly; to make a great account of.
Høiagtelse, en; high esteem, greatest respect.
Høialdrende, *a.* advanced in age.
Høialter, et; high altar.
Høiaxlet, *a.* high-shouldered, having one shoulder higher than the other.
Høibaaren, *a.* high-born, right nobly born.
Høibegavet, *a.* highly gifted *or* talented.
Høibenet, *a.* high-legged, long-legged.
Høibersømt, *a.* illustrious.
Høibord, et; head of the table.
Høide, en; height; tallness; loftiness, elevation; altitude; i –n, upwards.
Høidemaal, et; measure of height.
Høidemaaler, en; quadrant.
Høidemaaling, en; measuring of heights.
Høiest, *a.* highest, supreme; den –e Magt, the supreme power; det –e Gode, the supreme good; den –e Ret, the supreme court; den –e Nød, the utmost distress; i det –e, at most, at best.
Høifornem, *a.* of high quality.

Digitized by Google

Høiforræder, en; high traitor.
Høiforræderi, et; high treason.
Høifortjent, *a.* of great merit, highly deserving, highly merited.
Høifrugtsommelig, *a.* in an advanced state of pregnancy.
Høifyrstelig, *a.* most princely.
Høihalset, *a.* highnecked.
Høihed, en; highness; elevation; excellence, sublimity; (title) Highness.
Høihedsret, en; supremacy, prerogative.
Høihellig, *a.* most holy, most sacred.
Høihjertet, *a.* high-minded, high-spirited.
Høihælet, *a.* high-heeled.
Høikongelig, *a.* supremely royal.
Høiland, et; highland.
Høilig, *a.* highly, greatly, mightily.
Høilovlig, *a.* glorious; – Ihukommelse, glorious memory.
Høilænder, en; highlander.
Høilærd, *a.* erudite; very learned.
Høimastet, *a.* high-masted.
Høimesse, en; morning service; high-mass, great-mass.
Høimodig, *a.* magnanimous, high-minded.
Høimodighed, en; magnanimity, high-mindedness.
Høimægtig, *a.* most puissant.
Høimælet, *a.* loudvoiced.
Høipandet, *a.* having a high forehead.
Høipriselig, *a.* very commendable, praiseworthy, most glorious.
Høipynt, en; pinnacle.
Høire, *a.* right; til –, to the right.
Høiryg, en; highest ridge of a chain of mountains.
Høirygget, *a.* high-backed.
Høirød, *a.* high red, bright red, lively red, scarlet.
Høirøstet, *a.* very loud, loudvoiced, noisy, clamorous.
Høisal, en; royal state chamber.
Høisalig, *a.* of blessed memory; late, deceased.
Høisang, en; canticle, song of Solomon.
Høiskole, en; highschool, academy.
Høislette, en; table land.
Høist, *ad.* highest, most, in the highest degree, extremely; loudest; – bydende, the highest bidder.
Høistammet, *a.* high-stemmed, of a high trunk *or* body.
Høisæde, et; headseat at table, upper end; elevated seat.
Høit, *ad.* highly; dearly; elske En –, to love one dearly; – op ad Dagen, late in the morning; det er for – for mig, it is above my comprehension.
Høitalende, *a.* loudvoiced, loudspeaking.
Høitelsket, *a.* dearly beloved, very dear.
Høitliggende, *a.* elevated.
Høitid, en; time of solemnity, festival, holyday.
Høitidelig, *a.* solemn.
Høitidelighed, en; solemnity.
Høitidsdag, en; festival day, day of solemnity.
Høitidsdragt, en; festival habit, festive garb.
Høitidsfuld, *a.* solemn.
Høitidsklæder, *s. pl.* holyday clothes.
Høitidsoffer, et; offering to the parson (at Christmas and Easter).
Høitidssang, en; hymn, anthem.
Høitravende, *a.* bombastic, highsoaring, highflown, grandiloquent.
Høitydsk, *a.* high German.
Høitydsker, en; high German.
Høivand, et; high water, flood.
Høivelbaaren, *a.* right honourable, right worshipful.
Høivelbaarenhed, en; right worshipful Sir.
Høiviis, *a.* highly wise, most sapient.
Høiædel, *a.* most noble.
Høierværdig, *a.* Right Reverend, most Reverend.
Høiærværdighed, en; Reverence, most Reverend Sir.
Høker, en; huckster, higgler, chandler.
Høkeraand, en; hucksterring spirit.
Høkeragtig, *a.* hucksteplike.
Høkerbod, en; huckster's shop.
Høkeri, et. Høkring, en; retail, higgling, huckster's trade.
Høkerske, en; hucksteress.
Høkervare, en; frippery; huckster's good.
Høknippe, et; bottle of hay.
Høkre, *v. n.* to higgle, to huckster, to sell by retail.
Hølade, en; hay barn.
Hølee, en; scythe.
Høloft, et; hayloft.
Hølæs, et; load of hay.
Høne, en; hen; pullet, fowl.
Hønekylling, en; hen chicken.
Høns, *pl.* fowls, poultry.
Hønse, *v. n.* to pay garnish.
Hønsebuur, et; hencoop.
Hønsedreng, en; poultry boy.
Hønsegaard, en; poultry yard.
Hønsegarn, et; partridge net.
Hønsehund, en; spaniel, setter, pointer.
Hønsehuus, et; poultry house.
Hønsehøg, en; hendriver, henharm, kite.
Hønsejagt, en; partridge shooting.
Hønsekaglen, en; cackling of hens.
Hønsekjød, et; flesh of barn-door fowls.
Hønsekone, en; poultry woman.
Hønsekro, en; craw of a hen, crop of a fowl.
Hønsekræmmer, en; poulterer, poultry dealer.
Hønsemarket, et; poultry-market.
Hønsepige, en; poultry girl.

Digitized by Google

Hønserede, en; hen's nest.
Hønsestang, en; hen-roost.
Hønsestige, en; hen-ladder.
Hønsetorv, et; poultry market.
Hønsetyv, en; person who steals poultry, stealer of poultry; sneaksby.
Hønseæg, et; hen's egg.
Hør, en; flax. [flax-field.
Hørager, en; flax-ground, flax-plot,
Høravl, en; culture of flax.
Hørbar, a. audible.
Hørblaar, et; hards of flax, tow.
Hørblødning, en; steeping of flax.
Hørbragning, Hørbrydning, en; breaking of flax.
Hørdukke, en; bunch *or* bundle of flax.
Høre, v. a. & n. to hear, to hearken, to give ear to; – om, – sig for, to inquire after, to ask for; – efter, to listen, to attend to; Iade En – noget, to reproach one with some thing; – op, to cease, to leave off; – til, to belong to, to appertain to.
Høregang, en; passage of the ear.
Hørelse, en; hearing.
Høren, en; hearing.
Hører, en; hearer, auditor.
Høreredskab, et; organ of hearing.
Hørerør, et; ear-cornet, voice-conductor.
Høresal, en; auditory, lecture room.
Hørfinke, en; linnet.
Hørfrø, et; linseed.
Hørgarn, et; flax thread, yarn spun of flax.
Hørgunl, a. gridelin.
Hørhegle, en; hatchel, flax-comb.
Hørkræmmer, en; flax-dealer, flax-monger. [of flax.
Hørlærred, et; linen-cloth, linen made
Hørfilke, en; dodder.
Hørspind, et; flax thread.
Hørstilk, Hørstængel, en; stem *or* stalk of flax.
Hørsvinger, en; flax dresser.
Hørtave, en; fibre of flax.
Hørtot, en; bundle of flax.
Hørurt, en; flaxweed, toadflax.
Høslet, en; hay harvest.
Høslyde, en; s. Høloft.
Høst, en; harvest, crop, gathering; autumn, fall.
Høstak, en; hay-stack, hay-cock.
Høstarbeide, et; harvest work.
Høstdag, en; harvest day.
Høstdands, en; harvest dance.
Høstfolk, *pl.* harvesters, reapers, harvest-men.
Høstgilde, et; harvest-home, harvest-feast, feast of ingathering.
Høstgrøde, en; after growth.
Høstkarl, en; harvester, reaper.
Høstmaaned, en; month of August.
Høstmand, en; harvest-man.
Høstsild, en; autumnal herring.
Høsttid, en; harvest-time, autumn.
Høstveir, et; harvest-weather, autumnal weather.
Høtyv, en; hayfork, pitchfork.
Høvding, en; chief, chieftain, commander.
Høved, et; head of cattle.
Høvedsmand, en; leader, captain, commander. [corous.
Høvisk. a. modest, decent, chaste, de-
Høviskhed, en; modesty, decency, chastity, decorum.
Høvl, en; plane.
Høvle, v. a. to plane, to smoothen, to make smooth.
Høvleblok, en; wooden part of a plane.
Høvlebænk, en; joiner's work-table *or* bench.
Høvlejern, et; steel of a plane.
Høvlespaaner, s. *pl.* sawdust, wood-shavings brought off by the plane.
Høvling, en; planing.
Høvogn, en; hay-cart.
Høvægt, en; machine for weighing hay.

I.

I, *pron. pr.* you, ye.
I, *prp.* in, at; within, into, to; han tog ham i Haanden, he took him by the hand; i hvo det end er, whosoever it be; i hvordan, howsoever; det varede i en Time, it lasted for an hour.
Iagttage, *v. a.* to mind, to observe, to notice, to regard.
Iagttagelse, en; observance; observation; regard.
Iagttagelsesaand, en; observant mind.
Iagttager, en; observer.
Ibenholt, et; ebony, ebony-tree.
Iberegne, *v. a.* to include.
Iberegning, i Ubtr. med – af, including.
Iblande, *v. a.* to intermix, to intermingle.
Iblandt, *prp.* among, amongst.
Iboende, *a.* living *or* resident in; inherent.
Id, en; pursuit.
Idag, *ad.* to day.
Ideal, et; ideal; ideal perfection.
Idealisk, *ad.* ideal, imaginary; ideally.

Digitized by Google

Idee, en; idea; thought, opinion; gjøre sig en – om, to form an idea of.
Idel, *a.* mere, sheer, pure.
Idelig, *a.* continual; frequent; perpetual; *ad.* frequently, continually.
Identisk, *a.* identical, the same.
Identitet, en; identity, sameness.
Idiot, en; idiot, silly person, natural, fool, ninny.
Idiotisme, en; idiotism.
Idræt, en; action, deed; feat.
Idyl, en; idyl.
Idyllisk, *a.* pastoral.
Idømt, *part.* sentenced to, amerced in.
Ifald, *conj.* if, in case.
Ifleng, *ad.* at random.
Iflette, *v. a.* to interweave, to intertwine.
Iforveien, *ad.* beforehand, previously.
Ifyldt, *part.* filled up.
Ifølge, *ad.* in consequence of, according to, pursuant to.
Iføre, *v. a.* to clothe, to attire, to dress; – sig, to dress one's self, to array one's self in.
Iførstningen, *ad.* in the beginning, at first.
Ifført, *a.* dressed, clothed, attired.
Igaaede, *part.* intimate.
Igaar, *ad.* yesterday; – Morges, yesterday morning; – Aftes, last night, yesternight.
Igjen, *ad.* again, anew; back, in return; give –, to give back; to restore; kan Du give mig –, can you give me change; slaae –, to return a blow; tage –, to take back. [demand again.
Igjenfordre, *v. a.* to redemand, to
Igjenføde, *v. a.* to regenerate.
Igjenfødelse, en; regeneration.
Igjenløse, *v. a.* to redeem.
Igjenløsning, en; redemption.
Igjennem, *prp.* through; hele Dagen –, all day long; han kan neppe slaae sig –, he can barely live.
Igle, en; leech.
Iglesætning, en; application of leeches.
Ignorant, en; ignorant, idiot.
Ihjel, *ad.* dead, to death; slaae –, to strike one dead; arbeide sig –, to work one's self to death; to kill one's self with working. [kill with a gun.
Ihjelskyde, *v. a.* to shoot to death, to
Ihjelstikke, *v. a.* to stab, to poniard, to run through with a sword.
Ihukomme, *v. a.* to call to mind, to remember. [brance.
Ihukommelse, en; memory, remem-
Ihændehaver, en; holder; Actien er lydende paa –en, the share is payable to the holder.

Ild, en; pursuit, design.
Ilt, en; haste, hurry, precipitation.
Ilbud, et; express, courier.
Ilfærdig, *a.* precipitate, hurried, hasty, speedy; *ad.* hastily, speedily.
Ilfærdighed, en; haste, hastiness, speed, precipitance, precipitation.
Iltreise, en; hurried journey.
Iltsindet, *a.* hasty.
Iltsindethed, en; hastiness.
Ilvogn, en; light vehicle.
Is, en; ice; føre En paa glat –, to get one into a scrape.
Isbaad, en; iceboat.
Isbane, en; iceway, passage on the ice, slide.
Isbjerg, et; iceberg, mountain of ice.
Isbjørn, en; polar bear, white bear.
Isbrage, en; fissure in the ice.
Isbrod, en; frostnail.
Isbrud, et; breaking up of the ice.
Isdrev, **Isdrift**, en; drift of ice, drifting of ice.
Isdække, et; covering of ice.
Isdækket, *a.* covered with ice.
Isflage, en; flake of ice, floe.
Isfrossen, *a.* frozen, congealed, iced, turned into ice. [northern diver.
Isfugl, en; halcyon, king's fisher,
Isgang, en; drifting of the ice, floating of ice; channel cut in the ice.
Isglat, *a.* slippery as ice.
Isgraa, *a.* hoary.
Ishav, et; ice-sea, icy sea, northern ocean. [preserve ice in; icepit.
Iskjelder, en; icehouse, cellar to
Isklippe, en; icy rock.
Isskløft, en; cleft in the ice; fissure in oak trees caused by the frost.
Iskold, *a.* cold as ice.
Islagt, *a.* covered with ice, iced, congealed, frozen over.
Islandsk, *a.* Icelandish.
Islænder, en; Icelander.
Isne, *v. n.* to run cold; det –de i mig, my blood ran cold.
Isplov, en; ice plough.
Ispol, en; ice pole.
Ispost, en; station on the ice.
Ispæl, en; ice-pole, ice-stake.
Issav, en; ice saw.
Isstø, en; shoe for walking on the ice.
Isskøite, en; scate.
Isslag, et; glazed frost, sleet.
Isslagen, *a.* covered with ice.
Isspore, en; ice-spur, frostnail, sharp-pointed pattens for walking on the ice.
Istap, en; icicle.
Isvaage, en; opening *or* hole in the ice.
Isvand, et; ice water.

Digitized by Google

Jisvinter, en; severe winter.
Ikke, *ad.* not; absolutely –, not at all, by no means; – alene, not only; – andet, is that all? – bestemindre, notwithstanding, nevertheless; – endnu, not yet; – engang, not even; – mere, no more.
Ikkun, *ad.* only, but. [tire.
Iklæde, *v. a.* to clothe, to dress, to at-
Ild, en; fire; ardour, zeal; tænde –, to light the fire; slukke –, to put out the fire; give –, to fire; slaae –, to strike fire; gjøre – paa, to make fire; sætte – paa, to set on fire, to set fire to; brændt Barn skyer –, burnt child shuns the fire.
Ildagtig, *a.* fiery, igneous.
Ildblik, et; fiery glance.
Ildbuk, en; andiron.
Ildbækken, et; firepan, chafing dish.
Ildamp, en; fiery vapour.
Ilddyrkelse, en; fire worship.
Ilddyrker, en; fire worshipper.
Ilde, *ad.* ill, bad, badly, *a.* evil, bad; tage – op, to take it ill; to take amiss, to resent.
Ildebefindende, et; indisposition.
Ildebrand, en; fire, conflagration.
Ildedannet, *a.* illmade, illshaped.
Ildeladende, *a.* unseemly, unbecoming, indecent. [rupted.
Ildelugtende, *a.* fetid, stinking, cor-
Ildelydende, *a.* disharmonious, dissonant, ill-sounding.
Ilder, en; ferret, pole-cat.
Ildesmagende, *a.* unsavoury, unpalatable, displeasing to the taste.
Ildfarve, en; fire-colour, flame-colour.
Ildfarvet, *a.* flamecoloured.
Ildfast, *a.* incombustible, fire-proof, proof against fire.
Ildfasthed, en; incombustibility, quality of being fire-proof.
Ildfork, en; poker.
Ildfuld, *a.* full of fire, fiery, ardent, passionate, brisk.
Ildfængende, *a.* inflammable, ignitible.
Ildgitter, et; fender.
Ildgnist, en; spark of fire, sparkle.
Ildgrube, en; fire place.
Ildhav, et; ocean of fire.
Ildhede, en; heat of a fire.
Ildkaase, en; fire-box.
Ildklemme, en; fire-tongs.
Ildklode, en; globe of fire.
Ildkraft, en; power of supporting combustion.
Ildkurv, en; portable grate.
Ildluft, en; oxygen gas.
Ildløs, en; a fire.
Ildmørser, en; mortar-piece.
Ildnærende, *a.* supporting combustion.
Ildoffer, et; holocaust.
Ildpande, en; fire-pan, coal-pan, chafing-dish.
Ildplade, en; fireproof ironplate.
Ildpotte, en; firepot.
Ildprøve, en; fiery ordeal.
Ildpuster, en; pair of bellows.
Ildrage, en; rake for an oven.
Ildregn, en; shower of fire.
Ildrød, *a.* fiery red.
Ildrør, et; fireproof tube, flue.
Ildskade, en; damage caused by fire.
Ildskjerm, en; fire-screen.
Ildskuffe, en; fire-shovel.
Ildslue, en; flame.
Ildsprudende, *a.* volcanic, ignivomous, spitting fire, casting up fire.
Ildsprudende Bjerg, et; volcano.
Ildsprudning, en; ejection, spouting of fire.
Ildstaal, et; firesteel.
Ildsted, et; hearth, fire place.
Ildstraale, en; flash of fire, radiance.
Ildstrøm, en; torrent of fire.
Ildsvaade, en; conflagration, great burning, accidental fire. [boletus.
Ildsvamp, en; agaric, spunk, fire
Ildsvælg, et; cannon.
Ildtang, en; fire-tongs, steak-tongs.
Ildtørst, en; parching thirst.
Ildvifte, en; firefan.
Ile, *v. n.* to haste, to make haste, to make speed; to hasten, to speed, to hurry.
Ilen, en; hurry, haste, speed.
Iligemaade, *ad.* likewise, in the like manner.
Iling, en; shower.
Ilingsveir, et; showery weather.
Illumination, en; illumination.
Illuminere, *v. a.* to illuminate, to colour (an engraving).
Illuminering, en; illumination, illuminating.
Imedens, *conj.* while, whilst; during.
Imellem, *prp. & ad.* between, betwixt; at times; – os sagt, between ourselves; – Aar og Dag, throughout the year.
Imellemstunder, *ad.* occasionally, now and then, from time to time; at times.
Imidlertid, *ad.* meanwhile, meantime, in the mean time *or* while; however.
Immatriculere, *v. a.* to matriculate, to enter one's name into a book.
Imod, *prp.* against, contrary to, opposite to, towards; – Aften, towards evening; – Lovene, contrary to the laws; jeg har Intet – det, I have no

Digitized by Google

objection; – sin Villie, against one's will. [otherwise.
Imodsat Fald, *ad.* whereas, else, if
Imponerende, *a.* imposing.
Imøde, *ad.* gaae –, to go to meet one; to obviate (danger); see –, to expect, to look forward to.
Imødesee, *v. a.* to expect, to anticipate.
Inclination, en; inclination, fancy, propensity, amour. [addicted to.
Inclinere, *v. n.* to incline to, to be
Incognito, *ad.* incognito, unknown.
Inconsequent, *a.* inconsistent, inconsequent. [consequence.
Inconsequents, en; inconsistency, in-
Ind, *ad.* in, into; – ab, in at; gaae –, to enter, to go in; slaae –, to break, to smash (the windows).
Indaande, *v. a.* to inhale, to breathe, to respire, to draw air.
Indad, *ad.* inward, inwards, within.
Indage, *v. a.* to drive in, to cart in.
Indagning, en; driving in.
Indanke, *v. a.* to appeal.
Indarbeide, *v. a.* to work in; – sig i en Sag, to make one's self thoroughly acquainted with a matter.
Indarrig, *a.* greatly enraged; intently furious.
Indavle, *v. a.* to house (corn).
Indavling, en; housing (of corn).
Indbagt, *part.* baked in butter.
Indbanke, *v. a.* to knock, to drive in.
Indbarke, *v. a.* to tan thoroughly.
Indbefatning, en; including, comprehension. [prise, to comprehend.
Indbefatte, *v. a.* to include, to com-
Indbegreb, et; comprehension; med – af, comprising, including.
Indberetning, en; report.
Indberette, *v. a.* to report.
Indbjerge, *v. a.* to get in, to house (hay, corn).
Indbjergning, en; housing, getting in.
Indbilde, *v. a.* to make believe; – sig, to imagine, to fancy. [conceit.
Indbildning, en; fancy, imagination;
Indbildningskraft, en; fancy, imagination, fantasy.
Indbildsk, *a.* arrogant, presumptuous, vain, haughty, conceited.
Indbildt, *a.* imagined, fancied, pretended, chimerical.
Indbinde, *v. a.* to bind, to enwrap, to tie up; to bind (a book).
Indbinding, en; binding, enwrapping.
Indblande, *v. a.* to mix into, to mingle, to intermix; – sig, to meddle with, to interfere, to intermeddle.

Indblanding, en; intermixture; meddling, interference, intervention.
Indblik, et; insight, peep, glance into.
Indblæse, *v. a.* to blow into; *fig.* to inspire, to suggest, to infuse, to insinuate.
Indblæsning, en; inspiration, suggestion. [moveables.
Indbo, et; furniture, goods, effects,
Indbore, *v. a.* to bore into.
Indbringe, *v. a.* to bring in; to render, to yield.
Indbringende, *a.* lucrative, profitable.
Indbrud, et; housebreaking, breaking in, burglary; inroad, invasion, irruption; begaae – i et Huus, to break into a house.
Indbryde (bryde ind), *v. n.* to break in *or* into; to enter by force.
Indbrænde, *v. a.* to brand, to mark with a hot iron, to mark by burning, to imprint with burning.
Indbrænding, en; branding.
Indbuden, *a.* invited.
Indbugt, en; inlet.
Indbukke, *v. a.* to bend inward, to turn in *or* down a seam.
Indbyde, *v. a.* to invite, to bid to (an entertainment).
Indbydelse, en; invitation.
Indbydelsesskrift, et; program.
Indbygge, *v. a.* to enclose with buildings; to build within. [citizen.
Indbygger, en; inhabitant, abider,
Indbyrdes, *a.* mutual, reciprocal; *ad.* mutually, reciprocally.
Indbære, *v. a.* to bear, to carry in.
Indbøie, *v. a.* to bend, to bow inward.
Indbøiet, *a.* incurvate (leaf).
Indbøining, en; bending, incurvation.
Indcassator, Indcasserer, en; collector.
Indcassere, *v. a.* to cash, to collect money; to get in, to put in cash.
Indcassering, en; collection of money, getting in cash, cashing, collection.
Inddele, *v. a.* to divide, to divide into shares; to classify; do distribute, to arrange, to regulate.
Inddeling, en; division, distribution, sharing, classification.
Inddelingsgrund, en; principle of division *or* classification.
Inddige, *v. a.* to embank.
Inddigning, en; embankment.
Inddrage, *v. a.* to draw in, to call in money; to confiscate.
Inddragelse, en; confiscation.
Inddreie, *v. a.* to turn in.
Inddreven, *part.* driven into; collected, gathered. [to absorb.
Inddrikke, *v. a.* to imbibe, to suck,

Digitized by Google

Indbrive, *v. a.* to drive in; to ram in; to collect, to gather, to call in (debts); to levy (taxes).
Indbrivning, *en*; driving, gathering, collecting; collection, levying (of taxes).
Indbrypning, *en*; dropping, instillation.
Indbrypne, *v. a.* to drop in, to instill.
Indbysse, *v. a.* to hush, to lull.
Inde, *ad.* within; langt –, far up (in the heart of the country); holde sig –, to keep within doors.
Indebrænde, *v. a.* to destroy life by burning; *v. n.* to perish in the flame.
Indefryse, *v. n.* to freeze in, to freeze fast, to be bound with ice; to be frozen up.
Indehaver, *en*; holder, possessor.
Indeholde, *v. a.* to contain, to comprehend, to comprise; to hold in, to restrain; to withhold. [hem in.
Indeklemme, *v. a.* to squeeze in, to
Indelukke, *v. a.* to lock, to shut in; to lock up, to enclose; to confine, to encompass.
Indelukke, *et*; inclosure.
Indelukning, *en*; locking up, locking in, shutting in, confining.
Inden, *ad.* within; – faa Dage, within few days.
Indenbyes, *a.* of this city *or* of this town, belonging to the town.
Indenfor, *ad.* on the inside, within.
Indenfra, *ad.* from within.
Indeni, *ad.* in the inner parts, in the inside, within.
Indenlandsk, *a.* domestic, native, indigenous, home; –Handel, home trade; –e Planter, indigenous plants.
Indenom, *ad.* along the inside.
Indenrigs, *a.* within the realm.
Indenskjærs, *ad.* along the shore, close to the shore, inside the reef *or* breakers. [ternally, intrinsically.
Indentil, *ad.* on the inside, within, in-
Indenvolds, *ad.* within the walls.
Indere, *a.* inner, interior, inward.
Inderdeel, *en*; inner part, interior.
Inderflade, *en*; inner surface.
Inderkjole, *en*; inner garment.
Inderlig, *a.* inward; intimate; tender, hearty; fervent, ardent.
Inderlighed, *en*; cordiality, heartiness; fervour, ardour.
Inderst, *a. superl.* inmost, innermost, – i Stuen, at the farther end of the room.
Inderste, *s.* the innermost *or* interior part; Rigets –, the heart of the kingdom; Hjertets –, the inmost recesses of the heart, the heart's core.
Inderste, *en*; lodger (with a peasant), undertenant, inmate.
Indestode, *v. n.* i Udtr. – med, to retain in one's hands.
Indestoden, *en*; keeping the house.
Indeslutte, *v. a.* to shut, to lock up; to surround, to hem in. [served.
Indeslutter, *part.* locked up; *fig.* re-
Indestaae, *v. n.* to be deposited (of money); to answer for, to warrant, to be responsible *or* answerable for, to be surety for, to guaranty.
Indeværende, *a.* present, current.
Index, *en*; table of contents, index.
Indfald, *et*; falling in; irruption, invasion, incursion, inroad; conceit; fancy, sally, flash of wit; hvor kunde De faae et saadant –, how could you think so, how could you take such a thing into your head?
Indfalde, *v. n.* (falde ind) to fall in *or* on; hans Fødselsdag falder paa en Mandag, his birthday falls on a Monday.
Indfalden, *a.* shrunk, emaciated.
Indfaldspunkt, *et*; point of incidence.
Indfaldsvinkel, *en*; angle of incidence.
Indfalse, *v. a.* to joint into, to mortise; to put *or* set in.
Indfart, *en*; entrance, entry.
Indfatning, *en*; border, frame, edge; enchasing; setting in; case (of jewels); setting (of a stone).
Indfatte, *v. a.* to border, to edge, to enchase; to set in, to lace.
Indfile, *v. a.* to file in.
Indfinde sig, *v. pr.* to appear, to attend, to arrive at the appointed place, to make one's appearance.
Indflaade, *v. a.* to float in.
Indfletning, *en*; interweaving, plaiting.
Indflette, *v. a.* to interlace, to interweave, to plait into, to intwine, to twist into.
Indflikke, *v. a.* to interline, to insert, to put in, to thrust into.
Indflyde, *v. n.* to flow in, to drift in; lade et Ord –, to put in a word
Indflydelse, *en*; influence.
Indflye, *v. n.* to have recourse to.
Indflytning, *en*; moving into a house.
Indflytte, *v. n.* to enter a house, to remove into a house.
Indfordre, *v. a.* to collect (debts); to gather; to demand, exact, require; to summon. [recovering, gathering.
Indfordring, *en*; collecting; summons,
Indfore, *v. a. & r.* to wrap up.
Indfragt, *en*; freight into a place.
Indgrænde, *v. a.* to enclose, to fence in.
Indfredning, *en*; enclosing.

Digitized by Google

Indfrie, *v. a.* to redeem, to recover a pawn.
Indfrielig, *a.* redeemable.
Indfrielse, *en*; redemption, recovery.
Indfrossen, *a.* frozen up, congealed; icebound.
Indfryse, *v. n.* to freeze up; to be ice-bound.
Indfælde, *v. a.* to put *or* set into, to joint into.
Indfæste, *v. a.* to fasten, to fix into; to take a lease of.
Indfæstning, *en*; fastening etc.; fine on renewing a lease.
Indfødning, *en*; native.
Indfødsret, *en*; right *or* privileges of natives; naturalization.
Indfødt, *a.* native, indigenous, natural.
Indføre, *v. a.* to import; to introduce; to bring *or* lead in; to usher in; to bring in use; to insert, to enter into; – i et Regnskab, to enter in an account.
Indførelse, *en*; introduction; importation; ushering in.
Indførsel, *en*; importation (of goods); execution (of one's property); sequestration; gjøre –, to seize upon one's goods, to sequestrate.
Indførselsdom, *en*; warrant of sequestration.
Indførselsforretning, *en*; act of sequestration.
Indførselstold, *en*; import duty.
Indgaae, *v. n.* to go in, to enter; to present (a petition); to accede; han vilde ikke – paa disse Forslag, he would not accede to these proposals.
Indgang, *en*; entrance, entry; introduction, access; beginning; finde – hos, to find favour with (a person).
Indgangspenge, *pl.* entrance-money.
Indgangsseddel, *en*; entrance-ticket; ticket of admission.
Indgangstale, *en*; inaugural discourse.
Indgangstold, *en*; import duty.
Indgetogen, *a.* retired, solitary.
Indgetogenhed, *en*; retired or solitary life, reservedness.
Indgjerde, *v. a.* to hedge in, to enclose, to fence with an enclosure.
Indgjerdelse, *en*; hedging in.
Indgift, *en*; dose.
Indgive, *v. a.* to give, to deliver in, to present; to inspire with, to suggest to; to administer (medicine).
Indgivelse, *en*; inspiration, suggestion.
Indgivning, *en*; giving in etc., presentation.
Indgnide, *v. a.* to rub in.
Indgnidning, *en*; rubbing in.
Indgrave, *v. a.* to engrave (in stone); to hide (in the earth); – sig i Høien, to earth in the hill.
Indgreb, *et*; encroachment, usurpation; gjøre – i, to encroach upon, to intrench upon.
Indgribe, *v.a.* to encroach, to intrench upon.
Indgroe, *v. a.* to grow into.
Indgroet, *part.* grown; *fig.* inveterate, deeply rooted; habitual.
Indgrændse, *v. a.* to bound, to limit, to circumscribe.
Indgrændsning, *en*; limitation.
Indgrøfte, *v. a.* to inclose *or* surround with a ditch.
Indgyde, *v. a.* to pour into, to cast in, to infuse, to instill; to inspire with.
Indhage, *v. a.* to hook, to fasten with a clasp *or* hook.
Indhale, *v. a.* to haul in, to come up with.
Indhamre, *v. a.* to hammer in.
Indhavn, *en*; inner harbour.
Indhefte, *v. a.* to stitch, to sew in.
Indheftning, *en*; sewing in.
Indhegne, *v. a.* to fence in, to hedge in, to enclose.
Indhegnet, *a.* hedged in, enclosed.
Indhegning, *en*; enclosure, fence, hedging *or* fencing in.
Indhente, *v. a.* to overtake, to outrun, to come up with, to fetch in, to go to meet; to recover; to procure, to obtain.
Indhentning, *en*; overtaking etc.
Indhold, *et*; contents, tenor, substance; fort –, abridgement, summary.
Indholdsliste, *en*; table of contents.
Indholdsrig, *a.* rich in matter, replete with matter.
Indholt, *et*; *pl.* -er; timbers of a ship, futtocks of ships.
Indhug, *et*; charge (of cavalry).
Indhugge, *v.a.* to cut into, to engrave on.
Indhugning, *en*; cutting.
Indhule, *v. a.* to hollow, to scoop out.
Indhylle, *v. a.* to wrap up, to envelop.
Indhænde, *v. a.* to put into one's hands.
Indhøst, *en*; harvest, crop.
Indhøste, *v. a.* to harvest, to gather, to house, to get in.
Indhøstning, *en*; harvest, gathering, housing, getting in.
Indianer, *en*; Indian.
Indiansk, *a.* Indian, from the Indies.
Indigo, *en*; indigo.
Indigoblaa, *a.* indigo blue.
Indigoplante, *en*; indigo plant.
Indirect, *a.* indirectly.
Indise, *v. a.* to cut a passage for a ship through the ice into a harbour.
Indisk, *a.* Indian.

Digitized by Google

Individ, et; individual.
Individual, *a.* individual.
Indjage, *v. a.* to drive, to chase into; – Frygt, to strike with fear, to put into fear.
Indkalde, *v. a.* to call in; *at blive* indkaldt, to be publicly eulogized; to cite *or* summon.
Indkaldelse, en; calling in; summons, citation.
Indkarve, *v. a.* to indent, to notch.
Indkaste, *v. a.* to cast *or* throw in.
Indkastning, en; casting.
Indkig, et; peep into.
Indkile, *v. a.* to wedge into.
Indkjøb, et; purchase, buying, purveyance.
Indkjøbe, *v. a.* to purchase, to buy in.
Indkjøber, en; purchaser, purveyor.
Indkjøre, *v. a.* to cart in; to drive in; *v. n.* to ride in (in a carriage).
Indkjørsel, en; carriage-entrance, entry, avenue, approach; carting in.
Indklamre, *v. a.* to enclose (in brackets).
Indklamring, en; enclosing.
Indklemme, *v. a.* to hem in, to pinch between, to press, to squeeze inward.
Indklemning, en; pinching, pressing.
Indklemt, *a.* pinched, squeezed.
Indkline, *v. a.* to lute, to fasten in some adhesive substance; – *et* Blad, to paste a leaf (into a book).
Indklining, en; fastening.
Indklæde, *v. a.* to array, to invest, to dress; to dress up; to give a (gracious) turn (to a story).
Indklædning, en; imbellishing, adorning, investing.
Indkneben, *a.* narrow, strait, close, straitened, constrained.
Indknibe, *v. a.* to pinch, to squeeze in; to limit, to confine, to restrain, to retrench.
Indknibning, en; pinching.
Indknuge, *v. a.* to squeeze in.
Indknytte, *v. a.* to tie up in.
Indkoge, *v. a.* to boil down; *v. n.* to boil away, to evaporate by boiling.
Indkogning, en; boiling away, lessening.
Indkomme, *v. n.* to come in, to enter, to get in; – med, to address, to deliver, to present (a petition).
Indkomst, en; income, revenue.
Indkomstskat, en; income tax.
Indkredse, *v. a.* to encircle.
Indkrybe, *v. n.* to creep into; to shrink.
Indkrybning, en; creeping into; shrinking.
Indkrympe, *v. a.* to spunge (cloth); [to shrink, to wrinkle.
Indkræve, *v. a.* to demand, to exact, to collect, to gather (taxes).
Indkrævning, en; collecting.
Indkrøben, *a.* shrunk, wrinkled.
Indlaan, et; borrowing.
Indlade, *v. a.* to let one in *or* enter, to permit entry, to admit; – sig i, to engage one's self in; to join with, to meddle with; to enter (into a conversation); to load (a ship).
Indladelse, Indladning, en; admission, admittance; letting in.
Indlagt, *a.* laid into, put into, enclosed; inlaid, checkered.
Indland, et; inland, interior (of a country). [to introduce, to usher in.
Indlede, *v. a.* to lead, to conduct into;
Indledning, en; introduction; prefatory discourse; leading etc.
Indlete sig, *v. pr.* to hire, to take lodgings.
Indlemme, *v. a.* to incorporate, to embody, to join, to unite, to associate.
Indlemmelse, en; incorporation, union, association.
Indlevere, *v. a.* to deliver, to present.
Indlevering, en; delivering.
Indliste, *v. a.* to get in by stealth; – sig, to creep, to slip in.
Indlodde, *v. a.* to solder in.
Indlodse, *v. a.* to pilot in.
Indlogere, *v. a.* to lodge; – sig, to take lodging. [to decoy in.
Indlokke, *v. a.* to draw in, to allure,
Indlukke, et; enclosure.
Indlukke, *v. a.* to enclose, to let one in through a door.
Indlyse, *v. n.* to be clear, to be apparent *or* evident.
Indlysende, *a.* clear, evident, manifest.
Indlæg, et; enclosure.
Indlægge, *v. a.* to enclose; to lay in, to put in; to inlay (iron, steel); to make joiner's work, checkered work *or* marquetry; – *et* Ord for En, to put in a word for one; – sig Ære, to acquire, earn *or* gain renown. [(of soldiers).
Indlæggelse, en; quartering, billeting
Indlægning, en; inlaying; taking in *or* up.
Indlænding, en; native.
Indlænge, *v. a.* to link together.
Indløb, et; mouth (of a river); entrance (of a harbour).
Indløbe, *v. n.* to run in; to enter (a harbour); to happen, to occur.
Indløse, *v. a.* to recover, to redeem; to ransom.
Indløsning, en; redeeming, redemption, freeing.

Digitized by Google

Indløsningsret, en; right *or* power of redemption.
Indmad, en; bowels, entrails; giblets (of a goose etc.); pluck.
Indmane, v. a. (law term) to serve a writ (on a debtor), to prevent his absconding.
Indmelde, v. a. to report, to propose for admission into a society.
Indmuddre, v. a. to plant by mudding in.
Indmure, v. a. to immure, to wall, to inclose within a wall, to mason in.
Indmuring, en; immuring, walling.
Indnagle, v. a. to fasten by a nail, to drive in.
Indoculere, v. a. to inoculate.
Indoculering, en; inoculation.
Indpakke, v. a. to pack up; to make up into a bundle; – sig, to wrap one's self up.
Indpakning, en; packing up.
Indpas, et; access, entrance, admittance; encroachment. [one another.
Indpasse, v. a. to fit in, to joint into
Indpassere, v. n. to enter, to go in; to arrive (as a traveller).
Indpine, v. a. to pinch, to squeeze in.
Indplanke, v. a. to enclose with planks.
Indplante, v. a. to implant; to ingraft; to transplant. [planting.
Indplantning, en; implanting; trans-
Indpløie, v. a. to plough into.
Indpode, v. a. to ingraft, to inoculate.
Indpodning, en; ingrafting, inoculation. [smuggle goods.
Indpraktisere, v. a. to dun in, to
Indpramme, v. a. to carry in (in lighters).
Indprente, v. a. to imprint, to impress, to fix in the mind.
Indprentning, en; imprinting.
Indpresse, v. a. to press, to squeeze in, to cram into.
Indpresning, en; pressing.
Indprikke, v. a. to prick into.
Indproppe, v. a. to stuff, to cram with.
Indpræg, et; impress.
Indpræge, v. a. to stamp on, to imprint.
Indprægning, en; stamping, imprinting.
Indpræke, v. a. to urge by incessant preaching; to impress on.
Indputte, v. a. to put into.
Indpæle, v. a. to enclose with stakes, to palisade. [etc.
Indpæling, en; enclosing with stakes
Indqvartere, v. a. to quarter, to billet soldiers, to assign quarters, to lodge.
Indqvartering, en; quartering etc.; soldiers quartered.
Indraabe, v. a. to call in.
Indramme, v. a. to ram in, to drive into the ground.
Indre, a. inner, interior, internal; *s.* inside (of a house).
Indreisende, en; passenger arrived.
Indrende, v. a. to overtake (by running).
Indrente, v. a. to yield profit, to bring in, to render.
Indretning, en; disposition, arrangement; contrivance, institution, regulation.
Indrette, v. a. to arrange, to dispose, to contrive; to put in order, to adjust, to accommodate, to settle; – sig efter, to go by, to follow.
Indride, v. n. to ride in; to enter on horseback; *v. a.* to ride round (a field). [riding etc., entry.
Indriden, en; entrance (on horseback);
Indridse, v. a. to scratch on.
Indridsning, en; scratching.
Indringe, v. a. to call in by a bell, to ring in; to ring (swine).
Indringning, en; ringing in.
Indrode, v. a. to root in; – sig i, to entangle one's self in disagreeable matters.
Indrulle, v. a. to roll in.
Indrullere, v. a. to enrol.
Indrullering, en; enrolment.
Indrykke, v. a. to march into, to enter; to insert in the newspapers.
Indrykning, en; marching into; insertion; entrance.
Indrynke, v. a. to gather, to pucker.
Indrynkning, en; gathering.
Indrømme, v. a. to grant, to admit, to allow, to concede, to yield.
Indrømmelse, en; concession, cession, allowance.
Indsalte, v. a. to salt, to pickle.
Indsaltning, en; salting.
Indsalve, v. a. to anoint, to embalm.
Indsamle, v. a. to gather, to collect; to lay up (a store).
Indsamling, en; collection, gathering.
Indsanke, v. a. to gather, to collect.
Indsat, *part.* installed, established, appointed, constituted.
Indsats, en; stake (at cards, at play).
Indsee, v. a. to see, to perceive, to understand, to conceive, to be sensible of.
Indseende, et; superintendence; inspection, care.
Indseile, v. n. to sail in, to enter a port.
Indseiling, en; entrance (of a harbour).
Indsende, v. a. to send in, to remit.
Indsendelse, en; sending in, remittance.
Indsidder, en; undertenant, inmate.

Digitized by Google

Indsigelse, en; objection, protestation, exception, remonstrance.
Indsigt, en; insight; skill, intelligence, penetration, sagacity, understanding, thorough knowledge.
Indsigtsfuld, *a.* intelligent, skilful, judicious, knowing.
Indskandse, *v. a.* to entrench.
Indskibe, *v. a.* to embark, to get *or* put on board; to ship (goods).
Indskibning, en; embarking, shipping, embarkation, shipment.
Indskikke, *v. a.* to send in.
Indskride, *v. n.* to fall in, to give way.
Indskridning, en; falling in.
Indskrift, en; inscription.
Indskrive, *v. a.* to inscribe, to write in, to book, to enter; to enroll, to note, to register; – sig, to enter one's own name; lade sig – med Posten, to book one's self at the post office.
Indskrivning, en; entering, noting in a book, enrolling; matriculation.
Indskrivningspenge, *pl.* booking-fee; matriculation-fee.
Indskrue, *v. a.* to screw into.
Indskruening, en; screwing.
Indskrumpe, *v. a.* to wrinkle, to shrink in.
Indskrænke, *v. a.* to restrain, to confine, to limit, to circumscribe, to bound.
Indskrænket, *a.* of a confined intellect, of narrow views; *et meget* – Hoved, a shallow brain, a mean *or* narrow wit.
Indskrænkning, en; confinement, limitation, restriction, circumscription.
Indskud, et; advance-money, entrance fee, share; contribution, quota.
Indskudsseng, en; sliding bed.
Indskudt, *part.* put in, advanced; interpolated.
Indskyde, *v. a.* to advance money; to inspire with, to suggest to, to interpolate; to batter down with shot; – sig under en høiere Domstol, to appeal to a higher tribunal.
Indskydelse, en; inspiration, suggestion.
Indskylle, *v. n.* to rush, to pour in; *v. a.* to wash in *or* upon (of the sea).
Indskære, *v. a.* to cut in, to carve.
Indskæring, en; cutting, incision.
Indskærpe, *v. a.* to inculcate, to enforce, to press, to urge on, to impress by admonition.
Indskærpelse, Indskærpning, en; inculcation, enforcement, urging.
Indslaae, *v. a.* to strike in, to beat into; to drive in by beating; to ram in; to break, to smash (a door, a window etc.), to beat in.
Indslagte, *v. a.* to kill cattle for salting.
Indslagtning, en; killing etc.
Indslibe, *v. a.* to grind in.
Indsluge, *v. a.* to swallow, to gulp down, to absorb.
Indslumre, *v. n.* to fall asleep *or* into [a slumber.
Indslumret, *part.* fallen asleep; *fig.* dormant (passion).
Indslutning, en; shutting up, inclosing, surrounding, confinement.
Indslutte, *v. a.* to shut in, to lock up, to confine; to include, to comprise; to surround, to environ; to invest, to hem in; to encompass (a city).
Indslynge, *v. a.* to sling in, to twist in, to tangle.
Indslyngning, en; slinging, twisting.
Indslæbe, *v. a.* to drag in.
Indslænge, *v. a.* to fling, to hurl in.
Indsløre, *v. a.* to veil, to shroud.
Indsmeltning, en; melting down.
Indsmelte, *v. a.* to melt down.
Indsmigre sig, *v. pr.* to insinuate one's self, to ingratiate one's self by flattery, to curry favour, to wheedle one's self into.
Indsmugle, *v. a.* to smuggle in.
Indsmuggling, en; smuggling in.
Indsmøre, *v. a.* to smear *or* rub with an ointment, to grease, to anoint.
Indsmørelse, en; smearing *or* rubbing with an ointment.
Indsnevre, *v. a.* to narrow, to straighten.
Indsnevring, en; narrowing.
Indsnige, *v. a.* to steal in, to smuggle in; – sig, *v. pr.* to creep in, to enter secretly, to insinuate *or* to wheedle one's self into one's good graces.
Indsnit, et; incision, carving, cutting, notch.
Indsnære, *v. n.* to ensnare.
Indsnøre, *v. a.* to lace, to twist together, to entangle.
Indsnøring, en; lacing.
Indsove, *v. n.* to fall asleep.
Indspinde, *v. a.* to enclose in a web; – sig, to spin its cocoon (of silkworms).
Indspræange, *v. a.* to burst *or* to force open.
Indsprængt, *part.* variegated, of mixed colour.
Indsprøite, *v. a.* to inject with a syringe, to squirt into, to syringe in.
Indsprøitning, en; injection, squirting.
Indspænde, *v. a.* to buckle, to clasp.
Indspærre, *v. a.* to shut up, to confine, to lock up; to imprison, to cage, to encage.

Digitized by Google

Indspærring, en; confining, confinement, imprisonment, caging, locking up.
Indstage, *v. a.* to stake in, to enclose with stakes.
Indstalde, *v. a.* to stall.
Indstaldning, en; stalling.
Indstampe, *v. a.* to stamp, to beat into, to ram down, to drive in.
Indstemple, *v.a.* to stamp on, to impress.
Indstevne, *v. a.* to cite, to summon.
Indstevning, en; citation, summons.
Indstifte, *v. a.* to institute, to found, to establish. [establishment.
Indstiftelse, en; institution, founding,
Indstige, *v. a.* to mount into, to step in, to get in.
Indstikke, *v. a.* to put in, to pocket, to put up, to put into the pocket, to thrust in.
Indstille, *v. a.* to present to, to submit; – sig, *v. pr.* to appear, to make one's appearance; *Kammerherren* har -t ham, the chamberlain has proposed him (to the minister for this post).
Indstilling, en; representation, proposition, recommendation.
Indstoppe, *v. a.* to stuff in, to cram into.
Indstrøe, *v. a.* to strew among, to sow *or* scatter into; to intersperse.
Indstrømme, *v. a.* to stream in, to pour in.
Indstrømning, en; streaming etc.
Indstuve, *v. a.* to stow in, to lay in.
Indstykke, *v. a.* to piece *or* to patch in.
Indstyrte, *v. n.* to fall in, to tumble down.
Indstændig, *a.* urgent, urging, pressing, eager, earnest; *ad.* eagerly, strongly, urgently, earnestly.
Indstænge, *v. a.* to enclose with stakes, to bar, to pen, to shut up.
Indstævne, *v. n.* s. **indstevne**.
Indstøde, *v. a.* to thrust, to knock in, to push in, to drive in.
Indsuge, *v. a.* to absorb, to suck in.
Indsugende, *a.* absorbent.
Indsugning, en; absorption, sucking.
Indsukkre, *v. a.* to preserve with sugar, to candy.
Indsvinde, *v. n.* to wear away, to fall away, to shrink, to dwindle, to waste away, to consume away, to grow lean.
Indsvinding, en; shrinking, wasting.
Indsvovle, *v.a.* to fumigate with sulphur.
Indsvovling, en; fumigation etc.
Indsvøbe, *v. a.* to envelop, to wrap, to muffle up; – sig, to wrap up one's self.
Indsvøbning, en; wrapping etc.
Indsye, *v. a.* to sew in, to sew up in.
Indsylte, *v. a.* to preserve, to conserve, to pickle; to candy (fruits),
Indsyltning, en; preserving, conserving, pickling of fruits.
Indsyn, *et*; view *or* peep into; inspection. [lather (the beard).
Indsæbe, *v. a.* to soap (linen); to
Indsæben, Indsæbning, *en*; lathering.
Indsætning, Indsættelse, en; installation, instalment, appointment, investiture; establishing, re-establishment, reintegration; induction.
Indsætte, *v. a.* to put *or* to set in; to appoint, to install; to establish, to constitute, to appoint, to institute, to invest; – i Fængsel, to put in, to confine, to commit to prison; – til sin Arving, to make *or* appoint a person one's heir.
Indsø, en; lake.
Indsøle, *v. n.* to soil, to foul.
Indsøm, en; inside hem.
Indtage, *v. a.* to take in; to take up, to occupy (of space); to take, to swallow (of medicine); – en Fæstning, to take *or* to carry a fortress; to captivate, to charm, to fascinate.
Indtagelig, *a.* that can be taken, that may be taken (of fortresses).
Indtagelse, en; taking, carrying, occupation.
Indtagen, *part.* taken, seized, conquered; in love, enamoured; – af sig selv, self conceited; – for, prepossessed in favour of; – imod, prejudiced against.
Indtagende, *a.* charming, engaging, captivating, fascinating, prepossessing, winning.
Indtappe, *v. a.* to mortise in.
Indtegne, *v. a.* to note, to write down, to enter (in a book).
Indtegnelse, en; noting etc.
Indtigge sig, *v. pr.* – i Ens Gunst, to seek one's favour by meanness *and* sycophancy. [as; even to.
Indtil, *prp.* to, into; till, until; as far
Indtilbeens, *ad.* at gaae –, to be parrottoed *or* parrot-footed. [with.
Indtinge, *v. a.* – i Kost hos, to board
Indtingelse, en; boarding.
Indtog, et; entry, entrance; holde sit –, to make one's entry.
Indtogsvogn, en; triumphal car.
Indtold, en; import duty.
Indtrine, *v. a.* to step in.
Indtryk, et; impression; mark.
Indtrykke, *v. a.* to imprint, to impress; to press inward.
Indtræde, *v. a.* to enter, to step into

Digitized by Google

or in; to go in, to appear, to enter; to happen, to occur.
Indtrædelse, en; entrance, entering, commencing.
Indtrædelsestale, en; inaugural discourse.
Indtræffe, v. n. to arrive; to happen, to come to pass; to fall out, to occur; to be accomplished, fulfilled.
Indtrække, v. a. to draw in, to pull in, to drag in.
Indtrænge, v. n. to enter by force, to penetrate, to thrust, to intrude; – sig, to intrude *or* obtrude one's self.
Indtrængelse, en; entering by force, intrusion.
Indtrængende, a. penetrating, impressive; *ad.* impressively.
Indtugte, v. a. to flog into.
Indtvinge, v. a. to force in, to squeeze in.
Indtægt, en; income, revenue, amount, profit; receipts (of a play, concert etc.).
Indtægtsbog, en; book of income, of revenue, of receipt.
Indtægtskilde, en; source of revenue.
Indtændt, a. incensed, exasperated; – gal, furious.
Indtørre, v. a. to dry in; –s, *v. n.* to be dried up, to shrink, to be exsiccated.
Indvaaner, en; dweller in a place, inhabitant.
Indvalke, v. a. to full in.
Indvandre, v. n. to immigrate.
Indvarpe, v. a. to warp in.
Indvarsle, v. a. to summon, to cite.
Indvende, v. a. to object, to make an objection.
Indvendig, a. internal, interior, inward, inner; *ad.* internally, inwardly.
Indvendige, det; the inside, the inward part, the interior.
Indvending, en; objection, opposition.
Indveksle, v. a. to change, to get in exchange, to obtain by changing.
Indvexling, en; changing.
Indvie, v. a. to consecrate, to inaugurate, to initiate.
Indvielse, en; consecration; initiation; [inauguration.
Indvikle, v. a. to wrap up, to inwrap, to infold; *fig.* to involve *or* to entangle (one's self).
Indvikling, en; folding, wrapping up, implication; *fig.* entanglement, complication.
Indvilge, v. a. to consent, to give assent to, to agree to, to grant, to comply with.
Indvinde, v. a. to wind up; to recover.
Indvinding, en; recovery.
Indvirke, v. a. to interweave, to interlace; to weave in; *fig.* to influence, to operate upon.
Indvirkning, en; influence, action.
Indvise, v. a. to show in, to usher in.
Indvold, en; *pl.* intestines, entrails, bowels; tage –e ud, to pull out, to draw out the guts.
Indvoldsorm, en; intestinal worm.
Indvortes, a. inward, internal, inner; intrinsic, intrinsical; *ad.* inwardly, internally.
Indvælte, v. a. to tumble in, to roll in; han –de sig paa ham, he insulted him.
Indvæve, v. a. to weave in, to interweave.
Indvævning, en; weaving.
Indynde sig, v. pr. to insinuate one's self, to ingratiate one's self, to creep into one's favour.
Indæde, v. a. to eat in *or* into, to gnaw into, to corrode, to fret; – sin Harme, to suppress *or* swallow one's indignation.
Indælte, v. a. to knead into.
Indæltning, en; kneading.
Indætse, v. a. to etch in.
Indøse, v. a. to pour in.
Infanteri, et; infantry, foot-soldiers.
Infanterist, en; foot-soldier.
Inflammation, en; inflammation, incension.
Information, en; information, instruction; give –, to instruct, to give instruction.
Informator, en; preceptor, master.
Informere, v. a. to teach, to instruct.
Infusionsdyr, et; animalcule (of infusions), infusoria.
Ingefær, et; ginger.
Ingen, pr. no one, nobody, not any; – af dem, neither *or* none of them; *a.* no, none.
Ingenieur, en; engineer.
Ingenlunde, *ad.* not at all, by no means, in no wise.
Ingensinde, *ad.* never, at no time.
Ingensteds, *ad.* nowhere, in no place.
Ingredients, en; ingredient.
Inquisit, en; criminal.
Inquisition, en; inquisition; enquiry.
Inscription, en; inscription.
Insect, et; insect.
Insinuere, v. a. to insinuate; – sig, to ingratiate one's self.
Insolvent, a. insolvent.
Inspection, en; inspection.
Inspecteur, en; inspector, overseer.
Instants, en; resort. [*or* motion.
Instinct, et; instinct, natural sense
Instinctmæssig, a. instinctive.
Institut, et; institution, academy, educational establishment, school.

Digitized by Google

Institutbestyrer, en; master of an academy.
Institutbestyrerinde, en; mistress of an academy, of a school.
Instructeur, en; instructor of aspirants for the stage.
Instrument, et; instrument; tool, implement.
Instrumental, a. instrumental.
Instrumentmager, en; instrument-maker.
Instrux, en; instruction.
Integralregning, en; integral calculus.
Intelligents, en; intellectuality, intellect.
Interessant, a. interesting, entertaining, amusing.
Interesse, en; interest; føle – for, to-interest one's self for.
Interessent, en; associate, partner, share-holder.
Interessentskab, et; association, company.
Interessere, v. a. to interest, to concern; – sig, v. pr. to interest *or* concern one's self, to be concerned, to have a concern.
Interesseret, a. interested, covetous.
Intet, pron. ind. nothing, nought; – andet, nothing else; nothing but; – mindre, nothing less; for –, for nothing.
Intonere, v. a. to intonate.
Invalid, en; invalid.
Inventarium, et; inventory.
Invitation, en; invitation.
Invitere, v. a. to invite, to bid.
Irettesætte, v. a. to reprimand, to reprove, to rebuke, to lecture, to chide.
Irettesættelse, en; reprimand, reprehension, rebuke, lecture.
Irgang, en; labyrinth, maze.
Irisk, en; linnet.
Irlandsk, a. Irish.
Irlys, et; will-o'the-whisp, Jack o'lantern, Saint Elmo's fire, ignis fatuus.
Ironi, en; irony.
Ironisk, a. ironical; ad. ironically.
Irrational, a. irrational.
Irre, v. a. to maze; v. n. to err.
Irregulær, a. irregular, anomalous.
Irring, en; error, misunderstanding.
Ise, v. a. to break the ice, to cut a passage through the ice.
Isenbod, en; ironmonger-shop, hardware-shop.
Isenfarve, en; iron-colour.
Isengraa, a. iron-gray.
Isenkram, en; hardware.
Isenkræmmer, en; hardwareman.
Iskjænke, v. a. to pour in, to fill (some drink).
Iskjænkning, en; filling of drink.
Iskrue, v. a. to fasten with a screw.
Islandsk, a. Icelandic.
Islæt, en; woof.
Isoleret, a. isolated.
Isop, en; hyssop.
Isprængt, a. speckled, spotted.
Isprøite, v. a. to syringe, to squirt into.
Ispænde, v. a. to buckle.
Israelit, en; Israelite.
Ise, en; crown (of the head); summit, top.
Isebeen, et; skull bones.
Isepunkt, et; zenith, vertex, vertical point.
Istandsætte, v. a. to mend, to repair; to put in order, to bring a thing about, to adjust, to accomodate; to restore, to re-establish.
Istandsættelse, en; mending, repair, establishing, adjusting, accomodating.
Istedetfor, prp. instead of.
Istemme, v. a. to strike up a song, to join with; to sing together; to commence singing; to accord in time; to agree, to assent to.
Ist, et; fat, suet; hog's grease.
Isterbug, en; paunch; epigastrium.
Isterfed, a. full of fat.
Isterflomme, en; fat; saim, sain.
Istermad, en; fat food.
Især, ad. especially, specially, particularly, in particular.
Itu, ad. broken, in pieces, asunder; brække –, to break in pieces; hugge –, to cut in pieces.
Iver, en; zeal, fervour, ardour, fervency, eagerness.
Iverfuld, a. full of zeal, zealous.
Ivre, v. n. to be zealous, to speak *or* act with zeal; – imod, to be angry; to inveigh against; – sig, to take fire, to be transported with anger.
Ivrig, a. zealous, ardent, eager, vehement, passionate, exasperated; soon angry; ad. zealously, vehemently etc.
Ivrighed, en; ardour, zeal, eagerness, vehemency.
Iværksætte, v. a. to execute, to put in execution, to bring about, to carry into effect, to cause to be done.
Iværksættelig, a. practicable, feasible.
Iværksættelighed, en; practicability, feasibility.
Iværksættelse, en; execution. effecting.
Iøvrigt, ad. besides, moreover, as for the rest.

Jo.

Ja, ad. yes; yea, ay; –vel, –vist, certainly, yes certainly; indeed! to be

Digitized by Google

sure! – endog, nay, nay also, what is more.
Jabroder, en; one who assents to every thing; one who says yes; complier, flatterer.
Jacobiner, en; Jacobin, White-Friar, [Dominican.
Jadder, en; tattle, babbling, prattling.
Jaddre, v. n. to prattle, babble, chatter.
Jag, et; hurry, hubbub.
Jage, v. a. & n. to chase, to hunt, to sport, to course (a hare); to tear along, to gallop; – bort, ud, to drive away, to turn out; – efter, to hunt after, to pursue; – forbi, to run by, to sweep by; – paa Flugt, to put to flight; – gjennem Livet, to run through the body (with a sword); – Vildtet op, to start game. [pursuing.
Jagen, Jagning, en; chasing, hunting;
Jager, en; chaser; small jib, flying jib; bow-chase (gun).
Jagerbom, en; flying or small jibboom.
Jagerfald, et; jib-haliard.
Jagerport, en; chase-port.
Jagetrosse, en; small hawser.
Jagt, en; yacht.
Jagt, en; chase, hunting, sport, sporting, venery, right of killing game, shooting party, hunt.
Jagtbar, a. fit for the chase.
Jagtbetjent, en; hunting-officer, huntsman.
Jagtbog, en; book on field sports.
Jagtbøsse, en; gun for the chase.
Jagteier, en; one who has the right of killing game.
Jagtelsker, en; sportsman.
Jagtembede, et; employment in the royal hunt.
Jagtflint, en; fowling-piece.
Jagtforordning, en; ordinance concerning the chase.
Jagtfriihed, en; right of killing game.
Jagtfugl, en; bird trained for sporting.
Jagtfølge, et; hunting retinue, hunting party.
Jagtgrændse, en; boundary of a chase.
Jagthest, en; hunting-horse, hunter.
Jagthorn, et; hunting horn, bugle horn.
Jagthund, en; hound, sporting-dog.
Jagthuus, et; sporting-house, hunting lodge or box. [man of the chase.
Jagtjunker, en; hunting-page, gentle-
Jagtklæder, pl. hunting apparel.
Jagtklædning, en; hunting apparel, hunting dress.
Jagtkniv, en; hunting-knife.
Jagtkrudt, et; powder for shooting game.
Jagtkyndig, en; skilled in field sports.
Jagtlyst, en; love of the chase.
Jagtmaleri, et; hunting piece.
Jagtord, et; sporting term.
Jagtorden, en; hunting order; chasing order (at sea); order of knighthood conferred by some princes on their followers at the chase.
Jagtredskab, et; sporting implement.
Jagtret, en; right or privilege of the chase.
Jagtsadel, en; hunting saddle.
Jagtsag, en; suit under the game laws.
Jagtselskab, et; hunting party.
Jagtskrig, et; whooping, hallooing.
Jagtspyd, et; javelin, boar-spear.
Jagtslot, et; royal hunting castle, hunting lodge.
Jagttaske, en; sportman's bag, pouch.
Jagttid, en; venison-time, hunting season.
Jagtvant, a. trained to the chase.
Jagtvogn, en; hunting-carriage.
Jagtvei, en; road for the use of chase.
Jagtvejr, et; shooting weather.
Jagtvæsen, et; venery, huntsmanship, sporting matters.
Jakke, en; jacket, jerkin.
Jambe, en; iambic.
Jammer, en; wailing, misery, calamity, lamentation, wretchedness.
Jammerdal, en; vale of tears or of sorrow.
Jammerklage, en; lamentation.
Jammerleie, et; bed of sorrow.
Jammerlig, a. pitiful, pitiable, miserable, deplorable, wretched.
Jammersang, en; doleful ditty.
Jammerskrig, et; lamentation, lamentable cry; doleful cry, wail.
Jamre, v. n. to lament, to bemoan, to bewail; – sig, to lament one's self, to bewail.
Jamren, en; lamenting, bemoaning.
Jan, en; cuckold, the having no tricks at cards; gjøre –, to slam one.
Janitschar, en; Janissary.
Januar, en; January. [marriage.
Jaord, et; word, consent, promise (of
Japansk, a. Japanese.
Jask, en; rag, tatter. [sully, soil.
Jaske til, v. a. to rumple, to ruffle, to
Jasmin, en; jasmine, jessamine.
Jaspis, en; jasper.
Jeg, pr. I; – selv, I myself.
Jern, et; iron.
Jernaare, en; vein of iron ore.
Jernagtig, a. ferruginous, ferreous.
Jernalder, en; iron age.
Jernarbeide, et; iron-work.
Jernbaand, et; iron-band or hoop.
Jernbane, en; railroad, railway.

Digitized by Google

Jernbeslaaet, *a.* iron-bound, mounted with iron.
Jernbeslag, *et*; iron-work, iron mounting.
Jernblik, *et*; ironplate; sheet iron; iron tinned over, tinplate.
Jernbolt, *en*; iron-bolt.
Jernbunden, *a.* bound about with iron.
Jernbyrd, *en*; iron-test, fire-ordeal.
Jernerts, *et*; iron-ore.
Jernfang, *et*; iron tool, iron utensil.
Jernfarve, *en*; iron-colour.
Jernfiilspaan, *en*; filedust, iron-filings, irondust.
Jerngitter, *et*; iron railing *or* grate.
Jerngrube, *en*; iron mine.
Jernholdig, *a.* ferruginous.
Jernhammer, *en*; iron-hammer, iron-forge.
Jernhandel, *en*; iron-trade.
Jernhandler, *en*; dealer in iron, ironmonger.
Jernhytte, *en*; iron-foundery, iron-work, iron-forge.
Jernkram, *et*; iron-ware, hard-ware.
Jernkrampe, *en*; crampoon.
Jernkræmmer, *en*; ironmonger.
Jernlænke, *en*; iron-chain.
Jernokker, *et*; iron ochre.
Jernopløsning, *en*; solution of iron.
Jernovn, *en*; furnace for melting the iron-ore; iron-stove.
Jernplade, *en*; iron plate, sheet-iron.
Jernprøve, *en*; trial of the quality of iron; ordeal of hot iron.
Jernredskab, *et*; iron tool.
Jernring, *en*; iron-ring.
Jernseng, *en*; iron bed.
Jernskaftet, *a.* iron handled.
Jernskinne, *en*; iron-band, iron-tire, iron-rail.
Jernskriin, *et*; iron-box.
Jernsmag, *en*; taste of iron.
Jernsmed, *en*; blacksmith.
Jernsmeltning, *en*; smelting of iron ore.
Jernstang, *en*; iron-bar, iron-crow.
Jernstærk, *a.* strong as iron.
Jernstøber, *en*; iron-founder.
Jernstøberi, *et*; iron-foundry.
Jernsværte, *en*; Japan blacking.
Jerntraad, *en*; iron-wire.
Jerntøi, **Jernredskab**, *et*; iron tools.
Jernurt, *en*; vervain, vervine, pigeon-grass.
Jernvare, *en*; iron-ware, hard ware.
Jernvægge, *en*; iron-wedge.
Jernværk, *et*; iron-work, iron-forge.
Jernværktøi, *et*; iron-tool, iron-implement.
Jerpe, *en*; hazel grouse.
Jertegn, *et*; prodigy, miracle, wonder.
Jesuit, **Jesuiter**, *en*; Jesuit.
Jesuiterorden, *en*; society of Jesus, order of Jesuits.
Jesuitisk, *a.* jesuitical.
Jette, *en*; giant.
Jettegryde, *en*; mountain caverns (in Norway).
Jettekrig, *en*; war with giants.
Jettekvinde, *en*; giantess.
Jettesslægt, *en*; giant race.
Jettestue, *en*; sepulchral chamber in a cairn.
Jevn, *a.* even, smooth, level, plain; open.
Jevnaldrende, *a.* contemporary, of the same age.
Jevndøgn, *et*; equinox; equinoxial.
Jevne, *v. a.* to level, to smooth, to make even, to lay flat.
Jevnføre, *v. a.* to compare, to confer.
Jevnhed, *en*; evenness, smoothness.
Jevning, *en*; levelling, smoothing; compeer, comrade.
Jevnlig, *a.* frequent, usual, ordinary, *ad.* frequently, commonly.
Jevnlige, *s. pl.* equals, match.
Jevnmaal, *et*; symmetry.
Jevnstrøgs, *ad.* in a parallel line.
Jo, *ad.* yes, yea; to be sure; – før – bedre, the sooner the better; – mere – bedre, the more the better; – vist, yes indeed.
Johanniterorden, *en*; Order of St. John.
Johanniterridder, *en*; knight of St. John.
Johannisbær, *et*; currant.
Johanniebrød, *et*; John's bread.
Jolle, *en*; yawl, jolly boat.
Jolle, *v. n.* to row; – afsted, to brush along.
Jolleblok, *en*; single block.
Jollebom, *en*; boat-davit.
Jomfru, *en*; virgin, damsel, maid; rammer (for paving); Jomfru A, Miss A.
Jomfruagtig, *a.* effeminate.
Jomfrubuur, *et*; lady's bower.
Jomfrudom, *en*; virginity, maidenhead.
Jomfrudragt, *en*; dress of a maiden.
Jomfruelig, *a.* virginal, maidenly.
Jomfruhuus, *et*; brothel.
Jomfruleg, *en*; girlish play.
Jomfrulevnet, *et*; girlhood.
Jomfrurov, *et*; abduction of a virgin.
Jomfrurøver, *en*; ravisher of a virgin.
Jomfrustand, *en*; maidenhood.
Jomfrustævne, *et*; meeting of girls.
Jomfrusværm, *en*; first swarm of a beehive.
Jomfrubonning, *en*; virgin-honey.
Jomfrukloster, *et*; asylum for unmarried ladies.
Jomfruvox, *et*; virgin-wax.
Jord, *en*; earth; soil, land.
Jordaand, *en*; gnome.
Jordart, *en*; soil, ground.

Digitized by Google

Jordbeeg, et; bitumen, asphalte, fossil pitch.
Jordbelte, et; zone.
Jordbeskrivelse, en; geography.
Jordbeboer, en; inhabitant of the earth.
Jordbrand, en; subterranean fire.
Jordbrug, et; agriculture, husbandry.
Jordbruger, en; farmer, agriculturist.
Jordbund, en; soil, ground.
Jordbunke, en; hillock, lump of earth.
Jordbær, et; strawberry.
Jordbærtræ, et; arbute, strawberry-tree.
Jordbrot, en; proprietor, lord of a manor.
Jordbyrker, en; husbandman, farmer.
Jordbyrkning, en; husbandry, farming, agriculture.
Jorde, *v. a.* to bury, to intomb, interr.
Jordefærd, en; burial, funeral.
Jordegods, et; lands, estates, landed property.
Jordeiendom, en; landed property, estate.
Jordeier, en; landed proprietor.
Jordemoder, en; midwife.
Jordemoderkunst, en; midwifery.
Jorderige, et; the earth.
Jordfald, et; sinking of the earth.
Jordfarve, en; earthly colour.
Jordflade, en; surface of the earth.
Jordforhøining, en; small hill, terrace.
Jordhals, en; isthmus, neck of land.
Jordhøi, en; rising ground.
Jordisk, *a.* earthly, terrestrial; worldly-minded.
Jordkielder, en; vault under ground.
Jordkjøb, et; purchase of ground.
Jordklode, en; ball of the earth, globe.
Jordkløft, en; fissure *or* cleft in the earth.
Jordkrebs, en; mole-cricket.
Jordkreds, en; sphere of the earth, circumference of the earth.
Jordkul, et; pitcoal, fossil-coal.
Jordlag, et; layer of earth.
Jordloppe, en; earth-flea, springtail.
Jordmaaler, en; geometrician.
Jordnød, en; earth-nut.
Jordomseiling, en; circumnavigation.
Jordomvæltning, en; convulsion of the earth.
Jordplet, en; spot *or* patch of ground; [mildew (on linen).
Jordpranger, en; jobber in landed property.
Jordpære, en; potato.
Jordran, et; robbery on another's field.
Jordrotte, en; field rat.
Jordrydning, en; clearing of land.
Jordrystelse, en; slight shock of an earth-quake.
Jordskielv, et; earth-quake.
Jordskifte, et; parcelling of grounds.
Jordskyld, en; ground rent, land-tax.
Jordsmon, et; soil, ground.
Jordspaakastelse, en; ceremony of casting earth upon the coffin at burials.
Jordspids, en; point of land.
Jordstrøg, et; climate, region.
Jordsvamp, en; mushroom.
Jordsvælg, et; pit.
Jordtunge, en; neck of land.
Jordvæg, en; earthen wall.
Jordvært, en; land plant.
Journal, en; day-book, diary, journal.
Journalist, en; journalist.
Jubel, en; Jubelskrig, et; jubilation.
Jubelaar, et; year of jubilee.
Jubelfest, en; feast of jubilee, jubilee.
Jubilere, Juble, *v. n.* to jubilate, to rejoice.
Juleaften, en; Christmas-eve.
Juleblus, et; Christmas bonfire.
Julebuk, en; person at Christmas merry makings in the guise of a stag.
Juledag, en; Christmas-day.
Julefest, en; feast of Christmas.
Julegave, en; Christmas box.
Julegilde, et; Christmas party.
Juleglæde, en; Christmas merry making.
Julehøitid, en; Christmas festival.
Julekage, en; Christmas-cake.
Juleleg, en; Christmas-play, yule games.
Julemærker, *pl.* Christmas prognostics of the weather; prognostics in general.
Juleoffer, et; Christmas offering to the parson.
Julepsalme, en; Christmas hymn.
Julereise, en; Christmas journey.
Julesang, en; Christmas-hymn.
Julestue, en; room for Christmas games *or* merry-making.
Juletid, en; Christmas.
Juletønde, en; barrel of strong beer for Christmas.
Juleuge, en; Christmas-week.
Julevise, en; Christmas-carol.
Julimaaned, en; month of July.
Junimaaned, en; month of June.
Junker, en; young nobleman, squire.
Junkerere, *v. n.* to play the gentleman, to squire it.
Jura, en; the law.
Juridisk, *a.* juridical, juridic, legal.
Jurisdiction, en; jurisdiction.
Jurist, en; jurisconsult, jurist, lawyer.
Just, *ad.* just, exactly.
Justere, *v. a.* to gauge, adjust, measure.
Justeermester, en; gauger, measurer of vessels.
Justering, en; gauging.

Digitized by Google

Justits, en; justice, administration of the law; holde –, to keep in awe.
Justitsbetjent, en; officer of justice.
Justitsraad, en; counsellor of justice.
Justitssag, en; criminal action.
Juul, en; Christmas.
Juveel, en; jewel, gem, precious stone.
Juveelhandel, en; jeweller's trade.
Juveelkasse, en; case for jewels, jewel-box. [ler.
Juvelerer, Juveelhandler, en; jewel-
Jyde, en; Jutlander; tørre Jyder, dried herrings. [Jutland pottery.
Jydekar, et; **Jydepotte, en**; vessel of
Jæger, en; hunter, huntsman, sportsman.
Jægerbolig, en; gamekeeper's lodge.
Jægerdragt, en; hunting dress, shooting dress.
Jægerdreng, en; hunter's boy.
Jægergaard, en; hunting lodge.
Jægergarn, et; huntsman's-net.
Jægerhorn, et; hunting-horn, huntsman's-horn, bugle-horn.
Jægerhuus, et; hunter's lodge, gamekeeper's house.
Jægerkunst, en; venery.
Jægerlevnet, et; sportsman's life.
Jægermester, en; master of the hunt, master of the chase.
Jægerret, en; custom among sportsmen; court for adjudging causes regarding hunting.
Jægerskilt, et; badge worn by gamekeepers.
Jægersprog, et; sportsman's language.
Jægerspyd, et; javelin.
Jægertaske, en; huntsman's-pouch.
Jøde, en; Jew.
Jødeaager, en; Jewish usury.
Jødeaar, et; Jewish year.
Jødeagtig, *a.* Jewish.
Jødebeg, et; bitumen, asphalt.
Jødedom, en; Judaism.
Jødegade, en; Jews street.
Jødekirke, en; synagogue.
Jødekirsebær, et; night-shade-berry.
Jødeland, et; Judea, Jewry.
Jødepræst, en; Rabbi, Jewish priest.
Jødeqvarteer, et; Jews ward.
Jødeskat, en; impost on Jews.
Jødeskole, en; Jewish school.
Jødesprog, et; Jewish-language *or* dialect.
Jødetro, en; Jewish creed.
Jødinde, en; Jewess.
Jødisk, *a.* Jewish, Judaic.
Jøkel, en; name of mountain in Iceland covered with perpetual snow.

K.

Kaa, en; jack-daw.
Kaabe, en; cloak; mantle, mantlet; dreie –n efter Vinden, to be a turncoat, to tergiversate.
Kaad, *a.* wanton, barefaced; frolicsome; – Dreng, a mischievous boy.
Kaadhed, en; wantonness, petulancy; wildness. [flippant.
Kaadmundet, *a.* talkative; prattling;
Kaadmundethed, en; flippancy; han liber af –, he has a flippant tongue.
Kaage, *v. n.* to peep.
Kaal, en; cabbage; cole; grøn –, colewort; hvid –, cabbage; gjøre – paa, to put an end to.
Kaalhave, en; cabbage-garden; kitchen garden. [of cabbage.
Kaalhoved, et; cabbage-head; head
Kaalorm, en; caterpillar.
Kaalplante, en; cabbage *or* colewortplant. [cabbage.
Kaalrabi, en; turnip borecole; turnip
Kaalstok, en; stalk of colewort-plant; stump of cabbage.
Kaar, et; condition, circumstance.
Kaarde, en; small sword.
Kaardedusk, en; swordknot.
Kaardeflade, en; flat of the sword.
Kaardefæste, et; hilt of a sword.
Kaardegehæng, et; sword belt.
Kaardegreb, et; sword-hilt.
Kaardeklinge, en; blade of a sword, sword-blade.
Kaardeknap, en; pommel of a sword.
Kaardeplade, en; guard of a sword.
Kaardeskede, en; sheath, scabbard.
Kaardespids, en; point of a sword.
Kaardestik, et; thrust with a sword.
Kaardestød, et; stab of a sword.
Kaare, *v. a.* to choose, to elect.
Kaarelse, en; choosing.
Kaarerige, et; elective kingdom.
Kaas, en; course, way; gaae sin egen –, to go one's own way.
Kabale, en; cabal, plot, conspiration; smede –r, to cabal, to conspire together.
Kabel, et; cable, great-rope.
Kabelgarn, et; ropeyarn.
Kabellaring, en; royal.
Kabellængde, en; cable's length.
Kabelslaae, *v. a.* to cable-lay.
Kabeltoug, et; stream cable.
Kabliau, en; dried cod.
Kabuds, en; fur cap.
Kabys, en; cabin, closet, caboose, cook-room. [coffee.
Kaffe, en; coffee; brænde –, to roast

Digitized by Google

Kaffebruun, *a.* coffee coloured.
Kaffebrænder, en; machine for roasting coffee.
Kaffebræt, et; coffee-board.
Kaffebønne, en; bean *or* seed of coffee, coffee bean.
Kaffegrums, et; coffee-grounds.
Kaffehuus, et; coffee-house.
Kaffekande, en; coffee-pot.
Kaffekjedel, en; coffee-kettle.
Kaffemølle, en; coffee-mill.
Kaffeskjænker, en; coffee-man.
Kaffesøster, en; coffee-drinker.
Kaffetragt, en; coffee-strainer.
Kaffetræ, et; coffee-tree.
Kaffetøi, et; coffee-things, coffee-service.
Kag, en; whipping post (where felons are whipped).
Kage, en; cake.
Kagebager, en; pastrycook.
Kageform, en; cake-form.
Kagemund, en; cake-eater.
Kagesprøite, en; pastry cook's syringe.
Kagle, *v. n.* to cry like a hen, to cackle.
Kaglen, en; cackling.
Kagler, en; cackler.
Kagpidse, en; scourge.
Kagpidske, *v. a.* to whip at the whipping-post.
Kagskib, et; ketch.
Kagstryge, *v. a.* to whip, to lash at the whipping post.
Kagstrygning, en; whipping at the whipping post.
Kahyt, en; cabin.
Kahytdreng, en; cabinboy.
Kahytskriver, en; captain's clerk.
Kai, en; quay.
Kakkerlak, en; cockroach.
Kakke, *v. n.* to shite.
Kakkelovn, en; stove.
Kakkelovnskrog, en; corner next the stove.
Kakkelovnsrør, et; tube of a stove, pipe of a stove.
Kakkelovnsvarme, en; stove-heat.
Kald, et; call; calling; vocation; benefice; office; summons.
Kalde, *v. n.* to call, give a call; to name, to nominate (to an office); – paa, to call; – op efter, to call after; –s, to be called, to have a name.
Kalemank, en; callimanco.
Kaldsarbeide, et, labour in one's calling.
Kaldsbog, en; church register.
Kaldsbrev, et; letter of presentation; patent, grant of a benefice.
Kaldsherre, en; patron.
Kaldsmand, en; summoner, tipstaff.
Kaldspligt, en; duty of one's calling.
Kaldsret, en; advowson, right of presentation.
Kalender, en; calendar.
Kaleske, en; calash.
Kalfatre, *v. a.* to caulk a ship.
Kalfatrer, en; caulker.
Kalfatring, en; caulking of a ship.
Kaliber, en; bore of a gun; kind; stamp.
Kalk, en; (Bæger) cup, chalice .... lime; chalk; lædsket –, slaked lime; ulædsket –, quick lime.
Kalkagtig *a.* calcareous, limy.
Kalkbjerg, et; calcareous mountain.
Kalkblandet, *a.* mixed with lime.
Kalkblød, en; steeping in lime-water.
Kalkbrud, et; lime quarry.
Kalkbrænder, en; lime-burner.
Kalkbrænderi, et; lime-kiln.
Kalkbræt, et; plasterer's hawk.
Kalke, *v. a.* to plaster, to do over with plaster.
Kalkekost, en; mason's brush.
Kalkgrube, en; lime-pit.
Kalker, en; plasterer, pargeter.
Kalkhule, en; lime-pit.
Kalkjord, en; calcareous earth.
Kalkkølle, en; plasterer's beater.
Kalklud, en; calcareous lye.
Kalkslæder, et; lime dressed leather.
Kalkmergel, en; marl mixed with lime.
Kalkning, en; plastering, pargetting.
Kalkopløsning, en; solution of lime.
Kalkovn, en; limekiln.
Kalkpuds, et; plaster.
Kalkrig, *a.* abounding in lime.
Kalkske, en; trowel.
Kalkskifer, en; calcareous slate.
Kalkslager, en; mixer of mortar.
Kalkspath, en; calcareous spat.
Kalksteen, en; lime-stone.
Kalkstøbning, en; slaking of lime.
Kalkstøv, et; powdered lime-stone.
Kalktrug, et; mason's hod.
Kalkuld, en; skinner's wool.
Kalkun, en; turkey-cock *or* -hen.
Kalkunsk, *a.* – Hane, turkey-cock; – Høne, turkey-hen.
Kalkvand, et; lime-water.
Kallun, et; tripe; garbage, guts.
Kallunsmand, en; tripeman.
Kallunsuppe, en; tripe soup.
Kallundtorv, et; tripe-market.
Kalmuk, et; calmuck; dreadnought (of cloth).
Kalmus, en; sweet scented flag (plant).
Kalosche, en; –r, *pl.* clogs, galoches.
Kalot, en; calotte, small cap.
Kalv, en; calf; pløie med en Andens –, to acquire fortune by another's labour.
Kalve, *v. n.* to calve.
Kalvebaas, en; calf-stall.

Digitized by Google

Kalvebrissel, en; sweetbread.
Kalvebryst, et; breast of veal.
Kalvefjerding, en; quarter of veal.
Kalvehave, en; paddock for calves.
Kalvehoved, et; calf's head.
Kalvekjød, et; veal.
Kalvekrøs, et; sweet bread of veal; chitterlings; frill of a shirt.
Kalvekølle, en; fillet of veal.
Kalvekudsk, en; carter who drives the calves of a farm to market.
Kalvelybe, en; rennet.
Kalverede, en; afterbirth of a cow.
Kalveskind, et; calf-skin; vellum.
Kalvestald, en; calf-stable.
Kalvesteg, en; roasted veal, roast veal.
Kalvesynkning, en; depression about the loins of cows on the eve of calving.
Kalvetid, en; calving time.
Kam, en; comb; crest (of a helmet); bit, web (of a key); tæt –, small toothed comb.
Kambørste, en; comb brush.
Kameel, en; camel.
Kameelblomst, en; camomile; –er, camomile-flowers.
Kameeldriver, en; camel-driver.
Kameelgarn, et; mohair yarn.
Kameelgeed, en; angora-goat.
Kameelhaar, et; camel's hair.
Kameelparder, en; camel-leopard.
Kameleon, en; cameleon.
Kamelot, en; camlet.
Kamilleblomster, pl. camomile-flowers.
Kamin, en; chimney; fire-place, fireside.
Kamisol, en; waist-coat, jacket.
Kammager, en; comb-maker.
Kammer, et; chamber, room; apartment.
Kammeradvokat, en; sergeant at law.
Kammeralvidenskab, en; science relating to the public revenues.
Kammerat, en; comrade.
Kammeratskab, et; companionship.
Kammerbetjent, en; confidential servant (with persons of high standing).
Kammerbud, et; messenger of the exchequer.
Kammerdug, en; cambric.
Kammerfrøken, en; maid of honour.
Kammerfrue, en; lady of honour.
Kammergods, et; crownlands.
Kammerherre, en; chamberlain.
Kammerherrinde, en; chamberlain's lady.
Kammerjomfru, en; lady's maid, waiting-woman.
Kammerjunker, en; gentleman of the bedchamber.
Kammerjæger, en; rat-catcher.
Kammerkollegium, et; court of the exchequer.
Kammerlakei, en; valet.
Kammermusik, en; chamber music.
Kammerpige, en; chambermaid, lady's maid, waiting-maid.
Kammerpotte, en; chamber-pot.
Kammerraad, en; counsellor of the exchequer.
Kammerret, en; court consisting of the members of the exchequer.
Kammersager, pl. affairs belonging to the exchequer.
Kammersegl, et; seal of the Kammer.
Kammersorg, en; private court-mourning.
Kammerspeil, et; instrument for measuring the caliber of cannon.
Kammertjener, en; valet; waiting-man, valet-de-chambre.
Kammervæsen, et; exchequer affairs.
Kamp, en; fight, struggle, combat, contest, conflict, wrestling.
Kampdag, en; day of combat.
Kampdommer, en; judge of a combat.
Kampdyst, en; struggle, strife, wrestling.
Kampesteen, en; rock-stone, brown free-stone, pebble.
Kampfer, et; camphire.
Kampfertræ, et; camphire-tree.
Kampleg, en; warlike game; martial game.
Kamplysten, a. eager for the fight.
Kampplads, en; place of combat, field of battle.
Kanal, en; canal; channel.
Kanallie, Karnallie, en; rascal, scoundrel.
Kanapee, en; sofa, canapee, couch; daybed.
Kanarifrø, et; canary-seed.
Kanarifugl, en; canary-bird.
Kanarisæk, en; sweet wine, canary-sack.
Kanaster, en; canaster, Spanish tobacco.
Kande, en; can, tankard, pitcher.
Kandebørste, en; brush for cleaning cans.
Kandemaal, et; pottle measure.
Kandestøber, en; pewterer.
Kandestøberi, et; trade *or* workshop of a pewterer.
Kandetud, en; spout of a can.
Kandeviis, ad. by the pottle.
Kane, en; sledge, sleigh, sled; kjøre i –, to sledge, to drive in a sledge.
Kaneel, en; cinnamon.
Kaneelbark, en; cinnamon-bark.
Kaneelfarve, en; cinnamon-colour.
Kaneeltræ, et; cinnamon-tree.
Kaneelvand, et; cinnamon-water.

Digitized by Google

Kanefart, en; drive in a sledge; excursion in sledges, riding in a sledge; sledging.
Kanefas, en; canvass; dimity.
Kaneføre, et; sledging; condition of a road with regard to sledging.
Kanegynge, en; round about (on the ice).
Kanekjørsel, en; sledging; sleighing.
Kanestænger, *pl.* shafts of a sledge.
Kanteppe, et; sledge apron.
Kanetop, en; tassel for the head of a sledge horse.
Kanetøi, et; sledge harness.
Kanin, en; coney, rabbit.
Kaningaard, en; rabbit warren.
Kaningarn, et; net for catching rabbits.
Kaninskind, et; rabbit skin.
Kanik, en; canon.
Kanikegaard, en; residence for canons.
Kanikesæde, et; seat of a chapter of canons.
Kanon, en; cannon, gun.
Kanonbaad, en; gunboat.
Kanonbørste, en; sponge.
Kanonere, *v. a.* to cannonade.
Kanonerer, en; cannoneer, gunner.
Kanonering, en; cannonading.
Kanonhals, en; neck of a cannon.
Kanonild, en; fire of cannon.
Kanonkjelder, en; casemate.
Kanonkrud, et; cannon-powder.
Kanonladning, en; loading of cannon; charge of a cannon.
Kanonløb, et; bore of a cannon.
Kanonmetal, et; gun metal.
Kanonmunding, en; mouth of a cannon.
Kanonport, en; porthole.
Kanonprop, en; tompion.
Kanonprøve, en; trial of the strength of a cannon.
Kanonstøberi, et; cannon foundry.
Kanontallie, en; guntackle.
Kanontap, en; trunnion.
Kanonvogn, en; gun-carriage.
Kanskee, *ad.* may be, perhaps, possibly.
Kant, en; border, edge, brim, margin, verge; edging; angle, corner.
Kante, *v. a.* to border, to lace, to edge (with).
Kantet, *a.* edged; cornered, angular.
Kantning, en; bordering.
Kap, et; cape, promontory, headland.
Kap (om), *ad.* contending in emulation, as for a wager.
Kapel, et; chapel, oratory.
Kapellan, en; chaplain, curate.
Kapellani, et; curateship.
Kaper, en; pirate, corsair, privateer, searover.
Kaperbrev, et; letter of marque.
Kapercapitain, en; captain of a privateer.
Kaperfartøi, et; privateer.
Kaperi, et; privateering.
Kapers, en; caper.
Kaperskib, et; privateer.
Kapertog, et; privateering expedition.
Kapning, en; polling.
Kappe, en; cloak, mantle; cap.
Kappe, *v. a.* to cut, to cut off; to curtail; to poll.
Kappebaand, et; riband for a cap.
Kappedue, en; kind of pigeon.
Kappehætte, en; hood of a cloak.
Kappekrave, en; collar af a cloak.
Kappelæder, et; hind piece of boot *or* shoe; quarterpiece (of a shoe).
Kappen, en; emulation, competition, rivalling.
Kappes, *v. n.* to contend, to emulate, to strive, to compete; to vie, to cope, to contest with.
Kappelyst, en; emulation.
Kappestrid, en; contest, competition.
Kapre, *v. a.* to exercise piracy, to rove on the sea, to capture, to make a prize of.
Kapsel, en; capsule.
Kapsun, en; cavesson, muzzle (for a horse).
Kapun, en; capon.
Kapune, *v. a.* to capon.
Kaput, *a, & ad.* mined, capot, done, dished.
Kar, et; vessel; tub; keeve; laver.
Karabin, en; carabine.
Karabiner, en; carabineer.
Karaf, **Karaffel**, en; decanter.
Karakteer, en; character; dignity, quality, degree.
Karakterisere, *v. a.* to characterize.
Karakteristisk, *a.* characteristical.
Karat, en; carat.
Karavane, en; caravan.
Karbaand, et; hoop.
Karbonade, en; chop, cutlet.
Karde, en; card (for wool); *v. a.* to card.
Kardebolle, en; burr of the teasel.
Kardemager, en; cardmaker.
Kardemomme, en; cardamum, grain of paradise.
Kardepige, **Kardekone**, **Karder**, en; carder.
Kardetand, en; tooth of a card.
Kardetidsel, en; teasel; fuller's-weed.
Kardinal, en; cardinal.
Karduus, en; cartridge; paper case for tobacco.
Karduusform, en; cartridge form.
Karduuspapir, et; cartridge paper; packing paper.
Karduustobak, en; tobacco packed in paper.

Digitized by Google

Kareet, en; coach; chariot.
Kareetbuk, en; coach-box.
Kareetfading, en; body of a coach.
Kareetglads, et; coach-window-glass, coach-glass.
Kareethest, en; coach-horse.
Kareethimmel, en; roof of a coach.
Kareetkjelder, en; boot.
Kareetmager, en; coachmaker.
Kareetskriin, et; chaise-box.
Kariol, en; little calash, a one horse-chaise.
Karklud, en; dish-clout.
Karl, en; fellow, man, person; servant, swain.
Karleaar, et; juvenile age.
Karleagtig, *a.* mannish.
Karleansigt, et; man's face.
Karlegjerning, en; man's work.
Karlelav, et; company of men.
Karleløn, en; wages of a man.
Karlestykke, et; manly feat.
Karlsvognen; Charles's wain.
Karm, en; case, frame; doorcase; windowcasement; close carriage.
Karnallie, en; s. **Kanallie.**
Karnap, et; balcony.
Karnisle, *v. a.* to cudgel, to trounce, to handle roughly, to finger.
Karniol, en; cornelian stone.
Karnis, en; cornice.
Karnishøvl, en; cornice-plane.
Karolin (*Mynt*), en; carolus.
Karpe, en; carp.
Karpedam, en; carp pond.
Karpeyngel, en; carp fry.
Karre, en; car, cart.
Karrehest, en; carthorse.
Karrig, *a.* niggardly, miserly, sparing, stingy.
Karrighed, en; niggardliness, stinginess, penuriousness.
Karse, en; cresses, garden-cresses; water-cresses.
Karsk, *a.* sound, healthy, healthful, in health.
Karskhed, en; health.
Kartoffel, en; potato.
Kartoffelavl, en; cultivation of potatoes.
Kartoffelbrændeviin, en; gin distilled from potatoes.
Kartoffelmeel, et; potato flour.
Kartoffelmoos, en; mashed potatoes.
Kartoffelploug, en; hoe-plough.
Kartoffelsuppe, en; potato soup.
Kartove, en; carronade; cannon royal.
Kartæske, en; cartouch, cartridge, canister-shot.
Karudse, en; crucian (fish), species of carps.
Karusel, en; carousel, tilting.
Karvand, et; dishwater, wash.
Karve, *v. a.* to jag, to notch, to chop, to mince.
Karvestok, en; tally.
Karvning, en; jagging, nothching.
Kaskelot, en; cachalot.
Kasket, en; cap, bonnet.
Kasse, en; case, box, coffer, cash; shrine.
Kassebeholdning, en; cash balance, cash on hand.
Kassebetjent, en; cashier, keeper of a public fund.
Kassebog, en; cash book.
Kassemangel, en; defalcation *or* defect of cash.
Kasseking, en; jacket, jerkin.
Kassemester, en; treasurer.
Kassere, *v. a.* to abrogate; to discharge, to turn one out of his place.
Kasserer, en; cashier, cashkeeper; treasurer.
Kasserol, en; copperpan, saucepan.
Kast, et; cast, throw; give sig i – med, to meddle with, to engage with; to encounter.
Kastanie, en; chestnut; vild –, horse-chestnut.
Kastaniebruun, *a.* chestnut-coloured.
Kastanieolie, en; chestnut-oil.
Kastaniesskov, en; chestnut-grove.
Kastanietræ, et; chestnut-tree.
Kaste, *v. a.* to cast, to fling, to throw; to bring forth (of animals); – en Grøft, to dig a ditch; – Korn, to turn grain *or* stir corn; – af, to cast off, to fling off, to shake off; – af sig, to yield profit, to profit; – bort, to throw away, to reject; – om, to overturn, to turn over a leaf; – op, to cast up, to vomit; to look for a word in a book; – sig, to warp (of wood); – til, to fill up (a grave); – ud, to throw out; to fling out, to turn out of doors; to eject.
Kastebold, en; handball.
Kastebro, en; flying bridge.
Kastegarn, et; fisher's cast, sein, dragnet.
Kastekjep, en; useless stick; pattern in diaper.
Kastel, et; castle, citadel, stronghold.
Kasten, **Kastning**, en; casting, throwing, flinging.
Kastepiil, en; dart.
Kasteredskab, et; hobble.
Kasteruse, en; bow-net for deep water.
Kastesskive, en; discus.
Kastesskovl, en; shovel for stirring corn; winnow, winnowing fan.
Kastespyd, et; javelin.
Kastestige, en; rope ladder.
Kastesøm, en; rentering, finedrawing.
Kastevaaben, et; missile.

Digitized by Google

Kastevind, en; squall, puff of wind; sudden gust *or* blast of wind.
Kastning, en; casting.
Kastor, en; beaver.
Kastorhat, en; beaverhat.
Kastrat, en; castrated man, eunuch.
Kastrere, *v. a.* to castrate, to geld.
Kat, en; cat; enes som Katte og Hunde, to live like cat and dog; kjøbe Katten i Sækken, to buy a pig in a poke; naar Katten er borte spiller Musen paa Bordet, when the cat is away the mice will play; (Pengebælte) bag to keep money in.
Katalog, et; catalogue.
Kathage, en; cathook.
Katheter, et; catheter.
Katholik, en; catholic.
Katholsk, *a.* catholic.
Katost, en; round-leaved mallow.
Kattefod, en; cat's foot.
Katteføde, en; cat's meat.
Katteguld, et; gold glimmer.
Kattejagt, en; chasing of cats.
Katteklilling, en; kitten.
Katteklo, en; cat's paw; claw of a cat.
Kattemiauen, en; mewing of cats.
Kattemynte, en; cat's mint, calamint.
Kattepine, en; *fig.* scrape, hobble.
Kattesskind, et; catskin.
Kattesky, *a.* afraid of cats.
Kattesskæg, et; whiskers of a cat.
Kattesølv, et; cat-silver.
Kattetarm, en; catgut.
Kattesie, et; cat's eye.
Kattun, et; calico, cotton.
Kave, *v. a.* to yelp, to bark like a fox.
Kavet, *a.* awkward, clumsy.
Kavring, en; hard biscuit *or* bread, rusk.
Kedel, en; kettle, copper, caldron.
Kedelbund, en; bottom of a kettle.
Kedelbøder, Kedelslikker, en; tinker.
Kedelgreb, et; handle of a kettle.
Kedelkobber, et; copper plates for kettles.
Kedelkrog, en; pot-hanger.
Kedelsmed, en; coppersmith.
Kedeltromme, en; kettledrum.
Kegle, en; cone; kayle; -r, nine-pins, skittles; spille -, to play at nine-pins, to tip nine-pins.
Keglebane, en; bowling-green, skittle-ground.
Keglebosel, en; bowl.
Keglebræt, et; skittle board.
Kegledannet, *a.* conical, conic.
Kegleform, en; form of a cone.
Keglereiser, en; marker of ninepins.
Keglesnekke, en; volute.
Keglesnit, et; conic section.
Keglespil, et; game of nine-pins, play at nine-pins.
Keglesætning, en; setting up of nine-pins.
Keglesætter, en; one that sets up nine-pins.
Keile, *v. n.* to stretch out the neck like a goose.
Keilgaas, en; species of wild goose.
Keise, *v. a.* to choose, to elect.
Keiser, en; emperor.
Keiserdømme, et; empire.
Keiserinde, en; empress.
Keiserkrone, en; imperial crown; fritillary (flower).
Keiserkroning, en; coronation of an emperor.
Keiserlig, *a.* imperial, belonging to the emperor.
Keisermagt, en; imperial power.
Keisermøde, et; congress of emperors.
Keisernavn, et; imperial title.
Keiserpibe, en; long earthen tobacco-pipe.
Keiserssnit, et; cesarean operation.
Keiservalg, et; election of an emperor.
Keiserværdighed, en; imperial dignity.
Keitet, *a.* lefthanded; awkward.
Keithaandet, *a.* lefthanded.
Kekke, *v. n.* to cackle.
Kekken, en; cackling.
Kentre, *v. n.* to turn upside down; to overturn.
Kerte, en; candle, taper.
Ketser, en; battle door, racket, bow-net, weel.
Kid, et; kid.
Kjed, *a.* weary, wearied, tired, disgusted, surfeited.
Kjede, *v. a.* to tire, to weary, to annoy.
Kjedelig, *a.* tiresome, tedious, wearisome.
Kjedes, *v. n.* to be tired, to be wearied, to grow tired.
Kjedsomhed, en; tediousness, weariness.
Kjedsommelig, *a.* tedious, tiresome, wearisome, loathsome, irksome, fastidious.
Kjedsommelighed, en; s. **Kjedsomhed**.
Kjelder, en; cellar.
Kjelderdreng, en; tapster-boy.
Kjelderdør, en; door of a cellar.
Kjelderfolk, et; occupants of a cellar, keepers of a low shop.
Kjelderhals, en; descent into a cellar.
Kjelderhul, et; airhole, breathinghole in a cellar.
Kjelderlem, en; trap-door of a cellar.
Kjeldermand, en; occupant of a cellar; conundrum.
Kjeldermester, en; butler.
Kjelderorm, en; wood-louse, millepedes.
Kjelderpige, en; bar-maid.
Kjelderrum, et; cellarage.

Digitized by Google

Kjelderskriver, *en*; clerk of the wine cellar.
Kjelderskuur, *et*; penthouse of a cellar.
Kjelderstue, *en*; room in a cellar; taproom.
Kjeldersump, *en*; pit *or* well sunk in a cellar to collect the water.
Kjeldersvend, *en*; tapster, drawer.
Kjeldervindue, *et*; sky-light in a cellar.
Kjelke, *en*; runner (on a sledge).
Kjeltring, *en*; mean fellow, rascal, scoundrel; ... small biscuit.
Kjeltringagtig, *a.* rascally.
Kjeltringpak, *et*; pack of rogues *or* scoundrels, truants.
Kjeltringunge, *en*; imp.
Kjeltringvis, *ad.* in a rascally manner.
Kjeltringvæsen, *et*; rascality, scoundrelism.
Kjende, *en*; trifle, small bit.
Kjende, *v. a.* to know, to be acquainted with; to perceive; – af Navn, af Ydre, to know one by name, by sight; – sig ved, to acknowledge.
Kjendelig, *a.* knowable; perceivable, discernible, perceptible, apparent, sensible.
Kjendelse, *en*; judgment, decision, award; acknowledgement, gratuity.
Kjendemærke, *et*; mark, sign, token, criterion.
Kjenden, *en*; knowing.
Kjender, *en*; judge, connoisseur.
Kjendermine, *en*; air *or* eye of a connoisseur.
Kjendes, *v. n.* to acknowledge, to own; to identify (stolen goods).
Kjendetegn, *et*; s. **Kjendemærke**.
Kjendsgjerning, *en*; (notorious) fact.
Kjendskab, *et*; acquaintance; knowledge.
Kjep, *en*; stick, staff, cudgel.
Kjephest, *en*; hobbyhorse.
Kjephøi, *a.* petulant, forward.
Kjeppebaand, *et*; thin hoops of hazel.
Kjerne, *v. a.* to churn.
Kjerne, *en*; kernel, stone; pith, heart (of wood); essence.
Kjernebider, *en*; nut-pecker, nut-jobber.
Kjernehuus, *et*; core of apples.
Kjernemelk, *en*; buttermilk.
Kjernestang, *en*; churn-staff.
Kjernesteen, *en*; stone of fruit.
Kjerneværk, *et*; horse-churn.
Kjertel, *en*; gland, glandule, kernel, nut in the flesh.
Kjertelbyld, *en*; ulcerated gland.
Kjertelbævelse, *en*; glandular swelling.
Kjertelknude, *en*; indurated gland.
Kjertellære, *en*; adenology.
Kjertelsyge, *en*; glandular disease, king's evil, scrofula.
Kjerve, *en*; gavel of corn.
Kjetter, *en*; heretic, sectarian.
Kjetteri, *et*; heresy.
Kjetterlære, *en*; heretical doctrine.
Kjetterisk, *a.* heretical.
Kjetting, *en*; chain for a harbour.
Kjevle, *en*; batoon.
Kjevles, *v. n.* to quarrel, to wrangle.
Kige, *v. n.* to peep, to pore, to look.
Kigeglas, *et*; eyeglass, quizzing glass.
Kighoste, *en*; hooping-cough, chincough.
Kighul, *et*; peep-hole.
Kigvindue, *et*; lattice.
Kiim, *en*; corcle.
Kiimblad, *et*; corcle leaf.
Kikkert, *en*; telescope.
Kilde, *en*; fountain, spring, source.
Kildeaare, *en*; water vein.
Kildefrø, *en*; common frog.
Kildegjæst, *en*; guest at a watering-place.
Kildeløb, *et*; course of a spring.
Kildemarked, *et*; fair which used to be held at certain springs.
Kilden, *a.* ticklish.
Kildereise, *en*; trip to a spring.
Kildesalt, *et*; salt of a spring.
Kildevand, *et*; fountain-water.
Kildevogn, *en*; vehicle for conveying visitors to the spring.
Kildevæld, *et*; fountain-head, well-head.
Kildre, *v. a.* to tickle; to flatter.
Kildren, *en*; tickling, titillation.
Kildrende, *a.* tickling, sensual.
Kile, *en*; wedge; gore.
Kile, *v. a.* to knock, to drive in, to wedge.
Kilebeen, *et*; sphenoid bone.
Kiledannet, *a.* cuneiform, wedge-shaped, like a wedge.
Killing, *en*; kitten, young of the cat.
Kilte, *v. a.* to truss, to tie up, to pin up.
Kiltebaand, *et*; band for tucking up, girdle, sash, zone.
Kime, *v. n.* to chime; to toll a bell.
Kime, *en*; s. **Kiim**.
Kimen, *en*; chiming.
Kimer, *en*; chimer.
Kiming, *en*; verge of the horizon.
Kimse, *v. n.* to toss the head; to turn up one's nose at a thing.
Kind, *en*; cheek.
Kindbakke, *en*; cheek, jaw, mandible, chop.
Kindbeen, *et*; cheekbone, jawbone.
Kindhest, *en*; box *or* blow on the ear.
Kindkjæde, *en*; curbchain.
Kindtand, *en*; grinder, jaw-tooth.
Kjole, *en*; coat; robe, gown (of a woman).

Digitized by Google

Kjoleflig, en; skirt *or* edge of a coat.
Kjoleklædt, *a.* dressed in a coat.
Kjolekrave, en; collar of a coat.
Kjolelomme, en; coat pocket.
Kjolecærme, et; coat sleeve.
Kjortel, en; tunic.
Kippe, en; hedge alehouse; bawdy-house, brothel, stew.
Kippe, *v. a.* to twitch; to cut off the over-weight of a coin; *v. n.* to throb, to go pit-a-pat.
Kipper, et; dimity.
Kippre, *v. a.* to rib.
Kirke, en; church; han gaaer i –, he goes to church.
Kirkeaar, et; ecclesiastical year.
Kirkeandagt, en; public worship.
Kirkebestilling, en; church office.
Kirkebetjent, en; church official.
Kirkebillede, et; saint's image in a church.
Kirkeblok, en; poor's box in the church, church-box for the poor.
Kirkebod, en; penance in a church.
Kirkebog, en; church-book, church-register.
Kirkebrud, et; breaking into the church.
Kirkebrug, en; church-rites, church-ceremonies.
Kirkebryllup, et; marriage in a church.
Kirkebrød, et; communion-bread.
Kirkeby, en; church village.
Kirkebygning, en; church-building; building intended for a church.
Kirkebøn, en; church-prayer, common prayer.
Kirkedaab, en; christening in a church.
Kirkedegn, en; clerk assistant at church service.
Kirkedøbt, *a.* christened in a church.
Kirkedør, en; church-door; porch.
Kirkeeier, en; church patron.
Kirkefader, en; father of the church.
Kirkefane, en; gonfalon.
Kirkefest, en; church festival.
Kirkeforsamling, en; council of the church.
Kirkeforstander, en; church-warden.
Kirkefred, en; public peace with regard to a church and divine service.
Kirkefædre, *s. pl.* fathers of the primitive church.
Kirkegaard, en; church-yard, cemetery.
Kirkegang, en; church-way; aisle; churching (of a woman after childbirth).
Kirkegods, et; church-lands, church-property.
Kirkegænger, en; frequenter of the church, church-goer.
Kirkeherre, en; advowee, church patron.
Kirkehistorie, en; ecclesiastical history.
Kirkekjørsel, en; church soccage driving.
Kirkeklokke, en; church bell.
Kirkeklæder, *s. pl.* church-vestments; holiday-clothes.
Kirkelaage, en; churchyard-wicket.
Kirkelade, en; barn for tithe corn.
Kirkelehn, et; church-feoff.
Kirkeleie, en; rent paid to a church.
Kirkelov, en; canon law.
Kirkelys, et; church candle.
Kirkelærer, en; minister of the church.
Kirkemusik, en; churh-music.
Kirkemøde, et; synod.
Kirkeoblat, en; communion wafer.
Kirkeordinants, en; ritual.
Kirkepatron, en; church-patron, patron of a benefice, advowee.
Kirkeport, en; gate of a church.
Kirkepsalme, en; church-hymn, church-song, hymn, psalm.
Kirkeraad, et; consistory.
Kirkeran, et; sacrilege, churchrobbing *or* robbery.
Kirkeret, en; canon law.
Kirkeritual, et; church ritual.
Kirkerotte, en; church rat; saa fattig som en –, as poor as a church rat.
Kirkerøver, en; church robber.
Kirkesag, en; ecclesiastical cause; -er, *pl.* ecclesiastical affairs.
Kirkesamfund, et; religious community.
Kirkesang, en; church singing.
Kirkesanger, en; church singer.
Kirkeskat, en; tax laid on churches; church treasure.
Kirkeskik, en; church rite.
Kirkeskole, en; parish school.
Kirkeskriver, en; church accountant.
Kirkesogn, et; parish.
Kirkespiir, et; church spire.
Kirkesplid, en; church schism.
Kirkestade, et; church pew.
Kirkestat, en; church state; patrimony of St. Peter.
Kirkesti, en; church path.
Kirkestol, en; church pew.
Kirkestraf, en; punishment *or* penance prescribed by the church.
Kirkestævne, et; parish meeting.
Kirkesvale, en; martin.
Kirkesyn, et; inspection of a church.
Kirketaarn, et; church steeple.
Kirketavle, en; church box for collecting money for the clergy.
Kirketid, en; church time.
Kirketiende, en; church tithes.
Kirketjener, en; churchman, clergyman; servant *or* officer of the church.
Kirketjeneste, en; church service.

Digitized by Google

Kirketugt, en; church discipline.
Kirketvang, en; religious restraints.
Kirkeugle, en; screechowl.
Kirkevielse, en; consecration of a church; wedding solemnized in the church.
Kirkeviin, en; communion wine.
Kirkevindue, et; church window.
Kirkeværdighed, en; clerical dignity.
Kirkeværge, en; church-warden.
Kirsebær, et; cherry. [brandy.
Kirsebærbrændeviin, en; cherry
Kirsebærsteen, en; cherry stone.
Kirsebærsuppe, en; cherry soup.
Kirsebærtræ, et; cherry tree.
Kirsebærviin, en; cherry wine.
Kis! Kis! (naar der kaldes paa en Kat, in calling a cat) puss! puss!
Kisel, en; silex, silica.
Kiselartet, *a.* siliceous.
Kiseljord, en; siliceous earth.
Kiselinke, en; wanton quean, mistress.
Kiste, en; chest, trunk, coffer; casket.
Kistebeslag, et; mounting of a chest.
Kistebund, en; bottom of a chest.
Kisteglad, *a.* very joyful, excessively glad.
Kistekjole, en; holiday coat.
Kistekläder, *pl.* holiday clothes.
Kistelaag, et; cover of a trunk.
Kistelagt, *a.* laid in a coffin.
Kit, et; putty, cement used by glaziers.
Kitte, *v. a.* to putty, to cement with putty.
Kittel, en; frock, blouse, smock-frock.
Kiv, en; contention, quarrel, altercation, strife. [litigious.
Kivagtig, *a.* contentious, quarrelsome,
Kivagtighed, en; quarrelsomeness, contentiousness.
Kives, *v. n.* to quarrel, dispute, contest, litigate, wrangle.
Kjæbe, en; jaw; cheek.
Kjæbebaand, et; lockjaw (in horses).
Kjæbebeen, et; jawbone, cheekbone, chops.
Kjæbetand, en; cheektooth; grinder.
Kjæde, en; chain.
Kjædebom, en; warping-bar.
Kjædegang, en; concatenation.
Kjædeled, et; link of a chain.
Kjædemaaling, en; measuring with a chain.
Kjædeplov, en; chain plough.
Kjædepompe, en; chain pump.
Kjæderegning, en; chain rule.
Kjæderiim, et; rhyme repeated more times in the same couplet.
Kjædesting, et; chain stitch.
Kjædeviis, *ad.* like a chain.
Kjæft, en; jaw, muzzle, chops; hold —, hold your jaw.
Kjæk, *a.* brave, bold, gallant, stout-hearted. [ness.
Kjækhed, en; bravery, stoutness, bold-
Kjække, *v. n.* to cackle.
Kjæle, *v. n.* to fondle, to pet, to caress.
Kjæledægge, en; fondling, darling, pet.
Kjælen, *a.* tender, delicate; affectionate, loving.
Kjælenskab, en; effeminacy, softness.
Kjælent, *ad.* tenderly.
Kjæleord, et; word of blandishment.
Kjær, *a.* dear, amiable, lovely; det er mig kjært, I am glad *or* I am fond of it; det er mig lige kjært, it is all one to me.
Kjæreste, en; lady-love, intended, sweetheart; mistress, darling, love; betrothed bride *or* bridegroom; lover, suitor.
Kjærlig, *a.* kind.
Kjærligen, *ad.* kindly.
Kjærlighed, en; love, affection; tenderness; passion. [of love.
Kjærlighedsbaand, et; bond *or* ties
Kjærlighedsblik, et; amorous glance.
Kjærlighedsbrev, et; love-letter.
Kjærlighedsdigt, et; erotic poem.
Kjærlighedsdrik, en; love potion, philter. [of love.
Kjærlighedserklæring, en; declaration
Kjærlighedsforstaaelse, en; amorous intercourse. [rity.
Kjærlighedsgjerning, en; act of cha-
Kjærlighedshandel, en; intrigue, amour, love-trick. [romance, intrigue.
Kjærlighedshistorie, en; love-story,
Kjærlighedsmaaltid, et; agape, love feast.
Kjærlighedsminde, et; love token.
Kjærlighedspant, et; pledge of love.
Kjærlighedspligt, en; charitable office.
Kjærlighedsprøve, en; proof of love.
Kjærlighedsværk, et; work of charity.
Kjærlighedsvise, en; erotic song, love-ditty. [old trot, hag, crone.
Kjærling, en; old woman, old wife,
Kjærlingagtig, *a.* effeminate, womanlike.
Kjærlingfabel, en; old woman's tale.
Kjærlinggraad, en; effeminate weeping.
Kjærlinghoste, en; old woman's cough.
Kjærlingmand, en; effeminate man.
Kjærlingraad, et; old woman's cure.
Kjærlingsladder, **Kjærlingsnak**, en; tale of a tub; twittle-twattle.
Kjærlingtøi, et; trumpery.
Kjærlingtænder (Plante) cowslip.
Kjærlingunge, en; petted child.

Digitized by Google

Kjærlingvæsen, et; effeminacy.
Kjærkommen, *ad.* welcome, acceptable.
Kjærminde, en; forget-me-not.
Kjøb, et; purchase; buying; bargain; emption; slutte et –, to strike *or* conclude a bargain; for billigt –, at a cheap rate; oven i Kjøbet, into the bargain, to boot.
Kjøbe, *v. a.* to buy, to purchase.
Kjøbebrev, et; bill of emption, bill of sale.
Kjøbegods, et; goods for sale; salework.
Kjøbejord, en; estate obtained by purchase.
Kjøbelyst, en; passion for buying.
Kjøbelysten, *a.* inclined to buy.
Kjøben, en; buying.
Kjøbepriis, en; purchase price.
Kjøber, en; buyer, purchaser.
Kjøbesum, en; purchase money.
Kjøbesyg, *a.* having a great passion for buying.
Kjøbmand, en; merchant, trader, tradesman, dealer.
Kjøbmandsaand, en; mercantile spirit.
Kjøbmandsbog, en; merchant's book.
Kjøbmandsbrev, et; mercantile letter.
Kjøbmandsbrug, en; practice of merchants.
Kjøbmandsgods, et; merchandise, merchantable goods, commodities.
Kjøbmandskart, en; shopman.
Kjøbmandslaug, et; corporation of dealers.
Kjøbmandsstand, en; mercantile class.
Kjøbmandsstiil, en; mercantile style.
Kjøbmandsstolthed, en; merchant pride.
Kjøbmandsvæsen, et; merchant manners.
Kjøbmandskab, et; trade, traffic; bargain.
Kjøbslaae, *v. a.* to bargain, to make a bargain.
Kjøbslutning, en; conclusion of a bargain.
Kjøbstad, en; borough, commercial town, trading-town, market-town.
Kjøbstedagtig, *a.* country-town like, provincial.
Kjøbstedfolk, *s. pl.* inhabitants of a provincial town *or* of a market-town.
Kjøbstedfrihed, en; charter of incorporation of a town.
Kjøbstedgrund, en; ground *or* land belonging to a town.
Kjøbstedkald, et; living in a market-town.
Kjøbstedkone, en; woman from a market-town.
Kjøbstedlevnet, et; life of a market-town, manners of a country-town.
Kjøbstednæring, en; trade of country-towns.
Kjøbstedret, en; chartered rights of a town; court of a market-town.
Kjøbstedrettighed, en; chartered privileges of a market-town.
Kjøbstedskik, en; custom *or* usage of country-town.
Kjøbstedvant, *a.* accustomed to the life in small towns.
Kjøbstedvæsen, et; provincial manners, country-town *or* market-town manners.
Kjød, et; flesh; meat; pulp (of fruits).
Kjødbeen, et; bone with some meat on it.
Kjødblok, en; butcher's block.
Kjødbolle, en; forced meat ball.
Kjødbrok, et; sarcocele.
Kjødbyld, en; polypus.
Kjøddag, en; flesh-day, meat-day.
Kjøddeig, en; forced meat.
Kjødelig, *a.* carnal; kjødelige Sødskende, full brothers and sisters.
Kjødfarve, en; flesh-colour; carnation.
Kjødfarvet, *a.* fleshcoloured, incarnadine.
Kjødfuld, *a.* fleshy, full of flesh; pulpy (of fruits).
Kjødgaffel, en; flesh-fork, flesh-hook.
Kjødgevæxt, en; fleshy excrescence, sarcoma.
Kjødgryde, en; flesh-pot.
Kjødhinde, en; pannicle, cellular membrane.
Kjødhoved, et; blockhead, numskull.
Kjødhævelse, en; fleshy excrescence, sarcoma.
Kjødkniv, en; cleaver.
Kjødmad, en; flesh-meat.
Kjødmaddike, en; maggot (in meat).
Kjødmund, en; lover of flesh meat.
Kjødpostei, en; flesh-pie.
Kjødpølse, en; meat-pudding, meat sausage.
Kjødret, en; dish of meat.
Kjødrig, *a.* fleshy, full of flesh.
Kjødrød, *a.* having the colour of raw flesh.
Kjødsaar, et; flesh-wound.
Kjødsaft, en; juice of meat.
Kjødside, en; fleshy side of a hide.
Kjødskab, et; meat-safe.
Kjødslyst, en; sensuality, carnal lust.
Kjødsmule, en; scrap of meat.
Kjødspiisning, en; eating of flesh.
Kjødsuppe, en; meat-soup, pottage, flesh-broth.
Kjødtaxt, en; regulated price of butcher's meat.
Kjødtorv, et; flesh-market.
Kjødtrevle, en; muscular fibre.
Kjødtid, en; flesh-time.
Kjødtønde, en; salt meat barrel.

Digitized by Google

Kjødvare, en; butcher's meat.
Kjødædende, *a.* carnivorous.
Kjødøxe, en; butcher's axe.
Kjøkken, et; kitchen; cookery.
Kjøkkenarbeide, et; kitchen work.
Kjøkkenbord, et; dresser.
Kjøkkenhave, en; kitchen garden.
Kjøkkenkar, et; culinary vessel, kitchen vessel.
Kjøkkenkniv, en; cleaver, kitchen knife.
Kjøkkenlatin, et; dog latin, coarse *or* low latin.
Kjøkkenmester, en; head-cook.
Kjøkkensager, *s. pl.* kitchen articles.
Kjøkkensalt, et; ordinary salt.
Kjøkkenseddel, en; bill of fare.
Kjøkkenske, en; ladle.
Kjøkkenskorsteen, en; kitchen chimney.
Kjøkkenskriver, en; clerk of the kitchen.
Kjøkkenstykke, et; painting representing a kitchen.
Kjøkkentøi, et; kitchen-utensils, kitchen-tackling.
Kjøkkenurter, *s. pl.* pot-herbs.
Kjøkkenvæsen, et; culinary concerns.
Kjøl, en; keel of a ship.
Kjølbrudt, *a.* brokenbacked, hogged.
Kjølbrækning, en; brokenbacked condition of a ship.
Kjølbygget, *a.* keel-built.
Kjøldannet, *a.* keel-shaped.
Kjøle, *v. a.* to cool, to refresh; s. **Køle**.
Kjølhale, *v. a.* to careen a ship; to keelhaul, to drag under the keel.
Kjølhaling, en; keelhauling.
Kjølig, *a.* cool, refreshing; s. **Kølig**.
Kjølsviin, et; keelson.
Kjølvand, et; wake of a ship.
Kjølvende, *v. a.* to heave down, to careen.
Kjøn, et; sex, gender; kind; species.
Kjøn, *a.* pretty, handsome.
Kjønsbøining, en; inflection denoting the gender of the word.
Kjønsdele, *pl.* genitals; sexual organs.
Kjønsdrift, en; sexual desire, sexual instinct, appetite of procreation.
Kjønsegenskab, en; sexual peculiarity.
Kjønsord, et; article.
Kjøre (Sart), en; hurry.
Kjøre, *v. a. & n.* to drive, to ride (in a coach); to be carried in a coach; kjør til! drive on! – med fire, to ride in a coach and four; at – fire Heste, to drive four in hand; han blev kjørt over, he was run over.
Kjørebane, en; course for driving coaches *or* for training horses.
Kjørebro, en; carriage bridge.
Kjørebrug, en; draught.
Kjørehest, en; draught-horse, carriage-horse, waggon-horse.
Kjørekarl, en; driver.
Kjørelyst, en; passion for drivin
Kjøreløn, en; carriage hire, money paid for carriage.
Kjøren, en; driving.
Kjøresvend, en; driver, coachman.
Kjøresæde, et; driver's seat *or* coachman's box.
Kjøretømme, en; rein.
Kjørevei, en; carriage road; cartway, highway.
Kjørevending, en; turning of a carriage; twinkling, trice.
Kjørsel, en; driving; carriage; conveyance.
Kjørvel, en; chervil.
Kladde, **Kladdebog**, en; first sketch of any writing; draught; copy; waste-book.
Kladderi, et; trumpery, scrawl, scribbling, daubing.
Kladsk, et; crack, smack.
Kladske, *v. a.* to smack, to crack.
Klaffe, *v. a.* to backbite, to rally behind one's back; s. **Bagvadske**.
Klafferi, et; backbiting, calumny, slander.
Klaffertunge, en; backbiter, calumniator.
Klage, en; lamentation, bewailing; complaint; action at law; føre -, to lodge, to put up a complaint against one.
Klage, *v. a.* to complain of; to moan, to lament; to sue at law; - sig for En, to complain to one.
Klagebrev, et; letter of complaint.
Klagedigt, et; elegy, mournful song.
Klagelyd, en; mournful *or* plaintive sound.
Klageløs, *a.* having no complaint to make.
Klagemaal, et; complaint, grievance.
Klagende, *a.* plaintive, plainful, bewailing.
Klager, en; plaintiff, demandant; complainant.
Klageraab, et; loud complaint.
Klagesang, en; mournful song.
Klageskrift, et; written complaint, accusation, plea.
Klageskrig, et; lamentable cry, mournful *or* plaintive shriek.
Klagestemme, en; plaintive voice.
Klagesuk, et; moan.
Klagetone, en; plaintive *or* mournful sound.
Klak, en; blur, blot, spot.
Klakke, *v. a.* to blot, to spot, to blur.
Klakpapir, et; blotting-paper, waste-paper.
Klam, *a.* clammy, dampish, daukish, wettish.

Digitized by Google

Klamhed, en; dampishness, dankness, clamminess.
Klamme, *v. n.* to clog (of snow).
Klamme, **Klammer**; *pl.* **Klamre**; clamp, crampiron, cramp; crotchet.
Klammeri, et; quarrel, altercation, fray; brawl, contest, fight.
Klampe, en; clamp; cleat.
Klamre, *v. a.* to grasp, to clamp; *v. n.* to make a noise.
Klamres, *v. n.* to quarrel, to contest, to brawl, wrangle, jar.
Klang, en; sound, clang, tune; jingling (of glasses); tinkling (of a bell).
Klangfigur, en; Chladni's figures.
Klangfuld, *a.* sonorous.
Klanghul, et; aperture for sound.
Klanglære, en; acoustics.
Klangløs, *a.* soundless.
Klangmaaler, en; sonometer.
Klap, en; flap (of a table), leaf; key (of wind instruments); falling-board; trapdoor; valve.
Klap, et; clap, clapping (of hands); clash; blow, stroke.
Klaphingst, en; rigg.
Klapholt, et; clapboard, bottom board [for casks.
Klaphorn, et; keyed bugle.
Klapjagt, en; beating of the bushes, chase carried on by beating the woods.
Klappe, *v. a.* to clap, to applaud; to caress; to slap, to strike; to beat; to stroke, to fawn upon.
Klappen, en; clapping.
Klapper, en; clapper.
Klapperslange, en; rattle-snake.
Klappersteen, en; eaglestone, aetites.
Klappert, en; rattle; castanet; mill-clack, clappen.
Klappes, *v. n.* to clap.
Klappet, *a.* – og klar, all right, all ready; all in order; faae en – Trøie, to get one's jacket dusted.
Klappre, *v. n.* to clapper, to rattle; [to chatter.
Klapøret, *a.* flap-eared.
Klar, *a.* clear, pure, limpid, transparent; bright, serene, fair; plain, open, intelligible.
Klar, **Klarligen**, **Klart**, *ad.* clearly.
Klardunkel, *a.* clear-obscure.
Klare, *v. a.* to clear; to clarify, to purify, to refine; – op, *v. n.* to clear up, to grow serene.
Klarefjedel, en; clarifier.
Klarepung, en; strainer.
Klarere, *v. a.* to clear, to acquit, to discharge; to settle, to clear a debt; to make up (an account).
Klarering, en; clearing, making up an account, discharging,
Klarhed, en; clearness; brightness; limpidity; evidence, plainness; purity.
Klaring, en; clearing.
Klarlig, **Klarligen**, *ad.* evidently, manifestly.
Klarseende, *a.* clear-sighted.
Klarskinnende, *a.* bright, lucid, luminous.
Klarsynet, *a.* clear-sighted.
Klarvinget, *a.* hymenopterous.
Klarøiet, *a.* bright-eyed.
Klase, en; cluster of grapes, bunch.
Klask, et; clap, clack.
Klaske, *v. n.* to snap, to clash, to clap hands.
Klasse, en; class; order of persons.
Klassisk, *a.* classical.
Klat, en; blot, spot; clot, lump, dab; pittance, trifle.
Klatfinger, en; clumsy fingered person.
Klatgjeld, en; dribbling debts, petty debts, dribblets.
Klathaaret, *a.* having matted hair.
Klatte, *v. a.* to dab, to blot (of ink); – bort, to throw away money, to spend it to no purpose.
Klatteri, et; dabbing, blotting.
Klattet, *a.* blotted; clotted.
Klattre, *v. n.* to clamber, to climb.
Klatuld, en; clotted wool.
Klatviis, *ad.* in small portions.
Klatvorn, *a.* clumsy; awkward.
Klausul, en; clause, condition.
Klaveer, et; harpsichord, clavichord, piano; virginal.
Klaveerbræt, et; keys of a virginal.
Klaveerspiller, en; player on the harpsichord, performer of the clavichord.
Klavre, *v. n.* to climb, to scramble, to clamber up, to get up, to mount.
Klavring, en; climbing, scrambling.
Klein, *a.* slight, delicate, slender, tiny.
Kleine, en; sort of pastry.
Kleinmodig, *a.* faint-hearted, dispirited, pusillanimous, discouraged, dejected.
Kleinmodighed, en; faintheartedness, pusillanimity, dejection of mind, failing of courage.
Kleinsmed, en; locksmith.
Klem, en; energy, emphasis, force; en Tale, hvori der er Synd og –, a pithy discourse; paa –, ajar.
Klemhage, en; holdfast.
Klemme, en; strait, pinch, pressure; constraint, pain, difficulty; *pl.* pincers, pinchers.
Klemme, *v. a.* to pinch, to wring, to press, to squeeze.

Digitized by Google

Klemmelse, en; pinching, pressure, anguish.
Klemmen, Klemning, en; pinching.
Klemmeredskab, et; instrument for pinching.
Klemmering, en; ferrule.
Klemmeskrue, en; vice.
Klemt, en; toll (of a bell).
Klemte, v. n. to toll (the bell); to ring (the alarmbell).
Klemten, en; tolling.
Klenodie, et; jewel, treasure, gem.
Kleppert, en; nag, poney, hack-horse.
Klerk, en; clergyman, clerk.
Klid, et; bran, grudgeons.
Klidbrød, et; bread made of bran, or mixed with bran.
Klidet, a. branny.
Klik, en; blot, stain, blame, blemish; sætte – paa, to cast a blemish upon one's reputation; slaae –, to miss fire, to snap; to fail. [to fail.
Klikke, v. n. to miss fire, to miscarry,
Klima, et; climate.
Klimatfeber, en; climate fever.
Klimatisk, a. climatic, climatical.
Klimp, en; clod of earth.
Klimpre, v. n. to jingle, to chink, to tinkle, to thrum.
Klimpren, en; jingling.
Kline, v. a. to glue, to lute, to tighten with some glutinous matter; to plaster (a wall).
Klineleer, et; lute, loam, luting.
Klineloft, et; ceiling plastered with clay.
Kliner, en; waller.
Klinevoxe, et; cement.
Klinevæg, en; wall plastered with clay.
Klinge, en; blade (of a sword); lade springe over Klingen, to put to the sword. [tingle, to gingle.
Klinge, v. n. to sound, to cling, to
Klingen, en; sounding, gingling.
Klingende, a. sounding, sonorous, resonant; – Mønt, hard cash; med – Spil, with drums beating and trumpets sounding.
Klingre, v. n. to tinkle, to jingle, to clink.
Klingren, en; tinkling, jingling.
Klink, et; chuckfarthing (game).
Klinke, en; latch of a door; a rivet; a small Dutch brick.
Klinke, v. a. to fasten together with clinchers, to rivet; v. n. to gingle; to shock the glasses.
Klinken, en; rivetting; gingling.
Klinksøm, et; rivet.
Klint, en; promontory, brow of hill, cape, cliff (on the sea coast).

Klinte, en; (Plante) cockle-weed, corn-cockle, darnel.
Klip, et; clip, snip.
Klipfisk, en; stockfish, haberdine.
Klipning, en; clipping, cutting, shearing. [(sheep).
Klippe, v. a. to clip, to cut; to shear
Klippe, en; rock, cliff, crag; shelf in the sea.
Klippeblok, en; block of stone.
Klippebygger, en; inhabitant of a rock.
Klippedannet, a. shaped like a rock.
Klippeegn, en; rocky country.
Klippeelv, en; mountain torrent.
Klippefast, a. firm as a rock.
Klippefuld, a. rocky.
Klippegang, en; road leading to a rock, or cut in a rock.
Klippegrund, en; rocky ground.
Klippehaard, a. hard as a rock.
Klippehule, en; cavern in a rock.
Klippehvælving, en; vault in a rock.
Klippekløft, en; cleft or fissure in a rock.
Klippekyst, en; rocky coast.
Klippeland, et; rocky-country.
Klippeleie, et; rocky bed.
Klippemalm, en; mountain ore.
Klippemos, en; rockmoss.
Klippemuur, en; rocky wall, steep rock.
Klipperede, en; nest built on a rock.
Klipperevne, en; crack in a rock.
Klipperif, et; reef of rocks.
Klippespids, en; point of a rock.
Klippesteil, a. steep as a rock.
Klippestrand, en; rocky shore.
Klippestykke, et; fragment of a rock.
Klippestærk, a. strong as a rock.
Klippet, a. rocky, craggy.
Klippetinde, en; summit of a rock.
Klippevei, en; rocky road.
Klippevæg, en; rocky wall.
Klirre, v. n. to clink, to clash, to jingle.
Klirren, en; clinking, clashing.
Klisteer, et; clyster; injection; sætte et –, to give an injection.
Klisteerpibe, en; clyster pipe.
Klisteersprøite, en; syringe for injection.
Klister, et; paste.
Klistre, v.a. to paste, to size.
Klit, en; bank of sand near the sea shore; hill of quick sand.
Klittetag, et; reed-grass, beach-grass, sea-reed. [pounce, talon.
Klo, en; claw, paw (of a lion); clutch,
Klode, en; ball, globe, sphere, orb.
Kloderund, a. globulous, globular, spherical.
Klods, en; block, log, stock, stub,

Digitized by Google

stump, trunk; *fig.* blockhead, clown, lout, loggerhead.
Klodset, *a.* awkward, clumsy.
Klodstørv, en; turf not made in a form.
Klog, *a.* prudent, sagacious, wise, judicious; skilful, cunning; jeg kan ikke blive – derpaa, I cannot make it out.
Klogeligen, *ad.* prudently, wisely, sagaciously. [wisdom; wit, judiciousness.
Klogskab, en; prudence, sagacity,
Klogskabsregel, en; prudential rule, prudential measure.
Klokke, en; clock; bell; under petticoat; hvad er Klokken? what o'clock is it? Klokken er halv to, it is half past one o'clock.
Klokkearm, en; arm of a bell.
Klokkeblomst, en; bell-flower.
Klokkedannet, *a.* shaped like a bell.
Klokkefaar, et; bell-wether; *fig.* simpleton.
Klokkeform, en; form of a bell.
Klokkefrø, en; bull-frog.
Klokkehul, et; aperture for sound.
Klokkehuus, et; belfry.
Klokkeklang, en; sound of bells.
Klokkeknevel, en; tongue of a bell.
Klokkemalm, et; bell-metal, bronze.
Klokker, en; sacristan, sexton, vestry-keeper; *fig.* dunce.
Klokkereb, et; bell-rope.
Klokkerembede, et; sexton's office.
Klokkerpenge, *pl.* sexton's fees.
Klokkesang, en; chime.
Klokkestuur, et; belfry.
Klokkeslag, et; stroke of a clock.
Klokkeslet, et; hour; ved et vist –, at a certain hour.
Klokkesnor, en; bell-string.
Klokkespiir, et; steeple with bells.
Klokkespil, et; chime of bells.
Klokkestabel, en; frame work for a bell. [bell-wire.
Klokkestreng, en; bellstring, bell-rope,
Klokkestøber, en; bell founder.
Klokkestøberi, et; bell foundry.
Klokketaarn, et; steeple, belfry.
Klokkeviser, en; hand of a clock.
Klopfegter, en; pugilist, prize-fighter.
Klos, *ad.* – op til, close by.
Kloster, et; cloister, monastery, convent; nunnery; asylum for ladies.
Klosterbetjent, en; lay-brother.
Klosterbonde, en; tenant of a religious house.
Klosterbroder, en; brother of a convent, friar, conventual, monk.
Klosterdaler, en; four marks Danish money. [monastic habit.
Klosterdragt, en; conventual habit,
Klosterføged, en; steward of a cloister *or* of a convent.
Klosterfolk, et; inmates of a monastery.
Klosterfrue, en; widow lady of an asylum. [an asylum.
Klosterfrøken, en; unmarried lady of
Klostergods, et; estate belonging to a monastery.
Klosterkirke, en; conventual *or* monasterial church.
Klosterlem, et; inmate of a monastery *or* of an almshouse.
Klosterlevnet, et; conventual *or* monastic life.
Klosterlig, *a.* monastic.
Klosterløfte, et; conventual *or* monastic vow.
Klostermuur, en; wall of a monastery.
Klosterport, en; gate of a monastery.
Klosterprovst, en; dean of a house where students are lodging in Copenhagen; nobleman who is head of a ladies' asylum.
Klosterpræst, en; priest of a convent *or* asylum. [nastic rule.
Klosterregel, en; conventual rule, mo-
Klosterret, en; judicial session in a convent.
Klosterskik, en; custom of a monastery.
Klosterskøster, en; nun.
Klostertugt, en; monastic discipline.
Klostertvang, en; conventual restraints.
Klosterøvelser, *pl.* religious exercises of a monastery.
Klov, en; claw, hoof.
Klovdyr, et; cloven-footed beast.
Klub, en; club.
Klubvært, en; steward of a club.
Klud, en; clout, rag, shred, tatter, rubber.
Kludehandel; dealing in rags.
Kludekram, en; rags, old clothes, frippery.
Kludekræmmer, en; rag dealer, dealer in frippery.
Kludepapir, et; paper made of rags.
Kluder, **Kludrer**, en; botcher, bungler.
Kluderagtig, *a.* bungling.
Kluderarbeide, et; clumsy work.
Kluderi, et; botching, bungling.
Kludesamler, en; ragman.
Kludestrædder, en; patcher.
Kludetæppe, et; carpet made of patchwork.
Kludre, *v. a.* to bungle, to botch.
Kluk, et; cluck; gulp.
Klukhøne, en; clucking hen.
Klukke, *v. n.* to cluck.
Klump, en; lump, mass (of gold etc.); clod (of earth etc.), clot.
Klumpe, *v. n.* to clot; to coagulate.

Digitized by Google

Klumpebly, *et*; piglead.
Klumpejern, *et*; pigiron.
Klumpemelk, *en*; milk with bread balls.
Klumpeth *a.* clodded, clottered, coagulated.
Klumpfod, *en*; club-foot.
Klumpfodet, *a.* club-footed.
Kluntet, *a.* awkward, unhandy, clumsy.
Klyds, *et*; hawsehole.
Klyne, *en*; kind of peat in Jutland.
Klynge, *en*; cluster, crowd, knot.
Klynge sig, *v. r.* to cluster, to crowd; – sig ved, to cling at *or* to any thing; – sig op, to clamber.
Klynke, *v. n.* to whine, to whimper, to complain, to croak.
Klynken, *en*; whining, whimpering.
Klynker, *en*; whimperer, croaker.
Klynkeri, *et*; whimpering, croaking.
Klynkestemme, *en*; whining voice.
Klynketone, *en*; whining tone, querulous tone.
Klyve, *v. n.* to climb *or* clamber up.
Klyven, *en*; climbing, clambering.
Klyver, *en*; jib. [cling.
Klæbe, *v. n.* to cleave, adhere, stick,
Klæbrig, *a.* adhesive, sticky, glutinous, viscous.
Klæbrighed, *en*; adhesiveness, glutinousness, viscidity.
Klæde, *et*; cloth, broad cloth.
Klæde, *v. a.* to dress, to clothe; – sig selv paa, to dress one's self, to put on one's clothes; – sig af, to undress, to take off one's clothes; – sig om, to change one's dress; denne Frakke klæder Dig godt, this coat fits you well; . . . *v. imp.* to become, to be becoming.
Klædebod, *en*; clothier's-shop.
Klædebon, *et*; garment, vestment, apparel.
Klædebørste, *en*; clothes-brush.
Klædedragt, *en*; dress, garb, attire, garment, apparel.
Klædefabrik, *en*; cloth manufactory.
Klædefabrikør, *en*; cloth manufacturer.
Klædefarver, *en*; cloth dyer.
Klædehandel, *en*; cloth-trade.
Klædehandler, *en*; clothier, draper *or* woollen-draper.
Klædekammer, *et*; wardrobe.
Klædekurv, *en*; clothes basket.
Klædelist, *en*; selvage of cloth.
Klædemon, *et*; garb, attire, garment.
Klædemøl, *et*; moth.
Klædeoplag, *et*; cloth-warehouse.
Klædeorm, *en*; cloth-worm.
Klædepragt, *en*; magnificence in dress.
Klæderamme, *en*; tenter.
Klædesax, *en*; shears for dressing cloth.
Klædeskab, *et*; wardrobe, press for clothes.
Klædesnor, *en*; clothes line.
Klædevalker, *en*; cloth fuller.
Klædevarer, *s. pl.* cloths.
Klædevæver, *en*; cloth worker.
Klædevæveri, *et*; fabrication of cloth.
Klædevævning, *en*; fabrication of cloth.
Klædetvæt, *en*; washing of clothes.
Klædetorv, *et*; rag fair. [attire.
Klædning, *en*; suit of clothes; dress,
Klædningsstykke, *et*; article of dress.
Klædningstøi, *et*; stuff for wearing apparel.
Klæg, **klæget**, *a.* viscous, glutinous, sticky; loamy. [mould.
Klæg, *en*; loam, clay mixed with
Klægjord, *en*; loamy earth.
Klække, *v. a.* to hatch; – op, to nourish, to bring up; – ud, to hatch, to brood.
Klækkelig, *a.* sufficient, considerable, enough.
Kløe, *en*; itching, itch.
Kløe, *v. a.* to scratch, to rub; *v. n.* to claw; to itch.
Kløft, *en*; ravine, gulf, cleft, clift, fissure, gap; chink, crack, crevice, cranny.
Kløftet, *a.* forked, cleft, cloven; split.
Kløftfodet, *a.* clovenfooted.
Kløfthage, *en*; double *or* cleft chin.
Kløftnæse, *en*; cleft nose.
Kløftsadel, *en*; packsaddle, pannel.
Kløftskjægget, *a.* double bearded, having the beard divided.
Kløftvei, *en*; ravine; defile.
Kløgt, *en*; skill, wit; shrewdness, cleverness. [cious, clever.
Kløgtig, *a.* ingenious, shrewd, saga-
Kløv, *en*; clubs (at cards).
Kløv, **Kløve**, *en*; packsaddle.
Kløve, *v. a.* to cleave, to split.
Kløvejern, *et*; iron-wedge.
Kløvekile, *en*; wedge. [clover.
Kløver, *et*; club (at cards); (*Plante*)
Kløveravl, *en*; cultivation of clover.
Kløverblad, *et*; leaf of clover.
Kløverdame, *en*; queen of clubs.
Kløvereng, *en*; meadow sown with clover.
Kløvergræs, *et*; clover-grass.
Kløverhø, *et*; clover-hay.
Kløverknegt, *en*; knave of clubs.
Kløverkonge, *en*; king of clubs.
Kløverkors, *et*; cross bottony (in heraldry).
Kløvermark, *en*; clover field.
Kløveres, *et*; ace of clubs.
Kløvning, *en*; cleaving.

Digitized by Google

Knag, en; hook (to hang clothes on); bracket; wooden peg; cog of a mill wheel; et –, crack, crash. [creak.
Knage, v. n. to crack, to crackle, to
Knagen, en; creaking, crackling.
Knagerække, en; rack (to hang clothes on). [(of a gun), explosion.
Knald, et; crack, smack, clap; report
Knaldbly, **Knaldguld**, et; fulminating *or* detonating lead, fulminating gold.
Knalde, v. n. to make *or* give a report, to explode; to clap; to crack (a whip). [tonating ball.
Knaldglas, et; **Knaldperle**, en; de-
Knap, en; button; head (of a cane); pommel (of a sword).
Knap, a. scanty, narrow, strait; small; close; short.
Knap, ad. hardly, scarce, scarcely.
Knapform, en; button-mould *or* form.
Knaphed, en; scantiness, straitness; stinginess, closeness.
Knaphul, et; button-hole.
Knapmager, en; button-maker.
Knappe, v. a. to button; – af, to stint, to curtail; – op, to unbutton.
Knappenaal, en; pin; et Brev Knappenaale, a paper of pins.
Knappenaalshoved, et; head of a pin.
Knappenaalsod, en; point of a pin.
Knappenaalspenge, pl. pin-money.
Knapt, ad. scarcely, scantily, hardly, straitly, narrowly, sparingly.
Knark, en; curmudgeon, crabbed fellow.
Knarke, v. n. to creak, to crack, to screak.
Knarken, en; creaking.
Knarvorn, a. austere, morose, peevish, crabbed, sour; grumbler, morose fellow.
Knarvornhed, en; moroseness, austerity, crossness, crabbedness, peevishness.
Knas, et; sweets, dainties, delicacies; slaae i –, to break to shivers; gaae i –, to go to shivers.
Knase, v. n. & a. to crackle.
Knaske, v. a. to crush between the teeth; to gnash, to grind the teeth.
Knast, en; knag, gnarl, knot, knob.
Knaster, en; canaster-tobacco.
Knastet, a. knaggy, knotty, gnarly.
Kneb, et; pinch; trick, wile, artifice; (Mavesmerter) gripes.
Knebbre (om Storken), v. n. to cackle (of the stork); fig. chatter.
Knebel, en; gag.
Knebelsbart, en; whiskers, mustaches.
Knegt, en; knave; fellow; servant, bondman, serf, slave.
Kneise, v. n. to stand aloft, to strut, to carry it high.
Kneisen, en; strutting.
Knep, et; snap, crack, rap with a finger, fillip; (slaae) – med Fingrene, to snap the fingers.
Knepkage, en; cracknel.
Knevel, f. **Knebel**. [flax.
Knevle, v. a. to gag; – Hør, to ripple
Knibe, en; pinch, scrape, straits, dilemma, hobble; være i –, to be in a scrape. [to haul the wind.
Knibe, v. a. to pinch, to nip; – Vinden,
Knibetang, en; pincers, pinchers, nippers.
Knibning, en; pinching.
Knibsk, a. snappish, pert.
Knibskhed, en; snappishness, pertness.
Knifs, et; short courtesy.
Knikse, v. n. to drop a courtesy.
Kniple, v. n. to make a weave lace *or* bone-lace.
Kniplebræt, et; lace-board.
Kniplen, en; lace-making.
Kniplepige, en; lace-maker.
Kniplepind, en; bobbin, bone.
Kniplepude, en; lace-maker's cushion.
Kniplestok, en; bone for lace.
Kniplestraad, en; lace-thread.
Kniplinger, pl. lace, points.
Kniplingsgrund, en; lace-ground.
Kniplingskræmmer, en; laceman.
Kniplingsmønster, et; lace-pattern.
Knippe, et; bundle, bunch; truss (of hay); v. a. to tie in a bunch.
Knippebrænde, et; faggots.
Knippedannet, a. bunched.
Knippel, en; cudgel, bludgeon.
Knippelbrænde, et; brushwood, sticks.
Knippevis, ad. in bunches.
Knipse, v. a. to crack *or* snap with the fingers.
Knirke, v. n. to crack, to crackle, to creak, to screak.
Knirken, en; cracking, creaking.
Knistre, v. n. to crackle; to titter, to giggle.
Knittre, v. n. to rattle, to crackle.
Kniv, en; knife.
Knivbestik, et; set of knives, knife-case.
Knivblad, et; blade of knife.
Knivdannet, a. formed like a knife, cultrated.
Knive, v. a. to slice butter.
Knivseg, en; edge of a knife.
Knivskaar, et; notch in a knife.
Knivskaft, et; handle of a knife.
Knivskede, en; sheath *or* case of a knife.
Knivsmed, en; cutler.

Digitized by Google

Knivsmit, *et*; incision with a knife, cut with a knife.
Knivsod, *en*; point of a knife.
Knivspids, *en*; point of a knife.
Knivstaal, *et*; steel for knives.
Knivstik, *et*; stab with a knife.
Knivstukken, *a.* stabbed with a knife.
Kno, *en*; knuckle.
Knokkel, *en*; knuckle, bone; joint.
Knokkelbeen, *et*; knuckle-bone.
Knokkelbygning, *en*; osseous structure.
Knokkelfør, *a.* large-boned.
Knold, *en*; knot, knoll, gnarl; tuber (of roots); *fig.* bumpkin; clod.
Knoldet, *a.* knotty; tuberous.
Knoldrod, *en*; tuberous root.
Knoldvæxt, *en*; plant with a tuberous root.
Knop, *en*; bud (of plants).
Knopdannet, *a.* formed like a bud.
Knopgræs, *et*; dog-grass.
Knopning, *en*; budding.
Knoppes, *v. n.* to bud.
Knoppet, *a.* full of buds, budded, knobbed.
Knorpel (Brusk), *en*; tendon, little gristle.
Knort, *en*; gnarl, knurl, knob, knot.
Knortefuld, *a.* knotty, knaggy, knobby, gnarled; rugged, rough (of a road).
Knortekjep, *en*; knotty stick.
Knortestok, *en*; knotty staf *or* cudgel.
Knortet, *a.* knotty, gnarled, knurred; rugged; rough.
Knub, *en*; log, block, stump.
Knubbet, *a.* knotty; hard (words).
Knubskib, *et*; canoe.
Knubstol, *en*; chair made of a block.
Knude, *en*; knot; bump, protuberance; plot (in a drama); *slaae en* –, to tie a knot.
Knudebrænde, *et*; knotty wood.
Knudefuld, *a.* knotty, full of knots, gnarled.
Knudegræs, *et*; knotgrass.
Knudekodet, *a.* having large anklebones.
Knudret, *a.* knotty, knobby; tuberous; rugged, rough.
Knug, *et*; pressure, squeeze; shock.
Knuge, *v. a.* to press, to squeeze.
Knugning, *en*; pressing, pressure.
Knur, *et*; growl, grumbling, murmur; purr (of cats).
Knurre, *v. n.* to growl, to murmur, to purr.
Knurren, *en*; growling, grumbling, murmuring.
Knurrepotte, *en*; grumbler, grumbletonian.
Knurvorn, *a.* crabbed, morose.
Knurvornhed, *en*; crabbedness, moroseness.
Knuse, *v. a.* to crush, to bruise, to crumble.
Knusen, **Knuusning**, *en*; crushing.
Kny, *et*; slightest sound.
Knye, *v. a.* to utter the slightest sound.
Knyge, *v. n.* to blow a snow storm.
Knytning, *en*; tying, knitting.
Knytte, *v. a.* to knit, to knit together, to join, to unite; to clench (the fist); -*s*, *v. n.* to curdle (of milk).
Knyttegarn, *et*; knitting yarn.
Knyttekynde, *en*; intricate knot.
Knyttepind, *en*; knitting stick.
Knæ, *et*; knee; joint; *falde paa* –, to kneel, to fall down upon one's knees; to drop on one's knees.
Knæbaand, *et*; knee-string, garter.
Knæbøining, *en*; bending of the knee, genuflection.
Knæbyld, *en*; melanders.
Knæfald, *et*; prostration, kneeling; *gjøre* –, to cast one's self at one's feet, to prostrate one's self.
Knæforklæde, *et*; short apron.
Knægigt, *en*; gout in the knee.
Knæhase, *en*; ham.
Knæhøi, *a.* up to the knee.
Knæk, *et*; crack; blow.
Knække, *v. n. & a.* to crack, to snap; to break, to split; to bring down; to humble.
Knæle, *v. n.* to kneel, to bow down on the knees.
Knæled, *et*; knee-joint.
Knælen, *en*; kneeling.
Knæling, *en*; dwarf; skin of a young lamb.
Knærem, *en*; kneeband; shoemaker's stirrup.
Knæskal, *en*; knee-pan, whirl-bone of the knee.
Knæspænde, *et*; knee-buckle.
Knæstykke, *et*; three quarter length portrait.
Knæsætte, *v. a.* to place upon the knees.
Knæsætning, *en*; placing upon the knees.
Knøs, *en*; lad; youth, young man.
Knøsk, *a.* touchwood.
Ko, *en*; cow.
Kobaas, *en*; cow-house, cow-stall.
Kobbel, *et*; couple, leash of hounds; – *Heste*, a string of horses.
Kobbelbaand, *et*; leash.
Kobbeldrift, *en*; rotation system (in agriculture).
Kobber, *et*; copper; brass.
Kobberagtig, *a.* coppery.
Kobberalder, *en*; copper age.
Kobberarbeide, *et*; copper work.
Kobberbjerg, *et*; hill with copper ore.
Kobberblandet, *a.* mixed with copper.
Kobberblik, *et*; copper in plates *or* sheets.
Kobbererts, *en*; copper ore.

Digitized by Google

Kobberfarve, en; copper colour.
Kobberfærvet, *a.* copper coloured.
Kobberholdig, *a.* coppery, containing copper.
Kobberhudet, *a.* coppered, sheathed with copper.
Kobberhytte, en; copper smelting house.
Kobberkar, et; copper-vessel.
Kobbermine, en; copper-mine.
Kobbermønt, en; brass-money.
Kobbernæse, en; copper-nose.
Kobberopløsning, en; solution of copper.
Kobberplade, en; copper-plate, plate [of copper.
Kobberpresse, en; press for the impression of copper-plates.
Kobberrust, en; verdigris.
Kobberrød, *a.* copper coloured.
Kobbersamling, en; collection of prints. [copper plates.
Kobbersax, en; shears for cutting
Kobberskæl, et; dross of copper.
Kobbersmed, en; coppersmith.
Kobberstik, et; engraving, print.
Kobberstikker, en; engraver, chalcographer. [engraving on copper.
Kobberstikkerkunst, en; the art of
Kobberstukken, *a.* engraved in copper.
Kobberstykke, et; print, engraving.
Kobberstøber, en; copper-founder.
Kobbersøm, et; copper-nail.
Kobbertag, et; copper-roof.
Kobbertraad, en; copper-wire.
Kobbertrykker, en; copperplate printer.
Kobbertrykning, en; printing of copper plates.
Kobbertækket, *a.* roofed with copper.
Kobbertøi, et; copper-utensils, copper-vessels.
Kobbervand, et; copperas, vitriol.
Kobbervare, en; brass-ware.
Kobberværk, et; copper-mine; copperwork, place where copper is manufactured; book with copper plates.
Kobjelde, en; bell about a cow's neck.
Koble, *v. a.* to couple, to join together, to pander, to pimp, to procure.
Kobler, en; pander, whoremonger, procurer.
Kobleri, et; pimping, procuring.
Koblerske, en; bawd, procuress.
Koblomme en; marsh-marigold, cowslip.
Kobolt, en; cobalt.
Koboltagtig, *a.* cobaltic.
Koboltværk, et; cobalt-work.
Kobrems, en; gadfly.
Kobrygge, en; gang-way.
Kode, en; pastern, ankle-bone.
Kodet, *a.* having large ankle-bones.
Kodrive, en; primrose, cowslip.
Kodriver, en; drover.
Koffardi, et; maritime trade.
Koffardicapitain, en; captain of a merchantman.
Koffardifart, en; maritime trade.
Koffardiskib, et; merchant'ship, merchantman.
Koffert, en; portmantean, trunk.
Kofod, en; cow's foot.
Kofte, en; peasant's frock.
Kog, en; piece of marsh land; –, et; boiling, seething; være i –, to be boiling; gaae af –, to have done boiling, to cease boiling.
Koge, *v. n. & a.* to boil, to seethe; to bubble up; to dress meats; – over, to boil over; – ind, to boil away.
Kogebog, en; cookery-book.
Kogegryde, en; pot for boiling.
Kogehuus, et; boilery.
Kogeild, en; cooking fire.
Kogekar, et; cooking vessel.
Kogekone, en; female cook.
Kogekunst, en; art of cookery, culinary art.
Kogende, *a.* boiling, seething.
Kogeovn, en; cooking stove.
Kogepunkt, et; boiling point.
Kogeri, et; boilery, cookery.
Kogger, et; quiver.
Koghed, *a.* boiling hot.
Koghede, en; boiling heat. [apple.
Kogle, en; cone of a fir-tree, pine-
Kogle, *v. a. & n.* to juggle, to charm.
Kogler, en; juggler, magician, legerdemain.
Kogleri, et; jugglery, juggling-tricks.
Koglerske, en; female magician.
Kogning, en; boiling, seething.
Kogsalt, et; kitchen-salt, ordinary salt.
Kohjord, en; herd of cows.
Kohold, et; cow-keeping.
Kohorn, et; cow's horn.
Kohud, en; cow's hide.
Kohyrde, en; cow-herd, cow-keeper.
Koie, en; hammoc.
Kok, en; cook, man-cook; (Hane) cock.
Kokarde, en; cockade.
Kokase, en; cow-turd, cow-quakes.
Kokette, en; flirt, coquet.
Koketteri, et; flirtation, coquetry.
Kokkedreng, en; scullion, kitchen drudge; cook's boy.
Kokkekniv, en; kitchen-knife; cleaving or chopping knife.
Kokkepige, en; cook, cook-maid.
Kokkekeede, en; potladle.
Koklokke, en; bell about a cow's neck.
Kokopper, *pl.* cowpox.
Kokosnød, en; cocoa-nut.

Digitized by Google

Kokkomat, en; cook's-mate.
Kolbe, en; butt-end of a gun *or* musket; cucurbite.
Kolbytte, en; tumble over head, flying top over tail, summerset; slebe -r, to make *or* throw summersets; to fly top over tail.
Kold, a. cold, frigid, algid; chill.
Koldblodig, a. cold-blooded.
Koldbrand, en; gangrene, sphacelus, mortification.
Koldfeber, en; ague.
Koldfrossen, a. benumbed with cold.
Koldhed, en; coldness, frigidity, chilness.
Koldpis, et; strangury.
Koldsindig, a. calm, cool, inaffected, quiet, collected, dispassionate.
Koldsindighed, en; coolness, calmness, dispassionateness, cold blood.
Koldskaal, en; a kind of spiced beer sweetened with sugar. [guts.
Kolik, en; colic, gripes, griping of the
Kolos, en; coloss, colossus.
Kolossalisk, a. colossal.
Komediant, en; comedian, actor, performer.
Komedie, en; comedy, play; gaae paa -, to go to the play.
Komediehuus, et; play-house, theatre.
Komedieplacat, en; play-bill.
Komelk, en; cow's milk.
Komet, en; comet. [dicrous.
Komisk, a. comic, comical, odd, lu-
Komma, et; comma, stop.
Kommando, en; command, word of command.
Komme, v. n. to come, to arrive at, to get at; to happen; to proceed; - af, to come from, to proceed from; - af med, to lose a thing, to be deprived of; - an paa, to depend on, upon; - bort, to be lost; - efter, to find out; to discover; to catch; to follow, to come after; to succeed; - for, to come on *or* before; to be brought before; to occur, to happen, to be found; to be proposed; to be admitted; det kom mig for, it appeared to me, it struck me; - for tidlig, to miscarry (of pregnant women); - fra, to come off, to get off, out off, to withdraw; - fra Embedet, to lose one's office; han - fra det, he was put out; jeg er kommen fra hvad jeg vilde sige, I forgot what I was going to say; - frem, to appear, to come forth; - igjennem, to come through, to get through; to get off; - ind, to come in, to get in; to enter; to bring in (in action etc.); - op, to come up; - paa, to happen, to come to pass; to come upon one; to remember; - Teen paa, to infuse the tea; - til, to attain to; to come by, to arrive at; to get, to obtain; to come to; jeg kan ikke - til, I cannot find room; - til at, not to forbear; to happen; - ud, to come out, to get out; to come out in print; det er kommen ud iblandt Folk, it has got abroad, it has transpired; - ud af det, to subsist well; han kan neppe - ud af det, he can scarcely manage *or* make shift to subsist; det kommer ud paa eet, it is all one; - ved, to concern; det kommer ikke mig ved, it is nothing to me, no business of mine; - sig af en Sygdom, to recover from *or* of an illness; jeg veed ikke hvoraf det kommer sig, I don't know how it happens *or* to what is is owing.
Komme, v. a. to put, to make; to set. [ching.
Komme, et; coming, arrival, approa-
Kommende, a. coming, ensuing, next.
Kompan, en; companion, partner; fellow, blade.
Komplot, en; plot, intrigue, cabal.
Komponist, en; composer.
Kompøg, et; cow-dung, cow-turd, cowquakes.
Kone, en; woman; wife; tage sig en -, to take a wife; en gift -, a married woman; - i Huset, mistress of the house.
Konfect, en; confect, confection, comfiture.
Konge, en; king.
Kongearv, en; escheat.
Kongebaad, en; royal boat.
Kongebarn, et; royal child.
Kongeblod, et; blood royal.
Kongebolig, en; royal residence.
Kongebord, et; king's table, royal table.
Kongeborg, en; royal castle.
Kongebrev, et; letters patent; marriage license.
Kongebrud, en; royal bride.
Kongebud, et; royal ordinance.
Kongebyrd, en; royal birth.
Kongedaad, en; royal achievement.
Kongedyd, en; royal virtue.
Kongedømme, et; kingdom.
Kongeflag, et; royal standard.
Kongefødsel, en; royal birth.
Kongefølge, et; succession of kings; king's suite.
Kongegods, et; royal domains.
Kongegunst, en; royal favour.

Digitized by Google

Kongehader, en; kinghater.
Kongehuus, et; royal house.
Kongejagt, en; royal hunt; royal yacht.
Kongekroning, en; coronation of a king.
Kongekrønike, en; chronicle of kings.
Kongelig, *a.* royal, kingly, majestic.
Kongeligsindet, *a.* royalist.
Kongelov, en; king's law, royal charter.
Kongelys, et; torch-weed.
Kongeløfte, et; royal promise.
Kongemagt, en; royal power.
Kongemoder, en; mother of a king.
Kongemord, et; regicide, murder committed on a king.
Kongemorder, -**morderske**, en; regicide, king-killer. [of kings.
Kongemøde, et; meeting *or* congress
Kongenavn, et; regal title.
Kongeord, et; royal word.
Kongepligt, en; duty of a king.
Kongepragt, en; royal pomp, regal state.
Kongerige, et; kingdom, realm.
Kongerække, en; line *or* series of kings.
Kongesal, en; royal saloon, royal hall.
Kongeskifte, et; change of kings.
Kongeslægt, en; royal race.
Kongesmykke, et; diadem.
Kongestad, en; royal city, residence of the king. [lineage.
Kongestamme, en; royal race; royal
Kongesøn, en; son of a king.
Kongetiende, en; royal tithes.
Kongetiger, en; royal tiger.
Kongetitel, en; royal title, regal title.
Kongevalg, et; election of a king.
Kongevei, en; king's high road, royal road. [manner.
Kongevis, *ad.* paa –, in a kingly
Kongevælde, en; royal power.
Kongeværdighed, en; royal dignity.
Kongeørn, en; royal eagle, sea-eagle.
Kongres, en; congress.
Konsistorialraad, en; counsellor of the consistory.
Konsistorium, et; consistory.
Konst, en; art; skill; science; trick (tricks at cards); frie Konster, liberal arts; skjønne Konster, fine arts; bruge Konster, to employ artifice; gjøre Konster, to play tricks.
Konstacademi, et; academy of arts.
Konstanlæg, et; aptitude for the arts.
Konstarbeide, et; work of art.
Konstarbeider, en; artist.
Konstberider, en; horserider, equestrian performer.
Konstdommer, en; critic.
Konstdreier, en; ivory turner.
Konstdrift, en; instinctive skill.
Konstelsker, en; lover of the arts.
Konsterfaren, *a.* skilled in an art.
Konstfag, et; line of art.
Konstflid, en; industry.
Konstforagter, en; despiser of the arts.
Konstfærdig, *a.* skilful in an art.
Konstgartner, en; landscape gardener.
Konstgrandsker, en; inquirer into the fine arts.
Konstgreb, et; artifice, address; trick.
Konsthandel, en; dealing in works of art; repository of curiosities.
Konsthandler en; dealer in works of art.
Konsthave, en; garden according to the rules of art. [ingenious.
Konstig, *a.* artificial, artful, skilful,
Konstighed, en; artificialness, artfulness.
Konstild, en; artificial fire.
Konstkammer, et; museum, repository of curiosities. [arts, connoisseur.
Konstkjender, en; judge of the fine
Konstkyndig, *a.* skilled in an art.
Konstle, *v. a. & n.* to over-refine.
Konstlet, *a.* affected, elaborate.
Konstleri, et; over-refinement.
Konstløs, *a.* inartificial.
Konstmaler, en; artist painter.
Konstmæssig, *a.* according to the rules of art; artful, technical.
Konstner, en; artist.
Konstnerbane, en; career of an artist.
Konstnerinde, en; female artist.
Konstnydelse, en; enjoyment derived from works of art.
Konstord, et; term of art, technical term.
Konstregel, en; rule of art.
Konstrig, *a.* ingenious, artful, inventive, skilful.
Konstrigtig, *a.* according to the rules of art.
Konstsager, *s. pl.* works of art.
Konstsandhed, en; truth in works of art.
Konstsands, en; relish for the fine arts.
Konstskat, en; treasure of works of art.
Konstsmag, en; taste for the arts.
Konstsnedker, en; cabinetmaker.
Konstspeil, et; optic mirror.
Konstsprog, et; technical language.
Konststykke, et; curiosity; artificial work; legendemain, sleight of hand trick. [works of art.
Konstudstilling, en; exhibition of
Konstværd, et; value as a work of art.
Konstværk, et; work of art, artificial work. [amateur of the arts.
Konstynder, en; lover of the arts,
Kop, en; cup; (til Kopsætning) cupping-glass; et Par Kopper, a cup and saucer.

Digitized by Google

Kopal, *en*; copal.
Kopar, *et*; pock-mark, pock-pit.
Koparret, *a.* pock-marked, marked with the small-pox, pock-pitted.
Koppebiegn, *en*; variolous pustule.
Koppefeber, *en*; variolous fever.
Koppeindpodning, *en*; inoculation of the small pox. [pox, variolous disease.
Koppesygdom, *en*; disease of small-
Kopper, *s. pl.* small-pox.
Kopranger, *en*; cow-dealer.
Kopskat, *en*; poll-tax, poll-money, capitation.
Kopsætning, *en*; cupping, scarification.
Kopsætte, *v. a.* to cup, to scarify.
Kopsættejern, *et*; scarificator.
Koral, *en*; coral.
Koralfisker, *en*; coral-fisher.
Koralfiskeri, *et*; coral-fishery.
Koralgreen, *en*; branch of coral.
Koralkirsebær, *et*; winter-cherry.
Koralklippe, *en*; coral rock.
Koralperle, *en*; coral bead.
Korduan, *en*; cordwain, cordovan.
Kore, *en*; gimp; twist; border, edge.
Korender, *pl.* currents.
Kork, *en*; cork.
Korkarbeide, *et*; work of cork.
Korke, *v. a.* to cork bottles, to stop with a cork.
Korkprop, *en*; cork, stopple.
Korksaale, *en*; cork sole.
Korktræ, *et*; cork tree.
Korktrækker, *en*; cork-screw.
Korktrøie, *en*; cork-jacket.
Korn, *et*; grain, corn.
Kornaar, *et*; corn-year.
Kornafgift, *en*; corn-tax.
Kornafgrøde, *en*; crop of corn.
Kornager, *en*; corn-field.
Kornart, *en*; species of corn. [of corn.
Kornavl, *en*; cultivation of corn, raising
Kornax, *et*; ear of corn, spike of corn.
Kornbaand, *et*; straw-band.
Kornbjergning, *en*; harvest *or* crop of corn. [bottle.
Kornblomst, *en*; corn-flower, blue-
Kornbrændeviin, *en*; corn brandy.
Korne, *v. a.* to granulate.
Korneqn, *en*; corn-country.
Kornelkirsebær, *et*; cornelberry.
Kornet, *a.* granulated.
Kornfede, *v. a.* to fatten with corn.
Kornflesk, *et*; pork of swine fattened on corn.
Kornfrø, *et*; canary-seed.
Korngaard, *en*; corn farm.
Korngulv, *et*; corn floor.
Kornhalm, *en*; straw.
Kornhandel, *en*; corn-trade.
Kornhandler, *en*; corn-merchant.
Kornharpe, *en*; van, winnowing-fan.
Kornhule, *en*; hole in the ground for keeping corn in.
Kornhuus, *et*; granary.
Kornhøst, *en*; harvest, crop of corn.
Kornjøde, *en*; corn-huckster.
Kornkammer, *et*; granary.
Kornkjelder, *en*; corn cellar.
Kornkjøb, *et*; purchase of corn; price of grain.
Kornlade, *en*; granary.
Kornland, *et*; corn-land.
Kornlo, *en*; barn where corn is thrashed.
Kornloft, *et*; corn-loft, granary.
Kornlov, *en*; corn law.
Kornlærke, *en*; corn lark.
Kornlæs, *et*; cart-load of corn.
Kornmaal, *et*; corn measure.
Kornmaaler, *en*; corn meter.
Kornmagasin, *et*; corn magazine.
Kornmarked, *et*; corn market.
Kornmod, *et*; sheet lightning.
Kornneg, *et*; sheaf of corn.
Kornnem, *a.* fertile in grain.
Kornoplag, *et*; magazine of corn.
Kornorm, *en*; corn-worm, weevill.
Kornprang, *en*; forestalling of corn.
Kornpranger, *en*; forestaller of corn.
Kornpriis, *en*; price of corn.
Kornpuger, *en*; corn-huckster.
Kornrenser, *en*; winnower, winnowing-machine.
Kornrig, *a.* abounding in corn.
Kornrust, *en*; rust.
Kornskat, *en*; corn-duty, corn-tax.
Kornskovl, *en*; corn shovel. [sieve.
Kornsold, *en*; corn-cribble, winnowing
Kornsti, *en*; path through a corn field.
Kornstraa, *et*; straw.
Kornsvind, *et*; shrinking of corn.
Kornsæd, *en*; seed-corn, sowing of corn.
Kornsæk, *en*; corn-sack.
Korntakst, *en*; set rate *or* price of corn.
Korntiende, *en*; tithe of corn.
Korntørring, *en*; drying of corn.
Kornvarer, *s. pl.* corn, grain.
Kornvogn, *en*; corn waggon.
Kornvægt, *en*; corn weight.
Korporal, *en*; corporal.
Kors, *et*; cross; slaae – for sig, to cross one's self; (Gjenvordighed) suffering, misfortune, affliction; over –, across; lægge over –, to cross; fryde til Korset, to cry peccavi; –! oh Lord!
Korsbaand, *et*; cross band.
Korsbanner, *et*; banner of the cross.
Korsbladet, *a.* cruciform.
Korsblomster, *s. pl.* flowers with cruciform corols.

Digitized by Google

Korsbroder, *en*; crusader.
Korsbue, *en*; ogive.
Korsbygning, *en*; building in the form of a cross.
Korsbær, *et*; Christ-thorn-berry.
Korsbærtorn, *en*; Christ-thorn.
Korse, *v. a.* to make the sign of the cross, to cross.
Korsdannet, *a.* cruciform.
Korsdrager, *en*; cross bearer.
Korse sig, *v. r.* to make the sign of a cross.
Korset, *et*; bodice, kind of stays.
Korsfane, *en*; banner of the cross.
Korsfæste, *v. a.* to crucify, to nail to the cross.
Korsfæstelse, *en*; crucifixion.
Korsgade, *en*; cross street.
Korsgang, *en*; cross walk.
Korsgevær, *et*; partisan.
Korsherre, *en*; knight of the cross.
Korshvælving, *en*; vault with ogives.
Korskirke, *en*; church in the form of a cross.
Korsklæde, *et*; brow band, crosslet.
Korslægge, *v. a.* to lay across *or* cross-wise.
Korsnæb, *et*; crossbill.
Korsridder, *en*; knight of the cross.
Korstegn, *et*; sign of the cross.
Korstog, *et*; crusade.
Korsurt, *en*; cross-wort.
Korsvei, *en*; cross-road, cross-way.
Korsviis, *ad.* cross-wise, across.
Kort, *a.* short, brief, contracted, concise; for – siden, not long ago, a short time ago; forte Varer, hard ware; være – for Hovedet, to be hasty; – Proces, short work; ... *ad.* shortly, briefly, in short; – sagt, in short, to cut the matter short; komme til –, to have the worse, to be worsted, to come off a loser.
Kort, *et*; card; (Landkort) map; (Søkort) chart; et Spil –, a pack of cards.
Kortaandet, *a.* short-breathed, asthmatic.
Kortarmet, *a.* shortarmed.
Kortbenet, *a.* shortlegged.
Kortbilled, *et*; picture on cards.
Kortblad, *et*; single card, leaf.
Korte, *v. a.* to shorten; – af, to abridge, to abate, to retrench, to cut off.
Kortelig, *a.* shortly, briefly.
Kortfabrik, *en*; card manufactory.
Kortfattet, *a.* concise, compendious.
Korthed, *en*; shortness, brevity; conciseness.
Korthuus, *et*; house of cards.
Kortledet, *a.* short-jointed.
Kortlivet, *a.* short-bodied.
Kortmager, *en*; card-maker.
Kortpakke, *en*; parcel of cards.
Kortpapir, *et*; paper for cards, maps.
Kortpenge, *pl.* card-money.
Kortplade, *en*; engraved copperplate for printing maps.
Kortpresse, *en*; card press.
Kortsamling, *en*; collection of maps.
Kortseende, *a.* short of sight.
Kortskrivning, *en*; shorthand writing.
Kortspil, *et*; playing at cards, card-play.
Kortspiller, *en*; card-player.
Kortstempel, *et*; stamp on cards.
Kortstikker, *en*; engraver of maps.
Kortstraaet, *a.* shortstrawed.
Kortsynet, *a.* short-sighted.
Kortsynethed, *en*; short-sightedness.
Korttegning, *en*; drawing of maps.
Kortvarig, *a.* of short duration *or* durance.
Kortveis, *ad.* a short way.
Kost, *en*; food, fare, victuals, board, living, diet; fri –, free board; sætte i –, to put out to board; to board one; smal –, short commons, slender fare; stjaalne Koster, stolen goods.
Kost, *en*; cost, expense; – og Tæring, cost and expenses.
Kost, *en*; (Riiskost) broom, besom; nye Koste feie bedst, new brooms sweep clean.
Kostald, *en*; cowstall, vaccary.
Kostbar, *a.* costly, precious, expensive, valuable, sumptuous, dear.
Kostbarhed, *en*; costliness, expensiveness, sumptuousness.
Kostbarheder, *s. pl.* precious things, things of great value.
Koste, *v. n.* to cost; – paa, to spend on, to lay out upon; – sig, to provide one's self with; to be at the expense of.
Kostebinder, *en*; broom-maker, broom-man.
Kostelig, *a.* costly, precious, excellent, dainty.
Kostelyng, *en*; heather for brooms.
Kosteriis, *et*; twigs for brooms.
Kostestaft, *et*; broomstick.
Kostforagter, *en*; dainty feeder.
Kostfri, *a.* enjoying free board, upon free cost.
Kostgænger, *en*; boarder.
Kosthold, *et*; pay for board.
Kostpenge, *s. pl.* board wages.
Kostskole, *en*; boarding-school.
Kostvært, *en*; one who keeps boarders.
Kovommet, *a.* big-bellied.
Koyver, *et*; cow's udder.

Digitized by Google

Kosie, *et*; ox-eye, cow's eye.
Kraas, *en*; crop, craw; giblets.
Kraasesuppe, *en*; giblet soup.
Krabask, *en*; whip, scourge.
Krabaske, *v. a.* to whip, to scourge.
Krabat, *en*; fellow, chap.
Krabbe, *en*; crab; cancer.
Krabbeklo, *en*; crab's claw.
Krabsbørste, *en*; scraping brush, scratcher.
Kradse, *v. a.* to scratch, to scrape, to erase.
Kradsen, **Kradsning**, *en*; scratching, scraping.
Kradser, *en*; scraper; worm (to unload a gun).
Kradsuld, *en*; carding-wool, short wool, the coarsest wool.
Kraft, *en*; strength, force, vigour, power, might; energy; virtue (of a medicine); af af –, with might and main; i – af, by virtue of.
Kraftanstrængelse, *en*; exertion *or* employment of strength.
Kraftdeel, *en*; strongest part, most nutritious part.
Kraftforandring, *en*; change of power.
Kraftfuld, *a.* powerful, vigorous, strong, energetic; valid; efficacious.
Kraftfylde, *en*; plenitude of strength.
Kraftfølelse, *en*; consciousness of power.
Kraftig, *a.* vigorous, strong, energetic; valid; efficacious.
Kraftigen, *a.* powerfully, strongly etc.
Kraftlære, *en*; dynamics.
Kraftløs, *a.* powerless, nerveless, feeble, weak, invalid, inefficacious; impotent, useless.
Kraftløshed, *en*; weakness, feebleness, impotency; invalidity.
Kraftmaaler, *en*; dynamometer.
Kraftmeel, *et*; starch.
Kraftmiddel, *et*; potent remedy.
Kraftolie, *en*; essential oil.
Kraftsprog, *et*; energetic language.
Kraftsuppe, *en*; strong soup, strong broth.
Krafttærende, *a.* enervating.
Kraftvirkning, *en*; effect of power.
Kraftyttring, *en*; manifestation of power.
Krage, *en*; crow; – søger Mage, birds of a feather flock together.
Kragebær, *et*; crackberry, crow-berry.
Kragebands, *en*; hopping on one foot.
Kragemaal, *et*; jargon, gibberish, pedlar's French.
Kragetorn, *en*; rest-harrow.
Kragetræ, *et*; cross-tree (on the ridge of a house).
Kragetæer, *s. pl.* crowfeet, pothooks.
Krageunge, *en*; young crow.
Kragsteen, *en*; corbel, console.
Krake, *en*; kraken (fabulous monster on the coast of Norway).
Krakeelsk, *a.* quarrelsome, litigious, wrangling.
Krakmandel, *en*; Jordan-almond, cracking almond, shell-almond.
Kram, *en*; petty goods, petty wares, mercery; matter, trash.
Krambod, *en*; shop for petty goods.
Kramboddreng, *en*; shop-boy.
Krambodleie, *en*; shop-rent.
Krambandel, *en*; dealing in petty ware.
Kramkiste, *en*; chest for petty ware.
Kramlærred, *et*; shop linen.
Krammarked, *et*; fair for petty goods.
Kramme, *v. a.* to crumple, to crush; to stir, to rummage.
Kramme, *en*; thin iron band.
Krammen, *en*; crumpling, crushing.
Krampaal, *en*; electrical eel.
Krampaare, *en*; varix, swollen vein.
Krampagtig, *a.* convulsive, spasmodic.
Krampe, *en*; clamp, clasp; loop (of a hat); cramp-iron; (Sygbom) cramp, spasm.
Krampefisk, *en*; electric ray, cramp-fish.
Krampeknude, *en*; spasmodic rising.
Krampelatter, *en*; convulsive laughter.
Krampeslag, *et*; epilepsy.
Krampestillende, *a.* antispasmodic.
Krampestyrke, *en*; convulsive strength.
Krampetilfælde, *et*; spasmodic affection.
Krampetrækning, *en*; convulsion.
Kramsfugl, *en*; fieldfare.
Kramvare, *en*; mercery, mercer's-goods.
Kran, *en*; crane.
Krananker, *et*; bower-anchor.
Kranbjelke, *en*; arm of a crane; cathead.
Krands, *en*; garland, wreath, chaplet; binde en –, to weave a garland.
Krandsaare, *en*; coronary vein.
Krandsdannet, *a.* shaped like a wreath.
Krandse, *v. a.* to weave *or* to wreath a garland; to adorn with garlands.
Krandsebinder, *en*; weaver of garlands.
Krandsekage, *en*; cake in the form of wreaths.
Krandsekone, *en*; a woman who sells garlands.
Kranhjul, *et*; wheel of a crane.
Kranhoved, *et*; top part of a crane.
Kranpenge, *pl.* cranage.
Krap, *en*; madder.
Krapavl, *en*; culture of madder.
Krapfarve, *en*; red dye of madder.
Krapfarver, *en*; one who dyes with madder.
Krapmølle, *en*; madder mill.

Digitized by Google

Kraprød, *en*; madder-root.
Krasle, *v. n.* to rustle.
Krasten, *en*; rustling.
Krat, *et*; thicket, underwood, coppice, [copse.
Kratskov, *en*; copse wood.
Kratvært, *en*; shrub, bush, shrubby [plant.
Krav, *et*; demand; claim, craving; debt; gjøre – paa, to lay claim to.
Krave, *en*; collar of coat; cape; neck (of a shirt); gorget; ruff, band; tops (of boots).
Kravebaand, *et*; tie for a collar *or* [for a false front.
Kravebeen, *et*; collar bone.
Kraveflip, *en*; gill (of a shirt collar).
Kravelinning, *en*; band of a false front.
Kravel, *en*; cravel.
Kravle, *v. n.* to climb, to crawl up; to scramble over.
Kravlen, *en*; creeping, climbing; scram- [bling.
Kreatur, *et*; creature; cattle; brute, beast.
Krebs, *en*; craw-fish, cray-fish; cancer.
Krebse, *v. a.* to catch craw-fish.
Krebsedam, *en*; pond for craw-fish.
Krebsgang, *en*; going back, retrograde movement; gaar –, to decline, to go backward, to go down hill, to go to nought, to grow worse.
Krebsklo, *en*; claw of a craw-fish.
Krebsskal, *en*; shell of the craw-fish.
Krebssteen, *en*; crab's eye.
Krebssuppe, *en*; crab's broth; craw-fish soup.
Kreds, *en*; circle, ring.
Kredsbane, *en*; circular course.
Kredsbrev, *et*; circular (letter).
Kredsdands, *en*; circular dance, dance in a circle, country-dance.
Kredsdannet, *a.* circular; orbicular.
Kredse, *v. a.* to draw a circle.
Kredsforfatning, *en*; division of a country into circles.
Kredsfyrste, *en*; prince presiding at the diets of the circles of Germany.
Kredsgang, *en*; circular course.
Kredshvirvlet, *a.* whirled round in a circle.
Kredsløb, *et*; circular motion *or* course, [circulation, circumvolution.
Kredsrund, *a.* circular, orbicular.
Kredssnit, *et*; circular section.
Kredsstene, *s. pl.* stones ranged in a circle.
Kreiert, *en*; a small vessel.
Krepflor, *et*; crape.
Krid, **Kridt**, *et*; chalk.
Kridagtig, *a.* chalky.
Kridbakke, *en*; chalk-hill.
Kridbjerg, *et*; chalk-rock, chalk-mountain.
Kridblandet, *a.* mixed with chalk.
Kridbrud, *et*; chalk pit.
Kride, *v. a.* to chalk.
Kridflint, *en*; flint found in chalk- [layers.
Kridgrund, *en*; chalky soil; chalk priming.
Kridhuus, *et*; small box for money; komme i Kridhuset, to get into high favour.
Kridhvid, *a.* white as chalk.
Kridjord, *en*; chalky earth.
Kridklint, *en*; chalky cliff.
Kridleer, *et*; chalky clay.
Kridlinie, *en*; chalk-line.
Kridmergel, *en*; chalky marl.
Kridpibe, *en*; earthen pipe.
Kridsnor, *en*; chalk-line.
Kridsteen, *en*; chalk-stone.
Krig, *en*; war; føre –, to wage war.
Krig, **Øies-Krig**, *en*; corner of the eye.
Krige, *v. n.* to make war, to wage war; tjene i Krigen, to serve in the war.
Krigelskende, *a.* fond of war.
Krigsførende, *a.* belligerent, waging war.
Krigsaand, *en*; martial spirit.
Krigsaar, *et*; year of war.
Krigsadel, *en*; nobility gained by warlike achievements.
Krigsanstalter, *pl.* warlike preparations.
Krigsartikler, *pl.* articles of war.
Krigsbedrift, *en*; military exploit; warlike achievement.
Krigsbehør, *et*; implements of war; necessaries of war.
Krigsbrug, *en*; military use, military practises, usage of war.
Krigsbud, *et*; messenger of war.
Krigsbudskab, *et*; message of war.
Krigsbulder, *et*; din of war.
Krigsbygmester, *en*; military engineer.
Krigsbygningskonst, *en*; military engineering, fortification.
Krigsbyrde, *en*; burden of war.
Krigsbytte, *et*; booty.
Krigscancelli, *et*; chancery of war.
Krigscasse, *en*; military chest.
Krigscommissarius, *en*; military commissary, commissary of war.
Krigsdommer, *en*; military judge.
Krigsdragt, *en*; martial garb.
Krigsdygtig, *a.* fit for military service.
Krigseed, *en*; military oath.
Krigserfaren, *a.* experienced in war.
Krigserfarenhed, *en*; experience in war.
Krigserklæring, *en*; declaration of war.
Krigsfange, *en*; prisoner of war, captive.
Krigsfare, *en*; dangers of war.
Krigsfeil, *en*; blunder in strategy.

Digitized by Google

Krigsflaade, en; fleet of war.
Krigsfolk, et; soldiers, military men.
Krigsforhør, et; trial by court martial.
Krigsfornødenhed, en; necessaries of war. [like store.
Krigsforraad, et; ammunition, war-
Krigsfærd, en; warfare.
Krigsgud, en; god of war.
Krigshaandværk, et; trade of war.
Krigsheld, et; success in war.
Krigshelt, en; martial hero, heroic warrior.
Krigshest, en; war-horse, steed.
Krigshjelp, en; military aid; war tax.
Krigshistorie, en; history of war.
Krigshær, en; army, host of soldiers.
Krigshøvding, en; military chief.
Krigskammerat, en; brother in arms, comrade. [tactics.
Krigskonst, en; military art, strategy,
Krigskyndig, *a.* skilled in the military art or in the art of war.
Krigslist, en; stratagem.
Krigsliv, et; military life.
Krigslov, en; martial law; law of war.
Krigslyd, en; din of war.
Krigslykke, en; fortune of war.
Krigslysten, *a.* warlike, desirous of war.
Krigsløfte, et; vow made in war.
Krigsløn, en; reward for military service.
Krigsmagt, en; military power.
Krigsmand, en; soldier, warrior, military man. [practice.
Krigsmaneer, en; military use *or*
Krigsmusik, en; martial music.
Krigsomkostninger, *s. pl.* expenses of war.
Krigsopbud, et; call to arms, levy.
Krigsorden, en; order *or* usage of war.
Krigspuds, et; stratagem.
Krigsraab, et; war cry, battle clamour *or* shout.
Krigsraad, en; counsellor of war.
Krigsraad, et; council of war.
Krigsredskab, et; instrument of war.
Krigsret, en; court martial, martial law.
Krigsrustning, en; warlike preparation *or* equipment, preparation for war, arming.
Krigsrygte, et; report *or* rumour of war.
Krigssag, en; military affair.
Krigssang, en; martial song, war song.
Krigsskade, en; damage by war.
Krigsskat, en; war-tax, contribution.
Krigsskib, et; man-of-war, battleship.
Krigsskik, en; military usage, usage of war.
Krigsskjæbne, en; fortune of war.
Krigsskole, en; military academy *or* school. [shout.
Krigsskrig, et; war cry *or* clamour, war
Krigsskueplads, en; theatre *or* scene of war.
Krigsskyts, et; ordnance.
Krigsspil, et; game representing war.
Krigssprog, et; military language.
Krigsstand, en; military profession; military estate.
Krigsstyr, et; war-tax.
Krigssyssel, en; military business.
Krigstid, en; time of war.
Krigstidende, en; news of war.
Krigstjeneste, en; military service; gjøre –, to serve in the army, to do military duty.
Krigstog, et; military expedition.
Krigstugt, en; military discipline.
Krigstummel, en; turmoil of war.
Krigsuroligheid, en; troubles of war.
Krigsvaaben, et; warlike weapons.
Krigsvidenskab, en; military science.
Krigsviis, en; usage of war.
Krigsvogn, en; war-chariot.
Krigsvæsen, et; military concerns, military system, military affairs.
Krigsære, en; military honour, military glory.
Krigsøvelse, en; military drill.
Krigsøverste, en; general, commander-in-chief.
Krikand, en; common teal.
Krille, *v. n.* to itch, to tingle; *v. a.* to tickle.
Krillehoste, en; tickling cough.
Krillen, en; itching, prickling.
Krimskrams, et; trumpery, rubbish.
Kringelkrog, en; winding, turning in and out, place full of nooks and corners.
Kringle, en; cracknel.
Kringskoe, *v. a.* to shoe (a horse) on all four feet. [road.
Kringvei, en; winding road, tortuous
Kritik, en; critique, criticism.
Kritiker, en; critic.
Kritisere, *v. a.* to criticise, to censure.
Kro, en; tavern, ale-house; crop (of birds), craw.
Kroe sig, *v. r.* to swell the craw; *fig.* to be inflated and vain.
Krodag, en; meeting-day of trades' corporations. [club.
Krofader, en; keeper of a tradesmens'
Krog, en; corner, nook; hook, crook; ipænde – for En, to trip up one's heels.
Krogbaand, et; cramp-iron.
Krogbenet, *a.* crook-legged.
Kroge, *v. a.* to crook; to hook.

Digitized by Google

Kroget, *a.* crooked, wrested, distorted.
Krogfiskeri, *et*; fishing with a hook.
Krogfodet, *a.* having crooked feet.
Kroghalset, *a.* crook-necked.
Kroglov, *en*; law quibble.
Krognæb, *et*; crossbill.
Krognæset, *a.* having a crooked nose.
Krognøgle, *en*; picklock; derrick.
Krogpind, *en*; pin with a crook at the end.
Krogrygget, *a.* crook-backed, hunchbacked.
Krogstav, *en*; crutch.
Krogtand, *en*; eye-tooth.
Krogvei, *en*; crooked way, winding way.
Kromand, *en*; inn-keeper, alehouse-keeper, tapster.
Kronarving, *en*; heir to the throne.
Kronblad, *et*; petal.
Krondaler, *en*; crown (a coin).
Krone, *en*; crown; coronet (of a horse's hoof).
Krone, *v. a.* to crown.
Kronedannet, *a.* shaped like a crown.
Kronemærket, *a.* marked *or* stamped with a crown.
Kronepodning, *en*; crown grafting.
Kroneprydet, *a.* adorned with a crown.
Kronering, *en*; circle, diadem.
Kronglas, *et*; crown-glass.
Krongods, *et*; estate of the crown.
Kronguld, *et*; gold allayed with a fourth part of copper.
Kronhjort, *en*; stag, hart.
Kroning, *en*; coronation, crowning.
Kroningsdag, *en*; day of coronation.
Kroningsdaler, Kroningsmedaille, *en*; coronation medal.
Kroningsdigt, *et*; poem on occasion of a coronation.
Kroningsdragt, *en*; coronation costume.
Kroningstog, *et*; coronation procession.
Kronjern, *et*; iron of the best quality.
Kronlehn, *et*; crown feoff.
Kronprinds, *en*; crown-prince, prince royal.
Kronprindsesse, *en*; crown-princess, princess royal.
Kronrage, *v. a.* to shave the crown.
Kronsade, *en*; sickness in the coronet (of a horse).
Kronskat, *en*; tax paid to the crown.
Kronstilk, *en*; flower stalk.
Kronvildt, *et*; stags.
Kronværk, *et*; crown work.
Krop, *en*; body; swelling of the glands of the throat; king's evil, scrofula.
Kropand, *en*; common shoveller.
Kropbyld, *en*; strumous boil; boil under the jaw of a horse.
Kropdue, *en*; cropper-pigeon.
Kropflod, *et*; discharge from the nostrils of a horse.
Krophalset, *a.* thick necked.
Kropheste, *en*; cough from catarrh.
Kropknude, *en*; strumous swelling.
Kroppulver, *et*; powder against catarrh (in horses).
Kropsalat, *en*; cabbage lettuce, headed salad.
Kropsmitte, *en*; contagion of the catarrh.
Krudt, *et*; gunpowder.
Krudtdamp, *en*; smoke of gunpowder.
Krudtflamme, *en*; flash of powder.
Krudtflaske, *en*; flask of gunpowder.
Krudtforraad, *et*; supply of gunpowder.
Krudthorn, *et*; powder-horn, powder-case.
Krudtkammer, *et*; powder-room.
Krudtkarre, *en*; powder-cart, tumbrel.
Krudtkjelder, *en*; powder-cellar.
Krudtkorn, *et*; grain of powder.
Krudtkul, *et*; charcoal for gunpowder.
Krudtladning, *en*; charge of powder.
Krudtlugt, *en*; smell of gunpowder.
Krudtmaal, *et*; measure for gunpowder, powder measure.
Krudtmagasin, *et*; powder-magazine.
Krudtmine, *en*; mine.
Krudtmølle, *en*; powder-mill.
Krudtmøller, *en*; gunpowder-maker.
Krudtplet, *en*; spot from gunpowder.
Krudtprøve, *en*; trial *or* test of gunpowder.
Krudtprøver, *en*; instrument for testing gunpowder.
Krudtrende, *en*; train of gunpowder.
Krudtskib, *et*; powder-vessel.
Krudtsky, *a.* afraid of gunpowder.
Krudtsold, *et*; powder sieve.
Krudtsvamp, *en*; sponge prepared with gunpowder.
Krudttaarn, *et*; powder-magazine, storehouse for powder.
Krudttønde, *en*; barrel of gunpowder, powder-barrel.
Krudtvogn, *en*; powder-cart, powder-waggon.
Krukke, *en*; jug, jar, mug, pitcher, pot, crock, gallipot (with apothecaries); Krukken gaaer saalænge tilvands, til den kommer hankeløs hjem. the pitcher goes to the well till it comes home broken at last.
Krukkedannet, *a.* shaped like a pitcher *or* a pot.
Krukkehank, *en*; ear of a jar, handle of a pot.
Krum, *a.* crooked, curved, bent; bøie –, to crook, to curve; ligge –, to be kept in a bent posture.
Krumbenet, *a.* bandy-legged.
Krumbøiet, *a.* bowed, bent about.
Krumcirkel, *en*; spherical compasses.
Krumdannet, *a.* curved.
Krumdreiet, *a.* twisted into a curve.

Digitized by Google

Krumgavl, en; curved gable.
Krumhals, en; crooked neck.
Krumhed, en; crookedness, curvity, curvature.
Krumholt, et; buttocks of a ship, [compasstimber.
Krumhorn, et; cornet.
Krumhornet, *a.* having crooked horns.
Krumhulet, *a.* hollowed in a curve.
Krumkage, en; rolled wafer, kind of cake so called from its curved shape.
Krumkam, en; curved comb.
Krumkniv, en; hedging bill, curved knife.
Krumknæet, *a.* knock-kneed.
Krumliniet, *a.* curvilinear.
Krumløbende, *a.* tortuous, winding.
Krumme, *v. a.* to bend, to bow, to crook, to curve; – sig, to bend, to bow, to wring; to humble one's self.
Krumme, en; crumb.
Krumning, en; bending, bend, crooking, curve, curvature, sinuosity.
Krumnæbet, *a.* having a curved beak.
Krumnæse, en; crooked nose, aquiline nose. [nose.
Krumnæset, *a.* having an aquiline
Krumrifiet, *a.* rifled with spiral grooves.
Krumrygget, *a.* crook-backed.
Krumsabel, en; crooked sabre.
Krumskaftet, *a.* having a curved handle.
Krumspring, et; gambol, caper; gjøre –, to cut capers; *fig.* to shuffle.
Krumstav, en; crosier, bishop's staff.
Krumtap, en; curved rivet.
Krumtømmer, et; knee-timber.
Krumvoxet, *a.* grown in a curve.
Krusbladet, *a.* having curled leaves.
Kruse, *v. a.* to curl, to crisp; han gjorde ham Hovedet fruset, he bothered him exceedingly.
Krusedolle, en; puckered ornament.
Krusejern, et; curling-iron, crisping-iron.
Krusemynte, en; balmmint, curled mint.
Krusen, **Kruusning**, en; curling, crisping.
Krusenaal, **Krusepind**, en; pin for curling.
Kruushaar, et; curly hair.
Kruushaaret, *a.* curly haired.
Kruushoved, et; curly head; ill-tempered, odd fellow.
Kruuskaal, en; crisped colewort.
Kruus, et; mug, jug, cruise.
Kry, *a.* inflated, conceited.
Kryb, et; vermin, creeping things.
Krybbe, en; manger, crib.
Krybbebider, en; crib-biter (of a horse); crib-champing horse.
Krybbønne, en; kidney-bean.
Krybdyr, et; reptile; amphibious animal.
Krybe, *v. n.* to creep, to crawl, to sneak; *fig.* to fawn; – ind, to shrink; – over, to scramble over.
Kryben, en; creeping, crawling.
Krybende, *a.* creeping, crawling; *fig.* servilely.
Kryber, en; creeper; *fig.* cringer.
Kryberi, et; cringing.
Krybskytte, en; poacher.
Krybskytteri, et; poaching, stealing of game.
Kryderagtig, *a.* aromatic, spicy.
Kryderbad, et; spiced bath.
Kryderbrød, et; spiced bread.
Kryderdaase, en; box for spices.
Kryderdrik, en; spiced beverage.
Krydereddike, en; aromatic vinegar.
Kryderhandler, en; grocer.
Kryderi, et; spice, spicery.
Kryderkringle, en; spiced cracknel.
Krydermynte, en; Jamaica pepper tree.
Krydernellike, en; clove.
Kryderost, en; spiced cheese.
Kryderpose, en; poultice of dried aromatic herbs.
Krydersmag, en; spicy taste.
Krydertee, en; kind of aromatic tea.
Krydertvebak, en; spiced biscuit.
Kryderurt, en; aromatic herb.
Kryderviin, en; spiced wine; wine seasoned with herbs.
Kryds, et; cross; buttocks; crupper of a horse.
Krydsbaad, en; revenue boat.
Krydsbaand, et; cross band.
Krydsbeen, et; os sacrum, rump-bone.
Krydsbind, et; cross bandage.
Krydsbom, en; turnstile.
Krydsbue, en; cross-bow.
Krydse, *v. a. & n.* to cross, to lay across, to beat, to cruise, to laver.
Krydser, en; cruiser.
Krydshvælvet, *a.* cross-vaulted.
Krydshvælving, en; cross vault.
Krydsild, en; coss fire.
Krydsning, en; crossing; cruising.
Krydspunkt, et; intersecting point of two lines.
Krydsraa, en; crossjack yard.
Krydsrem, en; crupper.
Krydsseil, et; cross jack.
Krydssnit et; crucial incision.
Krydsstang, en; cross-beam.
Krydssting, et; cross-stich.
Krydsstreg, en; cross-stroke, cross-line.
Krydstog, et; cruise.
Krydstræ, et; crossbar of a window.
Krydsurt, en; crosswort.

Digitized by Google

Krydsvei, en; cross-road.
Krydsviis, *a.* cross-wise, across.
Krykke, en; crutch; gaae paa Krykker, to go with crutches.
Krympe, *v. a.* to wrinkle, to shrink, to sponge, to moisten cloth; -s, to shrink, to grow wrinkled.
Krympning, en; shrinking, shriveling, sponging.
Krypler, *s. pl.* trees of stunted growth.
Kryst, et; squeezing, hugging.
Krystal, en; crystal.
Krystalagtig, *a.* crystaline.
Krystalform, en; form of a crystal.
Krystalglas, et; crystal glass; crystal.
Krystalhinde, en; membrane of the crystaline lens. [crystal.
Krystalklar, *a.* crystaline, clear as
Krystallindse, en; crystaline lens.
Krystallisere sig, *v. pr.* to crystalize, to be crystalized.
Krystallisering, en; crystalization.
Kryste, *v. a.* to squeeze, to press.
Kryster, en; coward, fainthearted man, milksop.
Kræ, et; creature, beast, cattle.
Kræft, en; cancer; canker, carcinoma, gangrene.
Kræftagtig, *a.* cancerous, cankerous.
Kræftbyld, en; cancerous ulcer.
Kræfter, *s. pl.* strength, might, power, vigour, force.
Kræftknude, en; cancerous induration.
Kræftmiddel, et; remedy against cancer.
Kræftsaar, et; cancerous sore.
Kræftvand, et; lotion for cancer.
Kræge, en; species of wild cherry.
Kræmmer, en; shop-keeper; retailer, dealer, tradesman, mercer. [spirit.
Kræmmeraand, en; shop-keeper's
Kræmmerdreng, en; shop-boy, shop-keeper's prentice.
Kræmmereg, en; edge from the shop, shop-edge.
Kræmmerfolk, *s. pl.* shopkeepers.
Kræmmerhuus, et; cornet, coffin.
Kræmmerkone, en; woman who keeps a shop, shop-keeper's wife.
Kræmmerlatin, et; dog latin.
Kræmmerlaug, et; corporation of shop-keepers, trader's corporation.
Kræmmermærke, et; shop-mark.
Kræmmerpige, en; shop girl.
Kræmmerregning, en; shop bill.
Kræmmersvend, en; shopkeeper's journeyman, shopman.
Kræmmervægt, en; shop weight.
Krænge, *v. a.* to heel (a ship), to turn inside out; to flay, to skin.
Krængning, en; heeling, turning.
Krænke, *v. a.* to grieve, to afflict, to mortify, to offend, to hurt, to vex; to violate, to debauch, to dishonour, to deflower a virgin.
Krænkelse, en; grievance, vexation, mortification, violation.
Krænker, en; violator, injurer, a vexatious person.
Kræs, et; dainty.
Kræse, *v. n.* to dish up dainties; to regale (one with dainties).
Kræsen, *a.* dainty, nice, delicate, particular (in food), that loves tidbits.
Kræsenhed, en; daintiness, lickerishness. [exact, to require, to claim.
Kræve, *v. a.* to demand, to crave, to
Kræven, en; craving, demand.
Krøbbelgang, en; cripple's pace.
Krøbbeltræ, et; dwarf tree.
Krøbling, en; cripple.
Krøge, *v. a.* to make crooked, to bend, to incurvate; *v. n.* to become crooked.
Krøllhaar, et; curled cows-hair (for stuffing furniture).
Krøllhaaret, *a.* curly haired.
Krøljern, et; curling-iron, crisping-iron.
Krølle, *v. a.* to curl, to crisp, to buckle, to wrinkle, to ruffle, to rumple.
Krølle, en; curl, buckle, wrinkle, ringlet; rumple.
Krøllet, *a.* curled, crisped.
Krølning, en; curling, crisping.
Krønike, en; chronicle; annals.
Krønikeskriver, en; chronicler, annalist, writer of chronicles.
Krøs, et; mesentery; frill.
Kube, en; hive.
Kubebinder, en; maker of hives.
Kubetag, et; straw cover for a hive.
Kudsk, en; coachman, driver, waggoner.
Kudskebrædt, et; coachman's footboard.
Kudskehynde, et; coachman's cushion.
Kudskekappe, en; coachman's cloak *or* pelisse. [box.
Kudskesæde, et; driver's seat, coach-
Kue, *v. a.* to subdue, to cow, to coerce.
Kuen, en; cowing, coercion.
Kuf, en; flat-bottomed vessel.
Kugle, en; ball; bullet, globe, sphere.
Kuglebane, en; course of a ball; board *or* course for the skittle bowl.
Kuglebly, et; lead for balls.
Kuglebøsse, en; rifle-gun.
Kugledannet, *a.* globular, spherical, shaped like a ball.
Kuglefast, *a.* ball-proof.
Kuglefisk, en; moonfish.
Kuglefladе, en; spherical surface, surface of a ball.

Digitized by Google

Kugleflugt, en; flight of a ball.
Kuglefod, en; round foot.
Kugleform, en; bullet-mould, globosity; globular form.
Kugleformig, *a.* spherical, globular.
Kuglehvælvet, *a.* spherically, vaulted.
Kuglekammer, et; shot-room.
Kuglekiste, en; chest for balls.
Kuglekrands, en; shot garland.
Kugleladning, en; charge with ball.
Kuglemaal, et; size of a bullet; instrument for measuring bullets.
Kugleovn, en; furnace for heating bullets. [round.
Kuglerund, *a.* spherical, globular,
Kuglesaar, et; gun-shot wound.
Kuglesæe, en; surgical instrument for extracting bullets.
Kuglesud, et; shot with ball, gun-shot.
Kuglesnit, et; spherical section.
Kuglespil, et; game played with bowls.
Kuglestøber, en; founder of balls.
Kuglestøberi, et; ball-foundry.
Kuglestøbning, en; founding of balls.
Kugletrækker, en; bullet-drawer, worm.
Kuglevalg, et; ballot.
Kujon, en; coward, dastard, poltroon.
Kujonere, *v. a.* to cow.
Kujoneri, et; cowardice, dastardliness, faintheartedness.
Kukke, *v. n.* to sing as the cuckoo.
Kul, et; coal; charcoal; gloende –, live coals.
Kulaske, en; coal ashes.
Kulbrud, et; coal mine.
Kulbrænder, en; charcoal-burner.
Kulbækken, et; chafing-pan.
Kuld, et; bed; litter; generation; progeny, brood; Børn af første –, children of the first bed.
Kuldamp, en; coalsmoke, steam of coals, charcoal vapour.
Kulde, en; cold, coldness, chillness; frigidity; frigidness; algidity, algidness; med –, coldly, with coldness.
Kuldegrad, en; degree of cold.
Kuldegysen, en; cold shiver, shivering fit.
Kuldet, *s.* **Kullet.**
Kuldkaste, *v. a.* to overthrow, to overturn, to subvert, to disannul, to defeat. [version.
Kuldkastning, en; overthrowing, sub-
Kuldlyse, *v. a.* to legitimate, to adopt a natural child as lawfully begotten.
Kuldlysning, en; legitimation.
Kuldrager, en; coal porter.
Kuldrift, en; working of coal mines.
Kuldseile, *v. a.* to run down; to make a ship capsize.
Kuldseiling, en; running down.
Kuldskjær, *a.* easily affected with cold; chilly. [cold.
Kuldskjærhed, en; susceptibility of
Kuldslaae, *v. a.* to take off the chill.
Kule, en; lurking-hole; den, pit, subterraneous cave *or* hollow.
Kule, *v. n.* to blow strong.
Kuleveir, et; squally weather.
Kulfører, en; coal carrier.
Kulgløder, *s.pl.* live coals; coal embers.
Kulgrube, en; coal mine.
Kulhandler, en; coal merchant.
Kulild, en; coal fire.
Kuling, en; fresh wind, breeze.
Kulkurv, en; coal-basket.
Kulkjelder, en; coal cellar.
Kuller, en; (Fisk) haddock; (Sygdom) staggers.
Kullersk, *a.* affected with the staggers.
Kullerstald, en; stable for horses affected with the staggers *or* having the staggers.
Kullet, *a.* having no horns (of cattle); bald (of men).
Kulmile, en; pile of wood to be charred.
Kulmine, en; coal mine.
Kulmule, en; species of cod.
Kulmørk, *a.* pitch dark.
Kulovn, en; furnace for charring.
Kulpande, en; chafing dish.
Kulrager, en; poker.
Kulre, *v. n.* to show symptoms of staggers.
Kulskib, et; collier.
Kulskipper, en; master of a collier.
Kulskriver, en; clerk of a colliery.
Kultikst, en; black crayon.
Kulstof, et; carbon.
Kulstøv, et; coal dust.
Kulsuur, *a.* carbonic.
Kulsvier, en; charcoal-burner.
Kulsviertro, en; slavish *or* blind belief.
Kulsyre, en; carbonic acid.
Kulsyregas, en; carbonic acid gas.
Kulsyret, *a.* containing carbonic acid.
Kumme, en; bowl; basin; reservoir.
Kummen, en; caraway, cummin.
Kummenbrændevin, en; corn brandy flavoured with caraway seeds.
Kummenskringle, en; fancy bread flavoured with caraway seeds.
Kummer, en; sorrow, grief, affliction, distress.
Kummerblandet, *a.* mixed with sorrow.
Kummerfuld, *a.* sorrowful; painful.
Kummerlig, *a.* troublesome; miserable, wretched; *ad.* miserably, wretchedly.
Kun, *ad.* but, only, solely.

Digitized by Google

Kundbar, *a.* manifest, public, evident, open, notorious, plain.
Kundbarhed, en; notoriety, notoriousness, evidence.
Kunde, en; customer.
Kundgjøre, *v. a.* to notify, to make known, to publish, to give notice of.
Kundgjørelse, en; notification, publication.
Kundskab, en; knowledge, science, intelligence, skill; learning, erudition.
Kundskaber, *s. pl.* knowledge, attainments, acquirements, learning.
Kundskabsdrift, en; desire of knowledge.
Kundskabsrig, *a.* erudite, learned, of great knowledge.
Kundskabsrigdom, en; learning, erudition, great store of knowledge.
Kundskabstræ, et; tree of knowledge.
Kundskabsvæsen, et; matters relative to knowledge; public instruction.
Kunne, *v. a.* to be able; Du kan gjøre det om Du behager, you may do it if you please; han kan, he can; at –, to know a thing; det kan være, that may be; at ville er eet, at – et andet, willing is one thing, being able is another.
Kuppel, en; cupola, dome.
Kurator, en; guardian, trustee.
Kure (bruge Kur), *v. n.* to be on diet, to rest.
Kurere, *v. a.* to cure, to heal.
Kurre, *v. n.* to coo. [thread).
Kurre, en; knot, twist, tangle (of
Kurren, en; cooing.
Kursiv, *a.* italics.
Kurv, en; basket; hamper; hun gav ham en –, she gave him a refusal; she rejected him; faae Kurven, get a refusal. [work.
Kurvearbeide, et; basket work, wicker
Kurvebinder, en; basket-maker.
Kurvefading, en; body of a wicker waggon. [wicker work.
Kurveflaske, en; flask covered with
Kurvefletter, en; basket-maker.
Kurvehank, en; handle of a basket.
Kurvemager, en; basket-maker.
Kurveseng, en; wicker bed.
Kurvevogn, en; wicker waggon, carriage with a body of basket-work.
Kurvevugge, en; wicker cradle.
Kurvfuld, *a.* basket-full.
Kuske, *v. a.* to subdue, to keep down.
Kutling, en; gudgeon.
Kutter, en; cutter.
Kutting, en; keg, small cask.
Kux, en; mine-action, share in a mine.
Kydsk, *a.* chaste.

Kydskhed, en; chastity, chasteness, continency. [lence).
Kyle, *v. a.* to fling, to toss (with vio-
Kylling, en; chicken, chick.
Kyllingebræt, et; board with holes for feeding chickens.
Kyllingebuur, et; coop for chickens.
Kyllingehøne, en; hen having chickens.
Kyllingemad, en; food for chickens.
Kyllingetid, en; chicken season.
Kyndelmisse, en; candlemass.
Kyndelmissekude, en; hard frost at candlemass.
Kyndig, *a.* skilled, skilful, well versed in, acquainted with, experienced in, knowing. [perience.
Kyndighed, en; knowledge, skill, ex-
Kype, en; dyer's caldron.
Kyper, en; wine-cooper.
Kyrads, et; cuirass; iføre et –, to cover with a cuirass.
Kyrasseer, en; cuirassier.
Kys, et; kiss, buss.
Kyse, en; great hood (of a woman).
Kyse, *v. a.* to frighten, to scare.
Kysse, *v. a.* to kiss, to buss; -s, to kiss each other, exchange kisses; – idelig, to be always kissing.
Kyssen, en; kissing.
Kyssekjær, *a.* fond of kissing, that loves kissing.
Kysselyst, en; passion for kissing.
Kyssesyg, *a.* fond of kissing; that loves kissing.
Kyst, en; coast, shore; flad –, flat coast; reen –, clear coast; steil –, steep shore.
Kystbaad, en; coasting boat, coaster.
Kystbefalingsmand, en; commander of a coast-guard.
Kystfarer, en; coasting-vessel, coaster.
Kystfart, en; coasting.
Kystfisker, en; coast fisher.
Kysthandel, en; coasting trade. [coast.
Kystland, et; coast.
Kystmilits, en; milice, watch on the
Kystseilads, en; coasting.
Kststrækning, en; tract of coast.
Kysttog, et; coasting expedition.
Kystvagt, en; coast guard, watch on the coast. [man; cruiser.
Kystvogter, en; preventive service
Kystværn, et; defence of a coast; coast militia.
Kælve, *v. n.* to calve.
Kælvetid, en; calving season, calving time.
Kæmme, *v. a.* to comb.
Kæmmekam, en; small toothed comb.
Kæmmen, Kæmning, en; combing.

Digitized by Google

Kæmner, en; receiver of the revenues of the city, city chamberlain.
Kæmnerkasse, en; cash of the receiver of the revenues of the city; account of the receiver etc.
Kæmpe, en; giant; champion, hero.
Kæmpeart, en; nature of giants.
Kæmpebillede, et; colossal likeness.
Kæmpedyse, en; tumulus, barrow.
Kæmpefolk, et; race of giants *or* heroes.
Kæmpegang, en; gigantic pace, stride; heroic deeds.
Kæmpegrav, en; sepulchre of a giant.
Kæmpehøi, en; tumulus.
Kæmpehøide, en; gigantic height, colossal height *or* stature.
Kæmpekraft, en; gigantic strength.
Kæmpekrop, en; gigantic body.
Kæmpemod, et; heroic courage.
Kæmpemuur, en; colossal wall.
Kæmpemæssig, *a.* gigantic.
Kæmpeold, en; heroic age.
Kæmpesal, en; giant's hall.
Kæmpesang, en; song of heroes.
Kæmpesind, et; heroic spirit, heroic mind.
Kæmpeslag, et; gigantic blow.
Kæmpeslægt, en; race of giants.
Kæmpestamme, en; heroic race.
Kæmpestrid, en; conflict between giants.
Kæmpestyrke, en; gigantic strength.
Kæmpestærk, *a.* strong as a giant, of gigantic strength.
Kæmpestørrelse, en; gigantic size.
Kæmpestøtte, en; colossal statue.
Kæmpesundhed, en; iron constitution.
Kæmpesværd, et; giant's sword.
Kæmpetid, en; age of giants *or* heroes.
Kæmpeviis, *ad.* giantlike, in the manner of giants *or* heroes.
Kæmpevise, en; ancient ballad.
Kæmpevælde, en; gigantic power.
Kæmpeværk, et; colossal work.
Kæmpeæt, en; race of giants.
Kær, et; pool.
Kære, *v. n.* to complain.
Kæremaal, et; complaint.
Kærre, en; small car.
Kærv, **Kærve**, en; incision, notch.
Køgemester, en; superintendent of a royal kitchen.
Køle, *v. a.* to cool, to make cool, to refresh; to quench; *-s*, to grow cold.
Køledrik, en; cooling draught.
Kølefad, et; vessel for cooling.
Kølemiddel, et; refrigerant.
Kølende, *a.* cooling, refreshing.
Kølig, *a.* cool, refreshing.
Kølighed, en; coolness.
Køling, en; cooling; coolness; breeze.
Kølle, en; club; ... leg of venison.
Kølledannet, *a.* formed like a club.
Kølledrager, en; man who carries a club.
Kølleknoved, et; thick end of a club.
Kølleknug, et; blow of a club (*or* of a mace).
Kølleskaft, et; handle of a club.
Kølleslag, et; thick end of a club.
Køllert, en; buff jacket.
Køline, *v. n.* to cool, to become cool.
Kønrøg, en; lampblack.
Kørvel, en; chervil.
Køter, en; mastiff, cur.

L.

Laad, en; soft wool of plants, down; fleece.
Laaden, *a.* shaggy, shagged, wooly, downy, hairy.
Laadenhed, en; shagginess, hairiness.
Laag, et; cover, lid.
Laagbænk, en; locker.
Laage, en; wicket, small door, backdoor.
Laan, et; loan; borrowing; *flutte et -*, to negociate a loan.
Laane, *v. a.* to lend, to lend out, to credit; *- af*, to borrow, to take upon credit.
Laanebank, en; bank for loans, loan-office.
Laanehuus, et; loan-office; lombard.
Laaner, en; lender; borrower.
Laanesum, en; sum lent.
Laanesætning, en; proposition borrowed from one science to elucidate a point in another.
Laar, et; thigh; leg (of a fowl); haunch (of mutton); buttock (of beef).
Laarbeen, et; thigh bone.
Laarbrok, et; femoral hernia.
Laarbrud, et; fracture of the thighbone.
Laaring, en; quarter, buttock, loin.
Laarskinne, en; cuish.
Laarstykke, et; rump-piece.
Laarstærk, *a.* stout about the thighs.
Laas, en; lock.
Laase, *v. a.* to lock.
Laasefjeder, en; spring of a lock.
Laasegang, en; wards of a lock.
Laasehage, en; staple of a lock.
Laasehane, en; cock of a gun-lock.
Laasepung, en; purse with a lock.
Lab, en; paw.
Labe, *v. a.* to lap, to lick (up).
Laber, *a.* light (of the breeze).
Laborant, en; laborant, chymist.

Digitized by Google

Laboratorium, et; laboratory.
Laborere, *v. n.* to suffer, to labour.
Labyrinth, en; labyrinth, maze.
Lad, *a.* idle, lazy, indolent, slothful.
Lade, en; barn, granary; (Æske) box.
Lade, *v. a.* to lade, to load; to charge (a gun); to let; to allow, to grant, to permit; to suffer; – være, to omit, to leave undone, to leave off; – ligge, to quit, to leave, to abandon; – sit Liv, to lay down one's life; det lader sig ikke gjøre, it can't be done; – som, to make as if, to seem, to appear; to feign.
Ladebrev, et; bill of lading.
Ladefoged, en; overseer, bailiff.
Ladegaard, en; outhouse of a manor; farmyard.
Ladegulv, et; thrashing floor.
Ladehuus, et; barn.
Ladejern, et; lancet.
Ladeplads, en; lading-place, place for shipping goods. [countenance.
Lader, *s. pl.* manners; gestures; looks,
Ladestee, **Ladestuffe**, en; shovel for loading a cannon.
Ladested, et; wharf.
Ladestok, en; ram-rod, rammer.
Ladetøi, et; apparatus for loading a cannon. [idleness.
Ladhed, en; indolence, laziness, sloth;
Ladning, en; loading; charging; cargo (of a ship); charge (of a gun).
Lag, et; lay, layer; bed, row; tier (of guns); way; 'give det glatte –, to give (the enemy) a broad-side.
Lag, et; party, company.
Lage, en; pickle, brine; *v. a.* to pickle, to lay in brine, to put in pickle.
Lagen, et; sheet (of a bed).
Lager, et; layer; store (of goods).
Lagtræer, *pl.* gawn-trees, stillings *or* stands. [rows.
Lagviis, *ad.* by lays, by layers, in
Lak, et; sealing-wax; Stang –, stick of sealing-wax.
Lakei, en; footman, laquey, livery-man.
Lakere, *v. a.* to varnish, to japan.
Lakerer, en; japanner.
Lakering, en; varnishing. [varnish.
Lakferniis, en; lack varnish, lacker
Lakke, *v. a.* to seal; – ab (Enden); *v. n.* to draw to an end; to draw near, to decline; to grow towards.
Lakmos, en; lacmus, litmoss.
Lakrits, en; liquorice.
Laktuk, et; lettuce.
Lalle, *v. n.* to prattle, to babble, to speak imperfectly. [lytic.
Lam, *a.* lame, halt, halting; para-
Lam, et; lamb. [palsy.
Lambed, en; lameness, crippled state,
Lamme, *v. a.* to paralyse, to palsy; *v. n.* to become lame.
Lammeboy, en; shoulder of lamb.
Lammefjerding, en; quarter of lamb; leg *or* loin of a lamb.
Lammehoved, et; lamb's head.
Lammekjød, et; lamb's meat.
Lammekølle, en; loin of lamb.
Lammeskind, et; lambskin.
Lammesteg, en; roasted lamb, roast-lamb. [fleece.
Lammeuld, en; lamb's-wool, lamb's
Lampe, en; lamp.
Lampefod, en; bottom of a lamp.
Lampefyr, et; beacon-light (of lamps).
Lampelys, et; lamp-light.
Lampeolie, en; lamp-oil.
Lampepudser, en; lamp-lighter.
Lampesod, en; lampblack.
Lampette, en; chandelier.
Lampevæge, en; lamp-wick.
Lampret, en; lamprey.
Lancet, en; lancet.
Land, et; land; country; til Lands, by land; i –, ashore.
Landadel, en; country-nobility.
Landalmue, en; peasantry.
Landbo, en; countryman, agriculturist, farmer, husbandman.
Landbred, en; coast.
Landbrug, et; agriculture, farming.
Landbygning, en; country building.
Landbygningskunst, en; rural architecture. [academy.
Landcadet, en; pupil of a military
Landdag, en; day of assembly, diet of (legislative) estates.
Landdige, en; dike (kept up at public expense).
Landdrot, en; landed proprietor, lord of the manor.
Landdyr, et; terrestrial animal.
Lande, *v. a.* to land, to go ashore.
Landefeide, en; intestine war.
Landefred, en; public peace, tranquillity.
Landegen, *a.* peculiar to a country, national.
Landemode, et; assembly, synod.
Landemærke, et; boundary line; limits, confines of a country.
Landeplage, en; public calamity, common plague.
Landeret, en; law of the land.
Landesorg, en; general sorrow, general mourning.
Landested, et; landing-place.
Landesyge, en; endemic.
Landevei, en; high-road, high-way.

Digitized by Google

Landfarsot, *en*; popular disease, epidemy.
Landfast, *a.* joined to another country, [contiguous.
Landfasthed, *en*; contiguity.
Landflygtig, *a.* exiled, banished, outlawed.
Landflygtighed, *en*; banishment, out-[lawry, exile.
Landfoged, *en*; seneschal, sheriff.
Landfolk, *et*; country people.
Landfragt, *en*; land carriage (of goods).
Landfugl, *en*; land bird.
Landgang, *en*; landing, disembarkation.
Landgangssted, *et*; place of disem-[barkation.
Landgilde, *et*; land-tax, field-rent, rent of land.
Landgods, *et*; landed property, estate, country-seat, manor, manor-house.
Landgreve, *en*; landgrave.
Landgrevinde, *en*; landgravine.
Landgrevskab, *et*; landgraviate.
Landgrændse, *en*; landfrontier.
Landhandel, *en*; country trade, inland trade.
Landhuus, *et*; country house.
Landhusholdning, *en*; rural economy, husbandry.
Landhær, *en*; army. [descent.
Landing, *en*; landing; disembarkation,
Landingssted, *et*; landing-place.
Landinspecteur, *en*; land-surveyor.
Landjord, *en*; land, dry land.
Landjunker, *en*; country-squire, country-noble.
Landkjende, *et*; landmark.
Landkjending, *en*; discovery of land; landmark.
Landkort, *et*; map.
Landkrig, *en*; war by land.
Landkriger, *en*; warrior (by land).
Landkyndig, *a.* acquainted with a country.
Landlevnet, *et*; rural life, country life.
Landlig, *a.* rural, rustic, countrylike.
Landlyse, *v. a.* to banish.
Landlysning, *en*; banishment.
Landlyst, *en*; rural enjoyment.
Landløber, *en*; vagrant, wanderer.
Landløs, *a.* detached from the land.
Landmaal, *et*; land-measure.
Landmaaler, *en*; land surveyor.
Landmaaling, *en*; surveying of land.
Landmagt, *en*; land forces. [rustic.
Landmand, *en*; countryman, peasant,
Landmarked, *et*; country fair.
Landmilits, *en*; country militia.
Landnæring, *en*; husbandry.
Landprang, *en*; peddling.
Landpranger, *en*; unlicensed peddler.
Landpynt, *en*; point of land.
Landregn, *en*; general rain throughout the country.
Landreise, *en*; journey by land, land-journey; country trip.
Landret, *en*; superior court of a country *or* province.
Landryg, *en*; ridge of land.
Landsbarn, *et*; native of the country.
Landsby, *en*; village. [like.
Landsbyagtig, *a.* provincial; village
Landsbydegn, *en*; countryclerk.
Landsbyfolk, *s. pl.* villagers, village people.
Landsbykald, *et*; country-living.
Landsbykirke, *en*; village church.
Landsbykost, *en*; village fare.
Landsbylevnet, *et*; village life.
Landsbypige, *en*; country girl.
Landsbypræst, *en*; country parson.
Landsdommer, *en*; provincial judge, country sheriff. [sovereign.
Landsfader, *en*; father of the country,
Landsfaderlig, *a.* like a father to his people, parental.
Landsforræder, *en*; traitor towards his country. [country.
Landsforræderi, *et*; treason towards his
Landsforvise, *v. a.* to exile.
Landsforviisning, *en*; exile, outlawry.
Landsfyrste, *en*; regent, sovereign.
Landsherlighed, *en*; royal prerogative.
Landsherre, *en*; ruler, regent.
Landshøihed, *en*; supreme power (in a country). [vince.
Landshøvding, *en*; governor of a pro-
Landside, *en*; land side.
Landskab, *et*; landscape; province.
Landskabsmaler, *en*; landscape painter.
Landskabsmaleri, *et*; painting of a landscape. [ting.
Landskabsmaling, *en*; landscape pain-
Landskat, *en*; land-tax, general tax.
Landskildpadde, *en*; tortoise.
Landsknegt, *en*; lansquenet, foot soldier.
Landsleie, *en*; lease.
Landslov, *en*; law of the country.
Landsmand, *en*; countryman, one of the same country.
Landsmandinde, *en*; countrywoman.
Landsmandskab, *et*; countrymanship.
Landsoldat, *en*; soldier, militia-man.
Landsoverret, *en*; superior court in a country.
Landsskik, *en*; custom *or* practice of a country.
Landssprog, *et*; language of a country.
Landstad, *en*; country town.
Landsted, *et*; cottage, villa, lodge, park.
Landsting, *et*; provincial court.

Digitized by Google

Landstingsbører, en; clerk at a provincial court. [fellow.
Landstryger, en; vagabond; vagrant
Landstrækning, en; tract of land *or* of country.
Landstutteri, et; private stud.
Landstyr, en; general tax.
Landsæde, et; country seat.
Landsætte, *v. a.* to land, to disembark, to run ashore. [kation.
Landsætning, en; landing, disembar-
Landsøvrighed, en; authorities of a country.
Landtog, et; expedition by land.
Landveis, *ad.* by land.
Landværn, et; country militia.
Landvæsen, et; agriculture, husbandry.
Lang, *a.* long; tall, high; prolix.
Langagtig, *a.* somewhat long, longish, rather long.
Langarmet, *a.* long-armed.
Langbenet, *a.* long-legged, longshanked.
Langbolt, en; game with a ball.
Langbom, en; coach-beam *or* perch.
Langdrag, et; træffe i –, to protract, to prolong, to put off, to procrastinate.
Lange, *v. a.* to reach, to hand, to give; det vil – til, that will suffice.
Langfingret, *a.* long-fingered.
Langfredag, en; Good Friday.
Langhaaret, *a.* long-haired, having long hairs.
Langhalet, *a.* long-tailed.
Langhalm, en; long straw.
Langhalset, *a.* long necked.
Langjern, et; colter of a plough.
Langkaal, en; stewed cabbage.
Langlivet, *a.* long-bodied, long-waisted.
Langmodig, *a.* longsuffering, forbearing.
Langmodighed, en; longsuffering, forbearance.
Langnæbbet, *a.* long-billed, long-beaked.
Langnæset, *a.* long-nosed.
Langrund, *a.* oblong, oval.
Langs, *a.* – ab, along; paa –, lengthways, longitudinally.
Langsaling, en; tress-tree.
Langsav, en; long saw.
Langside, en; broad-side (of a vessel).
Langskaftet, *a.* long-handled.
Langskib, et; war-galley (by the old Scandinavians). [lengthways.
Langskibs, *ad.* from stem to stern,
Langsom, *a.* slow, dull, tardy, lingering.
Langsomhed, en; slowness, dulness, tardiness. [ringly.
Langsomt, *ad.* slowly, tardily, linge-
Langstilket, *a.* long-stalked.
Langsting, et; long-stitch.
Langstraaet, *a.* long-strawed.
Langstrakt, *a.* stretched in length.
Langsynet, *a.* far sighted.
Langsø, en; long billow *or* sea, great volume.
Langt, *ad.* long, far; – borte, – fra, far off, far distant, a far; far away; – hen, far; – henne, far away; – ind, far in; – tilbage, far back, far behind; – ud paa Natten, till a late hour of the night; – op ad Dagen, late in the day; – om længe, at last, at length; – anderledes, quite differently.
Langtonet, *a.* having a long accent.
Langtrukken, *a.* lengthy, long-winded, prolix.
Langvarig, *a.* long-lasting, of long duration, long-continued; wearisome, lingering, tiresome.
Langvarighed, en; slowness; protraction, long duration; wearisomeness, tediousness.
Langveis, *ad.* far off.
Langvogn, en; perch *or* coach-beam.
Langøret, *a.* longeared.
Lanse, en; lance.
Lanseneer, en; lancer.
Lanter, en; game at cards.
Lanterne, en; lanthorn, lantern.
Lap, en; patch, rag; scrap; piece *or* fragment of cloth.
Lapning, en; patching.
Lappe, *v. a.* to botch, to patch.
Lapperi, et; silly *or* idle thing, trifle; patchwork; *fig.* trumpery, frippery.
Lappeskræder, en; patcher, mender of old clothes.
Lappet, *a.* botched, patched.
Lappeværk, et; patchwork.
Laps, en; puppy, coxcomb, conceited fop.
Lapsestreg, en; foppish trick.
Lapset, *ad.* foppish, conceited.
Laring, en; slight *or* soft wind.
Larm, en; alarm, din, noise, bustle, ado.
Larmblæser, en; alarmist, makebate.
Larme, *v. n.* to alarm, to make a noise, to bawl.
Larmende, *a.* tumultuous, noisy.
Larmklokke, en; alarmbell.
Larmplads, en; rendezvous.
Larve, en; mask; larve, caterpillar visor.
Las, en; rag, tatter, shred.
Laset, *a.* ragged, tattered.
Lakke, *v. a.* to baste, to stitch, to mortise; – sig, to pamper one's self.
Lakket, *a.* corpulent, fat, fleshy, sleek, obese.
Last, en; burden, charge, load, weight;

Digitized by Google

hold (of a ship); (Synd) vice, depravity, crime; lægge til –, to charge one with, to lay a thing to one's charge.
Laſtbar, *a.* fit for burden.
Laſtbræger, en; porter.
Laſtdyr, et; beast of burden.
Laſte, *v. a.* to blame, to censure, to reprehend, to vituperate, to criticize upon; ... to lade, to load (of ships).
Laſtefuld, *a.* depraved, vicious, wicked.
Laſtefuldhed, en; depravity.
Laſten, en; blaming.
Laſtende, *a.* blaming, reproaching.
Laſter, en; carper, faultfinder.
Laſtfri, *a.* free from vice.
Laſtvenge, *s. pl.* tonnage dues.
Laſtport, en; raft-port.
Laſtſkib, et; transport.
Laſtværdig, *a.* reprehensible, blameable.
Laſtværdighed, en; blameableness.
Lasurblaa, *a.* azure.
Lasurſteen, en; lazule, lapis lazuli.
Latin, en; Latin, Latin language.
Latiner, **Latiniſt**, en; Latin scholar, skilled in the Latin language.
Latinſk, *a.* Latin.
Latter, en; laughter, laughing; ſlaae en – op, to set up a laugh; blive til –, become a laughing-stock.
Latterlig, *a.* ridiculous, laughable, ludicrous, droll.
Latterlighed, en; ridiculousness, laughableness.
Lattermild, *a.* smiling, cheerful, mirthful, apt *or* prone to laugh.
Lattermildhed, en; risibility, mirthfulness.
Latværge, en; electuary.
Laug, **Lav**, et; corporation, company, party, guild, fraternity.
Laugdag, en; corporation day, day of appearing in court according to summons.
Laugmand, en; provincial judge (in Norway *or* Iceland), president of a legislative assembly.
Laugsartikler, *s. pl.* by-laws of a corporation.
Laugsbrev, et; royal charter of a corporation.
Laugsbroder, en; fellow of a corporation, associate, pot-companion.
Laugsbrug, en; custom of a corporation.
Laugsbyrde, en; charge on a corporation.
Laugsforſamling, en; corporation meeting.
Laugsfrihed, en; custom of a corporation; abolition of corporations.
Laugsgilde, et; corporation feast.
Laugshuus, et; hall of a corporation.
Laugsindretning, en; institution of corporations.
Laugsmeſter, en; master *or* freeman of a guild.
Laugspenge, *pl.* corporation fees.
Laugsrettighed, en; privilege of a corporation.
Laugstvang, en; restriction imposed by a corporation; restraint on trades.
Laugting, et; provincial court.
Laurbær, et; laurel.
Laurbærblad, et; laurel leaf.
Laurbærgreen, en; laurel branch.
Laurbærkrands, en; laurel wreath, crown of laurel.
Laurbærkrone, en; laurel crown.
Laurbærlund, en; laurel grove.
Laurbærolie, en; laurel-oil, bay-oil.
Laurbærtræ, et; laurel, bay-tree.
Lav, *a.* low, flat; shallow (of water); *fig.* mean, base.
Lava, en; lava.
Lavalder, en; majority fixed by law.
Lavaſtrøm, en; torrent of lava.
Lavbenet, *a.* short-legged.
Lavdag, en; appointed day to appear in the court.
Lave, *s.* i –, in order; af –, out of order; ſætte i –, to set *or* put in order *or* to rights.
Lave, *v. a.* to prepare, to set *or* to put in order; to accommodate, to manage; to dress (meat); – til Barſel, to be in the family way; – ſig til, to prepare one's self.
Lavendel, en; lavender.
Lavendelolie, en; oil of lavender.
Lavendelvand, et; lavender water.
Lavere, *v. n.* to tack, to beat.
Lavet, en; gun-carriage.
Lavhed, en; lowness, shallowness, shabbiness, meanness.
Lavland, et; lowland.
Lavmælet, *a.* low-voiced.
Lavning, en; preparation, dressing.
Lavſtammet, *a.* having a low trunk.
Lavt, *ad.* lowly, humbly.
Lax, en; salmon.
Laxeerdrik, en; purge, purgative potion.
Laxeermiddel, et; purgative, cathartic.
Laxeerpulver, et; purgative powder.
Laxefangſt, en; fishing of salmons, salmon-fishery.
Laxegaard, en; wear *or* wiles for salmons.
Laxegarn, et; salmon net, net for catching salmons.
Laxekar, et; **Laxekiſte**, en; cauf for salmons.
Laxere, *v. n.* to purge, to take a purge.
Laxforelle, en; salmon-trout.
Laxørred, en; gilt-head, salmon-trout.

Digitized by Google

Lazaret, et; military hospital; lazaretto.
Lazur, en; azure, lapis lazuli.
Lazurblaa, a. azure.
Lectie, en; lesson, task; class in a school. [academy.
Lector, en; lecturer; teacher at an
Led, et; joint, article, juncture; limb; member; degree (of consanguinity); link (of a chain); rank (of soldiers); term (in arithmetic). [sure.
Led, et; gate, passage into an enclo-
Led, en; side.
Led, a. – af, disgusted, weary of, tired; (hæslig) ugly, disagreeable-looking, deformed, ill-favoured.
Ledafsætning, en; amputation of a limb.
Ledbyld, en; abscess in a joint.
Leddannet, a. knotted.
Leddike, en; little drawer; small compartment at one end of a chest.
Lede, en; disgust, dislike, aversion, distaste, loathing; tedium.
Lede, v. a. to lead, to guide, to direct, to conduct; *v. n.* – efter, to seek, to search, to look for.
Ledebaand, et; leading-strings.
Ledelløs, a. without joint, jointless, relaxed, stiff.
Ledelløshed, en; slackness about the joints. [lation.
Ledemod, et; joint, member, articu-
Leden, en; leading, directing; (Søgen) seeking, search.
Leder, Ledesvend, en; leader, guide, conductor; attendant.
Ledetraad, en; guidance, guide, direction.
Ledig, a. unoccupied, vacant, unemployed, idle, at leisure, free from business; out of work; løs og –, at large, single, unmarried.
Lediggang, en; idleness, laziness, sloth.
Lediggænger, en; idler, idle man, loiterer, vagrant.
Ledighed, en; vacancy, voidness, idleness, sloth; leisure. [fare.
Leding, en; warlike expedition, war-
Ledingspligt, en; duty of attending a chief in an expedition *or* of paying a war-tax.
Ledingsstyr, et; war-tax.
Ledsage, v. a. to accompany, to attend; to guide, to lead, to direct.
Ledsagelse, en; leading, guiding, conducting, accompanying.
Ledsager, en; leader, conductor, guide.
Ledsagerinde, en; companion.
Ledsagning, en; attendance, guidance; s. **Ledsagelse.**
Ledskaal, en; socket of a joint.
Ledsmerte, en; pain in the joints.
Ledsvamp, en; fungus, tumor about a joint. [of bones.
Ledsætning, en; articulation, jointing
Ledsætte, v. a. to joint, to put in joint.
Ledtog, et; companionship; være i – med En, to accompany one.
Ledvand, et; ichor.
Ledvis, ad. by joints, joint by joint.
Lee, en; scythe.
Lee, v. n. to laugh; – ad, to laugh at.
Leebrag, et; stroke of a scythe.
Leende, a. laughing, smiling.
Leer, et; clay, loam, lime, mud.
Leerager, en; clayey field.
Leeragtig, a. clayey, resembling loam.
Leerart, en; species of clay.
Leerbund, en; clayey bottom, clay soil.
Leerbygning, en; clay building *or* structure.
Leerbænk, en; bench of clay.
Leerdunk, en; earthenware bottle.
Leeret, a. clayey; covered with clay.
Leerfad, et; earthen dish.
Leergrav, en; clay-pit, loam-pit.
Leergrube, en; loam-pit.
Leergryde, en; earthen pot.
Leergulv, et; clay-floor.
Leerhuus, et; clay-building, clay-hut, mud cabin.
Leerjord, en; argil; argillaceous earth.
Leerkar, et; earthen vessel. [mud.
Leerklinet, a. plastered with clay *or*
Leerklæg, a. adhesive as clay.
Leerklump, en; lump of clay.
Leerkrukke, en; earthen vessel, earthen jar.
Leerkølle, en; beater.
Leermergel, en; clay marl.
Leermuld, en; clay mould.
Leermølle, en; machine for preparing clay for tiles.
Leerpibe, en; clay pipe.
Leerpotte, en; earthen pot.
Leerslaae, v. a. to do over with clay, to loam. [shist.
Leerskifer, en; argillaceous slate *or*
Leersteen, en; hard clay.
Leertrug, et; clay-trough.
Leervæg, en; clay-wall.
Leervælte, en; mud pool.
Leeskaft, et; handle of a scythe.
Lefte, v. n. to court, to pay court to; to talk in a flimsy manner; to toy, to dally. [ling, toying.
Leften, en; courting, caressing, cajo-
Leg, en; game, play, sport; spawn (of fish *or* frogs).
Legat, et; legacy.
Lege, v. n. & a. to play, to frolic, to sport; to spawn (of fish).

Digitized by Google

Legeaar, *et*; age of childish play.
Legebold, *en*; ball; tool, toy; plaything.
Legebroder, *en*; playfellow, playmate.
Legedam, *en*; fish pond.
Legedukke, *en*; child's doll.
Legefagter, *pl.* playful manners.
Legekammerat, *en*; play-fellow.
Legem, **Legeme**, *et*; body, frame (bodily). [dily, material, palpable.
Legemlig, *a.* corporal, corporeal, bo-
Legemløs, *a.* bodiless.
Legemsbeskaffenhed, *en*; constitution, corporeal frame, bodily temper.
Legemsbræk, *et*; **Legemsbrøst**, *en*; bodily defect.
Legemsbygning, *en*; frame of body.
Legemsdannelse, *en*; bodily form, form of body.
Legemsfylde, **Legemsfyldighed**, *en*; fulness or stoutness of body.
Legemsfærdighed, *en*; agility, activity of body.
Legemshøide, *en*; size, stature, tallness.
Legemskraft, *en*; bodily strength.
Legemslyde, *en*; bodily defect.
Legemspleie, *en*; care of the body.
Legemsstilling, *en*; attitude, carriage.
Legemsstraf, *en*; corporal punishment.
Legemsstyrke, *en*; strength, vigour.
Legemsstørrelse, *en*; size *or* greatness of the body; i –, in full length.
Legemssvaghed, *en*; bodily infirmity.
Legemsøvelse, *en*; bodily exercise.
Legende, *en*; legend.
Legere, *v. a.* to allay, to alloy; to bequeath; to leave by will.
Legering, *en*; (of metals) allaying, alloying.
Legesøster, *en*; *s.* **Legebroder.**
Legetid, *en*; play-time, spawning-time (of fish).
Legetøi, *et*; play-things, toys, bawbles.
Legion, *en*; legion, body of soldiers.
Legitimere, *v. a.* to legitimate.
Lehn, *et*; fief, feoff, fee, feud; feudal possession, feudal tenure.
Lehnbar, *a.* feudal.
Lehnsafgift, *en*; feud duty.
Lehnsarv, *en*; feudal inheritance.
Lehnsarving, *en*; feudal inheritor.
Lehnsbesidder, *en*; feoffee.
Lehnsbrev, *et*; charter of enfeoffment.
Lehnsbygtig, *a.* qualified for being invested with a feof.
Lehnsed, *en*; oath of feudal homage.
Lehnsforbindelse, *en*; feudatory duties, feudatory obligations.
Lehnsforfatning, *en*; state of feudalism.
Lehnsforhold, *et*; relation between feoffer and feoffee.
Lehnsfri, *a.* allodial, not enfeoffed, free from feudal obligations.
Lehnsfølge, *en*; feudal succession.
Lehnsgaard, *en*; farm hold by feudal tenure. [tenure.
Lehnsgods, *et*; feof, feoffment, feudal
Lehnsgreve, *en*; feudal count.
Lehnsgrevskab, *et*; feoff of a count.
Lehnsherlighed, *en*; feudal supremacy.
Lehnsherre, *en*; feudal *or* liege lord, feoffer.
Lehnshylding, *en*; feudal homage.
Lehnshøihed, *en*; feudal highness.
Lehnshøihedsret, *en*; feudal supremacy *or* prerogative.
Lehnsmagt, *en*; feudal power.
Lehnsmand, *en*; vassal, feodary, feoffee, tenant.
Lehnspligt, *en*; duty imposed by the feudal law, allegiance, fealty.
Lehnspligtig, *a.* bound by feudal duty.
Lehnsregering, *en*; feudal government.
Lehnsret, *en*; feudal right, feudal law.
Lehnsrettighed, *en*; feudal privileges or rights. [cause.
Lehnssag, *en*; feudal matter; feudal
Lehnsstifter, *en*; founder of a feoff.
Lehnsstrid, *en*; contest about a feoff.
Lehnsstridighed, *en*; contest about a feoff.
Lehnssæde, *et*; feudal residence.
Lehnstagelse, *en*; investiture with a feoff.
Lehnstid, *en*; feudal age.
Lehnstjeneste, *en*; feudal service.
Lehnsvæsen, *et*; feudalism.
Leide, *en*; guidance, safe conduct, convoy. [passport.
Leidebrev, *et*; letter of safe-conduct,
Leie, *et*; bed, couch; haunt; lair (of a wild beast); seat (of hares).
Leie, *en*; hiring; hire, rent; boe til –, to live in lodgings *or* in a hired house; – gaaer for Leie, renting is possession.
Leie, *v. a.* to hire, to rent; – bort, to let out, to lease out.
Leiebolig, *en*; hired lodging *or* house.
Leiebrev, *et*; contract for hiring a house. [house is to hire.
Leiebræt, *et*; board showing that a
Leiedreng, *en*; hired servant lad.
Leieforening, *en*; agreement about hire.
Leiegods, *et*; hired goods.
Leiehest, *en*; hackney-horse.
Leiehuus, *et*; hired house.
Leiekontrakt, *en*; lease.
Leiemaal, *et*; term of lease *or* renting.
Leiequæg, *et*; hired cattle.
Leier, *en*; hirer, lodger; (Udleier) leaser, renter.

Digitized by Google

Leieſted, et; resting-place, lodging-place.
Leieſvend, en; hireling; mercenary.
Leieſøgende, en; person in search of a house *or* of rooms.
Leietager, en; hirer, renter.
Leietid, en; term *or* time of a lease.
Leievaaning, en; hired mansion *or* tenement.
Leievidne, et; suborned witness.
Leievogn, en; hackney-coach, hired carriage.
Leilighed, en; occasion, opportunity; convenience, ease, means of doing; occurrence; set of rooms; ved –, occasionally.
Leilighedsarbeide, et; occasional work.
Leilighedsdigt, et; occasional poem, poem on some particular occasion.
Leilighedsdigter, en; writer of occasional poems.
Leilighedsskrift, et; pamphlet.
Leilighedstale, en; speech on a particular occasion.
Leilighedsviis, *ad.* occasionally, now [and then.
Leir, en; camp, encampment; ligge i –, to be encamped.
Leire sig, *v. pr.* to encamp, to pitch camp *or* tents.
Lem, et; limb, member, organ.
Lem, en; trapdoor, shutter.
Lemfældig, *a.* easy, lenient, gentle, indulgent, moderate, soft.
Lemfældighed, en; easiness, softness, mildness, tenderness, gentleness, moderation.
Lemlæste, *v. a.* to mutilate, to maim, to lame, to cripple.
Lemlæstelse, en; mutilation, maiming, mangling.
Lemon, en; lemon, pome-citron.
Lemonade, en; lemonade.
Lemonasta, en; lime-pickle.
Lemontræ, et; lemon-tree, citron-tree.
Lempe, en; softness, leniency, gentleness; med –, softly, by fair means.
Lempe (efter), *v. a.* to adopt, to make it fit; – sig efter, to accommodate, to conform one's self to.
Lempelig, *a.* gentle, moderate, indulgent.
Lend, en; loin.
Lendebeen, et; hip-bone.
Lendeblod, et; disease in the loins of cattle.
Lendebrud, et; fracture of the hip-bone; lumbago.
Lendegigt, en; lumbago.
Lendehvirvel, en; lumbar vertebra.
Lendelam, *a.* hipshot, lame in the hips, weak-loined.
Lendepude, en; cushion for the loins.
Lendse, *v. a.* to scud.
Lendseport, en; dead lights.
Lendsmerte, en; pain in the loins.
Lendstykke, et; rump-piece, loin (of beef).
Lendværk, et; lumbago.
Lens, *a.* free (from water), empty, void; – for Penge, out of cash.
Lense, *v. a.* to empty, to void, to clear.
Leopard, en; leopard.
Leret, *a.* s. **Leer**; clayey, loamy.
Lerred, et; linen, linencloth.
Lerredsbod, en; linen-draper's shop.
Lerredshandel, en; linen-trade.
Lerredshandler, en; linendraper.
Lerredsskjorte, en; linen-shirt.
Lerredsvæver, en; linenweaver.
Let, *a.* light, of small weight; easy, nimble; – Stiil, natural style; – at bære, easy to bear; *ad.* lightly, easily, without difficulty, nimbly.
Letbevæbnet, *a.* light-armed.
Letfodet, *a.* light of foot.
Letfærdig, *a.* light, giddy, frivolous, wanton, lewd.
Letfærdighed, en; lightness, levity, giddiness, frivolousness, wantonness, lewdness.
Lethed, en; lightness, easiness, ease.
Lethændet, *a.* handy, adroit.
Letnemmet, *a.* quick at learning.
Letseilende, *a.* light-sailing.
Letsindet, letsindig, *a.* light-minded, thoughtless, giddy, flighty, inconsiderate, frivolous, hair-brained.
Letsindighed, en; want of steadiness; levity; thoughtlessness, flightiness, giddiness.
Lette, *v. a.* to lighten, to ease, to alleviate, to make easy, to soften; to weigh (anchor).
Lettelig, letteligen, *ad.* easily, without difficulty, lightly, with ease.
Lettelse, en; lightening, disburdening, assuaging, relieve, alleviation.
Lettroende, *a.* credulous.
Lettroenhed, en; credulity.
Levanten, the levant.
Leve, *v. n.* to live, to be alive; to exist; to behave; to subsist (by); lev vel, fare-well, good bye.
Leveaar, et; years of life.
Levealder, en; age, generation.
Levebrød, et; livelihood, bread, sustenance; employment.
Levedage, *pl.* life-time; the days of one's life.
Leveevne, en; vital power.
Levefrist, en; span of life.
Leveklogskab, en; knowledge of life, prudence.

Digitized by Google

Levekraft, en; vital power.
Levekreds, en; circle of friends, acquaintance.
Levelyst, en; desire of life.
Levemaade, en; manner of life; conduct, comportment; good breeding, provisions, victuals.
Levemidler, *s. pl.* means of supporting life, provisions, eatables. [lively.
Levende, *a.* living, alive, breathing;
Leveorden, en; habit of life (diet).
Leveplan, en; plan of life, way of life.
Leveqvæg, et; live cattle.
Lever, en; liver.
Leverance, en; deliverance, supply; delivery.
Leverandeur, en; purveyor, contractor.
Leverbetændelse, en; inflammation of the liver; hepatitis.
Leverbyld, en; abscess in the liver.
Levere, *v. a.* to deliver, to yield, to hand; – et Slag, to fight a battle.
Leveregel, en; rule of life.
Leverfarve, en; liver colour.
Levering, en; delivery, deliverance.
Levermalm, et; kind of silver ore.
Leverorm, en; worm in the liver (of animals).
Leverplet, en; brown *or* deep red spot on the skin; freckle.
Leverpølse, en; sausage made of liver, liver sausage. [complaint.
Leversyg, *a.* afflicted with the liver
Leversyge, en; liver complaint.
Levertran, en; train-oil of fish liver.
Leverurt, en; liverwort.
Levetid, en; life time, space of life; age.
Levetraad, en; thread of life.
Levetræt, *a.* tired, weary of life.
Levevei, en; way of life, mode of life.
Levevæld, et; source of life, fountain of life.
Levkøi, en; stock-gillifloower.
Levne, *v. a.* to leave, to save, to spare.
Levnet, et; life, conduct; manner of living.
Levnetsbane, en; career; course of life.
Levnetsbeskrivelse, en; biography.
Levnetsbeskriver, en; biographer.
Levnetsløb, et; course of life.
Levnetsmidler, *s. pl.* victuals, eatables, provisions.
Levning, en; remnant, remainder, rest, relic, residue; Levninger, leavings; jordiske Levninger, mortal remains.
Levret, *a.* clotted, coagulated (blood); congealed, gelatinous.
Lexicon, et; dictionary, lexicon.
Liberi, et; livery.

Libhavet, en; beau; gallant; (Kjøber) purchaser; friend.
Licentiat, en; licentiate.
Lid, en; confidence, trust, reliance; sætte – til, to trust in, to put confidence in.
Lide, *v. a.* to suffer (punishment); to bear (hardship); to endure; to undergo (loss); *v. n.* – paa, to trust, to depend on, to put confidence in; to rely on.
Lidelig, *a.* tolerable.
Lidelse, en; passion, suffering, calamity.
Liden, *a.* little, small, tiny, petty, minute, slender, thin.
Lidende, *a.* suffering.
Lidenhed, en; littleness, smallness; low stature.
Lidenskab, en; passion.
Lidenskabelig, *a.* passionate, impassioned.
Lidenskabelighed, en; passionateness.
Liderlig, *a.* debauched, dissolute, lewd, bawdy, riotous, vicious, lecherous; careless.
Liderlighed, en; dissoluteness, lewdness, looseness, lechery, bawdiness; disorderly conduct.
Lidet, lidt, *ad.* little; lidt efter lidt, by and by, by little and little, by degrees.
Lidkjøb, et; bargain ratified by drinking.
Lidse, en; round lace, string, braid, lace.
Lidsevæver, en; lace maker.
Lieutenant, en; lieutenant.
Lieutenantsplads, en; lieutenancy.
Liflig, *a.* sweet, balmy, delicious, charming, enchanting.
Lifligheid, en; sweetness, deliciousness, charm.
Lige, *a.* like, alike, equal; similar, even; direct, straight (line); even (number); – til, straightly; directly, immediately; without ceremonies; – frem, in a straight line; straight on; – saa meget, even as much; – stor el. god, equally great, dear; as good, as large; – i Øieblikket, at the very instant; immediately; – for Porten, in front of the gate; sove – til den lyse Dag, to sleep till broad day-light.
Lige, en; like, equal, likeness; right, justice; – for –, like for like, tit for tat.
Ligeaarig, *a.* of the same age.
Ligearmet, *a.* straight-armed.
Ligeartet, *a.* of the same kind, similar, homogeneal, homogeneous.
Ligebenet, *a.* equicrural.

Digitized by Google

Ligedan, *a. & ad.* like, alike, even, similar, of the same kind, resembling, of the same form.
Ligedanhed, **en**; similarity of form.
Ligedannet, *a.* conform, of the same form, similarly shaped; congruous.
Ligefor, *a.* opposite to, in front, straight before.
Ligefrem, *a.* straightforward, plain, blunt; *ad.* in a straightforward manner, roundly, plainly, bluntly.
Ligefremhed, **en**; plainness, bluntness.
Ligefuldt, *ad.* notwithstanding, nevertheless, for all that.
Ligegyldig, *a.* indifferent, inconsiderate; careless; – ved Noget, insensible, regardless of, unconcerned (at).
Ligegyldighed, **en**; indifference, coldness.
Ligehjørnet, *a.* right-angled.
Lige imod, *a.* diametrically opposite, the very reverse.
Ligekantet, *a.* straight-edged.
Ligelangt, *a.* of equal length.
Ligeledes, *ad.* likewise, in the same manner, in like manner, alike.
Ligelig, *a.* proportionate, in equal proportion. [proportions.
Ligeligen, *ad.* proportionally, in equal
Ligeliniet, *a.* rectilinear, straight-lined.
Ligelydende, *a.* according in sound, similar in sound, exactly; of the same tenor, corresponding.
Ligeløbende, *a.* running in a straight line; parallel. [compeer.
Ligemand, **en**; one's like, equal, match,
Ligemeget, *ad.* as much; det er mig –, it is indifferent to me.
Ligemodig, *a.* equanimous.
Ligened, *ad.* downright, straight down.
Ligeop, *ad.* upright, erect, straight up.
Ligeoverfor, *ad.* opposite, over against, over the way.
Ligeviis, *ad.* likewise, in the like manner, as.
Liges, *v. n.* to agree.
Ligesaa, *ad.* just so, likewise, in like manner, the same, equally, as.
Ligesaa lidet, *ad.* as little.
Ligesaa meget, *ad.* as much.
Ligesaa vel, *ad.* as well.
Ligesidet, *a.* equilateral, of equal sides, equal on all sides.
Ligesindet, *a.* of the same mind, of one mind, equanimous.
Ligeskaftet, *a.* straight-handled.
Ligesom, *ad.* as like, even as, just as; – om, as if, as it were.
Ligetil, *ad.* straight to, right to.
Ligeunder, *a.* straight under.
Lige vidt, lige langt, *ad.* equally distant, equidistant.
Ligevinklet, *a.* equiangular.
Ligevægt, **en**; equipoise, equilibrium, equiponderance; balance.
Ligevægtig, *a.* equiponderous, equiponderant, equiponderate, of equal weight.
Ligge, *v. n.* to lie; to be placed *or* situated; to be in bed; to keep one's bed; lade –, to quit *or* leave, to abandon; – paa sine Gjerninger, to be slain in the act of committing crime; – for en Reise, to be about to start on a journey; – paa en Reise, to be on a journey; – paa Landet, to stay in the country; – over et Par Dage, to make a stay of a couple of days; – ude, to pass the night from home; – under, to succumb; – for Døden, to be on the point of death; to be at the last extremity.
Liggehøne, **en**; brood-hen.
Liggen, **en**; lying, resting.
Liggende, *a.* lying, situated; bedridden.
Liggendefæ, **et**; treasure, riches.
Ligger, **en**; lier.
Liggeruse, **en**; kind of bow-net.
Liggetid, **en**; hatching time, time of incubation, brooding-time.
Ligne, *v. a. & n.* to resemble, to be like, to have likeness of; to compare, to liken, to draw a parallel.
Lignelse, **en**; likeness, comparison; simile, parable, allegory. [sively.
Lignelsesviis, *ad.* in parables; allu-
Lignelyst, **en**; emulation.
Lignende, *a.* resembling, alike to.
Ligning, **en**; resemblance, likeness; equality; (Udligning) apportioning, assessment; equation.
Ligister, **en**; privet.
Liig, *a.* like, similar; equal.
Liig, **et**; dead body, corpse.
Liigbaal, **et**; funeral-pile.
Liigbaare, **en**; bier.
Liigbegængelse, **en**; funeral, burial obsequies.
Liigblus, **et**; funeral torch.
Liigbærer, **en**; coffin bearer.
Liigdragt, **en**; grave clothes.
Liigfald, **et**; falling sickness.
Liigfane, **en**; funeral banner. [lour.
Liigfarve, **en**; dead-pale, ghastly co-
Liigfærd, **en**; funeral, obsequies.
Liigfølge, **et**; funeral procession.
Liighed, **en**; likeness, resemblance, similitude, similarity, equality.
Liighuus, **et**; house of mourning; dead house.

Digitized by Google

Liigkappe, en; mourning cloak.
Liigkasse, en; burial club.
Liigkiste, en; coffin.
Liigklokke, en; funeral knell.
Liigklæde, et; pall; -r, *pl.* grave clothes.
Liiglagen, et; winding sheet.
Liiglaug, et; corporation of coffin bearers.
Liiglugt, en; smell of a corpse.
Liiglys, et; funeral light.
Liigpragt, en; funeral pomp.
Liigprædiken, en; funeral sermon.
Liigpsalme, en; funeral hymn.
Liigringning, en; funeral knell.
Liigseng, en; bed of state for a corpse.
Liigskammel, en; stool to rest a coffin on.
Liigskare, en; funeral procession.
Liigskjorte, en; shirt for a dead body.
Liigstads, en; funeral pomp.
Liigsteen, en; tombstone. [lying.
Liigstue, en; room where a corpse is
Liigtale, en; funeral oration.
Liigtegn, et; funeral mark.
Liigtøi, et; grave clothes.
Liigvagt, en; guard over a dead body.
Liigvarsel, et; funeral sign.
Liigvers, et; funeral dirge.
Liigvogn, en; hearse.
Liim, en; glue; size.
Liimagtig, *a.* gluish, glutinous.
Liimfarve, en; glue-water-colour; size-paint.
Liimkoger, en; manufacturer of glue *or* size.
Liimkogning, en; glue making.
Liimpensel, en; glue brush.
Liimpind, en; glue-stick, glue-twig.
Liimpotte, en; gluepot.
Liimstang, en; glue-stick; løbe med Liimstangen, to beat the air, to go on a wild goose chase *or* on a sleeveless errand.
Liimvand, et; lime-water, glue-water.
Liin, et; flax; a linen band *or* handkerchief.
Lilie, en; lily.
Lilieblad, et; flowerleaf of the lily.
Lilieconval, en; lily of the valley.
Liliehvid, *a.* lily white.
Lilieknop, en; bud of a lily.
Liliekors, et; cross with a lily at each end.
Liliereen, *a.* pure as a lily.
Liliestengel, en; stalk of a lily.
Lilievaand, en; a slender maiden.
Lille, *a.* little, small, diminutive; *s.* little one.
Lillefinger, en; little finger.
Lillehuus, et; necessary house, bog-house, little-house.
Lime, *v. a.* to glue; to size.
Lind, en; lime-tree, linden-tree.
Lind, *a.* soft, pliant; mild; gentle.
Linde, *v. a.* to loosen, to slacken; to alleviate, mitigate, soften, relieve.
Lindebark, en; bark of the limetree.
Lindekul, et; charcoal of lime-wood.
Lindelse, en; alleviation, softening; relief.
Lindetræ, et; lime-tree, linden-tree.
Lindhed, en; softness, mildness, gentleness.
Lindorm, en; dragon, fabulous serpent *or* dragon.
Lindre, *v. a.* to mitigate, to soften, to loosen, to slacken; to relieve, to alleviate. [soothing, easing; relief.
Lindring, en; alleviation, softening,
Lindse, en; lentil.
Lindsedannet, *a.* lenticular.
Lindseformig, *a.* lentiform.
Lindseglas, et; lens.
Lindsekage, en; lentiform cake.
Lindsesuppe, en; lentil soup.
Lindt, *ad.* softly, mildly; gently.
Line, en; cord, line, rope.
Lineal, en; ruler.
Lineament, et; lineament, feature.
Linedands, en; rope-dancing.
Linedandser, en; rope-dancer.
Linguist, en; linguist. [equator.
Linie, en; line; (Stamme) lineage;
Liniearv, en; lineal succession.
Liniere, *v. a.* to draw lines, to rule.
Linieregiment, et; regiment of the line.
Linieret, *a.* ruled.
Linieskib, et; ship of the line, line of battle ship.
Linietropper, *s. pl.* troops of the line.
Linkage, en; oil-cake.
Linklæde, et; linen cloth, garment.
Linklædt, *a.* dressed in linen.
Linned, et; linen.
Linnedspind, et; linen thread.
Linnedsyning, en; sewing of linen.
Linnedsøm, en; plain work; hem.
Linnedvæver, en; linen weaver.
Linnet, *a.* linen.
Linning, en; band (on linen).
Linolie, en; linseed oil.
Linskav, et; lint.
Linstrømpe, en; thread stocking.
Lintøi, et; linen.
Lire, **Lirekasse**, en; barrel-organ.
Liredreier, en; organ-grinder; one who plays a hurdy-gurdy. [organ.
Lirespiller, en; player on the barrel-
Lirke, *v. n.* to work a thing by de-

Digitized by Google

grees; to pump out, to touch *or* to handle softly (with a thievish design); han stod og lirede, he was trying the lock.

Lise, en; ease, relief, soothing.

Lispund, et; stone, 16 pounds Danish weight.

Lispundsbismer, en; steelyard for weighing by stones.

Lispundslod, et; stone weight.

List, en; cunning, wile, craft; stratagem, artifice, contrivance, trick.

List, **Liste**, en; list, fillet; edge, edging, selvage *or* selvedge, list of cloth.

Liste (Fortegnelse), en; list, catalogue, inventory, roll, scroll.

Liste, *v. a.* to carry *or* to take away secretly; – Røget ind, to introduce secretly, to insert by stealth; (beklæde med Lister) to cover with lists of cloth; – sig bort, to slink away; han listede sig ind, he slipped in.

Listehøvl, en; cornice plane, bedmoulding plane.

Listelig, *ad.* cunningly.

Listeteppe, et; list carpet.

Listeværk, et; moulding.

Listig, *a.* crafty, artful, cunning, sly, subtile, wily.

Listighed, en; cunning, slyness.

Litani, et; litany, anthem.

Litsenbroder, en; porter in post-offices.

Liturgi, en; liturgy.

Liturgisk, *a.* liturgical.

Liv, et; life; body; waist; shape; i Live, alive; med –, lively, with energy; komme til Live, to come to life; gaae En paa Livet, to press hard upon one; tre Skridt fra Livet, stand off! keep your distance! Kamp paa – og Død, a mortal combat; om Livet, round the waist.

Livagtig, *a.* bodily, to the life, real; et livagtigt Billed, a living picture (of one).

Livbaand, et; scarf, sash, girdle.

Livbelte, et; cincture, belt, girdle, baldric.

Livchirurg, en; surgeon to a king *or* queen.

Livcompagni, et; company considered as the flower of a regiment.

Livegen, *a.* bondman, serf, slave, villein.

Livegenskab, et; serfdom, bondage, slavery, villeinage.

Livfane, en; principal colours of a regiment.

Livfarve, en; favorite colour.

Livfuld, et; – Prygl, a sound thrashing *or* drubbing.

Livgjord, en; baldric, girth.

Livjæger, en; yager (in a king's *or* nobleman's establishment); rifleman in a corps of young gentlemen.

Livkjortel, en; tunic; cassock.

Livkudsk, en; body-coachman.

Livlig, *a.* lively, vivacious, quick.

Livlighed, en; liveliness, briskness, vivacity, sprightliness.

Livliggjøre, *v. a.* to revive.

Livlæge, en; physician to a king *or* queen.

Livløs, *a.* lifeless, inanimate.

Livløshed, en; lifelessness.

Livregiment, et; chief *or* household regiment.

Livrente, en; annuity.

Livret, en; favorite dish.

Livræd, *a.* afraid of death.

Livsaander, *s. pl.* vital spirits.

Livsalig, *a.* benign, bland.

Livsalighed, en; benignity, blandness.

Livsarving, en; heir at law.

Livsfare, en; danger of life.

Livsforhold, et; relations of life.

Livsfrugt, en; offspring, issue.

Livsglad, *a.* delighted with life, free-hearted.

Livskjed, *a.* weary of life.

Livskilde, en; spring *or* source of life.

Livskraft, en; vital power.

Livslyst, en; joy of life, happiness.

Livsløb, et; career, course of life.

Livsmaal, et; term of life.

Livsnit, et; cut of the waist in clothes.

Livsnydelse, en; enjoyment of life.

Livsophold, et; sustenance, maintenance of life.

Livspænd, et; favorite team.

Livspænde, et; buckle on a sash.

Livssag, en; matter of life and death.

Livsstraf, en; capital punishment, pain of death.

Livstegn, et; sign of life.

Livstid, en; life-time; life.

Livstykke, et; corslet, bodice.

Livsvirksomhed, en; activity, energy of one's life.

Livsvædske, en; vital fluid.

Livsvækkende, *a.* life-stirring.

Livsvæld, et; source *or* spring of life.

Livsyttring, en; manifestation of life.

Livvagt, en; lifeguard.

Livvagtskarl, en; lifeguardsman.

Lo, en; barn; shed.

Lod, et; half an ounce; weight; lead.

Lod, en; lot; share, portion; kaste –, to cast lot; trække –, to draw lot; vinde det store –, to win the great prize.

Lodde, *v. a.* & *n.* to sound; to plumb; to cast lots; *v. a.* to solder.

Digitized by Google

Loddele, *v. a.* to distribute by lot.
Loddelim, *et*; solder.
Loddergr, *et*; pipe to solder with; soldering pipe.
Loddet, *a.* soldered.
Lodkaste, *v. n.* to cast lots.
Lodkastning, *en*; casting of lots.
Lodline, *en*; plumb-line, sounding-lead.
Lodning, *en*; soldering.
Lodløs, *a.* shareless.
Lodpiil, *en*; fire-arrow.
Lodret, *a.* perpendicular, vertical.
Lodrethed, *en*; perpendicularity, verticalness.
Lods, *en*; pilot.
Lodse, *v. a.* to pilot.
Lodseddel, *en*; lottery ticket; ticket, certificate for a share *or* lot.
Lodsfartøi, *et*; pilot boat.
Lodsfarvand, *et*; pilot water.
Lodsflag, *et*; pilot flag.
Lodshyre, *en*; pilotage.
Lodsmærke, *et*; sea-mark.
Lodsoldermand, *en*; master of a corporation of pilots.
Lodspenge, *pl.* pilotage.
Lodsselskab, *et*; corporation of pilots.
Lodskjel, *et*; boundary (of lots of ground).
Lodskud, *et*; soundings.
Lodstegn, *et*; signal for a pilot.
Lodstjeneste, *en*; business *or* employment of a pilot.
Lodsvæsen, *et*; pilot establishment.
Loft, *et*; roof; loft, cockloft; ceiling (of a room). [ceil.
Lofte, *v. a.* to carry up into a loft, to
Loftlægge, *v. a.* to ceil.
Loftmaleri, *et*; painting on a ceiling.
Loftskammer, *et*; room in a cockloft; garret.
Loftslem, *en*; trapdoor of a cockloft.
Loftsluge, *en*; shutter of a cockloft.
Loftsrum, *et*; cockloft-accommodation.
Loftsvindue, *et*; dormer window.
Lofugl, *en*; avoset.
Log, *en*; log.
Logbog, *en*; logbook.
Logbræt, *et*; log-board.
Logere, *v. a. & n.* to lodge, to give lodging; to lie, dwell, harbour.
Logerende, *en*; lodger.
Logik, *en*; logic.
Logline, *en*; log-line. [upon one.
Logre, *v. a.* to wag the tail; to fawn
Logrulle, *en*; log-reel.
Loguiv, *et*; barn floor, threshing floor.
Lok, *en*; lock, curl; tress, ringlet.
Lokke, *v. a. & n.* to allure, attract, to draw in, to decoy, to curl, crisp.
Lokkefugl, *en*; decoy-bird.
Lokkelse, *en*; lure, allurement, enticement.
Lokkemad, *en*; bait. [lure.
Lokkemiddel, *et*; means of allurement,
Lokkepibe, *en*; bird-call, cat-call.
Lokkesang, *en*; alluring *or* enticing song.
Lokkesmiil, *et*; alluring *or* enticing smile.
Lokkestemme, *en*; note of decoy.
Lokket, *a.* curled, frizzled.
Lokum, *et*; privy, house of office, necessary, water-closet.
Lom, *en*; loom (fowl).
Lomber, *en*; ombre.
Lombersspil, *et*; game of ombre.
Lomme, *en*; pocket, pouch; stikke i –, to pocket.
Lommebog, *en*; pocket-book.
Lommeformat, *et*; pocket-edition.
Lommekikkert, *en*; pocket-telescope; pocket-spying-glass.
Lommekniv, *en*; pocket-knife.
Lommepenge, *pl.* privy purse, pocket-money.
Lommeprokurator, *en*; pettifogger.
Lommepuffert, *en*; pocket-pistol.
Lommespeil, *et*; pocket looking-glass.
Lommetyv, *en*; pick-pocket, cut-purse.
Lommetyveri, *et*; pocket-picking.
Lommetørklæde, *et*; handkerchief.
Lommeudgave, *en*; pocket-edition.
Lommeuhr, *et*; watch.
Loppe, *en*; flea.
Loppebid, *et*; flea-bite.
Loppe fig, *v. pr.* to catch fleas.
Loppestik, *et*; flea-bite.
Lort, *en*; turd.
Los, *en*; lynx.
Los, *a.* gjøre –, laste –, to let go, to let fly; to loose (a sail).
Losse, *v. a.* to unload, to disburden, to discharge.
Losseplads, *en*; wharf.
Lossepram, *en*; lighter.
Lostik, *en*; (ligusticum) lovage.
Losøiet, *a.* lynx-eyed.
Lotteri, *et*; lottery.
Lotteriseddel, *en*; lottery ticket.
Lov, *en*; law; ordinance, statute; (Priis, Roes) praise, commendation; (Ansees, Rye) reputation, repute; (Tilladelse, Frihed) leave; permission; holiday at school; ... uden – og Dom, setting aside the forms of law; without a trial.
Lovbefalet, *a.* commanded *or* ordained by law. [of law.
Lovbegreb, *et*; juridical notion, notion
Lovbestemmelse, *en*; legal provision.
Lovbestemt, *a.* fixed, ordained by law.
Lovbog, *en*; code (of laws).

Digitized by Google

Lovbryder, *en*; lawbreaker.
Lovbud, *et*; ordinance, statute.
Lovbunden, *a.* bound, fixed by law.
Lovbyde, *v. a.* to give legal notice of; to fix, to ordain by law.
Lovdigt, *et*; panegyric.
Love, i. Ubtr. paa Tro og –, on trust, upon faith, on word and promise, truly; Mand af Tro og –, a man of his word.
Love, *v. a.* (rose, prise) to praise, to celebrate, to glorify, to extol; (give Løfte) to promise, to give one's word; jeg skal – for, I warrant you; – for En, to be bail for one.
Lovfast, *a.* legal; admissible as a competent witness.
Lovfasthed, *en*; legality.
Lovforbedring, *en*; law-reform.
Lovforklaring, *en*; explanation of the law.
Lovformelig, *a.* legal, lawful, conformable to law.
Lovforslag, *et*; bill (in parliament).
Lovfortolker, *en*; interpreter of the law.
Lovfortolkning, *en*; interpretation of the law.
Lovfælde, *v.a.* to condemn (by a penal sentence).
Lovfældelse, *en*; condemnation.
Lovgivelse, *en*; legislation.
Lovgivende, *a.* legislative; – Magt, legislature.
Lovgiver, *en*; lawgiver, legislator.
Lovgivning, *en*; legislation.
Lovgrund, *en*; motive of a law.
Lovgrundet, *a.* founded in law.
Lovgyldig, *a.* lawful, valid, good in law.
Lovgyldighed, *en*; validity in law.
Lovhistorie, *en*; history of law and of legislation.
Lovhjemlet, *a.* authorised by law.
Lovhjemmel, *en*; legal authority.
Lovkundskab, *en*; knowledge of the law, legal knowledge. [ned in law.
Lovkyndig, *a.* skilled, versed *or* lear-
Lovkyndig, *en*; lawyer, barrister.
Lovkyndighed, *en*; jurisprudence, legal knowledge, knowledge in the law.
Lovlig, *a.* legal, lawful, juridical, conformable to the law; just, right.
Lovligen, *ad.* legally, lawfully, juridically.
Lovlærd, *a.* learned in law.
Lovlærer, *en*; teacher in law.
Lovløs, *a.* lawless; without laws.
Lovløshed, *en*; lawlessness.
Lovmaal, *et*; course of law, legal process.
Lovmæssig, *a.* legal, lawful, conformable to law.
Lovmæssighed, *en*; legality, legitimacy.
Lovmæssigt, *ad.* conformably to law.
Lovoffer, *et*; sacrifice of praise.
Lovprise, *v. a.* to extol, to laud, to praise.
Lovpriisning, *en*; lauding, praising.
Lovsalme, *en*; hymn of praise.
Lovsamling, *en*; collection, body of laws. [anthem, canticle.
Lovsang, *en*; song of praise, hymn,
Lovskikket, *a.* regulated by law.
Lovskraft, *en*; legal validity, force of law. [language.
Lovsprog, *et*; juridical language, law
Lovsted, *et*; passage in the law.
Lovstrid, *en*; antinomy, discrepancy in the law. [ful, illegal.
Lovstridig, *a.* contrary to law, unlaw-
Lovstridighed, *en*; illegality.
Lovsynge, *v. a.* to sing *or* celebrate in song; to sing the praises of.
Lovsøge, *v. a.* to prosecute, to sue, to bring an action against.
Lovtale, *en*; eulogy, panegyric, encomium. [comiast.
Lovtaler, *en*; eulogist, panegyrist, en-
Lovtrækker, *en*; splitter of causes, pettifogger.
Lovtrækkeri, *et*; chicanery.
Lu, *en*; nap (of cloth).
Lud, *en*; lye, lixivium.
Ludagtig, *a.* lye-like, lixivial, lixivious.
Ludaske, *en*; lye-ashes.
Lude, *v. n.* to bow, to stoop, to bend *or* lean forward.
Luden, *en*; stooping.
Ludsalt, *et*; lye-salt, alkali.
Lue, *en*; flame, blaze, flash of fire; i –, in flames, in a blaze.
Lue, *v. n.* to flame, to blaze; to glow.
Luebrænde, *v. n.* to be in a flame, to flare up, to blaze.
Luefor gyldt, *a.* richly gilt.
Lueild, *en*; blazing fire.
Luerød, *a.* flame-coloured.
Luesveden, *a.* scorched by the flames.
Luft, *en*; air; fri –, open air; frist –, fresh air; træffe –, to draw breath; give sin Harme –, to give vent to one's ire; sprænge i Luften, to blow up.
Luftaaben, *a.* open, airy.
Luftart, *en*; gas.
Luftbad, *et*; air-bath.
Luftballon, *en*; air-balloon.
Luftbillede, *et*; aerial image.
Luftblaa, *a.* sky-blue.
Luftblanding, *en*; mixture of gas.
Luftblære, *en*; air-bladder.
Luftboble, *en*; air-bubble.

Digitized by Google

Luftcastel, *et*; castle in the air; bygge Luftcastelter, to build castles in the air.
Luftdannet, *a.* aeriformed.
Luftdække, *et*; curtain on the stage imitating the sky.
Luftdrøn, *et*; noise in the air.
Lufte, *v. a.* to air, to oppose to the air; to blow gently; det luftet libt, there is a light breeze.
Luftfarve, *en*; sky-blue colour.
Luftformig, *a.* that has the physical properties of air; aeriform.
Luftfri, *a.* void of air.
Lufthul, *et*; breathing-hole, vent-hole.
Lufthulsklap, *en*; valve.
Luftig, *a.* airy, aerial, windy, breezy.
Luftighed, *en*; airiness.
Luftkreds, *en*; atmosphere.
Luftkugle, *en*; aerial balloon.
Luftlag, *et*; stratum of air.
Luftlegeme, *et*; meteor.
Luftlet, *a.* light as air, airy.
Luftmaaler, *en*; aerometer.
Luftmaling, *en*; painting of the sky.
Luftpompe, *en*; air-pump.
Luftprøver, *en*; aerometer; eudiometer.
Luftreise, *en*; aerial voyage, aeronautical excursion.
Luftrenser, *en*; ventilator.
Luftrensning, *en*; ventilation.
Luftrør, *et*; ventiduct, air-pipe; windpipe, trachea. [rostation.
Luftseilads, *en*; aerial navigation, ae-
Luftseiler, *en*; aerial navigator, aeronaut.
Luftskib, *et*; air-balloon, aerostatic machine. [priole.
Luftspring, *et*; gambol, caper, ca-
Luftstille, *et*; calm.
Luftstrøg, *et*; direction of a current of air.
Luftstrøm, *en*; current of air.
Luftsøjle, *en*; column of air.
Luftstøv, *et*; atom.
Luftsværmer, *en*; kind of firework.
Luftsyn, *et*; meteor; phenomenon.
Lufttegn, *et*; meteor.
Lufttom, *a.* void of air.
Lufttomhed, *en*; vacuity.
Luftvagt, *en*; ventilator.
Luftvægt, *et*; atmospherical pressure, pressure of the air.
Lufttræk, *et*; current of air.
Luftæt, *a.* air-tight.
Luftætheed, *en*; density of the air.
Luftytkhed, *en*; thickness of the air.
Luftørret, *a.* dried in the air, air-dried.
Luftvand, *et*; moisture of the air.
Luftvægtmaaler, *en*; instrument to measure the density of air; aerometer.

Luge, *en*; trap-door; hatch, scuttle, shutter. [root up, to sarcle.
Luge, *v. a.* to weed, to pluck up, to
Lugehakke, *en*; grubbing-axe, hoe.
Lugejern, *et*; garden tool for weeding; weeding-hook.
Lugekarm, *en*; coamings of the hatches.
Lugekone, *en*; weeder.
Lugen, **Lugning**, *en*; weeding, sarcling.
Lugestang, *en*; hatchbar.
Lugger, *en*; lugger.
Lugt, *en*; smell; (gob -) scent, odour, flavour; the smelling (sense).
Lugte, *v. a. & n.* to smell, to scent; to cast a smell; - af, to smell of; - til, to smell to *or* at; to smell a thing.
Lugteflaske, *en*; scent-bottle, smelling-bottle.
Lugtløs, *a.* scentless, inodorous.
Lugtende, *a.* smelling; - Sager, perfumes.
Lugtenerve, *en*; olfactory nerve.
Lugteredskab, *et*; olfactory organ.
Lukke, *et*; inclosure, bar; fastening, lock.
Lukke, *v. a.* to close, to shut; to lock; - ude, to shut out, to exclude; - op, to unlock, to unclose, to open; - En ind el. ud, to let one in *or* out.
Lukkelse, *en*; fastening.
Lukken, **Lukning**, *en*; shutting, closing, locking.
Lulle, *v. a.* to lull.
Lummer, *a.* oppressive, sultry, sweltering. [heat.
Lummerhede, *en*; sultry *or* sweltering
Lumpen, *a.* mean, vile, trifling, abject, paltry, shabby.
Lumpenhed, *en*; paltriness, meanness, vileness, wretchedness.
Lumre, *v. n.* to be sultry, to swelter; to smoulder.
Lumsk, *a.* insidious, sly, cunning, treacherous, deceitful.
Lumskhed, *en*; insidiousness, cunning, treacherousness, deceitfulness.
Lund, *en*; grove.
Lundstikke, *en*; linch-pin.
Lune, *et*; humour, temper, mood, spirits; whim, caprice; være i slet - to be in bad humour.
Lune, *v. a.* to make warm, to shelter.
Lunge, *en*; lungs (of men); lights (of animals).
Lungeaandende, *a.* breathing by lungs.
Lungeaare, *en*; pulmonary vein.
Lungebetændelse, *en*; pulmonary inflammation, inflammation of the lungs.
Lungebyld, *en*; abscess in the lungs.

Digitized by Google

Lungemos, en; kind of minced liver, hashee.
Lungepølse, en; sausage of chopped lights. [face.
Lungeslag, et; spot *or* stain in the
Lungesot, en; pulmonary consumption.
Lungesyg, *a.* consumptive, phthisical.
Lungeurt, en; pulmonary, lungwort.
Lunken, *a.* tepid, lukewarm; negligent, remiss, cold.
Lunkenhed, en; tepidness, lukewarmness.
Lunkne, *v. a. & n.* to make lukewarm *or* tepid; to grow lukewarm.
Lunte, en; match, match-cord; lugte Lunten, to smell a rat.
Lunte, *v. n.* to loiter, to lag, to dawdle.
Luntebøsse, en; matchlock.
Luntegang, en; loitering *or* jogging pace.
Luntestok, en; linstock.
Luntetrav, et; jogtrot.
Lure, *v. n.* to lurk, to lurch, to watch, to wait for, to listen, to waylay.
Lurekrog, en; lurking-hole, lurking-place.
Luren, en; listening.
Lurendreier, en; wheedler, sharper, shuffler, cheat.
Lurer, en; listener, lurker, spy, eavesdropper.
Lureri, et; listening, eavesdropping.
Lurvet, *a.* mean, shabby.
Luse, *v. a.* to louse.
Lusehund, en; mean fellow, curmudgeon, miser. [comb.
Lusekam, en; lousing comb, dendriff-
Lusesalve, en; ointment against lousiness.
Lusesyge, en; lousy disease, Herodian disease, phthriasis, morbus pedicularis.
Luset, *a.* lousy; *fig.* penurious, sordid, stingy.
Luseurt, en; louse-wort, staves-acre.
Lusing, en; drubbing, flap, thrashing.
Luske, *v. n. & a.* to sculk about, to sneak; – af, to sneak off; to slink.
Lusken, en; sneaking.
Luslidt, *a.* thread-bare.
Lut, en; lute; theorbe.
Lutenist, en; lute-player, lutenist.
Lutheraner, en; Lutheran.
Lutter, *a.* pure, mere, sheer; nothing but.
Luttre, *v. a.* to clear, to clarify, to purify, to depurate, to dry; to prove.
Luttredigel, en; crucible.
Luttren, en; purifying, purification, clearing, clarifying.
Luttreovn, en; furnace.
Luttret, *a.* cleared, clarified, refined.
Luttring, en; purification, refining, clarifying, clarification; depuration; proving, trying.
Luur, en; ambuscade, ambush, lurking-place; (stille Søvn) nap, doze; staae paa –, ligge paa –, to stand *or* to be on the watch, to lie in wait; to lie in ambush, to lurk for; tage sig en –, to take a nap; (Slags Trompet) trumpet, horn.
Luus, en; louse.
Luv, en; luff, weathergage; knibe Luven, to haul *or* to gain the wind; tage Luven fra En, to take the wind from one, to get to windward of one.
Luvart, en; windward.
Lux, en; lynx; *fig.* cunning fellow.
Luxus, en; luxury.
Ly, et; shelter, covered place; søge –, to take shelter; han er i –, he is sheltered.
Lyd, en; sound, tune; noise.
Lydagtig, *a.* obedient, dutiful, submitting.
Lydbølge, en; vibration caused by the sound.
Lyddeel, en; particle of sound.
Lyde, *v. n.* to sound, to ring; to be of a certain tenor; Brevet lyder saaledes, the letter runs thus; *v. a.* to obey, to obtemperate; – et Raad, to follow an advice.
Lyde, en; fault, defect, blemish, vice.
Lydefri, *a.* without blemish, faultless.
Lydefuld, *a.* full of defects.
Lydelig, *a.* loud, high, clear.
Lydeløs, *a.* without blemish *or* defect.
Lydende, *a.* sounding, ringing.
Lydhul, et; sounding-hole, aperture for the transmission of sound.
Lydhør, *a.* quick of hearing, having a true ear.
Lydhørighed, en; quickness of hearing.
Lydig, *a.* obedient, obsequious, compliant, submitting.
Lydighed, en; obedience, dutifulness, submission; vise –, to yield obedience.
Lygte, en; lantern; blind –, dark lantern.
Lygtemand, en; Will o'-the-wisp, Jack o'-lantern; Saint Elmo's fire.
Lygtepæl, en; lamp-post.
Lygteskat, en; lamp-tax.
Lygteskin, et; lamp-light.
Lykke, en; fortune, luck; happiness, prosperity, success; prøve sin –, to try one's luck; friste Lykken, to tempt fortune; til –, by good luck; fortunately; luckily; – paa Reisen, prosperous *or* pleasant journey; gjøre –, to succeed, to be successful.

Digitized by Google

Lykkebobble, en; bubble of fortune.
Lykkedrukken, *a.* intoxicated with success.
Lykkefrist, en; adventurous undertaking.
Lykkefrister, en; adventurer, dare-devil.
Lykkehjul, et; wheel of fortune.
Lykkejæger, en; fortune-hunter.
Lykkelig, *a.* lucky, happy, successful, prosperous, fortunate. [happily.
Lykkeligviis, *ad.* luckily, fortunately,
Lykkes, *v. n.* to succeed, to be successful, to prosper, to get on; – ilde, to miscarry. [of fortune.
Lykkeskifte, et; change, turn *or* reverse
Lykkespil, et; chance game, game of hazard. [of chance games.
Lykkespiller, en; hazard player, player
Lykkespring, et; sudden turn of fortune.
Lykkestjerne, en; lucky star.
Lykkestræf, et; lucky hit, chance, haphazard. [of success.
Lykkevarsel, et; lucky omen, augury
Lyksalig, *a.* blessed, blissful, felicitous. [happy, to beatify.
Lyksaliggjøre, *v. a.* to bless, to make
Lyksaliggjørelse, en; beatification.
Lyksalighedsdrift, en; innate desire of happiness.
Lyksalighedslære, en; doctrine of bliss.
Lykønske, *v. a.* to wish joy, to congratulate, to felicitate. [tation.
Lykønskning, en; congratulation, felici-
Lykønskningsbrev, et; congratulatory letter, letter of congratulation.
Lyn, et; lightning, flash of lightning.
Lynafleder, en; conductor, lightning rod.
Lynblik, et; fiery glance.
Lyne, *v. n.* to lighten.
Lynende, *a.* lightening.
Lyng, en; heath, ling, sweet broom.
Lynghede, en; heath; moor.
Lyngjord, en; heath soil.
Lyngkost, en; heath broom.
Lynglimt, et; flash of lightning.
Lyngorm, en; adder.
Lynild, en; lightning, flash of lightning.
Lynslag, et; stroke of lightning.
Lynslagen, *a.* thunderstruck, struck by lightning.
Lynsnar, *a.* rapid *or* swift as lightning.
Lynsnarhed, en; rapidity of lightning.
Lynstraale, en; flash of lightning.
Lys, et; light; candle; candle-light; slukke –et, to snuff *or* to put out the candle; bringe for –et, to bring to light; stille en Ting i det rette –, to set a thing in its proper light; føre bag –et, to dupe, to deceive one, to impose upon one.
Lysdunkel, *a.* clear-obscure.
Lyse, *v. a. & n.* to light, to give *or* emit light; to shine; to illumine; – En ned, to light one down stairs; – noget op, to advertise the finding of etc.; – efter, to advertise, to raise *or* make hue and cry after one.
Lysearm, en; candelabra; branch of a candlestick.
Lyseblaa, *a.* lightblue, skycoloured.
Lyseblink, et; corruscation. [on.
Lysebrikke, en; rod for hanging candles
Lysebruun, *a.* light-brown, bay-coloured, blinked. [mould.
Lyseform, en; mould for candles, candle
Lysegarn, et; wick-yarn.
Lysegraa, *a.* light-gray, silver-grey.
Lysegrøn, *a.* light-green.
Lysegul, *a.* light-yellow.
Lysekasse, en; candle-box.
Lysekrone, en; lustre, chandelier.
Lysende, *a.* shining, bright, luminous.
Lysepibe, en; socket (of a candlestick).
Lyseplade, en; bedchamber-candlestick.
Lyseprofit, en; saveall.
Lysepudser, en; candle-snuffer.
Lysesrød, *a.* light-red, lively-red.
Lysesax, en; a pair of snuffers.
Lyseskjerm, en; screen for a lamp *or* candle.
Lyseslukker, en; extinguisher.
Lysespid, et; candle-broach.
Lysestage, en; candle-stick.
Lysestøber, en; tallow-chandler.
Lysestøbning, en; candle making.
Lysetande, en; snuff of the candle.
Lysetyv, en; thief in the candle.
Lysevæge, en; wick of a candle.
Lysfarvet, *a.* light-coloured.
Lysglimt, et; glimpse of light.
Lyshaaret, *a.* light-haired, fair-haired.
Lyshed, en; brightness, clearness.
Lyshul, et; aperture for the light.
Lyske, en; the groin.
Lyske, *v. a.* to louse.
Lyskebeen, et; os pubis.
Lyskebrok, et; inguinal hernia.
Lyskebyld, en; swelling in the groin.
Lyskugle, en; luminous ball.
Lysne, *v. n.* to lighten, to illuminate; to dawn, to grow light.
Lysning, en; brightness; publication, advertisement.
Lysrand, en; luminous margin.
Lysræd, lyssky, *a.* afraid of light.
Lysstof, et; substance of light.
Lysstraale, en; ray of light.
Lysstrøm, en; stream of light.
Lyst, en; pleasure, delight, joy; mind; desire, appetite, lust, liking, fancy; have –, to have a mind to; faae – til, to take a fancy to; have tabt al – til

Digitized by Google

Noget, to have lost all desire for any thing; sandselige -er, sensual appetites.
Lystanlæg, *et*; pleasure grounds.
Lystarbeide, *et*; work of pleasure.
Lystbaad, *en*; pleasure boat.
Lyste, *v. a. & n.* to desire, to wish, to long; to covet; to take pleasure; to delight in; to choose.
Lystelig, *a.* joyful, cheerful, pleasant, pleasing, delightful.
Lysten, *a.* desirous, longing, coveting.
Lystenhed, *en*; longing, craving.
Lystfart, *en*; pleasure trip.
Lystfyrværkeri, *et*; fireworks.
Lystfølelse, *en*; pleasurable sensation.
Lystgaard, *en*; country-house, pleasure-house, villa.
Lystgang, *en*; promenade.
Lysthave, *en*; pleasure garden.
Lysthavende, *a.* desirous of purchasing.
Lysthaver, *en*; fancier, lover, amateur.
Lysthaveri, *et*; fancy. [arbour.
Lysthuus, *et*; summer-house, bower,
Lystig, *a.* glad, gay, merry, cheerful, jolly, jocund, jovial; gjøre sig - over, to make merry with; - Kammerat, jolly fellow.
Lystighed, *en*; merriment, mirth, gaiety, cheerfulness, jollification, jollity, hilarity, merry-making.
Lystild, *en*; bonfire.
Lystjagt, *en*; sporting party; (Fartøi) pleasure yacht.
Lystkamp, *en*; sham fight.
Lystleier, *en*; camp for reviews and military drilling.
Lystlund, *en*; grove.
Lystqvarteer, *et*; parterre of flowers.
Lystre, *v. n.* to obey, to submit to.
Lystreise, *en*; journey *or* tour of pleasure; pleasure-trip.
Lystren, *en*; obeying.
Lystrit, *et*; ride for pleasure.
Lystskov, *en*; pleasure-wood, park, grove.
Lystslot, *et*; country palace.
Lystspil, *et*; comedy, play.
Lyststed, *et*; pleasure-house, villa.
Lystsyn, *et*; pleasurable sight.
Lysttour, *en*; party of pleasure, pleasure trip, walking for pleasure.
Lystvandring, *en*; walk, promenade.
Lystvarer, *pl.* fancy articles *or* goods.
Lytte, *v. n.* to listen, to hearken, to give ear to.
Lytten, *en*; listening.
Lyve, *v. n.* to lie, to lell a lie; - for En, to tell one a lie; - om En, to tell lies of one; - i sin egen Pung, to boast of riches one has not.
Lyven, *en*; lying.
Lyvestævne, *et*; false appointment.
Lyvesyge, *en*; passion for lying.
Læ, *et*; shelter; lee; ligge i -, to be sheltered; i -, to leeward.
Læbe, *en*; lip; jeg har det paa -rne, I have it on the tip of my tongue.
Læbedannet, *a.* lip-shaped, formed as a lip, labiate.
Læbekræft, *en*; cancer of the lip.
Læbord, *en*; lee-board.
Læbov, *en*; lee bow.
Læder, *et*; leather, skin, hide.
Læderagtig, *a.* leathery, coriaceous.
Læderflaske, *en*; borachio (for wine), leathern bottle.
Læderhandel, *en*; leather trade.
Læderhandler, *en*; leather-seller, dealer in leather.
Læderhandske, *en*; leather glove.
Lædergarvning, *en*; tanning of leather.
Lædermynt, *en*; leather coin.
Lærerem, *en*; leathern strap.
Læderslange, *en*; leathern-pipe, hose of a fire-engine.
Lædersæk, *en*; leathern bag.
Lædertilbereder, *en*; leather dresser.
Lædertøi, *et*; articles of leather; harness, trappings for a horse.
Lædske, *en*; little drawer.
Lædske, *v. a.* to slake, to quench, to extinguish. [freshing.
Lædskende, *a.* slaking, quenching, re-
Lædskelse, *en*; quenching.
Lædskning, *en*; slaking of lime.
Læg, *a.* lay.
Læg, *en*; calf (of the leg).
Læg, *et*; fold, ply, plait; lægge i -, to fold, to lay in folds.
Lægd, *et*; division of the country for military conscription.
Lægdsforstander, *en*; superintendent of a division for military conscription.
Læge, *en*; physician, doctor.
Læge, *v. a.* to cure, to heal; -s, to be cured *or* healed, to heal.
Lægebog, *en*; medical book.
Lægebrønd, *en*; mineral well, spa.
Lægedom, *en*; medicament, medicine, physic, remedy. [decoction.
Lægedrik, *en*; potion, physical draught,
Lægekraft, *en*; healing power.
Lægekonst, *en*; medical art, healing art, medical science. [knowledge.
Lægekundskab, *en*; medical science *or*
Lægekyndig, *a.* skilled in the art of healing.
Lægelig, *a.* curable.
Lægemiddel, *et*; medicament, medicine, physic, drug.

Digitized by Google

Lægeplante, en; medicinal plant.
Lægeplaster, et; healing plaster.
Lægeurt, en; medicinal herb.
Lægevidenskab, en; medical science.
Lægge, *v. a.* to lay; to put; to place; – af, to put off; to cast off, to leave; – an ved, to lay on, to put on; – an paa, to take aim; to plan, to contrive; – bi, to lay to; – for, to lay before, to carve, to help to, to serve with; – fra, to put away; – sig imellem, to interpose, to interfere; – ind, to put in, to take in a gown; to make straighter; to enter the harbour; – et Ord ind for En, to put in a good word for one; – om (en Gade), to repave a street; – sin Vei om ad et Sted, to go round by a place; – op, to lay up; to lay in store; – Raad op, to lay *or* to concert plans; – paa, to lay on, to raise the price; (paalægge) to enjoin, to order; – sammen, to add, to join, to sum up, to cast up; – Tøi sammen, to fold; – til, to add; – Kreature til, to rear, to breed; to raise animals; – ud, to lay out; to disburse; to make wider; to explain, to explicate, to interpret; – sig, to take to the bed, to take rest; to cease, to abate; – sig efter, to apply, to attach one's self to; – sig ind i et Værtshuus, to put up at an inn; to take a lodging; – sig til, to acquire, to furnish one's self with; – sig ud, to grow corpulent; – sig ud med En, to fall out with one.
Lægge-hønne, en; laying-hen, brood-hen, layer.
Lægge-tid, en; laying-season, laying-time.
Lægning, en; curing, healing; laying.
Lægte, en; lath.
Lægte, *v. a.* to line with laths, to cover. [with laths.
Lægte-værk, et; lath-work, lattice-work.
Læk, *a.* leaky, letting in water.
Læk, en; leak, chink *or* gap in a vessel; faae en –, to spring a leak.
Lækat, en; ermine.
Lække, *v. i.* to leak.
Lækkerbidsken, en; dainty, delicacy, tid-bit.
Lækkerhed, en; daintiness, delicacy.
Lækkermund, en; sweet-tooth.
Lækkersult, en; appetite for dainties.
Lækkersulten, *a.* having an appetite for delicacies *or* dainties.
Lækkeviin, en; drippings of wine into the tap-tub.
Lække, *v. i.* to feed with dainties, to pamper with tid-bits.
Lækning, en; leaking.
Læmme, *v. n.* to lamb.
Læmmetid, en; lambing-season.
Lænd, en; loin.
Lændelam, *a.* lame in the hips, hip-shot, weak-loined.
Lændevee, en; lumbago, hip-gout, sciatic.
Læne, *v. a.* to lean, to incline; – sig, to lean, to rest upon.
Lænestol, en; arm-chair, elbow-chair, easy-chair.
Længde, en; length; longitude; i –n, lengthwise; at length, in the long run.
Længdemaal, et; instrument for measuring lengths; measure of length.
Længe, *ad.* long, a long while; – siden, long ago; a long while ago, long since.
Længere, *a.* longer; *ad.* long time; – hen, longer of, farther.
Længes, *v. n.* (efter) to long for, to desire, to wish for.
Længsel, en; longing, desire; expectation.
Længselfuld, *a.* longing.
Lænke, en; chain, fetter; lægge i –, to chain, to enchain; to bind up in chains.
Lænke, *v. a.* to chain, to fetter, to lock.
Lænkebinde, *v. a.* to fetter, to chain.
Lænkefri, *a.* unfettered, free from chains.
Lænkehund, en; band-dog.
Lænkekugle, en; chain-shot, chain-bullet.
Lænkeled, et; link of a chain.
Lænkning, en; chaining.
Læns, *a.* empty.
Læp, en; pendulous fleshy part.
Lærd, *a.* learned, lettered, erudite; literate; en – Skole, a grammar school; –t Selskab, a literary society, a learned body.
Lærd, en; a scholar, a man of letters.
Lærdom, en; learning, erudition; doctrine, science, knowledge, instruction; scholarship.
Lærdomsfag, et; department of learning.
Lærdomsven, en; friend to learning.
Lære, *v. a.* to teach, to instruct, to inform; to learn, to get knowledge of; – udenad, to get by heart; – et Sprog, to learn *or* acquire a language; – sig til, to exercise one's self.
Lære, en; doctrine; dogma; precept, discipline; lesson, instruction, apprenticeship; sætte i – hos, to bind apprentice to; komme i – hos, to get articled to.
Læreaar, et; year of apprenticeship.
Læreanstalt, en; school for public instruction.
Lærebegreb, et; system.
Lærebog, en; classbook, manual, compendium, abridgment.

Digitized by Google

Lærebrev, *et*; articles, indentures (of apprenticeship).
Lærebygning, *en*; system.
Læredigt, *et*; didactic poem.
Læredigter, *en*; didactic poet.
Læredreng, *en*; apprentice, prentice.
Læreembede, *et*; office of a teacher; clerical office, ministry.
Lærefag, *et*; branch *or* department of instruction.
Lærekluß, *en*; sampler.
Lærelyst, *en*; desire of learning.
Lærelysten, *a.* desirous of instruction, studious.
Læremaade, *en*; method of instruction, way of teaching.
Læremester, *en*; teacher, master, instructor, preceptor.
Læremesterinde, *en*; instructress, preceptress, female teacher.
Lærende, *a.* teaching, instructing.
Lærenem, *a.* quick at learning.
Lærepenge, *en*; teacher's fee; salary, schooling; dearly-bought experience.
Læreprøve, *en*; examination.
Lærer, *en*; teacher, instructor, master, professor.
Læreregel, *en*; rule, precept.
Lærerig, *a.* instructive.
Læresal, *en*; lecture-room, auditory, hall.
Læresprog, *et*; sentence, aphorism.
Lærestand, *en*; state of tuition; teacher-body.
Lærestol, *en*; professor's chair, teacher's pulpit.
Lærestykke, *et*; task, lesson.
Læresætning, *en*; axiom, maxim, thesis, theorem.
Læretid, *en*; apprenticeship, years of apprenticeship.
Læretime, *en*; hour of instruction.
Lærling, *en*; learner, pupil, disciple; apprentice, prentice, novice, tyro.
Lærvillig, *a.* docile, teachable, tractable, ready to learn.
Lærvilligheb, *en*; docility, teachableness.
Læs, *et*; charge, burden, load, cart-load; – Høe, load of hay.
Læse, *v. a.* to read, to study, to peruse; – for En, to read to one; – op, to say *or* repeat one's lesson; – over paa, to study.
Læsebog, *en*; classbook, compend.
Læsebord, *et*; reading-desk.
Læsebræt, *et*; horn-book.
Læsedag, *en*; lecture day.
Læseglas, *et*; reading-glass.
Læsekammer, *et*; study.
Læsekunst, *en*; art of reading.
Læselig, *a.* readable, legible.
Læselighed, *en*; legibility, legibleness.
Læselyst, *en*; desire for reading.
Læselysten, *a.* desirous of reading.
Læsemaade, *en*; manner *or* mode of reading.
Læsemester, *en*; lecturer, reader.
Læsen, *en*; reading, perusal.
Læsepult, *en*; reading desk.
Læser, *en*; reader.
Læserinde, *en*; female reader.
Læsesal, *en*; lecture room.
Læsestol, *en*; reading chair; lecturer's chair.
Læsesyge, *en*; mania *or* rage for reading.
Læsetime, *en*; reading hour, lecture hour.
Læsetræt, *a.* weary with reading.
Læseverden, *en*; the reading public.
Læseværdig, *a.* worth reading.
Læseøvelse, *en*; reading exercise.
Læsning, *en*; reading; studying; erudition; en Mand af megen –, a man of extensive reading.
Læspe, *v. n.* to lisp.
Læspen, *en*; lisping.
Læsse, *v. a.* to charge, to load.
Læst, *en*; last (measure of capacity about two tons); shoemaker's last.
Læstespiærer, *en*; last-maker.
Løb, *et*; course, run, career; current; barrel (of a gun); Verdens –, the way of the world.
Løbe, *en*; rennet *or* runnet.
Løbe, *v. n.* to run, to flow; – af med, to carry *or* to bear away; – af, to fall out, to end, to finish; – an, to tarnish; – bort, to run off; to run away; – for En, to run away from one; – hen, to pass, to elapse; – op, to grow up, to amount to; to be ripped up; – over, to run over, to flow over; to desert; – sammen, to curdle, to coagulate, to clod; – ud, to run out, to start from; to flow into; – ud, to end in; to tend, to drive at, to aim at; – En paa Døren, to importune one; det –r ud paa Et, it comes *or* it amounts to the same thing.
Løbebaand, *et*; running string.
Løbebane, *en*; race course; *fig.* career.
Løbebro, *en*; flying bridge.
Løbedag, *en*; day of grace.
Løbedegn, *en*; church clerk to several parishes.
Løbegrav, *en*; trench; approaches.
Løbeild, *en*; running fire; train (of gunpowder).
Løbeknude, *en*; running knot, slip-knot, noose.
Løbekraft, *en*; power of running.
Løbelinie, *en*; line described by a body in motion.
Løben, *en*; running.
Løbende, *a.* running; flowing.
Løbenummer, *et*; running number.

Digitized by Google

Løber, *en*; runner, running footman; racehorse; bishop (at chess); muller (grinding stone).
Løberhue, *en*; running-footman's cap.
Løbeseddel, *en*; circular, handbill.
Løbestok, *en*; running footman's staff.
Løbetid, *en*; rutting-time, season of coupling.
Løbsk, *a.* starting, unruly, fiery, mad, apt to run away; in heat (of bitches).
Løbskhed, *en*; aptness to run away, mettle, fieriness.
Lød, *en*; hue, colour.
Lødde, **løde**, *v. a.* to dye, to colour.
Lødegryde el. **Lødekjedel**, *en*; dyeing vat.
Lødequld, *et*; fine gold.
Lødko, *en*; cow about to calve.
Lødemark, *en*; Danish weight of the precious metals.
Lødesølv, *et*; fine silver.
Lødig, *a.* of due alloy, having a certain proportion of alloy; 16–, pure, without alloy. [word.
Løfte, *et*; promise, engagement, vow,
Løfte, *v. a.* to lift, to heave, to hold up, to raise.
Løften, *en*; lifting, raising.
Løftestang, *en*; lever, coltstaff.
Løftetag, *et*; moveable roof.
Løg, *et*; onion; bulb. [bulbous.
Løgagtig, *a.* resembling an onion;
Løgbed, *et*; bed of onions.
Løghoved, *et*; bulb.
Løgknippe, *et*; string of onions.
Løglugt, *en*; smell of onions.
Løgn, *en*; lie, falsehood, untruth; bigte –, to forge a lie.
Løgnagtig, *a.* lying, untrue, false, deceitful. [given to falsehood.
Løgnagtighed, *en*; lying-disposition,
Løgner, *en*; liar.
Løgsuppe, *en*; onion broth.
Løgurt, *en*; esculent bulb.
Løgvært, *en*; bulbous plant.
Løgæble, *et*; bulbous apple, apple shaped like an onion. [(of wind).
Løi, *a.* lazy, slothful, sluggish; slack
Løibænk, *en*; couch-bed, sofa.
Løie, *v. n.* to loll.
Løier, *s. pl.* jest, pleasantry, fun, sport, drollery; gjøre –, to make fun, to sport, to jest.
Løierlig, *a.* pleasant, funny, drolly, ludicrous; odd, queer.
Løiert, *en*; grommet; cringle; kind of swaddling cloth. [ning knot.
Løkke, *en*; eye for a hook; noose, run-
Lømmel, *en*; looby, lubber, lout.
Løn, *en*; wages, salary; pay; reward, recompence; (Plante) plane tree; (Hemmelighed) secret; i –, secretly, clandestinely, privately, in private, in secret.
Lønbo, *en*; secret *or* private dwelling.
Lønbrev, *et*; private letter, secret letter.
Løndom, *en*; secret, mystery; i –, clandestinely, secretly, in secret.
Løndør, *en*; private door.
Løngang, *en*; secret passage.
Lønglav, *en*; secret trench *or* fosse.
Lønkammer, *et*; private room; private closet.
Lønkrog, *en*; private corner; lurking-hole, hiding place; recess.
Lønleie, *et*; secret fornication.
Lønlighed, *en*; secrecy, privacy.
Lønne, *v. a.* to recompense, to reward, to repay; det –r ikke Umagen, it does not repay the trouble.
Lønnet, *a.* paid, salaried.
Lønning, *en*; pay, salary, wages.
Lønningsdag, *en*; payday.
Lønport, *en*; privy-gate, sally port.
Lønskrift, *en*; cryptography, cipher.
Løntrappe, *en*; secret *or* private staircase. [practices.
Lønvei, *en*; secret way, underhand
Løs, *a.* loose, slack, untied; quit, free, disengaged; gaae –, to get *or* to grow loose; blive –, to get rid of; bryde –, to break loose; gaae – paa, to attack, to fall upon; slaae sig –, to enjoy one's self, to indulge; der er Ild–, there's a fire; nu gaaer det –, now there's a set to. [lascivious, incontinent.
Løsagtig, *a.* loose, dissolute, libidinous,
Løsagtighed, *en*; lasciviousness, incontinency, leachery.
Løsbinde, *v. a.* to unbind, to untie, to undo, to loosen.
Løsbryde, *v. a.* to break loose.
Løse, *v. a.* to loosen, to make loose, to untie; – en Bue, to unbind a bow; – ind, to redeem, to ransom, to fetch out; – en Gaade, to solve *or* to explain a riddle.
Løselig, *a.* soluble, solvable.
Løseligen, *ad.* carelessly, vaguely, sligtly, faintly, superficially.
Løsen, *en*; discharge; unbinding, loosening, discharging.
Løsen, *et*; watchword, countersign; pledge, pawn.
Løsenøgel, *en*; power of absolution.
Løsepenge, *en*; ransom.
Løseret, *en*; right of redemption.
Løsgive, *v. a.* to set free, to release.
Løsgjøre, *v. a.* to loosen, to make loose, to untie. [rant, stroller, rambler.
Løsgænger, *en*; idler, vagabond, vag-

Digitized by Google

Løsgængeri, et; vagrancy.
Løshammel, en; swingle-tree.
Løsholt, et; girder.
Løshuldet, *a.* flaccid.
Løskjøbe, *v. a.* to ransom.
Løslade, *v. a.* to let loose, to release.
Løsladelse, en; release, liberation.
Løsne, *v. a.* to loosen, to make loose, to untie, to unbind, to slacken, to relax; to discharge, to fire guns; -ē, *v. n.* to grow loose, to loosen.
Løsning, en; loosening, slacking, relaxing, unbinding; releasing; firing, discharging of guns.
Løsrive, *v. a.* to break loose, to wrest out, to force out.
Løsrige sig, *v. r.* to renounce.
Løsspænde, *v. a.* to unbind, to slacken.
Løst, *ad.* faintly, slightly, weakly.
Løsvikle, *v. a.* to unfold, to disentangle, to unravel.
Løsøre, et; moveables, household-furniture.
Løv, et; leaf; foliage.
Løvbue, en; festoon of boughs.
Løvbærende, *a.* leaf bearing, foliferous.
Løvdække, et; covering of leaves.
Løvdækket, *a.* covered with leaves.
Løve, en; lion.
Løvefod, en; padelion (*Plante*).
Løvehjerte, et; lion-heart.
Løvehud, en; lion's-skin.
Løvekło, en; lion's paw, lion's claw.
Løvekule, en; lion's den.
Løvemod, et; lion-courage.
Løverdag, en; Saturday.
Løvetand, en; lion's tooth; dandelion.
Løveunge, en; lion's whelp, lioncel.
Løvevild, *a.* fierce as a lion.
Løvfald, et; fall of the leaves, autumn.
Løvflettet, *a.* interwoven with leaves.
Løvfoder, et; fodder consisting of leaves.
Løvfrø, en; tree-frog, paddock.
Løvfuld, *a.* full of leaves, leafy, tufted.
Løvgang, en; bowery walk.
Løvgreen, en; branch full of leaves.
Løvgrøn, *a.* verdant, green.
Løvhegn, et; leafy hedge.
Løvhytte, en; arbour *or* summer-house.
Løvhæng, et; festoon of boughs.
Løvinde, en; lioness.
Løvknop, en; leaf bud.
Løvkrands, en; garland of leaves.
Løvkronet, *a.* leaf crowned.
Løvrig, *a.* full of leaves.
Løvsal, en; tabernacle.
Løvsalefest, en; feast of tabernacles.
Løvsamling, en; collection of leaves.
Løvskov, en; wood of foliferous trees.
Løvspring, et; shooting of the leaf.
Løvstrøelse, en; litter of leaves.
Løvtræ, et; foliferous tree.
Løvtæt, *a.* thick-leaved.
Løvværk, et; foliage, leaved-work, festoons of boughs.
Løvvæxt, en; growth of the leaf.

M.

Maa, *v. n.* may; (skal) must; -jeg følge Dem hjem, may I see you home; han maatte løbe, he was obliged to run.
Maabe, *v. n.* to mope.
Maade, en; manner, fashion, way, mode; moderation; paa ingen -, by no means; i lige -, I wish you the same; at holde -, to observe moderation; Du bør holde -, you ought to be moderate.
Maadehold, et; moderation, temperance.
Maadeholden, *a.* temperate, moderate.
Maadeholdsselskab, et; temperance society.
Maadelig, *a.* indifferent, middling.
Maadelighed, en; mediocrity.
Maage, en; gull.
Maal, et; measure, size; aim, mark, gaol, end; at skyde til -, to fire at a mark.
Maal, et; tongue, language, voice.
Maale, *v. a.* to measure, to mete; De kan ikke - Dem med ham, you cannot compete with him.
Maalebord, et; surveying board.
Maalebrev, et; tonnage bill.
Maalekjæde, en; surveyor's chain.
Maalekonst, en; geometry.
Maalelig, *a.* measurable.
Maalelod, et; plummet.
Maalen, **Maaling**, en; measuring, measurement, metage.
Maalepenge, *pl.* measuring fee; metage.
Maaler, en; measurer, meter.
Maalesnor, en; measuring line.
Maalestang, en; surveyor's staff.
Maalestok, en; scale.
Maaløs, *a.* speechless, dumb.
Maaløshed, en; dumbness.
Maalprøver, en; gauger.
Maaltid, et; meal, repast.
Maane, en; moon.
Maaneaar, et; lunar year.
Maanebane, en; orbit of the moon.
Maaneblind, *a.* moon-eyed.
Maaned, en; month.
Maanedlig, *a.* monthly.
Maanedsblomst, en; monthly flower.
Maanedsdag, en; day of the month.

Digitized by Google

Maanedsflod, en; menstrual discharge, monthly courses.
Maanedsfoster, et; fetus a month old.
Maanedsfrist, en; month's respite.
Maanedsleje, en; monthly hire.
Maanedsløn, en; monthly wages.
Maanedspenge, *s. pl.* monthly payment.
Maanedsrente, en; monthly interest.
Maanedsrose, en; monthly rose.
Maanedssold, en; monthly pay.
Maanedsskrift, et; monthly journal.
Maanedstid, en; month's time.
Maanedsviis, *ad.* monthly.
Maaneformørkelse, en; eclipse of the moon.
Maanegal, *a.* lunatic.
Maaneglands, en; moonshine.
Maaneklar, *a.* moonlight.
Maanelys, *a.* s. **Maaneklar.**
Maaneløb, et; revolution of the moon.
Maaneskifte, et; change of moon.
Maaneskin, et; moonshine.
Maaneskive, en; disc of the moon.
Maaneskygge, en; shadow of the moon.
Maanesyg, *a.* lunatic (in a mild degree).
Maar, en; marten.
Maard, en; maid (old Danish).
Maarskind, et; fur of the marten.
Maaskee, *ad.* perhaps, maybe, perchance.
Maatte, en; mat.
Maculatur, et; waste-paper.
Mad, en; food, victuals, meat, viands.
Madbrikke, en; wooden platter.
Madbroder, en; messmate.
Made, *v. a.* to feed.
Madfad, et; dish of meat, dish for meat.
Madfedt, et; kitchen stuff.
Madgaffel, en; flesh-hook.
Madgryde, en; pot for cooking victuals.
Mading, en; bait.
Madike, en; maggot.
Madkjelder, en; provision cellar.
Madklokke, en; dinner-bell.
Madkurv, en; provision basket.
Madlavning, en; cooking.
Madlede, en; loathing of food.
Madlugt, en; smell of food.
Madlyst, en; appetite.
Madlysten, *a.* having a good appetite.
Madmoder, en; mistress of a house.
Madning, en; feeding.
Madoffer, et; meat offering.
Madpose, en; wallet.
Madro, en; peace for eating.
Madskab, et; meat safe; larder.
Madskee, en; ladle.
Madspand, en; meat carrier.
Madspid, et; spit.
Madsvend, en; kitchen assistant.
Madtid, en; meat time.
Madurter, *s. pl.* pot herbs.
Madvarer, *s. pl.* eatables.
Madvogn, en; provision waggon.
Madæble, et; baking-apple.
Mag, en; ease, quiet; i –, leisurely; –s Veir, fair weather.
Magasin, et; magazine, storehouse.
Magasinforvalter, en; store-keeper.
Mage, en; equal, match, mate; Man har aldrig seet –n, the like of it has never been seen.
Mage, *v. a.* to contrive, to manage.
Mage, *a.* matching; de ere ikke –, they do not match.
Magelig, *a.* easy, commodious; fond of ease.
Magelighed, en; ease, quiet.
Magelløs, *a.* matchless, unparalleled.
Magelløshed, en; matchlessness.
Mager, *a.* meager, lean, thin, gaunt.
Magerhed, en; meagerness, leanness.
Magefkifte, et; exchange.
Magefkiftebrev, et; deed of exchange.
Magefkiftning, en; exchange.
Magi, en; magic.
Magisk, *a.* magical, magic.
Magikus, **Mager**, en; magician.
Magister, en; master of arts.
Magistergrad, en; degree of A. M.
Magistrat, en; magistrate.
Magistratsperson, en; magistrate.
Magnat, en; magnate.
Magnet, en; magnet, loadstone.
Magnetnaal, en; magnetic needle.
Magnetpol, en; magnetic pole.
Magnetvirkning, en; magnetic effect.
Magnetisere, *v. a.* magnetize.
Magnetisk, *a.* magnetic.
Magnetisme, en; magnetism.
Magt, en; power, might, force, sway, authority, potency; af al –, with might and main; Du er vel ved –, you are in good case; det staaer ved –, it remains in force; de krigførende –er, the belligerent powers.
Magtbrev, et; power of attorney.
Magtbud, et; imperative command.
Magteslløs, *a.* powerless, impotent.
Magtfylde, en; plenitude of power.
Magthaver, en; ruler.
Magtpaaliggende, *a.* momentous, of great consequence.
Magtsprog, et; imperative language.
Mahomedaner, en; Mahometan.
Mahomedansk, *a.* Mahometan.
Mahogni, et; mahogany; – træ, mahogany tree.
Mai, en; May.
Maiblomst, en; May flower.

Digitized by Google

Maidag, *en*; May day.
Maigreve, *en*; May king.
Maigrevinde, *en*; May queen.
Maikirsebær, *et*; May duke.
Maililie, *en*; lily of the valley.
Maimaaned, *en*; month of May.
Maistang, *en*; May pole.
Maie, *v. a.* to bedizen; see hvor hun er -t ud, look how bedizened she is.
Mais, *en*; maize, Indian corn.
Maitresse, *en*; concubine, mistress.
Majestæt, *en*; majesty.
Majestætisk, *a.* majestical, majestic.
Majestætsforbrydelse, *en*; crime of leze majeste.
Major, *en*; major.
Majoran, *en*; marjoram.
Majorat, *et*; estate entailed on the eldest son.
Majorinde, *en*; major's lady; Fru -, [Mrs. Major.
Makke, *v. a.* to jumble.
Makker, *en*; partner.
Makrel, *en*; mackrel.
Makron, *en*; macaroon.
Male, *v. a.* to paint, to colour.
Male, *v. a.* to grind, to crush (on a mill).
Malen, **Malning**, *en*; grinding; pain- [ting.
Maler, *en*; painter; limner (in water colours).
Maleranlæg, *et*; turn for painting.
Malerarbeide, *et*; painter's work.
Malerbræt, *et*; pallet.
Malerdreng, *en*; painter's apprentice.
Malerfarve, *en*; paint.
Malerfernis, *en*; painter's varnish.
Malerguld, *et*; gold leaf.
Maleri, *et*; painting, picture.
Malerisamling, *en*; collection of paintings.
Malerisk, *a.* picturesque.
Malerkonst, *en*; art of painting.
Malerlaug, *et*; house-painter's corporation.
Malermester, *en*; master house-painter.
Malerpensel, *en*; painting brush.
Malerskole, *en*; school of painting.
Malerstol, *en*; easel.
Malerstue, *en*; painter's studio.
Malerstok, *en*; maulstick.
Malerværksted, *et*; housepainter's workshop.
Maletand, *en*; grinder.
Malevand, *et*; mill-race.
Maleværk, *et*; machinery belonging to [a mill.
Malke, *v. a.* to milk.
Malkebøtte, *en*; milkpail.
Malkeko, *en*; milch cow.
Malkepige, *en*; milk maid.
Malkespand, *en*; milk bucket.
Malkestol, *en*; milking stool.
Malketid, *en*; milking time.
Malkning, *en*; milking.
Malle, *en*; eye (generally in connection with hooks).
Mallekrave, *en*; corslet.
Malm, *en*; ore, metal.
Malmaare, *en*; metallic vein.
Malmagtig, *a.* metallic.
Malmbrud, *et*; metal mine.
Malmfarvet, *a.* bronzed.
Malmfuld, *a.* sonorous (of sound) abounding in ore.
Malmgrube, *en*; metallic mine.
Malmkanon, *en*; brass cannon.
Malmklang, *en*; metallic sound.
Malmmorter, *en*; brass mortar.
Malmstøbt, *a.* cast in metal.
Malning, *en*; painting.
Malstrøm, *en*; whirlpool.
Malt, *et*; malt; *at gjøre* -, to malt.
Maltebyg, *et*; barley for malting.
Maltgjører, *en*; malster.
Maltgjøring, *en*; malting.
Maltkolle, *en*; malt kiln.
Maltskat, *en*; malt tax.
Malurt, *en*; wormwood.
Malvasier, *en*; malmsey.
Mama, *en*; mamma.
Man, *pro.* one; - siger, they say, it is said, people say, one says.
Mand, *en*; man (husband); *alle som een* -, unanimously.
Mandag, *en*; Monday.
Mandbar, *a.* marriageable.
Manddarhed, *en*; marriageableness.
Manddom, *en*; manhood, virility.
Manddomsaar, *pl.* years of manhood.
Manddomskraft, *en*; vigour of manhood.
Manddrab, *et*; manslaughter.
Manddraber, *en*; homicide, man-slayer.
Mandebod, *en*; fine for manslaughter.
Mandefald, *et*; carnage.
Mandel, *en*; almond.
Mandelbudding, *en*; almond pudding.
Mandeldej, *en*; almond paste.
Mandelkage, *en*; almond cake.
Mandelkliid, *en*; almond meal.
Mandelolie, *en*; almond oil.
Mandeltræ, *et*; almond tree.
Mandeltærte, *en*; almond tart.
Mandemod, *et*; manly courage.
Mandfolk, *et*; male, man.
Mandgal, *a.* mad after men.
Mandhaftig, *a.* stouthearted, stalwart.
Mandhaftighed, *en*; doughtiness.
Mandig, *a.* manly, manful.
Mandighed, *en*; manliness, manfulness.
Mandkjøn, *et*; male sex.

Digitized by Google

Mandlig, *a.* male, masculine.
Mandløs, *a.* husbandless.
Mandsalder, *en*; man's estate.
Mandsarbeide, *et*; man's work.
Mandsdragt, *en*; man's dress.
Mandsevne, *en*; human ability.
Mandsfadder, *en*; godfather.
Mandshandske, *en*; man's glove.
Mandshjerte, *et*; intrepidity.
Mandshøide, *en*; the height of a man.
Mandskab, *et*; crew (of a ship); men.
Mandskare, *en*; crowd of men.
Mandsklæder, *pl.* men's clothes.
Mandsklædning, *en*; male attire.
Mandsky, *a.* shy of men.
Mandslinie, *en*; male line.
Mandslist, *en*; man's cunning.
Mandsminde, *et*; memory of man.
Mandsnavn, *et*; man's name.
Mandsperson, *en*; male.
Mandsskræder, *en*; tailor.
Mandsside, *en*; male line.
Mandsslægt, *en*; agnates.
Mandsstamme, *en*; male line.
Mandstugt, *en*; discipline.
Mandstærk, *a.* numerously attended.
Mandtal, *et*; census.
Mandtalsliste, *en*; return of population.
Mandvoxen, *a.* marriageable, nubile.
Mane, *v. a.* to conjure, to exorcise.
Maneer, *en*; manner.
Maneerlig, *a.* mannerly.
Maner, *en*; conjurer, exorcist.
Manen, **Maning**, *en*; conjuring.
Mange, *a.* many; – Penge, much money.
Mangeaarig, *a.* of many years standing.
Mangefarvet, *a.* variegated.
Mangefold, *a.* manifold.
Mangehaande, *a.* various.
Mangekantet, *a.* polygonous.
Mangeslags, *a.* of various kind.
Mangesteds, *a.* in many places.
Mangfoldig, *a.* multifarious, manifold.
Mangfoldiggjøre, *v. a.* to multiply.
Mangfoldighed, *en*; multiplicity, variety.
Mangengang, *ad.* many a time.
Mangel, *en*; want, scarcity, lack; (Feil) defect, fault; lide –, to suffer want; jeg har stor – paa Penge, I am in great want of money; i – af noget bedre, in default of something better.
Mangen, *pro.* many; – En, many a one.
Mangle, *v. n.* to want, to lack, to be [in want of.
Mangle (rulle), *v. a.* to mangle.
Manglende, *a.* what is wanting.
Manglestok, *en*; roller.
Manke, *en*; mane.
Manna, *en*; manna.
Mannagryn, *pl.* seed of manna.
Manskjet, *en*; ruffle (at the wrist).
Manskjetskjorte, *en*; frilled shirt.
Manufactur, *et*; manufacture.
Manufacturarbeide, *et*; factory work.
Manufacturhandler, *en*; trader in manufactured goods.
Manufacturist, *en*; manufacturer.
Manufacturvarer, *pl.* manufactured goods.
Manuscript, *et*; manuscript.
Manuscriptsamling, *en*; collection of M. S. S.
Manøvrere, *v. a.* to manoeuver.
Marcipan, *en*; marchpane.
Mare, *en*; nightmare.
Marekat, *en*; monkey.
Marelok, *en*; elf lock.
Mareridt, *et*; attack of the nightmare.
Margen, *en*; margin.
Marhalm, *en*; seaweed.
Marie; Mary; – Bebudelse, the annunciation of the holy Virgin.
Marienglas, *et*; isinglass.
Marine, *en*; navy.
Mariner, *en*; mariner.
Marionetter, *pl.* puppets.
Marionetspil, *et*; puppet show.
Mark, *en*; field; mark (of money); Fjenden er rykket i –en, the enemy has taken the field; Fjenden vilde ikke rømme –en, the enemy would not quit the field.
Markarbeide, *et*; field work.
Markarbeider, *en*; field labourer.
Markblomst, *en*; wild flower.
Markdige, *et*; field dike.
Marked, *et*; market, fair.
Markedsbod, *en*; booth at a fair.
Markedsdag, *en*; market day.
Markedsfolk, *pl.* market people.
Markedsgave, *en*; fairing.
Markedsgjæst, *en*; frequenter of a fair.
Markedskram, *et*; goods sold at a fair.
Markedsplads, *en*; market place.
Markedspriis, *en*; market price.
Markedsrettighed, *en*; privilege of holding a fair.
Markedsstade, *et*; stall at a market.
Markedstid, *en*; market time.
Marketenter, *en*; sutler.
Marketenterske, *en*; sutler-woman.
Markfrugter, *pl.* fruits of the field.
Markfrø, *en*; tree frog.
Markgreve, *en*; margrave.
Markgrevinde, *en*; margravine.
Markgrevskab, *et*; margraviate.
Markgrøft, *en*; field ditch.
Markhegn, *et*; hedge.

Digitized by Google

Markjord, en; arable land.
Markjordbær, et; wild strawberry.
Markled, et; gate to a field.
Markærke, en; field lark.
Markmuus, en; fieldmouse.
Markredskaber, *pl.* implements of husbandry.
Markskjel, et; boundary of a field.
Markskriger, en; mountebank.
Markstiti, en; field path.
Marktyv, en; field robber.
Markurter, *s. pl.* field herbs.
Markvei, en; field way.
Marmelade, en; marmelade.
Marmor, et; marble.
Marmorart, en; species of marble.
Marmorbillede, et; marble image.
Marmorbind, et; marbled calf binding.
Marmorblok, en; marble block.
Marmorbrud, et; marble quarry.
Marmorflise, en; marble flag.
Marmorgulv, et; marble floor.
Marmorhvid, *a.* white as marble.
Marmorkalk, en; marble cement.
Marmorplade, en; marble slab.
Marmorstøtte, en; marble column.
Marmorsteen, en; marble stone.
Marmorere, *v. a.* to vein, to marble.
Marmoreret, *a.* marbled.
Marodør, en; marauder.
Marsch, en; march.
Marschandiser, en; upholsterer.
Marschere, *v. a.* to march.
Marskalk, en; marshal.
Marskalkstav, en; marshal's-staff.
Marskland, et; marsh, marshy ground.
Marsviin, et; porpoise.
Marter, en; torture, torment.
Martre, *v. a.* to torture, to torment.
Marts, en; March.
Martsmaaned, en; month of March.
Martsviol, en; March violet.
Martyr, en; martyr.
Martyrbog, en; martyrology.
Martyrdom, en; martyrdom.
Martyrkrone, en; crown of martyrdom.
Marv, en; marrow (bones); pith (wood).
Marvagtig, *a.* marrow-like.
Marvbeen, et; marrow-bone.
Marvbudding, en; marrow-pudding.
Marvet, *a.* s. **Marvfuld.**
Marvfuld, *a.* pithy, marrowy.
Marvløs, *a.* marrowless.
Mase, *v. a.* to mash.
Mask, en; mash.
Maskkar, et; mashing-tub.
Maske, en; (i et Net) mesh.
Maske, en; mask.
Maskebal, et; masked ball.
Maskepi, et; some low connection.
Maskepind, en; netting needle.
Masserade, en; masquerade.
Maskere, *v. a.* to mask; – sig, to mask.
Masseret, *a.* masked.
Maskering, en; masking.
Maskinbygger, en; machinist.
Maskinbygning, en; constructions of machines.
Maskine, en; machine, engine.
Maskinmester, en; engineer.
Maskinmæssig, *a.* mechanical.
Maskinværk, et; machinery, mechanism
Masovn, en; smelting furnace.
Masse, en; mass, bulk.
Massiv, *a.* massive, massy.
Mast, en; mast; man var nødsaget til at lappe -en, they were obliged to cut away the mast.
Mastebaand, et; mast-hoop.
Mastebugger, en; mast maker.
Mastebugst, en; felling timber for masts.
Mastesmør, et; grease butter.
Mastetop, en; mast-head.
Mastkurv, en; top.
Mastløs, *a.* dismasted.
Mastix, en; mastic.
Mastiktræ, et; lentisk.
Mat, *a.* faint, tired, feeble, languid (of the body); dim, dull (of surfaces); flat (of liquors); mate (at chess).
Mat, *ad.* faintly etc.
Mathed, en; faintness, feebleness, languor; dulness; flatness.
Matador, en; matadore. [keeper.
Materialforvalter, en; storehouse-
Materialgaard, en; yard for stores.
Materialier, *pl.* materials.
Materialisme, en; materialism.
Materialist, en; druggist; materialist.
Materie, en; matter, stuff; *fig.* subject, det er en uudtømmelig –, it is an inexhaustible subject.
Mathematik, en; mathematics.
Mathematiker, en; mathematician.
Mathematisk, *a.* mathematical.
Matras, en; mattress.
Matrikel, en; register (of lands).
Matrikelskat, en; ground tax.
Matrikelvæsen, et; registry.
Matrikulere, *v. a.* to register.
Matrikulering, en; registration.
Matrone, en; matron.
Matros, en; sailor; seaman, tar.
Matrosdragt, en; sailor's dress.
Matrosdreng, en; sailor boy.
Matrosbyre, en; sailor's wages.
Matrostjeneste, en; sailor's service.
Matte, *v. a.* to weaken, to exhaust.
Mave, en; stomach, belly.

Digitized by Google

Mavebetændelse, en; inflammation of the stomach.
Mavedraaber, *pl.* cordial drops.
Mavekneb, et; belly-ache.
Mavekrampe, en; cholic, spasm of the stomach.
Mavemund, en; orifice to the stomach.
Mavepine, en; belly-ache.
Mavepflaster, et; stomachic plaister.
Mavepulver, et; stomachic powder.
Mavesaft, en; gastric juice.
Mavesmerter, *pl.* bellyache.
Mavestyrkende, *a.* stomachic, cordial.
Mavestyrkning, en; stomachic, cordial.
Mavesygdom, en; stomachic disease.
Mechanik, en; mechanics.
Mechanikus, en; mechanician.
Mechanisk, *a.* mechanical.
Med, *præp. & ad.* with, along with; han vilde ikke være –, he would not make one of our party; vil de gaae – os, will you join us; ja! og han –, yes! and he too; – Tiden, in time.
Medaarsag, en; concurrent cause.
Medarbeider, en; fellow-labourer.
Medarving, en; joint-heir, co-heir.
Medbeiler, en; rival.
Medbeileri, et; rivalry.
Medborger, en; fellow-citizen.
Medbringe, *v. a.* to bring along with.
Medbroder, en; colleague.
Medbrodersskab, et; confraternity.
Medbør, en; fair wind.
Medchristen, en; fellow christian.
Meddele, *v. a.* to communicate, to impart.
Meddelelig, *a.* communicative.
Meddelelse, en; communication.
Meddiscipel, en; fellow-pupil.
Meddommer, en; fellow judge.
Mede, *v. a.* to angle.
Medekrog, en; fishing hook.
Medesnor, en; fishing line.
Medestang, en; fishing rod.
Medetøi, et; fishing-tackle.
Medeier, en; joint proprietor.
Medens, *ad.* while, whilst, during.
Medfange, en; fellow captive.
Medfart, en; treatment.
Medformynder, en; joint-guardian.
Medfødt, *a.* innate.
Medfølelse, en; sympathy, fellow feeling.
Medfølende, *a.* sympathising.
Medfølge, *v. n.* to accompany.
Medfølge, et; attendance, train.
Medfølgende, *a.* accompanying.
Medfølger, en; companion.
Medfør, et; pursuance; i Embeds – siger jeg Dem, in virtue of my office I tell you.
Medføre, *v. a.* to bring along with.
Medgaae, *v. n.* to be spent *or* consumed.
Medgang, en; prosperity.
Medgift, en; dowry, marriage portion.
Medgive, *v. a.* to provide with, to give.
Medhandle, *v. n.* to treat, to use.
Medhandling, en; treatment, usage.
Medhersker, en; co-regent.
Medhjelp, en; assistance, aid.
Medhjelpe, *v. a.* to aid, to assist.
Medhjelper, en; assistant.
Medhold, et; consent, approbation.
Medholder, en; supporter.
Medhustru, en; concubine.
Medicin, en; medicine, physic.
Medicinere, *v. n.* to take physic.
Medicinflaske, en; -glas, et; phial.
Medicinkiste, en; medicine chest.
Medicinsk, *a.* medical, medicinal.
Medinteressent, en; partner.
Medisterpølse, en; sausage of pork.
Medlem, et; member, fellow.
Medlidende, *a.* compassionate, sympathising.
Medlidenhed, en; compassion, sympathy, pity; Du burde have – med ham, you ought to take compassion on him *or* you ought to pity him.
Medlyd, en; consonant.
Medmenneske, et; fellow man.
Medrheder, en; joint owner.
Medregent, en; regent.
Medregjering, en; regency.
Medregne, *v. a.* to include, to comprise.
Medreisende, en; fellow traveller.
Medsanger, en; fellow singer.
Medsende, *v. a.* to send along with.
Medskabning, en; fellow-creature.
Medskyldig, en; accomplice.
Medspiller, en; partner.
Medstrider, en; fellow combatant.
Medsvoren, en; partner in a vow.
Medsøger, en; fellow applicant.
Medtage, *v. a.* to take along with.
Medtagen, *a.* to fall off, to be reduced.
Medtjener, en; fellow servant.
Medvidende, *a.* privy to.
Medvidenhed, en; privity.
Medvider, en; person who is privy to.
Medvidne, et; joint-witness.
Medvind, en; fair wind.
Medvirke, *v. a.* to co-operate, to concur.
Medvirkende, *a.* concurrent, concurring.
Medvirken, -ning, en; co-operation.
Medvirker, en; co-operator.
Medynk, en; compassion, pity.
Medynksom, *a.* compassionate, pitiful.
Medynkløs, *a.* pitiless, merciless.
Meed, et; aim, object.

Digitized by Google

Meel, et; flour, meal.
Meelagtig, *a.* mealy.
Meelbolle, en; flour ball.
Meelbudding, en; flour pudding.
Meelbøtte, en; meal tub.
Meeldug, en; mildew.
Meelgrød, en; pap.
Meelhandel, en; meal trade.
Meelhandler, en; meal-man.
Meelklump, en; flour ball.
Meelmand, en; meal-man.
Meelmølle, en; flour mill.
Meelpap, en; pap.
Meelrig, *a.* mealy.
Meelsigte, en; bolter; flour-sieve.
Meelspise, en; farinaceous food.
Meelsæk, en; meal sack.
Meeltragt, en; hopper.
Meeltønde, en; flour barrel.
Meen, en; defect, blemish, fault, harm.
Meened, en; perjury.
Meeneder, en; perjurer.
Meenedersk, *a.* perjured.
Meensvoren, *a.* s. **Meenedersk**.
Meenfør, *a.* faulty.
Meenløs, *a.* faultless, innocent.
Meer, **mere**, *ad.* more.
Meerbemeldt, *a.* oftmentioned.
Megen, *a.* much; **meget**, *ad.* very.
Meie, *v. a.* to reap, to mow, to cut (corn).
Meiekrog, en; cradle.
Meielee, en; sickle.
Meien, en; reaping, mowing.
Meier, en; reaper.
Meieri, et; dairy.
Meierigaard, en; dairy-farm.
Meierske, en; dairy-woman.
Meietid, en; reaping time.
Meise, en; titmouse.
Meisel, en; chisel.
Meiselbor, en; miner's bore.
Meiseldannet, *a.* chiseled.
Melancholi, en; **melancholisk**, *a.* melancholy.
Melde, *v. a. & n.* to announce, to report, to intimate, to inform, to make known, to relate, to mention; at – sig, to announce one's self; han lod sig –, he sent in his name; hvem skal jeg –? what name shall I say? Mange have meldt sig til denne Bestilling, many have applied for this employment; Ingen meldte sig, none came forward.
Meldning, en; intimation, announcement.
Mele, *v a.* to mix; at – sin Kage, to feather one's nest. [blend.
Melere, *v. a.* to mix, to mingle, to
Melet, *a.* mealy. [shed lumps.
Melis, en; lump sugar; stødt –, cru-

Melk, en; milk; milt (of fish); suur –, sour milk; søb –, sweet milk; nymalket –, fresh drawn milk; at skumme –, to skin milk; sammenløbet –, curdled milk; Melken sætter Fløde, the milk creams.
Melkeagtig, *a.* milky.
Melkebøtte, en; milk pail.
Melkefad, et; milk dish.
Melkefarve, en; milk colour.
Melkefarvet, *a.* milkwhite.
Melkefeber, en; milkfever.
Melkefisk, en; milter.
Melkegrød, en; milkpap.
Melkehvid, *a.* milkwhite.
Melkekalv, en; sucking calf.
Melkekammer, et; dairy.
Melkekar, et; milk pan.
Melkekjelder, en; milk cellar.
Melkekuur, en; milk cure.
Melkemad, en; milk food.
Melkemand, en; milk man.
Melkepenge, *pl.* milk money.
Melkepige, en; milk girl.
Melkepotte, en; milk pot.
Melkerig, *a.* abounding in milk.
Melkesi, en; milk sieve.
Melkespand, en; milk pail.
Melkestue, en; dairy room.
Melketand, en; milk tooth.
Melkevalle, en; whey.
Melkevei, en; the galaxy, the milky way.
Melkevogn, en; milk waggon.
Melkevælling, en; milk soup.
Melkneø, *v. n.* to turn milky.
Mellem, *præp.* between, betwixt; s. **Imellem**.
Mellemact, en; intermezzo, interlude.
Mellemarbeide, et; intermediate work.
Mellemart, en; intermediate species.
Mellembrusk, en; gristle between the nostrils.
Mellembud, et; messenger; go-between.
Mellembygning, en; middle building, intermediate building.
Mellemdæk, et; middle deck.
Mellemdør, en; middle door.
Mellemfarve, en; intermediate shade.
Mellemfinger, en; middle finger.
Mellemfletning, en; middle plait.
Mellemgaard, en; middle court.
Mellemgade, en; cross street.
Mellemgang, en; passage.
Mellemgjerde, et; dividing fence.
Mellemgod, *a.* middling.
Mellemgrund, en; middle ground.
Mellemgulv, et; midriff, diaphragm.
Mellemhandel, en; transit trade.
Mellemhandler, en; negotiator, mediator.

Digitized by Google

Mellembandling, en; episode; intervention.
Mellembinde, en; partition membrane.
Mellembjul, et; middle wheel.
Mellemkomme, *v. a.* to intervene.
Mellemkomst, en; intervention.
Mellemlag, et; intermediate layer.
Mellemlagt, *a.* interposed.
Mellemled, et; intermediate link.
Mellemliggende, *a.* interjacent.
Mellemlinie, en; middle line.
Mellemløbende, *a.* running between.
Mellemløber, en; makebate.
Mellemmaaltid, et; lunch.
Mellemmad, s. **Mellemmaaltid**.
Mellemmand, en; mediator, negociator.
Mellemmuur, en; partition wall.
Mellemplads, en; middle place.
Mellemregering, en; interregnum.
Mellemregning, en; account current.
Mellemret, en; side dish; entremets.
Mellemrigshandel, en; trade between two countries.
Mellemrum, et; interval.
Mellemskreven, *a.* interlinear.
Mellemslags, en; middle sort.
Mellemspil, et; interlude, intermezzo.
Mellemst, *a. & ad.* midmost.
Mellemstemme, en; middle voice.
Mellemstørrelse, en; middle size.
Mellemsætning, en; parenthesis.
Mellemtid, en; interim; interval.
Mellemtilstand, en; middle state.
Mellemtime, en; intermediate hour.
Mellemting, en; intermediate thing.
Mellemvei, en; middle way.
Mellemvirkning, en; intermediate effect.
Mellemvold, en; curtain.
Mellemvæg, en; partition wall.
Mellemværende, et; business, affairs.
Mellemvækst, en; middle growth.
Melodi, en; melody, tune.
Melodisk, *a.* melodious.
Melon, en; melon.
Melonkjerne, en; melon seed.
Melonskal, en; melon peel.
Men, *conj.* but.
Mene, *v. n.* to mean, to think.
Menigmand, en; the commonalty; common people.
Menighed, en; congregation.
Mening, en; opinion, meaning, sentiment, intention, proposition; at sige sin –, to speak one's mind; efter min –, according to my opinion; i en god –, in a good sense. [opinion.
Meningsforskjel, en; difference of
Meningsfrihed, en; freedom of opinion.
Meningslighed, en; similarity of opinion.
Meningssag, en; matter of opinion.
Meningsstrid, en; controversy.
Meningsyttring, en; manifestation of opinion.
Menneske, et; man.
Menneskealder, en; generation.
Menneskeansigt, et; human face.
Menneskebeen, et; human bone.
Menneskeblod, et; human blood.
Menneskefjende, en; misanthrope.
Menneskefjendsk, *a.* misanthropical.
Menneskefjendskab, et; misanthropy.
Menneskeforstand, en; human intellect.
Menneskefrygt, en; fear of man.
Menneskefødde, en; human food.
Menneskefølelse, en; human feeling.
Menneskehaand, en; human hand.
Menneskehad, et; s. **Menneskefjendskab**.
Menneskehader, en; s. **Menneskefjende**.
Menneskehandel, en; traffic in human flesh.
Menneskehed, en; mankind; humanity.
Menneskehob, en; crowd of people.
Menneskekjender, en; judge of people's characters.
Menneskekjærlig, *a.* humane.
Menneskekjærlighed, en; philanthropy, love of mankind.
Menneskekjød, et; human flesh.
Menneskekjøn, et; human kind.
Menneskeklasse, en; class of men.
Menneskekløgt, en; human sagacity.
Menneskekraft, -styrke, en; human power.
Menneskekrop, en; human body.
Menneskekundskab, en; knowledge of man.
Menneskelegeme, et; human body.
Menneskelig, *a.* human.
Menneskelighed, en; humanity.
Menneskeliv, et; human life.
Menneskenatur, en; human nature.
Menneskeoffer, et; human sacrifice.
Menneskepar, et; pair of human beings.
Mennesteran, et; kidnapping.
Menneseraner, en; kidnapper.
Menneskeretthighed, en; right of man.
Menneskesamfund, et; community of men.
Menneskesjæl, en; human soul.
Menneskeskikkelse, en; human shape.
Menneskesky, *a.* shy of men.
Menneskeslægt, en; mankind.
Menneskestemme, en; human voice.
Menneskevel, et; welfare of man.
Menneskeven, en; philanthropist.
Menneskeværd, et; worth of man.
Menneskeværdighed, en; dignity of man.
Menneskevæsen, et; human being.

Digitized by Google

Menneskeæder, en; cannibal.
Menuet, en; minuet.
Mergel, en; marl.
Mergelagtig, *a.* marly.
Mergelgjødning, en; marling.
Mergelgrav, en; marl pit.
Mergeljord, en; marly soil.
Mergellag, et; layer of marl.
Mergle, *v. a.* to marl.
Mergling, en; marling.
Merle, en; merline.
Mere, et; top.
Mersflag, et; top flag.
Merseraa, en; topsail-yard.
Mersseil, et; topsail.
Mesan, en; mizen.
Mesanmast, en; mizen-mast.
Meslinger, *pl.* measles.
Messe, en; mass; *v. a.* to say mass.
Messebog, en; mass-book, missal.
Messehagel, en; cope.
Messeklokke, en; mass-bell.
Messeklæder, *pl.* canonicals.
Messesang, en; mass singing.
Messesærk, en; surplice.
Messias, Messiah.
Messing, et; brass.
Messingarbeide, et; brass-work.
Messingbeslag, et; brass work.
Messingsmed, en; brazier.
Messingstreng, en; brass string.
Messingtraad, en; brass wire.
Messingværk, et; brass foundry.
Mest, meest, *a. & ad.* most; for det meste, for the most part.
Mestbydende, *a.* the highest bidder.
Mester, en; master.
Mesterhaand, en; hand of a master.
Mesterkok, en; master cook.
Mesterlectie, en; top form (schools).
Mesterlig, *ad.* masterly.
Mestermand, en; executioner.
Mesterpensel, en; pencil of a master.
Mestersanger, en; master minstrel.
Mesterskab, et; mastership.
Mesterskjelm, en; arch rogue.
Mesterskud, et; masterly shot.
Mesterstykke, et; master piece.
Mestersvend, en; foreman in a workshop.
Mestertræk, et; master stroke.
Mestertyv, en; master thief.
Mesterværk, et; masterly work.
Mestre, *v. a.* to school, to criticise.
Metal, et; metal.
Metalaare, en; vein of metal.
Metalarbeide, et; metal work.
Metalarbeider, en; brazier.
Metalfarve, en; metallic colour.
Metalgrube, en; metal mine.
Metalkanon, en; brass cannon.
Metalplade, en; metal plate.
Metaltraad, en; wire.
Metallisk, *a.* metallic.
Meteor, et; meteor.
Meteorsteen, en; aërolite.
Methode, en; method.
Methodisk, *a.* methodical.
Miaue, *v. n.* to mew.
Midaften, en; afternoon.
Midaldrende, *a.* middle aged.
Middag, en; noon, mid-day; spise til –, to dine; om Middagen, at noon.
Middagsbord, et; dinner-table.
Middagsglands, en; noonday splendour.
Middagshede, en; noonday heat.
Middagshvile, en; repose at noon.
Middagshøide, en; meridian altitude.
Middagskreds, en; meridian.
Middagslav, et; noon-tide.
Middagslinie, en; meridian line.
Middagsluft, en; noon-tide air.
Middagslys, et; light of noon.
Middagsmad, en; –maaltid, et; dinner.
Middagssol, en; meridian sun.
Middagsspise, en; dinner.
Middagstund, en; noon-tide.
Middagssøvn, en; nap after dinner.
Middagstid, en; noon-tide.
Middagstime, en; hour of noon.
Middel, et; means; remedy.
Middelalder, en; middle age.
Middelalderen, the middle ages.
Middelbar, *a.* indirect, mediate.
Middeldybde, en; middle depth.
Middelhastighed, en; mean velocity.
Middelhavet, the Mediterranean.
Middelhøi, *a.* of middle height.
Middelhøide, en; middle height.
Middelled, et; intermediate link.
Middellinie, en; middle line.
Middelmaadig, *a.* middling.
Middelmaadighed, en; mediocrity.
Middelpriis, en; average price.
Middelpunkt, et; centre.
Middelsort, en; average kind.
Middelstand, en; the middle classes.
Middeltal, et; average number; mean proportional.
Middeltilstand, en; middle state.
Middelvei, en; middle course; den gyldne –, the golden mean.
Middelvægt, en; average weight.
Middelværdi, en; average value.
Mide, en; mite.
Midfaste, en; midlent.
Midie, en; waist.
Midler, en; intercessor.
Midler, *pl.* means, property.
Midlertidig, *a.* temporary.

Digitized by Google

Midlertidigt, *ad.* provisionally.
Midnat, *en*; midnight.
Midnatsklokke, *en*; midnight-bell.
Midnatsstund, **-time**, *en*; midnight hour, the dead of night.
Midskibs, *ad.* midships.
Midsommer, *en*; midsummer.
Midsommersdag, *en*; midsummer day.
Midsommernat, *en*; midsummer night.
Midt, *ad.* in the midst, amidst, amid; midt i, in the midst of.
Midte, *en*; middle, midst.
Midterst, *a.* midst.
Midtpunkt, *et*; centre.
Midtvei, *en*; midway, half-way.
Midvinter, *en*; midwinter.
Mig, *pron.* me.
Mil, *en*; mile.
Mikkel, Michael.
Mikkels-Aften, *en*; Michaelmas-eve.
Mikkelsdag, *en*; Michaelmas-day.
Mikkelsgaas, *en*; Michaelmas-goose.
Mikroscop, *et*; microscope.
Mild, *a.* mild, gentle, kind, bland; milde Stiftelser, charitable institutions.
Mildt, *ad.* mildly etc.
Mildhed, *en*; mildness, gentleness.
Mildelse, *en*; mitigation.
Mildne, *v. a.* to mitigate, to alleviate.
Milelang, *a.* miles long.
Milevæl, *en*; mile stone.
Milevidt, *a.* for miles.
Milits, *en*; militia.
Militair, *en*; military man.
Million, *en*; million.
Millionær, *en*; man worth a million.
Milt, *en*; milt, spleen.
Miltaare, *en*; splenic vein.
Miltsyg, *a.* hypochondriac, splenetic.
Miltsyge, *en*; spleen, hypochondria.
Mimre, *v. n.* to munch.
Min, *pron.* my, mine.
Minde, *et*; consent; **at mindes**, *v. n.* to recollect; **at minde om**, *v. a.* to put in mind of.
Minde, *et*; memory, reminiscence, commemoration; til - om, in memory of; i Mands -, within the memory of man.
Mindeblomst, *en*; memorial flower.
Mindebæger, *et*; cup of commemoration.
Mindedigt, *et*; commemorative poem.
Mindefest, *en*; commemorative festival.
Mindegave, *en*; keepsake.
Mindelig, *a.* amicable.
Mindelighed, *en*; amicable adjustment.
Mindelse, *en*; admonition.
Mindesang, *en*; commemorative poem.
Mindeskrift, *et*; memoir.
Mindesmærke, *et*; monument.
Mindesteen, *en*; monumental stone.
Mindestøtte, *en*; monumental column.
Mindetegn, *et*; token of remembrance.
Mindeværdig, *a.* memorable.
Mindre, *a. & ad.* less, lesser, smaller; med -, unless; han blev anseet for intet - end ærlig, he was looked upon as anything but honest.
Mindreaarig, *a.* minor.
Mindreaarighed, *en*; minority, nonage.
Mindske, *v. a.* to lessen; Skibet maatte - Seil, the vessel had to shorten sail.
Mindskelse, *en*; diminution.
Mindst, *a. & ad.* least, smallest; i det Mindste, at least.
Mine, *en*; mine, air, look, aspect; han giorde - til, he made as if; Du bør holde gode -r med ham, You ought to keep up appearances with him.
Mine, *en*; mine.
Minegang, *en*; passage in a mine.
Minearaver, *en*; miner.
Minekammer, *et*; chamber of a mine.
Mineral, *et*; mineral, fossil.
Mineralsk, *a.* mineral.
Mineralrige, *et*; mineral kingdom.
Mineralog, *en*; mineralogist.
Mineralogi, *en*; mineralogy.
Mineralogisk, *a.* mineralogical.
Mineralsamling, *en*; collection of minerals.
Minere, *v. a.* to mine, to sap.
Minespil, *et*; play of features.
Miniatur, *et*; miniature.
Minister, *en*; minister.
Ministercrisis, *en*; crisis in the ministry.
Ministeriel, *a.* ministerial.
Ministerium, *et*; ministry.
Ministerskifte, *et*; change of ministry.
Minut, *et*; minute.
Minutskud, *et*; minute-gun.
Minutviser, *en*; minute hand.
Mirakel, *et*; miracle, wonder, prodigy; han kan giøre -, he can work miracles.
Misagte, *v. a.* to slight, to disregard.
Misbillige, *v. a.* to disapprove.
Misbilligelse, *en*; disapprobation.
Misbrug, *et*; abuse, misuse.
Misbruge, *v. a.* to abuse.
Misbud, *et*; underbidding.
Misbyde, *v. a.* to underbid.
Miscredit, *en*; discredit.
Misdæder, *en*; malefactor, delinquent.
Misdømme, *v. a.* to misjudge.
Misfangst, *en*; unsuccessful fishing.
Misfare, *v. n.* to miscarry.
Misforhold, *et*; disproportion.
Misfornøie, *v. a.* to displease.

Digitized by Google

Misfornøielse, en; displeasure, dissatisfaction, discontent.
Misfornøiet, *a.* displeased.
Misforstaae, *v. a.* to misunderstand, to misapprehend. [misapprehension.
Misforstaaelse, en; misunderstanding,
Misforstand, s. **Misforstaaelse.**
Misfoster, et; abortive child.
Misføde, *v. n.* to miscarry.
Misfødsel, en; miscarriage, abortion.
Misgjerning, en; misdeed, crime.
Misgjerningsmand, en; malefactor.
Misgjøre, *v. a.* to misdo.
Misgreb, et; mistake, error.
Misgribe, *v. a.* to mistake, to err.
Misgunst, en; ill-will, malevolence.
Misgunstig, *a.* unfavourable.
Mishaab, et; despondency.
Mishaabe, *v. a.* to despond.
Mishag, et; displeasure, dislike.
Mishage, *v. a.* to displease, to dislike.
Mishandle, *v. a.* to ill-treat; to ill-use.
Mishandling, en; ill-treatment; ill-usage, abuse.
Miskjende, *v. a.* to misjudge.
Miskjendelse, en; misjudgment.
Miskjendt, *a.* misapprehended.
Misklang, en; dissonance; jarring sound. [podge.
Miskmask, et; jumble, medley, hodge-
Miskundelig, *a.* merciful.
Miskundhed, en; mercy.
Mislede, *v. a.* to mislead. [certain.
Mislig, *a.* doubtful, precarious, un-
Misligheid, en; uncertainty, doubtfulness.
Mislyd, en; dissonance.
Mislydende, *a.* ill-sounding.
Mislykke, en; ill-luck.
Mislykkes, *v. n.* to miscarry, to fail; et mislykket Forsøg, a failure.
Mismod, et; despondency.
Mismodig, *a.* desponding.
Misnøie, en; discontent.
Misnøiet, *a.* discontented.
Mispel, en; medlar.
Mispeltræ, et; medlar-tree.
Misregning, en; misreckoning.
Misse, *v. n.* to twinkle, to blink.
Mission, en; mission.
Missionair, en; missionary.
Missionsvæsen, et; missionary concerns.
Mistanke, en; suspicion, distrust.
Mistbænk, en; hot-bed, forcing-frame.
Miste, *v. a.* to lose, to be deprived of.
Mistel, en; mistletoe.
Mistillid, en; distrust, mistrust.
Mistro, en; s. **Mistillid.**
Mistro, *v. a.* to mistrust, to distrust.
Mistroisk, *a.* distrustful, suspicious.
Mistroiskhed, en; s. **Mistro.**
Mistræde, *v. n.* to make a false step.
Mistrøst, en; discouragement.
Mistrøste, *v. a.* to dishearten.
Mistvivl, en; despair, despondency.
Mistvivle, *v. n.* to despair, to despond.
Mistyde, *v. a.* to misinterpret, to misconstrue.
Mistydning, en; misinterpretation.
Mistælle, *v. a.* to miscount.
Mistænke, *v. a.* to mistrust, to suspect.
Mistænkelig, *a.* suspicious.
Mistænkeligheid, en; suspiciousness, suspicion, distrust.
Mistænksom, *a.* s. **Mistænkelig.**
Mistænksomhed, en; s. **Mistænkelighed.**
Misunde, *v. a.* to envy, to grudge.
Misundelig, *a.* envious.
Misundelse, en; envy, jealousy.
Misundelsesværdig, *a.* enviable.
Misunder, en; envier.
Misviisning, en; declination of the needle.
Misvise, *v. n.* to decline.
Misvæxt, en; failure of the crops.
Mit, *pron.* my, mine.
Mjød, en; mead.
Mod, et; courage, pluck, spirit, mettle; fatte –, to take heart, to take courage; sætte – i, to encourage; han tabte ikke Modet, he did not lose courage; han vedblev at være ved godt Mod, he continued to be in high spirits.
Mod, *a.* downcast, low-spirited.
Mod, *præp.* against, contrary to.
Modanslag, et; counter-project.
Modanstalt, en; counter-preparation.
Modbefaling, en; counter-order.
Modbeskyldning, en; recrimination.
Modbeviis, et; counter-proof.
Modbillede, et; contrast.
Modbydelig, *a.* loathsome, disgusting.
Modbydelighed, en; loathsomeness, disgust.
Modbør, en; contrary wind.
Mode, en; fashion, mode; paa Moden, fashionable, fashionably.
Modedame, en; fashionable lady.
Modegjæk, –nar, –junker, en; fop, dandy, swell.
Modehandler, en; man-milliner.
Modehandlerske, en; milliner.
Modeherre, en; fashionable gentleman.
Model, en; model, pattern.
Modelkammer, et; model room.
Modellere, *v. a.* to model, to mould, to frame. [ripen.
Moden, *a.* ripe, mature; at modne, to

Digitized by Google

Modenhed, en; ripeness, maturity.
Moder, en; mother; ... womb, matrix.
Moderaare, en; uterine vein.
Moderbarm, en; maternal bosom.
Moderbryst, et; mother's breast.
Moderflod, en; discharge from the matrix.
Moderhjerte, et; mother's heart.
Moderhoste, en; hysterical cough.
Moderkage, en; afterbirth.
Moderkjærlighed, en; maternal love.
Moderkirke, en; parent church.
Moderkrampe, en; hysterical spasm.
Moderland, et; mother country.
Moderlig, *a.* motherly.
Moderlyst, en; maternal joy.
Moderløs, *a.* motherless.
Modermelk, en; mother's milk.
Modermord, et; matricide.
Modermorder, -ske, en; matricide.
Modermærke, et; mole.
Moderomhu, en; mother's care.
Moderpligt, en; maternal duty.
Moderskede, en; vagina.
Moderskjød, et; mother's lap.
Modersprog, et; mother language.
Moderstat, en; parent state.
Modersyge, -sot, en; hysterics.
Modersbarn, et; mother's son.
Modersliv, et; mother's womb.
Modersmaal, et; vernacular tongue, mother tongue.
Modersømhed, en; maternal tenderness.
Modeit, en; tippet.
Modesyge, en; rage for fashion.
Modevarer, *pl.* fancy goods.
Modfalden, *a.* disheartened, dispirited, dejected, crestfallen.
Modfaldenhed, en; faint-heartedness.
Modgang, en; adversity.
Modgangstid, en; time of adversity.
Modgjeld, en; counter-charge.
Modgift, en; antidote, counterpoison.
Modgrund, en; counter argument.
Modig, *a.* courageous, stout-hearted.
Modkraft, en; counteracting power.
Modløs, *a.* dispirited.
Modløshed, en; faint-heartedness.
Modnes, *c. n.* to ripen.
Modning, en; ripening.
Modningstid, en; season of ripening.
Modpart, en; opposite party; adversary.
Modparti, et; adverse party.
Modregning, en; set-off.
Modsat, *a.* opposite to; det er netop det Modsatte, it is just the reverse.
Modside, en; opposite side.
Modsidig, *a.* opposite.
Modsige, *v. a.* to contradict, to gainsay.
Modsigelse, en; contradiction, gainsaying.
Modsigende, *a.* contradictory.
Modstaae, *v. n.* to resist, to oppose, to withstand.
Modstaaende, *a.* resisting; opposite.
Modstand, en; resistance, opposition.
Modstander, en; adversary, opponent.
Modstride, *v. a.* to contend against, to oppose. [patible, conflicting.
Modstridig, *a.* irreconcileable, incom-
Modstridighed, en; incompatibility.
Modstridende, *a.* s. Modstridig.
Modstræbe, *v. a.* to strive against, to struggle against.
Modstræben, en; struggling against.
Modstrøm, en; counter current.
Modstød, et; counter shock.
Modsætning, en; contrast, opposition.
Modsætte, *v. a.* to oppose, to contrast; De maae ikke – Dem mit Forslag, you must not oppose my proposal.
Modsættelse, en; opposition, contradiction, contrast.
Modtage, *v. a.* to receive, to accept.
Modtagelig, *a.* receivable, acceptable; (følsom) susceptible.
Modtagelighed, en; susceptibility.
Modtagelse, en; reception, receipt.
Modtager, en; receiver, recipient.
Modtryk, et; counter pressure.
Modvendt, *a.* opposed, facing.
Modvidne, et; counter evidence.
Modvillig, *a.* refractory, stubborn.
Modvillighed, **Modvillie**, en; refractoriness, stubbornness, reluctance.
Modvind, en; contrary wind.
Modvirke, *v. a.* to counteract.
Modvirkning, en; counteraction.
Modvægt, en; counterpoise.
Modværge, et; defence.
Mon, *ad.* mon det er saaledes, I wonder whether it is so; hvor mon han gik hen, whither did he go, I wonder.
Monark, en; monarch.
Monarki, et; monarchy.
Monarkisk, *a.* monarchical.
Monolog, en; soliloquy.
Monopol, et; monopoly.
Monstrants, en; remonstrance.
Monument, et; monument.
Moppeansigt, et; pug-dog face.
Moppenæse, en; pug-nose.
Mops, en; pug-dog.
Mopset, *a.* sulky.
Mor, en; Moor.
Morads, et; morass, swamp, bog.
Moradsgrund, -jord, en; swampy soil, marshy soil.
Moradsig, *a.* moorish, boggy, marshy.

Digitized by Google

Moral, en; moral, ethics.
Moralisere, *v. n.* to moralize.
Moralist, en; moralist.
Moralitet, en; morals.
Morallov, en; moral law.
Moralsk, *a. & ad.* moral, morally.
Moralsystem, et; system of ethics.
Morbroder, en; maternal uncle.
Morbær, et; mulberry.
Morbærtræ, et; mulberry-tree.
Morbærviin, en; mulberry wine.
Mord, et; murder.
Mordanslag, et; murderous design.
Mordbrand, en; arson.
Mordbrænder, -ske, en; incendiary.
Morder, en; murderer.
Morderdolk, en; assassin's dagger.
Morderengel, en; destroying angel.
Mordergrube, en; murderer's den.
Morderhaand, en; assassin's hand.
Morderske, en; murderess.
Mordhistorie, en; tale of murder.
Mordisk, *a.* murderous.
Mordskrig, et; cry of murder.
Mordslag, et; murderous blow.
Mordvaaben, et; murderous weapon.
Mordvant, *a.* used to murder.
More, *v. a. & r.* to amuse, to divert; at more sig, to amuse one's self.
Morelle, en; morel.
Morfader, en; maternal grandfather.
Morgen, en; morning, morn; om Morgenen, in the morning; i -, to morrow; i - tidlig, early to-morrow morning; i Morges, this morning.
Morgenandagt, en; morning devotion.
Morgenbesøg, et; morning visit.
Morgenblad, et; morning paper.
Morgenbøn, en; morning prayers.
Morgendragt, en; morning dress.
Morgendrik, en; morning draught.
Morgendrøm, en; morning dream.
Morgenduft, en; morning breeze.
Morgendug, en; morning dew.
Morgendæmring, en; dawn, morning twilight
Morgenfruer, *pl.* marigold (corn flower).
Morgengave, en; bridal gift.
Morgenglands, en; morning splendour.
Morgengry, et; dawn, break of day.
Morgenhilsen, en; morning salutation.
Morgenhimmel, en; morning sky.
Morgenkjole, en; morning gown.
Morgenlandskab, et; morning landscape.
Morgenluft, en; morning air.
Morgenlys, et; morning light.
Morgenmand, en; early riser.
Morgenrød, *a.* rosy, roseate.
Morgenrøde, en; rosy morn.
Morgensang, en; morning song.
Morgenskjær, et; peep of morn.
Morgenskumring, en; morning twilight.
Morgensol, en; morning sun.
Morgenstjerne, en; morning star.
Morgenstund, en; morning time.
Morgensøvn, en; morning sleep.
Morgentaage, en; morning mist.
Morgentime, en; morning hour.
Morgenvagt, en; morning watch.
Morian, en; Moor.
Morild, en; phosphorescence.
Mormoder, en; maternal grandmother.
Moro, en; diversion, amusement.
Morskab, et; s. **Moro**. [ment.
Morskabsbog, en; book of entertain-
Morskabslæsning, en; light reading.
Morskabstid, en; time of amusement.
Morsom, *a.* amusing, diverting.
Morsomhed, en; amusement, entertainment.
Morten, *n. pr.* Martin.
Mortensaften, en; Martinmas eve.
Mortensdag, en; Martinmas.
Mortensgaas, en; Martinmas goose.
Morter, en; mortar.
Morterstøder, en; pestle. [void.
Mortificere, *v. a.* to declare null and
Mos, et; moss.
Mosagtig, *a.* mossy.
Mosaik, en; mosaic.
Mosart, en; species of moss.
Moschus, en; musk.
Moschusdyr, et; Thibet musk.
Moschuskat, en; musk cat.
Moschusoxe, en; musk ox.
Moschusrotte, en; musk rat.
Mose, en; bog, marsh, moor. [mossy.
Mosagtig, *a.* marshy; (**Mosset**), *a.*
Moseand, en; fen-duck.
Mosegrund, en; marshy ground.
Mosejord, en; marshy soil.
Moseland, et; moorland.
Mosevand, et; bog water.
Mosgroet, *a.* moss-grown.
Moskee, en; mosque.
Mosrose, en; moss-rose.
Most, en; must.
Moster, en; maternal aunt.
Mudder, et; mud, mire.
Mudderagtig, *a.* muddy.
Mudderbund, en; mud-bottom.
Mudderjord, en; muddy-earth.
Muddermaskine, en; machine for cleansing ports and canals. [ving mud.
Mudderpram, en; lighter for remo-
Mudderskuffe, en; mud shovel.
Muddervand, et; muddy water.
Muddret, *a.* muddy, miry.
Mudt, *a.* sulky.

Digitized by Google

Mudtheed, en; sulkiness.
Muffe, en; muff; Du lader ikke til at være ved Muffen, You don't seem to be flush.
Muffedisser, *pl.* wrist-muffs.
Muge, *v. a.* to remove the dung in stables.
Muggen, *a.* musty, mouldy; *fig.* sulky.
Muggenhed, en; mouldiness.
Mugne, *v. n.* to grow mouldy.
Muk, et; mutter.
Mukke, *v. n.* to mutter, to grumble.
Mul, et; mould.
Mulat, en; mulatto.
Mulct, en; fine, mulct.
Mulctere, *v. a.* to fine.
Muld, en; mould, soil.
Muldfarvet, *a.* mould-coloured.
Muldjord, en; vegetable mould.
Muldlag, et; layer of mould.
Muldvarp, en; mole.
Muldvarpestud, et; mole-hill.
Mule, en; muzzle, snout.
Mulebunden, *a.* muzzled.
Mulepose, en; nose-bag.
Mulig, *a.* possible.
Mulighed, en; possibility.
Mullen, *a.* mouldy.
Mulm, et; gloom.
Mulne, *v. n.* to become mouldy.
Multebær, et; knot-berry, cloud-berry.
Multiplicere, *v. a.* to multiply.
Multum, et; swanskin.
Mulæsel, et; mule.
Mulæseldriver, en; muleteer.
Mumie, en; mummy.
Mumle, *v. a. & n.* to mumble, to mutter.
Mumlen, en; muttering.
Mumme, en; mum.
Mummeri, et; mummery.
Mummespil, et; mummery.
Mund, en; mouth; hold Munden! hold your tongue; tage Bladet fra Munden, to speak one's mind; han kyssede hende paa Munden, he kissed her lips; han snapper ham efter Munden, he coaxes him; tag Bladet fra Munden, speak your mind; han tager Munden for fuld, he is too exorbitant in his demands; Du maae holde reen Mund, You must be discreet.
Mundaabning, en; orifice of the mouth.
Mundart, en; dialect.
Mundbid, en; morsel, bit.
Munddask, et; slap on the mouth.
Mundere, *v. a.* to equip.
Mundering, en; uniform, equipment.
Mundforraad, et; provisions.
Mundfuld, en; mouthful.
Mundgodt, et; tid-bit.
Mundharpe, en; Jew's harp.
Mundheld, et; adage, familiar word.
Mundhuggen, en; wrangling, bickering.
Mundhugges, *v. n.* to wrangle, to quarrel.
Mundhuulhed, en; cavity of the mouth.
Munding, en; mouth, outlet.
Mundkaad, *a.* impertinent, pert.
Mundklemme, en; lock-jaw.
Mundkok, en; head cook.
Mundkurv, en; muzzle.
Mundliim, en; lip-glue.
Mundlæder, et; (in the expression) godt –, volubility.
Mundskjænk, en; cupbearer.
Mundsmaag, en; taste.
Mundstykke, et; mouthpiece.
Mundsveir, et; idle promises.
Mundtlig, *a.* verbal, oral; *ad.* verbally.
Mundvand, et; gargle.
Mundvig, en; corner of the mouth.
Munk, en; monk; friar.
Munkebogstaver, *pl.* black letters.
Munkebolig, en; monastery.
Munkecelle, en; cell.
Munkedragt, en; monastic dress.
Munkegang, en; passage for monks.
Munkehætte, en; monk's hood.
Munkekappe, en; cowl.
Munkekloster, et; monastery.
Munkelevnet, et; monastic life.
Munkeløfte, et; monastic vow.
Munkeorden, en; monastic order.
Munkeskik, en; monastic custom.
Munkeskrift, en; black letter writing.
Munkestand, en; monachism.
Munkestiftelse, en; monastic institution.
Munkevæsen, et; monachism.
Munter, *a.* lively, gay, active, brisk, cheerful, merry, sprightly.
Munterhed, en; cheerfulness, gaiety, briskness, liveliness.
Mure, *v. a.* to brick; at – til, to wall up.
Murer, en; mason, bricklayer.
Murmeldyr, et; marmot.
Muse, en; Muse.
Musefanger, en; mouse-catcher.
Musefælde, en; mouse-trap.
Musegraa, *a.* gray as a mouse.
Musehul, et; mouse-hole.
Muselman, en; Moslem, Mahommedan.
Muserede, en; mouse's nest.
Musetænder, *pl.* mouse teeth.
Museunge, en; young mouse.
Museøine, *pl.* eyes of a mouse; at have – (imaa bitte Øine) to have pig's eyes.
Musicere, *v. a.* to make music.
Musik, en; music.
Musikalier, *pl.* music books.

Digitized by Google

Musikalsk, *a.* musical.
Musikant, *en*; musician.
Musikelsker, *en*; lover of music.
Musikhandel, *en*; trade in music and musical instruments.
Musikhandler, *en*; dealer in music.
Musikkjender, *en*; judge of music.
Musikkyndig, *a.* skilled in music.
Musiklærer, *en*; music master.
Musikudsalg, *et*; music shop.
Muskat, *en*; nutmeg.
Muskatblomme, *en*; mace.
Muskatnød, *en*; nutmeg.
Muskatolie, *en*; oil of nutmeg.
Muskattræ, *et*; nutmeg tree.
Muskatvin, *en*; muscadel wine.
Muskedonner, *en*; blunderbuss.
Muskel, *en*; muscle.
Muskelfør, **-stærk**, *a.* muscular.
Muskelbinde, *en*; muscular coat.
Muskelkjød, *et*; brawn.
Muskelkraft, *en*; muscular strength.
Muskelstramning, *en*; tension of the muscles.
Muskeltrevle, *en*; muscular fibre.
Muskeltrækning, *en*; cramp, spasm.
Musket, *en*; musket.
Musketeer, *en*; musketeer.
Musketild, *en*; musket fire.
Musketkolbe, *en*; butt end of a musket.
Musketkugle, *en*; musket ball.
Musketskud, *et*; musket shot.
Musling, *en*; muscle.
Muslingbanke, *en*; muscle bank.
Muslingskal, *en*; muscle shell.
Musvit, *en*; titmouse.
Mut, *a.* sulky.
Muur, *en*; wall.
Muuraabning, *en*; breach in a wall.
Muurarbeide, *et*; masonry, brickwork.
Muurbrækker, *en*; battering ram.
Muurfod, *en*; base.
Muurfolk, *pl.* masons, bricklayers.
Muurgruus, *et*; rubbish.
Muurhammer, *en*; mason's hammer.
Muurhvælving, *en*; vault of brickwork.
Muurkalk, *en*; mortar.
Muurkit, *et*; cement.
Muurkrands, *en*; battlement.
Muurkrone, *en*; mural crown.
Muurleer, *et*; bricklayer's clay.
Muurmester, *en*; master mason.
Muurske, *en*; trowel.
Muursteen, *en*; brick.
Muurstift, *en*; cramp-iron.
Muursvale, *en*; martin.
Muursvend, *en*; journeyman mason.
Muurtakker, *pl.* battlements.
Muurtinde, *en*; battlements.
Muurværk, *et*; masonry.

Muus, *en*; mouse.
Muushøg, *en*; sparrow-hawk.
Myg, *en*; gnat, midge.
Myg, *a.* pliant, supple.
Myggenet, *et*; musquito net.
Myggesværm, *en*; swarm of midges or gnats.
Myghed, *en*; suppleness.
Mylder, *et*; throng, crowd.
Mylre, *v. n.* to swarm, to crowd.
Myndig, *a.* commanding; of age.
Myndighed, *en*; command, authority; majority.
Myndling, *en*; ward.
Mynster, *et*; pattern, model, example.
Mynster, *en*; minster, cathedral.
Mynt, *en*; Myntehuus, *et*; mint.
Mynt, *en*; coin; *at slaae* –, to coin money; *Landets* –, the coin of the country.
Myntcabinet, *et*; cabinet of coins.
Mynte, *v. a.* to coin.
Myntfalsker, *en*; forger of coin.
Myntfalskning, *en*; forgery of coin.
Myntfod, *en*; standard of coin.
Myntfrihed, **-rettighed**, *en*; right of coinage.
Myntguardein, **-prøver**, *en*; assayer of the mint.
Mynthammer, *en*; assayer's hammer.
Myntkjender, *en*; connoisseur of coins.
Myntklipning, *en*; clipping of coins.
Myntmester, *en*; master of the mint.
Myntpræg, *et*; impression on a coin.
Myntsamler, *en*; collector of coins.
Myntsamling, *en*; collection of coins.
Myntskat, *en*; mintage.
Myntskriver, *en*; clerk of a mint.
Myntsort, *en*; species of coin.
Myntstempel, *et*; die.
Myntstykke, *et*; piece of coin.
Mynttegn, *et*; bank token.
Myntvæsen, *et*; mint establishment.
Myrde, *v. a.* to murder.
Myrdelyst, *en*; thirst of murder.
Myrden, *en*; murdering.
Myrderi, *et*; murdering.
Myre, *en*; ant, emmet.
Myrebjørn, *en*; kind of bear.
Myrejern, *et*; iron-ore.
Myreløve, *en*; kind of insect.
Myresluger, *en*; ant-eater.
Myretue, *en*; ant-hillock.
Myriade, *en*; myriad.
Myrrha, *en*; myrrh.
Myrte, *en*; myrtle.
Myrtekrands, *en*; myrtle wreath.
Myrtelund, *en*; myrtle grove.
Mythe, *en*; fable.
Mythisk, *a.* mythical.
Mythologi, *en*; mythology.
Mythologisk, *a.* mythological.

Digitized by Google

Mytteri, *et*; mutiny, plot; Soldaterne gjorde –, the soldiers mutinied.
Mægle, *v. a. & n.* to mediate, to negociate, to intercede.
Mægler, *en*; mediator, intercessor, broker.
Mæglerforretning, *en*; broking business.
Mæglerfortjeneste, *en*; brokerage.
Mægling, *en*; mediation, intercession.
Mægte, *v. n.* to be able to.
Mægtig, *a.* powerful, potent, mighty; han er det danske Sprog fuldkommen mægtig, he is perfect master of the Danish language.
Mægtigen, *a.* powerfully, mightily.
Mæle, *et*; voice, speech.
Mæle, *v. a. & n.* to utter.
Mængde, *en*; multitude, great number; i Mængde, in abundance.
Mænge, *v. a.* to mix, to mingle; to blend.
Mængsel, *en*; mixture.
Mær, *en*; mare, jade.
Mærke, *et*; mark, sign, token.
Mærke, *v. a.* to mark, to notice, to perceive, to observe; lade sig – med, to show; to make appear; har Du lagt – til hende, did you observe her.
Mærkeblæk, *et*; marking ink.
Mærkejern, *et*; marking-iron.
Mærkelig, *a.* remarkable, notable, perceptible, sensible.
Mærkeskjel, *et*; boundary.
Mærkning, *en*; marking.
Mærkværdig, *a* remarkable, memorable.
Mærkværdighed, *en*; remarkableness; something wonderful.
Mærs, *et*; s. **Mers**.
Mæske, *v. a.* to mash.
Mæskekar, *et*; mash-tub.
Mæskesviin, *et*; fattened hog.
Mæsket, *a.* crammed, stuffed.
Mæslinger, *pl.* measles.
Mæt, *a.* satisfied, satiated; mæt af Dage, full of days.
Mæthed, *en*; satiety.
Mætte, *v. a.* to satiate, to satisfy.
Mættelig, *a.* saturable, satiable.
Mættelse, *en*; satiety.
Mættende, *a.* satisfying.
Mø, *en*; maid, maiden.
Møbarn, *et*; female child.
Møbel, *et*; piece of furniture.
Møbleret, *a.* furnished.
Mødding, *en*; dunghill.
Møde, *v. a. & n.* to meet, to meet with, to encounter; to appear; at møde, to meet.
Møde, *et*; meeting; encounter; give Møde, to appear.
Mødig, *a.* weary, tired.
Mødighed, *en*; weariness.
Mødom, *en*; maidenhead, virginity.
Mødrenearv, *en*; maternal inheritance.
Møg, *et*; dung, ordure, manure.
Møgbænk, *en*; hotbed.
Møgdynge, *en*; dung heap.
Møge, *v. a. & n.* to dung, to cleanse a stable.
Møgfork, *en*; dungfork.
Møggreb, *en*; s. **Møgfork**.
Møglæs, *et*; cart load of dung.
Møgvogn, *en*; dung cart.
Møie, *en*; trouble, pains.
Møisom, –**melig**, *a.* troublesome.
Møisommelighed, *en*; laboriousness.
Møl, *et*; moth.
Mølle, *en*; mill; det er Vand paa hans –, that is grist to his mill.
Mølleaa, *en*; mill brook.
Møllebygger, *en*; mill wright.
Mølledam, *en*; mill-pond.
Mølledige, *et*; mill-dike.
Mølledæmning, *en*; mill-dam.
Møllehjul, *et*; mill-wheel.
Møllesqværn, *en*; mill-stones.
Møller, *en*; miller.
Møllerdreng, *en*; miller's boy.
Møllerhuus, *et*; miller's house.
Møllerkone, *en*; miller's wife.
Møllersvend, *en*; journeyman miller.
Mølleseil, *et*; windmill-sail.
Mølleskyld, *et*; rent of a mill.
Møllesteen, *en*; mill-stone.
Møllevinge, *en*; wing of a mill.
Mølædt, *a.* motheaten.
Mønning, *en*; ridge of a house.
Mønningstegl, *et*; ridge-tile.
Mønnie, *en*; red lead.
Mønster, *et*; model, pattern.
Mønsterbog, *en*; pattern book.
Mønsterskjærer, *en*; pattern cutter.
Mønsterstrikning, *en*; figured knitting.
Mønstre, *v. a.* to muster, to review.
Mønstring, *en*; mustering.
Mønsterrulle, *en*; muster roll.
Mør, *a.* tender, soft, mellow.
Mørbanke, *v. a.* to give a sound drubbing.
Mørbrad, *en*; sirloin.
Mørhed, *en*; tenderness, softness.
Mørk, *a.* dark, gloomy, obscure.
Mørke, *et*; darkness, gloom, obscurity; i –, in the dark.
Mørkeblaa, *a.* dark blue.
Mørkebruun, *a.* dark brown.
Mørkegraa, *a.* dark grey.
Mørkegrøn, *a.* dark green.
Mørkeguul, *a.* deep yellow.
Mørkerød, *a.* deep red.

Digitized by Google

Mørkhed, en; s. **Mørke**.
Mørkladen, a. dusky.
Mørkne, v. a. -s, v. n. to darken, to grow dark.
Mørkning, en; twilight, nightfall.
Mørser, en; mortar.
Mørsk, a. sourish.
Møttring, en; nut.

N.

Naa, interj. well!
Naad, **Naading**, en; seam, notch.
Naade, en; grace, mercy, favour; Deres Naade, your ladyship; hans Naade Hertugen, his Grace the duke; Kongen lod Naade gaae for Ret, the king tempered justice with mercy; Garnisonen overgav sig paa Naade og Unaade, the garrison surrendered at discretion.
Naadebilled, et; saint's image in possession of miraculous power.
Naadeblik, et; gracious look.
Naadebrev, et; charter, patent granting some royal favour, letters patent.
Naadefuld, a. gracious, merciful.
Naadegave, en; gift of grace.
Naadekald, et; gracious calling.
Naadekilde, en; source of mercy.
Naadekraft, en; power of grace.
Naadeløfte, et; promise of grace.
Naadeløn, **Naadepenge**, s. pension.
Naadeløs, a. merciless.
Naademiddel, et; means of grace.
Naadepagt, en; covenant of grace.
Naaderig, a. gracious, merciful.
Naadesbeviisning, en; mark of favour.
Naadesmiil, et; gracious smile.
Naadestegn, et; token of favour.
Naadestol, en; mercy seat.
Naadestød, et; death-blow.
Naadesyttring, en; show of favour.
Naadetegn, et; mark of grace.
Naadetid, en; time of grace.
Naadevirkning, en; effect of divine grace.
Naadig, a. gracious, merciful.
Naadsensbrød, et; bread of charity.
Naae, v. a. & n. to reach, to attain; to obtain. [to thread a needle.
Naal, en; needle, pin; at træde en -,
Naalebog, en; needle-book.
Naalebrev, et; paper of needles.
Naaledannet, a. shaped like a needle.
Naaleformet, s. **Naaledannet**.
Naalehuus, et; needle case.
Naalemager, en; needle maker, pin maker.
Naalepenge, pl. pin-money.
Naalepude, en; pin-cushion.
Naalestov, en; pine wood.
Naalespids, en; needle point.
Naalesting et; stitch with a needle.
Naaletræ, et; pine; fir.
Naaleæske, en; needle-box.
Naaleøie, et; eye of a needle.
Naar, ad. & conj. when; if.
Naarsomhelst, conj. whenever, whensoever. [neighbour.
Nabo, en; neighbour; -**erske**, en;
Naboby, en; neighbouring town.
Nabofolk, pl. neighbours; neighbouring people.
Nabohuus, et; neighbouring house.
Naboland, et; neighbouring country.
Nabolaug, **Nabolav**, et; neighbourhood.
Naboløs, a. neighbourless.
Naborige, et; neighbouring country.
Naboskab, et; s. **Nabolaug**.
Nabostat, en; neighbouring state.
Nadver, en; supper; den hellige Nadvere, the Lord's supper.
Nag, et; remorse, compunction; spite; han bærer Nag til Dig, he bears a grudge to you.
Nage, v. a. to gnaw, to corrode.
Nagende, a. corroding; han lider af - Kummer, he suffers from cankering care.
Nagfuld, a. spiteful.
Nagle, v. a. to nail, to rivet, to plug.
Naglefast, a. nailed.
Naglegab, et; nail opening.
Naglehul, et; nail hole.
Naglejern, et; nail-mould.
Naglesmed, en; nail-smith.
Nakke, en; nape of the neck; tag den Sæk op paa Nakken, lift that sack upon your shoulders; han tog Benene paa Nakken, he betook himself to his heels.
Nakkebeen, et; neckbone.
Nakkebrud, et; fracture of the neck.
Nakkedrag, et; blow on the back of the head. [of the head.
Nakkehaar, et; hair on the back part
Nakkestød, et; stroke on the back part of the head.
Nap, a. stingy; knapt og napt nok, barely sufficient.
Nap, et; snatch.
Naphta, en; naphta.
Nappe, v. a. to snatch at; han nappede mig i Ærmet, he plucked me by the sleeve; see om Du kan nappe ham, try to catch him; at nappes, to wrangle.
Nappetang, en; tweezers.

Digitized by Google

Nar, en; fool, dupe, coxcomb; buffoon, jester; at holde En for Nar, to make a fool of one; gjør Dig ikke selv til Nar, don't make a fool of yourself; han er en Nar efter Kirsebær, he dotes upon cherries; jeg har aldrig seet saa indbildsk en Nar, I never saw such a puppy.
Naragtig, a. foolish, nonsensical, ridiculous, ludicrous; ad. foolishly, nonsensically, ridiculously, ludicrously.
Naragtighed, en; foolishness, foolery.
Narcisse, en; daffodil.
Narhval, en; narwal, sea-unicorn.
Narre, v. a. to dupe, to trick; to quiss; at narreé, to trifle.
Narrebjælde, en; fool's bells.
Narrebrik, en; fool's wand.
Narredragt, en; fool's dress.
Narreværd, en; foolish conduct.
Narregrille, en; foolish fancy.
Narrehætte, en; fool's cap.
Narreri, et; foolery.
Narresnak, en; foolish talk.
Narrespil, et; -streg, en; foolery, foolish trick.
Narreværk, et; nonsense.
Narrevæsen, et; foolish conduct; foolery.
Narve, v. a. to grain leather.
Nasket, a. lickerish.
Nat, en; night; i Nat, last night, this night; om Natten, by night, at night; at gjøre Nat til Dag, to turn night into day; Natten overfaldt mig, I was benighted.
Natbord, et; dressing-table.
Natbækken, et; night-pan.
Natdragt, en; night clothes.
Natfiol, en; nightsmelling-rocket, Queen's gilliflower.
Natfugl, en; night-bird.
Natgammel, a. a night old.
Nathue, en; night-cap; fig. a henpecked husband.
Nathuus, et; binnacle.
Nation, en; nation.
National, a. national.
Nationaland, en; national spirit.
Nationalcharakteer, en; national character.
Nationaldragt, en; national dress.
Natkappe, en; woman's night cap.
Natkikkert, en; night telescope.
Natkjole, en; night gown.
Natklæder, pl. night clothes.
Natlampe, en; night lamp.
Natlys, et; rush-light.
Natmand, en; night man.
Natmændsfolk, pl. gipsies.
Natmulm, et; gloom of night.
Natpotte, en; chamber pot.
Natskade, en; night-shade (plant).
Natskjorte, en; night shirt.
Natskriin, et; close-stool.
Natskygge, en; night-shade.
Natsommerfugl, en; night butterfly.
Natstykke, et; night-piece.
Nattearbeide, et; nocturnal work.
Natteblus, et; nocturnal light.
Nattedrik, en; night beverage.
Nattedrøm, en; night-dream.
Nattedug, en; night-dew.
Nattefrist, en; night's respite.
Nattefrost, en; night frost.
Nattegjest, en; night guest.
Natteherberg, et; night-lodgings, night quarters.
Nattehvile, en; night's rest.
Nattekulde, en; night cold.
Natteleie, et; s. Natteherberg.
Natteleir, en; night camp.
Nattelevnet, et; late hours.
Natteluft, en; night air.
Nattely, et; shelter during the night.
Nattemørke, et; darkness of night.
Natteran, et; night robbery.
Natteravn, en; night reveller.
Natteregn, en; night rain.
Nattereise, en; night journey.
Nattergal, en; nightingale.
Nattero, en; night's rest.
Natterum, et; lodging for the night.
Nattespøgelse, et; nocturnal spectre.
Nattestorm, en; night tempest.
Nattestund, en; night time.
Nattesved, en; nightly perspiration.
Nattesviir, en; night revel.
Nattesværm, en; s. Nattesviir.
Nattesværmer, en; night reveller.
Nattesyn, et; nightly vision.
Nattesøvn, en; nightly sleep.
Nattetid, en; night time.
Nattetime, en; nocturnal hour.
Nattevaagen, en; night watching.
Nattevagt, en; night watch.
Nattevandrer, en; night walker.
Nattevandring, en; night-walk.
Nattrøie, en; flannel jacket.
Nattøi, et; night clothes.
Natugle, en; screech owl.
Natur, en; nature; han er af Naturen heftig, he is by nature of a violent temper; en deilig Natur, a beautiful scenery.
Naturaliecabinet, et; museum of natural curiosities.
Naturaliesamling, en; collection of natural curiosities.
Naturalier, pl. natural curiosities.
Naturalisere, v. a. to naturalize.
Naturaliseren, en; naturalization.
Naturanlæg, et; natural talent.

Digitized by Google

Naturbegivenhed, en; phenomenon.
Naturbeskaffenhed, en; natural quality.
Naturbeskrivelse, en; description of nature.
Naturbeslægtet, *a.* homogeneous.
Naturdrift, en; instinct.
Naturegenskab, en; innate quality.
Naturelsker, en; lover of nature.
Naturevne, en; natural talent.
Naturfeil, en; natural defect.
Naturfornødenhed, en; wants of nature.
Naturforsker, en; naturalist.
Naturforskning, en; study of nature.
Naturhistorie, en; natural history.
Naturhistorisk, *a.* belonging to natural history.
Naturkraft, en; power of nature.
Naturkundskab, en; natural philosophy *or* science; physics.
Naturkyndig, *a.* skilled in physics.
Naturkyndig, en; naturalist.
Naturlig, *a.* natural; *ad.* naturally.
Naturlighed, en; naturalness, simplicity.
Naturligviis, *ad.* of course.
Naturlov, en; law of nature.
Naturlære, en; natural philosophy.
Naturmenneske, et; natural man.
Naturnødvendighed, en; physical necessity. [nature.
Naturomvæltning, en; revolution of
Naturphilosophi, en; natural philosophy.
Naturreligion, en; natural religion.
Naturret, en; natural law.
Naturrettighed, en; natural right.
Naturrige, et; kingdom of nature.
Natursjeldenhed, en; natural curiosity.
Natursvil, et; freak of nature.
Naturstridig, *a.* contrary to nature.
Natursyn, et; phenomenon.
Naturtilstand, en; state of nature.
Naturvidenskab, en; natural science.
Naturvidenskabelig, *a.* belonging to natural science.
Natvægter, en; watchman.
Navle, en; navel.
Navleaare, en; navel vein.
Navlebaand, et; umbilical band.
Navlebrok, et; umbilical hernia.
Navlering, en; umbilical ring.
Navlesnor, -streng, en; navel string.
Navn, et; name, renown; af Navn, by name; at have et godt Navn og Rygte, to be of good repute.
Navne, en; name-sake.
Navnedag, en; Saint's day.
Navnedigt, et; acrostic.
Navneklud, en; sampler.
Navneliste, en; list of names.
Navneord, et; noun.
Navnetræk, et; monogram.
Navneværdi, en; nominal value.
Navngive, *v. a.* to name.
Navngivelse, en; naming.
Navnkundig, *a.* celebrated, renowned.
Navnkundighed, en; celebrity, renown.
Navnlig, *ad.* particularly, specially; ... *a.* named, ycleped.
Navnløs, *a.* nameless.
Navre, en; auger, wimble.
Ned, **nede**, *ad.* down.
Nedad, *ad.* downward, downwards; - Bakke, downhill; - Trapperne, downstairs.
Nedarvet, *a.* inherited, handed down.
Nedbede, *v. a.* to invoke.
Nedblinke, *v. n.* to gleam down.
Nedbrud, et; pulling down.
Nedbryde, *v. a.* to demolish.
Nedbrydelse, en; demolition.
Nedbære, *v. a.* to carry down.
Nedbøie, *v. a.* to bend down.
Nedbøiet, *a.* downcast.
Nedbøielse, en; bending down.
Nedbrage, *v. a.* to draw down.
Neddrive, *v. a.* to drive down.
Neddrypning, en; dripping.
Neddryppe, *v. n.* to drip.
Neddyppe, *v. a.* to immerse.
Neddypning, en; immersion.
Neddysse, *v. a.* to hush up.
Neddæmpe, *v. a.* to subdue, to quell.
Neden, *ad.* below, beneath.
Nedenfor, *ad.* below.
Nedenfra, *ad.* from below.
Nedenom, *ad.* round the foot.
Nedentil, *ad.* below.
Nedenunder, *ad.* beneath, below.
Nederdeel, en; lower part; foot.
Nederdrægtig, *a.* mean, vile, base, low.
Nederdrægtighed, en; meanness, vileness, baseness, lowness.
Nederlag, et; overthrow, defeat; slaughter. [Low Countries.
Nederlandene, the Netherlands, the
Nederlandsk, *a.* Netherlandish.
Nederlænder, en; Netherlander.
Nederst, *a.* lowest, nethermost.
Nedertydsk, *a.* low German.
Nedfalde, *v. n.* to tumble down; ... to prostrate one's self.
Nedfare, *v. n.* to descend.
Nedfart, en; descent.
Nedfire, *v. a.* to lower.
Nedflyde, *v. n.* to float down.
Nedflytning, en; moving down.
Nedflyve, *v. a.* to fly down.
Nedfælde, *v. a.* to fell, to bring down.

Digitized by Google

Nedfælding, en; falling.
Nedgaaende, a. going down; den – Sol, the setting sun.
Nedgang, en; setting down; Solens –, the setting of the sun; ved Solnedgang, at sunset. [down.
Nedglide, v. n. to glide down, to slide
Nedgliden, en; sliding down.
Nedgrave, v. a. to bury.
Nedgravning, en; burying.
Nedhale, v. a. to haul down.
Nedhente, v. a. to fetch down.
Nedhisse, v. a. to lower down.
Nedhugge, v. a. to hew down, to cut down.
Nedhugning, en; cutting down.
Nedhænge, v. n. to hang down.
Nedjage, v. a. to hunt down.
Nedkalde, v. a. to call down.
Nedkaste, v. a. to throw down.
Nedkastning, en; throwing down.
Nedkjøre, v. a. to cart down; to drive down.
Nedkjørsel, en; driving down; carting.
Nedknuge, v. a. to press down.
Nedknæle, v. n. to kneel down.
Nedkomme, v. n. to come down; to descend. [vered of.
Nedkomme med, v. n. to be deli-
Nedkomst, en; descent; (af en Ovinde) delivery.
Nedkue, v. a. to keep down.
Nedlade, v. a. to lower; – sig, to condescend.
Nedladelse, en; condescension.
Nedladende, a. condescending.
Nedladenhed, en; s. Nedladelse.
Nedlægge, v. a. to lay down, to deposit; to resign, to throw up; to abolish. [lition, laying down.
Nedlægning, **Nedlæggelse**, en; abo-
Nedløb, et; run down.
Nedløbe, v. n. to run down.
Nedpakke, v. a. to pack up.
Nedpakning, en; packing up.
Nedramme, v. a. to drive down.
Nedride, v. a. to ride down.
Nedrig, a. low, base, abject, vile, mean.
Nedrighed, en; baseness, meanness.
Nedrinde, v. n. to flow down.
Nedrive, v. a. to pull down; to demolish.
Nedrivning, en; pulling down.
Nedrulle, v. a. to roll down.
Nedrykke, v. a. to pull down.
Nedryste, v. a. to shake down.
Nedsable, v. a. to cut down, to massacre.
Nedsabling, en; sabering.
Nedsalte, v. a. to salt.
Nedsaltning, en; salting.
Nedsee, v. n. to look down upon.
Nedsende, v. a. to send down
Nedskrive, v. a. to write down.
Nedskyde, v. a. to shoot down.
Nedskylle, v. a. to wash down.
Nedskjære, v. a. to cut down.
Nedslaae, v. a. to beat down.
Nedslaaet, a. dejected, lowspirited.
Nedslagenhed, en; dejection.
Nedsluge, v. a. to swallow.
Nedslugning, en; swallowing.
Nedslynge, v. a. to hurl down.
Nedsmelte, v. a. to melt down.
Nedsmile v. n. to smile down upon.
Nedspringe, v. n. to leap down.
Nedstamme, v. n. to descend, to issue from; to be derived from.
Nedstampe, v. a. to stamp down.
Nedstemme, v. n. to lower.
Nedstemning, en; lowering.
Nedstige, v. n. to descend, to alight.
Nedstigende, a. descending.
Nedstigning, en; descent.
Nedstryge, v. a. to stroke down.
Nedstrømme, v. n. to course down.
Nedstrømmen, en; streaming down.
Nedstyrte, v. a. & n. to hurl down, to be hurled down.
Nedstyrtning, en; hurling down.
Nedstøde, v. a. to thrust down.
Nedsvælge, v. a. to swallow.
Nedsvæve, v. n. to flutter down.
Nedsylte, v. a. to preserve.
Nedsyltning, en; preserving.
Nedsynke, v. n. to sink down.
Nedsænke, v. a. to sink.
Nedsænkning, en; sinking.
Nedsætte, v. a. to put down; – Priisen, to reduce or to lower the price; – en Commiission, to appoint a commission.
Nedsætte sig, v. r. to settle, to establish one's self.
Nedsættelse, en; abatement, reduction (in price); depreciation (in value); appointment; settlement.
Nedtage, v. a. to take down.
Nedtagelse, en; taking down.
Nedtrampe, v. a. to trample down.
Nedtrampen, en; trampling down.
Nedtrille, v. n. to roll down.
Nedtrykke, v. a. to press down.
Nedtrykkelse, en; pressing down; oppression.
Nedtrykthed, en; depression.
Nedtræde, v. a. to tread down.
Nedtræden, en; treading down.
Nedtrække, v. a. to pull down.
Nedtrækning, en; pulling down.
Nedtvinge, v. a. to force down.
Nedtynge, v. a. to weigh down.
Nedviste, v. a. to waft down.

Digitized by Google

Nedvælte, *v. a.* to roll down.
Nedvæltning, *en*; rolling down.
Nedværdige, *v. a.* to degrade, to disgrace.
Nedværdigelse, *en*; degradation.
Neg, *et*; sheaf; *at binde –*, to sheave, to bind sheaves.
Negenøien, *en*; lamprey.
Neger, *en*; negro.
Negerdreng, *en*; negro boy.
Negerhandel, *en*; slave-trade.
Negerinde, *en*; negress.
Negerkyst, *en*; Slave Coast.
Negerpige, *en*; negro girl.
Negerslave, *en*; negro slave.
Negl, *en*; nail.
Neglerod, *en*; root of the nail.
Neglerødder, *pl.* hangnail.
Neglesax, *en*; nail scissors.
Negte, *v. n. & a.* to deny.
Negtelse, *en*; denial; negation.
Negtelsesord, *et*; negative.
Nei, *ad.* no, nay; *– slet ikke*, by no means; *at faae –*, to be rejected.
Neie, *v. n.* to courtesy.
Neien, *en*; courtesying.
Nelde, *en*; nettle.
Neldeblad, *et*; nettle-leaf.
Neldebusk, *en*; nettle-bush.
Neldefeber, *en*; nettle-rash.
Nellike, *en*; clove, carnation, gilliflower.
Nellikebed, *et*; bed of carnations.
Nellikebusk, *en*; bush of carnations.
Nellikesøm, *et*; tack.
Nelliketræ, *et*; clove-tree.
Nellikerod, *en*; avens.
Nem, *a.* apt, quick, handy; convenient; *det var meget nemt*, that was very easy.
Nemhed, *en*; aptitude, quickness, handiness; *han gjorde det med megen –*, he did it with great ease.
Nemlig, *ad.* namely, to wit; (usually written: viz.)
Nemme, *et*; memory, apprehension.
Nemme, *v. a.* to learn, to apprehend.
Neppe, *ad.* hardly, scarcely.
Nerve, *en*; nerve.
Nerveagtig, *a.* nervelike.
Nervefeber, *en*; nervous fever.
Nervehinde, *en*; membrane of a nerve.
Nerveknude, *en*; ganglion.
Nervekraft, *en*; nervous power.
Nervepirrende, *a.* stimulating the nerves.
Nervesaft, *en*; nervous fluid.
Nervestyrkende, *a.* nervine.
Nervestærk, *a.* having strong nerves.
Nervesvaghed, *en*; nervousness.
Nervesvag, *a.* having weak nerves.
Nervesygdom, *en*; nervous sickness.
Nervesystem, *et*; nervous system.
Nervetraad, *en*; nervous fibre.
Net, *et*; net, caul.
Net, *a.* neat, fine, nice.
Netdannet, *a.* reticular.
Nethammer, *en*; riveting hammer.
Nethed, *en*; neatness.
Nethinde, *en*; caul; retina (of the eye).
Nette, *v. a.* to net, to knot.
Netteldug, *en*; muslin.
Netto, *en*; net; *–vægt*, net weight.
Netværk, *et*; net work.
Neutral, *a.* neutral; *blive –*, to remain neutral, to observe neutrality.
Neutralitet, *en*; neutrality.
Neutrum, *et*; neuter.
Ni, *n. c.* nine.
Niaarig, *a.* nine years old.
Nid, *et*; envy, spite, jealousy.
Niding, *en*; villain, miscreant, niggard.
Nidingsdaad, *en*; infamous deed.
Nidingsdrog, *et*; despicable wretch.
Nidingsværk, *et*; treacherous act.
Nidkjær, *a.* zealous.
Nidkjærhed, *en*; zeal.
Nidobbelt, *a.* ninefold.
Nidsk, *a.* envious, spiteful.
Nidskhed, *en*; niggardliness.
Nidskrift, *et*; libel.
Nidvers, *et*; lampoon.
Niende, *n. o.* ninth.
Nippe, *v. n.* to sip.
Nippet (i Udtrykket) *at være paa –*, to be on the point of.
Nippetang, *en*; tweezers.
Nisse, *en*; brownie.
Nital, *et*; figure of nine.
Nite, *en*; blank.
Nitten, *n. c.* nineteen.
Nittende, *n. o.* nineteenth.
Node, *en*; note.
Nodebog, *en*; music-book.
Nodebræt, *et*; music frame.
Nodelinier, *pl.* lines for music.
Nodepapir, *et*; music paper.
Noder, *music*; *fig.* whims.
Nodeskriver, *en*; copier of music.
Nodestol, *en*; music stand.
Nodetrykker, *en*; music printer.
Nodetrykkeri, *et*; music press.
Nogen, *pron.* some, somebody, someone, anybody, anyone; *noget*, something; *paa nogen Maade*, somehow; *hvad for noget*, what? *Du kommer noget efter Tiden*, you are a little behind time; *noget efter kørte han bort*, shortly after he drove away.
Nogengang, *ad.* sometimes.
Nogenledes, *ad.* in some measure.

Digitized by Google

Nogenlunde, *ad.* tolerably.
Nogensinde, *ad.* at any time, ever.
Nogensomhelst, *ad.* whatever, whatsoever.
Nogensteds, *ad.* anywhere.
Nogentid, *ad.* at any time.
Noqle, *pron.* some.
Nok, *ad.* enough, sufficiently; det maa Du – sige, you may truly say so; – engang, once more; det giver sig –, it will be all right, no doubt; det er –, that will do.
Nok, **Nokke**, *en*; yard arm.
Noksom, *ad.* enough.
Nonne, *en*; nun.
Nonnecelle, *en*; nun's cell.
Nonnedragt, *en*; nun's dress.
Nonnekloster, *et*; nunnery.
Nonnelevnet, *et*; life of a nun.
Nonneslør, *et*; veil of a nun.
Nonnestjær, *et*; fine cambric.
Noppe, *en*; nap of cloth.
Noppe, **noppre**, *v. a.* to friz.
Noppet, *a.* nappy.
Nor, **Noer**, *et*; little baby.
Nor, *et*; loch.
Nord, *en*; north.
Nordbo, *en*; inhabitant of the North.
Nordefter, *ad.* northward.
Norden, *a.* north; *s.* the North.
Nordenvind, *en*; north-wind.
Norderbrede, *en*; northern latitude.
Nordhav, *et*; icy sea.
Nordisk, *a.* northern, northerly.
Nordkant, *en*; north side.
Nordkap, *et*; North Cape.
Nordland, *et*; northern country.
Nordlandsfarer, *en*; north trader.
Nordlig, *a.* northern, northerly.
Nordlænding, *en*; s. **Nordbo**.
Nordlys, *et*; aurora borealis, northern lights.
Nordmand, *en*; Norwegian.
Nordost, north east.
Nordpol, *en*; north pole.
Nordpolaregnene; the arctic regions.
Nordside, *en*; north side.
Nordstjerne, *en*; north star.
Nordsøen, the North Sea *or* the German Ocean.
Nordvest, north west.
Nordvestlig, *a.* north westerly.
Nordvind, *en*; north wind.
Nordøstlig, *a.* north easterly.
Norsk, *a.* Norwegian.
Note, *en*; annotation, note.
Notere, *v. a.* to note.
Notering, *en*; noting.
November, *en*; November.
Nu, *ad.* now, at present; fra – af, henceforth.
Nudler, *pl.* vermicelli.
Nul, *et*; cipher, zero.
Numerere, *v. a.* to number.
Nummer, *et*; number.
Nuntius, *en*; nuntio.
Nuomstunder, *ad.* now-a-days.
Nutid, *en*; present time.
Ny, *a.* new, modern; paa –, anew, afresh; *s.* new moon; i – og Ræ, at long intervals.
Nyankommen, *en*; newcomer.
Nybagt, *a.* newly baked.
Nybanet, *a.* newly made.
Nybrygget, *a.* newly brewed.
Nybygger, *en*; colonist, settler.
Nybygget, *a.* newly built.
Nyde, *v. a.* to enjoy; har Du nydt Noget, have you tasted anything; han nyder Livet, he enjoys life.
Nydelig, *a.* nice, dainty, elegant.
Nydelighed, *en*; elegance.
Nydelse, *en*; enjoyment.
Nydelsesrig, *a.* full of enjoyment.
Nyfalden, *a.* newly fallen.
Nysigen, *a.* curious, inquisitive.
Nysigenhed, *en*; inquisitiveness.
Nyfrossen, *a.* newly frozen.
Nyfødt, *a.* new-born.
Nygift, *a.* newly married.
Nygiort, *a.* newly made.
Nyhed, *en*; news, novelty.
Nyhedselsker, *en*; lover of novelty.
Nyhedskræmmer, *en*; newsmonger.
Nyhedslysten, *a.* greedy of novelty.
Nykjernet, *a.* fresh churned.
Nykke, *en*; whim, crotchet.
Nylig, *ad.* lately, of late, recently.
Nymaane, *en*; new moon.
Nymodens, *a. & ad.* fashionable.
Nymphe, *en*; nymph.
Nymyntet, *a.* newly coined.
Nynne, *v. a.* to hum.
Nynnen, *en*; humming.
Nyomvendt, *a.* newly converted.
Nypløiet, *a.* newly ploughed.
Nypræget, *a.* newly stamped.
Nyre, *en*; kidney.
Nyrebetændelse, *en*; inflammation in the kidneys.
Nyrefedt, *et*; suet.
Nyresmerte, *en*; pains in the kidneys.
Nyrestein, *en*; stone in the kidney.
Nyrestek, *en*; roast kidney.
Nyrestykke, *et*; loin.
Nys, *et*; hint, intimation.
Nyse, *v. n.* to sneeze.
Nysen, *en*; sneezing.
Nysepulver, *et*; sternutative.
Nysgjerrig, *a.* curious, inquisitive.
Nysgjerrighed, *en*; curiosity, inquisitiveness.

Digitized by Google

Nyskabt, *a.* newly created.
Nyslagtet, *a.* recently slaughtered.
Nysle, *v. n.* to trifle.
Nyt, **et**; news, novelty.
Nytaar, **et**; new year.
Nytaarsaften, **en**; new year's eve.
Nytaarsdag, **en**; new year's day.
Nytaarsgave, **en**; new year's gift.
Nytaarsvers, *pl.* verses at new year.
Nytaarsønske, **et**; wishes at new year.
Nytte, **en**; use, utility, advantage, profit; han gjør aldeles ingen –, he is of no use whatever.
Nytte, *v. n.* to be of use, to be of service to one; to serve, to avail.
Nyttig, *a.* useful, profitable.
Nyttighed, **en**; usefulness, serviceableness.
Næ, **et**; wane (of the moon).
Næb, **et**; beak, bill.
Næbbet, *a.* beaked.
Nænne, *v. n.* to have the heart to, to find in one's heart.
Nær, *a. & ad.* near, nigh; han tog sig det meget –, he took it very much to heart; det gik ham meget –, that grieved him sorely; jeg er endnu lige –, I am as far off as ever; de kom Alle paa Karl –, they all came except Charles.
Nærbeslægtet, *a.* nearly related.
Nære, *v. a.* to nourish, to support; at – sig (ernære), to earn a livelihood; at nære sig, *fig.* to suffer, to bear; at nære et godt Haab, to entertain good hopes; jeg har længe næret Mistanke til ham, I have a long while harboured a suspicion against him.
Nærende, **nærerig**, *a.* nourishing, nutritive, nutritious.
Nærgaaende, *a.* offensive.
Nærgaaenhed, **en**; greediness.
Nærgrændsende, *a.* bordering upon.
Nærhed, **en**; proximity, vicinity, neighbourhood.
Nærig, *a.* meanly, sordid.
Nærighed, **en**; sordidness, covetousness.
Næring, **en**; nourishment, aliment, nutriment, support, sustenance, livelihood; business, trade.
Næringsbrug, **en**; trade.
Næringsbruger, **en**; tradesman.
Næringsdrift, **en**; alimentary instinct.
Næringsdrivende, *a.* trading.
Næringsflid, **en**; industry.
Næringsfrihed, **en**; free-trade.
Næringskilde, **en**; means of subsistence.
Næringsløs, *a.* without a livelihood.
Næringsløshed, **en**; stagnation of trade.
Næringsmiddel, **et**; article of food.
Næringssaft, **en** chyle.
Næringsskat, **en**; trade-tax.
Næringssorg, **en**; care of livelihood.
Næringsstof, **et**; nutritive substance.
Næringsvei, **en**; business, trade.
Nærliggende, *a.* adjacent.
Nærme sig, *v. r.* to draw near.
Nærmelse, **en**; approximation.
Nærmere, **nærmest**, *a.* nearer, next.
Nærpaargrende, *a.* nearly related.
Nærsom, *a.* industrious.
Nærsomhed, **en**; industry.
Nærsynet, *a.* near sighted.
Nær ved, *ad.* hard by.
Nærværende, *a.* present.
Nærværelse, **en**; prescence.
Næs, **et**; headland, point of land.
Næse, **en**; nose; en krum –, a Roman nose; en opstaaende –, a pug nose; han fik en lang –, he was balked; han rynkede Næsen, he turned up his nose.
Næsebaand, **et**; noseband.
Næsebeen, **et**; nasal bone.
Næseblod, **et**; bleeding at the nose.
Næsebor, **et**; nostril.
Næsebrusk, **en**; cartilage of the nose.
Næsebyld, **en**; boil in the nose.
Næseflod, **en**; running at the nose.
Næsegang, **en**; passage of the nose.
Næsegruus, *ad.* prostrate; flat on the face.
Næsehaar, **et**; hair in the nostrils.
Næsehorn, **et**; rhinoceros.
Næsehud, **en**; skin of the nose.
Næsehule, **en**; cavity of the nose.
Næsejern, **et**; barnacle.
Næseknep, **et**; fillip on the nose.
Næselyd, **en**; nasal sound.
Næseløs, *a.* noseless.
Næserem, **en**; cavesson.
Næsering, **en**; nose ring.
Næserør, **et**; passage of the nose.
Næsestyver, **en**; rap on the nose.
Næsetip, **en**; tip on the nose.
Næsekonge, **en**; petty king (in ancient Denmark).
Næst, *ad.* next, nearest.
Næstafvigte, *a.* last.
Næstbefalende, *a.* next in command.
Næste, **en**; neighbour.
Næsten, *a.* almost, nearly.
Næstforrige, *a.* last but one.
Næstkommende, *a.* next.
Næstsidste, *a.* last but one.
Næstældst, *a.* oldest but one, second eldest.
Næsviis, *a.* pert, saucy, impertinent.
Næsviished, **en**; pertness, sauciness.
Næve, **en**; fist; knyttet –, clenched fist.
Nævedask, **et**; slap.
Nævedyst, **en**; boxing match.

Digitized by Google

Nævefægter, en; boxer, pugilist.
Nævefægtning, en; boxing.
Nævefuld, en; fistful, grasp.
Nævekamp, en; boxing match.
Nævenyttig, *a.* handy.
Næveret, en; club-law.
Nævestag, et; slap.
Nævestærk, *a.* strong, stout.
Nævninger, *pl.* jurymen.
Nævne, *v. a.* to name, to call, to mention.
Nævner, en; denominator.
Nød, en; neat (black cattle).
Nød, en; nut.
Nød, en; need, want, distress; han lan kun med – komme ud af det, he can just barely live; med – og næppe, barely, narrowly; – bryder alle Love, necessity has no law; dermed har det ingen –, no fear of that; jeg har min – dermed, I am hard put to it.
Nødanker, et; sheet anchor.
Nødarbeide, et; work of necessity.
Nøddebrunn, *a.* nut brown.
Nøddebusk, en; nut tree.
Nøddefrugt, en; nuts.
Nøddehase, en; husk of nuts.
Nøddekjærne, en; nut kernel.
Nøddeklase, en; cluster of nuts.
Nøddeknækker, en; nut-cracker.
Nøddeskal, en; nut-shell.
Nøddeskov, en; hazle wood.
Nøde, *v. a.* to oblige, to constrain.
Nødhjelp, en; makeshift.
Nødhjelper, en; friend in need.
Nødig, *a. & ad.* needful, necessary, reluctantly; han har det ikke –, he does not need it; meget nødigt, very unwillingly.
Nødlidende, *a.* necessitous, needy.
Nødløgn, en; white lib.
Nødsage, *v. a.* to constrain, to oblige.
Nødsfald i, *ad.* in case of need.
Nødskilling, en; money laid by for hard times.
Nødskrig, et; cry of distress.
Nødskud, et; signal gun.
Nødstilfælde, et; emergency, case of need.
Nødtrængende, *a.* necessitous, needy.
Nødtvungen, *a.* forced, obliged.
Nødtvungenhed, en; compulsion.
Nødtørft, en; necessities of life.
Nødtørftig, *a.* needy, indigent.
Nødtørftighed, en; need, necessity.
Nødvendig, *a.* requisite, needful.
Nødvendige det, the necessaries of life.
Nødvendighed, en; necessity.
Nødvendigheder, *pl.* necessaries.
Nødværge, et; self-defence.
Nødværn, et; s. **Nødværge**.
Nøgen, *a.* naked.
Nøgenhed, en; nakedness, nudity.
Nøgle, **Nøgel**, en; key.
Nøgle, et; bottom (of thread).
Nøglebeen, et; collar bone.
Nøglebundt, et; bunch of keys.
Nøgledannet, *a.* spherical.
Nøglehul, et; key-hole.
Nøglekam, en; bit of a key.
Nøglekippe, et; bunch of keys.
Nøglekurv, en; key basket.
Nøglepibe, en; pipe of a key.
Nøglering, en; ring for keys.
Nøglesmed, en; locksmith.
Nøiagtig, *a.* exact, accurate, punctual.
Nøiagtighed, en; exactness, accuracy.
Nøie, *a.* accurate, exact; den nøieste Priis, the lowest price.
Nøie, *ad.* accurately, precisely; han passer meget – paa, he keeps a very sharp look-out; en – Forbindelse herskede mellem dem, a close connection existed between them.
Nøies, *v. n.* to be content; han maatte lade sig nøie med 10 Rd., he had to content himself with 10 rixdollars.
Nøisom, *a.* easily contented.
Nøisomhed, en; contentment.
Nøk, en; sprite.
Nøkke, en; merman.
Nøle, *v. n.* to loiter, to linger, to dawdle.
Nøleri, et; **Nølen**, en; loitering, lingering.
Nøler, en; loiterer, dawdler.
Nørre, *a.* northern, septentrional.

O.

O! *int.* o! oh!
Obelisk, en; obelisk.
Oberst, en; colonel.
Oberstinde, en; colonel's lady; Fru Oberstinde, Mrs. Colonel.
Oberstlieutenant, en; lieutenant-colonel.
Oblat, en; wafer.
Oblatkage, en; macaroon.
Oblattrykker, en; wafer seal, wafer presser.
Obligation, en; bond.
Observatorium, et; observatory.
Ocean, et; ocean.
Octant, en; octant.
Octav, en; octavo (books); octave (music).
Octavbind, et; octavo volume.
Octavblad, et; octavo leaf.
October, en; October.

Digitized by Google

Od, *en*; point of a knife, of a sword *or* other cutting instrument.
Odde, *en*; point of land.
Odder, *en*; otter.
Odderfangst, *en*; otter hunting, taking [of otters.
Odderfax, *en*; trap for catching otters.
Odderskind, *et*; otter skin.
Ode, *en*; ode.
Odedigter, *en*; ode poet.
Odel, *en*; allodial possession.
Odelsarv, *en*; allodial succession.
Odelseiendom, *en*; allodial property.
Odelsfrihed, *en*; allodial privilege.
Odelsgods, *et*; allodial estate.
Odelsjord *en*; allodial land.
Odelsmand, *en*; proprietor of an allodial farm.
Oeconom, *en*; economist.
Oeconomi, *en*; economy.
Oeconomisk, *a.* economical.
Oes, *en*; vapour; at oese, to emit vapour.
Offentlig, *a.* public; *ad.* publicly.
Offentlighed, *en*; publicity.
Offer, *et*; offering, sacrifice, oblation.
Offeralter, *et*; offering-altar.
Offerblod, *et*; blood of victims.
Offerbæger, *et*; sacrificial cup.
Offerbøn, *en*; offertory.
Offerdag, *en*; day of sacrifice.
Offerdragt, *en*; sacrificial dress.
Offerdyr, *et*; victim.
Offerfest, *en*; sacrificial feast.
Offerbøi, *en*; sacrificial mount.
Offerkar, *et*; sacrificial vessel.
Offerkniv, *en*; sacrificial knife.
Offerlam, *et*; sacrificial lamb.
Offerlund, *en*; grove for offering.
Offerplads, *en*; place for offering.
Offerpræst, *en*; sacrificing priest.
Offerrettighed, *en*; parson's right to offerings.
Offerrøg, *en*; smoke of an offering.
Offersang, *en*; offertory.
Offerskik, *en*; rite at offering.
Offertjeneste, *en*; offering.
Offervin, *en*; wine for offerings.
Officeer, *en*; officer.
Officin, *et*; printing office.
Offre, *v. a.* to sacrifice, to offer.
Offring, *en*; sacrificing, offering.
Ofte, *ad.* often, frequent, frequently.
Og, *conj.* and.
Ogsaa, *conj.* also.
Okker, *en*; ochre.
Ol, *et*; fourscore.
Old, *en*; age; *a.* old.
Oldefader, *en*; great-grandfather.
Oldemoder, *en*; great-grandmother.
Olden, *et*; acorn; mast.
Oldenborre, *en*; maybug.
Oldendrift, *en*; feeding swine on mast.
Oldenkjerne, *en*; kernel of mast.
Oldenskov, *en*; mast-wood.
Oldensvin, *et*; mast-fed swine.
Oldermand, *en*; master of a corporation.
Oldfrue, *en*; head-laundress.
Oldgrandsker, *en*; antiquarian.
Oldgrandskning, *en*; antiquarian research.
Olding, *en*; old man; veteran.
Oldkyndighed, *en*; archæology.
Oldsager, *s. pl.* antiquities.
Oldsagn, *et*; ancient tradition.
Oldskrift, *en*; ancient writing.
Oldtid, *en*; antiquity. [antiquity.
Oldtidsminder, *s. pl.* memorials of
Oleander, *en*; oleander.
Olie, *en*; oil.
Olieagtig, *a.* oily.
Olieavl, *en*; culture of olives.
Oliebjerg, *et*; mount of olives.
Olieblad, *et*; olive leaf.
Oliebær, *et*; olive.
Oliefad, *et*; oil-cask.
Oliefarve, *en*; oil-colour.
Oliefernis, *en*; oil varnish.
Olieflaske, *en*; oil bottle.
Olieglas, *et*; oil-glass.
Oliegreen, *en*; olive branch.
Oliehandel, *en*; oil-trade.
Oliehandler, *en*; oil-dealer.
Oliehøst, *en*; olive crop.
Oliekage, *en*; oil-cake.
Oliekrukke, *en*; oil-jug.
Olielugt, *en*; smell of oil.
Oliemaler, *en*; oil-painter.
Oliemaleri, *et*; oil-painting.
Oliemølle, *en*; oil-mill.
Oliemøller, *en*; owner of an oil-mill.
Olieperse, *en*; oil press.
Oliepibe, *en*; oil pipe.
Olieplet, *en*; oil-spot.
Oliesmag, *en*; taste of oil.
Oliesæbe, *en*; oil-soap.
Olietræ, *et*; olive-tree.
Olietønde, *en*; oil barrel.
Oliven, *en*; olive.
Olivenhave, *en*; olive plantation.
Olivengrøn, *a.* olive green.
Oliventræ, *et*; olive-tree.
Om, *conj.* whether.
Om, *præp. & ad.* about; around; om Morgenen, in the morning; om nogle Dage, in a few days; falde om, fall down; Du maa være om Dig, you must be active; læs det om igjen, read it over again.
Omarbeide, *v. a.* to remodel, to recast.
Omarbeidelse, *en*; remodelling.
Omarme, *v. a.* to embrace.

Digitized by Google

Omarmelse, en; embrace.
Ombede, v. a. to ask, to beg.
Ombinde, v. a. to gird; to rebind (a book).
Omblade, v. a. to turn over a leaf of [a book.
Omblande, v. a. to re-shuffle.
Omblanding, en; re-shuffling.
Omblæse, v. a. to blow down.
Omboende, a. surrounding.
Ombord, ad. onboard; lægge —, to board a ship.
Ombringe, v. a. to kill; (bringe om) to [carry about.
Ombud, et; messenger.
Ombyde, v. a. to hand round.
Ombydning, en; handing round.
Ombygge, v. a. to rebuild.
Ombygning, en; rebuilding.
Ombytte, v. a. to exchange.
Ombytning, en; exchanging.
Ombælte, v. a. to gird around.
Ombære, v. a. to carry round.
Ombøie, v. a. to fold down.
Ombøining, en; bending.
Ombølge, v. a. to wave round.
Omdanne, v. a. to transform.
Omdannelse, en; transformation.
Omdele, v. a. to distribute.
Omdeling, en; distribution.
Omdragende, a. itinerant, strolling.
Omdreie, v. a. to turn round; at dreie Halsen om paa En, to twist one's neck.
Omdreining, en; turning.
Omdrive, v. a. to drive round.
Omdriven, en; sauntering about.
Omdække, v. a. to lay a table over again.
Omdækning, en; laying a table over again.
Omdøbe, v. a. to rebaptize.
Omdøber, en; rebaptizer.
Omdøbning, en; rebaptism.
Omdømme, et; opinion.
Omegn, en; environs.
Omen, et; omen.
Omendskjønt, ad. although.
Omfang, et; circumference; compass.
Omfare, v. a. to travel about; perambulate.
Omfaring, en; perambulation.
Omfarve, v. a. to dye over again.
Omfarvning, en; dyeing over again.
Omfatte, v. a. to encompass, to comprise.
Omfatning, en; embrace; compassing.
Omfavne, v. a. to embrace, to hug.
Omfavnelse, en; embrace, hugging.
Omflakke, v. a. to roam about, to rove.
Omflakken, en; roving about.
Omflakkende, a. roving, roaming, strol ling, rambling.
Omflyde, v. a. to flow round.
Omflytning, en; moving about.
Omflyve, v. a. to fly about.
Omflyven, en; flying about.
Omforme, v. a. to transform.
Omfylde, v. a. to refill.
Omfylding, en; refilling.
Omføre, v. a. to lead about.
Omgaae, v. a. to walk round; fig. to evade.
Omgaaende, a. strolling; med omgaaende Post, by return of post.
Omgaaes, v. n. to keep company with, to converse with.
Omgang, en; intercourse, connexion; rotation; treatment; paa Omgang, by turns.
Omgang, en; gallery round about.
Omgangskreds, en; circle of acquaintance.
Omgangsmaade, en; proceeding.
Omgangssprog, et; colloquial language.
Omgangssyge, en; epidemic.
Omgangstone, en; conversational tone.
Omgangsven, en; associate.
Omgjerde, v. a. to hedge in, to fence round.
Omgjorde, v. a. to gird about.
Omgive, v. a. to surround, to encompass.
Omgivelse, en; associates; circle of friends; neighbourhood.
Omgjøre, v. a. to do over again, to remake.
Omgrave, v. a. to dig round.
Omgribende, a. comprehensive.
Omgroet. a. overgrown.
Omgrændse, v. a. to bound.
Omgængelig, a. sociable.
Omgængelighed, en; sociability.
Omgængelse, en; conversation; intercourse.
Omhakke, v. a. to hoe up.
Omhandle, v. a. to treat of.
Omhandling, en; treatment.
Omharve, v. a. to harrow over again.
Omhegne, v. a. to fence, to hedge in.
Omhegning, en; hedging round.
Omhu, en; care, solicitude.
Omhugge, v. a. to hew down.
Omhugning, en; hewing down.
Omhvælve, v. a. to arch round or to vault.
Omhyggelig, a. careful, solicitous.
Omhyggelighed, en; carefulness; solicitude.
Omhylle, v. a. to envelop.
Omhæng, et; bed curtains.
Omhænge, v. a. to hang round.
Omjage, v. a. to hunt about.
Omkalfatre, v. a. to recaulk.

Digitized by Google

Omkap, *ad.* løbe –, to run a race.
Omkaste, *v. a.* to overthrow, to upset.
Omkjøren, en; driving about.
Omklæde sig, *v. r.* to change one's clothes.
Omklædning, en; change of clothes.
Omkoge, *v. a.* to boil over again.
Omkomme, *v. n.* to perish, to die.
Omkostning, en; expense, charge.
Omkrandse, *v. a.* to inwreathe.
Omkreds, en; circumference, circuit.
Omkredse, *v. a.* to encircle.
Omkring, *ad.* round; about; around.
Omkringboende, *a.* dwelling around.
Omkringliggende, *a.* circumjacent.
Omkringstaaende, *a.* standing around.
Omkrybende, *a.* creeping about.
Omkuld, *a.* topsy-turvy; han faldt –, he fell down.
Omlade, *v. a.* to reload, to recharge.
Omlede, *v. a.* to lead about.
Omleire, *v. a.* to encamp around.
Omliggende, *a.* circumjacent, neighbouring.
Omlægge, *v. a.* to lay over again; to relay.
Omlægning, en; relaying.
Omlæse, *v. a.* to read over again.
Omlæsse, *v. a.* to load over again.
Omlæsning, en; loading over again.
Omløb, et; circulation, turning round; – i Hovedet, quickness of intellect.
Omløbsbane, en; orbit.
Omløbstid, en; period of revolution.
Omløbe, *v. n.* to run about, to circulate.
Omløben, en; running about.
Omløbende, *a.* rambling *or* running about; circulating.
Omløber, en; vagrant, vagabond.
Ommaale, *v. a.* to re-measure.
Omme, *ad.* past; gone by; Tiden er –, time is up.
Ommeldt, *a.* before mentioned.
Ommyntning, en; recoining.
Omnævnt, *a.* ſ. **Ommeldt.**
Ompakke, *v. a.* to re-pack.
Ompakning, en; re-packing.
Omplante, *v. a.* to transplant.
Omplantning, en; transplanting.
Ompløje, *v. a.* to till anew.
Ompløining, en; tilling anew.
Omprægе, *v. a.* to re-stamp.
Omprægning, en; re-stamping.
Omqvæd, et; the burthen of a song.
Omraade, et; territory.
Omrage, *v. a.* to rummage.
Omreise, *v. a.* to travel about.
Omreisende, *a.* itinerant.
Omride, *v. a.* to ride about.
Omridning, en; riding about.
Omrids, et; outline, sketch.
Omridse, *v. a.* to sketch the outline.
Omringe, *v. a.* to surround; to environ.
Omringelse, en; surrounding.
Omrive, *v. a.* to pull down.
Omrivning, en; pulling down.
Omrode, *v. a.* to root up.
Omrodning, en; rooting up.
Omrykke, *v. a.* ſ. **Omrive.**
Omryste, *v. a.* to shake down.
Omrøre, *v. a.* to stir up.
Omsadle, *v. a.* to saddle over again.
Omsadlen, en; saddling etc.
Omsalte, *v. a.* to salt over again.
Omsaltning, en; salting etc.
Omsats, en; changing, exchange.
Omseile, *v. a.* to sail round, to circumnavigate.
Omseiler, en; circumnavigator.
Omseiling, en; circumnavigation.
Omsende, *v. a.* to send round.
Omsider, *ad.* at last, at length.
Omskabe, *v. a.* to transform, to remodel.
Omskabt, *a.* transformed.
Omskabning, en; remodelling.
Omskifte, *v. a.* to exchange.
Omskiftelig, *a.* changeable.
Omskiftelighed, en; changeableness.
Omskiftelse, en; change, vicissitude.
Omskrive, *v. a.* to write over again.
Omskjære, *v. a.* to circumcise.
Omskjærelse, en; circumcision.
Omskrivning, en; re-writing, paraphrase.
Omskue, *v. a.* to survey.
Omskygge, *v. a.* to overshadow.
Omslaae, *v. a.* to overturn.
Omslag, et; cover, envelop; change; poultice (in medicine).
Omslibe, *v. a.* to grind over again.
Omslutte, *v. a.* to enclose; to surround; to encompass.
Omslynge, *v. a.* to encircle, to wind round.
Omslyngning, en; winding round.
Omslæbe, *v. a.* to drag about.
Omslæbning, en; dragging about.
Omsløre, *v. a.* to shroud, to veil.
Omsmelte, *v. a.* to melt anew.
Omsmeltning, en; melting anew.
Omsnoe, *v. a.* to twist; to twine.
Omsonst, *ad.* in vain, to no purpose.
Omsorg, en; solicitude, care, concern.
Omspænde, *v. a.* to span round; to buckle on; to change horses.
Omspørge, *v. a.* to inquire for.
Omstaaende, *a.* standing round.
Omstaaende, *ad.* annexed (about letters); de Omstaaende, the by-standers.
Omstabling, en; piling over again.

Digitized by Google

Omstemme, *v. a.* to tune over again; to make one alter one's opinion.
Omstemning, *en*; tuning over again.
Omstemple, *v. a.* to restamp.
Omstille, *v. a.* to station round; to dispose about.
Omstraale, *v. a.* to shine around.
Omstreife, *v. a.* to rove, to roam.
Omstreifning, *en*; roving about.
Omstreifende, *a.* roving, roaming, rambling.
Omstrygende, *a.* ſ. **Omstreifende.**
Omstrygger, *en*; rambler; vagabond.
Omstrøe, *v. a.* to scatter around.
Omstyrte, *v. a.* to overthrow, overturn.
Omstyrtning, *en*; overthrow.
Omstændelig, *a.* circumstantial, particular, minute.
Omstændeligen, *ad.* circumstantially, particularly, minutely.
Omstændelighed, *en*; minuteness.
Omstændighed, *en*; circumstance, particular; gode Omstændigheder, easy circumstances; hun er i velsignede Omstændigheder, she is in the family way; ingen Omstændigheder, no ceremonies, no objections.
Omstøbe, *v. a.* to re-cast.
Omstøbning, *en*; re-casting.
Omstøde, *v. a.* to throw down; *fig.* to subvert, to set aside; to refute.
Omstødning, *en*; subversion.
Omsvinge, *v. a.* to swing round.
Omsværme, *v. a.* to swarm round.
Omsværmer, *en*; rover.
Omsvæve, *v. a.* to hover about.
Omsvøb, *et*; cover; *fig.* circumlocution.
Omsvøbe, *v. a.* to wrap about.
Omsvøbning, *en*; wrapping about.
Omsye, *v. a.* to sew anew; to sew over again. [about.
Omsætning, *en*; transaction; placing
Omsætte, *v. a.* to transact, to barter, to exchange, to transpose; to place about.
Omtaaget, *a.* misty, foggy.
Omtale, *v. a.* to mention, to make mention of.
Omtale, *en*; report.
Omtappe, *v. a.* to rack off; to bottle.
Omtapning, *en*; racking off.
Omtegne, *v. a.* to draw over again.
Omtrent, *ad.* about, nearly, wellnigh.
Omtrykke, *v. a.* to reprint.
Omtrykning, *en*; reprinting.
Omtumle, *v. a.* to toss about.
Omtviste, *v. a.* to contest.
Omtvistelig, *a.* disputable.
Omtælle, *v. a.* to count over again.
Omtælling, *en*; counting over again.
Omvandre, *v. a.* to wander about.
Omvandring, *en*; wandering about.
Omvanke, *v. a.* ſ. **Omvandre.**
Omvanken, *en*; ſ. **Omvandring.**
Omvei, *en*; roundabout way.
Omvende, *v. a.* to reverse; *fig.* to convert.
Omvende sig, *v. n.* to repent.
Omvendelse, *en*; conversion, repentance.
Omvender, *en*; converter.
Omvendt, *a.* reversed; *fig.* converted.
Omvexle, *v. a.* to change, to alter.
Omvexling, *en*; change; Lykkens –, vicissitude of fortune.
Omvikle, *v. a.* to wind about, to wrap about. [about.
Omvinde, *v. a.* to twist about, to wind
Omvinden, *en*; winding about.
Omvride, *v. a.* to wrench round.
Omvælte, *v. a.* to overthrow, to upset.
Omvæltning, *en*; overturning, upsetting; *fig.* revolution.
Ond, *a.* ill, bad, evil, wicked; jeg har Ondt, I feel ill; han faaer Ondt, he turns sick; have Ondt i Maven, to have pain in the stomach; det giør mig Ondt for Dem, I am sorry for you; den Onde, the evil spirit.
Ondartet, *a.* malignant, wicked.
Onde, *et*; evil.
Ondskab, *en*; malice, wickedness, iniquity.
Ondskabsfuld, *a.* malicious, wicked.
Ondskabsfuldhed, *en*; maliciousness, malignity, malice.
Onsdag, *en*; Wednesday.
Oos, *en*; vapour.
Op, *ad.* up; out (of water).
Opad, *ad.* upward, up hill.
Opal, *en*; opal.
Opamme, *v. a.* to nurse.
Opammen, *en*; nursing.
Opbevare, *v. a.* to preserve.
Opbinde, *v. a.* to bind up.
Opbinding, *en*; binding up.
Opblomstre, *v. n.* to shoot up.
Opblomstring, *en*; shooting up.
Opblusse, *v. n.* to blaze up.
Opblussen, *en*; blazing up.
Opblæse, *v. a.* to blow up, to puff up.
Opblæst, *a.* inflated; puffed up (with pride).
Opbløde, *v. a.* to soften.
Opbløbning, *en*; softening.
Opbragt, *a.* incensed, provoked.
Opbrase, *v. a.* to hoist sail.
Opbringe, *v. a.* to bring up; to capture (of vessels); to provoke.
Opbringelse, *en*; capture.

Digitized by Google

Opbrud, et; breaking up; decamping.
Opbruge, v. a. to spend.
Opbrugt, a. used up.
Opbruse, v. n. to effervesce.
Opbrusende, a. fiery (of temper); stormy (of passion). [storm.
Opbruusning, en; effervescence; fig.
Opbryde, v. a. & n. to break open; to break up, to decamp.
Opbrække, v. a. to break open; to vomit.
Opbrænde, v. a. & n. to burn up.
Opbrænding, en; burning up; combustion.
Opbud, et; summons to arms.
Opbyde, v. a. to summon to arms; han opbød alle sine Kræfter, he exerted himself to the utmost.
Opbygge, v. a. to build up; fig. to edify.
Opbyggelig, a. edifying.
Opbyggelse, en; building up; fig. edification.
Opdage, v. a. to discover; to detect.
Opdagelse, en; discovery; detection.
Opdagelsesreise, en; voyage of discovery. [(among the police).
Opdager, en; discoverer; detective
Opdige, v. a. to dike. [invention.
Opdigt, et; **Opdigtelse**, en; fiction,
Opdigtet, a. invented, forged.
Opdirke, v. a. to pick a lock.
Opdrage, v. a. to educate, to bring up, to breed, to rear.
Opdragelse, en; education, breeding.
Opdraget, a. educated; reared.
Opdragelsesanstalt, en; educational institution.
Opdragelseskonst, en; art of education.
Opdragelsesvæsen, et; educational concern.
Opdrager, en; educator, pedagogue.
Opdragerinde, en; governess.
Opdrikke, v. a. to drink up.
Opdrive, v. a. to driv up; to rouse; to start (game); to raise up (of price and money); jeg kan ikke opdrive saa mange Penge, I can't raise so much money.
Opdrivning, en; rousing. [cattle).
Opdrætte, v. a. to rear, to breed (of
Opdynge, v. a. to accumulate, to amass.
Opdyngelse, en; accumulation.
Opdyrke, v. a. to clear, to break.
Opdyrkning, en; clearing, breaking.
Opdække, v. a. to lay (the table).
Opdækning, en; laying (the table).
Opdæmme, v. a. to dam up.
Opegge, v. a. to instigate.
Opeggelse, en; instigation.
Opelske, v. a. to rear, to raise.

Opelskning, en; rearing.
Opera, en; opera.
Operahuus, et; opera-house.
Operasanger, en; opera-singer.
Operation, en; operation.
Operere, v. a. to operate.
Operatør, en; operator.
Opfange, v. a. to catch.
Opfangen, en; catching.
Opfare, v. a. to ascend, to mount, to start up. [tempered.
Opfarende, a. fiery, passionate, hot-
Opfart, en; ascension.
Opfarve, v. a. to dye afresh.
Opfarvning, en; re-dyeing.
Opfatte, v. a. to apprehend, to comprehend.
Opfatning, en; apprehension, comprehension.
Opfinde, v. a. to invent.
Opfindelse, en; invention.
Opfindelsesevne, en; inventive faculty.
Opfinder, en; inventor.
Opfindsom, a. inventive.
Opfindsomhed, en; spirit of invention.
Opfiske, v. a. to fish up; fig. to intercept.
Opfiskning, en; fishing up.
Opflamme, v. a. to inflame.
Opflette, v. a. to braid up, to untwine.
Opfletning, en; untwining.
Opflyve, v. n. to fly up.
Opflyven, en; flying up.
Opflække, v. a. to slit up.
Opfordre, v. a. to call upon, to challenge, to bid, to summon.
Opfordring, en; summons, requisitions.
Opfostre, v. a. to rear, to foster, to bring up.
Opfostring, en; rearing, fostering.
Opfostringshuus, et; charity house.
Opfriske, v. a. to refresh, to freshen up.
Opfriskning, en; refreshing.
Opfund, et; invention; fig. pretext.
Opfylde, v. a. to fill up, to replenish; to fulfil (a promise); to discharge (a duty). [ment.
Opfyldelse, en; fulfilment, accomplish-
Opfyldning, en; filling up.
Opføde, v. a. to bring up, to rear, to educate.
Opfødning, en; rearing, bringing up.
Opføre, v. a. to erect, to raise (buildings); to represent, to perform (a play); at – sig, to behave; – en Dands, to lead off a dance.
Opførelse, en; erection (of a building); representation (of a play).
Opførsel, en; behaviour, conduct.
Opgaae, v. a. to mount, to ascend (a

Digitized by Google

hill); to rise (of the sun); to open, to get loose.

Opgaaende, *a.* rising.

Opgang, *en*; rising (of the sun); ascent (of a hill).

Opgave, *en*; task.

Opgjeld, *en*; agio.

Opgive, *v. a.* to give up; to propound (a question); to state (particulars).

Opgivelse, *en*; giving up; statement.

Opgjøre, *v. a.* to settle, to arrange.

Opgjørelse, *en*; settlement, arrangement.

Opgrave, *v. a.* to dig up, to exhume.

Opgravning, *en*; digging up; disinterment.

Ophakke, *v. a.* to hoe *or* to peck up.

Ophale, *v. a.* to haul up.

Ophav, *et*; origin.

Ophavsmand, *en*; originator, instigator.

Ophefte, *v. a.* to tuck up, to pin up.

Ophente, *v. a.* to fetch up.

Ophidse, *v. a.* to provoke, to incite, to inflame, to irritate.

Ophidsning, *en*; provocation, incitement.

Ophjelpe, *v. a.* to encourage, to support, to forward, to substain, to assist.

Ophisse, *v. a.* to hoist up.

Ophobe, *v. a.* to heap up, to amass.

Ophold, *et*; sojourn, stay; maintenance, support; delay, detention; uden –, without intermission.

Opholde, *v. a.* to support, to maintain; to detain, to retard; – sig, to sojourn, to dwell, to live; to dwell upon (a matter); han opholdt sig over hvad jeg sagde, he animadverted upon what I said.

Opholder, *en*; supporter, sustainer, upholder.

Opholdssted, *et*; dwelling place, place of abode.

Opholdsveir, *et*; interval of fair weather.

Ophovne, *v. a.* to swell up.

Ophovning, **Ophovnelse**, *en*; swelling up.

Ophugge, *v. a.* to hew open; to cut up; to break up (a ship).

Ophugning, *en*; hewing up.

Ophægte, *v. a.* to unclasp.

Ophænge, *v. a.* to hang up, to suspend.

Ophængt, *a.* suspended; – af Forretninger, overwhelmed with business.

Ophæve, *v. n.* to abolish, to abrogate, to annul, to repeal; to break off (a friendship); to lift, to raise (a load).

Ophævelse, *en*; abolition, repeal; at gjøre mange Ophævelser, to make a great ado *or* fuss.

Ophøie, *v. a.* to elevate, to exalt, to prefer; to extol, to magnify.

Ophøielse, *en*; elevation, advancement, promotion, preferment, exaltation.

Ophør, *et*; cessation, intermission.

Ophøre, *v. n.* to cease, to leave off.

Oppire, *v. a.* to irritate, to provoke.

Oppirrelse, *en*; irritation, provocation.

Opium, *et*; opium.

Opjage, *v. a.* to rouse, to start.

Opkalde, *v. a.* to call up.

Opkaldt, *pp.* called after.

Opkaste, *v. a.* to cast up, to throw up; to run up (a rampart); to propound (a question); to turn up (in books); – sig til, to set up for.

Opkilte, *v. a.* to tuck up, to truss up.

Opkiltning, *en*; tucking up.

Opkjøbe, *v. a.* to buy up, to forestall.

Opkjøber, *en*; forestaller.

Opkjørt, *a.* cut up (of roads).

Opklare, *v. a.* to clear up.

Opklarelse, **Opklaring** *en*; clearing up.

Opklavre, *v. a.* to climb up.

Opkline, *v. a.* to raise *or* run up.

Opklynge, *v. a.* to hoist up.

Opklæde, *v. a.* to clothe.

Opklække, *v. a.* to hatch.

Opknappe, *v. a.* to unbutton.

Opknapning, *en*; unbuttoning.

Opkog, *et*; cooking up; ebullition.

Opkoge, *v. a.* to cook up, to re-cook.

Opkomme, *v. n.* to originate, to rise.

Opkomst, *en*; origin, rise; promotion.

Opkradse, *v. a.* to scratch up; to frizz up.

Opkræve, *v. a.* to gather, to collect.

Oplade, *v. a.* to open, to let open.

Oplag, *et*; stock, store (of goods); edition, impression (of books).

Oplagshuus, *et*; storehouse, warehouse.

Oplagsplads, *en*; place for warehousing, emporium, staple.

Oplagsret, *en*; staple-privilege.

Oplagssted, *et*; place for storing.

Oplagsvarer, *s. pl.* staple goods; warehoused goods.

Oplagt, *pp.* disposed, inclined; – Mælk, curdled milk.

Opland, *et*; upland.

Oplede, *v. a.* to search out.

Opleve, *v. n.* to attain; to live to see.

Oplive, *v. a.* to revive; to enliven; to cheer up.

Oplivelse, *en*; revival; enlivening.

Oplue, *v. n.* to blaze up.

Oplukke, *v. a.* to unlock, to open.

Oplukning, *en*; opening, unlocking.

Oplyse, *v. a.* to enlighten, to illuminate, to illustrate.

Oplysning, *en*; enlightenment, illustration; explication.

Digitized by Google

Oplægge, *v. a.* to lay up (money); to concert (plans); to publish (books).
Oplære, *v. a.* to instruct, to inform, to teach. [to proclaim.
Oplæse, *v. a.* to read aloud, to recite,
Oplæsning, *en*; reading aloud, recital.
Oplød, *et*; riot, tumult, uproar.
Opløbe, *v. s.* to overtake in running; – til, to amount to (of money).
Opløben, *a.* overgrown.
Opløfte, *v. a.* to raise, to elevate, to lift up; (rose) to extol. [exaltation.
Opløftelse, *en*; elevation, extolling,
Opløse, *v. a.* to untie, to loosen; to dissolve; to resolve (problems).
Opløselig, *a.* dissolvable; soluble.
Opløsning, *en*; untying; solution (of a problem); dissolution.
Opløsningsmiddel, *et*; solvent.
Opmaale, *v. a.* to measure.
Opmaaling, *en*; measuring.
Opmale, *v. a.* to repaint, to daub.
Opmand, *en*; umpire.
Opmande, *v. a.* to inspirit.
Opmuddre, *v. a.* to clear from mud.
Opmuntre, *v. a.* to enliven, to animate, to encourage, to cheer up.
Opmuntring, *en*; enlivening, encouragement, cheering.
Opmure, *v. a.* to wall up.
Opmærksom, *a.* attentive, mindful; gjøre – paa, to call one's attention to.
Opmærksomhed, *en*; attention, mindfulness.
Opnaae, *v. s.* to obtain, to attain; to reach, to arrive (at a place).
Opnaaelig, *a.* attainable, obtainable.
Opnaaelse, *en*; attainment.
Opoffre, *v. a.* to sacrifice, to immolate.
Opoffrelse, *en*; sacrifice.
Oppakning, *en*; packing; equipment.
Oppasning, *en*; attendance.
Oppasse, *v. a.* to attend upon; to watch.
Oppasser, *en*; attendant.
Oppe, *ad.* above; at være –, to be stirring; vil Du – Dig, bestir yourself.
Oppebie, *v. a.* to wait for.
Oppebære, *v. a.* to collect.
Oppebørsel, *en*; collection. [ficer.
Oppebørselsbetjent, *en*; revenue of-
Oppille, *v. a.* to pick.
Opplukke, *v. a.* to hash (fish).
Opplukning, *en*; hacking up, hashing.
Opploie, *v. a.* to plough up.
Opponere, *v. a.* to oppose.
Opponent, *en*; opponent.
Opposition, *en*; opposition.
Oppudse, *v. a.* to trim up, to set off.
Oppuste, *v. a.* to blow up, to puff up.
Oppustning, *en*; puffing up, blowing up.
Oppynte, *v. a.* s. **Oppudse**.
Opraab, *et*; summons to arms.
Opraabe, *v. a.* to call up, to cry up.
Opraaber, *en*; auctioneer, crier.
Oprage, *v. a.* to rake up.
Opramse, *v. a.* to repeat by rote.
Opredt, *a.* en – Seng, a made bed.
Opregne, *v. a.* to enumerate, to reckon.
Opregning, *en*; enumeration, recital.
Opreise, *v. a.* to raise, to rear, to erect; to indemnify. [erect.
Opreist, *a.* erect; at staae –, to stand
Opreisning, *en*; erection; *fig.* reparation.
Oprense, *v. a.* to clean out. [tain.
Opretholde, *v. a.* to preserve, to main-
Opretholdelse, *en*; preservation, maintenance.
Oprette, *v. a.* to erect (a building); to found (an institution); to retrieve (a loss); to restore, to compensate (injuries). [reparation.
Oprettelse, *en*; foundation, erection,
Oprettelig, *a.* reparable.
Opridse, *v. a.* to slit open.
Oprigtig, *a.* sincere, frank, candid, upright. [candour, uprightness.
Oprigtighed, *en*; sincerity, frankness,
Oprinde, *v. a.* to rise, issue, arise, originate. [stine.
Oprindelig, *a.* original, primitive, pri-
Oprindelighed, *en*; primitiveness.
Oprindelse, *en*; origin, source, rise.
Oprippe, *v. a.* to rip up.
Oprive, *v. a.* to tear up, to pull up.
Oprode, *v. a.* to root up.
Oprulle, *v. a.* to roll up; to unroll.
Oprullen, *en*; rolling up.
Oprunden, *a.* descended from, risen.
Oprydde, *v. a.* to clear (a field); to eradicate. [eradication.
Oprydning, *en*; clearing (of a field);
Oprykke, *v. a.* to pull up.
Oprykning, *en*; pulling up.
Oprække, *v. a.* to lift up.
Oprømme, *v. a.* to put in order.
Oprømt, *a.* cheerful, merry, gay.
Oprømthed, *en*; gaiety, cheerfulness.
Oprør, *et*; revolt, sedition, insurrection.
Oprøre, *v. a.* to excite, to stir up; at gjøre Oprør, to revolt, to rebel.
Oprørende, *a.* revolting; shocking.
Oprører, *en*; rebel, insurgent, mutineer.
Oprørsaand, *en*; spirit of sedition.
Oprørsstifter, *en*; instigator of a rebellion.
Oprørsk, *a.* rebellious, seditious, mutinous, factious, insurrectionary.

Digitized by Google

Oprørskhed, en; rebelliousness.
Opsadle, v. a. to saddle.
Opsamle, v. a. to gather, to pick up.
Opsamling, en; gathering, collecting.
Opsanke, v. a. s. **Opsamle**.
Opsankning, en; s. **Opsamling**.
Opsat, a. – til, inclined to; – Mælk, curdled milk.
Opseiling, en; sailing up.
Opsende, v. a. to send up; to offer up (prayers). [mount a horse.
Opsidder, en; tenant; at sidde op, to
Opsige, v. a. to give warning; to recite, to repeat (a lesson).
Opsigelse, en; warning; notice to quit.
Opsigt, en; inspection, control, superintendence, survey; at have – med, to superintend.
Opskjørte, v. a. to truss up, to tuck up; at være vel opskjørtet, to be in a fine mess.
Opskrift, en; receipt, memorandum.
Opskrive, v. a. to write *or* to note down.
Opskrivning, en; writing down.
Opskrue, v. a. to screw up (a price); to unscrew (a cork).
Opskruet, a. bombastic (of style).
Opskyde, v. a. to shoot up (of plants); to expend one's shot.
Opskylle, v. a. to wash ashore; opskylleet Jord, alluvial soil.
Opskjære, v. a. to cut open, to cut up.
Opslaae, v. a. to fix, to paste up (bills); to pitch (of tents and camps); to set up (of booths); to take up (a residence). (of a garment).
Opslag, et; cuff (of a coat); facing
Opslide, v. a. to wear out.
Opslikke, v. a. to lick up.
Opsluge, v. a. to swallow up.
Opsmøge, v. a. to turn up (the cuffs).
Opsmøre, v. a. fig. to scribble off.
Opsnappe, v. a. to snatch up; to intercept (a letter).
Opsnappelse, en; interception.
Opsnoe, v. a. to untwist.
Opsnøre, v. a. to unlace.
Opsnuse, v. a. to scent out.
Opspade, v. a. to dig up with a spade.
Opspile, v. a. to open wide.
Opspind, et; invention, device.
Opspinde, v. a. to invent, to fabricate.
Opspise, v. a. to eat up.
Opsplitte, v. a. to slit up.
Opspore, v. a. to trace or scent out.
Opsprætte v. a. to rip up.
Opsprætning, en; ripping up.
Opspytte, v. a. to spit up, to expectorate.
Opspænde, v. a. to unclasp, to unbuckle.

Opspørge, v a. to find out (by enquiry).
Opstaae, v. n. to arise, to get up.
Opstable, v. a. to pile *or* heap up.
Opstabling, en; piling up
Opstalde, v. a. to stable.
Opstand, en; insurrection, rebellion.
Opstandelse, en; resurrection (from the dead).
Opstander, en; vertical beam.
Opstige, v. a. to ascend, to mount; to get up.
Opstigelse, en; ascension.
Opstikke, v. a. to pin up (a head-dress); to prick up (a boil); to broach (a cask).
Opstille, v. a. to set up, to erect; to dispose; to set (a trap); to spread (a net); to draw up (a regiment).
Opstryge, v. a. to turn up.
Opstøde, v. a. & n. to push up, to thrust up; to retch, to rise in the stomach.
Opstøden, **Opstødning**, en; pushing *or* thrusting up; rising in the stomach.
Opsuge, v. a. to suck up.
Opsugning, en; sucking up.
Opsvinge sig, v. a. to soar up, to mount up; to rise (in rank).
Opsvulme, v. n. to swell up.
Opsvulmet, a. swoln.
Opsvulmen, en; swelling.
Opsye, v. a. to use up by sewing.
Opsyn, et; superintendence, survey, inspection.
Opsynsmand, en; inspector, surveyor, overseer (of a plantation).
Opsætsig, a. refractory, froward, headstrong. [nacy, refractoriness.
Opsætsighed, en; frowardness, obsti-
Opsætte, v. a. to erect, to raise, to set up; to compose, to couch (of writings); to put off, to postpone, to defer; – sig mod, to rebel, to revolt, to oppose against. [procrastination.
Opsættelse, en; delay, postponement,
Opsøge, v. a. to seek out.
Optaarne, v. a. to heap up.
Optage, v. a. to take up, to pick up; to admit, to receive; to intercept; to engross, to occupy (one's time *or* attention); to adopt (a fashion); – et Forhør, to examine (judicially).
Optagelse, en; admission, reception.
Optegne, v. a. to note *or* put down.
Optegnelse, en; noting down.
Optik, en; optics.
Optiker, en; optician.
Optisk, a. optical.
Optoe, v. a. to wash up.

Digitized by Google

Optog, *et*; procession, parade; pageant.
Optridse, *v. n.* to hoist up.
Optrille, *v. a.* to unroll.
Optrin, *et*; scene.
Optræde, *v. a.* to appear.
Optræden, *en*; appearance.
Optrække, *v. a.* to wind up, to draw up (a watch); to cheat, to take in (a person); to uncork (a bottle).
Optrækker, *en*; swindler, cheat.
Optrækkeri, *et*; swindling.
Optrækken, *en*; drawing up; swindling.
Optugte, *v. a.* to discipline, to train up.
Optugtelse, *en*; bringing up.
Optælle, *v. a.* to sum up, to add up.
Optælling, *en*; adding, summing up, enumeration.
Optænde, *v. a.* to kindle, to set on fire; *fig.* to inflame.
Optændelse, *en*; kindling, setting on flame.
Optænke, *v. a.* to devise, to find out.
Optænkelig, *a.* imaginable.
Optøe, *v. a. & n.* to thaw.
Optøier, *s. pl.* mad pranks.
Optørre, *v. a.* to dry up.
Optørring, *en*; drying up.
Opvaagne, *v. n.* to awake.
Opvarme, *v. a.* to heat.
Opvarmen, *en*; heating, warming up.
Opvarte, *v. a.* to wait *or* attend upon; – ved Bordet, to wait at table.
Opvarter, *en*; waiter, attendant.
Opvartning, *en*; attendance; at gjøre sin –, to wait on a person, to pay one's respects to one.
Opvarterske, *en*; waiting woman.
Opvartningspige, *en*; waiting-maid, barmaid.
Opvaske, *v. a.* to wash up.
Opveie, *v. a.* to balance, to outweigh; to make up (for a loss).
Opvikle, *v. a.* to unwrap.
Opvinde, *v. a.* to wind up; to weigh up (an anchor)
Opvise, *v. a.* to exhibit, to show forth.
Opviske, *v. a.* to wipe up.
Opvoxe, *v. n.* to grow up; opvoxende Ungdom, rising generation.
Opvække, *v. a.* to awake, rouse, excite; to raise (from the dead); et opvakt Hoved, a clever fellow.
Opvækkelse, *en*; awakening, rousing; resuscitation (from the dead).
Opvælde, *v. n.* to well up.
Opvælte, *v. a.* to roll upwards.
Opvækst, *en*; growth; youth.
Opæde, *v. a.* to eat up.
Opøse, *v. a.* to scoop out.
Orakel, *et*; oracle.
Oratorisk, *a.* oratorical.
Orange, *en*; s. Æpelsin.
Orchester, *et*; orchestra.
Ord, *et*; word; – for –, verbatim, word for word; med et –, in a word; han tog til Ordet, he commenced speaking; at komme til Ordet, to obtain a hearing; De kan stole paa mit –, you may take my word for it; han har – for, he has got the reputation of.
Ordbog, *en*; dictionary, vocabulary.
Ordbogskriver, *en*; lexicographer.
Ordbram, *en*; bombast.
Ordbygning, *en*; construction of words.
Ordbøining, *en*; inflection.
Orddannelse, *en*; formation of words.
Orden, *en*; order; bringe i –, to put in order, to arrange, to set in order.
Ordensbaand, *et*; riband of an order.
Ordensbroder, *en*; brother *or* member of an ecclesiastical order.
Ordenscapitel, *et*; chapter of an order.
Ordensdragt, *en*; habit of an order.
Ordensherre, *en*; grand master of an order.
Ordenskjæde, *en*; chain of an order.
Ordensløfte, *et*; vow.
Ordensregel, *en*; statute of an order.
Ordensridder, *en*; knight of an order.
Ordenssøster, *en*; sister of an order.
Ordenstegn, *et*; badge of an order.
Ordenstal, *et*; ordinary number.
Ordentlig, *a.* orderly, regular.
Ordentlighed, *en*; order, regularity, punctuality.
Ordfordreining, *en*; perversion of words.
Ordforklaring, *en*; definition of words.
Ordform, *en*; form of words.
Ordforraad, *et*; supply of words.
Ordføining, *en*; syntax.
Ordfølge, *en*; series of words.
Ordfører, *en*; spokesman.
Ordgrandsker, *en*; etymologist.
Ordgrandskning, *en*; etymology.
Ordgyder, *en*; chatterer.
Ordgyderi, *et*; verbosity.
Ordholden, *a.* as good as one's word.
Ordinere, *v. a.* to ordain, to consecrate.
Ordination, *en*; ordaining, consecration.
Ordklang, *en*; accent.
Ordkløver, *en*; dissecter of words, hairsplitter.
Ordkløveri, *et*; hairsplitting.
Ordknap, *a.* chary of words.
Ordkrig, *en*; dispute.
Ordlydende, *a.* literal, verbatim.
Ordløs, *a.* speechless.
Ordmager, *en*; coiner of words.
Ordne, *v. a.* to order, to regulate, to put *or* set in order.

Digitized by Google

Ordning, en; ordering, arrangement.
Ordonants, en; orderly.
Ordret, *a.* s. **Ordlydende.**
Ordrig, *a.* copious of words, verbose.
Ordrigdom, en; copiousness of words.
Ordslægtskab, et; affinity of words.
Ordspil, et; quibble, pun.
Ordsprog, et; proverb.
Ordsproglig, *a.* proverbial.
Ordstamme, en; class of words.
Ordstrid, en; dispute, altercation.
Ordstrøm, en; torrent of words.
Ordvalg, et; choice of words.
Oret, *a.* mouldy (of bread).
Organ, et; organ.
Organisere, *v. a.* to organize.
Organisation, en; organization.
Organisk, *a.* organic.
Organisme, en; organism.
Organist, en; organist.
Orgel, et; organ.
Orgelbygger, en; organ-builder.
Orgelbyggeri, et; organ-building.
Orgelbælg, en; bellows of an organ.
Orgelpibe, en; organ pipe.
Orienten, the East, the Levant.
Orientalsk, *a.* Eastern, Oriental.
Orientalist, en; Orientalist.
Orientere sig, *v. r.* to make out where one is.
Original, *a.* original; *s.* original.
Originalitet, en; originality.
Orkan, en; hurricane.
Orlog, en; sea-service; til Orlogs, in the navy.
Orlogsflaade, en; fleet of men of war.
Orlogsmand, en; man of war.
Orlogsmagt, en; naval force.
Orlogsskib, et; man of war.
Orlogstjeneste, en; naval service.
Orlov, en; furlough, leave of absence.
Orm, en; worm.
Ormedannet, *a.* vermiculated.
Ormefeber, en; worm fever.
Ormefrø, et; worm-seed.
Ormefødde, en; food for worms.
Ormegaard, en; serpent pen.
Ormemaaned, en; July.
Ormemiddel, et; vermifuge.
Ormepulver, et; worm-powder.
Ormesting, et; worm-hole.
Ormesvøb, et; larve.
Ormesyge, en; worms.
Ormstukken, *a.* worm-eaten.
Ormædt, *a.* s. **Ormstukken.**
Ornat, et; vestments, canonicals.
Orne, en; boar.
Orthodox, en; orthodox.
Orthodoxi, en; orthodoxy.
Orthographi, en; orthography.
Orthographisk, *a.* orthographic.

Os, *pron.* us.
Ose, *v. n.* to steam.
Ost, en; cheese.
Osteform, en; cheese-vat.
Ostehandler, en; cheese-monger.
Ostelavning, en; cheese-making.
Ostemid, en; mite.
Ostes, oste sig, *v. r.* to curdle, coagulate.
Ostesskorpe, en; cheese paring, rind of cheese.
Ostevalle, en; whey.
Ostindien, the East Indies, India.
Ostindiefarer, en; East-Indiaman.
Ostindisk, *a.* Indian.
Ostning, en; curdling, coagulation.
Ostprøver, en; searcher.
Otte, *n. c.* eight.
Otteaarig, *a.* eight years old.
Ottefold, *ad.* eightfold.
Ottefødet, *a.* eightfooted.
Otteqange, *ad.* eight times.
Ottekantet, *a.* octogonal.
Ottende, *n. o.* eighth.
Ottendedeel, en; eighth part.
Ottepundig, *a.* eight pounds weight.
Otterslange, en; viper, adder.
Ottetal, et; number eight.
Otting, en; half a firkin.
Oval, *a.* oval.
Oven, *ad. & præp.* above, at the top, over; – over, overhead.
Ovenfor, *ad.* above, higher up.
Ovenfra, *ad.* from above.
Ovenmeldt, *ad.* above mentioned.
Ovenpaa, *ad.* upon, above.
Oventil, *ad.* on high, aloft.
Over, *præp.* over, above, beyond.
Overalt, *ad.* everywhere; upon the whole.
Overantvorde, *v. a.* to deliver up, to commit.
Overantvordelse, en; committal.
Overarm, en; upper part of the arm.
Overauditeur, en; superior military judge.
Overbeen, et; ganglion.
Overbefalingsmand, en; commander-in-chief.
Overbestyrer, en; head manager.
Overbetjent, en; head servant.
Overbevisning, en; conviction, persuasion; convicting.
Overbevise, *v. a.* to convince; to convict.
Overbinde, *v. a.* to tie over.
Overblevne, det; the residue.
Overblik, et; general view.
Overblive, *v. n.* to remain.
Overbringe, *v. a.* to carry over.
Overbringer, en; bearer.
Overbud, et; outbidding.
Overbuxer, *s. pl.* overalls.

Digitized by Google

Overbyde, *v. a.* to outbid.
Overbygge, *v. a.* to build over.
Overbygning, en; superstructure.
Overbære, *v. a.* to bear with, to suffer, to tolerate.
Overbærelse, en; toleration, indulgence.
Overbærende, *a.* indulgent.
Overcommando, en; supreme command.
Overcomplet, *a.* supernumerary.
Overdaadig, *a.* prodigal, luxurious.
Overdaadighed, en; prodigality, luxury.
Overdeel, en; upper part.
Overdommer, en; chief justice.
Overdrage, *v. a.* to make over, to transfer; to commission, to charge with.
Overdragelse, en; making over; transfer.
Overdrev, et; common.
Overdreven, *a. & ad.* excessive, immoderate; excessively, immoderately.
Overdrive, *v. a.* to exaggerate, to overdo.
Overdrivelse, en; exaggeration, excess.
Overdyne, en; feather-bed (as coverlet).
Overdæk, et; upper-deck.
Overdøve, *v. a.* to deafen, to stun.
Overeens, *ad.* agreeing; at stemme –, to agree; at komme –, to agree, to accord.
Overeenskomst, en; agreement, convention.
Overeensstemmelse, en; accordance, conformity, harmony.
Overeensstemmende, *a.* conformable to, according to, in conformity with.
Overende, en; upper end.
Overende, *ad.* on end; topsy-turvy.
Overfald, et; assault.
Overfalde, *v. a.* to assault, to assail; Natten overfaldt ham, he was benighted.
Overfare, *v. a.* to pass over, to traverse; *fig.* to slur over, to hurry over.
Overfart, en; passage.
Overflade, en; surface.
Overfladisk, *a. & ad.* superficial, superficially.
Overfladiskhed, en; superficiality.
Overflod, en; abundance, plenty, overflow.
Overflyde, *v. a.* to overflow, to run over.
Overflødig, *a.* abundant, superfluous, plentiful, exuberant.
Overflødigen, *ad.* abundantly.
Overflødighedshorn, et; cornucopia.
Overfløie, *v. a.* to outflank.
Overformynder, en; superintendent (for the estates of minors).
Overformynderi, et; office for the superintending of the estates of minors.
Overfragt, en; extra freight.
Overfuse, *v. a.* to abuse.
Overfylde, *v. a.* to overfill, to overcrowd; to glut, to surfeit one's self.
Overføre, *v. a.* to carry *or* to convey over; to transport.
Overførelse, en; carrying over.
Overførsel, en; transport, conveyance.
Overgaae, *v. a.* to exceed, to excel, to surpass.
Overgang, en; passage, crossing; *fig.* transition.
Overgive, *v. a.* to surrender, to deliver up.
Overgivelse, en; surrender, delivery.
Overgiven, *a.* frolicsome, jolly, jovial, jocund.
Overgivenhed, en; frolicsomeness, jollity, joviality, hilarity.
Overglatte, *v. a.* to smooth over.
Overgnave, *v. a.* to gnaw asunder.
Overgraver, en; sexton.
Overgroe, *v. a.* to overgrow, to over-run.
Overgyde, *v. a.* to pour upon.
Overgydelse, en; pouring upon.
Overhaand, en; upper hand; tage –, faae –, to predominate, to domineer, to prevail, to gain the ascendancy.
Overhaands, *ad.* exceedingly, vastly.
Overhaandtagende, *a.* spreading, prevailing.
Overhaling, en; rolling, overhauling.
Overherre, en; liege lord.
Overherredømme, et; supremacy.
Overhofmarskal, en; chief marshal of the household.
Overhofmester, en; steward of the household.
Overhofmesterinde, en; first Lady of Honour.
Overholde, *v. a.* to uphold, to maintain.
Overholdelse, en; maintenance.
Overhoved, et; supreme head.
Overhovedet, *ad.* upon the whole.
Overhud, en; epidermis.
Overhugge, *v. a.* to hew over.
Overhuus, et; Upper House (of parliament).
Overhvidte, *v. a.* to whitewash.
Overhæng, et; importunity.
Overhænge, *v. a.* to importune.
Overhængende, *a.* projecting; *fig.* importunate; en - Fare, an impending danger.
Overhøre, *v. a.* to examine; (høre feil) to mishear.
Overhørelse, en; examination.
Overhører, en; examiner.
Overile, *v. a. & v.* to precipitate, to hurry, to be overhasty.
Overilelse, en; precipitation, precipitancy.
Overiket, *a.* inconsiderate, precipitate; *ad.* precipitately.
Overjordisk, *a.* unearthly.

Digitized by Google

Overjægermester, en; master of the buck hounds.
Overkammerherre, en; Lord Chamberlain of the Household.
Overkammerjunker, en; first gentleman of the bedchamber.
Overkaste, v. a. to throw over.
Overkjole, en; over-coat, great-coat.
Overkjæbe, en; upper jaw.
Overkjøre, v. a. to run over.
Overkline, v. a. to paste all over.
Overklippe, v. a. to cut asunder.
Overklædning, en; outer garment.
Overklæder, s. pl. upper-garments.
Overkoge, v. n. to boil over.
Overkok, en; head cook.
Overkommando, en; chief command.
Overkomme, v. a. to befall, to happen, to be seized with (a panic).
Overkonge, en; chief king.
Overkop, en; cup.
Overkradse, v. a. to scratch all over.
Overkrop, en; upper part of the body.
Overlade, v. a. & r. to leave, to surrender; – sig til, to abandon one's self to.
Overladelse, en; delivering over; cession.
Overlagt, ad. deliberately.
Overland; at reise –, to travel overland; to take the overland route.
Overlast, en; molestation.
Overlegen, a. superior.
Overlegenhed, en; superiority.
Overleve, v. a. to survive.
Overlevende, s. pl. de –, the survivors.
Overlevere, v. a. to deliver, to hand.
Overlevering, en; delivery, surrender.
Overliste, v. a. to over-reach.
Overliv, et; upper part of the body.
Overlods, en; head pilot.
Overlæbe, en; upper-lip.
Overlæder, et; upper-leather.
Overlæg, et; premeditation; uden –, inconsiderately; med –, deliberately.
Overlæge, en; head physician.
Overlægge, v. a. to consider, to deliberate.
Overlærer, en; first teacher.
Overlæse, v. a. to read over.
Overlæsse, v. a. to overload.
Overløb, et; overflowing (of a river); desertion (of a soldier); importunity (of visitors).
Overløbe, v. a. to overrun, to overflow; to desert; to importune (with visits).
Overløber, en; deserter.
Overmaade, ad. exceedingly.
Overmaal, et; overmeasure.
Overmagt, en; superior force.
Overmale, v. a. to paint all over.
Overmand, en; superior.
Overmande, v. a. to overpower.
Overmenneskelig, a. superhuman.
Overmod, et; arrogance, presumption.
Overmodig, a. arrogant, presumptuous.
Overmoden, a. over-ripe.
Overmorgen, ad. the day after tomorrow.
Overmæt, a. surfeited, glutted.
Overmættelse, en; surfeit.
Overnatte, v. n. to pass the night.
Overnaturlig, a. & ad. supernatural, supernaturally.
Overopsigt, en; superintendence.
Overopsynsmand, en; superintendent, chief inspector.
Overordentlig, a. & ad. extraordinary, extraordinarily.
Overordnet, a. superior; s. en –, a superior.
Overpløie, v. a. to plough over.
Overraske, v. a. to take by surprise.
Overraskelse, en; surprise.
Overregne, v. a. to reckon over; to compute.
Overregning, en; computation, calculation.
Overret, en; superior court.
Override, v. a. to ride over.
Overrive, v. a. to tear asunder.
Overrumple, v. a. to surprise.
Overrumpling, en; surprise.
Overrække, v. a. to deliver, to hand over.
Oversaae, v. a. to sow all over.
Oversandselig, a. transcendental.
Oversee, v. a. to overlook, to wink or connive at; to look down upon; to view, to revise.
Overseile, v. a. to run down.
Overseiling, en; running down.
Oversende, v. a. to send, to transmit.
Oversendelse, en; transmission.
Oversigt, en; survey, prospect.
Oversibe, v. a. to ship.
Oversjelde, **oversjende**, v. a. to load with abuse.
Oversinne, v. a. to shine over.
Oversjorte, en; upper shirt.
Oversjære, v. a. to cut asunder.
Oversjørt, et; upper petticoat.
Oversko, en; galoche, clog.
Oversforpe, en; upper crust.
Oversfov, en; forest consisting chiefly of tall trees.
Oversfride, v. a. to overstep, to transgress.
Oversfridelse, en; transgression.
Oversfrift, en; superscription.
Oversfrige, v. a. to outcry, to outroar.
Oversfrive, v. a. to superscribe.
Oversfud, et; surplus.

Digitized by Google

Overskue, *v. a.* to survey.
Overskyde, *v. a.* to shoot over; *fig.* to exceed.
Overskygge, *v. a.* to overshadow.
Overskylle, *v. a.* to overflow, inundate.
Overskylling, *en*; inundation.
Overslaae, *v. a.* to throw upon.
Overslag, *et*; estimate; facing (of a coat).
Oversmøre, *v. a.* to besmear.
Oversnee, *v. a.* to oversnow.
Overspinde, *v. a.* to spin over.
Overspringe, *v. a.* to skip *or* pass over.
Oversprøite, *v. a.* to sprinkle over.
Overspytte, *v. a.* to bespit.
Overspænde, *v. a.* to stretch over.
Overstaae, *v. a.* to get over, to go through.
Overstadig, *ad.* excessively.
Overstaldmester, *en*; master of the horse.
Overstemme, *v. a.* to outvote, to overtune.
Overstige, *v. a.* to exceed; to overstep.
Overstraale, *v. a.* to outshine.
Overstrege, *v. a.* to strike out.
Overstryge, *v. a.* to cross; to iron over; to coat over (with paint).
Overstrøe, *v. a.* to sprinkle over.
Overstrømme, *v. a.* to inundate, to overflow.
Overstyr, *ad.* at gaae –, to fail, to go to ruin, to come to nought; han har sat mange Penge –, he has squandered *or* wasted much money.
Overstyrmand, *en*; master.
Overstænke, *v. a.* to bespatter.
Oversvømme, *v. a.* to inundate, to overflow.
Oversvømmelse, *en*; inundation, deluge.
Oversætte, *v. a.* to translate.
Oversættelse, *en*; translation.
Oversætter, *en*; translator.
Overtag, *et*; gripe over the arms.
Overtage, *v. a.* to undertake.
Overtale, *v. a.* to persuade, to prevail upon.
Overtalelse, *en*; persuasion.
Overtalelsesgaver, *s. pl.* persuasive powers.
Overtand, *en*; uppertooth.
Overtro, *en*; superstition.
Overtroisk, *a.* superstitious.
Overtræde, *v. a.* to transgress.
Overtrædelse, *en*; transgression.
Overtræder, *en*; transgressor.
Overtræffe, *v. a.* to surpass, to excel.
Overtræk, *et*; cover; case; bed-tick.
Overtrække, *v. a.* to draw over, to cover, to deck; *en* overtrukken Himmel, a sky that is overcast.
Overtyde, *v. a.* to convince, to persuade.
Overtydning, *en*; conviction, persuasion.
Overtænke, *v. a.* to ponder upon, to meditate.
Overtænkning, *en*; reflection, consideration.
Overtøi, *s. pl.* overcoats, greatcoats.
Overveie, *v. a.* to ponder, to weigh, to reflect upon.
Overveielse, *en*; reflection, meditation, consideration.
Oververden, *en*; ideal world; the upper regions.
Overvinde, *v. a.* to overcome, to conquer, to vanquish; to surmount.
Overvindelig, *a.* conquerable.
Overvindelse, *en*; vanquishing; det koster –, it costs an effort.
Overvinder, *en*; conquerer, vanquisher.
Overvintre, *v. a.* to winter.
Overvintring, *en*; wintering.
Overvoxe, *v. a.* & *n.* to outgrow.
Overvurdere, *v. a.* to over-rate; to over-estimate.
Overvægt, *en*; over-weight; preponderance.
Overvælde, *v. a.* to overwhelm.
Overvældelse, *en*; surcharging.
Overvære, *v. a.* to attend.
Overværelse, *en*; attendance; presence.
Overvættes, *a.* excessive, exceeding; *ad.* excessively.
Overøse, *v. a.* to pour upon; *fig.* to heap upon.
Ovn, *en*; oven, furnace, kiln.
Ovnbagt, *a.* baked in an oven.
Ovndør, *en*; door *or* lid of a stove.
Ovnhul, *et*; aperture of an oven.
Ovnild, *en*; fire of an oven.
Ovnlaag, *et*; cover of a furnace.
Ovnlak, *et*; pastil.
Ovnmester, *en*; stoker.
Ovnmunding, *en*; mouth of an oven.
Ovnpibe, *en*; pipe of an oven.
Ovnplade, *en*; iron plate of an oven.
Ovnrage, *en*; poker.
Ovnrør, *et*; pipe-tube.
Ovnskuffe, *en*; peel.
Ovntud, *en*; flue of an oven.
Ovntørret, *a.* kilndried.
Ovntørring, *en*; kilndrying.
Ovnvarme, *en*; heat of a stove.
Oxe, *en*; ox.
Oxeblod, *et*; blood of an ox.
Oxebryst, *et*; breast of beef.
Oxebrøl, *et*; lowing of an ox.
Oxedriver, *en*; drover.
Oxehandel, *en*; dealing in oxen.
Oxehoved, *et*; head of an ox; (Foustage) hogshead.
Oxehud, *en*; hide of an ox.
Oxekjød, *et*; beef.
Oxekjødsuppe, *en*; beef-broth; oxtail-soup.
Oxelæder, *et*; neat's leather.

Digitized by Google

Oxemarv, en; ox marrow.
Oxemule, en; muzzle of an ox.
Oxeryg, en; chine of beef.
Oxesteg, en; roast beef.
Oxetunge, en; ox-tongue.

P.

Paa, *præp.* on, upon, at, in.
Paaagte, *v. a.* to observe, to heed.
Paaagtning, en; noticing, observation.
Paaanke, *v. a.* to complain of.
Paaanke, en; grievance.
Paaankning, en; complaint.
Paabanke, *v. a.* to knock at.
Paaberaabe, *v. a.* & *r.* to appeal to.
Paaberaabelse, en; appeal.
Paabinde, *v. a.* to bind *or* tie on.
Paabrænde, *v. a.* to brand.
Paabrænding, en; branding.
Paabud, et; injunction, command.
Paabyde, *v. a.* to enjoin, to command.
Paabyrde, *v. a.* to encumber with.
Paabyrdelse, en; encumbrance.
Paadigte, *v. a.* to charge with falsely.
Paadigtelse, en; imputation.
Paadrage, *v. a.* to occasion; – sig, to bring upon one's self; to incur.
Paadrive, *v. a.* to push *or* to urge on.
Paadrivning, en; urging, pushing on.
Paadute, *v. a.* to tax *or* charge one with.
Paadynge, *v. a.* to heap upon.
Paadømme, *v. a.* to decide, to judge.
Paadømmelse, en; adjudication, sentence.
Paafaldende, *a.* remarkable, striking.
Paafinde, *v. a.* to invent, to hit upon.
Paafinder, en; inventor.
Paafordre, *v. a.* to demand.
Paafordring, en; demand.
Paafugl, en; peacock.
Paafuglefjeder, en; peacock's feather.
Paafuglehale, en; peacock's train.
Paafuglehøne, en; pea-hen.
Paafund, et; device, invention, contrivance.
Paafølge, *v. n.* to follow, to ensue.
Paaføre, *v. a.* to bring upon, to occasion.
Paagjelde, *v. n.* to concern.
Paagjeldende de; the party concerned.
Paagribe, *v. a.* to apprehend, to seize.
Paagribelse, en; apprehension, seizure.
Paagyde, *v. a.* to pour upon.
Paaheftе, *v. a.* to fix on, to fasten on.
Paaheftning, en; a fixing on.
Paahold, et; tenacity.
Paaholden, *a.* close, near; tenacious.
Paaholdenhed, en; parsimony, nearness; tenaciousness.
Paaholdende, *a.* tenacious, near.
Paahæng, et; importunity; hanger on.
Paahænge, *v. a.* to hang on.
Paahængen, en; importunity.
Paahør, et; hearing.
Paakalde, *v. a.* to call upon.
Paakaldelse, en; calling upon.
Paakaste, *v. a.* to throw upon.
Paakastelse, en; throwing upon.
Paakjende, *v. a.* to adjudge.
Paakjendelse, en; adjudication.
Paakjøre, *v. a.* to drive against.
Paakjørsel, en; driving against.
Paaklage, *v. a.* to accuse, to complain of.
Paaklistre, *v. a.* to paste upon.
Paaklæde, *v. a.* to dress, to put on clothes.
Paaklædning, en; dress; dressing.
Paaklædningsværelse, et; dressing-room; (i et Theater) tiring-room.
Paakomme, *v. n.* to befall, to happen.
Paalandsvind, en; wind blowing landward.
Paalidelig, *a.* trustworthy.
Paalidelighed, en; trustworthiness.
Paaligge, *v. n.* to be incumbent upon.
Paaligne, *v. a.* to assess.
Paaligning, en; assessment.
Paalydende, *a.* specified.
Paalyve, *v. a.* to charge one with falsely.
Paalæg, et; impost, tax; enhancement [(of price).
Paalægge, *v. a.* to lay on, to apply, to enjoin.
Paalægning, en; laying on; enjoining.
Paalæsning, en; loading.
Paalæsse, *v. a.* to load.
Paalæst, *a.* read.
Paaminde, *v. a.* to remind, to put in [mind of.
Paamindelse, en; admonition.
Paaminder, en; admonisher.
Paanagle, *v. a.* to nail to *or* on.
Paanøde, *v. a.* to force upon, to obtrude.
Paanøden, en; obtrusion.
Paapasse, *v. a.* to take care of, to observe.
Paapasselig, *a.* attentive, careful.
Paapassenhed, en; attention, carefulness.
Paapege, *v. a.* to point out, to mark.
Paapegen, en; pointing out.
Paarørende, en; relation, relative, kinsman.
Paasee, *v. a.* to look on, to regard, to [take care of.
Paaseile, *v. a.* to run foul of.
Paaseiling, en; running foul of.

Digitized by Google

Paaske, en; Easter, Passover.
Paaskeaften, en; Easter-eve.
Paaskebrød, et; Easter-bread.
Paaskedag, en; første -, Easter Sunday; anden -, Easter-Monday.
Paaskefest, en; Easter festival, Easter holidays.
Paaskelam, et; paschal-lamb.
Paaskelilie, en; yellow daffodil.
Paaskemorgen, en; Easter-morning.
Paaskeoffer, et; Easter-offering.
Paasketid, en; lent.
Paaskeuge, en; Easter-week.
Paaskeæg, et; Easter-egg.
Paaskjenke, *v. a.* to pour upon.
Paaskjønne, *v. a.* to acknowledge, to appreciate.
Paaskjønnelse, en; appreciation.
Paaskrift, en; superscription.
Paaskrive, *v. a.* superscribe.
Paaskrivning, en; s. **Paaskrift**.
Paaskud, et; pretext, pretence.
Paaskyde, *v. a.* to pretend.
Paaskynde, *v. a.* to hasten, to press.
Paaskynden, en; hastening.
Paasmøre, *v. a.* to besmear with.
Paasmøren, en; smearing on.
Paasnakke, *v. a.* to persuade.
Paasprøite, *v. a.* to squirt on.
Paaspænde, *v. a.* to buckle on.
Paastaae, *v. a.* to insist upon; to assert.
Paastaaelig, *a.* positive, dogmative.
Paastaaelighed, en; positiveness, dogmatism. [dogmatic.
Paastaaende, *a.* obstinate, positive,
Paastaaenhed, s. **Paastaaelighed**.
Paastand, en; assertion.
Paastrøe, *v. a.* to strew on.
Paastøde, *v. n.* to run against.
Paastøden, en; running against.
Paasye, *v. a.* to sew on.
Paasyening, en; sewing on.
Paasyn, et; presence.
Paasætte, *v. a.* to put upon, to fasten on; at - en Ild, to raise a fire wilfully.
Paasættelse, en; fixing *or* placing on.
Paatage, *v. a.* to assume, to put on.
Paatage sig, *v. r.* to take upon one's self, to undertake.
Paatagen, *a.* assumed.
Paatale, *v. a.* to complain of; to assert (one's right).
Paatale, en; mention, complaining.
Paategne, *v. a.* to sign.
Paategning, en; signing.
Paatrykke, *v. a.* to impress, to imprint.
Paatrykning, en; impression.
Paatrækning, en; putting on.
Paatrænge, *v. a.* to obtrude upon.

Paatrængende, *a.* obtrusive.
Paatrængenhed, en; obtrusion.
Paatvinge, *v. a.* to force upon.
Paatænke, *v. a.* to think of; to contemplate.
Paatværs, *ad.* across, crosswise.
Paavirke, *v. a.* to operate upon.
Paavirkning, en; operation.
Paavise, *v. a.* to point out, to denote.
Paaviisning, en; pointing out.
Padde, en; toad.
Paddehat, en; toad-stool, mushroom.
Page, en; page.
Pagina, en; page.
Paginere, *v. a.* to page.
Pagt, en; covenant, contract; **Pagtens Ark**, the ark of the covenant.
Pak, et; mob, rabble.
Pakdug, en; packing cloth.
Pakketbaad, en; packet-boat.
Pakfoder, et; packing straw.
Pakfuld, *a.* crammed.
Pakgods, et; packed goods.
Pakhest, en; sumpter horse.
Pakhuus, et; warehouse, storehouse.
Pakhuusforvalter, en; storehouse keeper.
Pakkammer, et; store room.
Pakke, en; parcel.
Pakke, *v. a.* to pack; at - op, to unpack; at - ind, to pack up; at - om, to repack.
Pakkepost, en; heavy mail.
Pakke sig, *v. r.* to be gone, to decamp.
Pakkjelder, en; store cellar.
Pakleilighed, en; storehouse room.
Paklærred, s. **Pakdug**.
Paknaal, en; packing needle.
Paksadel, en; pack-saddle.
Pakvogn, en; waggon.
Pakæsel, et; sumpter ass.
Palads, et; palace.
Palet, en; pallet.
Palisade, en; palisade.
Palladst, en; cutlass.
Palme, en; palm.
Palmeblad, et; palm leaf.
Palmegreen, en; palm branch.
Palmeolie, en; palm-oil.
Palmestov, en; wood of palm-trees.
Palmesøndag, en; Palm Sunday.
Palmetræ, et; palm-tree.
Palmeviin, en; palm-wine.
Pampuser, *s. pl.* slippers.
Pande, en; forehead, brow; at rynke Panden, to frown.
Pande, en; (Kjedel) pan, boiler.
Pandebaand, et; brow-band.
Pandebeen, et; frontal-bone.
Pandebrask, en; pate.

Digitized by Google

Pandehaar, et; forelock.
Pandehud, en; skin of the forehead.
Pandekage, en; pan-cake.
Pandekal, en; s. **Pandebrak**.
Pandser, et; coat of mail.
Pandserdragt, en; panoply, armour.
Pandserhandske, en; gauntlet.
Pandserklædt, *a.* mail-clad.
Pandserskjorte, en; shirt of mail.
Pandsersærk, en; coat of mail.
Paneel, et; wainscot.
Panik, *a.* panic; – Skræk, panic.
Pant, et; pawn, pledge.
Panteeier, en; mortgager. [gage.
Panteforskrivning, en; deed of mort-
Pantegods, et; pawned goods.
Panteleg, en; game of forfeits.
Panteobligation, en; mortgage bond.
Panteret, en; right of seizure.
Pantsaaet, *a.* pawned.
Pantsive, *v. a.* to pawn, to pledge.
Panthaver, en; mortgagee.
Panther, en; panther.
Pantning, en; seizure.
Pantomime, en; pantomime.
Pantskjøde, et; deed of conveyance.
Pantsætte, *v. a.* to pawn, to pledge.
Pantsættelse, en; pawning, mortgaging.
Pantsætter, en; mortgager.
Pap, en; pasteboard (Papir).
Papa, en; papa.
Paparbeide, et; pasteboard-work.
Papbind, et; boards.
Papegøie, en; parrot.
Papir, et; paper.
Papirfabrik, en; paper-manufactory.
Papirhandel, en; stationary trade.
Papirhandler, en; stationer.
Papirmager, en; paper-maker.
Papirmølle, en; paper-mill.
Papirpenge, *s. pl.* paper-money.
Papirpresser, en; paper-presser.
Papirsax, en; paper-shears.
Papirsbetræk, et; paper-hangings.
Papirsdrage, en; kite.
Papirskrøller, *s. pl.* papers for the hair.
Papirslygte, en; paper-lantern.
Papirstrimmel, en; shred of paper.
Papirværk, et; paper-manufactory.
Papist, en; papist.
Papisteri, et; popery, papistry.
Papistisk, *a.* popish, papistical.
Papæske, en; pasteboard box.
Par, et; pair, couple; et – Handsker, a pair of gloves; et – Agerhøns, a brace of partridges; et – Ægtefolk, a married couple.
Parade, en; parade, pageant.
Paradehest, en; palfrey.
Paradere, *v. n.* to parade.
Paradeseng, en; bed of state.
Paradiis, et; paradise.
Paradiisfugl, en; bird of paradise.
Paradisisk, *a.* paradisiacal.
Paradox, en; paradox.
Paragraph, en; paragraph.
Parallel, en; parallel.
Paraply, en; umbrella.
Parasol, en; parasol.
Parat, *a.* ready.
Parcel, en; parcel of ground.
Parcellere, *v. a.* to parcel out.
Parcelleren, en; parcelling.
Parder, en; leopard.
Pardon, en; pardon, quarter.
Parenthese, en; parenthesis, bracket.
Parere, *v. a. & n.* to parry, to ward off; (vædde) to bet.
Parforcejagt, en; hunting.
Parfumere, *v. a.* to perfume.
Parfumør, en; perfumer.
Park, en; park; pond (Dam).
Parlament, et; parliament.
Parlamentsact, en; act of parliament.
Parlamentsmedlem, et; member of parliament.
Parlementere, *v. n.* to parley.
Parodi, en; parody.
Parole, en; pass-word.
Parolbefaling, en; parole.
Parre, *v. a. & r.* to pair, to match; parres, to pair.
Parredrift, en; instinct of procreation.
Parretid, **Parringstid**, en; pairing-time.
Parring, en; pairing, copulation.
Part, en; share, part, portion.
Partere, *v. a.* to quarter.
Parterre, et; pit.
Parti, et; parcel, lot; at tage hans –, to take his part, to be on his side; et – Whist, a game of whist; et –, a match (marriage).
Partiaand, en; party-spirit.
Particip, et; participle.
Partigænger, en; partisan.
Partihøvding, en; partisan-chief.
Partikel, en; particle.
Partisan, en; partizan, halberd.
Partisk, *a.* partial.
Partiskhed, en; partiality.
Partistrid, en; party-dispute.
Partitur, et; partition.
Parviis, *ad.* by pairs, in couples.
Paryk, en; wig.
Parykblok, en; wig-block.
Parykmager, en; wig-maker.
Pas, et; passport.
Pas, til –, *ad.* opportunely; right.
Pascontoir, et; passport office.

Digitized by Google

Pasgang, en; amble.
Pasganger, en; ambler.
Passkrivet, en; passport-office clerk.
Pasqvil, en; lampoon, libel.
Passatvind, en; tradewind.
Passe, *v. a.* to fit, to suit, to be adapted to, to be right, to be convenient; to mind (a business); to try on (a coat); to watch (an opportunity); at – paa, to take care of.
Passe, *v. a.* to pass (in play).
Passeerseddel, en; pass-bill.
Passelig, *a.* fit, proper, adapted to.
Passende, *a.* proper.
Passer, en; a pair of compasses.
Passere, *v. n.* to pass.
Passe sig, *v. r.* to be proper, to be suitable.
Passion, en; passion.
Passionsblomst, en; passion-flower.
Passionsconcert, en; oratorio.
Passionsmusik, en; sacred music.
Passionsuge, en; passion-week.
Pastel, en; pastel, crayon.
Pastelmaler, en; painter in crayons.
Pastelmaleri, et; crayon painting.
Pastinak, en; parsnip.
Pastor, en; pastor, parson, clergyman.
Pastorat, et; parsonage.
Patent, et; patent, letters-patent.
Pater, en; father (of monks).
Paternoster, et; Pater-Noster, rosary; at læse sit –, to count one's beads.
Patient, en; patient, sick person; at være –, to be ill.
Patriarchalsk, *a.* patriarchal.
Patriark, en; patriarch.
Patricier, en; patrician.
Patriot, en; patriot.
Patriotisme, en; patriotism.
Patriotisk, *a.* patriotic.
Patrol, en; patrol.
Patrollere, *v. n.* to patrol.
Patrollering, en; patrolling.
Patron, en; patron, protector.
Patron, en; cartridge.
Patronat, et; patronage.
Patroneese, en; patroness.
Patronrem, en; bandoleer.
Patrontaske, en; cartridge-box.
Patte, *v. a.* to suck; at give –, to suckle.
Patte, en; teat, pap.
Pattebarn, et; baby, suckling.
Pattedyr, et; mammal.
Pattesaske, en; sucking-bottle.
Patteglut, en; suckling, baby.
Pattegriis, en; sucking pig.
Pattevorte, en; nibble.
Pauke, en; kettle-drum.
Paukeslager, en; kettle-drummer.
Paulun, et; tent, pavilion.
Pause, en; pause, stop.
Pave, en; pope, pontiff, Holy Father.
Pavedømme, et; papacy, popedom.
Paveherredømme, et; papal dominion.
Pavehof, et; papal court.
Pavehue, en; tiara.
Pavelig, *a.* papal, pontifical.
Pavelov, en; canon law.
Pavemagt, en; papal power.
Pavestol, en; papal chair.
Pavesæde, et; papal see.
Pavevælde, en; s. **Paveherredømme.**
Peber, en; pepper.
Peberbøsse, en; pepper-box.
Peberkage, en; gingerbread.
Peberkorn, et; pepper-corn.
Pebermynte, en; peppermint.
Pebermyntekage, en; peppermint-lozenge.
Pebermø, en; old maid.
Pebernød, en; gingerbread nut.
Peberqværn, en; pepper quern.
Peberrod, en; horseradish.
Pebersvend, en; bachelor.
Pebertræ, et; pepper tree.
Pebling, en; stripling.
Pebre, *v. a.* to pepper.
Pedal, en; pedal.
Pedant, en; pedant.
Pedanteri, et; pedantry.
Pedantisk, *a.* pedantic.
Pedel, en; beadle.
Peen, *a.* neat, fine, spruce, smart.
Peenhed, en; smartness, neatness.
Peernittengryn, en; cotquean.
Pege, *v. a.* to point at *or* to.
Pegefinger, en; index.
Pegepind, en; fescue.
Peile, *v. a.* (nautical term); to take bearings, to set; to bear.
Peilestok, en; sounding.
Pelikan, en; pelican.
Pels, en; furcoat, pelisse.
Pelsfoder, et; fur lining.
Pelshandel, en; fur trade.
Pelshue, en; fur cap.
Pelskrave, en; fur collar.
Pelsmager, en; furrier.
Pelstrøie, en; fur jacket.
Pelsvante, en; fur glove.
Pelsværk, et; furs.
Pen, en; pen; at skjære en –, to mend a pen.
Penge, *s. pl.* money; en –, a piece of money, a coin; rede –, ready money; han har gjort det alt i Penge, he has converted it all in money; jeg er ikke ved – idag, I am not in cash to-day.

Digitized by Google

Pengebeløb, *et*; amount of money.
Pengebidrag, *et*; money contribution.
Pengebøde, *en*; fine, mulct.
Pengebøsse, *en*; money-box.
Pengecours, *en*; exchange.
Pengedeling, *en*; division of money.
Pengefordeel, *en*; pecuniary gain.
Pengefordring, *en*; pecuniary demand.
Pengeforraad, *et*; stock of money.
Pengegave, *en*; pecuniary gift.
Pengegnier, *en*; miser. [money.
Pengegjerrig, *a.* avaricious, greedy of
Pengehandel, *en*; trade in money.
Pengehandler, *en*; money changer.
Pengehjelp, *en*; pecuniary assistance.
Pengekasse, *en*; cash box.
Pengekat, *en*; leathern purse round the girdle.
Pengekiste, *en*; money chest.
Pengekneb, *et*; money trick.
Pengekrav, *et*; pecuniary demand.
Pengelaan, *et*; money loan.
Pengeløs, *a.* pennyless.
Pengemand, *en*; moneyed man.
Pengemangel, *en*; want of money.
Pengemidler, *s. pl.* pecuniary means.
Pengemulkt, *en*; fine.
Pengemægler, *en*; money-broker.
Pengenød, *en*; want of money, distress for money.
Pengeomløb, *et*; money circulation.
Pengepose, *en*; money-bag.
Pengepung, *en*; purse.
Pengesager, *s. pl.* money matters.
Pengesending, *en*; remittance of money.
Pengeskab, *et*; money press.
Pengesort, *en*; species of coin.
Pengestolt, *a.* purse-proud.
Pengestraf, *en*; mulct, amercement, fine.
Pengestykke, *et*; piece of money.
Pengesum, *en*; sum of money.
Pengetab, *et*; pecuniary loss.
Pengetrang, *en*; scarcity of money.
Pengeudlæg, *et*; outlay of money.
Pengeværd, *et*; value in money.
Pengevæsen, *et*; money matters.
Pennefjeder, *en*; quill.
Pennefusker, *en*; scribbler.
Pennefutteral, *et*; pencase.
Penneknив, *en*; penknife.
Pennekrig, *en*; paper war.
Pennepose, *en*; barrel of a quill.
Pennesliker, *en*; quill-driver.
Pennespids, *en*; nib of a pen.
Pennestrøg, *et*; stroke of a pen.
Pensel, *en*; brush, painting brush.
Penselskaft, *et*; handle of a brush.
Penselstrøg, *et*; stroke of a brush.
Pension, *en*; pension.
Pensionsanstalt, *en*; boarding-school.
Pensionist, *en*; pensioner.
Pergament, *et*; parchment, vellum.
Pergamentbind, *et*; parchment cover, vellum binding.
Pergamentrulle, *en*; parchment roll.
Pergamotte, *en*; bergamot.
Pergamotolie, *en*; bergamot-oil.
Perial, *en*; *at faae sig en* –, to get tipsy, to become intoxicated.
Periode, *en*; period.
Periodisk, *a.* periodic. [liquors).
Perle, *en*; pearl; *v. n.* to sparkle (of
Perlebaand, *et*; string of pearls.
Perlebanke, *en*; bank of pearl-oysters.
Perlebønne, *en*; kidney-bean.
Perledannet, *a.* pearl-shaped.
Perlefangst, *en*; pearl-fishery.
Perlefarve, *en*; pearl-colour.
Perlefarvet, *a.* pearl-coloured.
Perlefiskeri, *et*; pearl-fishery.
Perlegryn, *et*; pearl-barley.
Perlehalsbaand, *et*; pearl necklace.
Perlehøne, *en*; Guinea-hen.
Perleklar, *a.* pearly.
Perlemoder, *en*; mother of pearl.
Perlemusling, *en*; pearl oyster.
Perleskrift, *en*; pearl type.
Perlesmykke, *et*; ornament of pearls.
Perlestikkerarbeide, *et*; pearl embroidery.
Perleven, *en*; bosom friend.
Permission, *en*; furlough.
Perpendikel, *en*; pendulum.
Perpendikulair, *a.* perpendicular.
Perse, *en*; press.
Perse, *v. a.* to press, to sleek; to iron (seams); to stamp (grapes).
Persebom, *en*; press-beam.
Persejern, *et*; pressing-iron; tailor's goose.
Persekar, *et*; pressing vessel; vat.
Persekrue, *en*; vice. [(of grapes).
Persetræder, *en*; pressman; treader
Perser, *en*; Persian.
Persille, **Peterstille**, *en*; parsley.
Person, *en*; person.
Personel, *a.* *s.* **Personlig**; – **Kapellan**, curate.
Personificere, *v. a.* to personify.
Personlig, *a.* in person, personal.
Personlighed, *en*; personality.
Perspectiv, *et*; perspective.
Perspectivisk, *a.* perspective.
Perspectivkasse, *en*; show-box.
Pertline, *en*; hawser.
Pest, *en*; plague, pestilence.
Pestagtig, *a.* pestilential.
Pestbyld, *en*; plague boil.
Pesthuus, *et*; lazaretto.
Pestluft, *en*; pestilential air.

Digitized by Google

Pestsyge, en; pestilential disease.
Petarde, en; petard.
Pfalsgreve, en; count palatine.
Pfalsgrevelig, *a.* palatine.
Pfalsgrevskab, et; palatinate.
Pflegma, et; phlegm.
Pflegmatisk, *a.* phlegmatic.
Phantasere, *v. n.* to rave, to be delirious; to extemporise (in music).
Phantasering, en; raving, delirium.
Phantasie, en; fancy, fantasy.
Phantast, en; visionary.
Phantastisk, *a.* fantastical.
Pharisæer, en; pharisee.
Pharisæisk, *a.* pharisaical.
Phenomen, et; phenomenon.
Philolog, en; philologist.
Philologi, en; philology.
Philologisk, *a.* philological.
Philosoph, en; philosopher.
Philosophere, *v. a.* to philosophize.
Philosophi, en; philosophy.
Philosophisk, *a.* philosophical.
Phosphor, en; phosphorus.
Phosphorsyre, en; phosphoric acid.
Physik, en; physics.
Physiker, en; natural philosopher.
Physiognomi, en; physiognomy.
Physiolog, en; physiologist.
Physiologi, en; physiology.
Physiologisk, *a.* physiological.
Physisk, *a.* physical.
Pjalt, en; rag, tatter, clout.
Pjaltebod, en; ragshop.
Pjaltekjærling, en; rag-woman.
Pjaltekræmmer, en; rag-man.
Pjaltemarked, et; rag-fair.
Pjaltet, *a.* ragged, tattered.
Pjaske, *v. n.* to splash, to plash, to paddle.
Pjasken, en; splashing.
Pjatte, *v. a.* to chatter, to prate.
Pibe, en; pipe; fife (in music); whistle.
Pibe, *v. a.* to whistle; to pipe.
Pibehætte, en; lid of a tobacco-pipe.
Pibehoved, et; head of a tobacco-pipe.
Pibejern, et; quilling-iron.
Pibekrave, en; ruff.
Pibeleer, et; pipe-clay.
Pibelæg, et; quill.
Pibemager, en; tobacco-pipe maker.
Piben, en; whistling, piping.
Piber, en; piper, whistler.
Pibesør, et; tube of a pipe.
Pibestaver, *s. pl.* pipe staves.
Pibestopper, en; tobacco-pipe stopper.
Pibetøi, et; smoking apparatus.
Pible, *v. n.* to bubble.
Pidsk, en; whip; cue, pigtail (of hair).
Pidsk, *s. pl.* stripes.
Pidske, *v. a.* to whip, to lash, to flog, to scourge; to patter (of rain).
Pidskebaand, et; cue-riband.
Pidskeknald, et; cracking of a whip.
Pidskeskaft, et; handle of a whip.
Pidskesmæld, et; cracking of a whip.
Pidskesnert, en; whiplash.
Pidskning, en; whipping.
Piedestal, en; pedestal.
Pietisme, en; pietism.
Pietist, en; pietist.
Pig, en; spike, point; quill (on a porcupine).
Pige, en; girl, maid, lass.
Pigealder, en; years of girlhood.
Pigebarn, et; female child.
Pigedragt, en; girl's dress.
Pigekammer, et; maid-servant's room.
Pigelune, et; girlish whim.
Pigeløn, en; wages to maid-servants.
Pigeran, et; abduction of a girl.
Pigeskole, en; girls' school.
Pigestand, en; girlhood.
Pigestemme, en; girl's voice.
Pigevæsen, et; girlishness.
Pigget, *a.* prickly, thorny.
Pighvar, en; turbot.
Piil, en; arrow, shaft, bolt, dart.
Piil, en; Piletræ, et; willow, osier.
Piilsnar, *a.* swift as an arrow.
Piinagtig, *a.* tormenting, painful.
Piinlig, *a.* painful.
Piinsel, en; pain, torment, torture.
Pik, et; tap, rap (on a door).
Piket, en; picket; piquet (a game at cards).
Pikkelhue, en; morion.
Pikøre, en; pole-axe.
Pilearf, en; species of willow.
Pilegrim, en; pilgrim.
Pilegrimsdragt, en; pilgrim's dress.
Pilegrimsreise, en; pilgrimage.
Pilegrimsstav, en; pilgrim's staff.
Pilehegn, et; willow-hedge.
Pilekogger, et; quiver.
Pileskaft, et; shaft of a willow.
Pileskud, et; arrow-shot.
Pilespids, en; arrow-head.
Pille, en; pillar, column; ... pill (medicine).
Pille, *v. a.* to prick, to prick off; to shell (peas); to fiddle (with a thing); naa, vil Du – af, come, take yourself off.
Pillebygning, en; peristyle.
Pillefod, en; base of a pillar.
Pillehoved, et; capital of a pillar.
Pilleri, et; trumpery, pickings.
Pillestaft, et; shaft of a pillar.
Pimpe, *v. a. & n.* to tipple.
Pimpen, en; tippling.

Digitized by Google

Pimpenille, en; pimpernel.
Pimpenød, en; pistachio.
Pimpsteen, en; pumice-stone.
Pind, en; stick; peg, plug; det maae der sætteś en – for, there must be put a stop to that; jeg vil ikke staae paa Pinde for Enhver, I won't be at the beck and call of everybody.
Pinde, *v. a.* to pin, to peg.
Pindebrænde, *s. pl.* sticks *or* small chopped wood.
Pindsviin, et; porcupine, hedge-hog.
Pine, en; pain, torment, torture.
Pine, *v. a.* to torment, to torture.
Pinebænk, en; rack; han blev lagt paa Pinebænken, he was put to the rack.
Pinefuld, *a.* painful, tormenting.
Pinen, **Pinelse**, en; torturing, tormenting, racking.
Piner, en; tormentor, torturer.
Pineredskab, et; instrument of torture.
Pintse, en; Whitsuntide, Pentecost.
Pintseaften, en; Whitsuntide-eve.
Pintsedag, en; første –, Whit-Sunday; anden –, Whit-Monday.
Pintsefest, en; feast of Pentecost.
Pintsehelligdage, *s. pl.* Whitsuntide holidays.
Pintsehøitid, en; s. **Pintsefest**.
Pintselillie, en; daffodil.
Pintsetid, en; Whitsuntide.
Pintseuge, en; Whitsunweek.
Pip, en; pip.
Pippe, *v. n.* to shoot up.
Pirre, *v. a.* to poke; to irritate, to provoke.
Pirrelig, *a.* irritable.
Pirrelighed, en; irritability.
Pirremiddel, et; stimulant.
Pirren, en; stirring.
Pirrende, *a.* stimulating.
Pis, et; piss, urine.
Pisse, *v. a. & n.* to piss, to make water.
Pisseblee, en; clout, pilch.
Pissen, en; pissing.
Pissepotte, en; chamber-pot.
Pissetrængt, *a.* pressed to make water.
Pistacie, en; pistachio (fruit).
Pistol, en; pistol.
Pistolhylster, et; pistol-holster.
Pistolskud, et; pistol-shot.
Piusket, *a.* rumpled.
Placat, en; bill, placard.
Plade, en; plate; flat-piece.
Pladepandser, et; plate-armour.
Plads, en; place, space, room; at gjøre – for, to make room for, to make way for.
Pladsk, et; splash.
Pladske, *v. n.* to splash, to pour (of rain).
Pladskregn, en; shower, pouring rain.
Plag, en; colt.
Plage, *v. a.* to plague, to afflict, to importune, to pester, to teaze.
Plage, en; plague; calamity, trouble.
Plageaand, en; tormentor.
Plagen, en; tormenting, teazing, plaguing.
Plager, en; s. **Plageaand**.
Plan, en; plan, scheme, design.
Planere, *v. a.* to level.
Planeret, *a.* sized (of paper).
Planet, en; planet.
Planetbane, en; orbit.
Planetsystem, et; planetary system.
Planke, en; plank.
Plankebro, en; bridge of planks.
Plankeværk, et; hoard, fence of planks.
Planløs, *a.* without a plan.
Planmæssig, *a.* according to a plan.
Plantage, en; plantation.
Plante, en; plant.
Plante, *v. a.* to plant.
Planteagtig, *a.* vegetable.
Plantebed, et; nursery bed for plants.
Plantedyr, et; zoophyte.
Plantefrø, et; seed of plants.
Plantehuus, et; conservatory.
Plantejord, en; vegetable mould.
Plantekjender, en; botanist.
Planteliv, et; vegetable life.
Plantelære, en; botany.
Planter, en; planter.
Planterige, et; vegetable kingdom.
Planteriig, *a.* teeming with plants.
Plantesaft, en; juice of plants.
Plantesamler, en; collector of plants.
Plantesamling, en; collection of plants.
Plantesskole, en; nursery.
Plantesskud, et; shoot of a plant.
Plantestad, en; colony.
Plantestok, en; planting stick.
Planteverden, en; vegetable world.
Plantevæxt, en; growth of plants.
Planteædende, *a.* herbivorous.
Plantning, en; planting, plantation.
Plaster, et; plaster; at lægge – paa, to apply a plaster.
Plastre, *v. a.* to plaster.
Plat, *ad.* bluntly; ... entirely.
Plat, *a.* plain, blunt, flat, downright.
Platfisk, en; flatfish.
Platfodet, *a.* flatfooted.
Platmenage, en; cruet-stand.
Platnæset, *a.* flatnosed.
Plattenslager, en; cheat, swindler.
Plattydsk, *a.* low-German.
Pleie, en; nursing, tending, attendance.
Pleie, *v. a.* to tend, to nurse, to attend, to take care of.
Pleie, *v. n.* to be in the habit of, to

Digitized by Google

be wont to, to be accustomed to, to use.
Pleiebarn, *et*; foster child.
Pleiedatter, *en*; foster-daughter.
Pleiefader, *en*; foster-father.
Pleiehuus, *et*; hospital.
Pleiemoder, *en*; foster-mother.
Pleiestiftelse, *en*; orphan asylum.
Pleiesøn, *en*; foster-son.
Pleiel, *en*; flail. [(Steb) place.
Plet, *en*; spot, stain, speck, blot;
Pletfri, *a.* spotless, stainless.
Pletkugle, *en*; scouring-ball.
Pletleer, *et*; pipe-clay.
Plette, *v. a. & n.* to stain, to speck.
Plettejord, *en*; fuller's earth.
Plettekræder, *en*; scourer (of clothes).
Plettet, *a.* stained, spotted.
Pligt, *en*; duty, obligation.
Pligt, *en*; prow (of a vessel).
Pligtanker, *et*; sheet anchor.
Pligtbegreb, *et*; notion of duty.
Pligtbud, *et*; moral precept.
Pligtfølelse, *en*; sense of duty.
Pligtig, *a.* in duty bound.
Pligtlære, *en*; ethics.
Pligtmæssig, *a.* conformable to duty.
Pligtskyldig, *a.* in duty bound, dutiful.
Pligtstridig, *a.* incompatible with duty.
Plire, *v. n.* to wink.
Pliren, *en*; winking.
Plombere, *v. a.* to plumb.
Plov, **Ploug**, *en*; plough.
Plovaas, *en*; thill of a plough.
Plovdriver, *en*; plough-driver.
Plovfolk, *s. pl.* ploughers.
Plovfure, *en*; plough-furrow.
Plovgreb, *et*; plough-handle.
Plovhest, *en*; plough-horse.
Plovhjul, *et*; wheel of a plough.
Plovhøvl, *en*; plough.
Plovjern, *et*; coulter.
Plovkarl, *en*; plough-man.
Plovmand, *en*; f. Plovkarl.
Plovredskab, *et*; ploughing implement.
Plovskat, *en*; plough-tax.
Plovskjær, *et*; plough-share.
Plovstav, *en*; plough-rake.
Plovstjert, *en*; plough-tail.
Plovstyrer, *en*; plough-man.
Pludder, *en*; mud, mire; prattle, prattling, idle talk.
Pluddermund, *en*; gabbler, babbler.
Pluddervorn, *a.* babbling, jabbering.
Pludre, *v. n.* to jabber, to gabble, to tittle-tattle.
Pludselig, *a. & ad.* sudden, suddenly, on a sudden, all of a sudden.
Pludsfed, *a.* chubby.
Pludskjæbet, *a.* chubby-faced.
Plukke, *v. a.* to pluck, to gather, to pick; to glean.
Plukkemad, *en*; minced meat.
Plukkefisk, *en*; stewed fish.
Plukning, *en*; plucking, gathering.
Plump, *a.* clumsy, rude, coarse; vulgar.
Plump, *et*; plash, splash.
Plumpe, *v. a.* to plump into.
Plumphed, *en*; clumsiness; vulgarity.
Plumre, *v. a.* to muddle.
Pluske, *v. a.* to rumple.
Plyds, *et*; plush.
Plyndre, *v. a.* to plunder, to pillage, to rob, to sack, to rifle.
Plyndrer, *en*; plunderer, robber.
Plyndring, *en*; plundering, robbing, pillaging, plunder, pillage.
Pløie, *v. a.* to plough, to till.
Pløiehøvl, *en*; plough.
Pløieland, *et*; arable land.
Pløielig, *a* arable.
Pløietid, *en*; ploughing season.
Pløining, *en*; ploughing.
Pløk, *en*; peg.
Pocal, *en*; goblet.
Pode, *en*; shoot, graft.
Pode, *v. a.* to ingraft, to inoculate.
Podekniv, *en*; grafting knife.
Podekvist, *en*; graft, scion.
Podetid, *en*; grafting season.
Podning, *en*; grafting.
Poenitentse, *en*; penance, penitence.
Poesi, *en*; poetry, poesy.
Poet, *en*; poet. [cally.
Poetisk, *a.* poetic, poetical; *ad.* poeti-
Pog, *en*; urchin.
Pokkenholt, *et*; pockwood.
Pokker, *en*; for —, the deuce.
Pol, *en*; pole.
Polak, *en*; Pole.
Polarcirkel, **Polarkreds**, *en*; polar circle, arctic circle.
Polaritet, *en*; polarity.
Polarstjerne, *en*; polar star.
Polen, *et*; Poland.
Polere, *v. a.* to polish, to burnish, to brighten, to furbish.
Polerebørste, *en*; polishing-brush.
Polerefiil, *en*; polishing-file.
Poleren, **Polering**, *en*; polishing, furbishing, burnishing.
Polerepulver, *et*; polishing-powder.
Polerer, *en*; polisher, furbisher.
Polhøide, **Polihøide**, *en*; altitude of the pole.
Polisk, *a.* sly, cunning.
Poliskhed, *en*; slyness, cunning, craftiness.
Politi, *et*; police.
Politianordning, *en*; police regulation.

Digitized by Google

Politibetjent, en; police officer, policeman.
Politicere, v. n. to talk politics.
Politiforhør, et; examination at the police court.
Politik, en; policy, politics.
Politikammer, et; police office, police station.
Politiker, en; politician.
Politimester, en; police master.
Politiret, en; police court.
Politisk, a. political.
Polititegn, et; policeman's badge.
Politivæsen, et; police establishment.
Politur, en; polish.
Polsk, a. Polish.
Polyp, en; polypus.
Pomade, en; pomatum.
Pomerants, en; bitter orange.
Pommeraner, en; Pomeranian.
Pommern, et; Pomerania.
Pommersk, a. Pomeranian.
Pomp, en; pomp, magnificence.
Pompe, en; pump.
Pompe, v. a. to pump.
Pompebore, en; pump-bore.
Pompedrag, et; pump-stroke.
Pompehjerte, et; valve of a pump.
Pomperedskaber, s. pl. pump gear.
Pomperør, et; pipe of a pump.
Pompeslange, en; hose of a pump.
Pompestang, en; pump-handle.
Pompevand, et; pump-water.
Pompeværk, et; pump-work.
Ponton, en; pontoon.
Poppel, en; Poppeltræ, et; poplar.
Porcellain, et; china, porcelain.
Porcellainfabrik, et; china manufactory.
Porcellainhandler, en; dealer in china.
Porcellainjord, en; porcelain earth.
Porphyr, en; porphyry.
Porreløg, et; porret, leek.
Port, en; gate; den høie Port, the Sublime Porte.
Portal, en; portal, porch.
Portfløi, en; leaf of a gate.
Portgang, en; gateway.
Porthammer, en; knocker.
Portion, en; portion; plate (of meat).
Portkammer, et; room over the gate.
Portklokke, en; gate bell.
Portlaage, en; wicket.
Portluge, en; port-lid.
Portner, en; porter, gate-keeper.
Portnøgle, en; gate-key.
Porto, en; postage.
Portofri, a. free of postage, franked.
Portrait, et; portrait.
Portraitmaler, en; portrait-painter.
Portstang, en; bar of a gate.
Portstolpe, en; post of a gate.
Porttold, en; excise.
Portugal, et; Portugal.
Portugiser, en; Portuguese.
Portugisisk, a. Portuguese.
Portulak, en; purslain.
Portvagt, en; guard of a gate.
Portvin, en; portwine, port.
Portvogter, en; gate-keeper, porter.
Pose, en; bag.
Poseriger, en; searcher.
Positiv, et; chamber-organ.
Positiv, a. positive; ad. positively.
Possementmager, en; fringe-maker.
Post, en; pump; post (of a door); item (in an account).
Post, en; post, place, office, station; De maae være paa Deres –, you must be on your guard.
Postanordning, en; post-office regulation.
Postbefordring, en; conveyance by post.
Postbud, et; postman, letter-carrier.
Posteontoir, et; post-office.
Postdag, en; post-day.
Postdirection, en; post-office board.
Postei, en; pie, pastry, pasty.
Posteibager, en; pastry-cook.
Postere, v. a. to place; to enter (a sum into an account book).
Postfører, en; mail-coach guard.
Postgaard, en; post-house, post-office.
Postgang, en; arrival and departure of mails.
Posthest, en; post-horse.
Posthold, et; stage.
Posthorn, et; post-horn.
Posthuus, et; post-office.
Postil, en; collection of sermons.
Postillon, en; postilion, post-boy.
Postkareet, en; mail coach.
Postkarl, en; s. Postillon.
Postkaart, et; travelling map.
Postkudsk, en; mailcoach driver.
Postmester, en; postmaster.
Postpapir, et; post-paper, letter-paper.
Postskib, et; mail packet, packet-boat.
Postskriver, en; post-office clerk.
Poststation, en; stage.
Postsæk, en; mail-bag.
Postvogn, en; post-chaise.
Postvæsen, et; postal establishment.
Pot, en; quart.
Potagesskee, en; soup-ladle.
Potasske, en; potash.
Potentat, en; potentate.
Potte, en; pot.
Pottekiger, en; cotquean.
Pottemaal, et; quartmeasure.

Digitized by Google

Pottemager, en; potter.
Pottemagerarbeide, et; potter's work.
Pottemagerleer, et; potter's earth.
Potteskaar, et; potsherds.
Pottestikker, en; lick-dish.
Potteviis, a. by the quart.
Praas, en; small candle.
Practisere, v. a. to practise.
Practikus, en; practitioner.
Practisk, a. practical; *ad.* practically.
Pragt, en; pomp, splendour, magnificence, gorgeousness, pageantry, brilliancy.
Pragtblomst, en; ornamental flower.
Pragtbygning, en; magnificent structure.
Pragtexemplar, et; splendid specimen.
Pragtfuld, a. splendid, gorgeous.
Pragtlysten, a. fond of pomp.
Pragtstykke, et; splendid piece.
Pragtsyg, a. s. **Pragtlysten.**
Pragtsyge, en; passion for show.
Pragtudgave, en; splendid edition.
Praie, v. a. to hail, to speak to (a ship).
Praien, en; hailing.
Prakke, v. a. to prog.
Prakker, en; prog.
Prakkersolk, s. pl. beggars.
Prakkeri, et; progging; beggary.
Prakkerstolt, a. proud and beggarly.
Pral, en; boast, brag, ostentation.
Prale, v. a. to boast *or* brag of.
Praien, en; boasting, bragging.
Pralende, a. boastful; gaudy (of colours).
Praler, en; braggart, braggadocio, boaster. [ostentation.
Praleri, et; boasting, brag, vaunting,
Pralfri, a. unostentatious.
Pralhans, en; braggart, braggadocio.
Pram, en; lighter, barge.
Pramfolk, s. pl. lightermen.
Pramleie, en; lighterage.
Prammand, en; lighterman.
Prange, v. a. & n. to show off, to display; to higgle.
Prangen, en; showing off; higgling.
Pranger, en; higgler; (**Hestepranger**) horse-dealer, jockey.
Prate, v. a. to prate.
Praxis, en; practise.
Preen, en; bodkin.
Prelle, v. n. to glance off.
Prent, en; print; paa –, in print.
Prente, v. a. to print.
Presenning, en; tarpawling.
Presse, v. a. to press.
Presse, en; press; under –, in printing, in the press.
Pressefrihed, en; liberty of the press.
Pressejern, et; pinching-iron.
Pressekrue, en; screw *or* vice of the press.
Pressesylte, en; brawn. [press.
Pressetvang, en; restrictions on the
Priis, en; pinch of snuff.
Priis, en; price, rate, value.
Priis, en; praise, honour, glory.
Priis, en; prize; at vinde **Prisen**, to gain the prize; at sætte – paa, to value, to prize.
Priiscourant, en; price-current.
Priisgods, s. pl. prize goods.
Priisopgave, en; prize question.
Priispenge, s. pl. prize money.
Priisskrift, et; prize essay.
Prik, en; dot, point.
Prikke, v. a. to dot, to point.
Prikken, a. touchy; *s.* dotting.
Prikkenhed, en; touchiness.
Primas, en; primate.
Prime, v. n. to talk nonsense, to rave.
Princip, et; principle.
Principal, en; principal, employer.
Prinds, en; prince.
Prindselig, a. princely.
Prindsesse, en; princess.
Prior, en; prior.
Priorinde, en; prioress.
Prioritet, en; mortgage.
Prise, v. a. to praise, to commend, to laud, to extol, to exalt; han priser sig lykkelig, he deems himself fortunate.
Prise, en; prize.
Priselig, a. praiseworthy, commendable.
Prisme, en; prism.
Privat, a. private.
Privet, et; privy.
Privilegere, v. a. to privilege, to license.
Privilegeret, a. privileged, licensed.
Privilegium, et; privilege, license.
Probeerdigel, en; coppel.
Probeerjern, et; probe.
Probeermester, en; assayer.
Probeernaal, en; touch-needle.
Probeerovn, en; assaying furnace.
Probeersteen, en; touch-stone.
Probere, v. a. to try.
Proberen, en; trying.
Problem, et; problem.
Problematisk, a. problematic.
Procent, en; per cent.
Proces, en; lawsuit, action, cause; at føre –, to sue one at law, to go to law with one; at gjøre kort –, to cut the matter short.
Processomkostninger, s. pl. expenses at lawsuit.
Procession, en; procession.
Procurator, en; solicitor, attorney.
Procuratorkneb, et; lawquibble.

Digitized by Google

Produet, et; product, produce.
Profession, en; profession, trade.
Professionist, en; artizan.
Professor, en; professor.
Professorat, et; professorship.
Profil, en; profile.
Profit, en; profit, gain.
Profitere, v. a. to profit, to gain.
Profos, en; provost.
Program, et; program.
Project, et; project, design.
Projectmager, en; projector, schemer.
Prolog, en; prologue.
Pronomen, et; pronoun.
Prop, en; cork.
Propfuld, a. brim-full.
Prophet, en; prophet.
Prophetinde, en; prophetess.
Prophetisk, a. prophetic.
Proppe, v. a. to cork; to cram, to stuff; – sig, to glut one's self.
Proprietair, en; landed proprietor.
Proptrækker, en; cork-screw.
Prosa, en; prose.
Prosaisk, a. prosaic.
Prospect, et; prospect, view.
Protest, en; protest.
Protestant, en; protestant.
Protestantisk, a. protestant.
Protestere, v. a. to protest against; at – en Veræl, to protest a bill.
Protocol, en; protocol, minute-book.
Protocollere, v. a. to register, to minute.
Proviant, en; provisions, stores.
Proviantere, v. a. to victual.
Proviantgaard, en; victualling place.
Proviantsforvalter, en; victualler.
Proviantskib, et; storeship.
Proviantvogn, en; provision waggon.
Provinds, en; province.
Provindsby, en; provincial town.
Provision, en; commission (in mercantile accounts). [thecary's shop).
Provisor, en; dispenser (in an apo-
Provst, en; dean.
Provstemøde, et; synod.
Provsti, et; deanery.
Prunk, en; pomp, parade, show.
Prunke, v. n. to make a show.
Pruste, v. n. to snort. [cheapen.
Prutte, v. n. to haggle, to higgle, to
Prutten, a. stingy.
Prutten, en; haggling.
Pryde, v. a. to adorn, to embellish, to decorate.
Prydelse, en; ornament, decoration.
Prygl, en; cudgel, bludgeon; at faae –, to be cudgelled, to be thrashed.
Prygle, v. a. to beat, to drub, to thrash, to bang, to cudgel.
Prygleri, en; cudgelling, thrashing.
Prædikant, en; preacher.
Prædikat, et; attribute.
Prædike, v. a. to preach.
Prædiken, en; sermon; preaching.
Prædikestol, en; pulpit.
Præg, et; stamp, impression, character.
Præge, v. a. to stamp, to coin; to impress *or* to imprint on (the memory).
Prægning, en; stamping.
Prægtig, a. splendid, magnificent, gorgeous, stately.
Præk, et; nonsense, gammon.
Prælat, en; prelate.
Præliminair, a. preliminary.
Præmie, en; premium, bounty.
Præposition, en; preposition.
Præses, en; president.
Præsident, en; president, chairman.
Præsidere, v. n. to preside, to be in the chair. [parson.
Præst, en; clergyman, minister, priest,
Præstebolig, en; parsonage, manse.
Præstedragt, en; clerical robes.
Præstedømme, et; priesthood.
Præsteembede, et; ministry, clerical office.
Præstegaard, en; parsonage.
Præstegjeld, en; benefice.
Præstehader, en; priest hater.
Præstekald, et; living.
Præstekjole, en; cassock, clergyman's gown.
Præstekone, en; clergyman's wife.
Præstekrave, en; clergyman's ruff.
Præstelig, a. sacerdotal, priestly.
Præstemand, en; churchman.
Præstemøde, et; synod.
Præsteoffer, et; offering to the parson.
Præsteordination, en; ordaining of ministers.
Præsteskab, et; priesthood.
Præstestand, en; priesthood.
Præstetiende, en; parson's tithes.
Præstevielse, en; s. **Præsteordination.**
Præstevælde, en; hierarchy.,
Præsteværdighed, en; sacerdotal dignity.
Præstinde, en; priestess.
Prætendent, en; pretender.
Prøve, en; proof, trial, essay, test; pattern, specimen, sample; rehearsal (of a concert, play etc.); at faae sin –, to stand the test; jeg vil tage Dig paa –, I will take you on trial.
Prøve, v. a. to prove, to essay, to try, to test; to try on (a pair of shoes); to rehearse (a concert, a play etc.) [bation.
Prøveaar, et; noviciate, year of pro-

Digitized by Google

Prøveark, et; proof-sheet.
Prøvedigel, en; coppel.
Prøveklud, en; sampler.
Prøvekonst, en; art of assaying.
Prøvekort, et; pattern card.
Prøvemaal, et; standard measure.
Prøvenaal, en; touch needle.
Prøveovn, en; assaying furnace.
Prøveprædiken, en; probation sermon.
Prøveskrift, en; specimen of handwriting.
Prøveskud, et; trial shot.
Prøveskydning, en; proving of firearms.
Prøvesteen, en; touchstone.
Prøvestykke, et; specimen, sample.
Prøvesølv, et; standard silver.
Prøvetid, en; period of trial.
Prøvetime, en; hour of trial.
Prøvevægt, en; standard weight.
Psalme, en; psalm.
Psalmebog, en; psalm-book.
Psalmedigter, en; psalmist.
Psalmetone, en; psalmtune.
Publicere, *v. a.* to publish.
Publicum, et; the public.
Pudder, et; hair-powder.
Pudderquast, en; powder-puff.
Puddersukker, et; brown sugar.
Pudderæske, en; powder-box.
Puddre, *v. a.* to powder.
Pude, en; pillow, cushion.
Pudebetræk, et; pillow case.
Pudel, en; poodle.
Pudelhund, en; poodle-dog.
Pudevaar, et; pillow stuffing.
Puds, et; trick; spille *et* –, to play a trick.
Pudse, *v. a.* to trick; pudse en Hund paa, to set a dog at; to snuff (a candle); to brush (boots).
Pudseerlig, *a.* droll, funny, ludicrous, comical.
Pudseerlighed, en; drollery, fun, ludicrousness.
Pudsemager, en; droll, buffoon.
Pudsig, *a.* s. **Pudseerlig.**
Pudsle, *v. a.* to stir, to agitate.
Puf, et; bang, thump; han lever paa –, he lives on tick.
Puffe, *v. a. & n.* to pop, to crack, to thump, to bang.
Puffert, en; pocket-pistol.
Puge, *v. a.* to scrape money together.
Puger, en; niggard, pinchfist, miser.
Pukke, *v. n.* to vaunt *or* boast of something, to brave it; han pukker paa sin Dygtighed, he plumes himself on his cleverness.
Pukkel, en; hunch, hump.
Pukkeloxe, en; bison.
Pukkelrygget, *a.* hunchbacked.
Puklet, *a.* hunched.
Puld, en; crown (of a hat).
Pulie, en; pool.
Pulpitur, et; pews in a gallery.
Puls, en; pulse.
Pulsaare, en; artery.
Pulsklud, en; compress.
Pulsslag, et; pulsation.
Pult, en; desk.
Pulterkammer, et; lumber-room.
Pulver, et; powder.
Pulverisere, *v. a.* to pulverize.
Pund, et; pound (weight); pound sterling (money); talent, natural gift.
Pundeviis, *ad.* by the pound.
Pundslod, et; pound weight.
Pundvægt, en; pound weight.
Pung, en; purse, bag.
Pungdyr, et; opossum.
Punge ud, *v. n.* to disburse, to spend money.
Punkt, et; point.
Punktlig, *a.* punctual.
Punktlighed, en; punctuality.
Punktere, *v. a.* to point.
Punktering, en; punctuation.
Punktum, et; full point, full stop.
Punsch, en; punch.
Punschebolle, en; punch-bowl.
Puppe, en; chrysalis.
Purgere, *v. a. & n.* s. **Rense.**
Purk, en; urchin, little fellow.
Purløg, et; chive.
Purpur, et; purple.
Purpurfarvet, *a.* purple.
Purpurklædt, *a.* clothed in purple.
Purpurrød, *a.* purple-red.
Purpursnekke, en; purple-fish.
Purre, *v. a.* to rouse.
Pusle, *v. a. & n.* to arrange trifling matters.
Pusling, en; mannikin, puny fellow.
Pust, et; blow, puff, blast.
Puste, *v. a. & n.* to blow, to puff; to pant, to breathe (from heat *or* fatigue); at – op, to swell up; at – ud, to blow out.
Pusten, en; blowing; breathing, panting.
Puster, en; pair of bellows.
Pusterum, et; breathing time.
Pusterør, et; shooting trunk.
Putte, *v. a.* to put, to slip into.
Putte, en; hen.
Puur, *a.* pure, plain.
Pynt, en; ornament, dress, finery.
Pynt, en; point (of land).
Pynte, *v. a.* to dress, to deck, to decorate; – sig, to adorn one's self, to attire one's self.
Pyntebord, et; toilet- *or* dressing-table.
Pyntekammer, et; toilet-room.
Pyntekone, en; tirewoman.

Digitized by Google

Pyntelig, *a.* spruce, fine, smart.
Pynten, en; dressing, decorating etc.
Pyntenetstang, en; martingale.
Pyramidalsk, *a.* pyramidal.
Pyramide, en; pyramid.
Pyt! *interj.* pshaw! tut!
Pyt, en; puddle, pool, plash.
Pyttinger, *s. pl.* (nautical term) futtocks.
Pædagog, en; pedagogue.
Pædagogisk, *a.* pedagogical.
Pægel, en; half a pint.
Pægelviis, *ad.* by the half pint.
Pæl, en; pole, stake. [stake.
Pæle, *v. a.* to pale in, to impale, to
Pælebefæstning, en; palisade.
Pælebuk, en; rammer.
Pælegjerde, et; fence of stakes.
Pæleværk, et; palisade, pilework.
Pære, en; pear.
Pæremost, en; perry.
Pæretræ, et; pear-tree.
Pøbel, en; mob, rabble; (*vulg.*) mobility.
Pøbelagtig, *a.* vulgar, low.
Pøbelagtighed, en; vulgarity.
Pøbelopløb, et; rabble riot.
Pøbeloptog, et; s. **Pøbelopløb**.
Pøbelsnak, en; vulgar talk.
Pøbelsprog, et; vulgar language.
Pøl, en; mire, slough, puddle.
Pølevand, et; ditch-water.
Pølse, en; sausage.
Pølsegilde, et; sausage feast.
Pølsehorn, et; funnel used in stuffing sausages.
Pølsemad, en; stuffing for sausages.
Pølsepind, en; sausage-stick.
Pølseskind, et; sausage skin.
Pølsesnak, en; balderdash, gammon; hvad er det for –, what downright nonsense this is.
Pønse, *v. n.* to ponder, to meditate; – paa, to meditate *or* to ruminate upon.
Pønsen, en; meditation, pondering.
Øse, en; bucket; en – Vand, a bucket of water.

Q.

Qvabbe, en; quab, eel-pout.
Qvabbet, qvabset, *a.* squabby, plump.
Qvad, et; song, lay, air.
Qvade, en; gum. [stone.
Qvadersteen, en; free-stone, square-
Qvadrant, en; quadrant.
Qvadrat, en; square.
Qvadratalen, en; square ell.
Qvadratfod, en; square foot.
Qvadratindhold, et; square contents.
Qvadratmaal, et; square measure.
Qvadratmiil, en; square mile.
Qvadratrod, en; square root.
Qvadrattal, et; square number.
Qvadrattomme, en; square inch.
Qvadratur, en; quadrature.
Qvadrere, *v. a.* to square.
Qvadrille, en; quadrille.
Qvakle, *v. a.* to bungle.
Qvakleri, et; bungling.
Qvaksalver, en; quack, mountebank.
Qvaksalveri, et; quackery, mountebankery.
Qval, en; torment, torture, agony, pang.
Qvalfuld, *a.* agonizing, tormenting.
Qvalm, en; qualm; suffocating air; gjør ikke saa meget –, don't make such a fuzz.
Qvalm, *a.* close, sultry (air).
Qvalme, *v. n.* to feel sick; det qvalmer for mig, I feel sqeamish.
Qvalt, *a.* stifled, suffocated.
Qvantitet, en; quantity.
Qvarantaine, en; quarantine.
Qvart, en; quarter, fourth part; quart (in fencing).
Qvartal, et; quarter (of a year).
Qvartalsdag, en; quarter-day.
Qvartalsløn, en; quarterly payment.
Qvartalspenge, *s. pl.* money paid quarterly.
Qvartalsviis, *ad.* quarterly.
Qvartbind, et; quarto volume.
Qvartformat, et; quarto.
Qvarteer, et; quarter, fourth part; quarter, district (of a city).
Qvarteermester, en; quartermaster.
Qvarteerseddel, en; billet for quartering.
Qvarteerskifte, et; change of the moon.
Qvarteerviis, *ad.* quarterly.
Qvartet, en; quartetto.
Qvarts, et; quartz.
Qvartsaare, en; vein of quartz.
Qvartside, en; page in quarto.
Qvartsiød, et; quart.
Qvas, et; brushwood, faggots.
Qvase, *v. a.* to squeeze, to crush.
Qvast, en; tassel, tuft.
Qvidder, en; chirping, warbling.
Qviddre, *v. n.* to chirp, to warble.
Qvide, en; pain, sorrow.
Qvie, en; heifer.
Qviekalv, en; young heifer.
Qvik, *ad.* lively, quickly.
Qviksølv, et; quicksilver, mercury.
Qvind, en; quean.
Qvindagtig, *a.* effeminate, womanish.

Digitized by Google

Qvindagtighed, en; effeminacy.
Qvinde, en; woman.
Qvindeadel, en; female dignity.
Qvindeansigt, et; feminine face.
Qvindearbeide, et; woman's work.
Qvindebryst, et; female breast.
Qvindedragt, en; female dress.
Qvindegjerning, en; woman's work.
Qvindegraad, en; woman's tears.
Qvindegunst, en; woman's favour.
Qvindehader, en; woman-hater.
Qvindekjær, *a.* fond of women.
Qvindekjærlighed, en; woman's love.
Qvindekjøn, et; female sex.
Qvindeklæder, *s. pl.* female attire.
Qvindelig, *a.* womanly.
Qvindelighed, en; womanliness.
Qvindelinie, en; female lineage.
Qvindelist, en; female cunning.
Qvindemenneske, et; queen.
Qvinderan, et; rape of women.
Qvinderøst, en; female voice.
Qvindeside, en; female line.
Qvindeskabning, en; female shape.
Qvindesnak, en; female gossip.
Qvindesæder, *s. pl.* feminine manners.
Qvindeværd, et; female worth.
Qvindfolk, *s. pl.* women.
Qvint, en; treble string on the violin.
Qvintessents, en; quintessence.
Qvintin, et; drachm.
Qvist, en; twig, sprig.
Qvist, en; **Qvistkammer**, et; garret.
Qvit, *ad.* quit, clear; blive qvit, to get rid of.
Qvittere, *v. a.* to quit, acquit, discharge.
Qvittering, en; receipt, discharge.
Qvæde, *v. a.* to sing, to chant.
Qvæde, en; quince.
Qvæg, et; cattle.
Qvægavl, en; breading of cattle.
Qvægbrems, en; gad-fly.
Qvægdrift, en; drove of cattle.
Qvægdriver, en; drover.
Qvæge, *v. a.* to refresh, recreate.
Qvægelse, en; refreshing.
Qvægfodring, en; feeding of cattle.
Qvægfold, en; pen for cattle.
Qvæggræsning, en; pasture.
Qvæghandel, en; trade in cattle.
Qvæghandler, en; cattle-dealer.
Qvæghjord, en; herd of cattle.
Qvæghyrde, en; herdsman.
Qvægmarked, et; cattle-market.
Qvægrøgter, en; herdsman.
Qvægstald, en; cattle stable.
Qvægsyge, en; murrain.
Qvægsølv, et; quicksilver, mercury.
Qvægtyv, en; cattle stealer.
Qvæk, et; croaking (of a frog); quacking (of a duck); cackling (of a goose).
Qvækker, en; quaker; -inde, quakeress.
Qvække, *v. a.* to croak, quack, cackle.
Qvæld, **Qveld**, en; evening, eve.
Qvælde, *v. n.* to well forth; ... to get towards night.
Qvæle, *v. a.* to strangle, stifle, suffocate; to smother; to plague; to torment.
Qværk, en; throat.
Qværke, *v. a.* to strangle, to choke; to throttle.
Qværn, en; quern, hand-mill.
Qvæste, *v. a.* to wound.
Qvæstning, en; wounding.
Qvæsthuus, et; invalid-hospital.

R.

Raa, en; roe, doe; (i et Skib) yard, sail-yard.
Raa, *a.* raw, crude; rough, unwrought; rude; - Silke, raw silk; - Produkter, raw produce; - Marmor, rough marble; raat Veir, raw weather; en Bog i - Materie, a book in sheets.
Raab, et; call, calling, cry, clamour, shout.
Raabe, *v. a. & n.* to call, to cry; - paa En, to call for a person; - om Hjælp, to cry or call for assistance *or* help; - Navnene op, to call over the names; - Vagt i Grevær, to call out the guard.
Raaben, en; calling, crying.
Raaber, en; crier, caller; (Rør) speaking trumpet.
Raabuk, en; roe-buck.
Raad, et; counsel, advice; deliberation, consultation; device, plan, design; council; senate, magistrate, menace, expedient; - og Daad, advice and assistance; give et -, to give advice, to counsel; spørge om -, to consult one, to ask advice of one; søge - hos En, to apply to one for advice; Borgermester og -, mayor and aldermen, at have - til, to afford.
Raad, **Raadsherre**, en; counsellor; senator.
Raadden, *a.* rotten, corrupt; putrid, putrified.
Raaddenhed, en; rottenness, putrideness, corruption.
Raade, *v. n.* to advise, to counsel; to rule, to sway; - for, to dispose of, to do with a thing at pleasure, to be master of, to manage, to conduct, to

Digitized by Google

govern arbitrarily; – fra, to dissuade, to advise to the contrary; – til, to persuade, to advise one to do any thing; holde til –, to be frugal, sparing, to be thrifty; – Bod paa, to remedy.

Raadelig, *a.* advisable.

Raaderum, *et*; play-room, elbow-room, liberty of action, free scope.

Raadføre sig, *v. r.* to consult, to take advice of.

Raadførelse, *en*; consultation.

Raadfører, *en*; counsellor, adviser.

Raadgivende, *a.* counselling, advising, deliberative; – Stænder, consultative *or* deliberative estates.

Raadgiver, *en*; counsellor, adviser.

Raadgiverske, *en*; female adviser.

Raadhuus, *et*; town-hall, guild-hall, council-hall.

Raadig, *a.* one's own master, master of, independent, major.

Raadighed, *en*; full age, majority; command; have – over, to have at one's disposal *or* command; have fri –, to act at pleasure, to be independent.

Raadløs, *a.* wanting advice, irresolute; s. **Raadvild**.

Raadmand, *en*; alderman, member of the senate, senator, counsellor.

Raadmandskab, *et*; alderman's office, etc.

Raadne, *v. n.* to rot, to grow rotten, to putrefy.

Raadnet, **Raadnelse**, *en*; putrefaction, rottenness.

Raadsbefaling, *en*; order of a council.

Raadsbeslutning, *en*; decision of a council.

Raadsforsamling, *en*; assembly of the senate, meeting of the council.

Raadsforvandt, *en*; member of the senate.

Raadsherreinde, *en*; senator's lady.

Raadsherre, *en*; counsellor, senator.

Raadslaae, *v. a.* to deliberate, to consult about, to take counsel together.

Raadslag, *et*; deliberation, consultation, consulting.

Raadslutning, *en*; resolution, decision.

Raadsnild, *a.* wise in counsel, shrewd in counsel.

Raadspørge, *v. a.* to consult one, to take one's advice.

Raadstue, *en*; room of the senate, senate-house.

Raadstuebud, *et*; messenger of the senate, beadle of a town council.

Raadstuedag, *en*; meeting day of the town council; day of sitting.

Raadstuedom, *en*; decision of a town council.

Raadstuekjelder, *en*; town-cellar, town-hall-cellar.

Raadstueret, *en*; court of the town council.

Raadstuesager, *pl.* affairs of the town hall.

Raadstuesal, *en*; council hall.

Raadstuesamling, *en*; meeting of the town council.

Raadstueskriver, *en*; town-clerk, city-recorder.

Raadstueskriveri, *et*; roll's office.

Raadstuetjener, *en*; beadle, messenger *or* sergeant of a court.

Raadstuevagt, *en*; guard of a town-hall.

Raadstueviis, *a.* wise in counsel.

Raadvild, *a.* wanting advice, irresolute, uncertain.

Raadvildhed, *en*; irresolution.

Raadyr, *et*; roe, deer, doe.

Raadyrkølle, *en*; haunch of venison.

Raadyrskind, *et*; doe-skin.

Raage, *en*; rook.

Raaged, *en*; rudeness, rawness, crudity, crudeness, roughness.

Raaholdt, *en*; waist-rail.

Raakalv, *en*; **Raakid**, *et*; roe-calf, young of a roe, fawn.

Raakølle, *en*; haunch of venison.

Raalam, *et*; fawn.

Raamelk, *en*; biestings.

Raamelkskage, *en*; pancake of biestings.

Raanokke, *en*; yard-arm.

Raaseil, *et*; yard-sail.

Raavildt, *et*; roe-venison, roes.

Rabarber, *en*; rhubarb.

Rabat, *en*; discount, drawback, deduction, abatement; (paa en Uniform) facing (of a uniform); (i en Have) border of a flower-garden.

Rabattere, *v. a.* to abate, to discount.

Rabbiner, *en*; rabbi, rabbin.

Rabbinsk, *a.* rabbinic, rabbinical.

Rabulist, *en*; pettifogger.

Rabulisteri, *et*; pettifogging.

Race, *en*; race, breed.

Rad, *en*; row (of trees, houses etc.); rank, file (of soldiers); line, range; order, series; en – Perler, a string of pearls; Raden er til mig, it is my turn; tre Dage i –, three days running; i –, in a row, in rows, by rows.

Radbrække, *v. a.* to crush by a wheel, to break on the wheel; – det Engelsk, to murder the Queen's English.

Radbrækning, *en*; breaking on the wheel.

Radeerkniv, *en*; erasing-knife.

Radeernaal, *en*; etching-pin.

Radeerpulver, *et*; pounce.

Radeervand, *et*; tempered aquafortis.

Digitized by Google

Radere, *v. a.* to scratch out, to erase, to etch.
Radering, *en*; etching; erasing, erasure.
Radis, *en*; radish.
Radviis, *ad.* by rows, in rows, in fles.
Raffinade, *en*; refined sugar.
Raffinaderi, *et*; refinery.
Raffinadeur, *en*; refiner (of sugar).
Raffinere, *v. a.* to refine, to clear.
Rafle, *v. a.* to raffle; to play cross and pile.
Raft, *en*; rafter.
Rage, *v. a.* (barbere) to shave; – sammen, to rake up, to rake together; (røre om i) to stir; – i Ilden, to poke the fire; – sig, to shave; (angaae) to concern, to regard; *v. n.* – frem, to jut out, to stick out; to project, to beetle; – i Klammeri med En, to get into a squabble with one; – ufar, to run foul; hvad rager det Dem? what's that to you?
Rage, *en*; poker.
Ragekniv, *en*; razor.
Ragen, *en*; poking, stirring (the fire); (Barberen) shaving.
Rageri, *et*; trumpery, trash.
Raigaas, *en*; barnacle-bird.
Raigræs, *et*; rye-grass.
Raisonnement, *et*; argumentation, reasoning. [to dispute.
Raisonnere, *v. n.* to reason; to argue,
Rak, *s. pl.* very low people.
Raket, *en*; squib, rocket, skyrocket.
Raketmager, *en*; rocket-maker.
Raketstok, *en*; rocket-stick.
Rakke, *en*; parrel.
Rakke, *v. a.* to befoul, to begrime, to overwhelm with abuse.
Rakkeline, *en*; breastrope.
Rakker, *en*; hangman, flayer, executioner's assistant.
Rakkeragtig, *a.* hangmanlike, infamous.
Rakkerarbeide, *et*; hangman's work.
Rakkerknegt, *en*; hangman's assistant, flayer's servant.
Rakkerkule, *en*; flayer's-spit, carrion-pit, place where dead carcasses are buried.
Rakkermær, *en*; carrion-jade, vile-jade.
Rakkerpak, *et*; rabble.
Rakkersluffe, *en*; hangman's cart.
Rakkertøi, *et*; rabble, tag-rag and bobtail.
Ralle, *v. n.* to rattle in the throat.
Ralleu, *en*; rattling; rattle.
Ram, *a.* acrid, rank, sharp, strong of scent; for ramme Alvor, in good earnest.
Ram, *et*; hit, stroke; opportunity.
Ramaseret, *a.* wellset, robust, powerfully built.
Rambuk, *en*; rammer, rammingblock.
Ramle, *v. a.* to buck.
Ramler, *en*; buck-hare, male-hare.
Ramme, *v. a.* to hit, to touch, to reach at, to strike, to ram.
Ramme, *en*; frame; spænde Klæde paa en –, to tenter cloth.
Rammebuk, *en*; rammer.
Ramponere, *v. a.* to spoil, to damage, to injure.
Ramse el. **Remse**, *en*; string of words, rigmarole; en lang–, a long ribblerow; lære paa –, to learn *or* get by rote.
Ramse, *v. a.* to say by rote.
Ran, *et*; rapine, robbery, spoil.
Rand, *en*; brim, border, edge, margin; ring, limb; welt, rand (of shoes); paa Afgrundens –, on the brink *or* verge of the precipice.
Rande, *v. a.* to edge, to border, to stripe.
Randet, *a.* edged, striped.
Randdukat, *en*; ring-ducat.
Randglose, *en*; marginal note *or* gloss.
Randlist, *en*; edge, border.
Randsaale, *en*; rand sole, welted sole.
Randsel, *en*; knapsack.
Randsko, *en*; shoe with a welted sole.
Randskrift, *en*; marginal writing *or* legend.
Randstrimmel, *en*; edging, border.
Randsyning, *en*; welting. [plunder.
Rane, *v. a.* to rob, to take away, to
Raner, *en*; robber. [nity.
Rang, *en*; rank; quality; order, dig-
Rangbrev, *et*; patent conferring rank.
Rangere, *v. a.* to rank, to put in order.
Rangforordning, *en*; ordinance respecting precedence.
Rangle, *en*; rattle. [a rattle.
Rangleb,**elde**, *en*; bell-rattle, jingle of
Rangleslange, *en*; rattle snake.
Rangskat, *en*; tax paid for a title *or* a rank.
Rangskib, *et*; ship of the line.
Rangstrid, *en*; quarrel *or* contention about rank. [bitious.
Rangsyg, *a.* desirous of a rank, am-
Rangsyge, *en*; passion for rank.
Rank, *a.* right, upright, erect, straight.
Ranke, *en*; vinebranch; *v. a.* to tie up vines, hops.
Rankhed, *en*; erectness, straightness.
Ransage, *v. a.* to examine, to scan, to search into.
Ransager, *en*; searcher, scrutineer.
Ransagning, *en*; searching, examination, inquiry.

Digitized by Google

Ranemand, *en*; robber.
Ranunkel, *en*; ranuncle.
Ranzon, *en*; ration, ransom.
Rap, *a.* quick, swift, nimble, brisk.
Rap, *et*; rap, tap, stroke.
Rapert, *en*; gun-carriage.
Rapier, *en*; rapier, foil; fægte med –, to fence with foils.
Rappe, *v. pr.* to make haste; to speed.
Rappee, *en*; rapee.
Rapse, *v. a.* to snatch, to pilfer.
Rapsen, *en*; pilfering.
Rapsgods, *et*; pilfered goods.
Rapsfæd, *en*; rape-seed.
Raptus, *en*; whim, freak, frolic.
Rar, *a.* rare; excellent, nice, fine, exquisite; singular.
Rarhed, *en*; rareness, rarity.
Raritet, *en*; rarity, curiosity.
Rase, *v. n.* to rage, to rave; to be delirious; to riot.
Rasen, *en*; raging.
Rasende, *a.* raging, furious, frantic, out of one's senses, delirious.
Raseri, *et*; madness, fury, rage, frenzy, franticness.
Rask, *a.* speedy, swift; brisk; hearty, hale, well, nimble; – til Fode, good walker.
Rask, *et*; serge.
Raske sig, *v. pr.* to rise (of dough).
Raskhed, *en*; rashness, quickness, briskness, swiftness, smartness.
Raskmager, *en*; serge-weaver.
Raskmagergarn, *et*; worsted; Raskmagerø Strømper, worsted stockings.
Raskning, *en*; rising.
Rasle, *v. n.* to rustle, rattle, clatter.
Raslen, *en*; rattling.
Rasp, *en*; rasp.
Raspe, *v. a.* to rasp.
Raspespaan, *en*; rasping-chip.
Rasphuus, *et*; rasp-house, house of correction.
Rast, *en*; rest; respite.
Rastdag, *en*; day of rest, resting-day.
Rastløs, *a.* restless, active.
Rastløshed, *en*; restlessness, activity.
Rat, *et*; the wheel (of the helm).
Ratafia, *en*; ratafia.
Ratline, *en*; tiller *or* wheel-line; wheel-rope.
Rav, *en*; amber.
Ravarbeide, *et*; amber-work.
Ravdreier, *en*; turner in amber.
Rave, *v. n.* to reel, to totter, to stagger.
Ravelin, *en*; ravelin.
Ravfernis, *en*; oil varnish.
Ravgal, *a.* stark-mad, staring-mad.
Ravn, *en*; raven.
Ravndug, *en*; raven's duck.
Ravneunge, *en*; young raven.
Ravnsort, *a.* raven.
Ravolie, *en*; oil of amber.
Ravperle, *en*; amber-bead.
Ravsmykke, *et*; amber-ornament.
Real, *a.* real.
Realisere, *v. a.* to perform, to execute, to realize.
Realitet, *en*; reality.
Realpapir, *et*; royal paper.
Reb, *et*; rope, cord; (Sødtr.) reef.
Rebbolt, *en*; reef-band.
Rebe, *v. a.* to measure, to survey (by a rope); to reef.
Rebel, *en*; rebel, mutineer.
Rebellere, *v. n.* to rebel, to mutiny.
Rebellion, *en*; rebellion, insurrection, mutiny.
Reberbane, *en*; rope-walk, rope-yard.
Rebhul, *et*; eyelet-hole.
Rebloyert, *en*; reef-cringle.
Rebning, *en*; surveying.
Rebslager, *en*; ropemaker.
Rebstige, *en*; rope-ladder.
Recensent, *en*; critic, reviewer.
Recensere, *v. a.* to review, to criticise, to censure.
Recension, *en*; criticism, review.
Recept, *en*; physician's prescription.
Recitativ, *et*; recitative.
Reclamere, *v. a.* to call back.
Recognoscere, *v. a.* to take a view of, to reconnoitre.
Recognoscering, *en*; reconnoitring.
Rector, *en*; rector (of a university); headmaster (of a grammar school).
Rectorat, **Rectorembede**, *et*; rectorship of a university.
Red, *en*; road for ships, roadstead.
Redde, *v. a.* to save, to preserve, to rescue; – sig, to deliver, to escape.
Redder, *en*; saver, rescuer.
Reddike, *en*; radish.
Rede, *en*; nest; (Regnskab) account; gjøre – for, to account for, to render account of; finde – i, to clear up, to make out a matter.
Rede, *v. a.* to account for, to give *or* to render an account; – en Seng, to make the bed; – Haaret, to comb the hair; – ilde til, to use *or* treat one badly, to waste, to spoil, to maltreat, to ill-treat one; – sig ud af, to get out of, to get rid of, to extricate one's self; – for sig, to acquit one's self; som man reder, saa ligger man, as you brew, you must drink.
Rede, *a.* ready, prepared, at hand; plain, clear, straight; en – Sag, a clear *or* a plain case; – Penge, ready

Digitized by Google

money, cash; – Sølv, hard cash; have paa – Haand, to have ready at hand.
Redebon, *a.* prompt, ready to serve, willing.
Redebonhed, **en**; readiness, promptitude, willingness.
Redelig, *a.* honest, fair, candid, good, upright, sincere; en –Mand, an honest man, plain dealer.
Redeligen, *ad.* honestly, fairly.
Redelighed, **en**; honesty, fairness, candidness, rectitude, uprightness, plain dealing.
Reder, **en**; owner of a ship, partner of [a ship.
Rederi, **et**; company of ship-owners.
Redning, **en**; saving, rescue; deliverance, delivery, salvation, riddance.
Redningsanstalt, **en**; saving-establishment; establishment for the restoration of suspended animation.
Redningsbaad, **en**; life-boat.
Redningsgods, **et**; goods rescued from fire.
Redningshjelp, **en**; succour in danger.
Redningsløs, *a.* irretrievable, irrecoverable, past help.
Redningsmand, **en**; rescuer, preserver.
Redningsmiddel, **et**; means of safety, remedy, shift.
Redningestige, **en**; safety-ladder.
Redskab, **et**; instrument, tool, implement, utensil.
Redoute, **en**; redoubt.
Reducere, *v. a.* to reduce, to diminish.
Reduction, **en**; reduction; Reductionstabel, table of reductions.
Reel, *a.* real, solid, true.
Reen, *a.* clean, pure, neat, clear; – Stemme, clear voice; – Sandhed, plain truth; – Usandhed, sheer falsehood; – Samvittighed, clear conscience; – Skrivemaade, pure style; – Fordeel, clear profits.
Reen, **en**; reindeer; s. Rensdyr.
Reenfeie, *v. a.* to sweep away, to cleanse, to make clean.
Reengjort, *a.* cleaned, cleansed.
Reengjøre, *v. a.* to clean, to make clean, to cleanse, to scour.
Reengjørelse, **en**; cleaning, cleansing, purging.
Reengjøren, **Reengjøring**, **en**; cleaning.
Reenhed, **en**; cleanness, purity, pureness; innocence.
Reenkoge, *v. a.* to whiten (silver).
Reenlig, *a.* clean, neat, cleanly; *ad.* cleanlily, neatly.
Reenlighed, **en**; cleanliness, neatness.
Reenskrift, **en**; fair copy.
Reenskrive, *v. a.* to copy fair.
Reenskriver, **en**; copying clerk, copist.
Reenskrivning, **en**; copying fair.
Reenskylle, *v. a.* to rinse.
Reenskyllen, **en**; rinsing.
Reensmagende, *a.* pure flavoured.
Reent, *ad.* cleanly, purely; – ud, plainly, frankly, openly; (ganske) quite, completely.
Referendar, **en**; referendary.
Referent, **en**; reporter.
Referere, *v. a.* to report, to refer.
Reflectere, *v. n.* to reflect, to meditate *or* to ponder upon, to consider, to take notice of.
Reformation, **en**; reformation; reform.
Reformationsfest, **en**; celebration of the reformation, anniversary of the reformation.
Reformationshistorie, **en**; history of [the reformation.
Reformator, **en**; reformer.
Reformere, *v. a.* to reform.
Reformeert, **en**; reformist, Calvinist.
Regal, *a.* royal.
Regel, **en**; rule, precept; principle.
Regellos, *a.* irregular; not amenable to rule, disorderly.
Regellosbed, **en**; irregularity, disorder- [liness.
Regelmæssig, *a.* regular, regulated.
Regelmæssighed, **en**; regularity.
Regelret, *a.* regular, correct.
Regent, **en**; regent, ruler, governor.
Regentinde, **en**; female ruler.
Regentskab, **et**; regency.
Regere, *v. a.* to rule, to reign, to govern; to manage, to steer, to guide.
Regerende, *a.* reigning; den – Dronning, the reigning queen, the queen regnant.
Regering, **en**; government, reign, rule; regency; tiltræde en –, to accede to the throne; fratræde en –, to abdicate the crown.
Regeringsform, **en**; form of government.
Regeringskunst, **en**; art *or* manner of governing; mode of government.
Regeringsraad, **en**; state counsellor; Regeringsraadet, state council.
Regeringssag, **en**; matter of state; government concern *or* affair.
Regeringssæde, **et**; seat of government.
Regeringstid, **en**; reign; under denne Konges –, during the reign of this king.
Regerlig, *a.* tractable, manageable, easy.
Regiment, **et**; regiment, rule, government, dominion.
Regimentsadjutant, **en**; adjutant of the regiment.
Regimentsauditeur, **en**; judge of the [regiment.
Regimentschef, **en**; chief of the regiment.
Regimentschirurg, **en**; army-surgeon.

Digitized by Google

Regimentskasse, *en*; military chest; cash of the regiment.
Regimentsquarteermester, *en*; paymaster *or* quartermaster of a regiment.
Regimentstambour, *en*; drum-major.
Region, *en*; region, district.
Regisseur, *en*; manager.
Register, *et*; register, table, index, record.
Registrator, *en*; register, recorder.
Registratur, *en*; registry, register-office.
Registrere, *v. a.* to register, to record, [to enrol.
Registrering, *en*; registration, registering.
Regn, *en*; rain; *en* – af Pile, a shower of arrows; en skyllende –, a pouring rain; det seer ud til –, it looks like rain.
Regnagtig, *a.* rainy, showery.
Regnbue, *en*; rain-bow.
Regnbyge, *en*; shower (of rain).
Regnbæk, *en*; torrent of rainwater.
Regndraabe, *en*; rain-drop.
Regne, *v. n.* to rain; det regner Stomagerbrenge ned, it rains cats and dogs.
Regne, *v. a. & n.* to reckon, to calculate, to count, to compute; to cipher; to settle accounts with a person; – feil, to misreckon, to miscount, to miscalculate, to reckon wrong; – fra, to deduct, to subtract; – med, to include in a sum; to comprise in the account; – op, to enumerate; – over, to compute; – paa Noget, to reckon upon a thing, to make account of; – sammen, to sum up, to cast up; – ud, to calculate; vi – ikke saa nøie, we are not so particular.
Regnebog, *en*; account-book, ciphering-book, book of arithmetic.
Regnebræt, *et*; ciphering-board; abacus.
Regnefeil, *en*; misreckoning, error in ciphering.
Regnekunst, *en*; arithmetic.
Regnelærer, *en*; teacher of arithmetic.
Regnemaade, *en*; mode of computation, manner of calculation. [culator.
Regnemester, *en*; arithmetician; cal-
Regnepenge, *en*; counter.
Regner, *en*; reckoner, computer, calculator. [school of arithmetic.
Regneskole, *en*; ciphering school,
Regnetavle, *en*; slate, counting-board.
Regnflod, *en*; torrent of rainwater; violent shower of rain.
Regnfugl, *en*; species of snipe.
Regnhat, *en*; waterproof hat.
Regnhætte, *en*; hood.
Regning, *en*; bill; account, reckoning, calculation, computation; skrive –, to draw up, to cast up an account; føre el. holde –, to keep an account; føre Noget paa –, to put to account, to place to one's account; opgjøre –, to settle account; indgive en –, to send in an account; staae i – med En, to have an open account with one; slutte en –, to balance an account; skrive paa Regningen, to put down in the bill; tage paa –, to take on credit, trust *or* tick; det svarer ikke –, it does not pay, it does not turn to account; paa sin egen –, on one's own account; gjøre – uden Vært, to reckon without the host, to reckon your chickens before they are hatched.
Regningsbog, *en*; account-book.
Regningsfeil, *en*; error in ciphering, miscalculation.
Regningsgjeld, *en*; book-debt.
Regnkappe, *en*; waterproof coat; cloak for rainy weather.
Regnkjole, *en*; waterproof great coat.
Regnmaaler, *en*; hydrometer.
Regnmaaned, *en*; rainy month.
Regnorm, *en*; earth worm.
Regnskab, *et*; account; føre –, to keep an account; aflægge –, to render an account, to account for; kalde En til –, fordre – af En, to call one to account.
Regnskabsbog, *en*; account-book.
Regnskabsfeil, *en*; error *or* mistake in an account.
Regnskabsførelse, *en*; book-keeping, keeping of accounts.
Regnskabsfører, *en*; book-keeper, keeper of accounts. [accounts.
Regnskabssag, *en*; affair concerning
Regnskabsvæsen, *et*; matters relative to accounts; reckoning business, accountantship.
Regnskjerm, *en*; umbrella.
Regnskuur, *et*; shed for rain.
Regnsky, *en*; rainy cloud.
Regnskyl, *et*; heavy shower, violent shower of rain.
Regntid, *en*; rainy season.
Regnvand, *et*; rain-water.
Regnvarslende, *a.* prognosticating rain.
Regnveir, *et*; rainy weather.
Regnvind, *en*; rainy wind.
Regres, *en*; recourse, regress; tage sin – til, to recur to, to have recourse to.
Reguladetri, *en*; the rule of three, the rule of proportions, the golden rule.
Regulere, *v. a.* to regulate, to put in order.
Reie, *en*; shrimp.
Reiebug, *et*; net for catching shrimps.

Digitized by Google

Reieruse, en; bow-net for catching shrimps.
Reinfan, en; tansy.
Reise, v. a. to raise, to set up, to lift up, to put up, to rear; to erect; – sig, to rise, to arise; Hesten reiser sig, the horse rears; Haaret reiste sig paa ham, his hair stood on end.
Reise, v. n. to travel, to journey; to set out for; – til Søes, til Lands, to go *or* travel by sea, by land; – paa Landet, to go into the country; – En imøde, to set out to meet one; han reiste igaar, he left yesterday.
Reise, en; travel; – til Lands, journey; – til Søes, voyage; gjøre en –, to go on travels; to make, to undertake a journey; begive sig paa –, to set out on a journey; være paa en –, to be on a journey, to be travelling; han ligger paa Reisen, he is about to depart for ...; he is on the eve of departing for ...; hvorhen gjælder Reisen, whither are you going.
Reiseaar, et; year of one's travels.
Reiseapotheek, et; medicine chest for travelling.
Reisebarometer, et; portable barometer.
Reisebeskrivelse, en; description of travels and voyages; narrative of a voyage.
Reisebeskriver, en; writer of travels.
Reisebog, en; itinerary, guide book.
Reisebylt, en; traveller's bundle, cloak-bag.
Reisedragt, en; travelling dress.
Reiseeventyr, et; adventure on a journey, travelling adventure.
Reiseflaske, en; travelling flask.
Reisefortælling, en; narrative of a journey *or* voyage.
Reisefælle, en; travelling companion, fellow-traveller.
Reisefærdig, a. prepared for travelling, ready to set out.
Reisefølge, et; travelling suite.
Reisehat, en; travelling hat.
Reisehue, en; travelling cap.
Reisehætte, en; travelling hood.
Reisekammerat, en; fellow-traveller.
Reisekappe, en; riding-cloak, travelling cloak.
Reisekjole, en; travelling coat.
Reiseklæder, pl. travelling clothes.
Reisekort, et; itinerary map.
Reisekuffert, en; trunk for travelling.
Reiselevnet, et; traveller's life.
Reiselyst, en; love of travelling; delight in travelling.
Reiselysten, a. fond of travelling.
Reiselæge, en; travelling physician.
Reisende, en; traveller, voyager.
Reiseomkostninger, pl. travelling expenses.
Reisepas, et; traveller's pass-port.
Reisepenge, pl. money for travelling.
Reiseroute, en; route, road.
Reiseselskab, et; travelling company.
Reiseseng, en; travelling bed.
Reiseskrin, et; travelling box.
Reiseslyge, en; passion for travelling.
Reisesæk, en; travelling bag; cloak-bag, portmanteau.
Reisetøi, et; luggage, baggage.
Reiseudgift, en; travelling expenses.
Reisevogn, en; travelling carriage.
Reisning, en; raising, lifting up, elevation; (paa et Skib) rigging and masts.
Religion, en; religion; bekjende sig til en –, to profess a religion.
Religionsbegreb, et; religious conception; notion of religion.
Religionsbekjendelse, en; confession of faith, creed.
Religionsbog, en; religious book.
Religionsforagter, en; contemner, scorner of religion. [religion.
Religionsforandring, en; change of
Religionsfrihed, en; religious liberty, liberty of conscience.
Religionshad, et; religious hatred.
Religionskrig, en; war concerning religion, religious war.
Religionslærdom, en; religious doctrine.
Religionslære, en; system of religion.
Religionslærer, en; teacher of religion.
Religionsmening, en; religious opinion.
Religionsparti, et; religious party, religious sect.
Religionssag, en; matter of religion.
Religionsskik, en; religious rite.
Religionsspotter, en; scoffer at religion, derider of religion.
Religionsstrid, en; religious difference.
Religionsværmer, en; fanatic.
Religionsværmeri, et; fanaticism.
Religionstvang en; religious restraint; constraint in religious matters.
Religionstvivl, en; doubt in matters of religion.
Religionsøvelse, en; religious exercise.
Religiøs, a. religious.
Religiøsitet, en; religiousness.
Reling, en; gunwale, gunnel.
Reliquie, en; relic.
Reliquieskrin, et; reliquary.
Rem, en; strap, stripe; leather-string, thong, latchet; det er let at skjære en bred – af anden Mands Hud,

Digitized by Google

it is easy to be free with another's purse.
Remise, en; coach-house.
Remisse, en; remittance (of money), return.
Remittent, en; remitter.
Remittere, v. a. to remit.
Remse, s. Ramse.
Rende, en; channel, conduct; gutter; waterpipe.
Rende, v. n. to run; to rush along; – paa En, to run against one; – En omfuld, to knock one down (by running against him); – En op, to overtake one (by running); – sig ihiel, – Livet af sig, to run the breath out of one's body; – sin Vei, to decamp, to run off; to run away; v. a. to warp.
Rendebane, en; race-course, race-ground.
Rendebor, et; bore (for wooden pipes).
Rendeborer, en; borer (of wooden pipes).
Rendegarn, et; warp.
Rendelægger, en; layer of water-pipes.
Rendemester, en; turn-cock.
Rendesteen, en; gutter-stone, water-course in the streets, kennel.
Rendesteensbræt, et; board laid over a gutter.
Rending, en; warping.
Renegat, en; renegade.
Renette, en; rennet.
Rensdyr, et; reindeer.
Rensdyrmos, et; reindeer-moss.
Rense, v. a. to clean, to cleanse, to purge, to purify, to scour; – Korn, to fan, to winnow corn.
Renselse, en; cleaning, purging, purification.
Renselseeed, en; purgation by oath.
Renselsesfest, en; purification of the virgin Mary, of the Holy Virgin; feast of the purification.
Renselsesmiddel, et; detergent, purgative, cathartic.
Rensemaskine, en; winnowing machine.
Rensende, a. purgative, purging.
Renseværk, et; cleansing machinery (in a mill).
Rente, en; interest; yearly revenue; Rentes Rente, compound interest; udlaane Penge paa –, to lend money on interest.
Rentebærende, a. bearing interest.
Rentefod, en; rate of interest.
Rentefri, a. exempt *or* free from interest.
Rentekammer, et; exchequer.
Rentemester, en; receiver of the revenue, treasurer.
Rentepenge, pl. interest money.
Rentesskriver, en; clerk of the exchequer.
Rentetager, en; receiver of interest.
Rentevæsen, et; matters concerning interest and usury.
Reol, en; book-case, shelves, set of shelves.
Reparation, en; reparation.
Reparere, v. a. to repair, to refit, to mend.
Repertorium, et; repertory.
Repetent, en; repeater.
Repetere, v. a. to repeat.
Repeteeuhr, et; repeater *or* repeating watch.
Repetition, en; repetition.
Repressalier, pl. reprisals.
Republik, en; republic, commonwealth.
Republikaner, en; republican.
Republikansk, a. republican.
Requisiter, s. pl. requisites.
Rescript, et; rescript.
Reseda, en; mignonette.
Reservation, en; reservation.
Reserve, en; reserve; i –, in store.
Resident, en; resident.
Residents, en; residence.
Residentsstad, en; city where a sovereign resides.
Residere, v. n. to reside.
Resolvere, v. a. to resolve.
Resolveret, a. resolute, resolved, determined.
Resonants, en; resound.
Resonantsbund, en; sounding-board.
Respect, en; respect, esteem, regard.
Respectabel, a. respectable, venerable.
Respectere, v. a. to respect, to regard.
Rest, en; rest, remainder, residue, remnant; give En sin –, to ruin one entirely, to do for one; for Resten, as for the rest.
Restants, en; arrears.
Restere, v. n. to remain, to rest.
Ret, a. right; rightful, rightly, just; true; suitable; due; straight, direct; en – Linie, a right line; den rette Arving, the rightful heir; til rette Tid, in right *or* in due time; den rette Lære, the true doctrine; – strax, directly; jeg veed ikke –, I don't know exactly; det var – slemt, that was bad indeed; – som jeg tænkte derpaa, just as I was thinking of it; det var – godt, that was pretty well; ad. rightly; justly, quite, duly.
Ret, en; right, reason; justice, law; judicature; court of justice.
Retfærd, en; justice, righteousness.
Retfærdig, a. just, upright, righteous, equitable.
Retfærdiggjøre, v. a. to justify; to exculpate.
Retfærdiggjørelse, en; justification.

Digitized by Google

Retfærdighed, en; justice; equity, impartiality.
Retirade, en; retreat, refuge.
Retirere, *v. a.* to retire, to make a retreat.
Retlinet, *a.* rectilineal, rectilineous, [straight lined.
Retlærende, *a.* orthodox.
Retmæssig, *a.* legitimate, rightful, lawful.
Retmæssighed, en; lawfulness, legitimacy, legality.
Retning, en; direction; aim; tendency.
Retour, en; return; Tour og Retour, there and back.
Retsbegreb, et; notion of right.
Retsbetjent, en; officer of justice.
Retsbrug, en; judicial usage.
Retsdag, en; court-day.
Retshandling, en; judicial act.
Retsindig, *a.* honest, upright, candid, righteous.
Retsindighed, en; honesty, uprightness, justness, candidness, probity.
Retskaffen, *a.* honorable, honest, upright, true.
Retskaffenhed, en; integrity, righteousness, honesty, probity.
Retskjendelse, en; judicial decision.
Retskraft, en; legal force, validity.
Retskrivning, en; orthography.
Retskrivningslære, en; system of orthography.
Retskyndig, *a.* learned *or* skilled in the law; *s.* barrister, lawyer, jurist.
Retskyndighed, en; jurisprudence, skill in the law.
Retslærd, en; jurist, lawyer, barrister.
Retslære, en; jurisprudence.
Retssag, en; legal cause, law-suit, process.
Retsstrid, en; legal contest, law-suit.
Retsstridighed, en; illegality.
Retsstævning, en; citation from a court.
Retstvang, en; judicial constraint.
Retsvidenskab, en; jurisprudence, science of law.
Retsvirkning, en; legal *or* juridical effect.
Rette, *v. a.* to straighten, to make straight; to correct, to mend, to rectify; to set *or* regulate (a watch); to point (a cannon); to direct; – an, to dish; – Seilene efter Vinden, to shift the sails after the wind; – sig efter, to accommodate one's self to, to conform to, to humour.
Rettelse, en; correction, reformation, emendation, amendment, redressing.
Retten; the right side.
Retterbænk, en; dresser.
Rettergang, en; suit of law, legal procedure.
Retterplads, en; **Rettersted**, et; place of execution.
Rettersværd, et; executioner's sword.
Retterøxe, en; executioner's axe.
Rettesnor, en; rule, precept.
Rettighed, en; right, privilege, claim.
Rettroende, *a.* orthodox.
Rettroenhed, en; orthodoxy.
Retvinklet, *a.* rectangular.
Rev, et; reef (of rocks); sandbank.
Reve, *v. a.* to reef sails.
Reven, *a.* rent, torn.
Reverents, en; reverence, bow, compliment.
Revers, et; reverse; reciprocal obligation, reciprocal bond.
Revidere, *v. a.* to revise.
Revidering, en; revisal.
Revier, et; hunting circuit.
Revision, en; revision, review; revise.
Revisionsbog, en; revise.
Revisor, en; revisor.
Revle, en; shoal; ledge.
Revne, *v. n.* to crack, to split, to burst.
Revne, en; chink, crevice, fissure, cleft.
Revolte, en; revolt.
Revolution, en; revolution.
Revolutionsaand, en; revolutionary spirit, spirit of revolution.
Revolutionere, *v. a.* to revolutionise.
Revse, *v. a.* to chastise, to punish, to correct.
Revselse, en; chastisement, castigation, correction.
Revser, en; chastiser.
Rhetorik, en; rhetoric.
Rhetorisk, *a.* rhetorical, rhetoric.
Rheumatisk, *a.* rheumatic.
Rheumatisme, en; rheumatism.
Rhinlandsk, *a.* of the Rhine provinces.
Rhinoceros, en; rhinoceros.
Rhinsk, *a.* Rhenish; – Viin, Rhenish wine, hock.
Ribbe, en; rib.
Ribbeen, et; rib, side-bone.
Ribbeenshinde, en; pleura.
Ribbeenssteg, en; roast rib, spare-rib of pork.
Ribbeensstykke, et; rib of pork *or* beef, cutlet.
Ribbel, et; offal of fish; – og Krat, altogether, good and bad.
Rible, en; weal *or* wale.
Ribs, et; *pl.* currant; røde el. hvide –, red *or* white currants.
Ribsbusk, en; currant-bush.
Ribssaft, en; currant-juice, currant-syrup.
Ribssuppe, en; barley broth flavored with currants.
Ribsviin, en; currant wine.
Ridder, en; knight, chevalier; slaae til –, to knight, to dub *or* to create one a knight; slaae sig til – paa En, to mystify one, to make a butt of one.

Digitized by Google

Ridderaand, en; spirit of chivalry, chivalrous spirit.
Ridderbaand, et; riband of knighthood.
Ridderborg, en; baronial castle.
Ridderdaad, en; feat of chivalry.
Ridderdragt, en; knight's dress.
Riddergods, et; baronial estate, knight's fief.
Ridderhær, en; army of knights.
Ridderkappe, en; knight's mantle.
Ridderkors, et; cross of an order of knighthood.
Ridderlehn, et; knight's feoff.
Ridderlig, *a.* knightlike, cavalierlike, chivalrous, becoming a knight.
Riddereorden, en; order of knighthood *or* knights.
Ridderpligt, en; duty of a knight.
Ridderroman, en; romance of chivalry.
Riddersal, en; knight's hall.
Ridderskab, et; knighthood, chivalry, nobility.
Ridderslag, et; dubbing of a knight; erholde Ridderslaget, to be dubbed.
Riddersmand, en; baron; knight; nobleman.
Riddersspil, et; game of chivalry, tournament, tilt.
Riddersspore, en; lark's spur; Riddersporer, knight's spurs.
Ridderstand, en; knighthood, chivalry; equestrian order.
Riddersvend, en; knight's squire *or* page.
Riddersæde, et; knightly seat, baronial castle.
Riddertid, en; age of chivalry.
Riddertjeneste, en; knight's service.
Riddertog, et; chivalrous expedition.
Riddervæsen, et; chivalry.
Ride, *v. n.* to ride, to go on horseback; – i Skridt, to pace; – i Trav, to trot; – i stærk Galop, to gallop; – i fort Galop, to canter.
Ridebane, en; riding ground *or* place.
Ridedragt, en; riding dress, riding habit.
Ridedækken, et; saddle cloth.
Ridefoged, en; bailif on an estate.
Rideheest, en; saddle-horse, riding-horse.
Ridehuus, et; riding-school, manege.
Ridekappe, en; riding-cloak.
Ridekjole, en; riding-habit, riding-coat.
Ridekneegt, en; groom. [ship.
Ridekonst, en; art of riding, horseman-
Riden, en; riding.
Ridende, en; riding on horseback.
Ridepidsk, en; riding rod, horse-whip.
Rideplads, en; riding-ground.
Ridepost, en; mounted post.
Rideselskab, et; cavalcade.
Rideskole, en; riding school, manege.
Ridestald, en; stable for riding horses.
Ridestrømper, *s. pl.* stirrup-stocking, spatterdashes.
Ridestøvler, *pl.* riding-boots.
Ridetaske, en; leathern saddle-bag.
Ridetrøie, en; riding-jacket.
Ridetøi, et; riding equipage, horse trappings.
Ridning, en; riding.
Rids, et; drawing, rough sketch.
Ridse, *v. a.* to scratch; to draw, to delineate, to make a draught.
Ridse, en; scratch, rift.
Ridsebog, en; draughtbook.
Ridsebræt, et; drawing-board.
Ridsekonst, en; art of drawing.
Ridsekul, et; crayon.
Ridsepen, en; drawing-pen.
Ridsetøi, et; case of mathematical instruments. [design.
Ridsning, en; scratching, drawing.
Ridt, et; ride, riding; gjøre et –, to take a riding, to go on horseback.
Rie, *v. a.* to string together, to baste.
Rietraad, en; basting thread.
Riffel, **Riffelbøsse**, en; rifle, rifle-gun.
Riffelform, en; rifle bullet-mould.
Riffelkugle, en; rifle-bullet.
Riffelskytte, en; rifleman.
Rifle, *v. a.* to rifle a gun.
Rift, en; rent, rift, chink, breach, fissure, crevice; scratch; der er megen – om det, there is a great demand (quite a scramble) for it.
Rig, *a.* rich, wealthy, opulent; copious, abundant; – paa, rich in, abounding in.
Rigdom, en; richess, opulence, wealth; copiousness (of a language).
Rige, et; kingdom, empire, realm.
Rigelig, *a.* rich, abundant, affluent, ample; *ad.* richly etc.
Rigbed, en; richness, wealthiness, abundance, fecondity.
Rigsadel, en; nobles of the empire.
Rigsadmiral, en; High-Admiral of the realm.
Rigsakt, en; banishing, ban of the empire.
Rigsarchiv, et; archives of a kingdom.
Rigsarmee, en; army of the empire.
Rigsarving, en; heir to a kingdom.
Rigsbank, en; bank of a kingdom.
Rigsbankdaler, en; bank dollar (value: 2 s. 3 d.).
Rigsbanktegn, et; bank token.
Rigsbidrag, et; contingent, quota (of the German princes to the Empire).
Rigsdag, en; diet; meeting *or* diet of the states of the empire.
Rigsdaler, en; rixdollar.

Digitized by Google

Rigsdrost, *en*; Lord Steward.
Rigsembede, *et*; office of state.
Rigsforfatning, *en*; constitution of a kingdom.
Rigsforsamling, *en*; diet.
Rigsforstander, *en*; regent.
Rigsforstanderskab, *et*; regency.
Rigsfyrste, *en*; prince of the Empire.
Rigsgreve, *en*; count of the Empire.
Rigsgrevskab, *et*; county of the Empire.
Rigsgrundlov, *en*; fundamental law of the empire, constitutional law.
Rigsgrændse, *en*; frontiers of a kingdom *or* empire.
Rigsgylden, *en*; imperial florin, rixguilder.
Rigskancelli, *et*; chancellery of the empire.
Rigskansler, *en*; chancellor of the empire.
Rigskasse, *en*; treasury of the empire.
Rigsklenodier, *pl.* insignia of the empire, imperial ornaments.
Rigskollegium, *et*; council of the states of the empire.
Rigskontingent, *et*; contingent.
Rigskreds, *en*; circle of the empire.
Rigskrig, *en*; war of the empire.
Rigslehn, *et*; fief of the empire.
Rigslov, *en*; law of the empire.
Rigsmynt, *en*; money of the kingdom *or* of the empire.
Rigsort, *en*; rixort (the fourth part of a rixdollar.
Rigsraad, *en*; member of council.
Rigsraad, *et*; council of the realm.
Rigsret, *en*; supreme court of a kingdom.
Rigsscepter, *et*; sceptre of the kingdom *or* the empire.
Rigssegl, *et*; great seal of the kingdom *or* the empire.
Rigsstad, *en*; free imperial city.
Rigsstand, *en*; estate of a kingdom.
Rigsstænder, *pl.* states of the empire.
Rigstropper, *pl.* imperial troops; imperialists.
Rigsvaaben, *pl.* arms of a kingdom.
Rigsæble, *et*; imperial globe; imperial ball.
Rigtig, *a.* right, just, exact, correct; accurate; true, regular; han er ikke – i Hovedet, he is not in his right mind, right senses.
Rigtig, *ad.* rightly, justly, accurately; gribe en Ting – an, to go the right way to work; – nok, to be sure; sure enough.
Rigtighed, *en*; correctness; rightness, justness, exactness, regularity; bringe i –, to adjust, to set right, to regulate, to put an end to, to settle; Tingen har sin –, the thing is quite correct.
Riim, *en*; hoar frost, white frost, rime.
Riim, *et*; rhyme, verse.
Riimart, *en*; species of rhyme.
Riimbogstav, *et*; alliterative letter.
Riimbrev, *et*; rhymed epistle.
Riimbunden, *a.* rhymed, in rhyme.
Riimbygning, *en*; structure of rhyme.
Riimdigt, *et*; poem in rhyme.
Riimfald, *et*; cadence.
Riimfri, *a.* blank verse.
Riimkrønike, *en*; rhymed chronicle.
Riimsmed, *en*; rhymer, rhymster.
Riimstavelse, *en*; rhyming syllable.
Riis, *en*; rice.
Riis, *et*; rod, shoot, sprig, brushwood; ream (of paper).
Riisager, *en*; field of rice, rice field.
Riisbinder, *en*; faggot binder.
Riisbrænde, *pl.* faggots.
Riisbudding, *en*; rice pudding.
Riisbundt, *et*; bundle of faggots.
Riisbusk, *en*; shrub.
Riisbyg, *en*; winter barley.
Riisbøg, *en*; young beech.
Riisdyrkning, *en*; culture of rice.
Riisfletning, *en*; wattling, wicker-work.
Riisfletter, *en*; maker of hurdles; basket-maker.
Riisgjerde, *et*; hurdle, wattle.
Riishalm, *en*; rice straw.
Riiskage, *en*; rice cake.
Riiskost, *en*; birch broom.
Riismeel, *et*; ground rice; rice meal.
Riisskov, *en*; copse, coppice.
Riissuppe, *en*; rice-broth.
Riisvand, *et*; rice-water.
Rime, *v. a.* to rhyme, to make rimes; – sig, *v. pr.* to rhyme, to agree; det rimer sig ikke med ..., it does not tally *or* square with.
Rimelig, *a.* probable, likely, verisimilar, reasonable, equitable.
Rimelighed, *en*; probability, likelihood, reasonableness, verisimility.
Rimeligviis, *ad.* probably, most likely.
Rimer, *en*; rhymer, rhymster.
Rimeri, *et*; rhyming.
Rinde, *v. n.* to run, to flow; to leak; to gutter, to trickle.
Rinden, *en*; running, trickling.
Rindende, *a.* flowing, running.
Ring, *en*; ring; circle; round.
Ringdans, *en*; circular dance.
Ringdannet, *a.* annular, circular.
Ringdrossel, *en*; ring-ouzel.
Ringdue, *en*; ring-dove.
Ringe, *v. a.* to ring; – paa Klokken, to ring the bell; – til Kirken, to ring for church; det ringer for mine Øren, I have a ringing in my ears.
Ringe, *a.* inconsiderable, inferior;

Digitized by Google

mean, low, vile; - Stand, low station; agte -, to set little value on; et - Tab, a slight loss.
Ringeagt, en; f. **Ringeagtelse.**
Ringeagte, v. a. to make no account of, to disregard, to despise, to slight.
Ringeagtelse, en; disregard, slight, contempt, neglect.
Ringeldue, en; f. **Ringdue.**
Ringere, a. comp. less; inferior; han vil ikke sælge det -, he will not sell it for less; et - Slagé, an inferior sort.
Ringest, a. least, meanest, lowest.
Ringfinger, en; ringfinger.
Ringformig, a. formed like a circle, circular, annular.
Ringhed, en; meanness, lowness, slightness, vileness.
Ringkrave, en; gorget.
Ringmuur, en; circular wall, wall encircling any place.
Ringorm, en; ringworm.
Ringrenden, en; running at the ring.
Rippe op, v. a. to rip up, to revive an affair.
Ripscraps, et; riff-raff, rubbish; rabble, [scrubs.
Risengryn, et; rice-groats, rice.
Risengrød, en; rice-grout, boiled rice.
Risle, v. a. to ripple, to murmur.
Risien, en; rippling, murmuring.
Risp, en; shoemaker's thread.
Rispe, v. a. to scratch; to rice-balk.
Rist, en; grate; gridiron; rest, repose.
Riste, v. a. to toast or roast on a gridiron; to cut, to slash; - Runer, to cut, to engrave runes.
Ristet, a. toasted, broiled.
Ritmester, en; captain of horse.
Ritual, et; ritual.
Rival, en; rival, competitor.
Rive, en; rake.
Rive, v. a. to tear, to rend, to lacerate, to rive; - Farver, to grind colours; - Noget fra En, to snatch a thing out of one's hand; - af, to pull out of; - sig, to scratch one's self, to hurt one's self; - sig løs, to disengage, to tear, to extricate one's self from; - en Gang, to rake a walk; - Hø, to rake hay.
Rivedrag, et; pull with the rake.
Rivejern, et; grater, rasp.
Riven, en; tearing, griping etc.; - i Lemmerne, rheumatic pains in the limbs.
Rivende, a. scratching, tearing; rapid; ravenous, rapacious; - Afsætning, rapid sale; - Strøm, rapid current.
River, en; grinder.
Rives, v. n. to scratch one another; to scramble for something.
Rivesteen, en; grind-stone, mullar.
Rivning, en; grinding (of colours); fig. quarrel, scuffle.
Ro, en; rest, repose, ease, tranquillity, quiet; begive sig til -, to retire to rest; han har ingen - paa sig, he is never at rest; lad mig være i -, don't trouble me.
Rod, en; root; fæste -, to take root; slaae Rødder, to strike root.
Rodblad, et; radical leaf.
Rode, en; party, band (of soldiers); ward, quarter (in a town); 10 or 12 feet (Danish measure of length).
Rode, v. n. to root (as swine), to rake up or trench the ground; to rummage; to rip up (a matter); - sig ind i Noget, to embroil or entangle one's self in a thing.
Rodemester, en; tax-gatherer.
Roden, en; rooting.
Rodeviis, ad. in parties, in bands.
Rodfast, a. rooted, inveterate.
Rodflytning, en; removal of a plant with its root.
Rodfrugt, en; esculent root, edible root.
Rodfæste, v. a. to root, to strike root.
Rodfæstning, en; rooting.
Rodgnave, v. a. to gnaw off to the root.
Rodgreen, en; radical branch.
Rodbugge, v. a. to cut off by the root.
Rodkløve, v. a. to cleave to the root.
Rodknold, en; tuber of a root, knob of a root.
Rodløs, ad. without a root.
Rodning, en; rooting, raking up.
Roe, en; turnip; scar of a wound.
Roe, v. a. to row, to pull at the oar.
Roeager, en; turnip field.
Roefartøi, et; row-boat.
Roeflaade, en; fleet of row-boats.
Roefrø, et; rapeseed.
Roen, **Roening**, en; rowing, pulling at the oar.
Roeolie, en; rapeoil.
Roer, en; rower.
Roer, **Ror**, et; rudder, helm; føre Roret, to guide the helm; lystre Roret, to obey the helm; staae ved Roret, to stand, to be at the helm.
Roerblad, et; broad part of a rudder.
Roerbænk, en; rowing-bench or bank.
Roerqvat, et; tiller hole.
Roerkarl, en; rower. [rudder.
Roerpind, en; tiller, whipstaff of the
Roertallie, en; rudder-tackles.
Roertol, en; thole.
Roes, en; praise, commendation, eulogy.
Roesværdig, a. praiseworthy; laudable; commendable.

Digitized by Google

Roesværdighed, en; praiseworthiness, laudableness, commendableness.
Rogn, en; spawn, roe.
Rognfisk, en; spawner.
Rok, en; spinning wheel.
Rokke, en; thornback, ray, scate (fish).
Rokke, v. a. & n. to rock, shake, move; vacillate.
Rokkehjul, et; spinning wheel.
Rokkehoved, et; distaff.
Rokken, Rokning, en; rocking, shaking, moving. [composed.
Rolig, a. calm, still; quiet, tranquil,
Roligheb, en; calmness, quiet, quietness, tranquillity.
Rolle, en; part, character; spille sin –, to play *or* to act one's part.
Rolling, en; stripling, brat; chittyface.
Rom, en; rum.
Roman, en; romance, novel.
Romanagtig, a. romantic.
Romance, en; romance.
Romandigter, en; romancist, novelist, writer of romances. [a novel.
Romanhelt, en; hero of a romance *or*
Romanheltinde, en; heroine of a novel.
Romanlæsning, en; romance *or* novel reading.
Romanskriver, en; s. **Romandigter.**
Romantisk, a. romantic.
Romer, en; Roman.
Romerfolk, et; Roman people.
Romerret, en; Roman law, civil law.
Romerrige, et; Roman empire.
Romersk, a. Roman.
Romertal, et; Roman number; Roman figures.
Romertog, et; expedition to Rome.
Romfad, et; rum cask.
Ror, et; s. **Roer.**
Ros, en; horse.
Rose, v. d. to praise; to commend; – sig, to boast, to vaunt, to be proud of; to glory in, to take pride in.
Rose, en; rose.
Rosen, en; erysipelas, St. Anthony's fire.
Rosenbaand, et; rosecoloured riband.
Rosenbed, et; bed of roses.
Rosenblad, et; rose leaf.
Rosenbusk, en; rosebush.
Rosenfarve, en; rose colour; pink.
Rosenfarvet, a. rose-coloured, rosy, roseate, pink.
Rosenfest, en; feast of roses.
Rosenflor, en; flowering of roses; bloom of roses.
Rosengaard, en; rosegarden.
Rosenhegn, en; hedge of roses.
Rosenhække, en; hedge-row of roses.
Rosenhonning, en; honey of roses.
Rosenkind, en; rosy cheek.
Rosenkjæde, en; chain of roses.
Rosenknop, en; rosebud.
Rosenkrands, en; garland *or* wreath of roses; rosary, beads; læse sin –, to count one's beads.
Rosenlugt, en; odour of roses.
Rosenlæbe, en; rosy lip.
Rosenmund, en; rosy mouth.
Rosenobel, en; rosenoble.
Rosenolie, en; roseoil.
Rosenrød, a. rosy, rose-coloured.
Rosenskjær, et; rosy, roseate hue *or* tint.
Rosensmiil, et; rosy smile.
Rosensteen, en; rose diamond.
Rosentid, en; rose season. [rose.
Rosentorn, en; thorn *or* prickle of a
Rosentræ, et; rose-tree; rose-wood.
Rosenvand, et; rose-water.
Rosin, en; raisin.
Rosmarin, en; rosemary.
Rostjeneste, en; cavalry service.
Rostral, en; musicpen.
Rotte, en; rat.
Rotte (sig sammen), v. pr. to conspire, to plot.
Rottefælde, en; rat-trap.
Rottefanger, en; rat-catcher.
Rottekage, en; poisoned cake for rats.
Rottekrud, et; arsenic, ratsbane.
Rotterede, en; rat's nest.
Rottesax, en; rat-trap.
Rotteunge, en; young rat.
Rotting, en; ratan; a small Indian cane.
Rov, et; prey, spoil, booty, capture, rapine.
Rovbegjærlig, a. rapacious.
Rovbegjærlighed, en; rapacity, rapaciousness.
Rovdyr, et; beast of prey.
Rovfisk, en; voracious fish.
Rovfugl, en; bird of prey.
Rovgjerrig, a. rapacious, ravenous.
Rovgjerrighed, en; rapaciousness, ravenousness.
Ru, a. rough.
Rub og Stub, et; bag and baggage.
Rubbe, v. a. to scrub, to rub.
Rubel, en; ruble.
Rubin, en; ruby.
Rubinfarve, en; ruby colour.
Rubinfarvet, a. ruby.
Rubrik, en; square, rubric; title, article.
Rude, en; pane (of glass); (Plante) rue.
Rudeformig, a. formed like a pane.
Ruder, en; diamonds (at cards); – Dame, queen of diamonds; – Eé, ace

Digitized by Google

of diamonds; – Konge, king of diamonds; – Knegt, knave of diamonds.
Rudeviis, *ad.* by squares.
Rudeværk, *et*; checkered work.
Rudskalle, *en*; roach, rocket.
Ruelse, *en*; repentance, penitence, contrition.
Ruf, *en*; i en –, in a twinkling, in a trice.
Ruf, *et*; round house; front head (of a vehicle).
Ruffer, *en*; whoremonger, procurer, pimp, bawd
Rufferi, *et*; bawding, pimping, bawdry.
Rufferske, *en*; procuress, bawd.
Rug, *en*; rye.
Rugager, *en*; rye-field.
Rugax, *et*; ear of rye, spike of rye.
Rugbrød, *et*; rye bread.
Ruge, *v. a.* to brood, to hatch, to sit on.
Rugen, *en*; brooding, hatching.
Rugetid, *en*; brooding *or* hatching season.
Rughalm, *en*; thrashed rye straw, rye-litter.
Rugklid, *en*; rye bran.
Rugkorn, *et*; grain of rye.
Rugmark, *en*; rye-field.
Rugmeel, *et*; rye-meal.
Rugning, *en*; sheaf of rye.
Rugstraa, *et*; straw of unthrashed rye.
Rugsæd, *en*; sowing of rye.
Ruhaaret, *a.* roughhaired.
Ruhed, *en*; roughness.
Ruhøvl, *en*; rough plane.
Ruin, *en*; ruin, decay, waste.
Ruinere, *v. a.* to ruin, to destroy, to subvert.
Rulle, *en*; roll, scroll (of parchment); roller, caster, cylinder; mangle (for linen); calender; trundle; pulley.
Rulle, *v. a.* to roll, to turn round; to calender *or* mangle; – sammen, to roll, to wind up; – op el. af, to unroll; – Gardinerne op el. ned, to draw the blinds up *or* down.
Rullegardin, *et*; blind for a window.
Rullekjeldet, *en*; mangling cellar.
Rullepølse, *en*; collared beef.
Rullere, *v. n.* to circulate, to be current *or* stirring.
Rullering, *en*; circulation.
Rullesteen, *en*; pebble; cobble stone.
Rullestok, *en*; roller, mangling-roller, rolling-pin.
Rullestol, *en*; easy chair on cylinders.
Rullestue, *en*; mangling room.
Rulletobak, *en*; roll tobacco, tobacco in rolls.
Rulletræ, *et*; s. Rullestok.
Rum, *a.* large, wide; – Tid, long time; for – Tid siden, a good while ago; i – Sø, in the open sea; søge – Sø, to stand out to sea.
Rum, *et*; room, space; luftfomt –, a vacuum.
Rumle, *v. n.* to roll, to rumble, to rattle, to roar.
Rumlen, *en*; rumbling.
Rumlepotte, *en*; child's kettledrum.
Rumme, *v. a.* to contain, to hold, to comprehend.
Rummelig, *a.* spacious, capacious, large, ample.
Rummelighed, *en*; spaciousness, capaciousness, wideness.
Rummet, (*et*); the hold of a ship.
Rumpe, *en*; arse, backside, rump; breech, bottom, bum; fundament, posteriors; tail (of a horse).
Rumpeballer, *s. pl.* buttocks.
Rumpebeen, *et*; rump-bone.
Rumpefinne, *en*; caudal fin.
Rumperem, *en*; crupper.
Rumpestykke, *et*; rump piece.
Rumpetarm, *en*; rectum.
Rumskjøds, *ad.* Skibet seiler –, the ship sails with flown sheets.
Rund, *a.* round, rotund, spherical; circular; bounteous.
Rundagtig, *a.* somewhat round, roundish; rotund.
Rundbladet, *a.* rotundifolious.
Rundbøiet, *a.* curved.
Rundbøining, *en*; curve.
Runddands, *en*; circular dance.
Runddeel, *en*; circular space, round, rotundity, circle.
Runde, runde af, *v. a.* to round, to make round.
Rundebrød, *et*; kind of bun.
Rundelig, *a.* abundant, copious, plentiful.
Rundere, *v. n.* to walk the rounds.
Rundfile, *v. a.* to file round.
Rundfisk, *en*; roundfish.
Rundgang, *en*; circular movement; i en –, in a round; paa –, round about.
Rundhaandet, *a.* liberal, munificent, bountiful, generous.
Rundhaandethed, *en*; liberality, munificence, bountifulness.
Rundhed, *en*; roundness, rotundity, circularity; liberality, magnificence.
Rundhovedet, *a.* roundheaded.
Rundhugge, *v. a.* to hew round.
Rundhuul, *a.* concave.
Rundhvalt, *a.* convex.
Runding, *en*; rounding, roundness, circularity; circular pace.
Rundnæbbet, *a.* roundbeaked.
Rundrygget, *a.* roundbacked.
Rundsang, *en*; roundelay.
Rundskjold, *et*; round shield.
Rundt, *ad.* roundly, round, in a cir-

Digitized by Google

cular form; around; – om, all round, round about.
Rune, *en*; rune, runic character.
Runealfabet, *et*; runic alphabet.
Runebogstav, *et*; runic character.
Runehugger, *en*; engraver of runes.
Runeindskrift, *en*; runic inscription.
Runeleg, *en*; witchcraft.
Runeskrift, *en*; runic characters.
Runesteen, *en*; runic stone.
Runevers, *et*; runic verse.
Runge, *v. n.* to resound, to ring, to echo.
Rungen, *en*; ringing.
Runken, *a.* wrinkled, shrivelled.
Runkenhed, *en*; shrivelled state, rugosity.
Rus, *en*; freshman; simpleton, silly fellow.
Ruse, *en*; bow-net, weel.
Ruse, *v. n.* to rush.
Rusende, *a.* fuddled, intoxicated.
Rust, *en*; drizzle.
Ruske, *v. a.* to shake, to pull, to twitch; *v. n.* to drizzle, to mizzle.
Rusken, *en*; pulling etc.
Rusket, *a.* drizzly.
Ruskumsnusk, *en*; medley of ingredients, hodgepodge, lobskouse, gallimawfry.
Ruskregn, *en*; drizzling *or* mizzling rain.
Ruslæder, *et*; Morocco.
Russer, *en*; Russian.
Russisk, *a.* Russian; det russiske Sprog, the Russian language.
Rust, *en*; rust.
Ruste, **rustne**, *v. n.* to rust, to gather *or* contract rust; to become rusty.
Ruste, *v. a.* to fit out, to equip, to set out (a fleet); – sig, to arm one's self, to put on armour.
Rustet, *a.* rusty.
Rustfarvet, *a.* rustcoloured, rusty brown.
Rustkammer, *et*; armoury, arsenal.
Rustmester, *en*; armourer.
Rustning, *en*; armouring, accoutrement, equipping, equipment.
Rustplet, *en*; spot of rust; iron mould.
Rustplettet, *a.* rusty, full of rustspots, spotted with rust.
Rustvogn, *en*; ammunition waggon.
Rutte, *v. n.* to riot, to luxuriate; *v. a.* to spend, to squander away.
Rutten, *en*; squandering, rioting etc.
Ruus, *en*; inebriation, intoxication; drikke sig en –, to get drunk; have en lille –, to be fuddled, to be the worse for liquor.
Ry, *et*; rumour, report, reputation; komme i –, to get into repute.
Rydde, *v. a.* to empty, to void, to clear (a chamber etc.), to grub up (a land); – bort, af Veien, to remove, to take away; – op i et Værelse, to put in order, to set a room in order.
Ryddehakke, *en*; hoe, mattock, grubbingax.
Ryddelig, *a.* set *or* put in order, cleared; gjøre en Plads –, to clear a ground.
Ryddeliggjøre, *v. a.* to set in order, to remove, to clear, to put out of the way, to empty, to dispose.
Rydning, *en*; clearing, removing, grubbing up, weeding.
Rydningsarbeide, *et*; work of clearing.
Rydningsmand, *en*; clearer, grubber.
Rydningsplads, *en*; cleared space.
Rydningsret, *en*; right of clearing.
Rydningstid, *en*; season for clearing.
Ryg, *en*; back; vende En Ryggen, to turn the back to one; skyde –, to arch the back.
Rygaas, *en*; top, ridge.
Rygbeen, *et*; backbone, spine, chine.
Rygbænk, *en*; bench with a back.
Ryge, *v. a.* to smoke; to fumigate (the goods from an infected place); *v. n.* to smoke, to reek, to fume.
Rygende, *a.* smoking, reeking.
Rygge, *v. a.* to shake, to alter *or* change.
Ryggesløs, *a.* reckless, reprobate, lewd, dissolute, profligate, impious.
Ryggesløshed, *en*; recklessness, lewdness, dissoluteness, profligateness, libertinism.
Rygget, *a.* backed, having a back.
Rygharnisk, *et*; armour for the back.
Ryghvirvel, *en*; dorsal vertebra.
Rygkurv, *en*; dosser.
Ryglænds, **tryglænds**, *a.* backward.
Rygmarv, *en*; spinal marrow.
Rygmuskel, *en*; muscle of the back.
Rygning, *en*; ridge.
Rygpibe, *en*; spinal cavity.
Rygpine, *en*; pain in the back.
Rygrad, *en*; spinal column, spine.
Rygrem, *en*; ridgeband of a harness; crupper.
Rygstol, *en*; chair with a back.
Rygstykke, *et*; back (of a chair); hindpart *or* backpiece (of a coat); chine (of beef). [back; backing.
Rygstød, *et*; support, rest for the
Rygsvømning, *en*; swimming on the back.
Rygsæde, *et*; f. Bagsæde.
Rygte, *et*; rumour, report; fame, repute, reputation; godt –, a good name *or* reputation; slet –, ill name, bad odour.

Digitized by Google

Rygtesmed, en; coiner, spreader of reports.
Rygtes, v. n. to be divulged *or* rumoured, to be spread abroad; to get *or* take wind.
Ryk, et; pull, tug; wrench; jerk (with the bridle).
Rykind, et; run of visitors.
Ryke, v. a. to pull, to pluck, to tug; to jerk with the bridle; *v. n.* to approach, to advance, to draw *or* move near to; – frem, to advance, to approach; – ind, to enter, to march into; to put in, to insert (into the newspaper etc.); – op, to pluck up; – ud, to march out; – i Marken, to take the field; – mod Fienden, to advance against the enemy; – med en Vogn, to back a carriage; – tilbage, to draw back; to retire, to retreat; – ud med Pengene, to come down with the money.
Rykken, Rykning, en; pulling etc.
Rynke, en; wrinkle, fold, pucker, rumple, furrow in the skin; *slaae* Rynker i Panden, to knit the brow, to frown.
Rynket, a. wrinkled, folded.
Rynkning, en; folding, wrinkling, corrugation; knitting of the brow.
Rype, en; white game, ptarmigan.
Ryste, v. a. & n. to shake, to agitate, to toss, to stir; *v. n.* to shiver, to quake, to quiver, to tremble with cold; to shake with fear; to totter.
Rystelse, en; shaking, trembling, quaking, tremor.
Rysten, en; shaking etc.
Rysterne, s. pl. chainwales.
Rystinger, s. pl. gratings.
Rytter, en; rider, horseman, equestrian; soldier on horseback, trooper.
Rytterbonde, en; peasant on whom horsemens were billeted.
Rytterfane, en; cavalry standard *or* standard of the cavalry.
Ryttergods, et; royal domains for the maintenance of horses.
Rytterhest, en; trooper's horse.
Rytterhob, en; body *or* troop of horse.
Rytteri, et; cavalry, horsemen, horse.
Rytterklarde, en; cavalry sabre.
Rytterkappe, en; horseman's cloak.
Ryttermynstring, en; review of cavalry.
Rytterofficeer, en; cavalry officer.
Rytterregiment, et; regiment of horse.
Rytterfadel, en; trooper's saddle.
Rytterstøvle, en; jack-boot.
Rytteravagt, en; horseguard.
Rytterveksel, en; accommodation bill of exchange.

Ræbe, v. n. to break wind upward, to belch. [upward, eructation.
Ræben, en; belching, breaking wind
Ræd, a. fearful, timid, afraid, frightened, timorous; være – for Noget, to be afraid of a thing. [afraid.
Rædes, v. n. to fear, to dread, to be
Rædhed, en; fear, terror.
Rædike, en; radish. [horror.
Rædsel, en; fear, fright, dread; terror,
Rædselfri, a. fearless.
Rædselfuld, a. dreadful, horrid, appalling, terrific. [ror struck.
Rædselsfyldt, a. filled with horror, hor-
Rædselsaar, et; year of terror.
Rædselsregering, en; reign of terror.
Rædsom, a. horrible, terrible.
Rædsomhed, en; horridness, fearfulness.
Ræer, s. pl. yards.
Rækel, en; long-lubber, lout.
Række, en; row, rank, series; ridge; rack (to hang clothes on).
Række, v. a. to reach, to hand, to deliver; to stretch out (the hand); to give, to offer; – Tungen ud, to thrust out one's tongue; – til, to be sufficient; det ræcker ikke til, that won't suffice.
Rækkeknag, en; peg of a rack.
Rækken, Ræning, en; reaching.
Rækkenagel, en; tenterhook.
Rækketræ, et; stretcher.
Rækværk, et; railing; balustrade; parapet; bannister. [plot.
Ænke, en; intrigue, trick, wile, craft,
Rænkefuld, a. intriguing, crafty, wily, deceitful.
Rænkelløs, a. guileless.
Rænkemager, en; intriguer, plotter, machinator.
Ræppe, v. n. to screech (as a duck).
Ræv, en; fox.
Ræveagtig, a. foxlike, foxish, vulpine.
Ævebuur, et; cage for foxes.
Ævebælg, en; skin of a fox, fox-case.
Ævegrav, en; fox's den; pit for catching foxes.
Ævehagel, en; fox shot.
Ævehale, en; fox's tail *or* brush.
Ævehule, en; fox-hole, kennel of a fox.
Ævehund, en; fox-hound.
Ævejagt, en; fox-hunting.
Ævejæger, en; fox-hunter.
Æverage, en; poisoned cake for foxes.
Æveklo, en; fox's claw; *gaae* paa Ævekløer, to be cunning *or* wily.
Ævemynde, en; greyhound trained to hunt the fox.
Ævepelts, en; fur of a fox.

Digitized by Google

Ræverød, *a.* fox-coloured.
Ræversax, *en*; fox-trap.
Ræveskind, *et*; fox's skin.
Ræversoor, *et*; track of a fox.
Ræverstreg, *en*; wily trick.
Ræveunge, *en*; fox's cub.
Rævinde, *en*; she-fox, bitch-fox.
Røbe, *v. a.* to reveal, to disclose, to betray, to evince, to discover.
Røben, *en*; disclosing, revealing.
Rød, *a.* red; blive –, to redden, to turn red. [ruddy.
Rødagtig, *a.* reddish, somewhat red,
Rødarve, *en*; poor man's weather glass, scarlet pimpernel. [beet.
Rødbede, *en*; beetroot, violet beet, red
Rødblaa, *a.* reddish blue.
Rødblakket, *a.* dun.
Rødbleg, *a.* pale-red. [with a blaze.
Rødblisset, *a.* (om Heste) sorrel horse
Rødblommet, *a.* having red sprigs *or* flowers. [coloured.
Rødbruun, *a.* reddish brown, bay-
Rødbynke, *en*; sharp leaved dock.
Rødbraget, *a.* red with a black stripe along the back (of cattle).
Rødbrøstel, *en*; redwinged thrush.
Røde, *en*; pus, corruption; putrefaction; lægge Hør i –, to steep flax.
Rødfarve, *v. a.* to dye in scarlet.
Rødfarvet, *a.* dyed red.
Rødfarvning, *en*; dyeing red.
Rødfinke, *en*; robin-redbreast.
Rødfinnet, *a.* having a red pimpled face.
Rødfisk, *en*; roach.
Rødgloende, *a.* red-hot.
Rødglødning, *en*; red heat.
Rødgran, *en*; red pine.
Rødgrød, *en*; kind of fruitpudding mixed with sago.
Rødguul, *a.* reddish yellow.
Rødhaaret, *a.* red-haired.
Rødhed, *en*; redness.
Rødkaal, *en*; red cabbage.
Rødkindet, *a.* red-cheeked, rosy-cheeked.
Rødkrid, *et*; red chalk.
Rødladen, *a.* reddish, ruddy, rubicund.
Rødleer, *et*; red clay.
Rødløg, *et*; onion. [blush.
Rødme, *v. n.* to redden, to colour, to
Rødme, *en*; redness, blush.
Rødmen, *en*; blushing.
Rødmuld, *en*; red earth.
Rødmusset, *a.* ruddy, vermilion, ruddy-cheeked. [goose.
Rødnakke, *en*; seacob, seagull, brand-
Rødne, *v. n.* to redden; *v. a.* to steep (flax).
Rødning, *en*; steeping.
Rødnæse, *en*; red nose, copper-nose.
Rødnæset, *a.* red-nosed.
Rødplettet, *a.* spotted with red.
Rødprikket, *a.* dotted with red.
Rødskalle, *en*; roach.
Rødskimmel, *en*; roan (horse), *or* red-bay horse.
Rødskimlet, *a.* roan, rubican.
Rødskjoldet, *a.* pied red and white.
Rødskjægget, *a.* having a red beard.
Rødsot, *en*; dysentery in cattle.
Rødspette, *en*; redspotted flounder, plaice.
Rødspraglet, *a.* spotted with red.
Rødsteen, *en*; red brick.
Rødstjernet, *a.* (horse) with a red star.
Rødstjert, *en*; redstart.
Rødstribet, *a.* striped with red.
Rødtop, *en*; linnet (bird).
Rødviin, *en*; claret.
Rødøiet, *a.* red-eyed.
Røg, *en*; smoke, steam, fume.
Røgalter, *et*; incense altar.
Røgbad, *et*; fumigation.
Røgblind, *a.* blinded by smoke.
Røge, *v. a.* to smoke; to dry in smoke.
Røgesleske, *et*; smoked bacon.
Røgelse, *en*; incense, frankincense.
Røgelsefad, **Røgelsekar**, *et*; censer, perfumingpan, incensery.
Røgelsepulver, *et*; fumigating-powder.
Røgelsesæske, *en*; box for frankincense.
Røgemand, *en*; smoker.
Røgepølse, *en*; smoked sausage.
Røgesild, *en*; smoked herring; red-herring. [fumed.
Røget, *a.* smoked, smoke-dried, per-
Røgfang, *en*; flue.
Røghul, *et*; smoke-hole.
Røgkammer, *et*; smoking-room.
Røgning, *en*; smoking, fumigation.
Røgsky, *en*; cloud of smoke.
Røgstue, *en*; smoking-room.
Røgt, *en*; care, tending, keeping, waiting upon, nursing.
Røgte, *v. a.* to tend, to look to *or* after; to take care of; to attend to one's business; to nurse.
Røgter, *en*; tender, herdsman; keeper, warden.
Røgtobak, *en*; tobacco for smoking.
Røgtobaksdaase, *en*; tobacco-box.
Røgtopas, *en*; cairngorum.
Røgtørret, *a.* smoke-dried.
Røgværk, *et*; perfume.
Røllike, *en*; millfoil, yarrow.
Rømme, *v. a. & n.* to decamp, to flee; to run away; to get away, to run one's country; – op, to make room, to

Digitized by Google

set in order; – sig, *v. pr.* to haw, to hem, to clear the throat.
Rømning, *en*; flight, escape, running away, decampment.
Rømningsmand, *en*; runaway, fugitive.
Røn, *en*; **Rønnetræ**, *et*; mountain ash, roan, sorb tree.
Rønne, *en*; dilapidated building, hovel.
Rønnebær, *et*; sorbapple; berry of the mountain ash, roan berry.
Rør, *et*; reed, rush; tube, pipe; funnel; spanst –, cane, ratan.
Røragtig, *a.* reedy.
Rørbeen, *et*; hollow bone.
Rørblad, *et*; leaf of reed; shuttle of reed.
Rørbundt, *et*; bundle of reeds.
Rørbuskt, *en*; tuft of reeds, reedplot, reedbank.
Rørbyld, *en*; bubo.
Rørdannet, *a.* fistular, fistulous.
Rørdrossel, *en*; reed-thrush.
Rørdrum, *en*; bittern.
Rørdække, *et*; covering of reeds.
Røre, *v. a.* to move; to touch; to affect; to charm; – Hjertet, to move the heart; – sig, to stir, to move; – Trommen, to beat the drum; – en Hest, to give a horse exercise.
Røre, *et*; medley, confusion; stir, commotion.
Rørende, *a.* moving, touching.
Rørelse, *en*; agitation, emotion; moving, stirring; (Slag) palsy, paralysis.
Rørfletning, *en*; mat of reeds.
Rørfløite, *en*; reed-pipe.
Rørgang, *en*; tube, pipe.
Rørgroet, *a.* overgrown with reeds.
Rørhval, *en*; round-headed cachalot.
Rørig, *a.* brisk, active, alert, vigorous; – Mad, strong food.
Rørighed, *en*; briskness, alertness, activity, vigour.
Rørknippe, *et*; bundle of reeds.
Rørknude, *en*; joint of a reed.
Rørknæ, *et*; joining *or* bend of a pipe *or* tube.
Rørkoral, *en*; tubipore.
Rørlig, *a.* moveable; not fixed; rørligt Gods, personal and real property *or* estate.
Rørlighed, *en*; moveableness.
Rørmaatte, *en*; mat of reed *or* bulrush; cane-mat.
Rørmester, *en*; turncock.
Rørmose, *en*; reedy bog.
Rørpibe, *en*; reedpipe.
Rørskjæring, *en*; cutting of reeds.
Rørsneppe, *en*; reed-snipe.
Rørspurv, *en*; reed-sparrow.
Rørstilket, *a.* having a fistulous stalk.
Rørstok, *en*; cane. [chair.
Rørstol, *en*; cane-bottomed chair, rush-
Rørstraa, *et*; dry reed.
Rørstub, *en*; reed stubble.
Rørsvamp, *en*; boletus.
Rørsø, *en*; reedy lake.
Rørtag, *et*; roof of reeds.
Rørværling, *en*; reed-sparrow.
Røræg, *en*; buttered eggs.
Røst, *en*; voice. [plunder.
Røve, *v. a. & i.* to rob, to ravish, to
Røvelyst, *en*; love of plunder.
Røven, *en*; robbing.
Røver, *en*; robber, highwayman, footpad, plunderer; depredator, spoliator; freebooter.
Røveragtig, *a.* robberlike, predatory.
Røveragtighed, *en*; rapacity.
Røverbande, *en*; band of robbers.
Røverborg, *en*; robber's castle.
Røverflok, *en*; gang of robbers.
Røverfærd, *en*; robberlike conduct.
Røvergods, *et*; booty, prey, spoil, plunder.
Røverhule, *en*; den of robbers.
Røveri, *et*; robbery, plundering, depredation, spoliation. [dog cheap.
Røverkjøb, *et*; deed bargain; for –,
Røverkule, *en*; den of robbers.
Røverpak, *et*; pack of robbers.
Røverrede, *en*; nest of robbers.
Røverisk, *a.* fit for a robber, robberlike, piratical, predatory, rapacious.
Røverskib, *et*; robber's-ship, corsair, pirate (ship).
Røverslot *et*; robber's castle.
Røverstand, *en*; robber's trade.
Røverstat, *en*; piratical state; community of robbers. [expeditiee.
Røvertog, *et*; predatory *or* piratical

S.

Saa, *en*; bucket, cowl, pail.
Saa, *ad.* thus, so, in such a manner; – at, so that, in so much that; vær – god at, be so kind as to...; – mangt, so many, as many; – ofte, saa vidt etc., as often; so often, so far, as far as; – sandt jeg lever, as I live; først den store, – den lille, first the great, then the little; – nu er det nok, there now, that's enough; saa? indeed?
Saad, *et*; bran.
Saadan, *pron.* such; like.

Digitized by Google

Saadbrød, *et*; bread made of bran.
Saadet, *a.* branny.
Saae, *v. a.* to sow.
Saaekorn, *et*; seedcorn.
Saaemand, *en*; sower.
Saaemaskine, *en*; seed-engine; sowing-engine; drill-plough.
Saaen, **Saaening**, *en*; sowing.
Saaetid, *en*; sowing-time, seed-time.
Saafremt, *ad.* provided that, in case that.
Saale, *en*; sole; *v. a.* to sole shoes.
Saaledes, *ad.* thus, in this manner, in this wise; – *at*, in such a manner as, in so much that.
Saalelæder, *et*; sole-leather, backs.
Saalerem, *en*; sandal thong.
Saamænd, indeed, 'faith.
Saar, *et*; wound; sore, ulcer; (ved Knuusning) contusions, bruises; (ved Stybning) gunshot wounds.
Saare, *v. a.* to wound; to hurt; to inflict a wound upon one.
Saare, *ad.* much, very, extremely, greatly, sorely; *saa* –, as soon as.
Saarelig, *a.* vulnerable.
Saarelse, *en*; wounding.
Saaret, *a.* wounded, hurt.
Saarfeber, *en*; wound-fever.
Saarfri, *a.* unwounded.
Saarhændet, *a.* having sore hands.
Saarlæge, *en*; surgeon.
Saarlægekunst, *en*; surgery.
Saarlægende, *a.* vulnerary, healing.
Saarmundet, *a.* having a sore mouth.
Saarmærke, *et*; scar.
Saasnart som, *ad.* as soon as.
Saasom, *conj.* as, seeing that; since that, whereas.
Saavel som, *conj.* as well as, as also.
Sabbat, *en*; Sabbath.
Sabbataar, *et*; Sabbatic year.
Sabel, *en*; sabre, sword.
Sabelhug, *et*; sabre cut, cut with a sword.
Sabelklinge, *en*; blade of a sabre.
Sabelskede, *en*; sword-sheath; (tyrkisk –) scimetar-sheath.
Sabeltasske, *en*; pocket *or* pouch hanging near the sabre.
Sacrament, *et*; sacrament; udbele Sakramentet, to administer the sacrament.
Sacristi, *et*; vestry, sacristy.
Sadel, *en*; saddle; *han sidder fast i Sadlen*, he is firmly seated in the saddle; *laste En af Sadlen*, to unhorse one.
Sadelbom, *en*; saddle-tree.
Sadelbrud, *et*; saddle gall.
Sadelbrudt, *a.* galled by the saddle.
Sadelbue, *en*; saddle-bow.
Sadeldækken, *et*; housing, caparison.
Sadelfast *a.* firm in the saddle.
Sadelgjord, *en*; saddle-girth.
Sadelhylster, *et*; holster.
Sadelhynde, *et*; pad of a saddle.
Sadelknap, *en*; pommel of a saddle.
Sadelmager, *en*; saddler.
Sadelmagersvend, *en*; journeyman saddler.
Sadelpude, *en*; cushion laid under the saddle.
Sadelrem, *en*; strop.
Sadeltasske, *en*; saddle-bag.
Sadle, *v. a.* to saddle, to put on a saddle.
Sadling, *en*; saddling.
Saffian, *et*; Morocco-leather.
Saffiansbind, *et*; Morocco-binding.
Saffiansko, *en*; Morocco leather shoes.
Saflor, *en*; safflower, bastard saffron.
Safran, *en*; saffron, crocus.
Safranfarve, *en*; saffron-colour.
Safranguul, *a.* saffron coloured, saffron.
Saft, *en*; juice; sap; (Syltetøi) jelly.
Saftaare, *en*; sap vessel.
Saftfarve, *en*; sap colour.
Saftfuld, *a.* juicy, succulent, sappy.
Saftgrøn, *a.* sap-green.
Saftig, *a.* juicy, sappy, succulent.
Saftighed, *en*; juiciness, sappiness, succulence.
Saftløb, *et*; circulation of the sap.
Saftløs, *a.* juiceless, sapless.
Saftløshed, *en*; saplessness.
Saftrig, *a.* rich in juice, full of juice.
Saftrighed, *en*; juiciness, succulence, sappiness.
Safttid, *en*; time of the sap's rising in trees.
Sag, *en*; cause; affair, matter; business; action; thing; concern; *tale En's* –, to plead one's cause; *det er ikke min* –, that's not my business; *det hører ikke med til Sagen*, it has nothing to do with the matter; *lad os komme til Sagen*, let us come to the point; *det er en anden* –, that's another matter.
Saga, *en*; Saga (ancient biographical history in Scandinavia); name of a Scandinavian goddess.
Sagefald, *et*; amercement, fine.
Sager, *pl.* things, goods, furniture, clothes; *jeg venter mine* – *med Jernbanetoget*, I expect my things by the railway.
Sagforklaring, *en*; real definition.
Sagfældet, *a.* condemned, guilty, cast at law.
Sagfører, *en*; pleader, barrister, counsel.
Sagføring, *en*; pleading of a cause.
Saggive, *v. a.* to accuse, to prosecute.

Digitized by Google

Saggivelse, en; prosecution.
Saggiver, en; prosecutor.
Sagkundskab, en; knowledge of the subject. [subject.
Sagkyndig, *a.* conversant with the
Sagkyndighed, en; knowledge of the subject.
Sagl, en; drivel, slaver, slabber.
Sagle, *v. n.* to drivel, to slaver, to slabber, to soam.
Sagledug, en; slabbering bib.
Saglen, en; drivelling, slavering.
Sagløs, *a.* guiltless, blameless, unimpeached.
Sagløshed, en; guiltlessness.
Sagn, et; tradition, talk, report, rumour; saying.
Sagnhistorie, en; traditional history.
Sagnkreds, en; cycle of traditions.
Sagnrig, *a.* rich *or* abounding in traditions, in legends.
Sagnskriver, en; recorder of traditions.
Sagnsmand, en; authority, autor (of a report).
Sago, en; sago; -grøn, *s. pl.* sago.
Sagosuppe, en; sago soup.
Sagskyldig, *a.* guilty.
Sagsøge, *v. a.* to sue, to prosecute.
Sagsøger, en; plaintiff, prosecutor.
Sagsøgning, en; prosecution.
Sagte, *a* soft, not loud, gentle; not quick, easy; slow; *ad.* softly, slowly.
Sagtens, *ad.* very well; safely.
Sagtes, *v. n.* to grow soft, to be appeased. [quiet.
Sagtfærdig, *a.* gentle, sweetnatured,
Sagtfærdighed, en; gentleness, quietness.
Sagtmodig, *a.* mild, soft, meek, gentle, tender-hearted.
Sagtmodighed, en; mildness, meekness, softness, gentleness, tenderheartedness.
Sagtne, *v. a. & n.* to moderate; to grow soft, mild *or* calm; to be appeased; - sin Gang, to slacken one's pace.
Sagvolder, en; defendant.
Sal, en; drawing-room, saloon; første, anden -, the first, the second floor.
Salamander, en; salamander.
Salar, Salarium, et; salary, fee.
Salat, en; salad; lettuce.
Saldere, *v. a.* to balance, to conclude, to clear (an account).
Saldo, en; balance, residue.
Salg, et; sale, selling, vendition.
Salig, *a.* blissful, blessed, eternally happy, blest.
Saliggjøre, *v. a.* to save, to beatify, to make eternally happy, to make blessed.
Saliggjørelse, en; salvation, beatification.
Saliggjørende, *a.* saving, beatifying.
Saliggjører, en; saviour.
Salighed, en; blessedness, blissfulness, salvation, beatitude, eternal happiness.
Saling, en; tressle-tree, cross-tree.
Salivere, *v. n.* to salivate, to be fluxed.
Salmiak, en; sal ammoniac.
Salope, en; lady's cloak.
Salpeter, et; saltpetre, nitre.
Salpeteragtig, *a.* nitrous.
Salpetergrube, en; saltpetre mine.
Salpeterhytte, en; saltpetre house.
Salpeterjord, en; nitrous earth.
Salpeterlud, en; saltpetre lye.
Salpeterrig, *a.* abounding with saltpetre. [saltpetre.
Salpetersyder, en; manufacturer of
Salpetersyre, en; nitric acid, nitrous acid.
Salpeterværk, et; saltpetre work.
Salsdør, en; drawing-room door.
Salt, et; salt; engelsk -, Epsom Salts; *a.* salt, saline, salinous, briny.
Saltaare, en; salt spring.
Saltagtig, *a.* saltish, brinish, saline.
Saltart, en; species of salt.
Saltblomster, *pl.* saline efflorescence.
Saltbod, en; salt shop; salting house.
Saltbrønd, en; salt-pit.
Saltdeel, en; saline particle.
Salte, *v. a.* to salt, to season with salt.
Salteri, et; salting house.
Saltet, *a.* salted, seasoned with salt.
Saltfad, et; salt-cellar.
Saltgrube, en; salt pit.
Salthandel, en; salt-trade, dealing in salt. [merchant, salter.
Salthandler, en; dealer in salt, salt-
Salthed, en; saltness, briny quality.
Salthuus, et; salt magazine.
Salthytte, en; salt house.
Saltjord, en; saline earth.
Saltkar, et; salt-cellar, salt-box.
Saltkjelder, en; cellar for salt provisions.
Saltkilde, en; salt spring. [salt.
Saltkoger, en; salt-maker, refiner of
Saltkogeri, et; salt-making, salt-house.
Saltkorn, et; grain of salt.
Saltlage, en; pickle, brine.
Saltlud, en; salt lye.
Saltmad, en; salt meat.
Saltmine, en; salt-mine. [salt.
Saltning, en; salting, seasoning with
Saltoplag, et; store of salt.

Digitized by Google

Saltpande, en; salt pan.
Saltprøve, en; salt test.
Saltprøver, en; salt gauge.
Saltskat, en; salt tax.
Saltskum, et; salt scum.
Saltsprængt, *a.* corned.
Saltsteen, en; rocksalt.
Saltstøtte, en; pillar of salt.
Saltsyder, en; salt manufacturer.
Saltsyderi, et; salt work; salt making.
Saltsyre, en; muriatic acid; salt-acid.
Salttold, en; salt duty; impost *or* excise upon salt.
Salttønde, en; barrel for measuring salt. [brine.
Saltvand, et; salt water, seawater,
Saltvandsfisk, en; seafish, saltwater-fish.
Saltværk, et; salt work.
Salut, en; salute; saluting at sea.
Salutere, *v. a.* to salute, to fire a salute.
Salve, en; ointment, salve, unguent.
Salve, en; volley, discharge of fire arms.
Salve, *v. a.* to anoint, to salve.
Salvebøsse, en; ointment pot.
Salvedaase, en; salve-box, salvatory.
Salvede, den; the anointed.
Salvelse, en; unction, anointment.
Salvet, en; napkin.
Salvet, *a.* anointed, salved.
Salvie, en; sage.
Salvievand, et; sage tea.
Salvning, en; anointing, unction.
Salvningsact, en; ceremony of anointing at a coronation. [crated oil.
Salvningsolie, en; chrism; conse-
Sambaaren, *a.* born of the same parents; born at the same time, connate.
Sambyrd, en; connascence.
Sambyrdig, *a.* born of the same parents, unanimous.
Samdrægtig, *a.* agreeing, concordant, unanimous.
Samdrægtighed, en; concord, harmony, unanimity.
Sameie, et; joint property.
Samelet, en; joint proprietor, joint owner *or* possessor.
Samfrænde, en; kinsman, relation.
Samfrændeskifte, et; division of succession among relations.
Samfrændskab, et; consanguinity.
Samfuld, *a.* continuous, consecutive, uninterrupted.
Samfund, et; community, association, unity, union, society.
Samfundsaand, en; social spirit.
Samfundsliv, et; social life.
Samfundsorden, en; social order.
Samfærsel, en; communion, communication, intercourse.
Samklang, en; harmony, unison.
Samkuld, et; children of one bed.
Samle, *v. a.* to gather, to collect, to assemble, to congregate; **samles**, to assemble, to meet.
Samleie, et; concubinage; copulation.
Samleplads, en; place of meeting, rendez-vous.
Samler, en; gatherer, collector.
Samlet, *a.* gathered, assembled.
Samlevende, *a.* contemporary, coexistent.
Samlevnet, et; living together.
Samling, en; collection; meeting.
Samlingsdag, en; day of meeting.
Samlingsplads, en; place of meeting, rendez-vous.
Samliv, et; living together.
Samlyd, en; simultaneous sound; unison, harmony.
Samlyde, *v. a.* to sound simultaneously.
Samlydende, *a.* consonant.
Samme, *a.* same, identical, very; det er mig det –, it is the same to me; det er netop – Person, it is the very person.
Sammen, *ad.* together, jointly, conjointly; komme –, to meet.
Sammenavlet, *a.* jointly begotten.
Sammenbage, *v. a.* to bake together into a mass.
Sammenbinde, *v. a.* to bind, to tie, to knit together.
Sammenbinding, en; binding together.
Sammenblande, *v. a.* to mingle, to mix, to blend, to jumble together, to commix, to comminglе.
Sammenblanding, en; mingling, mixing, together, mixture.
Sammenblæse, *v. a.* to blow together.
Sammenbringe, *v. a.* to bring together.
Sammenbyde, *v. a.* to invite together.
Sammenbygge, *v. a.* to bild close together.
Sammenbære, *v. a.* to gather *or* to bring together.
Sammenbøie, *v. a.* to bend *or* to bow together, to carry together.
Sammenbøining, en; bending double, bending together.
Sammendrag, et; reduction, abbreviation, drawing together; abstract, compend.
Sammendrage, *v. a.* to reduce, to abbreviate, to make an abstract *or* compend; to abstract, to get together, to draw together.
Sammendragelse, en; accumulation.

Digitized by Google

Sammendrive, *v. a.* to drive, to press *or* thrust together.
Sammendynge, *v. a.* to accumulate, to amass, to heap together.
Sammendyngning, *en*; accumulation, heaping etc.
Sammenfald, *et*; falling together.
Sammenfalde, *v. n.* to coincide, to sink, to fall to ruin.
Sammenfalse, *v. a.* to join by a groove and feather.
Sammenfatte, *v. a.* to comprise; to comprehend. [prehension.
Sammenfatning, *en*; comprising, com-
Sammenfeie, *v. a.* to sweep together.
Sammenflætning, *en*; braiding.
Sammenflette, *v. a.* to plait together; to twist *or* to brald together, to interweave.
Sammenflikke, *v. a.* to patch *or* to piece together. [together.
Sammenflyde, *v. n.* to flow, to run
Sammenfolde, *v. a.* to fold together *or* up, to make up.
Sammenfoldning, *en*; folding up.
Sammenfælde, *v. a.* to mortise together; to join together.
Sammenfældning, *en*; mortising together; jointing into one another.
Sammenfryse, *v. n.* to congeal, to freeze to.
Sammenføie, *v. a.* to join together; to put, set *or* link together, to unite.
Sammenføining, *en*; joining, conjunction, construction.
Sammenføre, *v. a.* to assemble, to get *or* bring together.
Sammengroe, *v. a.* to grow together; to grow whole; to heal up.
Sammengroet, *a.* grown together.
Sammenhage, *v. a.* to hook together, to clasp together.
Sammenhefte, *v. a.* to stitch together.
Sammenheftning, *en*; stitching together. [accumulate.
Sammenhobe, *v. a.* to heap up, to
Sammenhold, *et*; concord, harmony, coherence, cohesion.
Sammenholde, *v. a.* to compare, to hold together; to confront, to confer with one another.
Sammenholdning, *en*; comparison.
Sammenhægte, *v. a.* to clasp, to hook together.
Sammenhæng, *en*; connection, context; coherence, cohesion.
Sammenhænge, *v. n.* to hang together, to join, to unite; to cohere, to be coherent. [nected.
Sammenhængende, *a.* coherent, con-
Sammenhængskraft, *en*; power of cohesion, cohesive power.
Sammenhøre, *v. n.* to belong together.
Sammenhørende, *a.* being of one piece *or* set.
Sammenjaske, *v. a.* to jumble together.
Sammenkalde, *v. a.* to convoke, to convene, to call together.
Sammenkaldelse, *en*; convocation, calling together. [together.
Sammenkaste, *v. a.* to cast *or* throw
Sammenkastning, *en*; casting together.
Sammenkjæde, *v. a.* to chain *or* to link together; to concatenate.
Sammenkjædning, *en*; chairing together, concatenation.
Sammenkjøb, *et*; joint purchase.
Sammenkjøbe, *v. a.* to collect by purchase. [squeeze together.
Sammenklemme, *v. a.* to press *or* to
Sammenklemning, *en*; pressing together. [together.
Sammenkline, *v. a.* to paste, to glue
Sammenklining, *en*; pasting together.
Sammenklynge, *v. n.* to crowd *or* to throng together. [gether.
Sammenklyngning, *en*; crowding to-
Sammenknappe, *v. a.* to button together.
Sammenknibe, *v. a.* to squeeze *or* to pinch together. [ching.
Sammenknibning, *en*; squeezing, pin-
Sammenknytning, *en*; knitting together.
Sammenknytte, *v. a.* to knit together.
Sammenkoble, *v. a.* to couple, to join together; (om Hunde) to leash together.
Sammenkomme, *v. n.* to meet, to assemble, to convene, to come together.
Sammenkomst, *en*; meeting, convention, assembly, interview.
Sammenkrybe, *v. n.* to shrink together, to shrivel.
Sammenkrympe, *v. a.* to shrink, to make a thing shrink; sammenkrumpet, to shrink, to shrivel.
Sammenkrympning, *en*; shrinking, contraction. [shrink up.
Sammenkrølle, *v. a.* to curl up, to
Sammenlappe, *v. a.* to patch together, to patch up. [contiguous.
Sammenliggende, *a.* adjacent, joining.
Sammenligne, *v. a.* to compare, to confer, to confront.
Sammenligning, *en*; comparison.
Sammenlime, *v. a.* to glue together, to conglutinate.
Sammenlodde, *v. a.* to solder together.
Sammenlægge, *v. a.* to lay together, to fold *or* to put together.

Digitized by Google

Sammenlægning, en; folding together.
Sammenlænke, v. a. to chain, to link together. [confluence; coincidence,
Sammenløb, et; concourse, conflux;
Sammenløbe, v. n. to join, to run together, to flock; to turn, to coagulate.
Sammenmænge, v. a. to mingle, to mix, to blend together.
Sammennagle, v. a. to nail together.
Sammennokke, v. a. to joint together.
Sammenordne, v. a. to order, to dispose of, to rank, to arrange together.
Sammenpakke, v. a. to pack together; to make up into a bundle.
Sammenpakning, en; packing together.
Sammenparre, v. a. to pair, to couple, to match.
Sammenparring, en; matching together, pairing, coupling.
Sammenpasse, v. a. to suit, to match, to adapt, to fit together.
Sammenpasning, en; suiting.
Sammenplukke, v. a. to pluck together.
Sammenplsie, v. a. (of boards) to join by a groove and feather.
Sammenpresse, v. a. to press *or* to squeeze together.
Sammenpresning, en; pressing together, compression.
Sammenproppe, v. a. to squeeze, to stuff *or* to cram together.
Sammenpuge, v. a. to hoard up (money).
Sammenraab, et; calling together.
Sammenraabe, v. a. to call together.
Sammenrage, v. a. to scrape *or* to rake together.
Sammenrapse, v. a. to scrape together.
Sammenregne, v. a. to compute, to calculate, to cast up, to draw up the account of; to sum *or* to add up.
Sammenregning, en; computation, calculation; adding. [by ringing.
Sammenringe, v. a. to call together
Sammenrive, v. a. to rake together.
Sammenrotte sig, v. pr. to conspire, to complot, to make a plot, to enter into a conspiracy.
Sammenrottelse, en; conspiracy, plot.
Sammenrulle, v. a. to roll *or* wrap up.
Sammenrynke, v. a. to plait, to gather, to wrinkle. [*or* together.
Sammenrøre, v. a. to mix, to stir up
Sammensamle, v. a. to gather, to get together, to accumulate.
Sammensanke, v. a. to accumulate, to get together, to gather.
Sammenskrabe, v. a. to scrape together.
Sammenskrift, en; joining hand.
Sammenskrive, v. a. to compile, to compose.

Sammenskud, et; contribution, subscription, share, joint-stock.
Sammenskyde, v. a. to club together, to subscribe, to raise (money) by subscription; to push close together.
Sammenskylle, v. a. to wash together in a heap.
Sammenslaae, v. a. to strike together; to clap together, to join. [ning.
Sammenslag, et; striking together, joi-
Sammenslynge, v. a. to interweave, to intertwine.
Sammenslyngning, en; interweaving.
Sammenslæbe, v. a. to drag together, to heap up.
Sammensmede, v. a. to forge, to fabricate, to trump up.
Sammensmelte, v. a. to melt together; to coalesce, to amalgamate.
Sammensmeltning, en; amalgamation, melting together, coalescence.
Sammensmøre, v. a. to scrawl, to scribble.
Sammensnerpe, v. a. to wring hard *or* close, to contract, to constringe, to constrict.
Sammensnerpende, a. astringent.
Sammensnerpning, en; constriction, contraction. [twine together.
Sammensnoe, v. a. to twist *or* to
Sammensnære, v. a. to lace together; to tie with a lace.
Sammenspare, v. a. to save up, to husband, to get by saving.
Sammenspind, et; tissue of falsehood.
Sammenspinde, v. a. to spin together; to contrive, to invent, to forge.
Sammenspænde, v. a. to buckle together, to yoke together.
Sammenstable, v. a. to pile *or* heap up.
Sammenstemme, v. a. to agree, to accord, to harmonize; to tune together.
Sammenstemmende, a. agreeing, concordant.
Sammenstemning, en; agreement.
Sammenstille, v. a. to place together, to compare. [juxtaposition.
Sammenstilling, en; comparison;
Sammenstimle, v. n. to crowd, to flock *or* get together.
Sammenstoppe, v. a. to darn together, to close. [gether.
Sammenstuve, v. a. to stow close to-
Sammenstykke, v. a. to piece, to patch together. [summon together.
Sammenstævne, v. a. to convoke, to
Sammenstøbe, v. a. to cast together.
Sammenstød, et; collision, concussion; concurrence, coincidence.

Digitized by Google

Sammenstødende, *a.* concurrent.
Sammensvoren, *a.* engaged in a conspiracy, conspiring; *s.* conspirator.
Sammensværge (sig), *v. pr.* to conspire, to plot.
Sammensværgelse, en; conspiration, conspiracy, plot. [together.
Sammensy, *v. a.* to sow *or* stitch
Sammensyning, en; sowing, stitching together.
Sammensætning, en; composition, construction, combination.
Sammensætte, *v. a.* to compose, to compound, to join, to put *or* set together.
Sammensætter, en; one who joins *or* composes; ... makebate.
Sammentage, *v. a.* to take together; to gather up. [ging.
Sammentigge, *v. a.* to collect by beg-
Sammentrille, *v. a.* to roll together, to trundle together.
Sammentrukken, *a.* contracted, drawn together, shrunk.
Sammentrykke, *v. a.* to press, to squeeze, to thrust close together, to compress.
Sammentrykning, en; compression.
Sammentræde, *v. a.* to tread down, to stamp together; *v. n.* to come near, to associate, to join with, to meet, to assemble.
Sammentræffen, en; concurrence, coincidence.
Sammentrække, *v. a.* to draw together, to adstringe; to contract, to get together. [shrinking.
Sammentrækning, en; contraction,
Sammentrænge, *v. a.* to crowd, to press together. [twine together.
Sammentvinde, *v. a.* to twist *or* to
Sammentvinge, *v. a.* to force close together.
Sammentælle, *v. a.* to sum up.
Sammentælling, en; summing up.
Sammenvant, *a.* accustomed to be together. [mony *or* in wedlock.
Sammenvie, *v. a.* to join in matri-
Sammenvikle, *v. a.* to wrap up, to roll up, to envelop.
Sammenvinde, *v. a.* to wind, to twine *or* roll together.
Sammenvirke, *v. n.* to concur.
Sammenvoxe, *v. n.* to grow up together; to consolidate, to grow into one, to grow whole.
Sammenvæve, *v. a.* to weave together; to interweave.
Sammenvæxt, en; concretion, growing together.

Sammenælte, *v. a.* to knead together.
Sammenælting, en; kneading.
Sammeslags, *a.* of the same nature; similar, resembling.
Sammesteds, *ad.* in the same place.
Samqvem, et; intercourse, communication, company, society.
Samraad, et; joint deliberation.
Samstemme, *v. a.* to agree, to harmonize.
Samt, *pr.* together with; as also.
Samtale, en; conversation, discourse, colloquy, dialogue, talk, conference.
Samtid, en; contemporary age; Ludvig den Fjortende og hans –, Lewis the Fourteenth and his times.
Samtidig, *a.* contemporary, co-eval, co-existent.
Samtidighed, en; contemporariness.
Samtlige, *a.* all together, one and all.
Samtone, *v. n.* to sound together.
Samtykke, *v. a.* to consent, to assent, to agree to. [probation.
Samtykke, et; consent, assent, ap-
Samvandring, en; joint excursion, walk in company.
Samvirke, *v. n.* to co-operate.
Samvirkning, en; co-operation.
Samvittighed, en; conscience.
Samvittighedsangst, en; compunction.
Samvittighedsfrihed, en; liberty of conscience. [scrupulous.
Samvittighedsfuld, *a.* conscientious,
Samvittighedsløs, *a.* unconscionable, unscrupulous, void of conscience.
Samvittighedsnag, et; remorse *or* sting of sonscience, compunction.
Samvittighedspligt, en; conscientious duty. [science.
Samvittighedsprøve, en; test of con-
Samvittighedsro, en; peace of conscience.
Samvittighedssag, en; case *or* matter of conscience. [stion of conscience.
Samvittighedsspørgsmaal, et; que-
Samvittighedstvang, en; restraint of conscience, intolerance.
Samvittighedstvivl, en; scruple of conscience.
Samværen, en; co-existence.
Sand, et; sand.
Sand, *a.* true, right, veritable, certain, sure; sandt at sige, to say the truth.
Sandager, en; sandy field.
Sandagtig, *a.* sandy.
Sandart, en; species of sand.
Sandbaad, en; sand boat.
Sandbad, et; sand bath.
Sandbakke, en; sandhill. [shallows.
Sandbanke, en; sandbank; shelves,

Digitized by Google

Sandbjerg, et; sandhill.
Sandblandet, a. mixed with sand.
Sandbrink, en; steep sand bank.
Sandbund, en; sandy ground, sandy bottom.
Sandbøsse, en; sand box.
Sanddrive, en; drift of sand.
Sanddru, a. veracious, veridical.
Sanddruhed, en; veracity, observance of truth. [verify
Sande, v. a. to attest the truth of, to
Sandegn, en; sandy country, sandy region.
Sandelig, sandeligen, ad. verily, truly, indeed, in truth, surely.
Sandeltræ. et; sandal, sandal wood.
Sandemand, en; juryman, coroner, arbitrator.
Sandet, a. sandy.
Sandflugt, en; drifting of sand, country covered with quicksand.
Sandform, en; form of sand, mould of sand.
Sandfærdig, a. veracious, true.
Sandfærdighed, en; veracity, certainty.
Sandgods, et; lowest leaves of the tobacco plant.
Sandgrav. en; sandpit.
Sandgraver, en; sand digger.
Sandgrund, en; sandy bottom, sandy ground.
Sandhav, et; ocean of sand.
Sandhed, en; truth, verity; i –, indeed, in truth, surely.
Sandhede, en; sandy heath.
Sandhedskjærlighed, en; love of truth.
Sandhob, en; heap of sand.
Sandhuus, et; sandbox.
Sandig, a. sandy, sabulous.
Sandjord, en; sandy earth.
Sandkage, en; pound cake.
Sandkiste, en; repository for sand.
Sandlag, et; layer of sand.
Sandmand, en; sand-man, seller of sand.
Sandmark, en; sandy field.
Sandmergel, en; sandy marl.
Sandmile, en; drift of quicksand.
Sandpram, en; sand lighter.
Sandrak, et; sandarac.
Sandrev, Sandrevle, en; shoal.
Sands, en; sense, wit.
Sandse, v. a. to be sensible of, to recollect, to mind, to think.
Sandsebillede, et; image of an object of sense.
Sandselig, a. sensual, voluptuous; perceptible by the senses.
Sandselighed, en; sensuality, voluptuousness; perceptibility by the senses.
Sandseløs, a. senseless, stupid, foolish, heedless. [lessness.
Sandseløshed, en; senselessness, heed-
Sandsende, a. sensible, sensitive, considerate.
Sandseredskab, et; organ of sense.
Sandserige, et; world of sense.
Sandsevæsen, et; sentient being.
Sandsige, v. a. to divine, to soothsay.
Sandsiger, en; divinér, soothsayer.
Sandskorn, et; grain of sand.
Sandsning, en; perception.
Sandsteen, en; sandstone.
Sandsynlig, a. probable, likely, verisimilar; ad. probably, likely.
Sandsynlighed, en; likelihood, probability.
Sandsæk, en; bag of sand.
Sandt, ad. truly, surely, certainly.
Sanduhr, et; hour-glass.
Sandvei, en; sandy road.
Sang, en; song; psalm; hymn; canticle; warbling (of birds); chanting.
Sangbund, en; sound-board.
Sangdigt, et; cantata.
Sangdigter, en; lyric poet.
Sanger, en; singer; songster; chantor; vocalist. [vocalist.
Sangerinde, en; singer, songstress,
Sangfugl. en; singingbird.
Sangklokker, s. pl. musical bells.
Sanglærke, en; field-lark, sky-lark.
Sangmesse, en; mass accompanied with music.
Sangmester, en; singing master.
Sangnode, en; singing note.
Sangstemme, en; singing voice.
Sangvers, et; verse set to music; verse of a song.
Sangviis, ad. in the form of a song; by way of singing, musically, melodiously.
Sangvinsk, a. sanguine.
Sangværk, et; chime (of bells).
Sanke, v. a. to gather, to collect, to glean, to pick; to join (timber).
Sankebrænde, et; faggots, sticks.
Sankning, en; gathering, joining.
Sankt Hansdag, en; Midsummerday.
Saphir, en; sapphire.
Saphirblaa, a. sapphirine.
Sappe, en; sap, undermining of a wall.
Sardelle, en; sardel. [cotton.
Sardug, en; stuff made of wool and
Sars, et; serge. [staid.
Sat, a. sedate, solid, grave, steady,
Satan, en; Satan, devil. [lical.
Satanisk, a. satanic, satanical, diabo-
Satire, en; satire.
Satiriker, en; satirist.

Digitized by Google

Satirisk, *a.* satiric, satirical.
Satyr, en; satyr.
Saus, en; sauce.
Sauseskaal, en; sauce-boat.
Sav, en; saw.
Savblad, et; blade of a saw.
Savblok, en; sawing-jack.
Savbrug, et; saw-mill; saw-work.
Savbue, en; saw-bow.
Save, *v. a.* to saw.
Saveløn, en; pay for sawing.
Savemølle, en; saw-mill.
Savetand, en; incisor tooth.
Savfiil, en; sawfile.
Savfisk, en; sawfish.
Savn, et; want, regret, missing.
Savne, *v. a.* to want, to miss, to feel the want *or* loss of a thing, to regret, to lack; -s, to be missing *or* wanting. [nothing.
Savnløs, *a.* feeling no want, lacking
Savoikaal, en; savoy (kind of cabbage).
Savskærer, en; sawer, sawyer.
Savsnit, et; cut with a saw.
Savspaan, en; sawdust.
Savtakket, *a.* serrated.
Savtand, en; tooth of a saw.
Savtømmer, et; timber cut with a saw.
Savværk, et; saw-work, saw-mill.
Sax, en; a pair of scissors, shears.
Saxer, en; Saxonian.
Scene, en; scene.
Sceptер, et; sceptre.
Secretair, en; secretary.
Sect, en; sect.
Secund, et; second.
Secundant, en; second in duels.
Secundviser, en; second hand.
Secunduhr, et; watch which shows the seconds. [title on bottles.
Seddel, en; bill, note, schedule, billet;
See, *v. a.* to see, to view, to behold, to look; lade -, to let see, to show, to expose to sight; - til, to look on; to see, to endeavour; - ud, to look out, to have a look; to be likely; - paa eget Bedste, to look to *or* to consult one's own interest; - sig for, to look before one; - sig om, to look around, to look about one; han lader sig aldrig -, he never makes his appearance; heraf seer man, hence it appears.
See! *interj.* see, look, behold, lo!
Seen, en; seeing.
Seen, *a.* slow, slack, lingering, backward, tardy; i den senere Tid, latterly, of late.
Seendrægtig, *a.* slow, tardy, dilatory.
Seendrægtighed, en; slowness, tardiness, backwardness, dilatoriness.
Seenfærdig, *a.* slow, dull, lazy, lingering.
Seenfærdighed, en; slowness, tardiness, procrastination.
Seenhed, en; slowness, slackness, tardiness, dilatoriness.
Seent, *ad.* slowly, tardily, late.
Seer, en; seer, prophet.
Segel, en; sickle.
Segl, et; seal, signet.
Seglbevarer, en; keeper of the seals.
Segljord, en; bole.
Seglak, et; sealing wax.
Seglpenge, *pl.* fees for appending official seals.
Seglring, en; signet ring.
Segne, *v. n.* to sink down.
Sei, *a.* tough; tenacious.
Seie, en; sinew.
Seier, en; victory, conquest, triumph.
Seierfane, en; banner of victory.
Seierherre, en; victor, conquering hero; conqueror.
Seierskrands, en; laurels of victory.
Seierkronet, *a.* crowned with victory.
Seierrig, *a.* victorious, triumphing.
Seierskjorte, en; child's caul.
Seierslag, et; victorious battle.
Seierstegn, et; token of victory, trophy.
Seierstolt, *a.* proud of victory.
Seiervant, *a.* accustomed to victory.
Seiervinder, en; victor, conqueror, vanquisher.
Seiervinding, en; victory, conquest.
Seierværk, et; clock, horologe, old time-piece.
Seig, *a.* s. Sei.
Seihed, en; toughness; tenaciousness.
Seilivet, *a.* tenacious of life, tough.
Seipine, *v. a.* to torture slowly.
Seitørre, *v. a.* to dry slowly.
Seil, et; sail; hisse -, to hoist sail; gaae under -, to get under weigh; sætte - til, to set sail; sætte alle - til, to crowd all sail; at rebe -, to reef sail; for fulde -, under press of sail.
Seilads, en; navigation, sailing.
Seilbaad, en; sailing boat.
Seilbar, *a.* navigable.
Seilbjergning, en; taking in sail.
Seildug, en; sailcloth, canvass.
Seile, *v. n.* to sail, to navigate.
Seilen, en; sailing, navigation.
Seiler, en; sailor, navigator; ship, sail, sailer.
Seilfærdig, *a.* ready to sail.
Seilgarn, et; packthread, twine; spun-yarn.
Seilklar, *a.* ready to sail.
Seilmager, en; sailmaker,

Digitized by Google

Seire, *v. a.* to gain the victory, to triumph.
Seising, **en**; gasket.
Sekel, **en**; shekel.
Sele, **en**; breast (on harness); brace (on trowsers); strap; trace (of draught-horses).
Selet, *s. pl.* a pair of braces.
Seletøi, **et**; harness, gears.
Selskab, **et**; company; party, society; gjøre En –, to keep one company; gjøre et –, to give a party; gjøre – med, to join the party, to be of the party.
Selskabelig, *a.* sociable, social, familiar.
Selskabelighed, **en**; sociableness.
Selskabsaand, **en**; social spirit.
Selskabsbaand, **et**; social bond, social tie.
Selskabsbroder, **en**; companion.
Selskabsdame, **en**; lady's companion.
Selskabsdrift, **en**; social propensity.
Selskabsforening, **en**; association.
Selskabsfugl, **en**; company bird.
Selskabskreds, **en**; social circle.
Selskabsleg, **en**; social play *or* pastime.
Selskabsliv, **et**; social life.
Selskabsret, **en**; social right.
Selskabssang, **en**; social song, convivial song.
Selskabsspil, **et**; round game.
Selsom, *a.* strange, odd, singular, extraordinary, uncommon.
Selsomhed, **en**; strangeness, singularity, oddness.
Selv, *pr.* self; jeg –, I myself; han –, he himself; hun –, she herself; han kom – anden, he came with another.
Selvagtelse, **en**; self-respect; self-esteem.
Selvanklage, **en**; self-accusation.
Selvbedrag, **et**; self-deception, self-delusion.
Selvbedømmelse, **en**; judgement of one's self.
Selvbehag, **et**; self-satisfaction, self-complacency.
Selvbeherskelse, **en**; self-command.
Selvbestemmelse, **en**; self-determination.
Selvbevidst, *a.* conscious.
Selvbevidsthed, **en**; consciousness.
Selvbevægelse, **en**; spontaneous motion, self-motion.
Selvbifald, **et**; self-approbation.
Selvbuden, *a.* self-invited, uninvited, unbid, unbidden.
Selvdannet, *ad.* of one's own creation.
Selvdød, *a.* dead a natural death, dead without being killed.
Selveiendom, **en**; freehold property.
Selveier, **en**; proprietor, possessor, owner.
Selveierbonde, **en**; freeholder.
Selveiergaard, **en**; freehold farm.
Selvforaqt, **en**; self-contempt.
Selvforbrænding, **en**; spontaneous combustion.
Selfornedrelse, **en**; self-humiliation, self-abasement, self-degradation.
Selvfornegtelse, **en**; self-denial; self-resignation.
Selvfornegter, **en**; self-denier.
Selvforsvar, **et**; self-defence.
Selvfrelse, **en**; self-preservation.
Selvfølelse, **en**; feeling of one's own worth.
Selvfølt, *a.* conscious.
Selvgjort, *a.* of one's own making.
Selvgroet, *a.* of spontaneous growth.
Selvhad, **et**; hatred of one's self.
Selvhersker, **en**; autocrat, autocrator.
Selvherskerinde, **en**; autocratrix.
Selvhærdelse, **en**; hardening of one's constitution.
Selvhævn, **en**; private revenge, private vengeance.
Selvindbydelse, **en**; self-invitation.
Selvkjendelse, **en**; self-knowledge.
Selvkjendt, *a.* conscious.
Selvkjær, *a.* selfish, fond of one's self.
Selvkjærlighed, **en**; selfishness.
Selvklog, *a.* presumptuous, selfconceited, arrogant.
Selvklogskab, **en**; selfconceitedness, presumptuousness.
Selvkundskab, **en**; self-knowledge.
Selvlydende, *a.* sounding by itself; vowel.
Selvlyd, **en**; vowel.
Selvmagt, **en**; autocracy.
Selvmord, **et**; suicide, selfmurder.
Selvmorder, **en**; suicide, selfmurderer.
Selvmyndig, *a.* of full age, major.
Selvopholdelse, **en**; self-preservation.
Selvopoffrelse, **en**; self-devotion, sacrifice of self.
Selvpinelse, **en**; self-torture.
Selvplager, **en**; self-tormentor.
Selvprøve, **en**; self-trial, self-examination.
Selvraadig, *a.* arbitrary, wilful, self-willed.
Selvraadighed, **en**; arbitrariness, wilfulness, stubbornness.
Selvroes, **en**; selfpraise.
Selvsamme, *a.* the selfsame, the very same, identical, very.
Selvskabt, *a.* self-created.
Selvskildring, **en**; description of one's self.
Selvskyldner, **en**; the proper debtor; surety, security.
Selvspægelse, **en**; self-mortification.

Digitized by Google

Selvstændig, *a.* independent, self-subsistent, consistent, selfexistent.
Selvstændighed, en; independency, selfsubsistence, consistency.
Selvtilfreds, *a.* self-satisfied.
Selvtillid, en; self-confidence.
Selvtillidsfuld, *a.* self-confident.
Selvtægt, *a.* taking the law into one's own hands.
Selvtænkende, *a.* thinking for one's self.
Selvtænker, en; independent thinker.
Selvtænkning, en; independent thinking.
Selvudvikling, en; self-development.
Selvvalgt, *a.* self-elected, self-chosen.
Selvvillig, *a.* voluntary, spontaneous, free.
Selvvirkende, *a.* self-acting.
Selvvirksomhed, en; independent action; own energy.
Selvvoldt, *a.* caused by one's self.
Selvvoxende, *a.* of spontaneous growth.
Semicolon, et; semicolon (;).
Semidor, et; simidor.
Seminarium, et; seminary.
Seminarist, en; seminarist, pupil at a seminary.
Senat, et; senate.
Sende, *v. a.* to send; – Bud, to send word; – Bud efter En, to send for one.
Sendebrev, et; missive.
Sendebud, et; messenger, envoy.
Sendefærd, en; mission. [sent.
Sendegods, **Sendingsgods**, et; goods
Sendelse, en; mission, sending.
Sene, en; sinew, nerve, tendon.
Senebaand, et; ligament.
Senefuld, *a.* sinewy, nervous, full of nerves, strong.
Senegræs, et; sea-reed, beach-grass.
Senekrop, en; sinewy frame.
Senekrympning, en; spasm, contraction of the sinews.
Senep, en; mustard.
Senepsfrø, et; mustard-seed.
Senepskande, en; mustard-pot.
Senepskrukke, en; mustard-pot.
Senepskorn, et; grain of mustard-seed.
Senepsomslag, et; sinapism.
Senepsqværn, en; mustard-mill, hand-mill for grinding mustard.
Senesblad, et; senna leaves, *pl.*
Senestærk, *a.* sinewy, nervous.
Senetrækning, en; contraction of the sinews, spasm.
Seng, en; bed; rede –, to make the bed; gaae i –, to go to bed; han kan ikke være oven Senge, he cannot leave the bed. [feather-bed.
Sengebetræk, et; bedtick, case of a
Sengebund, en; bottom of a bed.
Sengebunden, *a.* bed-ridden, confined to bed.
Sengebækken, et; warming-pan.
Sengedyne, en; feather-bed.
Sengedække, et; coverlid, coverlet.
Sengefod, en; foot of a bed.
Sengegardin, et; bed-curtain.
Sengegjord, en; bed-girth. [beds.
Sengehalm, en; bed-straw, straw for
Sengehest, en; bed-staff.
Sengehimmel, en; tester of a bed, top of the bed.
Sengekammer, et; bed-room, bed-chamber.
Sengekammerat, en; bed-fellow.
Sengeklæder, *pl.* bed-clothes.
Sengekrands, en; cushion for bed-ridden patients.
Sengelagen, et; bed-sheets.
Sengeleie, et; confinement to bed, lying in bed.
Sengeliggende, *a.* confined to bed, bed-ridden.
Sengemager, en; joiner who makes beds.
Sengeomhæng, et; bed-curtain.
Sengepude, en; bed-pillow.
Sengereder, en; bed-maker.
Sengero, en; night-rest.
Sengested, et; bedstead.
Sengestolpe, en; bedpost.
Sengesøster, en; female bed-fellow.
Sengetid, en; bed-time.
Sengetop, en; top of a bed.
Sengetæge, en; bug.
Sengetæppe, et; counterpane, blanket, quilt.
Sengetøi, et; bedding, bed-clothes.
Sengevarme, en; bed-heat.
Sengevarmer, en; warmingpan.
Senior, en; senior, older.
Sentents, en; sentence.
September, en; September.
Seqvestrere, *v. a.* to sequestrate.
Seqvestrering, en; sequestration.
Serail, et; seraglio.
Seraph, en; seraph.
Serenade, en; serenade.
Sergeant, en; sergeant (in the army).
Servante, en; wash-hand-stand.
Service, en; service, set of plates.
Serviette, en; napkin.
Sevenbom, en; savin, savin-tree.
Sex, *a.* six.
Sexaarig, *a.* six years old.
Sexbladet, *a.* hexaphyllous, hexapetalous.
Sexdobbelt, *a.* sextuple.
Sexfold, *a.* six fold, sextuple.

Digitized by Google

Sexfødder, *a.* six-footed, hexapod; sexfødede Verß, hexameters.
Sexkant, en; hexagon.
Sexkantet, *a.* hexagonal.
Sexradet, *a.* six-rowed.
Sexspændt, *a.* coach and six.
Sexten, *a.* sixteen.
Sextende, *a.* sixteenth.
Sextendedeel, en; sixteenth (part).
Si, en; filter, strainer.
Sie, *v. a.* to filter, to strain.
Sjaske, *v. n.* to dabble, to paddle.
Sjasket, *a.* sloppy, sloughy; slovenly, negligent.
Sjau, en; daywork on shipboard.
Sjaue, *v. n.* to make daywork on shipboard.
Sjauer, en; porter, lumper.
Sid, *a.* long, hanging down, descending to the feet; flowing; (of a country) flat, low.
Sidde, *v. n.* to sit, to be seated; – godt, to fit; – til Hest, to be on horseback; – godt til Hest, to sit a horse well; – af, to alight from the horse; – fast, to sit fast, to stick; to be fixed in; – ned, to sit down; – op, to mount on horseback; – oppe, to sit up at night; – i Fængsel, to be confined; han sidder varmt inden Vægge, he is well to do, he is well off; – over (i en Skole), to remain (after school hours), to do tasks.
Sidden, en; sitting, session.
Siddende, *a.* blive –, to keep one's seat.
Sidder, en; sitter, one that lives a sedentary life. [liament.
Siddetid, en; sitting, session of par-
Side, en; side, flank; page; være paa Ens –, to be on one's side; see fra en god (*eller*) Side, to view, to regard in a good (*or* bad) light.
Sideaabning, en; aperture in the side, lateral opening.
Sidearv, en; collateral succession.
Sidearving, en; collateral heir.
Sidebeen, et; rib.
Sidebliik, et; side look.
Sidedør, en; side-door.
Sideflade, en; lateral superficies; flat side of a thing.
Sidefleesk, et; flitch of bacon.
Sidegalleri, et; quarter-galleries.
Sidegang, en; sideway, byway, side-passage.
Sidegavl, en; side gable.
Sidegevær, et; side arms.
Sidehug, et; side-blow, side-cut.
Sidekast, et; sideglance.
Sidelinie, en; side-line; collateral line
Sidemand, en; neighbour.
Sidemuur, en; side-wall, lateral wall.
Siden, *ad.* afterwards; since; længe –, long since *or* long ago.
Siderod, en; lateral root.
Sidesmerte, en; pain in the side.
Sidespring, et; leap to one side, side-leap, bound to the side, gambol.
Sidesting, et; stitch in the side.
Sidestue, en; side room.
Sidestykke, et; pendant, side-piece; counterpart.
Sidestød, et; side-blow, side-thrust.
Sidetal, et; number of a page; paginal number.
Sidetrappe, en; side-stairs.
Sidetryk, et; lateral pressure.
Sidevei, en; sideway, byway.
Sidevendt, *a.* turned sideways.
Sidevind, en; quarterwind, side-wind.
Sidevæg, en; side-wall.
Sideværelse, et; side-room.
Sideværge, et; side arms.
Sidhed, en; length (of garments).
Sidst, *a.* last, extreme, final, ultimate; – paa Sommeren, in the latter part of the summer.
Sidstafvigte, *a.* last, past.
Sidstleden, *ad.* lately, the other day.
Sidstning, en; end; conclusion; paa Sidstningen, at the end.
Sjelden, *a.* rare, unusual, unfrequent, infrequent, scarce; *ad.* seldom, rarely, unfrequently.
Sjeldenhed, en; scarceness, unfrequency; rarity, curiosity.
Sjette, *a.* sixth; – Deel, the sixth.
Sig, *pron. refl.* one's self, himself, herself, itself, yourself, themselves.
Sige, *v. a.* to say, to tell, to speak; jeg har ladet mig –, I have been told; som man siger, as they say, as they saying is; hvad vil De – dermed, what do you mean by that; – godt for, to answer, to bail; – imod, to contradict, to gainsay; det siger Intet, it is of no moment, never mind.
Sigende, et; saying, report, rumour; efter –, as the saying is.
Signal, et; signal; gjøre –, to make a signal.
Signalbog, en; signal book.
Signalflag, et; signal flag.
Signalisere, *v. a.* to signalize.
Signalskud, et; signal gun.
Signatur, en; signature, sign manual.
Signe, *v. a.* to make the sign of the cross; to bless; (mane) to exorcise; – sig, to cross, to sign one's self.

Digitized by Google

Signekone, en; sorceress, enchantress, witch.
Signen, en; exorcising.
Signet, et; seal, signet.
Signetring, en; signet ring.
Signetstikker, en; seal engraver.
Sigt, en; sight; efter –, at sight, after sight.
Sigtbar, a. visible, apparent, clear.
Sigte, v. a. to accuse, to charge, to inform against; (gjennem et Sold) to sift, to riddle, to bolt; v. n. (tage –) to aim (at), to take *or* have one's aim; to tend, to allude to, to refer.
Sigte, et; aim, view, sight; have i –, to have in view; tabe af –, to lose sight of.
Sigtebrød, et; bread made of bolted rye.
Sigtekorn, et; sight of a gun.
Sigtelinie, en; level.
Sigtelse, en; accusation, charge.
Sigtelsesed, en; suppletory oath.
Sigtemeel, et; bolted flour.
Sigtemølle, en; bolting mill.
Sigten, en; aiming.
Sigtende, a. aiming; tending, alluding to, relative.
Sigtepose, en; bolting bag.
Sigtepunkt, et; point aimed at, point of view.
Sigtestøv, et; siftings.
Sigteværk, et; bolting mill.
Sikker, a. safe, secure, sure, certain; jeg er – paa, I am sure of.
Sikkerhed, en; safety, sureness, security.
Sikkert, ad. safely, securely, surely.
Sikkre, v. a. to secure, to insure.
Sikkring, en; securing, security.
Sikkringsmiddel, et; preservative.
Sild, en; herring; spæget –, pickled herring; saltet –, salt herring; røget –, red herring.
Silde, a. late.
Sildefangst, en; herring fishery.
Sildefiskeri, et; fishing of herrings.
Sildefødning, en; late born animal.
Sildefødt, a. late-born.
Sildegarn, et; herring-net.
Sildeleg, en; herring spawn.
Sildesalat, en; salmagundi.
Sildesaltning, en; salting *or* curing of herrings.
Sildestimmel, en; shoal of herrings.
Sildig, a. & ad. late, not early; back-ward.
Silke, en; silk.
Silkeagtig, a. soft as silk, silky.
Silkearbeide, et; work in silk.
Silkeavl, en; cultivation of silk; culture of silk; breeding of silk worms.
Silkebaand, et; silk ribbon.
Silkeblød, a. soft as silk, silky.
Silkefabrik, en; silk manufactory.
Silkefarver, en; silk-dyer.
Silkehandel, en; silk-trade.
Silkehandler, en; silkman, silkmerchant.
Silkehøst, en; harvest of cocoons, produce of silk.
Silkekram, en; silkwares, mercery.
Silkekræmmer, en; silk-mercer.
Silkeklædt, a. clad in silk.
Silkeorm, en; silkworm.
Silkestof, et; silk-stuff.
Silketraad, en; silk-thread.
Silketunge, en; smooth tongue.
Silketvinder, en; silk-twister.
Silketøi, et; silk stuff.
Silkevat, en; wadding, flocks of silk.
Silkevæv, en; silk-loom.
Silkevæver, en; silk-weaver.
Silleri, en; celery.
Sime, en; cord of twisted straw *or* hair; fishing line.
Simle, en; simnel, wheat-bread.
Simoni, en; simony, the selling of church-livings.
Simpel, a. simple, plain; common.
Simpelhed, en; simplicity, plainness; commonness.
Sin, *pron. poss.* his, her, its, one's.
Sind, et; sense, mind, intention, humour, way, temper, disposition; have i Sinde, to have a mind, to intend, to purpose; faae i Sinde, to take into one's head.
Sindbillede, et; emblem, allegory; symbol; device.
Sindbilledlig, a. emblematical, allegorical, symbolical.
Sinde, a. time; denne –, this time.
Sindelag, et; disposition, temper, mind, humour.
Sinder, en; spark of ignited iron; cinder; dress of metals.
Sindet, a. minded, disposed, intending.
Sindig, a. moderate, temperate, discreet, sober.
Sindighed, en; moderation, discretion, considerateness, composure.
Sindrig, a. ingenious, clever, judicious, inventive.
Sindrighed, en; ingenuity, cleverness.
Sindsadspredelse, en; recreation of the mind.
Sindsadspredthed, en; absence of mind.
Sindsbeskaffenhed, en; disposition, temper, turn of mind, humour.
Sindsbevægelse, en; affection, motion, passion of mind.
Sindsfred, en; peace of mind.
Sindsklarsk, a. sound of mind.

Digitized by Google

Sindskraft, *en*; strength of mind.
Sindskrænkelse, *en*; mortification, vexation. [mindedness.
Sindslethed, *en*; unconcern; light-
Sindslidelse, *en*; affection of the mind.
Sindsrolighed, *en*; tranquillity, serenity of mind.
Sindsruus, *en*; rapture, ecstacy.
Sindsstemning, *en*; mood, temper, humor, disposition of mind.
Sindssvag, *a.* disordered in mind, deranged.
Sindssvaghed, *en*; mental derangement, weakness of mind, malady of the mind, melancholy.
Sindssvækkelse, *en*; mental debility.
Sindssygdom, *en*; mental disease.
Sindstilstand, *en*; disposition of mind.
Sindsuro, *en*; anxiety of mind, agitation, perturbation of mind.
Sine, *pr. pl.* his, her, its.
Singrøn, *en*; periwinkle.
Sinke, *en*; dovetail; lag (in a school); raw scholar, novice.
Sinke, *v. a.* to retard, to detain, to hinder, to stop; to dovetail; – sig, to retard.
Sinkelectie, *en*; lowest form.
Sinkelse, *en*; delay, retarding, retardation, detaining.
Sinket, *a.* retarded, detained.
Sinketap, *en*; tenon.
Sinner, *pl.* dross *or* slag of iron; scorine.
Sinnober, *en*; cinnabar, vermilion.
Siokke, *en*; slattern.
Siokke, *v. n.* to trudge, to jog.
Sirene, *en*; siren, mermaid.
Sirup, *en*; syrup; molasses, treacle.
Sise, *en*; excise; *v. a.* to excise, to pay the excise.
Sisebod, *en*; excise office.
Siseseddel, *en*; excise ticket.
Siegen, *en*; greenfinch, siskin.
Sit, *pr. poss.* his, her, its, one's; give Enhver –, to give every one his due.
Siunge, *v. a.* to sing, to chant.
Siv, *et*; rush, bulrush.
Sive, *v. n.* to ooze.
Sivkurv, *en*; rush-basket, junket.
Sivmaatte, *en*; rush-mat.
Sjæl, *en*; soul, spirit, mind.
Sjæleangst, *en*; agony of soul, anguish of mind.
Sjælebod, *en*; penitence.
Sjæleevne, *en*; faculty of the soul; mental power.
Sjælefred, *en*; peace *or* security of mind.
Sjæleføde, *en*; food for the mind.
Sjælegaver, *pl.* mental endowments.
Sjælegift, *en*; poison for the mind.
Sjæleglad, *a.* delighted, overjoyed.
Sjæleglæde, *en*; supreme delight, transport of happiness. [highmindedness.
Sjælehøihed, *en*; elevation of soul,
Sjælelære, *en*; psychology, philosophy of the mind. [departed soul.
Sjælemesse, *en*; requiem, mass for a
Sjælenydelse, *en*; intellectual enjoyment.
Sjæleplage, *en*; torment of the soul.
Sjæleprøve, *en*; trial of the mind.
Sjæleruus, *en*; ecstacy, transport.
Sjælesorg, *en*; deep-felt sorrow; cure of souls. [pastor, parson.
Sjælesørger, *en*; minister of the gospel,
Sjælesøvn, *en*; sleep of the soul; mental lethargy.
Sjæletrøst, *en*; consolation.
Sjælevandring, *en*; transmigration of souls, metempsychosis.
Sjælevækkende, *a.* soul-stirring.
Sjæleværd, *et*; moral worth.
Sjælfuld, *a.* full of animation, animated.
Sjællandsfar, *en*; inhabitant of Zealand.
Sjælløs, *a.* soulless, devoid of soul; inanimate.
Sjælsevne, *en*; mental endowment *or* faculty.
Sjælsstyrke, *en*; strength of mind, fortitude of soul. [mind.
Sjælsyttring, *en*; manifestation of
Skaal, *en*; bowl, drinking-cup, vessel; health, toast; drikke Ens –, to drink any one's health; -! your good health.
Skaalvægt, *en*; scale weight.
Skaalorm, *en*; scolopendra.
Skaane, *v. a.* to spare, to treat with lenience; (spare paa) to save, to pardon, to remit.
Skaaning, *en*; inhabitant of Scania.
Skaansel, *en*; forbearance, preserving, indulgence, mercy, lenience.
Skaansom, *a.* lenient, forbearing.
Skaansomhed, *en*; lenience, forbearance.
Skaar, *et*; sherd *or* shard, fragment; cut, notch; slash; damage, hurt, harm; gjøre – i, to diminish, to impair.
Skab, *et*; press, cupboard; cabinet; (Utslet) scab, itch; mange. [scurfy.
Skabbet, *a.* scabby, mangy, scabbed,
Skabe, *v. a.* to create, to make, to form, to shape; to fashion; Kjæber – Fjæl, fine feathers make fine birds; – sig, to make a fool of one's self.
Skabelon, *en*; form, build.
Skabelse, *en*; creation, formation.
Skabelsesbog, *en*; the book of Genesis.

Digitized by Google

Skaber, *en*; creator, maker.
Skaberaand, *en*; creative genius.
Skaberak, *et*; housing, saddlecloth, caparison.
Skaberevne, *en*; creative faculty.
Skaberkraft, *en*; creative power.
Skabhals, *en*; rapscallion.
Skabilken, *en*; mask, visor.
Skabilkenhoved, *et*; wooden head; barber's block.
Skabning, *en*; creature, creation, formation, fashion, form, shape.
Skabningsrække, *en*; scale of creation.
Skabningsværk, *et*; creation.
Skade, *en*; magpie.
Skade, *en*; damage, hurt, harm, injury, prejudice, detainment, disadvantage, loss; tage –, to receive a hurt, to sustain damage *or* injury; to be damaged; gjøre –, to damage, to harm, to hurt; det er stor –, it is a great pity; af – bliver man klog, bought wit is best.
Skade, *v. a.* to hurt, to damage, to injure, to do harm, to blast, to prejudice; det skader ikke, it does no harm, that will do no harm; it is no matter.
Skadedyr, *et*; noxious animal.
Skadefri, *a.* unhurt, uninjured.
Skadefro, *a.* delighting in mischief, malicious, mischievous.
Skadefrohed, *en*; delight in mischief, mischievousness.
Skadeglæde, *en*; mischievous joy, malicious pleasure.
Skadelig, *a.* hurtful, harmful, prejudicial, noxious, detrimental, pernicious, damageable, injurious; blasting.
Skadelighed, *en*; hurtfulness, perniciousness, noxiousness, injuriousness, malignity.
Skaffe, *v. a.* to furnish, to procure, to provide; to get; – af Veien, to put out of the way, etc., to remove.
Skaffer, *en*; purveyor, caterer, steward.
Skafot, *et*; scaffold.
Skaft, *et*; haft, handle; shaft (of a pillar). [to haft.
Skafte, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle,
Skaftet, *a.* hafted.
Skagle, *en*; trace (on harness).
Skaglereb, *et*; rope for traces.
Skaglerem, *en*; leathern trace.
Skaglestænger, *pl.* shafts.
Skak, **Skakspil**, *et*; chess; spille –, to play at chess; byde –, to check.
Skak, *a.* slanting, sloping.
Skakbrikke, *en*; chess-man.
Skakbræt, *et*; chess-board.
Skakkre, *v. n.* to chaffer, to beat the price, to peddle, to huxter (of Jews).
Skakkrer, *en*; Jew huxter, peddler, old clothes man.
Skakmat, *a.* checkmate; gjøre En –, to mate one; blive –, to be knocked up.
Skakspil, *et*; game of chess; set of chess-men.
Skakspiller, *en*; chess-player.
Skakt, *en*; shaft.
Skal, *en*; shell; peel, rind; scull.
Skaldepande, *en*; bald head, bald pate.
Skaldes, *v. n.* to become bald, to grow bald.
Skaldet, *a.* bald; callow; bare (of grass); leafless (tree), naked.
Skaldethed, *en*; baldness, callowness; bareness. [creature; shell-fish.
Skaldyr, *et*; testaceous animal *or*
Skalfisk, *en*; shell-fish; bleak.
Skalk, *en*; rogue, sly fellow, wag, cheat; knave; heel (of a loaf).
Skalkagtig, *a.* roguish, waggish; arch (smile). [ness, waggery.
Skalkagtighed, *en*; roguishness, arch-
Skalke, *v. a.* to close and secure the hatches.
Skalkepaafund, *et*; knavish trick.
Skalkepuds, *et*; roguish trick.
Skalkeraad, *et*; knavish advice.
Skalkeskjul, *et*; cloak to cover some roguish trick; cloak for knavery; false pretext.
Skalkesmiil, *et*; arch *or* roguish smile.
Skalkestykke, *et*; piece of roguery *or* knavery.
Skalle, *v. a.* to shell, to hull.
Skalles, *v. n.* to scale, to peel.
Skalmeie, *en*; shalm, shawm.
Skalte og valte, *v. n.* to dispose at pleasure, to do *or* deal with a thing as one likes.
Skam, *en*; shame, disgrace; infamy, ignominy; gjøre En til Skamme, to shame one, to put one to the blush; blive til –, to be confounded, to come off all ashamed; han har bidt Hovedet af al –, he is lost to all shame, he has swallowed shame and drunk after it.
Skambeen, *et*; share-bone.
Skambide, *v. a.* to bite severely.
Skambrænde, *v. a.* to burn severely.
Skambud, *et*; underbidding, offer disgracefully low.
Skambyde, *v. a.* to underbid, to bid too low a price.
Skamdele, *s. pl.* sexual members, privities.
Skamfere, *v. a.* to spoil, to hurt, to damage. [burn.
Skamfile, *v. a.* to chafe, to gall, to

Digitized by Google

Skamflik, *en*; aspersion, stain, blot, blemish, disgrace.
Skamfuld, *a.* shamefaced, abashed, bashful, ashamed.
Skamfuldhed, *en*; shame, confusion, bashfulness.
Skamfærd, *en*; shame.
Skamhugge, *v. a.* to cut severely.
Skamkjende, *et*; brand, stigma.
Skamkjøb, *et*; dead bargain, dog cheap.
Skamkrog, *en*; corner of disgrace.
Skamløs, *a.* shameless, impudent, barefaced, insolent.
Skamløshed, *en*; shamelessness, barefacedness, impudence.
Skamme, *v. a.* – ud, to scold severely.
Skamme sig, *v. pr.* to be ashamed of, to blush.
Skammel, *en*; foot-stool, joint-stool.
Skammelig, *a.* infamous, disgraceful, shameful, scandalous, villainous, heinous.
Skammelighed, *en*; barefacedness, disgracefulness, baseness, vileness.
Skamplet, *en*; stain, aspersion, blot, blemish.
Skampriis, *en*; absurdly low price.
Skamrød, *a.* blushing for shame, blushy.
Skamrødhed, *en*; blush, blushing for shame.
Skandse, *en*; entrenchment, sconce, fort, redoubt, bulwark; quarterdeck (on board).
Skandse, *v. a.* to build a sconce, to entrench, to fortify.
Skandsearbeide, *et*; work of fortification, [sconce.
Skandsegrav, *en*; trench.
Skandsegraver, *en*; pioneer, sapper.
Skandseklæde, *et*; wasteclothes.
Skandsekurv, *en*; gabion.
Skandsepæl, *en*; palisade.
Skandseværk, *et*; intrenchment.
Skandskrift, *et*; libel, pasquil, lampoon.
Skandsning, *en*; retrenchment.
Skank, *en*; shank; leg.
Skare, *en*; host, crowd, band; troop, [multitude.
Skarevis, *ad.* in crowds.
Skarlagen, *et*; scarlet.
Skarlagenbær, *et*; scarlet in grain, kermes-berry.
Skarlagenfarve, *en*; scarlet-colour.
Skarlagens, *a.* scarlet, of scarlet.
Skarlagensfeber, *en*; scarlet-fever.
Skarn, *et*; dirt, filth, dung, muck, ordure; dust, mud; fumity; (slet Subjekt) a wicked fellow, a rascal; a worthless person, good for nothing.
Skarnager, *en*; scavenger, dustman, nightman.
Skarnagtig, *a.* wicked, dirty, vile, [mean.
Skarnagtighed, *en*; wickedness, mischievousness, malice.
Skarnbasse, *en*; beetle.
Skarnbøtte, *en*; dust tub.
Skarndynge, *en*; dunghill.
Skarnkule, *en*; large pit for receiving filth.
Skarnpram, *en*; mud pram.
Skarnpøl, *en*; dirty puddle.
Skarnrende, *en*; drain, sewer.
Skarnsfolk, *et*; rascality.
Skarnstykke, *et*; infamous action, mischievous trick.
Skarntyde, *en*; hemlock.
Skarnvogn, *en*; dustcart, scavenger's [cart.
Skarp, *a.* sharp; cutting, keen; acute; severe, rigorous, rigid; penetrating, piercing; powerful, strong; en – Vinkel, an acute angle; skarpt Forhør, strict examination; – Dømmekraft, an acute judgment; en – Høreelse, a quick ear.
Skarpegget, *a.* sharpedged, cutting.
Skarphed, *en*; sharpness, keenness.
Skarphørende, *a.* quick of hearing.
Skarpladt, *a.* charged with balls, bullets.
Skarplydende, *a.* having a sharp *or* acute sound.
Skarpnæset, *a.* sharp-nosed.
Skarprandet, *a.* sharp-edged.
Skarpretter, *en*; hangman, executioner.
Skarpretterøre, *en*; hangman's axe.
Skarprygget, *a.* sharp-backed.
Skarpseende, *a.* keensighted, sharp-sighted.
Skarpsindig, *a.* acute, ingenious, clever, subtle, sharp-witted.
Skarpsindighed, *en*; acuteness of mind, penetration, ingenuity, sagacity, acumen.
Skarpskoet, *a.* rough-shod.
Skarpskytte, *en*; sharpshooter.
Skarpsynet, *a.* sharp-sighted.
Skarre, *v. a.* to joint, to scarf, to unite.
Skat, *en*; treasure; store; (Paalæg) tax, impost, rate; tribute; sætte i –, to tax one, to impose a tax.
Skatfri, *a.* exempted from taxes, scotfree.
Skatkammer, *et*; treasury, treasury-chamber.
Skatmester, *en*; treasurer.
Skatol, *et*; scrutoire.
Skatskyldig, *a.* liable to pay taxes; tributary.
Skatsætte, *v. a.* to assess.
Skatte, *v. a.* to rate; to pay taxes, to tribute; to estimate, to value.
Skattebetjent, *en*; collector of taxes, tax-gatherer.

Digitized by Google

Skattebog, en; tax book.
Skattebonde, en; peasant liable to pay taxes.
Skattebrev, et; royal warrant for levying taxes.
Skattecommission, en; commission for the assessment of taxes.
Skatteerlig, *a.* valuable, estimable.
Skattefod, en; rate of assessment.
Skattefoged, en; collector of the revenue.
Skatteforretning, en; ordinance regarding the taxes.
Skattefri, *a.* exempt from paying taxes.
Skattefrihed, en; exemption from taxes.
Skattegaard, en; farm liable to pay taxes.
Skattekonge, en; tributary king.
Skattekorn, et; corn paid in taxes, tax corn.
Skattekræver, en; tax gatherer.
Skatteland, et; tributary country.
Skattelehn, et; tributary fief.
Skatteligning, en; assessment of taxes.
Skattemandtal, et; list of rate payers.
Skattepaabud, et; imposition of taxes, taxation. [taxable.
Skattepligtig, *a.* liable to pay taxes,
Skatteseddel, en; bill of taxes.
Skatteting, et; annual assize at which taxes are paid.
Skatteydende, *a.* tributary, paying tribute. [mage, lesion.
Skavank, en; defect, fault, hurt, da-
Skave, *v. a.* to shave, to scrape.
Skavgræs, et; shave-grass.
Skavjern, et; scraper, shaving-knife.
Skavning, en; scraping, shaving.
Skede, en; sheath, scabbard; trække ud af Skeden, to unsheath; stikke i Skeden, to sheath.
Skedevand, et; nitric acid, aqua fortis.
Skee, en; spoon; ladle.
Skee, *v. n.* to happen, to come to pass, to be done; Guds Villie –, God's will be done; det skal –, it shall be done.
Skeeblad, et; bowl of a spoon.
Skeefuld, en; spoonful.
Skeeløiet, *a.* squint-eyed.
Skeemad, en; spoon-meat.
Skeeskaft, et; handle of a spoon.
Skeet, *a.* happened, done; der er – ham lidt, he has been wronged, an injustice has been done him.
Skeeurt, en; spoonwort, scurvy grass.
Skeie, *v. n.* – ud, to turn aside, to go astray, to deviate, to swerve.
Skele, *v. n.* to squint, to look asquint, to look askew *or* obliquely.

Skelen, en; squinting; strabism.
Skelet, et; skeleton.
Ski, en; kind of snow shoes to run with great velocity over the snow.
Skiald, en; scald, bard, old Scandinavian poet.
Skialdedigt, et; lay, poem.
Skialdekunst, en; minstrelsy.
Skialdequad, et; lay.
Skib, et; ship, vessel, sail; nave (in a church); smaa Skibe, small craft.
Skibbrud, et; shipwreck; sibe –, to shipwreck, to be shipwrecked, to be cast away.
Skibbruden, *a.* shipwrecked.
Skibbygger, en; shipbuilder.
Skibsanfører, en; commander of a ship.
Skibsbaad, en; ship's-boat, shallop.
Skibsbakke, en; forecastle of a ship.
Skibsbesætning, en; complements of a ship, captain and crew.
Skibsbord, et; shipboard.
Skibsbro, en; bridge of boats, pontoon.
Skibsbrød, et; hard, black ship biscuit.
Skibsbund, en; ships bottom.
Skibsbyggeri, et; shipbuilding; dockyard, shipyard. [wright.
Skibsbygmester, en; ship-builder, ship-
Skibsbygningskunst, en; art of shipbuilding, naval architecture.
Skibscapitain, en; ship-master, captain of a ship.
Skibsdragt, en; seaman's dress.
Skibsdreng, en; ship-boy.
Skibsdrægtighed, en; burden of a ship.
Skibsdæk, et; deck of a ship.
Skibsfart, en; navigation, seatrade, shipping.
Skibsflaade, en; fleet.
Skibsfolk, et; crew, seamen, sailors, the ship's company.
Skibsfragt, en; freight of a ship.
Skibsfragter, en; freighter, charterer.
Skibsfragtning, en; freighting, chartering.
Skibsfærd, en; navigation.
Skibsfører, en; ship-master.
Skibsgods, et; ship goods.
Skibshavn, en; port, harbour for ships.
Skibshyre, en; hire of a ship.
Skibsjolle, en; jolly-boat, yawl.
Skibskiste, en; sea chest.
Skibskjøl, en; keel of a ship.
Skibsklokke, en; ship's bell.
Skibsklæder, *pl.* seaman's clothes.
Skibsklædning, en; planks *or* planking of a ship.
Skibsknæ, et; knee in ship-building.
Skibskok, en; ship's cook, sea cook.
Skibskompas, et; mariner's compass.

Digitized by Google

Skibskost, en; ship's provision; sailor's fare.
Skibskjøkken, et; cook-room, cabooze, [cuddy.
Skibskøie, en; hammock.
Skibsladning, en; cargo.
Skibsluge, en; hatch, scuttle; hatchway.
Skibslygte, en; lantern.
Skibsmaal, et; ship measure.
Skibsmaaler, en; ship measurer.
Skibsmaaling, en; measuring of ships.
Skibsmand, en; sailor, seaman.
Skibsmandskab, et; crew of a ship.
Skibsmodel, en; draught of a ship.
Skibsmægler, en; ship-broker.
Skibspart, en; share of a ship.
Skibspræst, en; chaplain of a ship.
Skibsraa, en; yard. [ficers.
Skibsraad, et; council of a ship's of-
Skibsreder, en; ship owner.
Skibsreling, en; gunwale of a ship.
Skibsret, en; naval court martial.
Skibsror, et; rudder of a ship.
Skibsruf, et; cuddy.
Skibsrum, et; hold of a ship.
Skibsseng, en; berth, cot.
Skibsskjøde, et; deed of sale of a ship.
Skibsskriver, en; clerk of a ship, purser, captain's clerk.
Skibsskrog, et; hull, hulk of a ship.
Skibsskæg, et; cutwater.
Skibssnabel, en; beak, beakhead of a ship.
Skibssoldat, en; marine soldier on board a ship.
Skibsspeil, et; stern of a ship.
Skibssprog, et; nautical language.
Skibsstyrer, en; master of a vessel.
Skibstold, en; tonnage, ship dues.
Skibstrappe, en; enteringladder of a ship. [biscuit.
Skibstvebak, en; sea-biscuit, ship-
Skibstømmer, et; timber for ship-building. [penter.
Skibstømmermand, en; ship-car-
Skibsudrustning, en; fitting out of a ship.
Skibsvrag, et; wreck of a ship.
Skibsværft, et; ship's wharf.
Skide, *v. n.* to shite.
Skiden, *a.* dirty, foul, filthy, unclean, spotty, soiled.
Skidenfærdig, *a.* nasty, slovenly, filthy, dirty, sluttish.
Skidenfærdighed, en; dirtiness, filthiness, sluttishness, slovenliness.
Skidenhed, en; dirtiness, foulness, smuttiness, filthiness.
Skidentarm, en; asse-gut.
Skider, en; shiter, farter.
Skidne, *v. a.* to smut, to dirty, to soil.
Skidt, et; dirt, filth; *a.* wretched, good for nothing.
Skjebne, en; destiny, fate, fortune.
Skjebnerig, *a.* eventful.
Skjebnesvanger, *a.* eventful, fateful.
Skjel, et; bound, limit, boundary; discernment, discretion; reason, right; komme til Skjels Aar og Alder, to attain to years of discretion.
Skjelager, en; boundary field.
Skjelde, *v. a.* to scold, to rebuke; to abuse, to revile; – En ud for en Sturk, to call one a rascal.
Skjelden, en; scolding, rebuke, chiding, invectives.
Skjeldsord, et; abusive words, reproachful term, invective, abusive term, abuse. [fiable, competent.
Skjellig, *a.* just, reasonable, justi-
Skjellighed, en; reasonableness.
Skjelm, en; rogue, rascal.
Skjelmsk, *a.* roguish, waggish.
Skjelmsmester, en; great rogue.
Skjelmsstreg, en; rascally trick.
Skjelmstykke, et; a waggish trick, a piece of knavery.
Skjelmærke, et; boundary mark.
Skjelne, *v. a.* to distinguish, to discern, to discriminate. [nation.
Skjelneevne, en; power of discrimi-
Skjelnemærke, et; distinctive mark.
Skjelnetegn, et; characteristic.
Skjelsand, et; gravel.
Skjelsteen, en; boundary stone.
Skjemt, en; jest, joke, sport, mirth, pleasantry, mockery, scurrility; drive – med En, to jest with one.
Skjemte, *v. n.* to joke, to jest, to banter, to rally.
Skjemtedigt, et; burlesque poem, facetious poem; satire.
Skjemtefuld, *a.* facetious, sportive, jocose, merry, pleasant, sportful.
Skjemtsomhed, en; facetiousness, jocoseness, jocularity.
Skjemtviis, *ad.* jestingly, jokingly.
Skjend, en; scolding, reproach, rebuke, chiding, rating; jeg fik mange –, I got a good scolding.
Skjende, *v. a.* to scold, to chide, to rate; – paa En, to scold one, to reprimand, to reproach, to rebuke; –s, to scold, to brawl, to quarrel, to bicker, to squabble, to wrangle.
Skjendegjest, en; brawler, scolder, quarrelsome man.
Skjenden, en; scolding etc.
Skjenderi, et; quarrel, brawling, chiding, scolding; invectives.
Skjendesyg, *a.* given to scolding.

Digitized by Google

Skjendesyge, en; passion for scolding *or* brawling.
Skjendig, *a.* infamous, disgraceful, scandalous, ignominious, heinous.
Skjendighed, en; infamy, disgrace, vileness, heinousness.
Skjendsel, en; infamy, ignominy, shame.
Skjenk, en; present, gift, donation; sideboard, buffet.
Skjenke, *v. a.* to present; to make a present of; to give, to grant; – i, to pour out (a liquor); to fill (a glass).
Skjenkekande, en; jug, can; mug.
Skjenkestue, en; taproom, common-room.
Skjenkesvend, en; tapster, drawer.
Skjenkevært, en; publican, alehouse keeper.
Skjenkning, en; pouring, filling.
Skjeppe, en; half a bushel.
Skjeppeviis, *ad.* by the half bushel.
Skjerf, et; scarf, sash.
Skjerm, en; defence, shelter; screen; protection; umbrella, shade.
Skjermbræt, et; screen, folding-screen.
Skjerme, *v. a.* to defend, to protect, to shelter, to shield, to screen.
Skjermhat, en; broad-brimmed hat.
Skjermplante, en; umbelliferous plant.
Skjermtag, et; cover, roof; shelter; pent-house.
Skjermydsel, en; skirmish, slight engagement.
Skjersild, en; purgatory.
Skjerslibe, en; grinder.
Skjersommer, en; Midsummer.
Skjertorsdag, en; Maundy-Thursday.
Skjerv, en; small piece of money, mite, portion.
Skjev, *a.* slant, wry, oblique; – Vinkel, an oblique-angle; – Plan, an oblique plane.
Skjevt, *ad.* obliquely, awry, aslant, slantly; det gik ham –, matters went wrong with him; at see – til En, to look with an evil eye at one.
Skjevbenet, *a.* crooked-legged.
Skjevhalset, *a.* wry-necked.
Skjevhed, en; wryness, obliquity, obliqueness.
Skjevmundet, *a.* having a wry mouth.
Skjævnæset, *a.* having a wry nose.
Skjevrygget, *a.* having a distorted spine.
Skifer, en; slate, slate-stone, shistus.
Skiferagtig, *a.* slaty, shistous.
Skiferbjerg, et; slate rock.
Skiferblaa, *a.* slate-coloured.
Skiferbord, et; table inlaid with slate.
Skiferbrud, et; quarry of slate.
Skiferflise, en; flag of shistus.
Skiferkul, et; slate coal.
Skiferlag, et; stratum of slate.
Skiferleer, et; shistus clay.
Skiferplade, en; slate, plane *or* leaf of slate.
Skifertag, et; slated roof.
Skifertavle, en; slate for cyphering.
Skifertækker, en; slater.
Skifte, et; change, alternation; sharing, partition; holde – i et Bo, to make a dividend in an estate; to divide a succession.
Skifte, *v. a. & n.* to part, to divide, to make a division, to share; to shift, to change (clothes); skiftes til, to relieve one another, to come *or* do by turns.
Skiftebehandling, en; legal division of a succession.
Skiftebog, en; record of the division of successions.
Skiftebrev, et; deed of partition.
Skiftecommission, en; board for the dividing of successions.
Skifteforvalter, en; authorised divider of successions, divider of an inheritance.
Skiftekjendelse, en; decision of the court for inheritances.
Skiftelovgivning, en; legislation relative to the division of successions.
Skiftemøde, et; meeting of the commissaries in an estate.
Skifteprotokol, en; record of division of inheritances.
Skifteret, en; dealing-court, court for the division of inheritances.
Skiftesag, en; cause relative to the division of inheritances.
Skiftesamling, en; meeting of heirs to a succession.
Skiftetid, en; time for changing servants.
Skiftevis, *ad.* alternately, by turns.
Skiftevæsen, et; matters relative to the division of successions.
Skifting, en; changeling, oaf.
Skiftning, en; changing, change.
Skik, en; custom, fashion, usage, practice, manner, way; sætte – paa, to fashion, to polish; han har ingen – paa sig, he has no manners.
Skikke, *v. a.* to send; to dispose; to form, to shape; – sig, to be fit, to conform *or* accommodate one's self; to behave, to carry one's self.
Skikkelig, *a.* well-behaved; honest, gentle, sober, decent.
Skikkelighed, en; honesty, modesty, decency; good behaviour.
Skikkelse, en; form, shape.
Skikket, *a.* proper, able, suitable; fit for, qualified for.

Digitized by Google

Skilderhuus, *et*; sentry-box.
Skilderi, *et*; picture.
Skilderiramme, *en*; picture-frame.
Skildpadde, *en*; turtle; tortoise; forloren –, mock turtle.
Skildpaddeskal, *en*; tortoise-shell.
Skildpaddesuppe, *en*; turtle soup.
Skildre, *v. a.* to paint, to portray; to picture; to sketch, to delineate.
Skildrer, *en*; portrayer, delineator.
Skildring, *en*; description, delineation, picture, portraiture.
Skildt, *et*; sign; scutcheon; badge (e. g. of a policeman).
Skildvagt, *en*; sentry, sentinel; staae –, to stand sentry, to be upon duty.
Skille, *v. a.* to separate, to divide, to part, to sever, to put asunder; – ad, to separate, to divorce, to part; – sig ved, to part with, to give up, to put off, to repudiate (one's wife); – ved, to deprive of; stilles ad, to part, to separate.
Skillemuur, *en*; partition-wall.
Skillemynt, *en*; small coin, change.
Skillerum, *et*; partition.
Skilletegn, *et*; note of distinction.
Skillevæg, *en*; partition-wall.
Skilling, *en*; 3/4 of a halfpenny (Danish coin); han eier ikke en –, he is not worth a farthing.
Skillinge sammen, *v. a.* to club together small sums.
Skillingevis, *ad.* by the penny.
Skillingslys, *et*; farthing candle.
Skillingsmand, *en*; toll-man.
Skillingsøl, *et*; small beer.
Skilsmisse, *en*; separation; divorce.
Skilsmissebrev, *et*; letter of divorce.
Skimle, *v. n.* to mould, to grow mouldy.
Skimlet, *a.* mouldy, overgrown with mould. [*or* white horse.
Skimmel, *en*; mould, mouldiness; gray
Skimre, *v. n.* to shine faintly, to glimmer. [ring, dim, faint light.
Skimt, *et*; gleam, glimpse, glimme-
Skimte, *v. a.* to see *or* discover a little, to have a glimpse of; to gleam, to glimmer.
Skimten, *en*; glimmering.
Skin, *et*; shine, light; brightness, lustre; outward show, appearance; outside; colour, pretext; for Skinnets Skyld, for the sake of appearances, to save appearances.
Skinbarlig, *a.* clear, visible, apparent, manifest, evident; incarnate.
Skinbarlighed, *en*; evidence, plainness.
Skinchristen, *en*; pretended *or* feigned christian.
Skindød, *a.* apparently dead.
Skind, *et*; skin, hide, fell; rind; cod; peel; et godt, ærlig –, a good, honest soul; det gyldne –, the golden fleece; holde sig i Skindet, to keep quiet.
Skindbuxer, *pl.* leather breeches.
Skinddyne, *en*; feather-bed covered with leather.
Skinder, *en*; skinner; fleecer.
Skinderi, *et*; fleecing.
Skindfoder, *et*; lining of leather.
Skindhandel, *en*; skinner's-trade.
Skindhandler, *en*; pelt-monger.
Skindhandske, *en*; leather glove.
Skindhue, *en*; furred cap.
Skindmager, *a.* skinny.
Skindmær, *en*; lean jade; poor, starving horse.
Skindpels, *en*; furred coat *or* cloak.
Skindpose, *en*; leather bag.
Skindpude, *en*; cushion covered with leather. [jerkin.
Skindtrøie, *en*; leathern jacket, buff
Skindtør, *a.* skinny.
Skindværk, *et*; peltry, fur.
Skindyd, *en*; sham virtue, counterfeit *or* feigned virtue.
Skingode, *et*; seeming good.
Skingre, *v. a.* to ring, to clang, to resound.
Skingren, *en*; clang, ringing, clangor.
Skingrund, *en*; pretended *or* specious reason. [appearance.
Skinhellig, *a.* hypocritical; holy in
Skinhellig, *en*; hypocrite.
Skinhellighed, *en*; hypocrisy, false holiness. [bacon.
Skinke, *en*; ham, gammon, gammon of
Skinne, *v. n.* to shine, to glister.
Skinne, *en*; ironband about wheels, band for metal; splint.
Skinnebeen, *et*; shin-bone.
Skinnende, *a.* shining, bright, brilliant.
Skinsyg, *a.* jealous (of).
Skinsyge, *en*; jealousy.
Skjold, *en*; stain, discoloration.
Skjold, *et*; shield, buckler, target; escutcheon, scutcheon.
Skjoldbillede, *et*; device on a shield.
Skjoldborg, *en*; testudo.
Skjoldbugle, *en*; buss on a shield.
Skjoldbannet, *a.* shaped like a shield, scutiform. [supporter.
Skjoldbrager, *en*; shield-bearer, squire,
Skjoldbreng, *en*; knight's page.
Skjoldet, *a.* discoloured, stained.
Skjoldholder, *en*; supporter.
Skjoldhængt, *a.* hung with shields.
Skjoldmø, *en*; female warrior, amazone.
Skjoldrand, *en*; margin of a shield.

Digitized by Google

Skjoldrem, en; strap of a shield.
Skjorte, en; shirt.
Skjortebul, en; body of a shirt.
Skjorteknap, en; button of a shirt.
Skjortekrave, en; shirt collar.
Skjortelinning, en; wristband.
Skjortelærred, et; linen for shirts.
Skjorteærme, et; shirt sleeve.
Skipper, en; master of a ship, skipper, captain.
Skipperbuxer, *pl.* trunk hose.
Skippertidende, en; ship news, false report.
Skippund, et; shippound; weight of 20 Danish stone.
Skitse, en; sketch, draught, scheme.
Skjul, et; shelter, refuge, retreat; cover, hidingplace, pretext.
Skjule, *v. a.* to hide, to cover, to conceal, to secrete (from).
Skjulested, et; hidingplace.
Skjult, *a.* concealed, hid, hidden; disguised.
Skive, en; disk; round plate; target, slice; mark, white; dial; skyde til –, to shoot at a target *or* mark.
Skiveglas, et; thin window glass.
Skiveskydning, en; target shooting.
Skjæl, en; scale.
Skjælfisk, en; shell-fish.
Skjælle, *v. a.* to scale fish.
Skjællet, *a.* scaly, covered with scales, testaceous. [to quake, to shiver.
Skjælve, *v. n.* to tremble, to shake,
Skjælven, en; trembling, quaking.
Skjæmme, *v. a.* to disfigure, to deform, to spoil; – sig, to grow disfigured *or* deformed.
Skjænde, *v. a.* to destroy; to violate (a maid); – og brænde, to ravage with fire and sword.
Skjænden, en; destroying.
Skjændig, *a.* disgraceful, shameful, infamous, opprobrious.
Skjændighed, en; disgracefulness, infamy, opprobrium.
Skjændsel, en; infamy, dishonour, disgrace, ignominy.
Skjære, *v. a.* to cut, to carve; to pinch; to geld, to castrate; *v. n.* to cut, to gripe. [ving-board.
Skjærebræt, et; chopping-board, car-
Skjæren, en; cutting.
Skjærpe, *v. a.* to sharpen, to point, to make sharp, to whet; to augment, to heighten, to increase, to aggravate.
Skjærpning, en; sharpening, whetting.
Skjærsliber, en; grinder of knives etc.
Skjætning, en; swingling.
Skjætte, *v. a.* to swingle.
Skjættel, en; swingle.
Skjæve, en; shive; mote.
Skjød, et; bosom; lap, shirt of a coat; sheet.
Skjøde, et; deed of conveyance; sheet.
Skjødebarn, et; bosom-child, darling; baby, infant.
Skjødehund, en; lap-dog.
Skjødesløs, *a.* heedless, careless, neglectful, negligent.
Skjødesløshed, en; heedlessness, carelessness, negligence. [sin.
Skjødesynd, en; besetting-sin; bosom-
Skjødskind, et; apron, leathern apron.
Skjøge, en; strumpet, harlot, whore, prostitute. [lot's life.
Skjøgelevnet, et; whorish life, har-
Skjøgeløn, en; wages of prostitution.
Skjøn, *a.* beautiful, fair, very handsome, beauteous. [tifulness, prettiness.
Skjønhed, en; fairness, beauty, beau-
Skjønhedsform, en; form of beauty.
Skjønhedsfylde, en; luxuriance of beauty. [beautiful.
Skjønhedssans, en; sense of the
Skjøndt, *conj.* though, although.
Skjønne, *v. n.* to discern, to descry, to be sensible of, to judge; saavidt jeg kan –, as far as I can judge.
Skjønplaster, et; court plaster.
Skjønvlet, en; patch.
Skjønskrift, en; fine hand-writing.
Skjønskriver, en; calligrapher.
Skjønskrivning, en; fairwriting, calligraphy.
Skjønsom, *a.* discreet, discerning, considerate, sensible; regardful.
Skjønsomhed, en; discretion, discernment, judiciousness, judgment.
Skjør, *a.* brittle, frail, friable, fragile, frangible.
Skjørbug, en; scurvy.
Skjørbutisk, *a.* scorbutic.
Skjørhed, en; brittleness, frailty, eagerness, friability.
Skjørhovedet, *a.* weak-headed.
Skjørlevner, en; fornicator, whoremonger.
Skjørlevnet, et; whoredom, fornication.
Skjørne, *v. a.* to render friable *or* brittle; *v. n.* to become brittle, to become sour.
Skjørost, en; sour milk cheese.
Skjørt, et; petticoat; underpetticoat.
Skjørte op, *v. a.* to truss *or* tack up.
Skjøtte, **skjøtte om**, *v. a.* to care, to mind, to take an interest in, to heed; – sig selv, to take care of one's self, to look to one's self.
Sko, en; shoe.

Digitized by Google

Sko, *v. a.* to shoe (a horse).
Skobaand, *et*; shoestring, shoe-tie, latchet.
Skobørste, *en*; shoebrush.
Skofiet, *et*; grease for shoes.
Skofl'ker, *en*; cobler.
Skoflikkeri, *et*; cobling.
Skofte, *en*; rye biscuit, coarse rye bread.
Skoggerdue, *en*; species of pigeon.
Skoggerlatter, *en*; violent laughter, roar of laughter, horse laugh.
Skoggerlee, *v. n.* to roar with laughter, to break out into an immoderate fit of laughter.
Skohammer, *en*; shoemaker's hammer.
Skohæl, *en*; heel of a shoe.
Skok, *en*; three score.
Skokketal (i), *ad.* by sixties.
Skokkevis, *ad.* by the score, in crowds.
Skokniv, *en*; paring knife.
Skolar, *en*; scholar, disciple.
Skolde, *v. a.* to scald.
Skoldeblegn, *en*; blister.
Skoldekopper, *pl.* chicken-pox.
Skoldkorn, *et*; blighted corn.
Skoldning, *en*; scalding.
Skole, *en*; school, academy; *gaae i –*, to go to school; *tage En i –*, to school one, to take one to task; *sætte i –*, to put one to school.
Skoleaar, *et*; school year.
Skolearbeide, *et*; school task.
Skolebarn, *et*; school-boy, child that goes to school.
Skolebog, *en*; school-book.
Skolebygning, *en*; schoolhouse.
Skolebænk, *en*; form in a school.
Skoledegn, *en*; parish clerk that keeps a school.
Skoledreng, *en*; school-boy, scholar.
Skoleembede, *et*; tutorship.
Skoleexamen, *en*; examination at a school.
Skolefliid, *en*; application (at school), diligence.
Skoleforordning, *en*; ordinance regarding schools, regulation for schools.
Skoleforstander, *en*; superintendant of schools, director of a school.
Skolefux, *en*; school pedant, scholastic fellow.
Skolefuxeri, *et*; pedantry.
Skolegaard, *en*; play-yard, playground of a school.
Skolegang, *en*; going to school.
Skoleherre, *en*; patron of a school.
Skolehold, *et*; keeping of a school.
Skoleholder, *en*; keeper of a school, schoolmaster.
Skolehuus, *et*; school-house.
Skolekammerat, *en*; school-fellow.
Skoleklasse, *en*; class in a school.
Skolekloget, *en*; school pedant.
Skolekundskaber, *pl.* school knowledge.
Skolelærd, *a.* learned in scholastic lore.
Skolelærdom, *en*; learning taught at schools.
Skolelærer, *en*; usher *or* teacher at a school.
Skolelærling, *en*; scholar, pupil of a school.
Skoleløn, *en*; school fees.
Skolemester, *en*; schoolmaster.
Skolemesterinde, *en*; schoolmistress.
Skolepatron, *en*; school-patron.
Skolepebling, *en*; child that goes to school.
Skolepenge, *pl.* school fees.
Skolepige, *en*; school-girl.
Skolepog, *en*; school-boy.
Skoleprøve, *en*; trial at a school.
Skoleraad, *et*; meeting of the masters of a school.
Skolereden, *a.* trained in the riding school.
Skoleret, *en*; court of justice at a school; *staae –*, to be flogged.
Skolerigtig, *a.* according to the rule of a school.
Skolesag, *en*; school affair.
Skolesprog, *et*; school language.
Skolestraf, *en*; punishment in schools.
Skolestymper, *en*; poor scholar.
Skolestue, *en*; school-room.
Skolestøv, *et*; college dust.
Skolesøster, *en*; female schoolfellow.
Skoletid, *en*; school-time.
Skoletime, *en*; lesson in a school.
Skoletugt, *en*; discipline of a school.
Skoletvang, *en*; educational coercion.
Skoleven, *en*; friend of the school.
Skolevidenskab, *en*; school-learning.
Skolevæsen, *et*; school-affairs.
Skolesvelse, *en*; school-exercices.
Skolorm, *en*; scolopendra.
Skolæst, *en*; shoe-last.
Skomager, *en*; shoemaker.
Skomagerbod, *en*; shoemaker's shop.
Skomagerdreng, *en*; shoemaker's prentice.
Skomagerlaug, *et*; guild *or* company of shoemakers.
Skomagersvend, *en*; journeyman shoemaker.
Skomagerværksted, *et*; shoemaker's shop.
Skopind, *en*; pin of wood for shoes, shoemaker's peg, sparrow-bill.
Skopudser, *en*; shoe-boy, shoe-cleaner.
Skorand, *en*; welt of shoe.
Skorem, *en*; shoestrap.
Skorpe, *en*; crust.
Skorpehud, *en*; scurf.

Digitized by Google

Skorpesætning, en; incrustation.
Skorpet, *a.* crusted, crustaceous.
Skorpion, en; scorpion.
Skorpionsurt, en; scorpionwort, scorpion-grass.
Skorsten, en; chimney; gjøre Ild paa Skorstenen, to light a fire on the hearth.
Skorstensankker, et; mantle-tree.
Skorsteensfejer, en; chimney-sweeper, sweeper, sweep.
Skorsteenspibe, en; chimney top, shaft of a chimney.
Skorsteensrør, et; funnel of a chimney.
Skorsteensskat, en; hearth-money, chimney-money.
Skorsteensspjeld, et; damper.
Skosaale, en; shoesole.
Skose, en; sarcasm, nipping jest, scoff, gibe, taunt, rub.
Skose, *v. a.* to taunt, to scoff, to jeer.
Skothøvl, en; jack plane.
Skotrende, en; gutter (at the junction of two roofs).
Skotrok, en; large spinning-wheel.
Skotte, *v. n.* to cast a sly look at; to look askance *or* sideways, to glance, to steal a glance.
Skotten, en; glancing, looking askance.
Skov, en; wood; forest; grove.
Skovabild, en; crab appletree.
Skovanlæg, et; cultivation of woods.
Skovbakke, en; hill in a wood; wooded hill.
Skovbetjent, en; forest officer.
Skovbevoxet, *a.* wooded, overgrown with wood.
Skovbi, en; wood bee.
Skovblomst, en; wood flower.
Skovbrand, en; conflagration of a wood.
Skovbrug, en; cultivation of woods.
Skovbund, en; soil fit for planting.
Skovbygger, en; inhabitant of a wood.
Skovbælte, et; belt of wood.
Skovbøder, *pl.* fines for trespasses in wood.
Skovdrift, en; cultivation of woods.
Skovdue, en; wood-pigeon, wood-culver.
Skovdyrkning, en; cultivation of woods.
Skovdyrkningslære, en; woodcraft.
Skove, *v. a.* to cut down *or* fell trees.
Skovegn, en; woodcountry, woodland.
Skoveiendom, en; wooded property.
Skoveier, en; proprietor of a wood.
Skoveng, en; meadow in a wood.
Skovfald, et; windfallen-wood.
Skovfoged, en; gamekeeper.
Skovforordning, en; forest ordinance.
Skovfredning, en; preservation of woods, inclosure of woods.
Skovfugl, en; wood-bird.
Skovfæld, et; damage to woods by tempest.
Skovfældning, en; felling of woods.
Skovførster, en; forester, ranger, woodward.
Skovgang, en; walk in a wood, glade.
Skovgroet, *a.* wooded, overgrown with wood.
Skovgrund, en; ground fit for planting; wooded ground.
Skovgud, en; sylvan god, faun.
Skovherre, en; proprietor of a wood.
Skovhonning, en; wild honey, wood-honey.
Skovhugst, en; cutting down *or* felling of trees.
Skovhuus, et; lodge in a wood.
Skovhyld, en; marsh elder.
Skovhøi, en; wooded hill.
Skovjord, en; woodland; vegetable mould of woods.
Skovklædt, *a.* woodclad.
Skovl, en; shovel, cornscoop.
Skovland, et; woodland.
Skovlærke, en; wood-lark.
Skovløber, en; keeper of a wood.
Skovløg, et; star of Bethlehem.
Skovløs, *a.* destitute of wood.
Skovmenneske, et; wild man of the woods.
Skovmuus, en; wood-mouse.
Skovmærke, et; mark on trees to be felled.
Skovnelike, en; ragged Robin.
Skovnymphe, en; wood nymph, dryad
Skovplan, en; glade.
Skovplantning, en; planting of wood.
Skovpynt, en; projecting angle of a wood.
Skovraab, et; halloo (in a wood), shout.
Skovrand, en; edge *or* skirt of a wood.
Skovreise, en; journey through a wood.
Skovrider, en; (wood) ranger.
Skovrig, *a.* wooded, woody.
Skovrydning, en; clearing of woods.
Skovrøver, en; robber in a wood.
Skovsat, *a.* corded in the wood.
Skovskade, en; jay.
Skovskjel, et; boundary of a wood.
Skovsneppe, en; wood-cock.
Skovspet, en; wood-pecker.
Skovsti, en; path in a wood.
Skovstrækning, en; tract of wood.
Skovsviin, et; mast fed swine.
Skovsyre, en; woodsorrel.
Skovtegning, en; drawing of a wood.
Skovtidsel, en; holly.
Skovtrold, en; satyr.
Skovtræ, et; forest tree.
Skovtyv, en; forest thief.
Skovtyveri, et; stealing in woods.

Digitized by Google

Skovudviisning, en; marking of trees to be felled.
Skovurt, en; wood plant.
Skovvei, en; road through a wood.
Skovvogter, en; keeper (of a wood).
Skovvæsen, et; woodcraft.
Skovæble, et; crab, wilding.
Skovøxe, en; woodman's axe.
Skraa, a. oblique, slanting, inclined, slope, sloping, shelving; **paa –**, aslope, slantingly.
Skraa, en; quid of tobacco; chum; by-law of a corporation.
Skraa, et; small shot; grape, canister, langrel.
Skraabjelke, en; bend (in heraldry).
Skraae, v. n. & a. to slant, to slope; to bruise *or* grind; to chew tobacco.
Skraahed, en; obliquity, oblique direction, declivity; slopeness, shelving.
Skraakors, et; St. Andrew's cross, saltier.
Skraal, et; bawl, roar, cry, clamour, [squall, shriek.
Skraale, v. n. to squall, to bawl, to cry, to roar, to squeak.
Skraaler, en; bawler, roarer, squaller.
Skraalhals, en; crier, bawler, roarer.
Skraane, v. n. to slope, to slant.
Skraaning, en; declivity, slope, slant.
Skraatobak, en; chew tobacco; chum.
Skrab, et; scrapings, trumpery, trash.
Skrabe, v. a. to scrape, to scratch, to take off; **– af**, to decorticate.
Skrabe, en; scraper; scratch.
Skrabejern, et; scraper.
Skrabekage, en; cake made of the scrapings of dough; stop-gap.
Skrabespærn, et; scrapings (of roads, of streets).
Skrabning, en; scraping, raking off.
Skradekorn, et; yellow rattle.
Skral, a. scant, scanty (wind).
Skrald, et; clash, clap, crash, peal, crack. [crack, to rattle.
Skralde, v. n. to crash, to peal, to
Skralde, en; rattle.
Skramleri, et; lumber, trumpery.
Skramme, en; scar, cut, gash.
Skrammet, a. full of scars, gashed, slashed, scratched.
Skranke, en; bar; limit.
Skrante, v. n. to be weakly *or* sickly, to sicken. [weakliness, sickliness.
Skrantenhed, en; infirmity, weakness,
Skrantning, en; weakling; valetudinarian. [hardly.
Skrap, a. smart, active, hard; *ad.*
Skratte, v. n. to snarl, to sneak, to give a cracked sound; to roar with laughter.
Skratte, en; shepherd's purse (Thlaspi bursa pastoris).
Skribent, en; writer, author.
Skride, v. n. to step, to pass *or* go; to glide, to slide; to advance, to proceed; **– til**, to proceed to.
Skridebane, en; slide.
Skriden, en; advancing.
Skridt, et; step; pace, stride; pacing; **gjøre et –**, to take a step; **gaae i –**, to pace, to walk.
Skridte, v. a. to pace.
Skridtgang, en; ambling pace.
Skridtmaal, et; pace. [ambulator.
Skridtmaaler, en; pedometer, per-
Skridtviis, *ad.* step by step.
Skrift, et; work; **den hellige –**, the holy writ *or* scriptures.
Skrift, en; writing, writ; type, letter.
Skriftdommer, en; political censor.
Skrifte, en; confession, shrift; **faae –**, to do public penance.
Skrifte, v. a. to confess to a priest; to shrive; to confess *or* hear confession.
Skriftebarn, et; penitent; ghostly child.
Skriftebøn, en; prayer before confession.
Skriftedag, en; confession day.
Skriftefader, en; father confessor, ghostly father. [solution of sins.
Skriftemaal, et; confession and ab-
Skriftepenge, *pl.* shrove money.
Skriftepræديken, en; communion sermon. [a communicant.
Skriftesedde, en; certificate of being
Skriftestol, en; confession-chair, confessional.
Skriftfag, et; line of writing.
Skriftfortolker, en; interpreter of scripture.
Skriftgrundet, a. founded in scripture.
Skriftkasse, en; letter-case.
Skriftklog, en; scribe.
Skriftlig, a. written, done in writing; *ad.* in writing. [tures; scribe.
Skriftlærd, en; versed in the scrip-
Skriftmæssig, a. conformable to the scriptures.
Skriftsprog, et; written language; passage *or* sentence out of scriptures.
Skriftsted, et; passage *or* quotation from scripture.
Skriftstøber, en; letterfounder.
Skriftstøberi, et; casting *or* foundery of letters. [shouting, shout.
Skrig, et; cry, clamour; shriek,
Skrige, v. n. to cry, to shriek, to screech, to scream, to shout.
Skrigen, en; crying etc.

Digitized by Google

Skriger, Skrighals, en; crier, whiner, screamer.
Skriin, et; shrine, chest, box, case.
Skriinlægge, v. a. to enshrine.
Skrive, v. a. to write; – af, to transcribe, to copy; – om, to rewrite, to write over again; – op, to note down; – om el. om Noget, to write upon a subject; hvad – vi? what day of the month is it?
Skrivebog, en; writing-book.
Skrivebord, et; writing-table.
Skrivefeil, en; error in writing.
Skrivefrihed, en; liberty of the press.
Skrivekonst, en; art of writing.
Skrivelse, en; letter.
Skrivelyst, en; passion for writing.
Skrivelærer, en; writing master.
Skrivemaade, en; mode *or* style of writing.
Skrivemester, en; writing-master.
Skrivepen, en; writing-quill.
Skriver, en; clerk, scribe, secretary; writer; copier.
Skriverdreng, en; office lad.
Skriverembede, et; clerk's office.
Skriveri, et; writings.
Skriverkarl, en; quill-driver.
Skriverløn, en; clerk's fee *or* salary.
Skriverpenge, pl. clerk's fees.
Skriverpult, en; writing-desk.
Skriverstue, en; counting-house, writing-room, office.
Skrivertjeneste, en; clerkship.
Skrivertøi, et; inkstand, standish, writing-materials.
Skrog, et; hull *or* body of a ship; carcass (of an animal); *et uøselt* –, a poor devil. a miserable wretch.
Skrolle, en; old book of no use, a useless great volume.
Skrolle, v. n. to take up a large space; to look *or* appear voluminous.
Skrot, en; belly, maw.
Skrub, s. pl. thrashing, drubbing; *pl.* blows.
Skrubbe, v. a. to scrub, to scour, to rub; to rub one up.
Skrubbe, en; scrub; dab.
Skrubbekost, en; scrubbing-brush.
Skrubbet, a. rough, rugged, uneven, scabrous.
Skrubbøvl, en; jack-plane.
Skrubtudse, en; toad.
Skrud, en; dress.
Skrue, en; screw; *han har en* – *løs*, he is crack-brained; *han sætter sine Ord paa* –, he uses high flown language *or* ambiguous words.
Skrue, v. a. to screw; – op, to screw up (the price); – af, to unscrew.
Skruedannet, a. formed like a screw, screwed.
Skrueform, en; screw form.
Skruegang, en; worm of a screw.
Skruemoder, en; female screw.
Skruenøgle, en; turn-screw, screw-driver.
Skrueplade, en; screw-plate.
Skrueperse, en; screw press.
Skruesnor, en; gimp.
Skruestikke, en; vice for benches.
Skrueskoe, en; vice.
Skruetang, en; hand-vice.
Skrugge, v. n. to stoop.
Skrukhøne, en; cluck-hen, clucking hen.
Skrukke, v. n. to cruck.
Skrukketrold, en; woodlouse.
Skrummel, et; old wall.
Skrumpe, v. n. to crumple, to shrivel, to shrink.
Skrumpen, a. shrunk, shrivelled, cockled.
Skrupel, en; scruple; *gjøre sig* – af, to make a scruple of.
Skrupsulten, a. ravenously hungry.
Skrutryg, en; humpback, hunch, hunch-back.
Skrutrygget, a. hunchbacked, hump-backed.
Skryd, et; bray; boast, brag.
Skryde, v. n. to bray (as an ass); to boast, to brag.
Skryden, en; braying.
Skryder, en; braggart.
Skryderi, et; bragging, vaunting, vain-glory.
Skræder, en; tailor.
Skræderarbeide, et; tailor's work.
Skræderbord, et; tailor's shop-board.
Skræderdreng, en; tailor's boy.
Skræderhaandværk, et; trade of a tailor.
Skræderlaug, et; guild *or* company of tailor's.
Skræderløn, en; money paid for the sewing of clothes.
Skrædermaal, et; tailor's measure.
Skræderregning, en; tailor's bill.
Skrædersax, en; tailor's-scissors.
Skrædersvend, en; journeyman tailor.
Skræddersyning, en; dress-making, clothes-making.
Skræderværksted, et; tailor's shop.
Skræk, en; fright, fear, terror, dread, alarm.
Skrække, v. a. to frighten, to terrify, to scare.
Skrækkebillede, et; frightful image.
Skrækkelig, a. terrible, dreadful, horrible.
Skrækkeskud, et; alarm-shot.
Skrækfom, a. afraid, timid, fearful.
Skrælle, v. a. to pare, to peel, to shell.
Skrællen, en; peeling, paring.

Digitized by Google

Skræmme, *v. a.* to frighten, to scare, to intimidate.
Skræmsel, *en*; scarecrow, bugbear.
Skrænt, *en*; declivity.
Skræppe, *en*; burdock.
Skræppe, *v. n.* to quack, to cackle; to croak (of frogs).
Skræv, *et*; stride; *fig.* over Skrævet, too far.
Skræve, *v. n.* to stride, to straddle; to walk by long steps; – over, to stride over.
Skræves (paa), *ad.* astride, straddling.
Skrøbelig, *a.* weak, infirm, feeble, frail.
Skrøbelighed, *en*; frailty, infirmity, debility, feebleness, weakness.
Skrømt, *en*; dissimulation, disguise, feint; uden –, unfeignedly.
Skrømte, *v. a.* to dissemble, to feign, to disguise, to counterfeit, to sham.
Skrømter, *en*; dissembler, hypocrite.
Skrømteri, *et*; dissimulation, hypocrisy.
Skrømteviis, *ad.* feignedly, ironically.
Skubbe, *v. a.* to scratch, to shove; *fig.* to rub.
Skud, *et*; shoot, young bough, twig, scion; (af et Ildvaaben) shot; *et* – Krudt, a charge of gunpowder; (for en Dør) bolt.
Skudaar, *et*; leap year.
Skuddag, *en*; leapday, intercalary day.
Skuddermudder, *i* Ubtr. *gaae i* –, to go to rack and ruin.
Skude, *en*; little craft.
Skudfri, *a.* shot-free; proof against a ball.
Skudlinie, *en*; range of a shot.
Skudsaar, *et*; gunshot-wound.
Skudvidde, *en*; reach of a gunshot *or* arrow shot; paa –, within gunshot.
Skue, *v. a.* to see, to look, to behold, to view.
Skue, *et*; sight, show; stille til –, to expose to view, to exhibit.
Skuebrød, *et*; showbread.
Skuemynt, *en*; medal.
Skuen, *en*; viewing.
Skueplads, *en*; stage, theatre.
Skuespil, *et*; play, performance; spectacle, sight. [play-writer.
Skuespildigter, *en*; dramatic author,
Skuespilhuus, *et*; playhouse.
Skuespiller, *en*; actor, player, performer.
Skuespillerinde, *en*; actress.
Skuespillerkunst, *en*; dramatic art.
Skuespillerselskab, *et*; company of actors. [spade.
Skuffe, *en*; drawer; tiller, shovel,
Skuffe, *v. a.* to shovel; to hoe; (bedrage) to deceive, to disappoint, to cheat, to delude, to frustrate.
Skuffelse, *en*; disappointment.
Skuffen, *en*; cheating, deceiving.
Skulder, *en*; shoulder.
Skulderbaand, *et*; shoulderknot.
Skulderbeen, *et*; shoulder bone.
Skulderblad, *et*; shoulder blade.
Skulderbred, *a.* broad-shouldered.
Skuldergehæng, *et*; shoulderbelt.
Skulderled, *et*; shoulder joint.
Skuldertrækning, *en*; shrugging of the shoulders.
Skuldre, *v. a.* to shoulder.
Skule, *v. n.* to scowl, to cast down the eyes.
Skulen, *en*; scowling.
Skulke, *v. n.* to sneak, to slink; to play the truant.
Skulken, *en*; slinking, sneaking.
Skulker, *en*; truant.
Skulkesyge, *a.* sham sick.
Skulkesyge, *en*; sham-sickness.
Skulle, *v. def.* to be obliged; to be forced; jeg skal, I shall, I must, I am obliged; hvor skal De hen? where are you going? hvad – vi gjøre? what shall we do?
Skulpe, *v. a. to* shake, to toss, to agitate.
Skum, *et*; froth, foam, scum.
Skumfuld, *a.* frothy.
Skumføde, *en*; frothy food.
Skumhvid, *a.* white as foam.
Skumle, *v. n.* to jeer, to carp at; to banter, to rail.
Skumlen, *en*; bantering, jeering.
Skumler, *en*; caviller; traducer.
Skummel, *a.* darkish, somewhat dark, dusky, gloomy; sinister.
Skummelhed, *en*; gloominess.
Skumpe, *v. n.* to snake, to jolt, to toss.
Skumpelskud, *et*; outcast.
Skumring, *en*; twilight, dusk of the evening, close of the day.
Skumske, *en*; skummer, skimmer.
Skumvred, *a.* foaming with wrath *or* rage.
Skure, *v. a.* to scour; to notch.
Skurebænk, *en*; scouring bench.
Skuresand, *et*; scouring sand.
Skurevisk, *en*; wisp for scouring.
Skuring, *en*; scouring.
Skurk, *en*; rascal, scoundrel.
Skurkestreg, *en*; rascally trick.
Skurkeri, *et*; scoundrelism, rascality.
Skurre, *v. n.* to jar, to grate the ears, to sound gratingly.
Skurren, *en*; grating.

Digitized by Google

Skurrende, *a.* dissonant, grating, discordant, jarring.
Skurv, *en*; scurf, scales.
Skurvet, *a.* scurfy, full of scurf.
Skurvhat, *en*; toadstool.
Skuur, *et*; penthouse, shed, hovel.
Sky, *en*; cloud.
Sky, *a.* shy, timorous, fearful, skittish, bashful, coy; startish (of horse); blive –, to start.
Skybanke, *en*; bank of clouds.
Skybrud, *et*; waterspout; sudden torrent of rain.
Skydækket, *a.* cloud-covered, cloud-capped.
Skyde, *v. a.* to shoot; to fire; – sammen, to collect money, to club; – frem, to cast, to shed; to put forth; to shove, to push; – Rødder, to strike (root); – Skylden paa En, to throw the blame on one; – Ryg, to arch the back.
Skydebane, *en*; shooting ground; shooting gallery; place where citizens exercise themselves with shooting at the mark.
Skydegevær, *et*; fire-arms.
Skydehul, *et*; embrasure, loophole.
Skyden, **Skydning**, *en*; shooting, firing; darting.
Skydeselskab, *et*; shooting club, company of citizens shooting at the mark.
Skydeskive, *en*; mark to shoot at.
Skydevaaben, *et*; fire-arms.
Skyds, *en*; conveyance by carriage and horses.
Skydsbonde, *en*; peasant liable to convey travellers.
Skyfri, *a.* cloudless.
Skyfuld, *a.* overclouded, cloudy.
Skygge, *en*; shade; shadow; brim (of a hat).
Skygge, *v. n.* to shade; – for En, to stand in one's light.
Skyggeagtig, *a.* shadowy.
Skyggebillede, *et*; phantom, spectre, shadow.
Skyggedal, *en*; shady vale.
Skyggedrøm, *en*; shadowy dream.
Skyggefri, *a.* free from shade.
Skyggefuld, *a.* shady, umbrageous.
Skyggegang, *en*; shady walk.
Skyggehat, *en*; broad-brimmed hat.
Skyggehvælving, *en*; shady vault.
Skyggelund, *en*; shady grove.
Skyggely, *et*; shady retreat.
Skyggeløs, *a.* free from shade, having no shade.
Skyggerige, *et*; realm of shades.
Skyggerids, *et*; outline.
Skyggeræd, *a.* afraid of a shadow.
Skyggeside, *en*; shady side; *fig.* unfavourable light.
Skyggetegning, *en*; outline, sketch.
Skyggeværk, *et*; shadow.
Skygning, *en*; shading.
Skyhimmel, *en*; region of the clouds.
Skyhøi, *a.* reaching to the clouds, towering.
Skykast, *et*; squall.
Skyklapper, *pl.* blinds.
Skyl, *et*; violent *or* pouring rain.
Skyld, *en*; debt, rent; cause, sake; fault, guilt, crime; for hans –, for his sake; det er hans –, it is his fault; – i, the cause of; Skylden ligger hos ham, the fault lies at his door.
Skyldbog, *en*; book of accounts.
Skyldbrev, *et*; bond, obligation.
Skylde, *v. a.* to owe; to be in debt; – paa, to accuse one of; to impeach; to pretend.
Skyldfri, *a.* guiltless, blameless.
Skyldfrihed, *en*; guiltlessness, blamelessness.
Skyldig, *a.* guilty, culpable; obliged, bound; indebted, owing.
Skyldighed, *en*; duty, obligation; liability.
Skyldner, *en*; debtor.
Skyldoffer, *et*; tresspass-offering.
Skylle, *v. a.* to rinse, to wash, to cleanse by washing.
Skyllebad, *et*; shower bath.
Skyllebæk, *en*; torrent.
Skyllekar, *et*; laver; rinsing tub.
Skylleregn, *en*; heavy shower of rain, violent shower.
Skyllevand, *et*; dish-water, rinse water, water for rinsing.
Skylning, *en*; rinsing, washing.
Skyløs, *a.* cloudless.
Skymørke, *et*; cloudiness.
Skynde, *v. a.* to hasten, to press, to accelerate, to put forward; *v. n.* – sig, to speed, to hasten.
Skynding, *en*; haste, hurry, speed; i en –, in a hurry.
Skyndsom, *a.* hasty, hurried.
Skypompe, *en*; waterspout.
Skyskraber, *en*; sky-scraper.
Skystøtte, *en*; pillar of cloud.
Skyts, *et*; fire-arms; great guns, ordnance, artillery; *fig.* protection, guard.
Skytsaand, *en*; tutelary spirit, guardian spirit.
Skytsengel, *en*; guardian angel.
Skytsgud, *en*; tutelary deity.
Skytshelgen, *en*; tutelar saint.
Skytsherre, *en*; protector, defender, patron.
Skytte, *en*; shooter; marksman; (Himmeltegn) sagittary.

Digitized by Google

Skytte, Skyttel, en; shuttle.
Skyttehuus, et; gamekeeper's lodge.
Skæfte, et; stock of a gun.
Skæftetræ, et; wood qualified for gun-stocks.
Skæg, et; beard, (tilsæet) cutwater; lee i Skæget, to laugh in one's sleeve.
Skæggebund, en; place where the beard grows.
Skæggelevning, en; heel-tap.
Skæggeløs, a. beardless.
Skæggeskraber, en; shaver.
Skæggesæbe, en; shaving soap.
Skægget, a. bearded.
Skæl, et; shell; scale. [scaly.
Skældækket, a. covered with scales,
Skældyr, et; Skælfisk, en; shellfish.
Skælle, v. a. & n. to scale.
Skællet, a. scaly.
Skælpandser, et; plate mail.
Skælvinge, en; scaly wing.
Skælvinget, a. lepidopterous.
Skæmme, v. a. to deform, to disfigure, to spoil; to dishonour.
Skær, a. sheer, pure.
Skære, v. a. to cut; – Penne, to make pens; – for, to carve; – Tænder, to gnash the teeth.
Skærebræt, et; cutting board.
Skærhed, en; pureness.
Skærsild, en; purgatory.
Skærsommer, en; Midsummer.
Skærtorsdag, en; Maundy-Thursday.
Skøite, en; scate; løbe paa Skøiter, to scate.
Skøiteløben, en; scating.
Skøiteløber, en; scater.
Skøns (paa), *ad.* aslant, slantingly.
Slaa, en; bolt; slaae Slaaen for, to bolt; slaae Slaaen fra, to unbolt.
Slaae, v. a. & n. to beat, to strike, to smite, to knock; to dash; to coin; to put up; to throw, to cast; to warble, to sing (om Fugle); – Takt, to beat time; – en Knude, to tie a knot; – en Linie, to draw a line; Klokken slaaer, the clock strikes; – af, to abate; to deduct; – af Tankerne, to banish from one's mind; – fra sig, to defend one's self; – ihjel, to kill, to slay; – Vinduerne ind, to smash the windows; – op i en Bog, to turn up in a book; – Øinene op, to open one's eyes; – op med sin Forlovede, to break off a marriage engagement; – sig til et Parti, to join a party; – to Fluer med eet Smæk, to kill two birds with one stone.
Slaaen, en; sloe, blackthorn.
Slaaenblomster, s. pl. sloeflower.
Slaaes, v. n. to fight; to wrestle; to beat one another [gown.
Slaabrok, en; dressing gown, night-
Sladder, en; babbling, prattling; twaddle, tittle-tattle, gossip.
Sladderagtig, a. gossiping, babbling.
Sladderagtighed, en; babbling, tattling, gossiping; talkativeness; loquaciousness.
Sladderhank, en; gossip, telltale; babbler; prattler, talebearer.
Sladderkjærling, Sladdertaske, en; chatter-box, gossip.
Sladdre, v. n. to gossip, to tattle; to babble, to prattle, to chatter; to blab out; to tell stories.
Sladdrer, en; gossip, tattler, tell-tale.
Slag, et; blow, stroke, dash; battle, fight; lash (of a whip); cape (of a coat); beating (of the pulse); tacking (of a ship); her stod Slaget, here the battle was fought.
Slagaare, en; artery.
Slagbom, en; turnpike, turnstile; bar, barricade.
Slagbord, et; folding-table.
Slagbro, en; draw-bridge.
Slagbænk, en; folding-bed.
Slagfalk, en; trained hawk.
Slagfjeder, en; beam feather; primary quill of a wing.
Slagflod, et; apoplexy, palsy.
Slagfærdig, a. prepared for battle.
Slaghammer, en; book-binder's hammer.
Slaghætte, en; hood for a hawk.
Slaglod, et; leaden weight of a clock; solder.
Slagorden, en; order of battle.
Slags, et; sort, kind; forskjellige –, variety. [brawler, duellist.
Slagsbroder, en; fighting-fellow,
Slagsmaal, et; brawl, fisticufs, fighting, fray.
Slagsværd, et; glaive, twohanded sword.
Slagt, v. a. to butcher, to slaughter, to kill, to slay. [vember.
Slagtemaaned, en; the month of No-
Slagtequæg, et; cattle to be killed.
Slagter, en; butcher.
Slagterbod, en; butcher's shop, shambles. [house.
Slagterbænk, en; butchery, slaughter
Slagterdreng, en; butcher's boy.
Slagterhaandværk, et; butcher's trade.
Slagterhuus, et; slaughter house, butchery.
Slagteri, et; butchery, slaughtery.
Slagterkniv, en; butcher's knife, butcher's cleaver.

Digitized by Google

Slagterlaug, *et*; butcher's company.
Slagtersvend, *en*; journeyman butcher.
Slagtersøxe, *en*; cleaver.
Slagtetid, *en*; butchering season.
Slagtning, *en*; butchering, killing.
Slagtoffer, *et*; victim, sacrifice.
Slagtorden, *en*; battle-array.
Slaguhr *et*; clock striking the hour.
Slagværk, *et*; clock-work.
Slam, *en*; mire, mud.
Slamkiste, *en*; cesspool.
Slange, *en*; serpent, snake.
Slangeart, *en*; species of serpent.
Slangebid, *et*; bite of a serpent.
Slangebugt, *en*; serpentine winding.
Slangebugtet, *a.* serpentine.
Slangedannet, *a.* formed like a serpent.
Slangegang, *en*; serpentine walk.
Slangeham, *en*; slough *or* cast skin of a serpent.
Slangelinie, *en*; serpentine line.
Slangelist, *en*; serpent wile.
Slangerør, *et*; winding tube *or* pipe.
Slangesteen, *en*; serpentine stone.
Slangeurt, *en*; snake-weed.
Slangeyngel, *en*; brood of serpents.
Slank, *a.* slender, slim.
Slankhed, *en*; slenderness, slimness.
Slap, *a.* slack, loose, unbent, flaccid, weak.
Slaphed, *en*; slackness, looseness, weakness.
Slappe, *v. a.* to slacken, to loosen, to relax; **slappes**, to slacken, to relax.
Slapskoet, *a.* not sharpshod.
Slaske, *v. n.* to paddle, to dabble.
Slaskevorn, *a.* slovenly.
Slatte, *v. a.* to slacken, to loosen.
Slattet, *a.* slackened, loosened.
Slave, *en*; slave, bondman.
Slaveaag, *et*; yoke of slavery, bondage.
Slaveaand, *en*; slavish spirit.
Slavearbeide, *et*; slave's work, drudgery.
Slavefanger, *en*; slave catcher.
Slavefoged, *en*; overseer of slaves.
Slavehandel, *en*; slave trade.
Slavehandler, *en*; slave merchant, dealer *or* trader in slaves.
Slaveherre, *en*; slave owner.
Slavehuus, *et*; house for slaves.
Slavejern, *et*; shackles.
Slavekaar, *pl.* conditions of a slave.
Slavekiæder, *pl.* dress of slaves.
Slavemarked, *et*; slave-market.
Slaveri, *et*; slavery, servitude, thraldom, bondage.
Slaveskib, *et*; slaver.
Slavinde, *en*; female slave.
Slavisk, *a.* slavish, servile.

Sleben, *a.* whetted, furbished; polite, well bred.
Sledsk, *a.* wheedling, flattering, coaxing.
Sledsker, *en*; wheedler, coaxer.
Sledskhed, *en*; wheedling, coaxing.
Slegfred, *en*; concubine; *a.* illegitimate, natural, bastard.
Slegfredbarn, *et*; bastard.
Slegfredæt, *en*; bastard *or* spurious offspring.
Slem, *a.* bad, ill, wicked; nasty.
Slemhed, *en*; badness.
Slemme (*den*); the devil.
Slemt, *a.* badly, wretchedly, wickedly.
Slendrian, *en*; the red-tape system.
Sleng, *et*; lot, train.
Slenge, *v. a.* to cast, to fling, to throw, to hurl.
Slentre, *v. n.* to saunter, to lounge [about.
Slentring, *en*; sauntering, lounging.
Slet, *a.* bad, ill; base, mean, low; sad; *ad.* badly, basely, meanly.
Slet (*jevn*), *a.* level, plain; *ad.* ikke-saa ringe, not quite, not altogether so bad; – ikke, not at all.
Slethed, *en*; badness, baseness, meanness.
Slethøvl, *en*; smoothing plane.
Slette, *en*; plain.
Slette, *v. a.* to smooth, to plane, to level.
Sletning, *en*; smoothing. [turbot.
Sletvare, *en*; kitt, a species of
Slev, *en*; ladle.
Sli, *en*; species of marl, ladle, scum.
Slibe, *v. a.* to grind, to whet, to furbish, to polish; – **Rust af**, to rub off the rust.
Slibe-Æg, *en*; ground edge.
Slibemølle, *en*; grinding-mill, polishing-mill.
Sliber, *en*; grinder, whetter.
Slibesteen, *en*; grindstone, whetstone.
Slibning, *en*; grinding. [whetting.
Slibrig, *a.* glib, slippery; lubricous.
Slibrighed, *en*; slipperiness, lubricity.
Slid, *et*; the wear, wearing, use of a thing; labour, toil.
Slidarbeide, *et*; drudgery.
Slidder-Sladder, *en*; fiddle-faddle; fiddledeedee.
Slide, *v. a.* to wear, to waste; – **itu**, to tear *or* to pull to pieces; – **sig los**, to get loose, to disengage one's self; **slides**, to wear out *or* away, to be worn out, to decay.
Sliden, *en*; wearing; tearing.
Slidt, *a.* worn out, done up.
Slig, *a.* such like.
Sliim, *en*; slime, phlegm; viscous mire; mucilage (of vegetables).

Digitized by Google

Sliimagtig, *a.* slimy, viscous, phlegmatic.
Sliimdrivende, *a.* phlegmagog.
Sliimdyr, et; mucous animalcule.
Sliimfeber, en; mucous fever.
Sliimhinde, en; slimy *or* mucous membrane, pituitous tunic.
Sliimkirtel, en; mucous gland.
Sliimopløsende, *a.* expectorant.
Sliimvædske, en; pituitous humour.
Slik, en; trifle.
Slikke, *v. a.* to lick; to be always kissing. [lickerous.
Slikken, en; licking; *a.* lickerish,
Slikkeri, et; licking; dainties, sweetmeats, sweets.
Slikmund, en; dainty mouth, dainty person, sweet-tooth.
Slime, *v. n.* to produce slime.
Slimet, *a.* mucous.
Slingre, *v. n.* to reel, to wagglè; to roll; to be unsteady, to loose.
Slingren, Slingring, en; reeling.
Slip, i Udtr. give – paa, to let go; to let go one's hold of a thing.
Slippe, *v. a. & n.* to slip, to let go, to quit, to come off, to escape; – ind, ud, to let one in; to get in *or* out; – løs, to come off; – til, to obtain; Ordet slap ham ud af Munden, the word slipped out of his mouth.
Sloie, en; slut, slattern, slovenly person.
Slot, et; palace, castle; seat.
Slotsbetjent, en; domestic of a palace.
Slotsbygning, en; palace building.
Slotsfoged, en; castleward.
Slotsfolk, *pl.* domestics of a palace.
Slotsforvalter, en; keeper of a castle; steward of a palace.
Slotsgaard, en; castle-yard, palace-yard. [ditch.
Slotsgrav, en; castle moat; castle
Slotshave, en; palace garden; garden of the castle.
Slotsherre, en; castellan.
Slotskirke, en; palace chapel.
Slotsmenighed, en; congregation of a palace chapel. [palace.
Slotsplads, en; place in front of a
Slotspræst, en; chaplain of a palace chapel.
Slotsskriver, en; palace clerk.
Slotsvagt, en; palace guard; palace guard-house.
Slu, *a.* sly, cunning, subtle, crafty.
Slubbert, en; rascal, rogue.
Slubbre, *v. a.* to slabber, to sup up.
Slud, en; sleet.
Sludder, en; babbling, prattling, fudge, stuff, gammon, balderdash.
Sludderagtig, *a.* babbling, prattling.
Sluddervorn, *a.* jabbering, prating, prosing.
Sluddre, *v. n.* to prattle, to babble, to jabber, to prate.
Sluddrer, en; babbler, prattler, tattler.
Sludske, *v. n.* to slight over.
Sludsket, *a.* slighted over; slovenly, slatternly.
Sludske, en; slattern, slut.
Sluffe, en; sledge.
Slug, et; gulp, swallow; mouthful.
Sluge, *v. a.* to swallow, to devour, to gulp. [cious.
Slugen, *a.* gluttonous, greedy, vora-
Slugenhed, en; voracity. [mandizer.
Slughals, en; glutton, gully-gut, gor-
Sluhed, en; slyness, craft, sublety.
Sluke, *v. a.* to quench *or* to slack (the thirst); to extinguish (the fire); to put out (the candle).
Slukkehorn, et; extinguisher, extinguishing-horn.
Slukker, en; extinguisher.
Slukkeredskab, et; apparatus for extinguishing the fire.
Slukning, en; extinguishing, extinction, putting out.
Sluksret, *a.* dejected, cast down, crestfallen, discouraged.
Slummer, en; slumber, nap.
Slummerleie, et; couch.
Slump, en; indefinite quantity, rest, remainder; hazard, chance; paa –, at random.
Slumpe, *v. n.* – til, to get a thing by chance; to stumble upon it.
Slumpeleg, en; chance game.
Slumpelykke, en; hap-hasard.
Slumpeskud, et; chance *or* random shot.
Slumpespil, et; chance game.
Slumre, *v. n.* to slumber, to take a nap.
Slumren, en; slumbering.
Slunken, *a.* thin, slender, lank, lean, gaunt. [ness, gauntness.
Slunkenhed, en; slenderness, lank-
Slunte, *v. n.* to idle.
Sluppe, en; boat, yawl; shallop, barge.
Slupperoer, en; rower of a shallop.
Sluk, en; draught, sup, gulp.
Sluse, en; sluice, water-gate, floodgate; lock (in a canal).
Slusemester, en; lock-keeper.
Slusepenge, *pl.* lockage.
Sluseport, en; floodgate.
Sluseværk, et; lockage.
Slutnagle, en; iron-bolt; bar.
Slutning, en; closing, shutting; conclusion, close; end; argument, ratio-

Digitized by Google

cination; consequence, result; balance (of an account); *til* –, at last.
Slutningsdom, *en*; definitive sentence, final decision, [soning.
Slutningsmaade, *en*; mode of rea-
Slutningstale, *en*; conclusion of a speech, concluding speech; peroration.
Slutseddel, *en*; broker's contract.
Slutsteen, *en*; keystone.
Slutte, *v. a.* to close, to shut; to conclude, to finish, to put an end to, to bring to a conclusion; to infer; to judge from; *v. n.* to shut close, to join well; to stand close; to sit close; – *et Forbund*, to contract an alliance; – *en Kreds*, to form a circle.
Sluttehage, *en*; catch of a lock.
Slutteligen, *a.* in fine, finally, in conclusion.
Slutter, *en*; jailer, goaler, turnkey.
Slutteri, *et*; jail, goal, prison.
Slutterpenge, *pl.* jailer's fee, barfee, carcelage.
Sluttesteen, *en*; keystone of a vault.
Sluttet, *a.* closed, finished; – *Selskab*, club.
Slyde, *en*; hay-loft.
Slynge, *en*; sling.
Slynge, *v. a.* to sling; to wind, to twine.
Slyngekaster, *en*; slinger.
Slyngel, *en*; rascal, scoundrel.
Slyngesteen, *en*; stone for the sling, sling-stone.
Slæb, *et*; train (of a gown); hard labour, drudgery; a drudge; *Slib og* –, toil; *Kjole med* –, gown with a train.
Slæbe, *v. a.* to draw, to drag, to trail; – *af med*, to carry away; *v. n.* to drudge, to toil, to labour hard.
Slæbende, *a.* heavy, cumbersome.
Slæber, *pl.* slippers.
Slæbested, *et*; slip.
Slæbetoug, *et*; warp, towing line.
Slæde, *en*; sledge, sleigh.
Slædeføre, *et*; sledge-road, sledging.
Slædekjørsel, *en*; riding in a sledge, sledging.
Slædetøi, *et*; sledge furniture.
Slægfred, *a.* natural, illegitimate, baseborn; bastard.
Slægt, *en*; race, kind, generation, lineage, offspring; *i* – *med*, related *or* allied to.
Slægtbegreb, *et*; generic notion.
Slægtbeskrivelse, *en*; generic description.
Slægtbog, *en*; genealogical book.
Slægte paa, *v. n.* to be like to one, to take after.
Slægthøvding, *en*; chief of a family.
Slægtled, *et*; generation.
Slægtlighed, *en*; family resemblance.
Slægtlinie, *en*; line, branch.
Slægtmærke, *et*; family mark.
Slægtnavn, *et*; family name, generic name. [kinsman.
Slægtning, *en*; relation, relative,
Slægtregister, *et*; genealogy, pedigree.
Slægtskab, *et*; consanguinity, relationship.
Slæng, *et*; crowd, train.
Slænge, *v. a.* to fling.
Slængen, *en*; flinging.
Slængkappe, *en*; wide cloak.
Slæt, *en*; mowing; *Kloftefslæt*, hour; *paa et vist Kloftefslæt*, at a certain hour.
Slætmand, *en*; mower.
Sløi, *a.* wide. [dress *or* at work.
Sløie, *v. n.* to be slovenly in one's
Sløie, *en*; slut, slattern, slovenly person.
Sløife, *en*; bow, bowknot, sling, loop, knot. [level with ground.
Sløife, *v. n.* to demolish, to raze, to
Sløifning, *en*; demolishing, razing.
Sløikjole, *en*; child's frock.
Sløikneer, *s. pl.* checks of the head.
Slør, *et*; veil.
Sløre, *v. a.* to veil; *v. n.* to saunter.
Sløse, *v. a. & n.* to dawdle, to idle away.
Sløv, *a.* blunt, dull, heavy.
Sløve, *v. a.* to blunt, to dull, to make dull *or* heavy.
Sløvgjøre, *v. a.* to blunt, to dull, to hebetate. [imbecility.
Sløvhed, *en*; dullness, heaviness,
Smaa, *a.* small, little, petty, mean; *de* –, the little one's; *handle i det* –, to retail; *der snaffes saa smaat om*, it is whispered. [sprigged.
Smaablommet, *a.* smallflowered, small
Smaablomster, *s. pl.* floweret, floret.
Smaabrød, *et*; small loaf of wheat bread.
Smaabuske, *s. pl.* shrubbery.
Smaadigte, *s. pl.* minor poems.
Smaadrenge, *s. pl.* little boys.
Smaafisk, *s. pl.* small fry.
Smaafolk, *s. pl.* vulgar, meaner sort of people.
Smaagjeld, *en*; small debts.
Smaagnide, *v. a.* to pulverize, to reduce to powder.
Smaahandel, *en*; retail business.
Smaahandler, *en*; retailer, huxter.
Smaahed, *en*; littleness.
Smaahedsaand, *en*; frivolity.
Smaaherre, *en*; dandy; lordling; *pl.* –*r*, little masters, lordlings.
Smaahoste, *v. n.* to cough slightly.
Smaahugge, *v. a.* to chop small.
Smaaknurre, *v. n.* to mutter.

Digitized by Google

Smaakonge, en; petty king.
Smaakopper, s. pl. the small pox.
Smaakort, s. pl. plain cards.
Smaakram, s. pl. small ware.
Smaakrat, et; copse; shrubbery.
Smaakreatur, et; poultry.
Smaakryb, et; vermin, insects.
Smaaladen, a. smallish.
Smaalee, v. n. to laugh slily.
Smaaligen, ad. meanly, poorly.
Smaalighed, en; pettiness, littleness, frivolity.
Smaalyn, et; faint flash of lightning.
Smaamynt, en; small coin, change.
Smaanynne, v. n. to hum softly.
Smaapenge, pl. small money, change.
Smaapluk, i -, ad. by little and little.
Smaaredsel, en; dues in kind to a country clergyman.
Smaaregn, en; drizzle; drizzling rain.
Smaaregne, v. n. to drizzle.
Smaareiser, s. pl. short or easy journeys.
Smaasand, et; fine sand.
Smaaskjende, v. n. to matter abuse.
Smaaskrift, en; small handwriting.
Smaaskrifter, s. pl. small tracts.
Smaasnakke, v. a. to mutter, to talk softly.
Smaastads, en; nicknacks, trinkets.
Smaastene, s. pl. pebbles.
Smaastjæle, v. n. to pilfer, to filch, to purloin.
Smaastribet, a. narrow striped.
Smaastøde, v. a. to pound fine.
Smaasynge, v. n. to hum.
Smaatarme, s. pl. small guts.
Smaating, s. pl. trifles; small matters.
Smaatravende, a. short trotting.
Smaatyveri, et; pilfering.
Smaatærende, a. eating sparingly; han er -, he is a small eater.
Smaatærnet, a. small checkered.
Smaaudgifter, s. pl. small expenses, petty charges.
Smag, en; taste, savour, smack, flavour; fancy; style, way; finde - i, to like, to have a fancy to; sætte - paa, to give a flavour or zest to; efter min -, to my taste, to my liking; Smag og Behag ere forskjellige, every man to his taste.
Smage, v. a. & n. to taste, to try, to take a taste of; v. n. to smack, to have a taste or savour of; det smager godt, it has a good taste.
Smagfuld, a. tasteful, tasty, elegant.
Smagfuldhed, en; tastefulness.
Smagløs, a. tasteless, unsavoury; insipid.
Smagløshed, en; tastelessness.
Smagsnerver, s. pl. gustatory nerves.
Smakke, en; Smakskib, et; smack.
Smal, a. narrow; strait; det er en - Sag for ham, it is an easy matter for him.
Smalbeen, en; small of the leg.
Smalbenet, a. spindle shanked.
Smalbladet, a. narrow-leaved.
Smalhalset, a. narrow-necked.
Smalhans, en; poor fare; - er Kost idag, we are on short commons to day.
Smalhed, en; narrowness.
Smallivet, a. slender-waisted.
Smalt, ad. narrowly, straitly.
Smaragd, en; emerald.
Smakke, v. n. to smack with the lips [in eating.
Smaus, en; banquet, feast.
Mause, v. n. to banquet, to feast.
Smed, en; smith.
Smede, v. a. to forge, to form by the hammer, to coin, to invent, to fabricate; - et Anslag, to contrive a plot; - medens Jernet er varmt, to strike while the iron is hot.
Smedearbeide, et; smith's work.
Smedebælg, en; forge bellows, smith's bellows.
Smededreng, en; smith's apprentice.
Smedeesse, en; hearth of a forge.
Smedehaandværk, et; trade of a smith.
Smedehammer, en; smith's sledge, sledge-hammer. [slack.
Smedekul, et; small coal, seacoal,
Smedelig, a. capable of being forged.
Smedemester, en; master smith.
Smederedskab, et; smith's tool, smith's implement.
Smedesvend, en; journeyman smith.
Smedetang, en; smith's tongs.
Smedie, en; forge, smithy.
Smek, et; flap, rap, tap; clap, pat; smack.
Smekfed, ad. very fat.
Smekke, v. a. to clap, to tap, to flap, to smack.
Smekker, a. slim, thin, slender, lank.
Smekkerhed, en; slenderness, slimness.
Smeld, et; clap, crash, crack.
Smelde, v. n. to clap, to crack, to crash.
Smelt, en; grayling (Fisk).
Smeltbarhed, en; fusibility.
Smelte, v. a. & n. to melt, to dissolve, to liquify, to fuse; - bort, to sweal away.
Smeltedigel, en; crucible; melting-pot.
Smeltehede, en; melting heat.
Smeltehytte, en; smelting-house; foundery.
Smeltelig, a. fusible.
Smeltelighed, en; fusibility.

Digitized by Google

Smelterkunst, en; art of smelting.
Smelteovn, en; smelting furnace.
Smelteske, en; ladle.
Smeltning, en; melting, fusion, liquefaction, dissolving.
Smergel, en; emery.
Smerle, en; merlin.
Smerling, en; smerlin.
Smerte, en; pain, smart, dolour, ache, affliction, grief.
Smerte, *v. n.* to pain, to smart; *v. a.* to cause pain, to create *or* give pain; to grieve, to afflict; det smerter mig, it grieves me.
Smertefuld, *a.* painful.
Smertefri, *a.* free from pain.
Smerteleie, et; bed of pain.
Smertelig, *a.* painful.
Smertelighed, en; painfulness.
Smertesskrig, et; cry of dolour, of pain.
Smertestillende, *a.* anodyne.
Smertesyn, et; painful sight.
Smide, *v. a.* to throw, to fling, to cast, to pitch. [supple, adroit.
Smidig, *a.* limber, agile pliable, flexible,
Smidighed, en; limberness, suppleness, pliability, agility. [wheedle.
Smidske, *v. n.* to coax, to smirk, to
Smige, en; bevel, angle.
Smiger, en; flattery, adulation.
Smigerrøst, en; adulatory voice.
Smigersang, en; adulatory poem.
Smigerstemme, en; voice of flattery, adulatory accent.
Smigre, *v. a. & n.* to flatter.
Smigren, en; flattering.
Smigrer, en; adulator, flatterer.
Smigreri, et; flattery, adulation.
Smil, et; smile, look of pleasure.
Smile, *v. n.* to smile.
Smilebaand, et; trække paa Smilebaandet, to smile.
Smilehul, et; dimple.
Smilende, *a.* smiling, with a smile.
Sminke, en; paint; sætte – paa, to paint, to varnish, to gloss over.
Sminkedaase, en; paint-box.
Sminkedukke, en; painted doll.
Sminkerød, en; Solomon's seal.
Sminkevand, et; cosmetic water.
Smitsom, *a.* infectious, contagious, catching, epidemic. [tagiousness.
Smitsomhed, en; infectiousness, con-
Smitte, en; infection, taint; *v. a. & n.* to soil, to sully, to stain, to pollute, to spot, to foul; – af, to blot, to rub off; Farven smitter af, the colour rubs off.
Smuds, et; filth, smut, dirt, nastiness.
Smudse, *v. a.* to soil, to smut, to foul, to dirty.

Smudsig, *a.* soiled, dirty, filthy, nasty, unclean.
Smudsighed, en; dirtiness, smuttiness, nastiness, filthiness.
Smudsplet, en; spot, blot.
Smudstitel, en; bastard-title, outer-title-page. [stinely, privately.
Smug (i –), *ad.* secretly, clande-
Smughandel, en; smuggling, contraband trade.
Smughandler, en; contraband trader.
Smugle, *v. a.* to smuggle.
Smuglen, en; smuggling.
Smugler, en; smuggler.
Smuglerskib, et; smuggler.
Smukt, *a.* pretty, fair, handsome, beautiful, beauteous, fine, neat, elegant; det smukke Kjøn, the fair sex.
Smukhed, en; prettiness, fairness, fineness.
Smukt, *ad.* prettily, finely, handsomely.
Smul, et; dust. [ticle, crumb, bit.
Smule, en; small piece, small par-
Smulre, *v. a.* to crumb, to crumble, to break in small pieces.
Smulres, *v. n.* to moulder, to fall into small pieces, to crumble.
Smult, *a.* smooth, tranquil.
Smukke, *v. a.* to soil.
Smusket, *a.* soiled, smutty.
Smut, *s.* kaste –, to play at ducks and drakes. [place, retreat.
Smuthul, et; lurking-hole, hiding-
Smutte bort, *v. n.* to slip, to sneak, to creep, to steal away.
Smykke, *v. a.* to adorn, to deck, to deck up, to embellish.
Smykke, et; ornament, attire; set-off; dress; jewels.
Smykken, en; adornment, ornamenting.
Smykkepige, en; tire-woman.
Smædeskrift, et; libel, lampoon.
Smægte, *v. n.* to languish, to pine.
Smække, *v. n. & a.* to smack, to rap; to bang *or* to slam (a door to).
Smæld, et; crack, smack.
Smælde, *v. n.* to crack, to smack; skjælde og –, to scold and make a noise.
Smælden, en; cracking, scolding.
Smøg, en; smoke.
Smøge, en; narrow passage.
Smøge, *v. a.* to smoke (tobacco); – af, to slip off; – op, to tuck *or* truss up; – paa, to slip on.
Smøger, en; smoker.
Smøle, *v. n.* to rake, to rummage about; to dawdle.
Smør, et; butter.

Digitized by Google

Smøragtig, *a.* buttery, butyraceous.
Smørbakkelse, en; puffpaste.
Smørblomst, en; butter-cup; butter-bur.
Smørbøtte, en; butter-tub.
Smørdaase, en; butter-box.
Smørdei, en; paste, puffpaste.
Smørdøi, *a.* yield.ng much butter (of milk).
Smørdyppelse, en; melted butter.
Smøre, *v. a.* to smear; to grease (a wheel etc.); to oil, to liquor; to daub; – Smør paa, to butter, to spread with butter; – Noget sammen, to scribble some stuff; – En om Munden, to gull one, to impose upon one; at – (prygle), to thrash; at – Pæler, to take to one's heels.
Smørelse, en; grease, ointment.
Smøren, en; smearing, oiling, greasing; thrashing.
Smører, en; mean scribbler.
Smørfjerding, en; butter-firkin.
Smørhandler, en; dealer in butter.
Smørhøker, en; butterman.
Smørkage, en; buttercake.
Smørkande, en; butterpot.
Smørkone, en; butter-woman.
Smørkringle, en; biscuit made of paste.
Smørkrukke, en; butter-crock *or* butterpot.
Smørotting, en; butter-keg.
Smørpotte, en; butter-pot, butter-jar.
Smørrebrød, et; bread and butter; et – (en let Sag), an easy matter.
Smørskaal, en; butter-bowl.
Smørskee, en; butter-spoon.
Smørskyld, en; rent of land paid in butter.
Smørskikker, en; butter-slice.
Smørsøger, en; butter-searcher, piercer.
Smørtiende, en; tithe of butter.
Smørtønde, en; butter-barrel.
Smøræske, en; butter-box.
Snabel, en; beak; snout, nozzle; trunk, proboscis (of an elephant).
Snabelsko, en; pointed shoe, peaked shoe.
Snaddre, *v. n.* to gaggle; to gabble, to jabber.
Snaddren, en; gaggling.
Snage, *v. n.* to snuff about, to rummage; to ferret, to search, to rake into all.
Snak, en; twaddle, stuff, fudge, talk, talking, report, rumour; give – for Pengene, to give one fair words.
Snakke, *v. n.* to talk, to speak, to discourse, to prate, to chat, to chatter; han snakker hen i Taaget, he talks nonsense, he speaks at random; han snakker ham Noget for, he makes him believe something; – over sig, to be delirious, to have fancies, to rave; to talk wildly.
Snakkebroder, en; talker, prater, chatterer.
Snakkesalig, *a.* talkative, loquacious, given to talk.
Snakkesyg, *a.* excessively talkative.
Snakkesyge, en; loquacity, passion for talking.
Snakketøi, et; tongue well hung *or* oiled; han har et godt –, he has the gift of the gab.
Snaksom, *a.* talkative, loquacious, prating, garrulous.
Snaksomhed, en; talkativeness, loquacity, garrulity.
Snaphane, en; freebooter, partizan.
Snappe, *v. a.* to snap, to snatch, to catch at; – op, to intercept, to snap up; – efter Veiret, to fetch one's breath short, to gasp for breath, to pant.
Snaps, en; dram.
Snapsdrikken, en; dram-drinking.
Snapsdrikker, en; dram-drinker.
Snapse, *v. n.* to drink drams.
Snapsthing, et; term time.
Snar, *a.* speedy, quick, swift, rapid, fleet.
Snare, en; snare, springe, gin, trap; lægge – for En, to spread toils for one, to lay snares.
Snaregarn, et; net for catching deer.
Snarerype, en; snared ptarmigan.
Snarere, *a. comp.* sooner, quicker, speedier.
Snarfodet, *a.* swiftfooted.
Snarhed, en; speediness, quickness, swiftness, agility, rapidity.
Snarlig, *ad.* soon, quickly.
Snarraadig, *a.* quick at finding out expedients.
Snarseilende, *a.* swift-sailing, fast-sailing.
Snart, *ad.* soon, quickly, swiftly, speedily; – op, – ned, now up, now down.
Snartalende, *a.* quick of speech.
Snartalenhed, en; volubility, loquacity.
Snaske, *v. a. & n.* to chaw *or* to champ one's food with a smacking noise.
Snav, en; snow (ship).
Snavs, et; filth, dirt, muck; paltry stuff, trash, rubbish.
Snavse, *v. a.* to soil, to dirty.
Snavset, *a.* dirty, filthy, nasty, foul, soiled.

Digitized by Google

Snedig, *a.* wily, cunning, crafty, sly, subtle.
Snedighed, en; wiliness, craftiness, cunning, subtlety, slyness, artifice.
Snedker, en; joiner, cabinet maker.
Snedkerarbeide, et; joiner's work.
Snedkerdreng, en; joiner's apprentice.
Snedkerhaandværk, et; joiner's-trade.
Snedkerkone, en; joiner's wife.
Snedkerkro, en; joiner's hall.
Snedkerlaug, et; joiner's corporation.
Snedkerliim, en; joiner's glue.
Snedkermester, en; master joiner.
Snedkersvend, en; journeyman-joiner.
Snedkerværktøi, et; joiner's tool, joiner's implements.
Snedkre, *v. n.* to do joiner's work.
Snee, *v. n.* to snow.
Snee, en; snow.
Sneebjerg, et; snowy mountain.
Sneeblind, *a.* blind from the glare of the snow.
Sneeblomst, en; white winter-flower; flower that blossoms under the snow.
Sneebold, en; snow-ball.
Sneeboller, *pl.* common gelder rose.
Sneebrud, et; thawing of frozen snow.
Sneebryn, et; brow of a mountain of snow. [snow-drift.
Sneedrive, en; drift of snow, slake,
Sneedække, et; cover, coat *or* sheet of snow. [of snow.
Sneefjeld, et; hill of snow, mountain
Sneeflage, en; flake of snow.
Sneeflokker, *pl.* small flakes of snow.
Sneefog, et; snow falling thick, drift of snow, driving snow, snow-storm.
Sneefugle, *pl.* birds that flock together when it snows
Sneeføre, et; beaten way on the snow.
Sneegarn, et; net for catching birds on the snow.
Sneeglands, en; glare of the snow.
Sneehob, en; heap of snow.
Sneehvid, *a* snow-white. [snow.
Sneekastning, en; clearing away of the
Sneekloke, en; snow drop.
Sneeklædt, *a.* snow-clad. [snow
Sneelag, et; coat of snow, sheet of
Sneeluft, en; snowy atmosphere.
Sneemand, en; man of snow, figure of a man made of snow.
Sneemark, en; field covered with snow.
Sneemos, et; trifle (a dish).
Sneeplov, en; snow-plough.
Sneeregn, en; sleet.
Snees, en; a score, twenty.
Sneesko, en; snow-shoe.
Sneeskorpe, en; crust *or* coat of snow.
Sneeskred, et; snow-slip.
Sneesky, en; snowy cloud.
Sneesokke, en; snow-sock.
Sneesurv, en; snow-bird.
Sneetæppe, et; sheet of snow.
Sneevand, et; snow-water.
Sneeveir, et; snowy weather.
Snegl, en; snail (med hus); slug (uden hus).
Snegledannet, *a.* spiral.
Snegledreiet, *a.* spiral.
Sneglefjeder, en; spiral spring.
Sneglegang, en; snail's pace *or* gallop; volute (of a column); winding walk *or* alley in a garden; slow walk; worm of a screw; cochlea.
Sneglehuus, et; snail-shell, cockle-shell
Sneglelinie, en; spiral line.
Snegleslægt, en; species of snail.
Snegletrappe, en; cockle-stairs, winding stairs *or* staircase.
Sneglevei, en; serpentine *or* spiral road, spiral way *or* path.
Sneppe, en; snipe.
Snerle, en; bindweed, convolvulous, ropeweed.
Snerpe, *v. a.* to contract, to draw together; to purse up (the mouth).
Snerpe, en; a prude; an affected *or* precise woman.
Snerpet, *a.* prudish, precise.
Snert, en; lash (of a whip).
Snerte, *v. a.* to lash.
Snever, *a.* narrow, strait, tight (*of* clothes). [tightness.
Sneverhed, en; straitness, narrowness,
Sneverhjertet, *a.* narrow-minded, close, illiberal.
Snevring, en; narrow pass.
Snevre, *v. a.* to narrow, to straiten, to tighten. [rebuke.
Snibbe, en; a set down, blow up;
Snige, *v. a.* to smuggle; – sig, to sneak, to slink, to creep, to steal, to get away.
Snigende, *a.* slinking, stealing; – feber, slow fever. [trade.
Snighandel, en; smuggling, contraband
Snighandler, en; smuggler, contrabandist.
Sighavn, en; harbour for smuggling.
Sniamord, et; assassination.
Snigmorder, en; assassin.
Snigmyrde, *v. a.* to assassinate.
Snigvei, en; secret path; ad Snigvei, by underhand means.
Snikfnak, et; nonsense, prattling, idle story, talk.
Snild, *a.* cunning, shrewd, ingenious, judicious, sagacious.

Digitized by Google

Snildhed, en; shrewdness, sagacity, cunningness, subtleness.
Snildt, snildeligen, *a.* shrewdly, sagaciously.
Snip, en; tip, point, edge; peak *or* tongue of some stuff worn by ladies on the forehead in deep court mourning.
Snirkel, en; spiral line; volute, conchoid (in architecture); flourish (in penmanship).
Snit, et; cut, cutting; edge; incision; section; gash, slash; notch; jag.
Snithøvl, en; paring-knife.
Snitling, en; cutting, slip (of a plant).
Snitløg, en; chive, catleek.
Snitte, *v. a.* to cut, to carve, to make an incision.
Snittebønne, en; French bean.
Snittejern, et; carving-iron.
Snittekniv, en; pruningknife, carvingknife, paringknife.
Snitværk, et; carved work, festoons, friezes.
Snive, en; glanders.
Snive, *v. a.* to snuff, to sniff.
Sniveflod, et; discharge of glanders.
Snivepulver, et; powder for the glanders.
Snivesaar, et; ulcer from glanders.
Snivesmitte, en; contagion of the glanders.
Snivestald, en; stable for horses affected with the glanders.
Snivet, *a.* glandered, affected with the glanders.
Snoe, *v. a.* to turn, to twist, to twine, to wring; – sig, to wind; to twist, to meander; – sig ub af, to extricate one's self out of, to get rid of.
Snoen, **Snoning**, en; twisting, wreathing.
Snoet, *a.* twisted, twined, wound.
Snog, en; snake.
Snogeham, en; slough *or* cast skin of a snake.
Snogehul, et; snake's nest.
Snogepande, en; kind of muscle.
Snogeunge, en; young of a snake.
Snogeyngel, en; brood of snakes.
Snogeæg, et; snake's egg.
Snor, en; string, line, cord; lace.
Snoret, *a.* corded, laced.
Snorevæver, en; lacemaker.
Snorke, *v. n.* to snore, to snort.
Snorken, en; snoring, snore.
Snorker, en; snorer.
Snorlige, *a.* straight as a line; levelled.
Snot, et; snot, filth of the nose, snivel, rheum.
Snotnæse, en; snottynosed boy.
Snottet, *a.* snotty; – Tøs, a chit.
Snu, *a.* shrewd, sly, cunning, crafty.
Snub, en; i en –, in a trice, twinkling.
Snubbe, *v. a.* – af, to rub off, to snub off.
Snuble, *v. n.* to stumble.
Snublen, en; stumbling, stumble.
Snude, en; snout, muzzle, nozzle.
Snudedrag, et; blow *or* slap on the face, facer.
Snue, *v. n.* to sniff, to snuff *or* snort.
Snue, en; rheum, catarrh, cold in the head.
Snuefeber, en; catarrhal fever.
Snur, en; slight intoxication.
Snurre, *v. n.* to murmur, to grumble; to buzz, to hum; *v. a.* to whirr.
Snurrepiberi, et; gewgaws, trinkets, toys; gimcrack, gimcrackery.
Snurrig, *a.* comical, droll, jocose; ludicrous, queer.
Snurrighed, en; drollery.
Snuse, *v. a. & n.* to snuff, to sniff; to take a snuff.
Snuser, en; snuff-taker.
Snushane, en; prying fellow.
Snuus, en; snuff.
Snuusdaase, en; snuff-box.
Snustobak, en; snuff.
Snyde, *v. a.* to blow (the nose); to snuff *or* tup (the candle); to cheat, to deceive, to defraud one.
Snyder, en; chat, deceiver, sharper, blackleg.
Snyderi, et; cheating.
Snylte, *v. n.* to mump, to shark; to sponge.
Snylteagtig, *a.* parasitic, parasitical.
Snyltegjæst, en; parasite, sponger.
Snyltegjæsteri, et; spunging, parasitism.
Snylteplante, en; parasitical plant.
Snylteri, et; spunging.
Snyltestud, et; parasitical shoot.
Snære, *v. a.* to tangle.
Snærre, *v. a.* to snarl, to growl.
Snøfte, *v. n.* to snort, to snuff, to sniff.
Snøre, en; lace.
Snøre, *v. a.* to lace, to cord, to string; – fast, to tie fast, to straiten; – sig, to wear a boddice.
Snørebaand, et; lace, pint.
Snøregarn, et; net.
Snørehul, et; eyelet-hole, eyelet.
Snørekjæde, **Snørelænke**, en; lace of silver.
Snørelidse, en; lace.
Snørelidsedup, en; tag of a lace.
Snøreliv, et; stays, woman's boddice.
Snørerem, en; strap.
Snørerotting, en; rattan.

Digitized by Google

Snøvle, *v. n.* to snuffle, to speak through the nose.
Snøvler, en; snuffler.
Snøvling, en; snuffling.
So, en; sow.
Sobel, en; sable; -skind, sable.
Sod, en; soot; -, et; water in which meat has been boiled.
Soda, en; soda.
Sodbrunn, *a.* soot-coloured, sooty.
Sodbunden, *a.* covered with soot, encrusted all over with soot.
Sodet, *a.* sooty, full of soot.
Sofa, en; sofa.
Sogn, et; parish.
Sognebarn, et; parishioner.
Sognebud, et; parish messenger.
Sogneby, en; village of a parish.
Sognedegn, en; parish clerk.
Sognefoged, en; beadle of a parish.
Sognefolk, *pl.* parishioners.
Sognefærre, en; parish priest.
Sognefald, et; parsonage, parson's benefice; living.
Sognekirke, en; parish church, parochial church.
Sognekone, en; woman of a parish.
Sognemand, en; parishioner.
Sognepræst, en; parish priest.
Sogneret, en; parish court; parochial court.
Sognestjel, et; parish boundary.
Sognestevne, et; parochial-meeting, parish-meeting. [parish.
Sognevidne, et; certificate from a
Sognevis, *ad.* by the parish.
Soqriis, en; sow-pig.
Sokke, en; sock.
Sokkedue, en; plumiped pigeon.
Sokket, *a.* wearing socks; plumiped (bird).
Sol, en; sun; -en staaer op, the sun rises; -en gaaer ned, the sun goes down or sets.
Solaar, et; solar year.
Solbad, et; sun-bath.
Solbade, *v. a.* to sun.
Solbane, en; ecliptic.
Solbar, *a.* sunny, exposed to the sun.
Solblink, et; glimpse of the sun.
Solblomst, en; sun-flower, turn-sol, heliotrope, girasol.
Solbrænt, *a.* sunburnt.
Solbær, et; black currants, squinancy-berries. [taires Lønning) pay.
Sold, en; sieve, cribble, bolter; (Mili-
Soldaling, en; setting or declining of the sun, sunset.
Soldat, en; soldier.
Soldaterbarakke, en; barrack.
Soldatered, en; soldier's oath, military oath.
Soldaterkost, en; soldier's fare.
Soldaterlevnet et; soldier's life, military or warfaring life.
Soldaterstand, en; military profession.
Soldatervæsen, et; military matters, military concerns, soldiery.
Sole, *v. a.* to sun, to expose to the sun; - sig, to bask in the sunshine.
Solklar, *a.* evident, undoubted.
Solklarhed, en; evidence; obviousness.
Solsæt, et; sunset.
Solfald, et; sunset; too great exposure to the sun.
Solformørkelse, en; eclipse of the sun, solar eclipse.
Solfregne, en; freckle.
Solfuld, *a.* sunny.
Solglands, en; radiance of the sun.
Solglas, et; helioscope.
Solgran, et; atom.
Solhat, en; sun-hat.
Solhed, *a.* heated by the sun.
Solhede, en; heat of the sun.
Solhverv, et; solstice.
Solhvervsdag, en; solstitialday.
Solhøide, en; altitude of the sun.
Solicitant, en; suppliant, petitioner.
Solicitere, *v. a.* to solicit, to petition, to supplicate.
Solklar, *a.* sunbright, sunny.
Solkreds, en; orbet (of the sun).
Solkuller, en; staggers (caused by a sun stroke).
Solmaaler, en; heliometer.
Solo, en; solo.
Solplet, en; spot in the sun.
Solrand, en; edge of the sun's disk.
Solret, *a.* lying in the meridian.
Solrig, *a.* sunny.
Solring, en; ring-dial, halo round the sun.
Solrøg, en; haze.
Solside, en; side exposed to the sun; sun-side.
Solskke, en; turnsol, heliotrope, sunflower.
Solskjerm, en; parasol.
Solskifte, et; time from sunrise to sunset.
Solskin, et; sunshine.
Solskive, en; sun-dial, dial.
Solskoldet, *a.* scorched, parched by the sun.
Solskud, et; stroke of the sun.
Solskudt, *a.* struck by the sun.
Solsky, *a.* shunning the light.
Solsort, en; blackbird.

Digitized by Google

Solstegt, *a.* tanned by the sun, sunburnt.
Solstik, *et*; sun-stroke.
Solstraale, *en*; ray of the sun, sunbeam.
Solstøv, *et*; mote in the sun-beam.
Solsveden, *a.* scorched by the heat of the sun.
Solteqn, *et*; sign of the zodiac.
Soltelt, *et*; awning.
Soltø, *en*; thaw caused by the sun.
Soltørret, *a.* dried in the sun, sun-dried.
Soluhr, *et*; sun-dial, dial.
Solvarme, *en*; warmth of the sun.
Solverden, *en*; solar system.
Solvifte, *en*; fan.
Solviser, *en*; sun-dial. gnomon.
Som, *pr. rel.* who, which, that; den –, he, that; *conj.* as it were; like; – om, as if.
Somme, *pr. indef.* some.
Sommer, *en*; summer.
Sommeraften, *en*; summer's evening, summer's eve.
Sommerarbeide, *et*; summer work.
Sommerbolig, *en*; summer dwelling, summer residence.
Sommerdag, *en*; summer's day.
Sommerdraqt, *en*; summer dress.
Sommerforing, *en*; summer-foddering.
Sommerfruqt, *en*; summer fruit.
Sommerfugl, *en*; butterfly.
Sommerfældet, *a.* cut *or* hewn in summer.
Sommergjæk, *en*; snow-drop, white winterflower, flower that blossoms under the snow.
Sommerhavn, *en*; summer-harbour.
Sommerhede, *en*; summer heat.
Sommerhyld, *en*; dwarf-elder.
Sommerklædning, *en*; summer-clothes, summersuit, summer-coat.
Sommerkorn, *et*; summer-corn, spring-rye.
Sommerlang, *a.* solsticial.
Sommerlide, *en*; sunny plain.
Sommerlig, *a.* summerlike, estival.
Sommerluft, *en*; summer-air.
Sommerlyst, *en*; delight of summer.
Sommermaaned, *en*; summer-month.
Sommernat, *en*; summer-night.
Sommerpløie, *v. a.* to plough in summer.
Sommerpløining, *en*; summer-ploughing.
Sommerpære, *en*; summer-pear, early pear.
Sommersolhverv, *en*; summer-solstice.
Sommerspætter, *pl.* freckles.
Sommerstue, *en*; summer-room.
Sommersæd, *en*; summer crop.
Sommertid, *en*; summer-season.
Sommertørke, *en*; drought of summer.
Sommeruld, *en*; summer wool.
Sommervandring, *en*; summer ramble *or* excursion.
Sommerveir, *et*; summer weather.
Sommerværelse, *et*; summer-room.
Sommervært, *en*; annual plant.
Sommestedes, *ad.* somewhere, in some place *or* other.
Sommetid, *ad.* sometimes, now and then.
Somres, *v. imp.* to become summer.
Sonat, *en*; sonata.
Sondere, *v. a.* to sound.
Sone, *v. a.* to expiate, to reconcile.
Soning, *en*; expiation.
Soningsoffer, *et*; propitiatory sacrifice.
Sonnet, *en*; sonnet.
Sophist, *en*; sophist.
Sophisteri *et*; sophistry.
Sophistisk, *a.* sophistical.
Sopken, *en*; dram, whet.
Sorenskriver, *en*; sheriff in Norway, country-judge.
Sorenskriveri, *et*; district of a country-judge.
Sorg, *en*; sorrow, care, affliction, pain, sadness; mourning; anlægge –, to put on mourning.
Sorgblandet *a.* mingled with grief.
Sorgfri, *a.* free from care, sorrowless.
Sorgfuld, *a.* sorrowful, sad, afflicted, doleful, mournful.
Sorggiven, *a.* oppressed with sorrow.
Sorgløs, *a.* free from sorrow, careless, neglectful, unconcerned.
Sorgløshed, *en*; carelessness, neglectfulness, freedom from care.
Sorgvant, *a.* care-worn.
Sort, *en*; sort, kind, species.
Sort, *a.* black, sable, swart; *s.* negro, blackamoor; han giør – til Hvidt, he makes black white; han har – paa Hvidt berfor, he has that in black and white.
Sortagtig, *a.* blackish, swarthy.
Sortblakket, *a.* dun.
Sortbleg, *a.* dingy, dusky.
Sortblisset, *a.* black with a blaze on the forehead.
Sortbroget, *a.* black brindled.
Sortblaa, *a.* livid; dark blue.
Sortebroder, *en*; Black-friar.
Sortebruun, *a.* dark brown.
Sortegraa, *a.* dark gray.
Sortere, *v. a.* to sort, to assort, to match; to cull, to pick out.
Sortfarvet, *a.* of a black colour.
Sortguul, *a.* tawny; deep yellow.
Sorthaaret, *a.* black-haired.
Sorthed, *en*; blackness.

Digitized by Google

Sorthjelmet, *a.* black-headed (*of cattle*).
Sortklædt, *a.* black-dressed, clad in black.
Sortladen, *a.* somewhat black; swarthy, dusky
Sortmuldet, *a.* black mould.
Sortne, *v. n.* to grow black; to darken, to lower (of the sky); det -r for mine Øine, I turn quite giddy; I'm turning giddy.
Sortsløret, *a.* veiled in black.
Sortsmuttet, *a.* tawny, swarthy.
Sortspraglet, *a.* black-speckled.
Sortspætte, *en*; blackbird.
Sortspættet, *a.* black-spotted.
Sortstribet, *a.* black-streaked *or* striped
Sorttavlet, *a.* black-brindled.
Sortøiet, *a.* black-eyed.
Sot, *en*; sickness.
Sotteseng, *en*; sick-bed.
Souverain, *en*; sovereign.
Souverainitet, *en*; sovereignty.
Sove, *v. n.* to sleep, to be asleep; - hen, to fall asleep; to die, to expire; - trygt, to sleep soundly; - let, to sleep lightly; - Middagssøvn, to take a nap after dinner; - ind, to fall asleep; - Rusen ud, to sleep one's self sober; to sleep away the intoxication.
Sovedrik, *en*; soporific potion, sleeping-draught.
Sovekammer, *et*; bedroom, sleeping-room, dormitory.
Sover, *en*; sleeper.
Sovekammerat, *en*; bedfellow.
Sovemiddel, *et*; soporific remedy.
Soven, *en*; sleeping.
Sovested, *et*; sleeping place, dormitory.
Sovesyg, *a.* much given to sleep.
Sovesyge, *en*; lethargy.
Sovetid, *en*; sleeping time, bed-time.
Spaadom, *en*; prophecy, divination, presage, foretelling.
Spaadomsaand, *en*; gift of divination.
Spaadomskunst, *en*; art of divination.
Spaae, *v. a* to predict, to prophesy, to foretell, to divine, to augur.
Spaafugl, *en*; bird of augury.
Spaakjærling, *en*; fortune-teller, sybil, prophetess.
Spaamand, *en*; prophet, soothsayer, foreteller, divinator, fortuneteller.
Spaamidler, *pl.* means of divination, auguries.
Spaan, *en*; chip, cutting; shingle.
Spaanekniv, *en*; chipping knife.
Spaanekurv, *en*; chip-basket.
Spaanetag, *et*; shingle-roof.
Spaanfletning, *en*; plaiting of chips.
Spaanhat, *en*; chip hat, chip bonnet.
Spaanehugger, *en*; rough-hewer.
Spaanmaatte, *en*; chip mat.
Spaanæske, *en*; chip box.
Spaaqvinde, *en*; soothsayer, prophetess, sybil.
Spaastikke, *en*; divinatory wand.
Spade, *en*; spade.
Spade, *v. a.* to spade, to dig with a spade.
Spadeblad, *et*; palm of a spade.
Spademon, *et*; spit of earth.
Spader, *pl.* spades (at cards).
Spaderdame, *en*; queen of spades.
Spaderes, *et*; ace of spades.
Spaderknegt, *en*; knave of spades.
Spaderkonge, *en*; king of spades.
Spadestaft, *et*; handle of a spade.
Spadsere, *v. n.* to walk, to take a walk *or* a turn, to fetch a walk.
Spadseregang, *en*; walk, walking, turn, promenade.
Spadseren, *en*; walking.
Spadserestok, *en*; walking stick *or* cane.
Spadseretour, *en*; walk, excursion, turn.
Spadserevei, *en*; promenade, walk.
Spadsereveir, *et*; weather for walking.
Spag, *a.* quiet, gentle, tractable.
Spagfærdig, *a.* gentle, tame, tractable, goodnatured.
Spagfærdighed, *en*; gentleness, meekness, mansuetude.
Spalier, *en*; espalier.
Spalte, *en*; split, fissure; column (in printing.
Spalte, *v. a.* to split, to cleave, to chap, to chink.
Span, *et*; a span.
Spand, *en*; pail, bucket.
Spandfuld, *en*; pailful.
Spandrem, *en*; shoemaker's stirrup.
Spang, *en*; buckle, clasp; bracelet, armlet; stepping stones.
Spangpandser, *et*; plate mail.
Spanke, *v. n.* to stalk, to strut.
Spanken, *en*; stalking, strutting; stalk, strut.
Spanne, *v. a.* to sew together the heel-pieces of shoes.
Spansk, *a.* Spanish; - Flue, *en*; blistering plaster; Spanish fly, cantharide; - Kløver, red clover.
Spanskgrønt, *et*; verdigris.
Spanskpeber, *et*; Cayenne-pepper.
Spanskrør, *et*; cane, bengalcane.
Spanskrytter, *en*; cheval-de-frise.
Spant, *et*; rib, frame, bend; floortimber of a ship.
Spare, *v. a.* to save; to spare, to economise, to husband, to manage; - op, to lay up (money); - paa Stillingen og lade Daleren gaae, to be penny wise and pound foolish.

Digitized by Google

Sparebøsse, en; money-box, savings-box, christmas-box.
Sparekasse, en; savings-bank.
Sparekunst, en; economy, art of saving.
Sparepenge, pl. savings.
Sparke, et; kick.
Sparke, v. a. to kick, to spurn; to kick up, to wince, to jerk.
Sparken, en; kicking.
Sparlagen, et; bedcurtain.
Sparlagensprediken, en; curtain lecture.
Sparre, en; spar, rafter, bar of wood.
Sparreværk, et; rafters, roof-timber.
Sparsom, a. sparing, economical, parsimonious, saving, chary.
Sparsomhed, en; sparingness, savingness, economy, parsimony, thrift, thriftiness. [monious.
Sparsommelig, a. economical, parsi-
Spas en; sport, pastime, jest.
Spase, v. n. to sport, to jest, to joke.
Spat, en; spavin (Sygdom).
Spath, en; spar (Stenart).
Spatel, en; spatle, spatule.
Spatlam, a. spavined.
Specerier, pl. spices, groceryware.
Specerihandel, en; grocery.
Specerihandler, en; spicer, grocer.
Specie, Speciedaler, en; species-dollar.
Species, pl. de fire –, the four rules of arithmetic. [cularise.
Specificere, v. a. to specify, to parti-
Speculation, en; speculation.
Speculere, v. a. speculate.
Speculant, en; speculator.
Spedalsk, a. leprous; en –, s. a leper; leprous man.
Spedalskhed, en; leprosy.
Spedere, v. a. to send by some conveyance, to dispatch. [sending.
Spedition, en conveyance, dispatching,
Spediteur, en; dispatcher.
Spee, en; affront, derision, mockery.
Spege, v. a. to salt and smoke, to pickle.
Spegesflesk, et; smoked bacon.
Spegegaas, en; smoked goose.
Spegekjød, et; salted beef
Spegelax, en; smoked salmon.
Spegepølse, en; smoked sausage.
Spegesild, en; pickled herring, salt herring.
Speide, v. a. to espy, to watch, to explore, to scout.
Speider, en; spy, scout.
Speiderie, et; spying, scouting.
Speidetog, et; reconnoitering expedition.

Speil, et; looking-glass, mirror; stern (of a ship); tompion (of a cannon).
Speilblank, a. bright as a mirror, glassy. [vented by Hadley.)
Speilbue, en; reflecting quadrate (in-
Speile (sig), v. r. to look at one's self in a glass; to be reflected, to be mirrored. [glasses.
Speilfabrik, en; manufacture of looking-
Speilflade, en; glassy surface.
Speilflor, et; tiffany.
Speilglands, en; polish of mirror.
Speilglas, et; plate-glass.
Speilglat, a. smooth as a mirror; extremely slippery, slippery as ice.
Speilklar, a. bright as a mirror.
Speilmager, en; looking-glass maker or manufacturer. [factory.
Speilmageri, et; looking-glass manu-
Speilramme, en; looking-glass frame.
Speilvæg, en; wall covered with looking-glass.
Speilæg, et; fried egg; poached eggs.
Spek, et; lard, blubber.
Spekhøker, en; chandler, cheesemonger.
Spekke, v. a. to lard; to pamper.
Spekkebræt, et; larding-board.
Spekkeflæsk, et; lard, bacon for larding
Spekkenaal, en; larding-pin.
Spekning, en; pampering.
Spektakel, et; uproar, hubbub, racket; gjøre –, to make a racket.
Spelt, en; spelt, German wheat.
Spente, v. n. to save, to share, to retard. [to stop, to block up.
Sperre, v. a. to bar, to embar; to shut,
Sperring, en; shutting close; blocking up.
Spette, en; pecker.
Spettet, a. speckled, spotted.
Sphere, en; sphere.
Spid, et; spit; sætte paa –, to spit, to put on the spit.
Spidde, v. a. to spit; to empale one.
Spiddelys, et; dip candle.
Spidden, en; spitting.
Spids, en; top, point; peak; nib (of a pen); end, tip; head; i –en for, at the head. [ranian dog.
Spids, en; (Hund) wolf-dog, Pome-
Spids, a. pointed, acute; sharp; poignant.
Spidsborger, en; vulgar cit, mean-citizen [arch.
Spidsbue, en; gothic arch, pointed
Spidsbyld, en; furuncle, boil.
Spidse, v. a. to point; to make pointed; to nib (a pen); to prick up (the ears); to draw up (the mouth).

Digitized by Google

Spidsfiil, en; pointed file, sharp file.
Spidsfindighed, en; subtility, subtlety, captiousness, cunningness.
Spidsgavl, en; pointed gable.
Spidsglas, et; common wineglass, tapering glass.
Spidsglands, en; antimony.
Spidshakke, en; pickaxe.
Spidshammer, en; pickhammer.
Spidshat, en; pointed hat.
Spidshjort, en; brocket, staggard.
Spidshovedet, a. having a pointed head.
Spidshue, en; pointed cap.
Spidskaal, en; early dwarf sugar-loaf-cabbage.
Spidsmeissel, en; pointed chisel.
Spidsmundet, a. having a pointed mouth.
Spidsmuus, en; shrew-mouse.
Spidsnæbbet, a. having a pointed beak.
Spidsnæset, a. sharp-nosed.
Spidsrod, en; switch; løbe –, to run the gantlope *or* gantlet.
Spidstand, en; pointed tooth.
Spidsvinklet, a. acute angled.
Spjeld, et; damper, drawplate, spring in a chimney; gusset (of a shirt).
Spiger, et; spike, nail.
Spigerbor, et; auger, wimble.
Spigerhud, en; wooden sheathing (of a ship).
Spigre, v. a. to spike; to nail up.
Spiiltoug, et; stall (in a stable).
Spiir, et; boom, spar; spire, sceptre.
Spiirfod, en; bottom of a spire.
Spiirspids, en; top of a spire.
Spiirtaarn, et; steeple.
Spil, et; play, game; sport; pack (of cards); set (of ninepins); sætte paa –, to stake, to hazard; nu har jeg –let gaaende, now I am sure of my game; han har en finger med i –let, he has a finger in the pie.
Spil, et; (Søudtr.) capstern, capstan; windlass.
Spilbom, en; bar of the capstan.
Spild, **Spilde**, en; loss, waste; gaae til –, to go to waste.
Spilde, v. a. to spill, to shed, to lose; to waste.
Spildefoder, et; waste-fodder.
Spildevand, et; waste-water.
Spile, v. a. to distend, to stretch; – op, to open one's eyes wide.
Spilfegter, en; mock fighter.
Spilfegteri, et; mockery, false show, feint, counterfeit.
Spille, v. a. & n. to play, to game; – Kort, to play (at cards); to act; to perform; – En et Puds, to play *or* to serve one a trick; – paa Fløite, to play on the flute; – Komedie, to act a play.
Spillebold, en; ball; plaything.
Spillebord, et; card-table, gaming-table.
Spillebræt, et; marking-board.
Spillefugl, en; gamester, gambler.
Spillegjæld, en; gambling-debt.
Spillehuus, et; gaming-house, gambling-house.
Spillelyst, en; love of gaming.
Spillemand, en; fiddler, low-musician.
Spillepenge, pl. the stakes; money devoted to play.
Spiller, en; gamester, gambler, player.
Spillerum, et; scope, free play.
Spillesyge, en; passion for play.
Spillesøster, en; female gamester *or* gambler.
Spilleværk, et; musicalclock; raree-show; trifle, toy.
Spilling, en; wild plum.
Spinat, en; spinage, spinach.
Spinatfrø, et; spinach-seed.
Spind, et; web; spinning.
Spinde, v. a. to spin; to twist (tobacco leaves); to purr (of cats); jeg har ikke spundet Silke derved, I have made no fortune by it.
Spindebo, en; covered rope-walk.
Spindehuus, et; house of correction.
Spindekone, en; spinner; humming top.
Spindel, en; spindle; fusee (of a watch); nut (of a press).
Spindelløn, en; wages for spinning.
Spindeltræ, et; spindletree.
Spindelvæv, et; cobweb.
Spindemaskine, en; spinning-machine, spinning-jenny.
Spindemester, en; master of a spinning mill.
Spinden, en; spinning.
Spinder, en; spinner.
Spinderi, et; spinning factory, spinnig mill.
Spinderok, en; spinning wheel.
Spinderske, en; spinner, female spinner.
Spindesilde, en; female line.
Spindestue, en; spinning room.
Spindeteen, en; distaff.
Spindetot, en; bunch of a flax *or* tow.
Spindetraad, en; thread of a web.
Spindevise, en; spinner's song *or* ditty.
Spinkel, a. tiny, slender.
Spinkelhed, en; slenderness.
Spion, en; spy, scout.
Spionere, v. a. to spy.
Spioneri, et; espionage.
Spiral, en; spiral.
Spirallinie, en; spiral line.
Spiralfjeder, en; spiral spring.
Spire, en; germ, sprout, sprig, scion.

Digitized by Google

Spire, *v. n.* to sprout, to shoot forth, to germinate, to bud.
Spirekraft, *en*; germinating power.
Spiren, *en*; sprouting, budding, germination.
Spiritus, *en*; spirit.
Spise, *v. a. & n.* to eat; to diet; (til Middag) to dine; – Frokost, to breakfast; (til Aften) to sup; to feed; – for meget, to overeat one's self; – sig mæt, to eat one's fill.
Spise, *en*; meat, food, eatables.
Spisebod, *en*; eating-house.
Spisebord, *et*; dining-table, dinner-table.
Spisefad, *et*; dish.
Spisekammer, *et*; pantry, larder, buttery. [provision cellar.
Spisekjælder, *en*; low eating-house,
Spiselig, *a.* eatable, esculent.
Spiselyst, *en*; appetite.
Spisemester, *en*; eaterer, victualler, purveyor. [nary.
Spisequarteer, *et*; eating-house, ordi-
Spiserør, *et*; gullet, esophagus.
Spisesal, *en*; dininghall, dining rom refectory.
Spiseseddel, *en*; bill of fare.
Spiseselskab, *et*; dinner-party, supper-party.
Spiseskee, *en*; table-spoon.
Spisested, *et*; eating-house.
Spisestue, *en*; dining room.
Spisetid, *en*; dinnertime, mealtime.
Spisetime, *en*; dinnerhour.
Spisevarer, *pl.* eatables, victuals.
Spisevert, *en*; victualler, eating-house keeper. [ing-house.
Spisevertinde, *en*; landlady of an eat-
Spisning, *en*; eating.
Splid, *en*; discord, dissension, rupture, variance; sætte –, to sow discord (between etc.). [disagreeing.
Splidagtig, *a.* quarrelsome; dissenting,
Splidagtighed, *en*; quarrelsomeness.
Splidse, *v. a.* to splice.
Splidsning, *en*; splicing.
Splint, *en*; splinter, splint.
Splinte, *v. a.* to splint, to splinter.
Splinterny, *a.* spick and span new.
Splinthugge, *v. a.* to cut smooth, to chip.
Splintre, *v. a.* to splinter, to shiver.
Split, *en*; slit, rent, chap, chink, cleft.
Splitte, *v. a.* to split, to slit, to cleave; –s, to split, to burst asunder.
Splittergal, *a.* stark mad, mad as a March hare.
Splittergalt, *ad.* completely wrong.
Splitternøgen, *en*; stark-naked.
Spodsk, *a.* scornful, deriding, disdainful, sneering.
Spodskhed, *en*; propensity to deride.
Spole, *en*; spool, quill to wind yarn on.
Spole, *v. a.* to spool, to wind yarn on a spool.
Spolegarn, *et*; spooling yarn.
Spolepenge, *pl.* spooling money.
Spolere, *v. a.* to ruin, to spoil.
Spolerok, *en*; spooling wheel.
Spoling, *en*; spooling.
Spolorme, *en*; ascarides, mow-worms.
Sponton, *en*; halfpike, spontoon.
Spor, *et*; foot-step, foot-print; trace, vestige, track, print; rut; track (of a wheel); komme paa – efter, come upon the scent *or* track of.
Spore, *v. a. & n.* to trace, to track, to spy out the footsteps; to perceive.
Spore, *en*; spur; give af –ne, to put, to set, to clap spurs to a horse.
Sporehjul, *et*; rowel of a spur.
Sporehug, *et*; prick with the spur.
Sporehugge, *v. a.* to prick with the spur. [strap.
Sporelæder, *et*; spur-leather, spur-
Sporemager, *en*; spurrier, spur-maker.
Sporetryk, *et*; prick with a spur.
Sporhund, *en*; limer, lime-hound, settingdog.
Sporløs, *a.* trackless.
Sporsnee, *en*; snow showing the tracks of game. [profit, fee.
Sportel, *en*; perquisite, accidental
Sporteltaxt, *en*; regulation of perquisites, fees.
Spot, *en*; mockery, derision, scoff, scorn, flouting, jeering; til –, in derision, in mockery; til – og Skam for Dem, to your discredit.
Spotkjøb, *et*; dead bargain, dog cheap.
Spotte, *v. a.* to deride, to ridicule, to mock, to jeer, to scoff.
Spottedigt, *et*; lampoon in verse.
Spottefugl, *en*; derider, mocker.
Spottefuld, *a.* derisive.
Spotteglose, *en*; scoff, jeer, mock, gibe, sarcasm.
Spottelatter, *en*; derisive laughter.
Spottelig, *a.* infamous, reproachful.
Spottelyst, *en*; love of mockery.
Spottenavn, *et*; derisive name, nickname.
Spotter, *en*; mocker, scoffer, derider.
Spottesskrift, *et*; lampoon, pasquinade.
Spottevis, *ad.* ironically.
Sprade, *v. n.* to stalk, to stride; to act the fop. [coxcomb.
Spradebasse, *en*; swell, fop, buck,
Sprage, *v. a. & n.* to crackle.

Digitized by Google

Spragen, en; crackling.
Spraglet, a. motley, variegated, particoloured, pied.
Sprede, v. a. to spread, to disperse; to scatter.
Spredning, en; spreading.
Sprenge, v. a. to sprinkle; to powder; to break, to force open; to blow up, to spring.
Sprenglærd, a. profoundly learned.
Spring, et; spring, leap, jump, bound, skip; staae paa –, to be on the point of.
Springbuk, en; (stuffed) horse for gymnastics; springbok (antilope).
Springdands, en; jumping dance.
Springe, v. a. to spring, to leap, to jump, to skip; to split; to burst; – ub, to blow, to bud; to shift suddenly, to chop (of the wind); to cover (of animals); – op af Skræk, to start up from terror; Døren sprang op, the door flew open, burst open.
Springeleg, en; jumping game.
Springen, en; springing, leaping, jumping, etc.
Springeplads, en; jumping ground.
Springer, en; leaper, jumper, springer, vaulter; tumbler; jumping-horse; the knight (at chess); maggot (in cheese).
Springfjær, en; spring.
Springflod, en; spring-tide.
Springfyr, en; fop, beau, spark, springal.
Springgaas, en; toy made of the breastbone of a goose.
Springglas, et; Prince Rupert's drops.
Springhest, en; stallion.
Springhilde, en; hobble.
Springholt en; stretcher.
Springhval, en; grampus, springer.
Springkilde, en; spring, fountain.
Springkorn, et; balsamine, noli-me-tangere.
Springorm, en; disease of horses; ascaris.
Springpost, en; spring-water pump.
Springrem, en; martingale.
Springst, a. skittish, frolicsome.
Springvand, et; spring-water.
Sprinkelværk, et; trellis, lattice.
Sprinkler, pl. petechial fever.
Sprog, et; language, tongue, speech; saying, sentence, passage of scriptures.
Sprogblander, en; one who interlards his speech with foreign words.
Sprogblanding, en; mixture of languages; amalgamation of languages.
Sprogbrug, en; usage of language.
Sprogbannelse, en; developement of language.
Sprogdeel, en; component part of a language.
Sprogegenhed, en; idiom.
Sprogelsker, en; lover of languages; linguist, philologist.
Sprogfeil, en; solecism, blunder against grammar.
Sprogfordærver, en; corrupter of language.
Sprogforvirring, en; confusion of languages.
Sprogfærdighed, en; facility in the use of languages.
Sproggrandsker, en; linguist, philologist.
Sproggrandskning, en; study of languages, philology.
Sprughad, et; antipathy against a certain language.
Sprogkender, en; linguist.
Sprogklang, en; sound or tone of a language.
Sprogkundskab, en; knowledge of languages; beside –, to be well versed in languages.
Sprogkyndig, a. skilled in languages.
Sprogligheb, en; analogy of language.
Sprogkærd, a. well versed in languages; learned, skilled in languages.
Sprogkærdom, en; philological erudition, philology.
Sprogkære, en; grammar.
Sprogkærer, en; teacher of languages, grammarian.
Sprogmester, en; master of languages.
Sprogmønster, et; classical work.
Sprogrenhed, en; purity of language.
Sprogregel, en; rule of grammar, grammatical rule.
Sprogrenser, en; refiner of a language.
Sprogrensning, en; refinement of a language, grammatical purification.
Sprogrigdom, en; richness of language.
Sprogrigtig, a. correct, grammatical.
Sprogrighed, en; grammatical correctness.
Sprogstamme, en; stock of language.
Sprogtone, en; sound or tone of a language.
Sprogvis, ad. by sentences.
Sprogøvelse, en; exercise in a language.
Sprude, v. a. to spout, to sputter, to spurt; to vomit.
Sprudle, v. n. to gush, to bubble.
Sprudlen, en; gushing.
Sprutbakkelse, en; kind of pastry.
Sprække, en; crevice, chink, cleft, fissure, crack.
Sprække, v. n. to crack, to chink, to burst.
Spræld, et; sprawling; fuss; dash; pother, coil; gjøre –, to cut a dash, to make a fuss.
Sprælde, v. n. to sprawl; to flounder.
Sprænge, v. a. to burst, to force; to

Digitized by Google

break; to blast; to blow up; to sprinkle f. sprenge.

Sprætte, *v. a.* to sprawl, to flounder; to kick; – op, to rip up.

Sprætten, *en*; sprawling.

Sprød, *a.* brittle, eager, friable, fragile, crisp.

Sprøde, *et*; sprit.

Sprødhed, *en*; brittleness.

Sprøite, *en*; squirt, syringe; fire-engine.

Sprøite, *v. a.* to syringe, to spurt, to squirt, to spout with a syringe, to spatter, to sprinkle.

Sprøitekande, *en*; watering-pot.

Sprøiterør, *et*; tube of a fire-engine.

Sprøiteslange, *en*; leatherpipe.

Sprøitning, *en*; syringing, squirting.

Spunds, *et*; bung.

Spundsbaand, *et*; bung-hoop.

Spundse, *v. a.* to bung.

Spundsehul, *et*; bunghole.

Spurv, *en*; sparrow.

Spurvehagel, *et*; smallshot, hailshot.

Sparvehøg, *en*; sparrow-hawk.

Spurvereede, *en*; sparrow's nest.

Spurveunge, *en*; young sparrow.

Spy, *et*; puke, vomit.

Spyd, *et*; spear, javelin, lance.

Spydig, *a.* caustic, sharp, tart, sarcastic, sarcastical.

Spydighed, *en*; tartness.

Spydkamp, *en*; combat with lances, fight with spears.

Spydrytter, *en*; mounted spearman.

Spydsod, *en*; point of a spear.

Spydstage, *en*; spear-shaft, staff of a spear.

Spye, *v. n. & a.* to vomit, to spue.

Spyflue, *en*; blue-bottle.

Spygat, *en*; scupper.

Spyt, *et*; spittle, salive.

Spytte, *v. a.* to spit, to spawl, to sputter.

Spyttebakke, *en*; spitting-box, spittoon.

Spyttegjøg, *en*; spooney, greenhorn.

Spyttekuur, *en*; salivation, fluxing.

Spyttemiddel, *et*; sialagogue.

Spæd, *a.* tender, weak, delicate; –t Barn, a babe, an infant.

Spæde, *v. a.* to mix, to qualify with water, to dilute, to thin.

Spædhed, *en*; tenderness, delicacy.

Spædlemmet, *a*, tenderlimbed, puny.

Spædning, *en*; dilution.

Spæge, *v. a.* to mortify, to pinch, to macerate, to tame, to chastize one's body.

Spægelse, *en*; mortifying; maceration, mortification.

Spænd, *et*; span; – Heste, team of horses.

Spænde, *v. a.* to stretch, to strain; to span; to cock (a gun); to bend *or* draw a bow; to buckle, to clasp; to kick; – for, to put to (the carriage); – fra, to take out, to unharness the horses; – op, to unbuckle, to unclasp; – Buen for høit, to carry one's pretensions too high.

Spænde, *et*; buckle; clasp.

Spændebog, *en*; book with clasps.

Spændebælte, *et*; belt with a buckle *or* clasp.

Spændefjæder, *en*; spring.

Spændehage, *en*; hook.

Spændekraft, *en*; elasticity.

Spændelæder, *et*; shoe-strap.

Spændemager, *en*; buckle-maker.

Spænderem, *en*; strap.

Spændesene, *en*; tendon.

Spændetorn, *en*; chape *or* tongue of a buckle.

Spænding, *en*; stretching, bending, cocking, tension, straining; (spændt Forhold) estrangement; (Ophidselse) excitement.

Spændt, *a.* strained, buckled; bended; med – Opmærksomhed, intently; de ere paa en – Fod, there is a coolness between them.

Spær, *et*; spear; rafter.

Spærlemmet, *a.* slenderlimbed.

Spærre, *v. a.* to bar; to stop, to block up; – en Vei, to stop a road; – Tilførslen, to cut off supplies.

Spærrehage, *en*; hook of a trigger, of a drag-chain.

Spærrekjæde, *en*; drag-chain, trigger.

Spætte, *en*; speckle, spot.

Spættet, *a.* speckled, spotted.

Spøg *en*; play, sport, jest, joke, fun, pleasantry; i –, in joke, in jest; uden –, without joking.

Spøge, *v. n.* to play, to sport, to toy; to jest, to joke; (gaae igjen) to haunt; han er ikke til at – med, he is not to be trifled with; det –r paa Slottet, the palace *or* the castle is haunted.

Spøgebroder, Spøgefugl, *en*; joker, wag.

Spøgefuld, *a.* playful, jocose, jocular, sportive.

Spøgelse, *et*; ghost, phantom, spectre, apparition, hobgoblin.

Spøgeri, *et*; apparition of spirits; ghosts, hobgoblins.

Spøgeværk, *et*; bawble, trifle.

Spøgviis, *ad.* in jest, in joke.

Spøl, *et*; draff, swill.

Spøle, *v. a.* to rinse, to wash.

Spølkumme, *en*; basin, slopbasin.

Digitized by Google

Spølvand, *et*; dish-water.
Spørge, *v. a. & n.* to demand, ask, inquire, interrogate, question; – efter, to inquire for *or* about; – En ud, to question thoroughly, to put questions to; to pump one; – En op, to find one out; det vil –s, it will transpire.
Spørgelyst, *en*; love of questioning.
Spørgen, *en*; questioning.
Spørger, *en*; asker, questioner, interrogator, inquirer.
Spørgesyg, *a.* excessively fond of questioning; very inquisitive.
Spørgsmaal, *et*; question, interrogation, query. [rogation.
Spørgsmaalstegn, *et*; sign of inter-
Spørgsmaalsvis, *ad.* interrogatively, by way of question.
Sqvadron, *en*; squadron.
Sqvalder, *en*; babbling, prattle; clamour, noisy talk; slander.
Sqvaldre, *v. n.* to bluster, to clamour; to slander.
Sqvaldrer, *en*; blusterer, prattler.
Sqvalpe, *v. a.* to agitate, to shake.
Sqvat, *en*; splash; trifle (of a liquid).
Sqvatte, *v. a.* to splash; to dissipate.
Sqvulpe, *v. a.* to ripple; to gurgle.
Staader, *en*; beggar, mumper.
Staaderagtig, *a.* beggarly, poor.
Staaderkonge, *en*; beadle of beggars.
Staae, *v. n.* to stand, to be; to stop; hvor bleve vi –nde, where did we stop? – an. to like; – fast, to stand sure; – for, to warrant, to pass one's word for; – imod, to resist, to withstand; – op, to rise, to get up; – sig, to bear up, to keep one's ground; – ud ad Søen til, to stand off, stand out to sea; – sin Straf ud, to undergo one's punishment; – ved, to stand to (one's promise, word etc.); – sig godt, to be well off, det –r skrevet, it is written; hvad –r der i Bogen? what says the book? det –r i Avisen, it is (mentioned, stated) in the paper; det –r til Deres Tjeneste, it is at your service; – i Anseelse, to enjoy a good reputation.
Staaende, *a.* blive –, to stand still, to stop; – Vand, stagnant *or* standing water; paa – Fod, extempore, off hand; en – Hær, a standing army.
Staal, *et*; steel.
Staalarbeide, *et*; steel work.
Staalarbeider, *en*; worker in steel.
Staalblaa, *a.* steel-coloured.
Staalfarve, *en*; steel-colour.
Staalfjæder, *en*; steel spring.
Staalgraa, *a.* iron-gray.
Staalhaard, *a.* hard as steel.
Staalhandske, *en*; gauntlet.
Staalhærde, *v. a.* to temper, to case-harden.
Staalorm, *en*; slow-worm.
Staalperle, *en*; steel bead.
Staalspænde, *et*; steel buckle.
Staalsættte, *v. a.* to temper with steel, to steel.
Staaltraad, *en*; iron-wire, steel-wire.
Stab, *en*; staff, staff-officers.
Stabel, *en*; heap, pile, pile of wood etc.; stocks; lade løbe af –en, to launch a ship from the stocks.
Stabelplads, *en*; staple, emporium, mart. [privilege.
Stabelrettighed, *en*; staple right *or*
Stabelstad, *en*; staple-town.
Stavle, *v. a.* to pile up.
Stabscapitain, *en*; captain in the staff.
Stabschirurg, *en*; staff-surgeon.
Stabsofficeer, *en*; staff-officer.
Stad, *en*; city; town. [*or* town.
Stadbeboer, *en*; inhabitant of a city
Stade, *et*; stage, station; stand, stall.
Stadembede, *et*; municipal office, civic employment.
Stadepenge, *pl.* stall-money.
Stadfast, *a.* firm, immoveable, steadfast.
Stadfæste, *v. a.* to confirm, to corroborate, to ratify, to consolidate.
Stadfæstelse, *en*; corroboration, confirmation, ratification, verificatian.
Stadig, *a.* steady, constant, steadfast.
Stadighed, *en*; steadiness, constancy.
Stads, *en*; state, pomp, magnificence, parade, attire; finery; det er kun til –, it is only for show; i fuld –, in great state, in full dress; der var stor –, there were great doings.
Stadsbesøg, *et*; visit of ceremony.
Stadsdame, *en*; showy lady, lady of the court.
Stadse, *v. n.* to make a show, to make parade.
Stadselig, *a.* stately, magnificent, pompous, splendid, showy.
Stadsestue, *en*; state drawing-room.
Stadsgrav, *en*; ditch surrounding a town. [horse.
Stadshest, *en*; horse for parade, showy
Stadshauptmand, *en*; town-captain; captain of the train-bands.
Stadskjole, *en*; dress coat, dress gown.
Stadsklæder, *pl.* fine clothes, holyday-suit.
Stadsklædning, *en*; showy dress.
Stadsmuur, *en*; townwall.
Stadsmø, *en*; a showy damsel, a dasher.
Stadsseng, *en*; bed of state.
Stadsskole, *en*; town-school.

Digitized by Google

Stadsvogn, en; state coach.
Stadsværelse, et; state drawing-room.
Staffeli, et; painter's easel.
Staffere, v. a. to trim, to garnish, to deck, to set off.
Staffering, en; trimming.
Staffet, en; express, courier.
Stag, et; stay, rope; gaae over –, to go about *or* to tack.
Stage, en; pole, stake.
Stage, v. a. to pole (a boat); to push forward; to stake.
Stagseil, et; stay-sail.
Stagvende, v. n. to tack, to go about.
Stagvending, en; tacking, going about.
Stak, en; stack, heap, mow, hay-cock; (i Botanik) awn, arista.
Stakaandet, a. asthmatic, shortbreathed.
Stakaandethed, en; shortness of breath, asthma, pursiness.
Stakke, v. n. to stack, to cock, to heap up.
Stakkel, en; poor man, poor wretch.
Stakket, a. short.
Stakit, et; paling, railing, stoccade, fence of pales.
Stakitdør, en; door in a paling.
Stakitlaage, en; wicket in a paling.
Stald, en; stable, stall.
Staldbetjent, en; servant of the stable.
Staldbom, en; spring-tree, bar.
Staldbroder, en; companion, comrade.
Staldbygning, en; stables.
Staldcreng, en; stable-boy, stall-boy.
Stalde, v. a. to stall, to keep in a stable.
Staldfore, v. a. to stall-feed.
Staldforing, en; stall-feeding.
Staldfolk, pl. understrappers at the royal stables.
Staldhund, en; stable-dog.
Staldkammer, et; coachman's room in the stable.
Staldkarl, en; stable-man, hostler, groom.
Staldleie, en; stable-hire, stable-rent.
Staldmester, en; master of the horse
Staldmøg, et; stable-dung.
Staldoxe, en; stabled ox.
Staldqvæg, et; stable cattle.
Staldrum, et; stable-room, stabling.
Staldskriver, en; clerk of the stables.
Staldvagt, en; watch at a royal stable *or* at the stable of the state.
Stalke, v. n. to stalk.
Stalle, v. n. & a. to stale (of horses).
Stamherre, en; heir apparent to an entailed estate.
Stamme, v. a. & n. to stammer, to stutter; – fra, to descend, to proceed from, to spring.
Stambog, en; book of genealogy, book of remembrance, memorandum-book.
Stamgods, et; family estate.
Stamme, en; stem, stock, trunk of a tree; race, family, lineage; stock (of cards).
Stammefader, en; progenitor, ancestor; founder of a family; head of a family.
Stammefolk, pl. original race *or* tribe.
Stammehøvding, en; chief *or* chieftain of a tribe.
Stammeland, et; original country of a tribe.
Stammoder, en; original parent.
Stammen, en; stuttering, stammering.
Stammenavn, et; family-name, surname; name of a tribe.
Stammeord, et; primitive word.
Stammesprog, et; parent language.
Stammetavle, en; genealogical table.
Stammetræ, et; genealogical tree; pedigree.
Stampe, v. a. to stamp (with the foot); to beat, to pound; to mill, to full; Hesten –r, the horse paws.
Stampe, en; stamper; stamping; fox-trap; staae i –, to be at a stand still.
Stampemølle, en; stamping-mill.
Stampeværk, et; stamping mill machinery.
Stampning, en; beating, pounding.
Stand, en; stand, station; state, condition; rank, order; i –, in order; bringe i –, sætte i –, to put in order, to fit up; i god –, in good condition; holde –, to keep *or* stand one's ground; paa –, at once, immediately; være i – til, to be capable of, to be able to; sætte i – til, to enable; en Mand af –, a man of rank, of quality; Rigets Stænder, the estates of the kingdom.
Standart, en; banner, standard.
Stander, en; post, stake; broad pendant.
Standhaftig, a. constant, firm, resolute, steady.
Standhaftighed, en; constancy, firmness, fortitude, steadiness, resoluteness.
Standqvarteer, et; station (of troops); fixed quarters.
Standret, en; court-martial.
Standse, v. a. to stop, to pause; to put a stop to, to cease; to check, to stem, to staunch (the blood).
Standsmæssig, a. conformable to one's station *or* condition.
Standsning, en; stopping, stoppage; stagnation.
Standsperson, en; person of quality, titled person.
Stang, en; pole; curb (of a bit); bar (of gold etc.); perch (for birds); rod;

Digitized by Google

– Lak, a stick of sealing wax; holde En -en, to be a match for one.
Stangbidsel, et; curb bit.
Stangbriller, pl. temple-spectacles.
Stangbønner, pl. kidney beans.
Stange, v. a. to gore, to hurt with the horns.
Stanggjerde, et; fence of stakes.
Stanghammel, en; pole-bar.
Stangkobbel, en; collar.
Stangkugler, pl. bar-shot.
Stanglak, en; sealing wax in sticks.
Stangmaaling, en; measuring with a rod.
Stangpasser, en; beam-compasses.
Stangpøs, en; pole-bucket.
Stangrøgelse, en; pastil.
Stangsølv, et; silver in bars.
Stangvægt, en; steel-yard.
Stank, en; stink, stench.
Stapelstad, en; staple-town.
Stat, en; state; republic; commonwealth.
Statholder, en; vice-roy, stadtholder, governor, lord-lieutenant.
Statholderskab, et; governorship, vice-regency.
Statist, en; mute (on the stage).
Statistik, en; statistics.
Statistiker, en; statistician.
Statistisk, a. statistical.
Stativ, et; stand.
Statsaarsag, en; political cause or reason.
Statsanliggende, et; state affair; business of state.
Statsbaand, et; political bond or tie.
Statsbegivenhed, en; political event.
Statsbetjent, en; public functionary.
Statsbud, et; envoy.
Statsbygning, en; political fabric.
Statsbyrde, en; public burden.
Statsdyd, en; civil virtue.
Statsembede, et; public office.
Statsfange, en; prisoner of state.
Statsfeil, en; political fault or blunder.
Statsfest, en; political festival, national festivity.
Statsforandring, en; political change.
Statsforbedring, en; state reform, political reform.
Statsforbrydelse, en; crime against the state.
Statsforbryder, en; state criminal.
Statsforbund, et; alliance between states; confederation.
Statsfordeel, en; potitical advantage.
Statsforfatning, en; constitution of a state.
Statsforhold, et; political relation.
Statsform, en; form of government.
Statsforretning, en; business of state.
Statsforræder, en; traitor.
Statsforræderi, et; treason.
Statsfængsel, et; state prison.
Statsgjæld, en; public debt, national debt.
Statsgrundsætning, en; political maxim.
Statshemmelighed, en; state secret.
Statshensigt, en; political purpose.
Statshistorie, en; political history.
Statshuusholdning, en; political economy.
Statsindsigt, en; political knowledge.
Statsindtægt, en; public revenue.
Statskalender, en; state calendar.
Statskirke, en; state church.
Stat-klog, a. versed in politics, politic.
Statsklogskab, en; policy.
Statskloegt, en; political shrewdness.
Statskraft, en; political stength.
Statskunst, en; art of governing.
Statslaan, et; public loan.
Statslegeme, et; body politic.
Statsliv, et; political life.
Statslov, en; law of a state.
Statslære, en; political science.
Statsmand, en; stateaman, politician.
Statsmiddel, et; political means.
Statsminister, en; minister of state.
Statsomvæltning, en; revolution.
Statsopdragelse, en; public education.
Statsraad, et; council of state.
Statsregel, en; state maxim, political rule.
Statsret, en; international law; constitutional law.
Statsror, et; helm of the state.
Statssag en; state affair.
Statssamfund, et; political community.
Statssecretair, en; secretary of state.
Statsselskab, et; civil society.
Statsskrift, en; state paper, political paper.
Statsstyrelse, en; government or rule of the state.
Statsstyrer, en; ruler of the state.
Statstjener, en; public servant.
Statsvel, Statsvelfærd, et; public weal or welfare.
Statsvæsen, et; state concerns, politics.
Statsærinde, et; political mission.
Statue, en; statue, figure.
Statuere, v. a. – Exempel, to make an example of.
Statut, en; statute.
Stav, en; staff, stick, rod; stave; falde i -r, to be lost in thought, to fall into a revery.
Stave, v. a. to spell.
Stavelse, en; syllable.
Stavelsemaal, et; quantity of a syllable, syllabic measure.

Digitized by Google

Stavelsetegn, *et*; character denoting a syllable.
Stavn, *en*; native soil; glebe.
Stavnsbaand, *et*; feudal bondage; Løsning af *-et*, emancipation from villenage. [*or* to the glebe
Stavnsbunden, *a.* bound to the soil
Stavre, *v. a.* to stake, to fence with stakes.
Sted, *et*; place, room; spot; passage; være En i Faders -, to be to one in a father's stead; paa *-et*, on the spot; immediately.
Stedbarn, *et*; step-child.
Stedbegreb, *et*; notion of place.
Steddatter, *en*; step-daughter.
Stede, *v. a.* to admit, allow, permit; to bring; to engage; *-s* i Fare, to incur danger; *-s* til Jorden, to be interred.
Stedfader, *en*; step-father.
Stedmoder, *en*; step-mother.
Stedmoderlig, *a.* like a step-mother, novercal. [pansy.
Stedmodersblomst, *en*; heart's ease,
Stedse, *ad.* always, evermore, still.
Stedsevarende, *ad.* everlasting, perpetual.
Stedsøn, *en*; step-son.
Steen, *en*; stone; lide af -, to suffer from the stone; en - faldt fra mit Hjerte, a heavy load was removed from my heart.
Steenagtig, *a.* stony.
Steenbider, *en*; wolf-fish, stone-perch.
Steenbro, *en*; pavement, paved road; stonebridge.
Steenbrud, *et*; stone quarry.
Steenbryder, *en*; quarryman.
Steenbræk, *en*; saxifrage.
Steenbuk, *en*; ibex; wild goat; (Stjernebilledet) capricorn.
Steengrund, *en*; stony-ground *or* soil.
Steenbygget, *a.* built of stone.
Steenbækken, *et*; stone-basin.
Steendige, *et*; stone dike.
Steendrivende, *a* lithontriptic.
Steendynge, *en*; heap of stones.
Steendysse, *en*; heap *or* mound of stones.
Steendæmning, *en*; dam of stones.
Steendød, *a.* stone-dead.
Steendøv, *a.* stone-deaf.
Steeneg *en*; scarlet oak.
Steenflise, *en*; flagstone.
Steenfrugt, *en*; stone fruit; drupaceous fruit.
Steengade, *en*; paved street.
Steengalle, *en*; wind-gall.
Steengavl, *en*; stone gable.
Steenged, *en*; ibex, wild goat.
Steengjærde, *et*; stone-fence.
Steengrund, *en*; stony ground.
Steengruus, *et*; gravel.
Steengulv, *et*; stone floor.
Steenhaard, *a.* hard as a stone, stonehard, stony.
Steenhjerte, *et*; stony heart.
Steenhob, *en*; heap of stones.
Steenhugger, *en*; stone-cutter.
Steenhuus, *et*; stone house.
Steenhør, *en*; abestor, amianth, mountain flax.
Steenkalk, *en*; lime of limestone.
Steenkar, *et*; stone-vessel.
Steenkarre, *en*; stone cart.
Steenkast, *et*; stone-throw, cast with a stone. [stone coffin.
Steenkiste, *en*; stone drain; (Ligkiste)
Steenkit, *et*; lithocolla.
Steenkrop, *en*; kind of malignant strangles (in horses).
Steenkrukke, *en*; stone jar.
Steenkul, *et*; sea-coal, pit-coal.
Steenkulsbrud, *et*; coal-mine.
Steenkulsgrube, *en*; coal-pit.
Steenlagt *a.* paved.
Steenlægge, *v. a.* to pave.
Steenlægning, *en*; pavement, paving.
Steenmaar, *en*; rock-marten.
Steenmeisel, *en*; stone-cutter's chisel.
Steenmos, *et*; rock moss.
Steenmuur, *en*; stone wall.
Steenolie, *en*; petroleum, rockoil.
Steenpikker, *en*; stonesmickle.
Steenpille, *en*; stone-pillar.
Steenplante, *en*; lithophyte, coral.
Steenpære, *en*; kind of late pear.
Steenrende, *en*; stone gutter.
Steenrig, *a.* stony, pebbly.
Steensalt, *et*; rock salt.
Steenskrift, *en*; inscription on stone.
Steenskjærer, *en*; lapidary.
Steenskjæring, *en*; art of cutting precious stones, lapidary's art.
Steensliber, *en*; polisher of gems; street-walker. [lapidary's art.
Steenslibning, *en*; polishing of gems;
Steensmerte *en*; stone in the bladder.
Steensnit, *et*; lithotomy, cutting for the stone [to wall with stones.
Steensætte, *v. a.* to enclose with stones;
Steensætter, *en*; raiser of stone fences.
Steentag, *et*; tiled roof.
Steentavle, *en*; table of stone.
Steentrappe, *en*; stone-staircase, stone-stairs.
Steentryk, *et*; lithography; lithographic print
Steentrykker, *en*; lithographer.
Steentrykkeri, *et*; lithographer's office.

Digitized by Google

Steentøi, *et*; earthen-ware, stone-ware, crockery.
Steenuqle, *en*; hornowl, eagle owl.
Steenvogn, *en*; stone cart.
Steq, *en*; roast-meat.
Steqe, *v. a.* to roast; to fry; to broil, to grill.
Steqefad, *et*; dripping-pan; gravy dish.
Steqefedt, *et*; drippings, kitchen stuff.
Steqegriis, *en*; roast pig.
Steqegryde, *en*; pot for roasting.
Steqehede, *en*; roasting-heat.
Steqeild, *en*; fire for roasting.
Steqelugt, *en*; smell of roast.
Steqen, *en*; roasting.
Steqeovn, *en*; frying-oven.
Steqepande, *en*; frying-pan.
Steqepølse, *en*; roast sausage.
Steqeso, *en*; great iron pot with a lid.
Steqespid, *et*; spit broach.
Steqers, *et*; kitchen. [maid.
Steqepige, *en*; kitchen-maid, cook-
Stejl *a.* steep, craggy, precipitous.
Stejlhed, *en*; steepness.
Stejle, *v. n.* to rear (as horses); *v. a.* to break on the wheel.
Stejle, *en*; wheel; the forked stake to hang fishingnets on.
Stel, *et*; set; coffee and tea-equipage.
Stembhammer, *en*; tuning-hammer.
Stemme, *en*; voice; part; vote, suffrage.
Stemme, *v. a.* to tune an instrument, to put it in tune; *v. n.* to agree, to accord, to vote; to tune; ikke at – sammen, to disagree, not to agree.
Stemmeberettiget, *a.* qualified *or* entitled to vote.
Stemmegaffel, *en*; tuning-fork.
Stemmen, **Stemning**, *en*; tuning, putting in tune; humour, mood; han er i en slet –, he is out of tune, in a bad humour.
Stemmesamling, *en*; scrutiny of votes.
Stempel, *et*; stamp, impress, print; die, piston.
Stempelafgift, *en*; stamp duty.
Stempelcontor, *et*; stamp office.
Stempelpligtig, *a.* liable to be stamped.
Stempelskjærer, *en*; engraver of stamps, stamp-engraver. [upon.
Stemple, *v. a.* to stamp, to put a stamp
Stene, *v. a.* to stone, to pelt with stones.
Stenet, *a.* stoned; stony, rocky.
Stengel, *en*; stalk.
Stenograf, *en*; stenographer.
Stenografi, *en*; stenography.
Stente, *en*; stile.
Stentorstemme, *en*; stentorian voice.
Steppe, *en*; steppe, savannah.
Stereometri, *en*; stereometry.
Stereoscop, *et*; stereoscope.
Stereotyp, *en*; stereotype.
Stereotypi, *en*; stereotypography.
Sterbbo, *et*; estate of a deceased person.
Sti, *en*; path; byway; Svine–, hogsty.
Stiløs, *a.* pathless, trackless.
Stimand, *en*; ruffian, highwayman.
Stimandsfærd, *en*; robbery, depredation.
Stimandsmord, *et*; highway-murder.
Stimandsran, *et*; highway robbery.
Stimandstog, *et*; expedition of robbery and murder; predatory expedition.
Stjerne, *en*; star; Fix–, a fixed star; have en bei – hos En, to be in high favour with one.
Stjerneaar, *et*; sidereal year.
Stjerneanis, *en*; star anis.
Stjerneatlas, *et*; sidereal atlas.
Stjernebilled, *et*; constellation.
Stjerneblomst, *en*; aster.
Stjernebannet, *a.* stellated. [aism.
Stjernedyrkelse, *en*; sabeism, sabi-
Stjernehimmel, *en*; starry heaven.
Stjernekiger, *en*; star-gazer, astronomer.
Stjernklar, *a.* starlight.
Stjernklase, *en*; cluster of stars.
Stjernekort, *et*; chart of the stars.
Stjernekrands, *en*; garland of stars.
Stjernekreds, *en*; circle of stars.
Stjernekyndig, *en*; astronomer, one versed in astronomy. [astronomy.
Stjernekyndighed, *en*; knowledge of
Stjernelys, *et*; starlight.
Stjernestandse, *en*; star redoubt.
Stjernestud, *et*; shooting star.
Stjernetaage, *en*; nebula (of stars).
Stjernetaarn, *et*; observatory.
Stjernetelt, *et*; starry canopy.
Stjernetyder, *en*; astrologer.
Stjernetyderi, *et*; astrology.
Stjernevidenskab, *en*; astronomy.
Stjernevrimmel, *en*; host of stars.
Stjert, *en*; tail; train.
Stift, *en*; pin, peg, nail without head; (kirkelig Inddeling) diocese, bishopric.
Stiftamtmand, *en*; civil governor of a county *or* of a diocese, highbailiff.
Stiftamtmandskab, *et*; highbailiwick.
Stifte, *v. a.* to found, to establish, to institute; to cause, to make; – Fred, to make peace; – Oprør, to raise sedition, to stir up rebellion; – Uenighed, to sow *or* to create discord *or* dissension.
Stiftelse, *en*; foundation, establishment, institution; (Handlingen) founding.

Digitized by Google

Stiftelsesbrev, *et*; foundation charter.
Stiftelsesdag, *en*; anniversary of a foundation.
Stifter, *en*; founder, author.
Stifterinde, *en*; foundress, institutrix.
Stiftsdame, *en*; canoness.
Stiftsfrøken, *en*; inmate of a foundation for ladies.
Stiftsherre, *en*; canon.
Stiftskirke, *en*; cathedral; chapel of a foundation for ladies.
Stiftsprovst, *en*; arch-dean, dean of a diocese.
Stiftsprovsti, *et*; arch-deanery, deanery of a diocese.
Stigbord, *et*; floodgate, sluice.
Stigbøile, *en*; stirrup.
Stige, *v. a. & n.* to mount, to rise; to ascend, to get up; – i Land, to go ashore, to land, to disembark; – til Hest, to mount to horse; – af, to dismount from horse, to alight; – op paa et Bjerg, to ascend a mountain; Prisen –r, the price rises, the price is rising.
Stige, *en*; ladder.
Stigen, *en*; ascension; rise, rising.
Stiger, *en*; overseer in a mine.
Stigetrin, *et*; ladder-step, rundle.
Stighjul, *et*; canterwheel.
Stigrem, *en*; stirrup-strap, stirrup-leather.
Stil, *en*; style, manner of writing; exercise, theme; ubunden –, prose; bunden –, verse.
Stilløvelse, *en*; exercise.
Stim, *en*; crowd, shoal, throng.
Stik, *et*; stab, thrust; sting; stich; trick (at cards); holde –, to prove good, to hold good; lade En i –ken, to leave one in the lurch.
Stik, *ad.* direct, due, right.
Stikambolt, *en*; small anvil, stake.
Stikblad, *et*; guard of a sword, shell.
Stikbout, *en*; earing.
Stikbrev, *et*; warrant of caption, handbill for the apprehension of a delinquent: sende –, to raise the hue and cry.
Stikbækken, *et*; chair-pan.
Stikflod, *en*; apoplexy, cheking rheum.
Stikke, *v. a. & n.* to stick, to stab, to prick, to puncture; to sting; to put; to engrave (in metals); to trump *or* to take (cards); – En ihjel, to stab one, to kill; – Kaarden i Skeden, to put the sword into the sheath, to sheath the sword; – i Lommen, to put in the pocket; – ibrand, to set on fire, to set fire to; jeg veed ikke hvad der –r ham, I don't know what possesses him; Solen –r, the sun burns; Solen –r mig i Øinene, the sun hurts *or* pains my eyes; det stak hende i Øinene, it struck *or* it hit her fancy, it dazzled her eyes; – i Søen, to put to sea; – af imod, to form a contrast to; to contrast with; – En ud, to cut one out, to supplant one; – Hovederne sammen, to put *or* to lay the heads together.
Stikke, *en*; small stick, slender stick.
Stikkelhaaret, *a.* dark gray, iron gray.
Stikkelsbær, *et*; gooseberry.
Stikkelsbærbusk, *en*; gooseberry bush.
Stikkelsbærgrød, *en*; gooseberry-fool.
Stikkelsbærvin, *en*; gooseberry wine.
Stikken, **Stikning**, *en*; sticking, pricking.
Stikle, *v. a.* to gibe, to teaze, to vex, to taunt, to banter, to scoff at.
Stikken, *en*; gibing, bantering, taunting.
Stikling, *en*; cutting, slip (of a plant).
Stikløg, *et*; small onions planted in the spring.
Stikmeisel, *en*; punch.
Stikord, *et*; cue.
Stikvalme, *en*; holly.
Stikvenge, *en*; bribe.
Stikpille, *en*; suppository (for at faae Afføring); scoff, taunt, wipe, rub.
Stikplade, *en*; guard to a sword.
Stiksaug, *en*; hand-saw, tenon-saw.
Stiksøm, *et*; stitching.
Stikvaaben, **Stikværge**, *et*; weapon for stabbing *or* thrusting.
Stile, *v. a.* to set down in writing, to compose, to pen, to word; – til, to address to.
Stilhed, *en*; silence, calmness, stillness; i –, secretly, silently, quietly, privately.
Stilist, *en*; writer, composer.
Stilk, *en*; stalk, stem; shank.
Stilket, *a.* stalky.
Stilløs, *a.* stemless.
Stillads, *en*; scaffold, scaffolding.
Stille, *a.* quiet, tranquil, calm, hushed, still; holde –, to stay, to stop; ligge –, to lie still; staae –, to stand still; b. – Uge, the holy week, the Passion week; –! *interj.* peace! hush there! silence!
Stille, *v. a.* to still, to quiet, to silence, to calm, to allay, to mitigate; – Tørsten, to quench *or* slake *or* allay the thirst; – Hunger, to appease hunger; – Blodet, to staunch the blood; – Smerte, to sooth, to mitigate, to alleviate, to assuage pain; (sætte paa en vis Plads) to place, to set, to station, to post; – et Uhr, to set a watch; – En i en Andens Sted, to substitute *or* to put one in another's place; – en Kanon, to point a gun; –

Digitized by Google

Caution, to give security; – sig, to appear (in court); han vil – sig for Aarhuus, he will stand for Aarhuus (til Rigsdaagen).

Stillesiddeen, en; sedentary life.

Stillesiddende, a. sitting still, sedentary

Stillestaaen en; stand-still, stagnancy.

Stillestaaende, a. standing still, stagnant.

Stilling, en; attitude, position, posture; (Ansættelse) situation; substitution (of a man for another).

Stillingsmand, en; substituted soldier.

Stillits, en; goldfinch.

Stilstand, en; suspension, cessation, stand-still, stop.

Stiltiende, a. silent, taciturn; ad. silently.

Stiltienhed, en; silence, secrecy, taciturnity.

Stimand, en; highwayman, robber.

Stime, v. n to noise, to make a racket; to shoal, to crowd, to swarm, to throng, to quarrel, to rattle.

Stimen, en; racket, hubbub, uproar.

Stimle, v. n. to crowd, to flock or to get together.

Stimlen, en; crowding, etc.

Stimmel, en; crowd, flock, troop.

Sting, et; stitch; pricking, stinging.

Stinkbye, et; stinkard, stunk.

Stinke, v. n. to stink.

Stinkende, a. rancid, stinking.

Stipendiat, en; stipendiary.

Stipendium, et; stipend, allowance.

Stirre, v. n. to stare, to gaze at.

Stirren, en; staring, gazing.

Stiv, a. stiff, hard; inflexible; stubborn; en – Time a good hour.

Stivarmet, a. stiff-armed.

Stivbenet, a. stiff-legged.

Stive, v. a. & n. to stiffen; to starch.

Stive, en; support, prop.

Stivebjælke, en; beam to prop with.

Stiveletter, pl. gaiters, spatterdashes.

Stivelse, en; starch.

Stivelseklister, et; size or paste made of starch.

Stivelsemager, en; starch-maker.

Stivelsemeel, et; starch flour or meal.

Stivfrossen, a. hard-frozen.

Stivhaaret, a. stiff-haired; bristly.

Stivhals, en; person or animal having a stiff neck [stubborn.

Stivhalset, stivhovedet, a. stiff-necked;

Stivsind, et; stubbornness.

Stivsindet, a. stubborn.

Stivne, v. n. to grow or get stiff, to stiffen.

Stiæle, v. a. to steal; smaa –, to filch; – sig bort, to steal away; to steal off; stiæle sig til s. f. v., to do something by stealth or furtively.

Stiæler, en; stealer, filcher.

Stod, et; stud.

Stodder, en; beggar, pauper.

Stodderagtig, a. beggarly.

Stodderfoged, en; parish beadle.

Stoddergang, en; vagrancy.

Stodderhovmod, et; beggar's pride.

Stodderpose, en; beggar's wallet.

Stodderstads, en; shabby finery.

Stodderstav, en; beggars's staff.

Stodderstævne, et; meeting of beggars.

Stodfold, et; inclosure for horses.

Stodhave, en; paddock (for horses).

Stodhest, en; stud-horse.

Stodhingst, en; stone-horse, stallion.

Stodhoppe, en; brood-mare.

Stodmester, Stutmester, en; master of the stud.

Stof, et; stuff; matter; –set til et Drama, the subject of a drama.

Stoiker, en; stoic.

Stoisk, a. stoical.

Stok, en; staff, stick, cane.

Stokblind, a. stone-blind, stark-blind, stock-blind.

Stokdøv, a. deaf as a post.

Stokfisk, en; kit.

Stokfisk, en; stockfish, dried cod.

Stokhuus, et; prison for malefactors.

Stokkebaand, et; cane-string.

Stokkeprygl, pl. bastinade; caning, cudgelling.

Stokmester, en; jailer of a prison.

Stokværk, et; story.

Stol, en; chair; (Violin–) bridge of a violin; (Kirke–) pew in a church; (i Artichok) bottom of an artichoke; (Pavens –) the papal see; gaae til –s, to go to stool.

Stole (paa), v. n. to confide in, to trust to, to rely upon, to depend upon.

Stolebetræk, et; chair cover.

Stolegang, en; stool, going to stool.

Stolemager, en; chair-maker.

Stolestade, et; right to a seat in a pew.

Stolesæde, et; bottom of a chair, seat of a chair.

Stolve, en; post, support, prop.

Stolpefod, en; foot or base of a post.

Stolpesæng, en; four posted bed.

Stolt, a. proud, arrogant, fierce, haughty; stately.

Stolthed, en; pride, arrogance, haughtiness.

Stopning, en; stuffing; stopping; darning of stockings; cramming.

Stoppe, v. a. to stop, to stuff; to fill (a pipe) to darn (stockings); to bind,

Digitized by Google

to constipate; – Ørene, to stop *or* to stuff the ears.
Stoppedeig, *en*; stuffing (for poultry).
Stoppegarn, *et*; darning-thread, darning-yarn.
Stoppekone, *en*; darner of stockings.
Stoppenaal, *en*; darning needle.
Stor, *a.* great, large, big, grand; en – Mand, a tall man, a big man; a great man; –t Ord, big words; gjøre –t Øine, to open one's eyes; b. –t Verden, the great world; en – Tanke, a grand idea; slaae –t paa, to live in great style; to cut a dash; jeg bryder mig ikke –t derom, I don't care much about it; agere – Herre, to carry it high; med – Nød, with much ado.
Storadmiral, *en*; High Admiral.
Storagtig, *a.* haughty, proud, presumptuous, supercilious.
Storagtighed, *en*; haughtiness, pride, arrogance, superciliousness.
Storax, *en*; storax.
Storcantsler, *en*; High Chancellor.
Storbaad, *en*; great achievement, exploit.
Store-Bovenbramraa, *en*; main-royal yard.
Store-Bovenbramseil, *et*; main royal.
Store-Bovenbramstang, *en*; main-royal mast.
Store-Bramraa, *en*; main-topgallant yard.
Store-Bramseil, *et*; main-topgallant sail.
Store-Bramstang, *en*; main-topgallant mast.
Store-Gaffelseil, *et*; main-spencer.
Store-Mers, *et*; main-top.
Store-Marseil, *et*; main-topsail.
Store-Skyskraber, main skysail.
Store-Stængesaling, *en*; main-topmast cross trees.
Store-Stængestagseil, *et*; main-topmast staysail.
Store-Æselhoved, *et*; mainmast cap.
Storfyrste, *en*; grand-duke.
Storfyrstendømme, *et*; grand-duchy.
Storfyrstinde, *en*; grand-duchess.
Storhav, *et*; ocean.
Storhed, *en*; greatness; grandeur; largeness; bigness; hugeness.
Storherre, *en*; grand-seigneur.
Storhertug, *en*; grand-duke.
Storhertugdømme, *et*; grand-duchy.
Storhertuginde, *en*; grand-duchess.
Storhjertet, *a.* noble-minded, magnanimous
Storhjertethed, *en*; magnanimity.
Stork, *en*; stork.
Storkenæb, *et*; stork's beak; stork's bill; (*Plante*) crane's bill.
Storkerede, *en*; stork's nest.
Storkeunge, *en*; a young stork.
Storkors, *et*; grand cross.
Storladen, *a.* haughty, presumptuous, giving one's self great airs; være –, to carry it high.
Storlast, *en*; main hold.
Storlemmet, *a.* strong, well limbed, large-limbed.
Storligen, *ad.* greatly, highly.
Storluge, *en*; main-hatchway.
Storm, *en*; tempest, storm, gale; assault, onset; løbe –, to storm, to assault; tage med –, to take by storm.
Stormand, *en*; great man, magnate; grandee.
Stormast, *en*; main mast.
Stormbro, *en*; storm-bridge.
Stormbuk, *en*; battering ram.
Stormbyge, *en*; squall.
Stormdag, *en*; stormy day, windy day.
Storme, *v. a. & n.* to assault, to storm; to roar; to blow hard, to blow a gale; – løs paa, to rush upon.
Stormende, *a.* tempestuous, furious, impetuous.
Stormester, *en*; Grand-Master.
Stormfugl, *en*; petrel, mother Cary's chicken.
Stormfuld, *a.* stormy, tempestuous.
Stormhat, *en*; morion, steel-cap.
Stormhav, *et*; tempestuous sea, stormy sea.
Stormhue, *en*; helmet.
Stormhul, *et*; breach.
Stormhviin *et*; howl of the tempest.
Stormhvirvel, *en*; strong whirl-wind.
Stormklokke, *en*; alarm-bell.
Stormløb, *et*; assault (of a town), storming.
Stormodig, *a.* generous, magnanimous, noble minded.
Stormodighed, *en*; generosity, magnanimity
Stormundet, *a.* large-mouthed, wide-mouthed.
Stormægtig, *a.* high and mighty, most-puissant.
Stormpæl, *en*; palisade.
Stormredskaber, *pl.* scaling implements.
Stormskridt, *et*; double quick pace; gaae frem i –, to charge, to make an onset on, to rush on the enemy.
Stormsky, *en*; cloud boding storm.
Stormstige, *en*; scaling-ladder.
Stormtag, *et*; testudo, tortoise.
Stormtromme, *en*; alarm-drum.
Stormvind, *en*; tempestuous wind.
Stormveir, *et*; stormy *or* boisterous weather.
Stornæset, *a.* highnosed; insolent.

Digitized by Google

Storpralende, *a.* boasting, bragging, swaggering.
Storpraler, en; bragger, braggart, swaggerer, swashbuckler, bragga-docio, bully.
Storraadig, *a.* bold, enterprising.
Storseil, et; main-sail.
Storsindet, *a.* noble-minded, magnanimous. [lent.
Storsnudet, *a.* proud, arrogant, inso-
Storstue, en; saloon.
Stort, *ad.* greatly, largely.
Stortalende, *a.* bragging, swaggering, grandiloquous. [braggardism.
Stortalenhed, en; grandiloquence,
Stortarm, en; great gut, colon.
Stortoppet, *a.* large-crested.
Stortærende, *a.* gluttonous.
Storvistr, en; Grand-vizier. [ploit.
Storværk, et; great achievement, ex-
Storøiet, *a.* large-eyed, having large eyes.
Stout, *ad.* proudly, haughtily.
Straa, et; straw; **være høit paa –**, to be in a high station, a man of consequence, to be eminent.
Straaarbeide, et; straw work.
Straabaand, et; straw band.
Straabred, *a.* large as a straw; of the breadth of a straw.
Straabakke, en; table mat of straw.
Straadække, et; straw-cover, cover of straw.
Straaded, en; natural death.
Straaenke, en; wife whose husband is travelling.
Straafarve, en; straw-colour.
Straafarvet, *a.* straw-coloured.
Straafletning, en; straw plaiting.
Straahat, en; straw hat.
Straahytte, en; straw hut.
Straajunker, en; swell, fop, dandy, spark.
Straakjøl, en; false keel.
Straaknippe, et; bundle of straw, truss of straw.
Straakurv, en; straw-basket.
Straalagt, *a.* covered with straw; thatched.
Straale, en; beam, ray (light); flash (of lightning); jet (water); frush (of horses).
Straale, *v. n.* to cast forth rays, to beam, to radicate, to shine; to sparkle (of diamonds).
Straalebrydning, en; refraction.
Straalebrækket, *a.* refracted.
Straaledannet, *a.* radiated.
Straaleglands, en; effulgence, refulgence, radiance.
Straaleglimt, et; gleam *or* glimpse of light.
Straalekast, et; reflection.
Straalekrone, en; glory; crown of beams.
Straalelys, et; radiant light.
Straalemester, en; engine-player.
Straalepragt, en; effulgence.
Straaleregn, en; flood of light.
Straalerig, *a.* radiant.
Straalerør, et; tube at the end of an engine.
Straalestin, et; radiance.
Straalevarme, en; radiant heat.
Straalevirkning, en; effect of the refraction *or* of the beams; radiation.
Straalægte, en; thin lath.
Straamatte, en; straw mat.
Straamand, en; man of straw; scarecrow.
Straasæde, et; straw bottom.
Straasæk, en; straw mattress.
Straatag, et; thatched roof.
Straatallerken, en; table-mat.
Straatække, *v. a.* to thatch.
Straatækker, en; thatcher.
Straavisk, en; wisp of straw.
Straaæske, en; straw-box.
Strabads, en; toil, fatigue, drudgery.
Strabadsere, *v. a.* to fatigue, to overwork, to toil.
Straf, en; punishment, chastisement; punition, correction, penalty, castigation. [punishable.
Strafbar, *a.* liable to punishment,
Strafbarhed, en; punishableness.
Straffe, *v. a.* to punish, to chastise, to castigate, to correct; **–s paa Livet**, to be punished capitally *or* with death; **–s paa Æren**, to be stigmatized with infamy.
Straffebrev, et; letter of reproof.
Straffebøder, *s. pl.* mulct, fine.
Straffedag, en; day of punishment *or* of correction.
Straffedom, en; penal sentence.
Straffegrund, en; motive *or* ground for punishment.
Straffelov, en; penal law.
Straffelovgivning, en; penal legislation.
Straffemaade, en; mode of punishment.
Straffeprædiken, en; admonition, censure, severe lecture.
Strafferet, en; right of punishing.
Straffetale, en; warning, admonition.
Straffetrudsel, en; threat of punishment.
Strafløs, *a.* unpunished.
Strafløshed, en; impunity.

Digitized by Google

Strafskyldig, *a.* culpable, guilty.
Strafskyldighed, *en*; culpability.
Strafværdig, *a.* culpable, deserving punishment.
Stram, *a.* strait, tight; stiff; – Lugt, rank smell.
Stramhed, *en*; straitness, tightness, straining, closeness; rankness.
Stramme, *v. a.* to strain, to straiten, to stretch, to tighten.
Strammeevne, *en*; capability of tension.
Strammen, Stramning, *en*; straitening, tension. [come straitened.
Strammes, *v. n.* to be tight, to be-
Stramt, *ad.* stiffly, straitly.
Strand, *en*; strand, shore, sea-shore, beach.
Strandaborre, *en*; sea-perch.
Strandarve, *en*; sandwort.
Strandbakke, *en*; hill on the sea-side.
Strandboer, *en*; inhabitant of a coast
Strandbrink, *en*; steep shore.
Stranddige, *et*; sea-dike. [sea.
Stranddæmning, *en*; damming of the
Strande, *v. n.* to strand, to be driven on shore, to be stranded; to run aground; to strike; *fig.* to miscarry, to prove abortive.
Strandet, *a.* run aground; stranded.
Strandfisk, *en*; sea-fish.
Stranofiskeri, *et*; coast-fishing *or* fishery.
Strandfoged, *en*; coast guard.
Strandfugl, *en*; sea-fowl.
Strandgræs, *et*; sea-plantain, sea-weed; beach grass.
Strandhug, *et*; depredation on the coast, levying of provisions on the shore.
Stranding, *en*; running aground, shipwrecking.
Strandingsgods, *et*; stranded goods.
Strandkaal, *en*; sea-kale.
Strandkant, *en*; shore, coast, waterside, beach.
Strandløver, *en*; sand-piper.
Strandløg, *en*; sea-onion, squill.
Strandmaage, *en*; sea-mew, gull.
Stranomalurt, *en*; sea-wormwood.
Strandmark, *en*; field bordering on the sea.
Strandodder, *en*; sea-otter.
Strandplante, *en*; sea-vegetable, sea-plant.
Strandraven, *en*; cormorant.
Strandrettighed, *en*; right to stranded goods. [the coast.
Strandrider, *en*; revenue officer (on
Strandrov, *et*; depredation on the coast *or* on the shore.

Strandrøver, *en*; buccaneer; depredator on the coast.
Strandsand, *et*; sea-sand.
Strandsidder, *en*; inhabitant of the coast.
Strandside, *en*; sea-side.
Strandsiv, *et*; clubrush, salt-marsh.
Strandskade, *en*; sea-pie *or* oyster catcher.
Strandskræppe, *en*; golden duck.
Strandsvale, *en*; sandmartin.
Strandsætte, *v. a* to run aground.
Strandtørv, *en*; sea-peat.
Strandvagt, *en*; guard on the coast.
Strandvand, *et*; sea-water.
Stranovildt, *et*; wild sea-fowl.
Strandvind, *en*; wind *or* breeze from the sea. [stranded on the coast.
Strandvrag, *et*; wreck of vessels
Strandværn, *et*; bulwark *or* defence against the sea.
Strandørn, *en*; sea-eagle; osprey.
Stratenrøver, *en*; highwayman; bandit.
Stratenrøveri, *et*; highway robbery.
Strax *ad.* instantly, forthwith, immediately, directly; – ved Havnen, close *or* hard by the harbour.
Streg, *en*; stroke, streak; line, dash; stripe; prank, trick; point (of a compass); slaae en –, to draw a line; slaae en – over, to consign to oblivion; det var en – i Regningen, I was (he was) disappointed; that did not enter into the calculation. [strike out.
Strege, *v. a.* to draw lines; – ud, to
Streife, *v. n. & a.* to make excursions; to roam; to rove, to stroll; to pass superficially; (berøre) to graze, to glance.
Streiferi, *et*; incursion, inroad; rambling, roving. [cursive party.
Streifparti, *et*; marauding party; ex-
Streifskud, *et*; grazing shot.
Streiftog, *et*; incursion, inroad.
Streng, *a.* severe, rigid, hard, austere, strong, sharp, rigorous, strict.
Strengeligen, *ad.* severely, rigidly, rigorously, austerely.
Strenghed, *en*; severity, austerity, rigidity, rigorousness, hardness, strictness.
Strenge, *v. a. & n.* to exact with rigourousness *or* austerity; **-s**, *v. pass.* to become more severe *or* rigid.
Stribe, *en*; line; streak, stripe; furrow.
Stribet, *a.* streaked, striped, rifled.
Strible, *en*; stripe, weal *or* wale (on the skin).
Strible, *v. a.* to raise, to produce weals.
Strid, *a.* rough, uneven; rapid.
Strid, *en*; combat, fight, strife; con-

Digitized by Google

test, contention, dispute, debate, quarrel, conflict, difference; *at have* – med En, to quarrel with one, to be at variance with one; drage i –, to go to the wars.

Stridbar, *a.* fit for war, able to fight, martial, valiant, warlike, bellicose.

Stridbarhed, *en*; martial disposition, warlike mind.

Stride, *v. n.* to combat, to fight, to contend, to struggle with; to contest, to dispute; to battle; det –r imod, it is contrary to, at variance with, militates against; – med Døden, to struggle with death. [contrary to.

Stridende, *a.* fighting; contradictory,

Stridig, *a.* obstinate, stubborn, self-willed, headstrong; (modsat) contrary.

Stridighed, *en*; contention, dispute, difference, controversy; obstinacy, stubbornness, wilfulness.

Stridslysten, *a.* eager for combat *or* battle, pugnacious.

Stridsbulder, *et*; din of war.

Stridsdag, *en*; day of fight *or* battle.

Stridsfolk, *pl.* warriors.

Stridshammer, *en*; pole-axe, warhammer.

Stridshelt, *en*; hero, warrior.

Stridshest, -*hingst*, *en*; war-horse.

Stridshorn, *et*; war-horn.

Stridshær, *en*; army, host.

Stridshøvedsmand, *en*; commander in chief. [strength.

Stridskræfter, *pl.* military force *or*

Stridskølle, *en*; whirlbat.

Stridslyst, *en*; love of combat.

Stridsmand, *en*; fighting-man, warrior; combatant.

Stridsmod, *et*; martial courage.

Stridspunkt, *et*; point in debate, controversial point, mooted point, moot-case.

Stridsskrift, *et*; controversial writing, polemic treatise, polemical pamphlet, controversy.

Stridsspørgsmaal, *et*; controversial question.

Stridsvogn, *en*; chariot of war.

Stridsøxe, *en*; battle-axe.

Strigle, *en*; currycomb.

Striqle, *v. a.* to curry.

Striglebørste, *en*; horse-brush.

Strigling, *en*; currying.

Strikke, *v. a.* to knit.

Strikke, *en*; cord, rope, string, halter.

Strikkebuxer, *pl.* knitted pantaloons.

Strikkegarn, *et*; knitting yarn *or* thread.

Strikkekone, *en*; stocking-knitter, knitting woman.

Strikkekunst, *en*; knitting.

Strikkenaal, **Strikkepind**, *en*; knitting-needle.

Strikkepose, *en*; knitting bag.

Strikkepung, *en*; knitting purse.

Strikkestede, *en*; case for knitting needles.

Strikkestrømpe, *en*; knitted stocking.

Strikkesøi, *et*; knitting things; knitting.

Strime, *en*; stripe; mark of a rod; weal *or* wale.

Strimet, *a.* striped, streaked.

Strimmel, *en*; strip, slip, shred; tucker; frill.

Strippe, *en*; bucket; dipper; piggin.

Strippe, *v. n.* to rove, to ramble, to run about, to gad *or* stroll about.

Stritte, *v. n.* to straddle; (taste) to hurl, to fling.

Stroppe, *en*; strap, boot-strap, strop.

Strophe, *en*; strophe, stanza.

Strube, *en*; throat, gullet; gorge.

Strubehoste, *en*; croup, croop.

Strubelyd, *en*; guttural sound.

Strubesaar, *et*; wound in the throat.

Strud, *en*; extremity, end.

Strude, *strutte*, *v. n.* to swell, to rise by swelling; to strut.

Strudel, *en*; whirlpool.

Strubuget, *a.* pot-bellied.

Struds, *en*; ostrich.

Strudsfjeder, *en*; ostrich feather.

Strudsunge, *en*; young ostrich.

Strudsæg, *et*; ostrich egg.

Strunk, *a.* upright, erect.

Strutte, *v. n.* *f.* *strude*.

Stryg, *et*; beating, drubbing, thrashing; stripes, blows.

Stryge, *v. a.* & *n.* to stroke; to strike; to rub, to whet, to iron; to sweep; – Sten, to make bricks; – Plaster, to spread plaster; – en Kniv, en Lee, to sharpen, to whet (a knife, a scythe); – Flag, – Seil, to strike, to lower the colours, the sail; – ud, to efface, to blot, to cross out; to sponge.

Strygebolt, *en*; heater.

Strygebræt, *et*; ironing-board.

Strygejern, *et*; smoothing iron, box-iron.

Strygeklæde, *et*; ironingcloth.

Strygemaal, *et*; stricken measure.

Strygenaal, *en*; touch-needle.

Strygende, *a.* – Vind, a smacking breeze; det gaaer –, it goes on swimmingly.

Strygholt, *et*; strickle.

Strygning, *en*; stroking; ironing.

Stræbe, *v. n.* to strive, to endeavour; to strain *or* labour for; to aspire, to affect; – til *et* Maal, to pursue an

Digitized by Google

object; – En efter Livet, to attempt one's life.
Stræbebjælke, en; prop.
Stræbepille, en; buttress.
Stræben, en; endeavour, exertion, pursuit; striving, effort.
Stræbsom, a. industrious, diligent, laborious, painstaking.
Stræbsomhed, en; activity, assiduity, industry, painstaking.
Stræde, et; lane, narrow street; straits; –t ved Gibraltar, the straits of Gibraltar; –t ved Helsingør, the Sound.
Strække, v. a. to stretch; to extend; to reach; – til, to suffice, to be sufficient; – Gevær, to lay down arms; – sig, to extend one's self, to go, to reach to.
Strækkebænk, en; rack.
Strækkelig, a. extensible, ductile, capable of being stretched.
Strækkelighed, en; ductileness, ductility.
Strækning, en; (det at strække) stretching, stretch; extension; (Udstrætning) extent, tract, range, way.
Stræng, en; string.
Strængeklang, en; sound of strings.
Strængel, en; (om Heste) strangles.
Strængeleg, en; playing on stringed instruments.
Strøe, v. a. to strew, to spread; to litter (horses); to spread (straw).
Strøedaase, en; dredging box, dredger.
Strøegods, et; scattered estate.
Strøelse, en; litter.
Strøesand, et; sand for strewing on writing; writing-sand.
Strøesteer, en; dredger.
Strøesukker, et; finely pounded sugar.
Strøetanker, pl. apophthegms.
Strøg, et; touch, dash, stroke; direction; (Vei) way, passage; (Egn) tract, region.
Strøgfugle, pl. migratory birds; birds of passage.
Strøglinie, en; line of direction.
Strøgviis, ad. here and there, in patches.
Strøm, en; current, river, stream; en – af Taarer, a flood, a torrent of tears; – af Lys, stream or flood of light; Tidens –, the tide of time, –men er imod os, the tide is against us; hun blev funden i en – af Taarer, she was found in a flood of tears.
Strømbaad, en; river boat.
Strømbad, et; sea bath, river bath.
Strømbæk, en; mountain torrent.
Strømfald, et; fall, rapid.
Strømfure, en; bed or channel of a river.
Strømgang, en; the direction or the setting of the current.
Strømhvirvel, en; whirlpool, swirl, eddy.
Strømløb, et; course of a river or of a stream.
Strømme, v. n. to stream, to run with a strong course; to rush; – ud af, to gush from; – ned, to pour down, – til (om Trængsel) to throng in, to flock to.
Strømmeløb, et; course of a stream.
Strømmeviis, ad. in streams, in torrents.
Strømpe, en; stocking.
Strømpebaand, et; garter.
Strømpebræt, et; stocking form.
Strømpefod, en; foot of a stocking.
Strømpehandler, en; dealer in stockings, hosier.
Strømpehæl, en; heel of a stocking.
Strømpeløs, a. stockingless; without stockings.
Strømpesaale, en; sole of a stocking.
Strømpestaft, et; leg of a stocking.
Strømpevæv, en; stocking frame.
Strømpevæver, en; stocking-weaver.
Strømpevæveri, et; stocking manufactory.
Strømtold, en; river duty.
Strøning, en; strewing.
Stub, en; stub; stump of a tree; stubble.
Stubbe, v. a. to curtail, to dock.
Stubbejord, en; stubble-ground.
Stubbemark, en; stubble-field.
Stubbemølle, en; wind-mill (that turns upon a pole).
Stud, en; ox; ung –, bullock.
Studedriver, en; drover, cowherd; fig. clown.
Studehandel, en; trade in oxen.
Studehandler, en; dealer in oxen.
Studehorn, et; ox's horn.
Studehyrde, en; neatherd; clown.
Studemarked, et; ox-market.
Student, en; student.
Studenteraar, s. pl. college years.
Studenterbolig, en; foundation for students.
Studenterlevnet, Studenterliv, et; college life.
Studentermæssig, a. studentlike.
Studeprænger, en; cattle-dealer.
Studere, v. a. to study; to meditate on; to be in a course of study.
Studerekammer, et; study; closet; library.
Studerelampe, en; study lamp.
Studerende, en; man of letters, student.
Studeret, a. studied, learned.
Studering, en; study, studying, learning.

Digitized by Google

Studs, *a.* rough, gruff, blunt.
Studs, *ad.* i Uldtr. paa en –, of a sudden, in a trice.
Studse, *v. a. & n.* to curtail, to cut, to lop, to crop, to dock; to trim; (forbauses) to hesitate, to start, to be surprised.
Studsen, *en*; amazement, starting.
Studshed, **Studsighed**, *en*; gruffness, bluntness.
Studsning, *en*; cropping; curtailment.
Stue, *en*; room, apartment, chamber; ground-floor; bor i –n, to occupy the ground-floor, to live on the ground-floor. [in (one's own) rooms.
Stuearrest, *en*; chamber-arrest, arrest
Stuebetræk, *et*; hangings, tapestry.
Stuedør, *en*; room-door.
Stueetage, *en*; ground-floor.
Stuefange, *en*; prisoner confined to his own chamber.
Stuefugl, *en*; cage bird.
Stuefængsel, *et*; arrest in (one's own) chamber *or* room.
Stuehelt, *en*; carpet knight.
Stuehund, *en*; chamberdog.
Stuehuus, *et*; dwelling-house, mansion.
Stuekammerat, *en*; chamber-fellow.
Stuekat, *en*; house-cat.
Stueloenet, **Stueliv**, *et*; sedentary life, sedentariness.
Stueluft, *en*; (confined) air of a room.
Stuely, *et*; shelter (of a room).
Stuelærd, *en*; closet philosopher.
Stuepige, *en*; chamber-maid, house-maid.
Stuesidder, *en*; sedentary person.
Stueuhr, *et*; clock for a room, parlour-clock.
Stuevarme, *en*; heat of a room.
Stum, *a.* dumb, mute, speechless.
Stumhed, *en*; dumbness, muteness.
Stump, *a.* dull, blunt; not sharp; obtuse. [remnant (of cloth)
Stump, *en*; fragment, stump, trunk,
Stumpe, *v. a.* to crop, to shorten, to curtail.
Stumpet, *a.* stumpy; short.
Stumphalet, *a.* docktailed.
Stumpnæse, *en*; snubnose.
Stumpnæset, *a.* snub nosed.
Stumprumpet, *a.* docktailed.
Stund, *en*; time, hour; i en uheldig –, in an evil hour; i samme –, in the same moment; om en lille –, in a little (short) while.
Stunde, *v. n.* to tend; – til, to approach, to draw near; – til Hvile, to long for repose.
Stunder, *pl.* leisure, time; give sig gode –, to take one's time, to make no haste.
Stunderund, *et*; requisite time, needful time. [*s.* busy trifler.
Stundesløs, *a.* bustling about, fidgety;
Stundesløshed, *en*; busy trifling, bustling. [then, at times.
Stundom, *ad.* sometimes, now and
Stuthingst, *en*; stone-horse.
Stutmester, *en*; master of the stud.
Stutteri, *et*; stud.
Stuv, *en*; remnant, rest.
Stuve, *v. a.* to stow (goods).
Stuvning, *en*; stowing; stewing.
Styg, *a.* ugly, hard-favoured, deformed, hideous, ill-looking; – Lugt, offensive *or* nasty smell; – Last, abominable *or* odious vice. [deformity.
Stygghed, *en*; hideousness, ugliness,
Stykkeæk, *et*; battery.
Stykfad, *et*; great cask, butt.
Stykgods, *s. pl.* general cargo (in a merchant ship).
Stykhest, *en*; artillery-horse.
Stykjunker, *en*; pupil of an artillery school.
Stykke, *et*; piece, part, bit, point; brække i –r, to break in pieces; et – Vilde, a head of game; et slet –, a bad trick; et nyt –, a new piece *or* play; i nogle –r, in some points.
Stykke, *v. a.* – ud, to parcel out; to cut in pieces; – sammen, to piece together; to patch. [by the piece
Stykkevis, *ad.* in pieces, piecemeal,
Stykkeværk, *et*; patchwork.
Stykknegt, **Stykkudsk**, *en*; gun-carrier, artillery-driver.
Stykkugle, *en*; cannon ball.
Stykkader, *en*; matross.
Stykluge, *en*; port lid.
Stykport, *en*; port-hole, gunport.
Stykvisker, *en*; spunger, sponge of a gun.
Stykvogn, *en*; artillery-waggon.
Stykvold, *en*; land battery.
Stykværk, *et*; patchwork.
Stylte, *en*; stilt; gaae paa –er, to walk upon stilts.
Stylte, *v. n.* to walk on stilts; *fig.* to drag on slowly.
Styltegænger, *en*; walker on stilts.
Stymper, *en*; poor wretch; huddler, bungler.
Stymperagtig, *a.* bungling.
Styr, *et*; noise, racket; clatter; gaae over –, come to nothing; sætte over –, to squander (away); holde –, to keep one in check; holde et –, to make a noise.

Digitized by Google

Styrbord, en; starboard.

Styre, *v. a.* to govern, to reign, to rule, to direct, to command, to moderate, to temper, to refrain; – en Cours, to steer *or* to hold a course; – Nord paa, to stand North; han vil ikke lade sig –, he won't submit to control; – sin Lyst, to satisfy one's desire.

Styrelse, en; direction, rule, management, government, guidance.

Styrer, en; director, governor.

Styrke, en; strength, force, power, might.

Styrke, *v. a.* to strengthen, to fortify, (oplive) to restore, to quicken.

Styrkende, *a.* strengthening; (bestyrkende) corroborating; – Midler, corroborants, strengthening remedies.

Styrkne, *v. n.* to coagulate, to congeal.

Styrkning, en; strengthening, corroborating.

Styrmand, en; mate (of a ship).

Styrmandskunst, en; art of navigation.

Styrte, *v. a. & n.* to precipitate; to plunge, to hurl, to ruin; to overturn, to overthrow, to destroy, to fall, to tumble, to rush; han –de med Hesten, the horse fell with him; – ind el. ud, to dart, to rush in *or* out; – sig i Vandet, to plunge into the water.

Styrtebad, et; shower-bath.

Styrtegods, et; heavy goods.

Styrtegrav, en; pit-fall.

Styrteiø, en; heavy sea.

Styrtevand, et; water-fall.

Styrtning, en; precipitation, fall, tumble, overthrow, falling.

Styrvolt, en; a particular game at cards.

Styver, en; stiver.

Styverfængeri, et; catch-penny.

Stædig, *a.* refractory; resty (horse), refusing to move.

Stædighed, en; refractoriness.

Stække, *v. a.* (sætte i Stak) to stack, *fig.* to cut, to clip; to curtail.

Stækning, en; stacking; *fig.* clipping, curtailment.

Stænder, **Rigsstænder**, *pl.* estates of the kingdom. [estates.

Stændertidende, en; gazette of the

Stændig, *a.* continual.

Stænge, *v. a.* to put stakes to, to stake, to pole; to bar (a window *or* a door).

Stængel, en; stalk, stem, shank.

Stænger, *pl.* poles; (ombord) topmasts.

Stængefaling, en; top-mast cross trees.

Stængestag, et; top-mast stay.

Stængestagseil, et; top-mast stay.

Stængevant, et; top-mast rigging.

Stængeæselhoved, et; top-mast cap.

Stænk, et; spot, stain; splash; sprinkle, sprinkling.

Stænke, *v. a.* to sprinkle, to splash with dirt; to stain, to spatter.

Stænkekost, en; sprinkle.

Stænkning, en; sprinkling, splashing.

Stænte, en; stile.

Stær, en; (Fugl) starling; (Øienvaghed) den graa –, cataract, glaucoma; den sorte –, amaurosis, drop-serene.

Stærblind, *a.* purblind.

Stæretue, en; tuft of sedge.

Stærgræs, et; sedge, sheergrass.

Stærk, *a.* strong; stout; hard; powerful, rigorous, potent, robust; – Kulde, severe, intense cold; – Varme, intense heat; – Regn, heavy rain; – Torden, loud thunder; – Strøm, rapid current; – i en Videnskab, well versed in a science; –t Slag, violent blow; – Aand, free-thinker; – Drik, ardent spirits, strong liquor.

Stærkt, *ad.* hard, fast, much, strongly, stoutly; det regner –, it rains very hard, fast, apace; han er – forfalden til Drik, he is mush given to drink.

Stævne, *v. a.* to summon, to cite; (beskjære) to prune, to poll; to top, to trim; *v. n.* to stand, to stem, to head, to bear up to; han har –t mig til iaften, he has appointed me for this evening; – Nord efter, to stand to the northward.

Stævne, et; appointment, meeting, rendez-vous; assignation; sætte En –, to make an appointment with one.

Stævnedag, en; day fixed by summons to appear in a court.

Stævnemøde, et; rendez-vous, assignation; attendance (according to summons). [summoning.

Stævning, en; summons, citation;

Stævningsmand, en; summoner.

Støb, et; steeping of grain.

Støbe, *v. a.* to cast; to found; to mould; to steep; to make (candles).

Støbeform, en; mould.

Støbehuus, et; foundry, castinghouse.

Støbehytte, en; casting hut.

Støbejern, et; cast-iron.

Støbelys, et; mould candle.

Støbemalm, et; casting metal.

Støbeovn, en; smelting furnace.

Støber, en; caster, moulder, founder.

Støbeske, en; castingladle, iron ladle.

Støbestaal, et; cast steel.

Støbning, en; founding, moulding, casting.

Stød, et; thrust, push; knock, hurt, blow; shock, brunt; (af en Vogn) jolt,

Digitized by Google

jeg; (af en Fod) kick; (med en Dolk) stab; faae et –, to get *or* receive a hurt, a bruise; et haardt –, a hard blow; *fig.* sad blow *or* shock.

Støde, *v. a. & n.* to thrust, to push; to hurt; (ryste) to shake, to toss; (i en Morter) to pound; (af en Vogn) to jolt, to jog; – til, to border upon, to be contiguous to, to be adjacent to; to abut upon; – paa to stumble *or* light upon; – paa Grund, to run aground, to ground; – for Brystet, to strike (one) upon the chest; – En ud, to expel, to eject (one) from; to turn one out of (a meeting); –s, to be offended at; – i en Trompet, to sound, to blow a trumpet.

Støder, en; pestle (of a mortar); *fig.* fellow.

Stødetal (i), stødeviis, *ad.* by fits, by starts, by pushes, at intervals.

Stødning, **Støden**, en; thrusting, pushing, jolting, etc.

Støi, en; noise, stir, tumult, hubbub, racket.

Støie, *v. n.* to make a noise, to clatter.

Støiende, *a.* noisy.

Stønne, *v. n.* to groan, to moan.

Stønnen, en; groan, groaning, moaning.

Stør, en; sturgeon.

Størkne, *v. n.* to coagulate, to congeal, to curdle; to gore, to clotter.

Størkning, en; curdling, coagulation, congealing.

Større, *a.* bigger, greater, larger.

Størrelse, en; greatness, bigness, size; magnitude, quantity.

Støtte, en; column, pillar; support, prop, stay.

Støtte, *v. a.* to prop, to bear up, to stay, to support; – sig, to lean, to incline on *or* upon; to ground, to base.

Støttegang, en; colonnade.

Støttehoved, et; **Støtteknap**, en; capital of a column.

Støttepille, en; column, pillar.

Støttestav, en; staff, support.

Støtteværk, et; substructure.

Støv, et; dust.

Støvdamp, en; cloud of dust.

Støvdrager, en; stamen.

Støvdække, et; layer of dust.

Støve, *v. n.* to dust, to raise dust; to be dusty; *v. a.* – af, to dust, to wipe *or* sweep away (the dust); – op, to start (game).

Støvekost, en; hairbroom.

Støver, en; hound, harrier.

Støvet, *a.* covered with dust, dusty.

Støvgjemme, et; anther.

Støvgran, et; atom.

Støvhvirvel, en; eddy of dust.

Støvknap, en; anther.

Støvle, en; boot; Halv–, half-boot, buskin.

Støvleblok, en; boot-tree, last.

Støvlefod, en; foot of a boot.

Støvlehæl, en; heel of a boot.

Støvleknægt, en; boot-jack.

Støvlekrave, en; top of a boot.

Støvlekrog, en; boot-hook.

Støvlestaft, et; leg of a boot.

Støvlestroppe, en; boot-strap.

Støvlestrømper, *pl.* boot stockings.

Støvlet, *a.* in boots, booted.

Støvmeel, et; pollen.

Støvnaal, en; stamen.

Støvplet, en; spot of dust.

Støvregn, en; drizzling-rain.

Støvregne, *v. n.* to drizzle.

Støvsand, et; fine sand.

Støvsigte, en; fine sieve.

Støvsky, en; cloud of dust.

Støvtaage, en; mist *or* fog of dust.

Støvtraad, en; filament.

Støvvei, en; pistil, pointal.

Subject, et; subject.

Subjectivitet, en; subjectivity.

Sublimat, et; sublimate.

Sublimere, *v. a.* to sublimate.

Subordinationsfeil, en; breach of discipline.

Substantiv, et; substantive.

Substants, en; substance of a thing.

Substitut, en; substitute.

Subtraction, en; subtraction.

Subtrahere, *v. a.* to subtract.

Subtil, *a.* subtle, thin, fine, pure.

Succession, en; succession.

Suder, en; tench.

Sudle, *v. a.* to sully, to soil, to foul.

Sudler (Besudler), en; sloven.

Sudleri, et; slovenliness; sluttishness.

Suge, *v. a.* to suck.

Sugefisk, en; sucking fish, remora.

Sugen, en; sucking.

Sugepompe, en; pump.

Sugerør, et; sucking tube *or* pipe.

Sugevorte, en; nipple, teat.

Sugeværk, et; pumping apparatus.

Sugning, en; sucking, suction.

Suk, et; sigh.

Sukke, *v. n.* to sigh; to sob, to groan; to fetch a sigh; – efter Noget, to long for a thing.

Sukken, en; sighing.

Sukker, et; sugar; raat –, raw sugar; moist sugar; raffineret –, refined sugar; nedlægge i –, to preserve in sugar.

Sukkerbager, en; confectioner.

Sukkerbageri, et; confectionary.

Digitized by Google

Sukkerbagværk, et; confectionary; sweet meats, confits, *pl.*
Sukkerbrød, et; sweet cake; sweet bread; sugar loaf; spunge cake.
Sukkerbrændeviin, en; sugar-spirits.
Sukkerbøsse, en; sugar-box.
Sukkerert, en; sugar-pea; *pl.* sugar-pease.
Sukkerfad, et; sugar-dish.
Sukkerform, en; sugar-mould.
Sukkergodt, et; confectionary; dainties; sugar melted and crusted.
Sukkerhuus, et; sugar-house, sugar-bakehouse, sugar-refinery.
Sukkerkage, en; sweet cake, sugar-cake
Sukkerkandis, en; sugar-candy.
Sukkerkogeri, et; sugar-boilery.
Sukkermandel, en; sugar-almond.
Sukkermester, en; overseer in a refinery.
Sukkermund, en; cake-eater, sugar-eater; sweet-mouthed person.
Sukkerplantage, en; sugar-plantation.
Sukkerpære, en; sugar-pear.
Sukkerraffinaderi, et; sugar-refinery.
Sukkerrod, en; skirret.
Sukkerrør, et; sugar-cane.
Sukkersaft, en; juice of the sugar-cane.
Sukkerske, en; sugar-spoon.
Sukkerskaal, en; sugar-basin.
Sukkersmag, en; taste of sugar.
Sukkersirup, en; syrup.
Sukkersyder, en; sugar-boiler.
Sukkersyderi, et; sugar boilery.
Sukkersyre, en; oxalic acid.
Sukkersød, *a.* sweet as sugar, sugary.
Sukkertang, en; sugar tongs.
Sukkertop, en; sugar-loaf.
Sukkertvebak, en; sweet biscuit.
Sukkertøi, et; confectionary, comfits; dainties.
Sukkervand, et; sugared water.
Sukkre, *v. a.* to sweeten with sugar; to sugar.
Sult, en; hunger; bøe af –, to starve.
Sultaninde, en; sultana, sultaness.
Sulte, *v. a. & n.* to hunger; to starve, to famish. [gimen.
Sultecuur, en; strong diet, strict re-
Sulteføde, *v. a.* to feed scantily, to feed ill.
Sulten, *a.* hungry, famished.
Sum, en; sum; d. hele –, the sum total.
Sumak, en; sumach.
Summarisk, *a.* summary; *ad.* summarily.
Summe, *v. n.* to hum, to buzz; – sig, *v. r.* to compose one's mind.
Summe op, sammere, *v. a.* to sum up, to cast up; det –r op, it runs up to a great sum.
Summen, en; humming, buzzing.
Summering, en; summing up.
Sump, en; bog, fen, slough, mire, swamp; pool. [swampy.
Sumpet, *a.* miry, boggy, fenny, sloughy,
Sumpfugl, en; fen fowl.
Sumpjord, en; swampy ground; fenny soil; quagmire.
Sumpland, et; swampy land.
Sumpvand, et; bog water.
Sumpvei, en; path across a swampy ground.
Sund, et; sound; straits.
Sund, *a.* sound, healthful, healthy, hale; (tilbragende til Sundhed) wholesome, salutary, salubrious; – Forstand, sound sense.
Sundhed, en; health, healthfulness, wholesomeness, salubrity; (Skaal) toast; drikke paa Ens –, to drink to one's good health. [of health.
Sundhedsbeviis, et; certificate *or* bill
Sundhedsbrønd, en; well of mineral waters.
Sundhedsdrik, en; sanitary potion.
Sundhedskilde, en; mineral source.
Sundhedslære, en; dietetics.
Sundhedspas, et; bill of health.
Sundhedspleie, en; care of health.
Sundhedsraad, et; remedy for preserving the health.
Sundhedsregel, en; sanitary rule; dietetic.
Sundhedsreise, en; excursion for the recovery of health; trip in pursuit of health.
Sundhedstegn, et; sign of health.
Sundhedstilstand, en; state of health.
Sup, en; sip, sup.
Superintendent, en; superintendent.
Supercargo, en; supercargo.
Suppe, *v. n.* to tipple, to sip.
Suppe, en; soup; (Kjødsuppe) broth.
Suppefad, et; soupdish, turreen.
Suppekage, en; portable soup.
Suppekjød, et; meat fit for soup *or* on which soup has been boiled.
Suppeskaal, en; porringer.
Suppeske, en; table-spoon.
Suppetallerken, en; soup-plate.
Suppeurt, en; pot-herb.
Supplement, et; supplement.
Supplicere, *v. a.* to supplicate, to petition.
Supplikant, en; supplicant, petitioner.
Surre, *v. n.* to hum, to buzz; to purl, to gurgle; *v. a.* (fastbinde) to lash, to bind fast, to secure.

Digitized by Google

Surren, en; humming, buzz, purling, gurgling; (Kattbinden) lashing.
Surrogat, et; surrogate, substitute.
Suse, v. n. to whistle, to rush, to whizz.
Susen, en; rushing, whistling, whistle, whizz.
Susevind, en; whispering breeze.
Suul, en; meat, all sorts of victuals wherewith bread is eaten.
Suulvarer, pl. provisions, victuals.
Suur, a. sour, acid, acerb; hard, uneasy; et -t Liv, a sad life, a dog's life; - Svie, sour sauce; et -t Piile, a bitter pill.
Suuraatig, a. sourish, a little sour.
Suurbrød, et; leavened bread; bread made of sifted rye.
Suurbrønd, en; well of mineral water.
Suurdeig, en; leaven.
Suurhed, en; sourness, acidity.
Suurgiøre, v. a. to make sour, to sour.
Suurkaal, en; sour crout, soured cabbage.
Suurkløver, en; woodsorrel.
Suurmelk, en; (Tykmelk) curdled milk.
Suurmule, v. n. to look sour or sulky.
Suurseende, a. cross-looking, sour-looking.
Suursteg, en; beef roasted with vinegar.
Suursiet, a. blear-eyed.
Suus, en; riot, revel; leve i - og Duus, to lead a life of riot and revel.
Svaber, en; swab.
Svabre, v. a. to swab.
Svag, a. feeble, weak, infirm; debile, faint, frail; hans -t Side, his weak point, his foible.
Svageliq, a. weakly, delicate, sickly.
Svagelighed, en; infirmity, delicacy.
Svaghed, en; feebleness, debility, faintness, infirmity, weakness, weak point.
Svanhedsfeil, en; weakness, infirmity.
Svaghjertet, a. fainthearted.
Svagsindet, a. crazy, silly, imbecile.
Svagsynet, a. having weak eyes, dim-sighted.
Svagsynethed, en; myopy.
Svaatroende, a. weak in faith.
Svaie, v. a. to vault, to bend; v. n. to swing to and fro; to warp (as wood)
Svaining, en; bending; balancing, etc
Svaierum, et; berth (with room to swing).
Sval, a. cool, fresh.
Svale en; coolness; (Fugl) swallow.
Svalebad, et; cooling bath.
Svaledrik, en; refreshing drink, cooling liquor.
Svalekar, et; cooling vat.
Svalesteen, en; swallowstone.
Svalestue, en; cooling room.
Svaletønde, en; cooler, refrigeratory.
Svalevand, et; cooling water.
Svalning, en; cooling.
Svamp, en; sponge; fungus; brikke som en -, to drink like a fish.
Svampagtig, svampet, ad. spongy, fungous.
Svands, en; tail; train; handle; latter end.
Svandsrem, en; crupper.
Svandsstrue, en; breech of a gun.
Svane, en; swan.
Svanebai, en; swanskin.
Svaneduun, et; swan's-down.
Svanefjeder, en; swan's feather.
Svaneflok, en; flock of swans.
Svanehals, en; swan's neck.
Svanehvid, a. white as a swan.
Svanejagt, en; swan-shooting.
Svanesang, en; dying strains of a swan; fig. death-song.
Svaneunge, en; young swan, cygnet.
Svang, a. blighted (of grain).
Svang, en; hollow of the sole; gaae i -, to be in vogue, to prevail, to reign.
Svanger, a. pregnant, enceinte, in the family way; gaae - med, to be big with.
Svangerhed, en; pregnancy.
Svar, a. heavy; hard.
Svar, et; answer, reply; give En -, to give one an answer; to reply; blive En - skyldig, to return no answer.
Svare, v. n. to answer, to reply; to give answer; - for, to account for, to be responsible for; - til, to agree with, to suit, to answer to; to correspond.
Svarlig, a. difficult, laborious, awful.
Svarligen, ad. greatly, grievously, awfully.
Svarløs, ad. not answering, silent, mute; unanswered.
Svart, a. black, swarthy.
Sved, en; sweat; perspiration; fig. labour.
Sveddblegn, en; pustule (from perspiration or excessive heat); blister.
Sveddamp, en; perspiration.
Sveddraabe, en; drop of sweat or perspiration.
Sveddrivende, a. sudorific, diaphoretic.
Svede, v. n. to sweat, to perspire.
Svedebad, et; sweating bath, sudatory.
Svedecuur, en; cure of sudorifics.
Svededrik, en; sudorific potion.
Svededug, en; handkerchief, muckender.
Svedehul, et; pore.
Svedemiddel, et; diaphoretic remedy sudorific.
Sveden, a. burnt, singed.

Digitized by Google

Svedepulver, *et*; diaphoretic powder, sudorific powder.
Svedestue, *en*; sudatory.
Svedfux, *en*; dark chesnut horse, sorrel-horse.
Svedske, *en*; prune, dried plum.
Svedskeblomme, *en*; damson.
Svedskesuppe, *en*; barley broth with dried plums. [tart.
Svedskekærte, *en*; prune tart, plum
Svedt, *a.* perspiring, sweaty, wet with sweat.
Svei, *v. a.* to bend. [backed.
Sveirygget, *a.* hollow-backed, saddle-
Sveise, *v. a.* to weld iron.
Sveisning, *en*; welding.
Sveitser, *en*; Swiss, Switzer; porter of a royal palace.
Sveitsergarde, *en*; Swiss guard.
Sveitserforbund, *et*; Helvetian confederation. [from Switzerland.
Sveitserost, *en*; Swiss cheese, cheese
Svend, *en*; swain, youth; (Haandværkssvend) journeyman.
Svenddom, *en*; manhood, virility.
Svendebord, *et*; servant's table.
Svendebreng, *en*; male child.
Svendegilde, *et*; mechanics' feast on joining a corporation of journeymen.
Svendekammer, *et*; servant's room.
Svendekro, *en*; journeymen's club.
Svendekade, *en*; journeymen's chest *or* fund. [wages.
Svendeløn, *en*; servant's salary *or*
Svendestykke, *et*; journeyman's probationwork.
Svensk, *a.* Swedish.
Svensker, *en*; Swede.
Svibel, *en*; bulb.
Svide, *v. a. & n.* to singe, to burn, to scorch; to smart; Maden er svedet, the meat is burnt.
Svie, *en*; pungent pain, smart.
Svie, *v. n.* to smart, to ache *or* to pain; det -r til ham, he must smart for it.
Svifte, *v. n.* to blow hard; to swing; Vinden -r om Hjørnet, the wind sweeps round the corner.
Svig, *en*; deceit, fraud.
Svigagtig, *a.* deceitful, fraudulent, knavish. [fulness.
Svigagtighed, *en*; fraudulence, deceit-
Svige, *v. a.* to deceive, to defraud; - en Pige, to break a promise of marriage; - Farven, to revoke *or* not to follow suit (at cards).
Svigefuld, *a.* deceitful.
Svigerdatter, *en*; daughter-in-law.
Svigerfader, *en*; father-in-law.
Svigerforældre, *pl.* father and mother-in-law.
Svigerinde, *en*; sister-in-law.
Svigermoder, *en*; mother-in-law.
Svigersøn, *en*; son-in-law.
Svigte, *v. a. & n.* to disappoint, to deceive; to give way, to yield, to bend; han -r ikke sin Pligt, he does not shrink (*or* flinch) from his duty.
Svin, *et*; swine, hog, pig; han har - paa Soven, he is cracked *or* crazy.
Svinagtig, *a.* swinish, hoggish, piggish [gishness, piggishness.
Svinagtighed, *en*; swinishness, hog-
Svir, *en*; revel, riot.
Svimle, *v. n.* to be giddy *or* dizzy.
Svimmel, *a.* giddy, dizzy.
Svimmel, *en*; giddiness, dizziness, vertigo.
Svimmelhøi, *a.* a dizzy height.
Svinde, *v. n.* to shrink, to dwindle, to decay, to consume away; to vanish, to diminish.
Svindsot *en*; consumption, phthisis.
Svindsottig, *a.* consumptive, phthisical.
Svineavl *en*; breeding of swine.
Svinebæst, *et*; dirty fellow, beast.
Svinebinde, *v. a.* to tie together all the legs of an animal.
Svinebundet Skib, *et*; ship that is moored head and stern.
Svineblod, *et*; hog's blood.
Svineblære, *en*; hog's bladder.
Svinebørste, *en*; gammon of bacon.
Svinebørster, *pl.* bristles.
Svinefedt, *et*; swine's lard, hog's lard.
Svinefennikel, *en*; hog's fennel.
Svinefylke, *en*; phalanx.
Svineføde, *en*; food for swine.
Svinegilder, *en*; sow-gilder.
Svinehaar, *et*; hog's hair.
Svinehjord, *en*; herd of swine.
Svinehoved, *et*; head of a hog *or* of a swine. [person.
Svinehund, *en*; wild boar hound, filthy
Svinehyrde, *en*; swine-herd.
Svineister, *en*; suet, lard.
Svinejagt, *en*; hunting of the wild boar, wild boar's chase.
Svinekjød, *et*; pork, hog's flesh.
Svinemave, *en*; hog's paunch.
Svinemeel, *et*; coarse meal.
Svinemøg, *et*; hog's dung.
Svinepølse, *en*; hog's pudding; pork sausage.
Svineri, *et*; swinishness, piggery, filthiness. [of a swine.
Svineryg, *en*; chine of a pork, back
Svineskinke, *en*; ham.
Svineslagter, *en*; hog-butcher.

Digitized by Google

Svineslagtning, *en*; slaughtering of swine.
Svinesteg, *en*; roast pork.
Svinesti, *en*; hog-sty, hog-pen.
Svinesylte, *en*; sauced pork.
Svinetand, *en*; hog's tooth.
Svinetrug, *et*; hog's trough.
Svinetryne, *en*; hog's snout.
Svinetunge, *en*; hog's tongue.
Svinevogter, *en*; swine-herd.
Sving, *et*; swing; (in writing) flourish.
Svingbasse, *en*; swivel-gun.
Svinge, *v. a. & n.* to swing, to toss; to brandish *or* flourish (the sword); to wheel about *or* round; – sig, to vault; – sig op, to rise, to advance, to work one's self up; han svang sig i Sadlen, he vaulted into the saddle.
Svingedands, *en*; waltz.
Svingel, *en*; splint-tree; (Plante) bearded darnel (Colium).
Svingelspaan, *en*; swingle, swingling-knife. [tion.
Svingen, *en*; swinging, tossing; vibra-
Svingerum, *et*; free range, scope.
Svingle, *v. n.* to reel, to stagger.
Svingning, *en*; swinging, vibration, oscillation.
Svinke, *v. n.* to wriggle.
Svinkeærinde, *et*; by-errand.
Svip, *et*; moment, instant; i en –, in a trice.
Svippe, *v. a.* to smack (a whip).
Svire, *v. n.* to riot, to revel, to carouse.
Svirebroder, **Sviregast**, *en*; rioter, reveller, carouser.
Sviregilde, *et*; drinking-bout, carouse.
Svirre, *v. n.* to turn round, to whirl.
Svoger, *en*; brother-in-law.
Svogerskab, *et*; alliance by marriage, affinity.
Svop, *et*; squash.
Svoppe, *v. n.* to squash.
Svovl, *et*; brimstone, sulphur.
Svovlagtig, *a.* sulphureous.
Svovlbad, *et*; sulphur-bath.
Svovlblandet, *a.* mixed *or* combined with sulphur.
Svovlblomster, *pl.* flowers of sulphur.
Svovlbrønd, *en*; sulphureous spring.
Svovldamp, *en*; sulphureous vapour.
Svovle, *v. a.* to smoke with brimstone, to fumigate with sulphur.
Svovlet, *a.* sulphurous, sulphureous.
Svovlgrube, *en*; sulphur *or* brimstone pit. [sulphur-colour.
Svovlgulul, *a.* brimstone-coloured, of
Svovlhytte, *en*; brimstone house.
Svovljord, *en*; sulphureous earth.
Svovlkilde, *en*; sulphureous spring.
Svovllever, *en*; liver of sulphur.
Svovllugt, *en*; sulphureous smell, smell of brimstone.
Svovlregn, *en*; sulphureous rain, rain of brimstone.
Svovlsalve, *en*; sulphurated ointment.
Svovlstikke, *en*; match.
Svovlsuur, *a.* sulphuric.
Svovlsyre, *en*; sulphuric acid.
Svovltraad, *en*; train *or* thread (dipt in melted sulphur).
Svovlvand, *et*; sulphureous water.
Svovlværk, *et*; brimstone work.
Svullen, *a.* swelled, tumid, turgid.
Svulme, *v. n.* to swell, to rise.
Svulst, *en*; swelling, tumor; *fig.* turgidity, bombast.
Svulstig, *a.* swollen, puffed up; *fig.* bombastic; inflated; turgid.
Svække, *v. a.* to weaken, to enfeeble, to debilitate, to enervate.
Svækkelse, *en*; weakening, debilitation, enervation.
Svælg, *et*; (Strube) swallow, throat, gullet; (Afgrund) abyss, gulf.
Svælge, *v. a.* to swallow, to gulp, to gorge.
Svælgende, *a.* yawning.
Svælgning, *en*; swallowing.
Svær, *a.* heavy, ponderous, weighty; difficult; arduous; –t Arbeide, hard work; –t Skyts, *et*; heavy artillery; – Sø, a heavy sea; –t Foretagende, laborious, difficult *or* arduous undertaking.
Sværanker, *et*; heavy anchor.
Sværd, *et*; sword.
Sværdbrev, *et*; amulet.
Sværdbælte, *et*; sword-belt.
Sværdbønne, *en*; sword-bean.
Sværddands, *en*; sword-dance.
Sværddannet, *a.* swordshaped, ensiform.
Sværdbærer, *en*; sword-bearer.
Sværdfeger, *en*; furbisher.
Sværdfisk, *en*; sword-fish.
Sværdfæste, *et*; hilt of a sword.
Sværdhug, *et*; cut with a sword.
Sværdkamp, *en*; sword fight.
Sværdknap, *en*; pommel of a sword.
Sværdlilie, *en*; flower de luce.
Sværdorden, *en*; Teutonic Order of the sword.
Sværdside, *en*; male line.
Sværdslag, *et*; stroke with a sword; uden –, without striking a blow.
Sværge, *v. a. & n.* to affirm by oath, to swear.
Sværgen, *en*; swearing.
Sværm, *en*; crowd, flock, swarm.
Sværme, *v. n.* to swarm, to ramble

Digitized by Google

about, to rave, to be an enthusiast; to revel and riot.
Sværmer, *en*; reveller; fanatic; enthusiast, enthusiastic admirer; visionary; (ved Fyrværk) squib, cracker.
Sværmeri, *et*; enthusiasm, fanaticism.
Sværmerisk, *a.* enthusiastic, fanatical, visionary.
Sværte, *en*; blacking.
Sværte, *v. a.* to black, to make black, to blacken; to defame, to disgrace.
Sværten, Sværtning, *en*; blacking.
Sværv, *et*; tail.
Sværve, *v. n.* to move, to hover, to flutter, to plane; to soar.
Sværven, *en*; hovering
Svøb, *et*; swaddle, swaddling-clothes.
Svøbe, *v. a.* to wrap up, to envelop; to swaddle, to wrap up in swaddling-clothes.
Svøbe, *en*; whip, scourge.
Svøbebarn, *et*; child wrapped up, babe, infant, baby in swaddling-clothes.
Svøbedug, *en*; wrapper.
Svøbehug, *et*; cut *or* lash with a whip.
Svøbeliste, *en*; swaddling-band.
Svøberem, *en*; whip lash.
Svøbeskaft, *et*; handle of a whip.
Svøbeslag, *et*; lash with a whip.
Svøbetøi, *et*; swaddling-clothes.
Svømme, *v. n.* to swim; (flyde) to float; hendes Øine -de i Taarer, her eyes were swimming *or* bathed in tears.
Svømmen, *en*; swimming.
Svømmebelte, *et*; swimming-belt.
Svømmeblære, *en*; bladder for swimming; (hos Fiske) swim.
Svømmebuxer, *pl.* bathing trowsers.
Svømmedygtig, *a.* able to swim.
Svømmefinne, *en*; fin.
Svømmefod, *en*; webbed foot.
Svømmefugle, *pl.* web-footed birds.
Svømmekunst, *en*; art of swimming, natation.
Svømmelærer, *en*; swimming-master.
Svømmer, *en*; swimmer.
Svømmeredskab, *et*; swimming apparatus.
Svømmesele, *en*; swimming-rope.
Svømmeskole, *en*; swimming school.
Svømmested, *et*; swimming-place; watering-place, horse-pond.
Svømmetrøie, *en*; cork-jacket (for swimming).
Syd, *en*; south.
Sydbo, *en*; inhabitant of the South.
Syde, *v. n.* to boil, to seeth.
Sydekjedel, *en*; boiling *or* seething kettle.
Sydfrugter, *pl.* fruits of the South.
Sydfugl, *en*; bird of the South.
Sydhav, *et*; South-sea.
Sydland, *et*; the south, southern country.
Sydlig, *a.* southerly, meridional, southern.
Sydligst, *ad.* southmost.
Sydlænding, *en*; inhabitant of the South.
Sydøst, *en*; South-east.
Syd til Øst, *en*; South by East.
Sydøstlig, *a.* South-eastern, South-east.
Sydpol, *en*; South-pole, the ant-arctic pole.
Sydside, *en*; South-side, southern side.
Sydvest, *en*; South-west.
Sydvestlig, *a.* South-west; Southwesterly.
Sydvind, *en*; South-wind.
Sye, *v. a.* to sew, to sow; – ind, to take in; – en Kjole, to make a coat, to make a gown.
Syebord, *et*; work-table.
Syejomfru, *en*; seamtress, sempstress.
Syekone, *en*; needle-woman, seamstress.
Syekurv, *en*; work-basket.
Syeløn, *en*; pay for sewing.
Syenaal, *en*; needle.
Syening, *en*; sewing.
Syepige, *en*; seamstress.
Syepude, *en*; pincushion.
Syeramme, *en*; sewing-frame, work-frame.
Syering, *en*; shield, thimble.
Syesilke, *en*; sewing-silk.
Syeskole, *en*; sewing-school.
Syeskriin, *et*; work-box.
Syetraad, *en*; sewing-thread.
Syetøi, *et*; needlework, sewing-implements.
Syeæske, *en*; work-box.
Syg, *a.* sick, ill, diseased; blive –, to fall sick, to be taken ill; at ligge –, to be confined to one's bed by illness; være – paa Sjæl og Legeme, to be ill in mind and body.
Sygdom, *en*; sickness, illness, disease, distemper, malady.
Sygdomslære, *en*; pathology; nosology.
Sygdomstid, *en*; time of a sickness.
Sygebesøg, *et*; visit to a patient.
Sygehistorie, *en*; journal of a medical case; history *or* story of a sickness *or* disease.
Sygehuus, *et*; hospital; infirmary.
Sygeleie, *et*; bed of sickness, sick-bed.
Sygelig, *a.* sickly, infirm, weakly.
Sygelighed, *en*; sickliness, infirmity.
Sygepleie, *en*; attendance on the sick; nursing of a sick.
Sygeseddel, *en*; ticket that certifies the

Digitized by Google

sickness; ticket of admission into an infirmary. [ness *or* of sick body.
Sygesenq, *en*; sick-bed, bed of sick-
Sygeskib, *et*; hospital ship.
Sygestald, *en*; stable for sick horses.
Sygestue, *en*; ward of an infirmary.
Sygetrøster, *en*; comforter of the sick.
Sygevogn, *en*; carriage *or* cart for transporting of a sick *or* a wounded.
Sygevogter, *en*; attendant on the sick.
Sygevogterske, *en*; sick-nurse.
Sygne, *v. n.* to sicken.
Syl, *en*; awl.
Sylestaft, *et*; handle of an awl.
Sylle, *en*; buckle.
Sylte, *v. a.* to preserve (in sugar); to pickle (in salt *or* vinegar); *s.* brawn, souse.
Sylteglas, *et*; glass (for preserves *or* pickles).
Syltekrukke, *en*; crock (for preserves).
Syltetid, *en*; season for preserves.
Syltetøi, *et*; sweetmeat, preserves, jam.
Syltning, *en*; preserving; pickling.
Symbol, *et*; symbol.
Symbolisk, *a.* symbolical, symbolic.
Symmetri, *en*; symmetry.
Symmetrisk, *a.* symmetrical.
Sympathi, *en*; sympathy, fellow-feeling.
Symptom, *et*; symptom.
Symptomatisk, *a.* symptomatic.
Syn, *et*; sight, view; vision, apparition; shew; search; (Synsforretning) inspection, survey; – for Sagen, ocular demonstration; for ¬s Skyld, for the sake of appearances, for show; af –e, out of sight, in view; til– in sight, in view; han har et meget skarpt –, he is very sharpsighted; det var et herligt –, it was a splendid sight.
Synd, *en*; sin; (Skade) pity; det er –, it is a pity.
Synde, *v. n.* to sin, to commit sin.
Syndebod, *en*; penance.
Syndebuk, *en*; scape-goat.
Syndefald, *et*; fall of man.
Syndefri, *a.* free from sin.
Syndefrihed, *en*; freedom from sin.
Syndefuld, *a.* sinful, wicked.
Syndelevnet, *et*; sinful life.
Syndelyst, *en*; sinful propensity.
Syndeløs, *a.* without sin, free from sin.
Synder, *en*; sinner.
Synderinde, *en*; female sinner.
Synderlig, *a.* singular, peculiar.
Synderligen, *ad.* particularly.
Synderlighed, *en*; singularity, particularity, peculiarity.
Syndesskiul, *et*; cover for sin.
Syndesskyld, *en*; guilt of sin.
Syndesmitte, *en*; defilement of sin.
Syndesmittet, *a.* infected with sin, polluted with sin.
Syndestraf, *en*; punishment for sin.
Syndevane, *en*; sinful habit.
Syndeverden, *en*; sinful world.
Syndflod, *en*; deluge; flood.
Syndig, *a.* sinful, burdened with sin.
Syndicus, *en*; syndic. [sacrifice.
Syndoffer, *et*; sin-offering; expiatory
Syndsforladelse, *en*; remission of sins.
Syne, *v. a.* to take a view of, to search into, to inspect, to view; *v. n.* to look well, to appear to advantage.
Synes, *v. n.* to appear, to seem; –om, to like, to approve of; *v imp.* to think, to deem; mig –, me thinks, I think.
Synge, *v. a.* to sing, to chant.
Syngechor, *et*; chorus of singers.
Syngekunst, *en*; art of singing.
Syngelyst, *en*; love *or* fondness of singing.
Syngemaade, *en*; method of singing.
Syngemester, *en*; singing-master.
Synqen, *en*; singing.
Syngeskole, *en*; singing-school.
Syngespil, *et*; musical-piece, opera.
Syngestemme, *en*; singing voice; vocal part.
Syngestykke, *et*; musical piece.
Syngesyge, *en*; rage for singing.
Syngetone, *en*; singing-tone.
Synke, *v. a.* to sink; to swallow; *v. n.* to fall, to subside; lade –, to lower; Vandet begynder at –, the water begins to fall; lade Modet –, to be discouraged.
Synkefærdig, *a.* ready to sink *or* to go down.
Synkning, *en*; sinking.
Synlig, *a.* apparent, visible.
Synlighed, *en*; visibility.
Synonym, *a.* synonymous; *s.* synonym.
Synsforretning, *en*; inquest.
Synskreds, *en*; horizon.
Synsmaade, *en*; view.
Synsmænd, *pl.* searchers.
Synspunkt, *et*; point of view.
Synsstraale, *en*; line of vision.
Synsting, *et*; things visible.
Synsvidde, *et*; range of sight.
Synsvidne, *et*; ocular witness, eye-witness.
Synsvinkel, *en*; visual angle.
Syre, *en*; sorrel; acidity; acid.
Syre, *v. a.* to sour; (om Dej) to leaven the dough. [what sour; tart
Syrlig, *a.* sourish, acidulated, some-
Syrlighed, *en*; sourishness; acidity.

Digitized by Google

Sysle, *v. n.* to be busy, to occupy one's self with.
Syslen, *en*; busying one's self.
Sysler, *en*; person that is occupied; *pl.* (Beskjæftigelser) occupations, business.
Syssel, *et*; a certain district in Iceland depending upon a provincial judge; -, *en*; occupation, business.
Sysselmand, *en*; provincial judge.
Sysselsætte, *v. a.* to occupy, to busy.
Sysselsættelse, *en*; occupying, busying.
System, *et*; system.
Systematisk, *a.* systematical, systematic.
Sytten, *a. & n. card.* seventeen.
Syttende, *a. & n. ord.* seventeenth.
Syv, *a. & n. card* seven.
Syvaarig, *a.* seven years old, seven years, septennial.
Syvaarskrig, *en*; the seven years war.
Syvdobbelt, *a.* septuble.
Syvende, *a. & n. ord.* seventh.
Syvfold, *a.* sevenfold.
Syvsover, *en*; long sleeper, drone; -ne, the seven sleepers of Ephesus.
Syvsoverdag, *en*; day of the seven sleepers.
Syvstjerne, *en*; Pleiads, the seven stars.
Syvtal, *et*; the number seven; the septenary.
Sæbe, *en*; soap; *v. a.* to soap; to lather.
Sæbeagtig, *a.* saponaceous, soapy, soaped.
Sæbeboble, *en*; soap-bubble.
Sæbedaase, *en*; soap-box.
Sæbejord, *en*; soap earth, fuller's earth, marl.
Sæbekugle, *en*; soap-ball, wash-ball.
Sæbelud, *en*; soap-lye *or* soap-lie.
Sæbemester, *en*; overseer in a soap manufactory.
Sæbeplaster, *et*; soap-plaster.
Sæbeskum, *et*; lather, suds.
Sæbesyder, *en*; soap-boiler.
Sæbesyderi, *et*; soap-manufactory, soap house.
Sæveurt, *en*; soap-wort, fuller's weed.
Sæbevand, *et*; soap-water, soap-suds.
Sæbevask, *en*; washing with soap.
Sæbning, *en*; soaping.
Sæd, *en*; seed; corn, grain; sperm; the standing corn; -en staaer godt, there is a fine show of grain.
Sæde, *et*; seat, chair; stool; coachbox; residence; tage -, to sit down; to take a seat.
Sædegaard, *en*; (privileged) manor; country seat.
Sædekorn, *et*; seed-corn.
Sædeland, *et*; corn-land, sown field.
Sædelig, *a.* moral, of good morals, sober, well behaved.
Sædelighed, *en*; morality, proper behaviour, soberness.
Sædelighedslov, *en*; moral law.
Sædelære, *en*; moral philosophy, ethics.
Sædemaaned, *en*; October.
Sædemand, *en*; seedsman, sower.
Sæder, *pl.* morals; gode -, good morals; good manners; - og Skikke, manners and customs.
Sædetid, *en*; sowing-season, sowing-time.
Sædfølge, *en*; succession of crops.
Sædkar, *et*; spermatic vessel.
Sædkorn, *et*; corn for sowing.
Sædmaskine, *en*; sowing engine.
Sædstøv, *et*; pollen of flowers.
Sædvane, *en*; habit, custom, use, practice.
Sædvanlig, *a.* common, usual, ordinary, habitual, wonted; *ad.* usually, ordinarily.
Sæk, *en*; sack, bag; poke; købe Katten -ken, to buy a pig in a poke.
Sække, *v. a.* to put into a sack, to sack; *v. n.* to pucker, to bag.
Sækkebaand, *et*; sack-string.
Sækkegods, *et*; sack-goods.
Sækkelærred, *et*; sack-cloth.
Sækkepibe, *en*; bag-pipe.
Sækkepiber, *en*; bag piper.
Sæl, *en*; seal.
Sælde, *v. a.* to sift, to bolt.
Sælge, *v. a.* to sell, to vend, to put off; -s, to be sold; - i det Smaa, to retail.
Sælgerkone, *en*; a woman that retails, retailer; huxtress.
Sælgelig, *a.* vendible, alienable.
Sælgen, *en*; selling.
Sælger, *en*; seller, vender.
Sælfangst, *en*; catching of seals.
Sælhund, *en*; sea-dog, seal.
Sælhundekjød, *et*; flesh of sea-dog.
Sælspæk, *et*; seal-blubber.
Sælskind, *et*; seal-skin.
Sælspyd, *et*; spear for killing seals.
Sæltran, *en*; seal oil.
Sænk (i), *ad.* aground, to the bottom; styde i -, to sink a ship (by firing guns).
Sænke, *v. a.* to sink, to submerse, to put under water.
Sænkegarn, *et*; fishnet, sein.
Sænkelod, *et*; plummet, plumbline.
Sænkevod, *et*; sein, casting-net.
Sær, *a.* singular, odd; silly; strange.
Særdeles, *a.* special, singular, peculiar, particular; *ad.* peculiarly, particularly; very; extremely.
Særdeleshed (i), *ad.* particularly, in particular, especially.
Særegen, *a.* peculiar, singular, especial.

Digitized by Google

Særegenhed, *en*; peculiarity, particularity.

Særhed, *en*; singularity, oddity, particularity, fantasticalness, capriciousness.

Særk, *en*; smock, shift, chemise.

Særkløs, *a.* smockless, shiftless.

Særkjende, *et*; characteristic, distinctive mark.

Særkjøb, *et*; separate purchase.

Særlig, *a.* special, particular; distinct, separate.

Særling, *en*; original, odd fellow, queer [fellow; fool.

Særmærke, *et*; distinctive mark.

Særnavn, *et*; proper name; nickname.

Særsindet, *a.* odd, singular; peevish, capricious.

Særsindethed, *en*; oddness, singularity; peevishness.

Særskilt, *a.* separated, particular, distinct; put asunder; *ad.* separately, asunder.

Særsyn, *et*; phenomenon.

Sært, *a.* strange, odd.

Sæt, *et*; (Hovedbedækning) set; coif; head-dress; suit, set of china; service; (Spring) leap bound, shake; i ét –, at a bound. [mountains.

Sæter, *en*; summer pasture among the

Sæterhytte, *en*; hut and dairy in a summer pasture on the mountains.

Sæthammer, *en*; start hammer.

Sætning, *en*; setting, placing; (i Grammatiken) sentence; thesis, proposition.

Sætningsord, *et*; interjection.

Sætte, *v. a.* to set, to put, to place; to lay; to compose; – efter, to pursue, to persecute; – over, to cross, to pass over; (springe) to leap over; – tilbage, to reduce; – til Salg, to expose for sale; – i Gang, to put in the way; to lead the dance; – i Bekymring, to make uneasy, to trouble; – ud paa Pant, to pawn; – til, to lose, to spend, to waste; – sig, to sit down; to perch; to sink; to settle; – fast, to arrest; – sig i Beklædning, to put one's self to expenses; – sig i Gjæld, to contract debt, to run into debt, to incur debt; – sig til Hest, to get on horseback, to take horse, to mount; – sig op imod, to set one's self against, to rise against; – sig ind i, to make one's self familiar with; – sig for, to purpose; sæt at det skeer, suppose that should happen.

Sættedam, *en*; store pond.

Sættedommer, *en*; commissioned judge.

Sættekarpe, *en*; young carp.

Sættekonst, *en*; art of composing.

Sættepiil, *en*; slip *or* cutting of a willow.

Sætteplante, *en*; slip of a plant.

Sættequist, *en*; slip, cutting.

Sætter, *en*; compositor.

Sætteriis, *en*; set of a plant, cutting.

Sætterod, *en*; off-set of a root.

Sætteruse, *en*; bow-net (near the shore).

Sætteskipper, *en*; ship-master who is not owner.

Sø, *en*; sea; lake; holde –en, to keep the sea; i rum –, in the open sea, in the main ocean; fare til –ø, to be a sea-faring man; to follow the sea; at reise til –ø, to go to sea; lad ham selv sin egen –, let him shift for himself.

Søbe, *v. a.* to sip; to sup up, to swallow. [dish.

Søbefad, *et*; soup-dish; pottage-

Søbekaal, *en*; cabbage-soup, cabbage-broth.

Søbemad, *en*; spoon-meat.

Søbjørn, *en*; sea-bear.

Søbrasen, *en*; sea-bream.

Søbrev, *et*; ship's papers.

Søbred, *en*; sea-shore, seabeach.

Søcadet, *en*; midshipman.

Søcadet-Academi, *et*; naval academy.

Sød, *a* sweet, *fig.*; charming, agreeable.

Sødagtig, *a.* somewhat sweet; sweetish.

Sødelig, **sødeligen**, *ad.* sweetly.

Sødhed, *en*; sweetness. [ea.

Sødgjøre, *v. a* to make sweet; to sweet-

Sødige, *en*; dike (against the flood of the sea).

Sødskende, *s. pl.* brothers and sisters.

Sødskendebarn, *et*; cousin; nærst –, second cousin, cousin one remove.

Sødtalende, *a.* sweet-tongued, honey-tongued.

Sødtalenhed, *en*; sweet words.

Sødygtig, *a.* sea-worthy.

Sødyr, *et*; marine *or* aquatic animal.

Søetat, *en*; Royal Navy.

Søfarende, *a.* seafaring; *s.* seafaring-man, sea-man.

Søfart, *en*; navigation, sailing.

Søfisk, *en*; seafish.

Søfolk, *s. pl.* seamen, sailors, mariners.

Søfugl, *en*; aquatic fowl, sea-fowl, sea-bird. [the sea.

Søgang, *en*; high sea, motion of

Søge, *v. a.* to seek, to look for, to search; to be in quest of, to put in for; (stræbe) to endeavour; (ansøge) to sue, to solicit, to apply for (an office); to frequent; – Hjælp hos En, to apply to one for assistance; – Selskab med En, to frequent with one, to associate with one; – En for Gjæld, to sue one for debt; – Strid med En, to pick a quarrel; gaae at –, to go for, to fetch.

Digitized by Google

Søgende, en; (Ansøgende) petitioner; (En som søger) seeker, searcher.
Søger, en; probe; seeker
Søgnedag, en; weekday, workday.
Søgning, en; seeking, searching; custom, resort; request, demand.
Søgræs, et; seagrass; sea-weed, sedge.
Søgemaal, et; lawsuit, process; prosecution. [trade.
Søhandel, en; sea-trade, maritime-
Søhavn, en; sea-port.
Søhelt, en; naval hero.
Søhest, en; seahorse.
Søhvirvel, en; whirlpool.
Søile, en; column, pillar.
Søilebygning, en; colonnade. [stal.
Søilefod, en; base of a column, pede-
Søilegang, en; colonnade. [lars.
Søilerad, en; series of columns *or* pil-
Søjagt, en; sea-fowl shooting.
Søkalv, en; seal-calf, seal.
Søkant, en; seashore.
Søklæder, *pl.* sea-clothes, ship-clothes.
Søko, en; sea-cow.
Søkort, et; sea chart.
Søkrebs, en; sea-crab; craw-fish.
Søkrig, en; naval war, maritime war.
Søkriger, en; naval warrior.
Søkyst, en; sea-coast, shore.
Søl, **Søle**, et; mire, slough, puddle mud. [spot, to dirty, to befoul.
Søle, *v. a.* to soil, to foul, to stain, to
Søleføre, et; muddy road.
Søleri, et; dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanliness.
Sølet, *a.* soiled, fouled. [navy.
Sølieutenant, en; lieutenant of the
Søluft, en; sea-air.
Sølv, et; silver.
Sølvaare, en; vein of silver in a mine.
Sølvalder, en; silver age.
Sølvarbeide, et; silver work.
Sølvarbeider, en; worker in silver.
Sølvbarre, en; silver-bar.
Sølvbeslaaet, *a.* silver-mounted.
Sølvblaa, *a.* blue as silver, of a silvery hue.
Sølvblad, et; leaf-silver.
Sølvblank, *a.* bright as silver, silvery.
Sølvblik, et; plate of silver, silver in plates.
Sølvbrokade, en; silver-brocade.
Sølvbryllup, et; twenty fifth anniversary of a wedding-day.
Sølver, *a.* silver, silvery, argent.
Sølvergiød, en; litharge.
Sølverts, en; silver ore.
Sølvfarve, en; silver hue, silver colour.
Sølvfarvet, *a.* silvercoloured, silvery, argent.
Sølvflaade, en; silver fleet, fleet of galleons (belonging to Spain).
Sølvglande, en; silvery lustre.
Sølvgraa, *a.* silver, silvery.
Sølvgrube, en; silver-mine.
Sølvhaar, et; silvery hair, silver-locks.
Sølvhefte, et; silver-hilt.
Sølvholdig, *a.* containing silver.
Sølvkammer, et; plate-room.
Sølvklang, en; silvery sound.
Sølvklar, *a.* limpid, pellucid.
Sølvkorn, et; grain of silver.
Sølvmine, en; silver-mine.
Sølvmoor, et; silver tissue.
Sølvmynt, en; silver-coin.
Sølvopløsning, en; solution of silver.
Sølvpenge, *pl.* silver money.
Sølvpop, en; keeper of plate in the royal household.
Sølvprøve, en; assay of silver.
Sølvservice, et; service of silver-plate.
Sølvskab, et; closet *or* cup-board for the plate.
Sølvskee, en; silver spoon.
Sølvskum, et; scum *or* dross from silver.
Sølvstang, en; silver-bar.
Sølvstift en; silver pencil.
Sølvtøi, en; nonpareil. [wire.
Sølvtraad, en; silver-thread; silver-
Sølvtøi, et; silver-plate.
Sølvuhr, et; silver-watch.
Sølvvægt, en; silver weight.
Sølvværdi, en; real value.
Sølvværk, et; silver-mine.
Sølægd, et; district for naval conscription.
Sløg, en; sea-leek, sea-onion.
Sløve, en; sea-lion.
Søm, et; nail; –, en; hem, seam, braidstich.
Sømaage, en; gull.
Sømagt, en; maritime *or* naval force; navy; maritime power.
Sømand, en; mariner, seaman, sailor, seafaring man.
Sømandsliv, et; seaman's life.
Sømandsskab, et; seamanship.
Sømandskunst, en; art of navigation.
Sømhoved, et; head of a nail.
Sømiil, en; sea-mile, league.
Sømiinister, en; minister of the marine.
Sømme, *v. a.* to hem, to seam, to nail; – sig, to become, to beseem, to be decent, beseeming *or* becoming.
Sømmelig, *a.* decent, beseeming, seemly, fit.
Sømmelighed, en; decency, propriety, beseemingness, suitableness, fitness.
Sømning, en; hemming.

Digitized by Google

Sømsmed, en; nail-maker.
Sømuskel, en; sea-muscle.
Sømærke, et; sea-mark.
Søn, en; son.
Søndag, en; Sunday.
Søndagsansigt, et; joyful visage *or* countenance.
Søndagsarbeide, et; Sunday work.
Søndagsbarn, et; child born on a Sunday.
Søndagsbogstav, et; dominical letter.
Søndagskjole, en; Sunday-coat
Søndagsklæder, *pl.* holiday clothes, Sunday *or* festival clothes.
Søndagspyntet, *a.* in holiday *or* Sunday dress.
Søndagselskab, et; Sunday party.
Søndagsskole, en; Sunday school.
Sønden, *a.* south, southern, meridional.
Sønden, **Søndenvind**, en; South, south-wind, southern-wind.
Sønder, *ad.* asunder, broken in pieces
Sønderbrudt, *a.* broken, broken in pieces.
Sønderbryde, *v. a.* to break in pieces, to break asunder, to bruise.
Søndergnide, *v. a.* to grind small, to crumble, to pulverize.
Sønderhakke, *v. a.* to hack *or* to chop asunder. [pieces.
Sønderhugge, *v. a.* to hew *or* cut in
Sønderhugning, en; hewing *or* cutting in pieces.
Sønderklemme, *v. a.* to crush, to press, to squeeze in pieces.
Sønderknuse, *v. a.* to bruise, to squash, to crush to pieces. [ing.
Sønderknusning, en; crushing, squash-
Sønderlemme, *v. a.* to dissect, to cut to pieces, to dismember, to anatomize.
Sønderlemmelse, en; dissection, dismembering, dismemberment, anatomizing. [art of dissecting.
Sønderlemningskunst, en; anatomy,
Sønderrive, *v. a.* to rend, to tear *or* pull in pieces, to lacerate, to dilacerate, to rend asunder.
Sønderrivning, en; lacerating, tearing *or* pulling in pieces.
Sønderskjære, *v. a* to cut asunder, in pieces; to cut up, to dissect.
Sønderskjæring, en; cutting asunder.
Sønderslaae, *v. a.* to beat to pieces, to break, to bruise, to smash to pieces, to shatter.
Sønderslide, *v. a.* to tear in pieces *or* asunder [asunder.
Sønderspligte, *v. a.* to split *or* to rive
Sønderstøde, *v. a.* to pound to pieces, to beat, to bruise.
Søndertrykke, *v. a.* to crush to pieces.
Søndertræde, *v. a.* to crush by treading on.
Søndervriste, *v. a.* to wring asunder.
Søntig, *a.* filial. [children.
Sønnebørn, *pl.* son's children; grand-
Sønnedatter, en; son's daughter, grand-daughter. [wife.
Sønnekone, en; daughter-in-law, son's
Sønneløs, *a.* sonless.
Sønnesøn, en; grandson.
Søodder, en; sea-otter.
Søofficeer, en; naval officer; officer of the navy, sea-officer.
Søord, et; maritime term, sea-term, nautical term.
Søpas, et; ship's passport.
Søpindsvin, et; sea-egg.
Søplante, en; aquatic plant, sea-plant.
Søreise, en; voyage, sea-voyage.
Søret, en; maritime law, navigation-law; maritime court.
Sørettighed, en; maritime privilege.
Sørge, *v. a.* to grieve, to be afflicted, to be sorrowful; to mourn for, to wail; to be sorry; – for, to take care of, to care for, to provide for.
Sørgeaar, et; year of mourning.
Sørgebesøg, et; mourning visit.
Sørgebudskab, et; sorrowful message; messenger of sorrow. [dirge.
Sørgedigt, et; elegy, mournful poem,
Sørgedragt, en; mourning-habit, dress of mourning, mourning-garb, mourning-suit.
Sørgedække, et; pall.
Sørgefakkel, en; funeral torch.
Sørgefane, en; black flag.
Sørgefest en; mourning feast.
Sørgeflor, et; mourning crape.
Sørgehest, en; mourning horse.
Sørgehuus, et; house of mourning.
Sørgehøitid, en; funeral feast; funeral solemnities.
Sørgekappe, en; mourning-cloak.
Sørgeklædning, en; mourning-suit.
Sørgeklang, en; mournful *or* doleful sound.
Sørgeklæder, *pl.* mourning-clothes.
Sørgelyd, en; dolorous *or* mournful sound.
Sørgelig, *a.* mournful, sad, dismal, melancholy.
Sørgeminde, et; funeral monument.
Sørgemusik, en; mournful music.
Sørgeoptrin, et; mournful scene.
Sørgepar, et; couple of mourners.
Sørgepragt, en; funeral pomp.
Sørgesang, en; funeral *or* mournful song; funeral hymn, dirge.

Digitized by Google

Sørgeskare, *en*; funeral train *or* procession.
Sørgeskraal, *et*; wail, wailing.
Sørgeskrig, *et*; mournful cry.
Sørgeslør, *et*; mourning veil.
Sørgespil, *et*; tragedy.
Sørgestads, *en*; funeral pomp.
Sørgestue, *en*; funeral chamber.
Sørgetale, *en*; funeral oration.
Sørgetid, *en*; mourning time.
Sørgetone, *en*; mournful *or* dolorous tone.
Sørgevogn, *en*; funeral coach, mourning coach.
Sørgmodig, *a.* mournful, sorrowful, doleful, dolorous, sad, tragical.
Sørgmodighed, *en*; sorrowfulness, sadness, melancholy.
Sørige, *et*; maritime state, naval power.
Søruskning, *en*; equipment of a naval force.
Sørøver, *en*; corsair, pirate.
Sørøveri, *et*; piracy; roving at sea.
Sørøverskib, *et*; corsair.
Søsalt, *et*; sea-salt, bay-salt.
Søside, *en*; sea-side.
Søskade, *en*; damage at sea.
Søskildpadde, *en*; sea-turtle.
Søskib, *et*; sea-boat, sea-worthy ship.
Søslaaet, *a.* damaged by sea-water.
Søslag *et*; naval engagement, sea-fight.
Søslange *en*; sea-snake.
Søsoldat, *en*; marine.
Søstad, *en*; maritime town, seaport-town.
Søstat, *en*; naval power, maritime power.
Søster, *en*; sister.
Søsterbørn, *pl.* sister's children; nephews and nieces.
Søsterdatter, *en*; niece, sister's daughter.
Søsterhad, *et*; hatred between sisters.
Søsterkjærlighed, *en*; sisterly love, sisterly affection.
Søsterlig, *a.* sisterly.
Søsterlod, *en*; sister's part *or* share of a succession.
Søstersøn, *en*; nephew, sister's son.
Søstjerne, *en*; sea-star.
Søstorm *en*; storm at sea.
Søstrækning *en*; tract of the sea.
Søstykke, *et*; sea-piece.
Søstyrtning, *en*; heavy sea.
Søstærk, *a.* able to bear the sea.
Søstøvler, *pl.* water-boots.
Søsvale, *en*; sea-swallow; king's fisher.
Søsvamp, *en*; sponge.
Søsyg, *a.* sea-sick.
Søsyge, *en*; sea-sickness.
Søstjeneste, *en*; naval service; sea-service.
Søtold, *en*; customs.
Søuhr, *et*; timekeeper, ship's chronometer.
Søuhyre, *et*; sea-monster.
Søvand, *et*; sea-water.
Søvant, *a.* accustomed *or* hardened to the sea.
Søvei, *en*; passage by sea.
Søvidenskab, *en*; navigation.
Søvind, *en*; sea-wind.
Søvn, *en*; sleep; falde i –, to fall asleep; bryde i –, to lull asleep.
Søvnagtig, *a.* sleepy, drowsy; være –, to be sleepy.
Søvnagtighed, *en*; sleepiness, drowsiness.
Søvne, i Uttr. i –, sleeping, asleep; han gaaer i –, he walks in his sleep.
Søvndysse, *v. a.* to put to sleep, to lull asleep.
Søvndyssende, *a.* somniferous, soporiferous, narcotic.
Søvngænger, *en*; sleep-walker, somnambulist.
Søvngængeri, *et*; somnambulism.
Søvnig, *a.* sleepy, drowsy; være –, to be sleepy.
Søvnighed, *en*; sleepiness, drowsiness.
Søvnløs, *a.* sleepless, restless.
Søvnløshed, *en*; sleeplessness, restlessness.
Søværn, *et*; defence against the sea *or* on the sea-side.
Søvæsen, *et*; marine, naval affairs, navy.
Søvært, *en*; aquatic plant.

T.

Taa, *en*; toe; gaae paa Tærne, to walk on tiptoe; træde paa Tærne, to tread on the toes.
Taabe, *en*; silly person; fool, simpleton, sot.
Taabelig, *a.* stupid, foolish, sottish, silly.
Taabelighed, *en*; foolishness, silliness, stolidity, imbecillity.
Taage, *en*; fog, mist; gaae i –t, to be thoughtless; snakke hen i –t, to talk at random.
Taagebillede, *et*; obscure image.
Taagedamp, *en*; foggy vapour, misty vapour.
Taagedunst, *en*; foggy steam, haze, misty exhalation.
Taagedækket, *a.* covered with mist *or* fog.
Taagefri, *a.* without fog; free from mist.
Taagefuld, *a.* foggy, misty.
Taageland, *et*; misty country.

Digitized by Google

Taagemose, en; moor covered with mist, foggy moor.
Taagemørk a. obscured by fog or mist.
Taagesamling en; accumulation of fog.
Taagesky, en; foggy cloud.
Taageskygge, en; foggy darkness.
Taageslør, et; foggy veil.
Taagetjerne, en; nebula.
Taaget, a. misty, foggy; det begynder at blive –, it grows, it becomes foggy.
Taal, et; patience, sufferance; slaae sig til –s, to take patience.
Taale, v. a. to bear, to endure, to suffer, to tolerate; det –r ikke Opsættelse, that brooks no delay, that admits of no delay.
Taalelig, a. endurable, bearable, passable, tolerable, sufferable.
Taalelighed, en; tolerableness, endurableness.
Taaleligt, ad. tolerably, passably, sufferably. [fering.
Taalmodig, a. patient; enduring, suf-
Taalmodighed, en; sufferance, patience.
Taalsom, a. patient, tolerant.
Taalsomhed, en; tolerance, forbearance.
Taar, en; drop; tage en – for meget, to take a drop too much.
Taare, en; tear; sælde –r, to shed tears; hensvømme i –r, to be dissolved or bathed in tears.
Taarebeen, et; lachrymal bone.
Taareblandet, a. mixed, blended with tears. [with tears.
Taaredugget, a. moistened, bedewed
Taarefistel, en; fistula lachrymalis.
Taareflod, en; torrent of tears.
Taarefri, a. free from tears.
Taarefuld, a. tearful.
Taareqaang, en; lachrymal duct.
Taarekjertel, en; lachrymal gland.
Taareløs, a. tearless.
Taarepiil, en; weeping willow.
Taarerig, a. lachrymose.
Taarestrøm, en; torrent of tears.
Taarn, et; tower, turret; steeple; castle or rook (at chess). [turreted castle.
Taarnborg, en; castle with towers;
Taarnbygning, en; building of a tower; tower.
Taarne, v. a. to pile up, to tower.
Taarnet, a. turreted.
Taarnsløi, en; weathercock on a steeple.
Taarngang, en; ascent to a tower.
Taarngjemmer, en; dongeon-keeper.
Taarnkammer, et; tower room.
Taarnklokke, en; tower bell.
Taarnknap, en; ball of a spire.
Taarnspids, en; tip of a steeple.
Taarnspiir, et; spire of a tower.
Taarnuhr, et; tower clock.
Taarnvagt, en; tower guard.
Taarnvægter, en; watchman stationed on a tower.
Tab, et; loss; damage; ruin.
Tabe, v. a. (miste) to lose; to drop; – sig, to be lost, to fall away; – paa Gulvet, to drop on the floor.
Tabel, en; table (of multiplication etc.).
Tabelig, a. liable to be lost.
Tabellarisk, a. tabular.
Tabelværk, et; collection of statistical tables.
Taben, en; losing.
Tabende, en; loser.
Tabouret, en; stool.
Tabt, a. lost; give –, to give up; give sig –, to give one's self up for lost.
Tact, en; measure or time in music; slaae –, to beat the time.
Tactfast, a. exact in keeping time.
Tactløs, a. having no tact, indiscreet.
Tactmæssig, a. measured.
Tadder, en; buckwheat.
Tadbergaas, en; bernicle goose.
Taffel, et; dinner table.
Taffeldækker, en; head-waiter, table-decker; butler.
Taffelmusik, en; table-music, music at dinners.
Taffelpenge, s. pl. table-rent; allowance for the expenses required to dinner table.
Taffelsteen, en; table diamond.
Taffeluhr, et; time piece.
Taft, et; taffeta, taffety.
Tag, et; roof; hænge – paa, to roof; (Fastholden med Hænderne, Greb) grasp; handle.
Tagbjælke, en; beam.
Tagblik, et; iron-plate.
Tagdraabe, en; **Tagdryp**, et; drip from a roof. [roof.
Tagdækket, a. roofed, covered with a
Tage, v. a. & n. to take; to fetch; – af, to take off; to lessen, to diminish, to weaken; – bort, to take away, to remove; – En af, to take one's likeness; – ind i et Vertshuus, to put up at an inn; – vel op, to take in good part; – ilde op, to take unkindly, to take amiss; – sine Klæder paa, to put on one's clothes; – afsted, to set off, to start; – Flugten, to run away; – Forspring, to get the start; – sig Noget nær, to take a thing to heart; – paa Landet, to go into the country; – med Dampbaaden, to go by the steamer; – til Takke, to put up with, to be satisfied with.

Digitized by Google

Taghalm, en; thatch.
Taghul, et; opening in a roof.
Tagkammer, et; garret.
Tagluge, en; dormar window.
Tæglægte, en; lath.
Tagløs, a. roofless.
Tagmønning, en; top of a roof, ridge of a house.
Tagrende, en; gutter.
Tagreisning, en; raising of a roof, roofing.
Tagskifer, en; slate for roofing.
Tagskjæg, et; eaves.
Tagspaan, en; shingle.
Tagsparre, en; rafter.
Tagsteen, en; tile.
Tagstraa, et; thatch.
Tagvindue, et; garret-window, dormar.
Tagværk, et; roofing.
Tak, en; thank; *tage* til -*k*, to take up with, to be satisfied with; - *skal* De have, thank you; *faae* Skam til -, to get reproach *or* blame instead of thanks.
Takfuld, a. grateful, thankful.
Takke, v. a. to thank, to give thanks, to render thanks; have at -, to be indebted *or* owing to one.
Takke, en; jag; branch, antler (of a stag); tack, spike; tooth; cog (of a wheel).
Takkebrev, et; letter of thanks.
Takkefest, en; feast of thanksgiving.
Takkel, en; tackle. [ing.
Takkelads, en; rigging of a ship, tackl-
Takkelgarn, et; spun yarn.
Takkelloft, et; rigging-loft.
Takkelmester, en; master-rigger.
Takkelværsen, et; matters of rigging and tackling.
Takkesang, en; song of praise and thanksgiving.
Takket, a. pointed, toothed, antlered, jagged, indented; dentated.
Takle, v. a. to rig, to tackle.
Takling, en; rigging, tackling.
Taknemmelig, a. grateful, thankful.
Taknemmelighed, en; gratitude, thankfulness.
Takoffer, et; thank-offering.
Takstaelse, en; thanksgiving.
Taktskyldig, a. obliged.
Takt, en; time (in music); hvormange -er (Taktstreger) how many bars; han udviser megen - (stin Følelse) he displays great tact *or* good breeding; vil De slaae -? will you beat time?
Taktfast, a. firm in keeping time.
Taktløs, a. want of tact.
Taktmæssig, a. time-keeping.
Taktik, en; tactics.

Tal, et; number; lige -, even numbers; ulige -, odd numbers.
Talbogstav, et; arithmetical figure.
Tale, v. a. & n. to speak, to talk; - hen i Veiret, to speak at random; - sagte, to speak low; - høit, to speak loud; ikke at - om, not to mention; - for En, to speak in one's favour, in one's behalf; - ud, to finish; - med sig selv, to speak to one's self; - over sig, to talk wildly; man kan ikke tale sig til Rette med ham, there is no reasoning with him.
Tale, en; speech, discourse; talk; (Prædiken) sermon; holde en -, to make, to deliver a speech; man kan ikke faae ham i -, he is not to be seen, it is not possible to get access to him, he is very difficult of access.
Talebrug, en; usage of language.
Taledeel, en; part of speech.
Taleevne, en; faculty of speech.
Talefrihed, en; liberty of speech, freedom of speech.
Talegave, en; oratorical power.
Taleritter, et; grate (in a nunnery).
Talekonst, en; rhetorical art, art of speaking.
Talemaade, en; mode of expression; fransk -, Gallicism; tydsk -, Germanism; engelsk -, Anglicism; dansk -, Danism.
Talent, et; endowment, talent, ability.
Talentfuld, a. endowed, talented.
Taler, en; speaker, orator.
Taleredskab, et; organ of speech.
Talerisk, a. oratorical.
Talerkunst, en; oratorical art.
Talerør, et; voice conductor.
Talesprog, et; spoken language.
Talestol, en; pulpit, reading desk; rostrum.
Talestue, en; parlour (in a nunnery).
Talesynd, en; sinful language, sinful discourse.
Taleøvelse, en; practice in speaking.
Talg, en; tallow.
Talglys, et; tallow candle.
Talk, en; talck.
Talkjord, en; magnesia.
Tallerken, en; plate; dyb -, soupplate.
Tallie, en; tackle; (Liv) waist.
Tallieløber, en; tackle fall *or* rope.
Tallieret, et; laniard.
Talløs, a. numberless.
Talord, et; numeral.
Talrig, a. numerous.
Talrække, en; numerical series.
Talskive, en; dial-plate.
Talsmand, en; advocate, mediator, intercessor; (En der taler) spokesman.

Digitized by Google

Talstok, en; tally.
Tam, a. tame, domesticated, mild; -t Dyr. domestic animal.
Tamhed en; tameness; mildness.
Tamarinde, en; tamarind.
Tambour, en; drummer; Regiments-, drum-major.
Tamis, et; kind of woollen stuff; [tammy, taminy.
Tamp, en; rope-end; (det at tampe) rope's-end.
Tampe, v. a. to beat with a rope's-end.
Tamperdag, en; Ember-day.
Tamperret, en; court held about the Ember-days for matrimonial causes.
Tand, en; tooth; (paa en Gaffel); prong, tine; vise Tænder, to show the teeth; have Ondt for Tænder, to suffer from teething or dentition; skjære Tænder, to grind, to gnash the teeth; hans Tænder løbe i Vand, his teeth or his mouth waters; Fortænder, fore-teeth; Kindtænder, jaw teeth, grinders; Skjæretænder, incisors; Øientænder, eye-teeth; Mælketænder, young teeth.
Tandbogstav, et; dental.
Tandbrækker, en; instrument for breaking teeth.
Tandbyld, en; gum boil.
Tandbørste, en; tooth brush.
Tanddoctor, en; dentist.
Tande, en; snuff (of the candle).
Tandet, a. toothed, dentated.
Tandfald, et; changing of teeth.
Tandfeber, en; fever from dentition.
Tandformet, a. denticulated, dentated, dentate.
Tandfældning, en; shedding of teeth.
Tandgjerde, et; set or row of teeth; part of the jawbone in which the teeth are set.
Tandhjul, et; cog-wheel.
Tandhul, et; socket in which is set a tooth; hole in a tooth.
Tandkjød, et; gums.
Tandlæge, en; dentist.
Tandløs, a toothless.
Tandmiddel, et; remedy against the toothache.
Tandpine, en; tooth-ache.
Tandpulver, et; dentifrice, toothpowder.
Tandrod, en; root of a tooth.
Tandskifte, et; **Tandskifning**, en; changing of teeth.
Tandskraber, en; tooth scraper.
Tandstikker, en; tooth-pick.
Tandstærk, a. who has strong teeth.
Tandsætning, en; teething, dentition.
Tandtrækker, en; tooth-drawer, tooth-key.
Tandværk, et; tooth-ache.

Tang, en; pair of tongs, tongs.
Tang, et; sea-weed.
Tangart, en; species of the sea-weed.
Tangbrænding, en; burning of sea-weed.
Tangdige, et; dike of sea-weed.
Tange, en; part of a sword fixed in the handle; tongue of land.
Tangent, en; key of a piano; jack (of a spinet); tangent (in mathematics).
Tanggjødning, en; manure of rotten or burnt sea-weed.
Tangsalt, et; salt obtained from burnt sea-weeds.
Tanke, en; thought; opinion, design, sentiment; idea; falde i -r, to fall into a revery; staae i -r, to be in a brown study, to stand musing; samle sine -r, to collect one's thoughts; hav mig i -rne, remember me; staae det ud af -rne, banish that from your mind; dette Stykke Kiød har en -, this piece of meat is touched. [sive look.
Tankeblik, et; contemplative look, pen-
Tankeflugt, en; flight of thought.
Tankeforbindelse, en; association of thoughts or ideas.
Tankeforvirring, en; confusion of thoughts or ideas.
Tankefoster, et; offspring of the mind.
Tankefuld, a. thoughtful, musing, pensive; plunged in deep thought.
Tankefuldhed, en; thoughtfulness, pensiveness. [richness of thought.
Tankefyde, en; copiousness of ideas;
Tankefyldig, a. rich in thoughts; fertile in ideas. [train of thoughts.
Tankefølge, en; succession of ideas;
Tankegang, en; train of thoughts or ideas. [thoughts.
Tankekjæde, en; succession or train of
Tankekreds, en; sphere of ideas; circle, range of thought.
Tankeleg, en; witty conceit, witticism.
Tankeløs, a. unthinking, thoughtless.
Tankeløshed, en; thoughtlessness, want of thought, vacancy.
Tankeordning, en; order or arranging of thoughts.
Tankerig, a. rich, fertile in ideas.
Tankerigdom, en; fertility of thoughts or ideas.
Tankeræke, en; vein of thinking.
Tankeskrift, en; hieroglyphic writing.
Tankesnar, a. as quick as (upon or with a) thought. [thought.
Tankespring, et; sudden transition of
Tankesprog, et; motto, apothegm, device.
Tankestilhed, en; pensiveness.

Digitized by Google

Tankestreg, en; dash, mark of suspension.
Tankestrøm, en; current of thought.
Tanketom, a. void of thought.
Tanketomhed, en; poorness *or* emptiness of thoughts *or* ideas.
Tankeverden, en; ideal world (as opposed to reality).
Tankevidde, en; expansion of thought.
Tankevækkende, a. thought-inspiring.
Tankevæsen, et; ideal being, ideal.
Tankeyttring, en; expression of thought.
Tant, en; trumpery; gewgaws *pl.*
Tante, en; aunt.
Tap, en; tap, faucet (i en Tønde); tenon (i Tømmerarbeide); pivot (i mekaniske Sager); trunnion (paa en Kanon).
Tapet, et; paper-hanging; (Gobelins) tapestry; at bringe paa –et, to bring upon the carpet.
Tapetfabrik, et; paper-hanging manufactory.
Tapetmager, en; paper-hanger.
Tapetpapir, et; paper (for hangings).
Tapetsere, v. a. to paper; to hang with tapestry.
Tapetserer, en; upholsterer.
Taphul, et; tap-hole. mortise, tenon.
Taphjul, et; pivot-wheel.
Tapioka, en; tapioca.
Tappe, v. a. to tap, to draw.
Tappenstreg, en; tattoo.
Tapper, a. brave, valiant, gallant, valorous, courageous, stout-hearted.
Tapperhed, en; valour, bravery, gallantry, valorousness.
Tapning, en; tapping, drawing.
Tara, en; tare (in commerce).
Tarantel, en; tarantula.
Tarm, en; gut.
Tarmbæd, et; injection (in the guts).
Tarmbrok, et; hernia, rupture.
Tarmbuq, en; iliac (of the guts).
Tarmfistel, en; fistula (in the guts).
Tarmhinde, en; peritoneum.
Tarmløb, et; hernia, rupture.
Tarmslynqning, en; iliac passion.
Tarmstreng, en; catgut.
Tarmvrid, et; colic, gripes.
Tartar, en; Tartar.
Tarv, en; behoof, behalf.
Tarvelig, a. frugal, sparing, plain.
Tarveighed, en; frugality, sparingness; plainness.
Tarveligt, ad. frugally; plainly.
Taske, en; pouch, bag; (ung Pige) wench, minx.
Taskenspiller, en; juggler.
Taskenspillerkunst, en; legerdemain, jugglery.
Tater, en; gipsey.
Taus, a. silent, discreet, reserved, hushed.
Taushed, en; silence, taciturnity; discretion, reservedness, secrecy.
Tave, en; fibre, filament.
Tavl, et; square.
Tavlbord, et; board for playing games on.
Tavlbræt, et; checquered board.
Tavle, en; slate (for writing); table, sheet slab (of stone *or* metal).
Tavleglas, et; plate-glass.
Tavleleg, en; game of draughts, of chess etc.
Tavlepenge, pl. collected money during sermon.
Tavleskifer, et; shistus.
Tavlesteen, en; slate.
Tavlet, a. checquered.
Tavleværk, et; checquered work.
Taxation, en; valuation, taxation.
Taxere, v. a. to value, to appraise, to rate.
Taxerer, en; appraiser, valuer.
Taxering, en; appraising, valuation, taxing.
Taxt, en; set price.
Taxtræ, et; yew-tree.
Teknik, en; technics.
Teknisk, a. technical.
Teen, en; spindle, distaff.
Tee sig, v. r. to behave.
Teglarbeide, et; brick-work.
Teglbrænder, en; tile-maker, brick-maker.
Teglbrænderi, et; tile-burning, brick-making.
Teglbannet, a. in the shape of a brick.
Teglfarvet, a. brick-colour.
Teglform, en; brick-mould.
Teglgulv, et; brick-floor.
Teglhytte, en; brick-making.
Tegljord, en; brick-clay.
Teglsagt, a. paved with bricks.
Teglmuur, en; brick-wall.
Teglovn, en; brick-kiln.
Teglsteen, en; brick, tile.
Teglsag, et; tile-roof.
Teglstækker, en; tiler.
Tegn, et; sign, mark, token; symptom, augury, omen.
Tegnbillede, et; symbol.
Tegne, v. a. to draw, to sketch, to mark; han kan – efter Naturen, he can draw from nature; jeg –r (underteqner) mig som, I sign myself as; han –r til at blive en flink Student, he bids fair to become a clever student.; Veiret –r godt, the weather promises fair.
Tegnebog, en; pocket-book, note-book.
Tegnebræt, et; drawing-board.
Tegnekonst, en; art of drawing.

Digitized by Google

Tegnelærer, en; drawing-master, draughtsman.
Tegnen, en; drawing, sketching.
Tegnepapir, et; drawing-paper.
Tegner, en; drawer, sketcher, designer.
Tegning, en; drawing, sketch, design.
Teint, en; complexion.
Tektræ, et; teak-tree.
Telegraph, en; telegraph.
Telegraphdepesche, en; telegraphic despatch, telegram.
Telegraphere, *v. a.* to telegraph.
Telegraphisk, *a.* telegraphic.
Telegraphtraad, en; telegraph-wire; underseisk –, submarine telegraph cable.
Teleskop, et; telescope.
Teleskopisk, *a.* telescopic.
Telt, et, tent; Araberne opsloge deres –e, the Arabs pitched their tents.
Teltboer, en; dweller in a tent.
Teltdække, et; cover of a tent.
Telte, *v. a. & n.* to pitch a tent; to cover with a tent.
Teltlerred, et; canvass for tents.
Teltmager, en; tent-maker.
Teltpæl, en; tent-pin.
Teltreb, et; tent-rope.
Teltseng, en; tent-bed.
Teltstang, en; tent-pole.
Temmelig, *ad.* rather, pretty, moderately, tolerably, passably: det er –t tøligt idag, it is rather cool to day; det er –t godt, that is pretty well.
Tempel, et; temple, fane.
Tempelherre, en; Templar.
Tempelherreorden, en; order of the Templars.
Tempelherreridder, en; Knight Templar.
Temperament, et; temper.
Temperatur, en; temperature.
Temperere, *v. a.* to temper.
Tempereret, *a.* temperate.
Tempo, et; time, measure.
Tendents, en; tendency.
Tene, en; bownet.
Tenor, en; tenor.
Tenorsanger, en; tenor-singer.
Tenorstemme, en; tenor-voice.
Termin, en; term; det skal betales i fire –er, it shall be paid in four instalments.
Terminologi, en; terminology.
Termit, en; termite.
Terne, en; hand-maiden.
Terpentin, en; turpentine.
Terpentinolie, en; oil of turpentine.
Terpentintræ, et; terebinth.
Terrain, et; ground.
Terrasse, en; terrace.
Terrin, en; tureen.
Territorium, et; territory.
Terrorisme, en; terrorism.
Tertia-Vexel, en; third of exchange.
Terts, en; tierce; third.
Terzerol, en; pocket-pistol.
Testament, et; will, deed of settlement, testament; han har giort sit –e, he has made his will; det ny –e, the new testament; hun døde uden at giøre sit –e, she died intestate.
Testamentere, *v. a.* to bequeath, to leave by will.
Testator, en; testator.
Testikel, en; testicle.
Tekst, en; text; han læste ham ordentlig –en, he gave him a good blow-up.
Theater, et; theatre; han er gaaet til Theatret (bleven Skuespiller), he is gone on the stage, he is become an actor.
Theaterbillet, en; ticket for the theatre.
Theaterdigter, en; dramatic poet.
Theaterdirekteur, en; manager of a theatre.
Theaterkasse, en; treasury of a theatre.
Theaterkasserer, en; treasurer to a theatre.
Theaterkneb, et; stage-trick.
Theaterloge, en; theatre-box.
Theatermaler, en; painter to a theatre.
Theaterplakat, en; play-bill.
Theaterstykke, et; piece adapted to the theatre.
Theatervæsen, et; theatricals.
Theatralsk, *a.* theatrical.
Thee, en; tea; skienke –, to pour out tea.
Theebakke, en; tea-tray.
Theeblad, et; tea-leaf.
Theebord, et; tea-table.
Theebræt, et; tea-tray.
Theedaase, en; tea-caddy.
Theekande, en; tea-pot.
Theekjedel, en; tea-kettle.
Theekop, en; tea-cup.
Theemaskine, en; tea-urn.
Theeplante, en; tea-plant.
Theepotte, en; tea-pot.
Theeselskab, et; tea party.
Theeske, en; tea-strainer.
Theeskee, en; tea-spoon.
Theeskriin, et; tea-chest.
Theestel, et; tea-service.
Theetræ, et; tea-tree.
Theetøi, et; tea-things.
Theevand, et; tea.
Thema, et; theme.
Themsen, en; the Thames.
Theolog, en; theologian, divine.
Theologi, en; theology, divinity.
Theologisk, *a.* theological; – Candidat, young divine.
Theori, en; theory.

Digitized by Google

Theoretiker, en; theorist.
Theoretisk, *a.* theoretical.
Therapi, en; therapeutics.
Thermometer, et; thermometer.
Thermometrisk, *a.* thermometrical.
Thi, *conj.* for, because, therefore.
Throne, en; throne.
Thronarving, en; heir to the crown.
Thronbestigelse, en; accession to the crown.
Thronfølge, en; order of succession.
Thronfølger, en; heir apparent, heir to the crown.
Thronhimmel, en; canopy to a throne.
Thronseng, en; bed with a canopy.
Thunfisk, en; tunny.
Ti, *n. c.* ten.
Tiaar, et; decennium.
Tiaarig, *a.* ten years old.
Tiadder, en; tittle-tattle, gossip.
Tiaddre, *v. a. & n.* to jabber, to gossip, to tattle.
Tid, en; time; (i Grammatik) tense; Forfalds- (paa en Vexel) day of expiration; Datid, the past time; Nutid, the present time; Stjerne-, sideral time; gamle og nyere -er, ancient and modern times; trange -er, hard times; om et Aars -, in a year's time *or* in a twelvemonth; om fort -, in a short time; fra - til anden, from time to time; paa hvad - af Aaret, during what season; med -en, in time; i rette -, in due time; i -e, in good time.
Tidebog, en; hours.
Tidende, en; tidings; (Avis) newspaper.
Tidig, *a.* timely, seasonable.
Tidighed, en; seasonableness.
Tidlang, en; length of time.
Tidlig, *a.* early, in good time; i Morgen -, to morrow morning.
Tidløs, *a.* without any idea of time.
Tidløs, en; meadow saffron (Plante).
Tidsafdeling, en; period of time.
Tidsalder, en; age, generation.
Tidsequation, en; equation of time.
Tidsel, en; thistle.
Tidsfordriv, en; pastime.
Tidsforhold, et; relation time.
Tidsfrist, en; space of time;
Tidsfølge, en; chronological order.
Tidslede, en; tedium.
Tidslængde, en; length of time.
Tidsløb, et; period of time.
Tidsmaal, et; measure of time.
Tidsmaaler, en; chronometer.
Tidsmærke, et; sign of the times.
Tidsomstændighed, en; circumstance of time.
Tidsord, et; verb.
Tidsorden, en; chronological order.
Tidspunkt, et; point of time.
Tidsparende, *a.* time saving.
Tidsspillende, *a.* time wasting.
Tidsregning, en; chronology; computation of time.
Tidsrum, et; period *or* space of time.
Tidsskifte, et; change of time.
Tidsskrift, et; journal, periodical writing.
Tidsspilde, en; waste of time.
Tidt, *ad.* often, frequently.
Tie, *v. n.* to be silent, to keep silence, to forbear talking; to hold one's peace; - stille, hold your noise *or* silence! kan Du - dermed? can you keep it secret.
Tiende, en; tithe, tenth; a tenth.
Tiendeafgift, en; tithe dues.
Tiendebærende, *a.* tithe-paying.
Tiendeeier, en; tithe-owner.
Tiendefri, *a.* tithe-free.
Tiendefrihed, en; exemption from tithes.
Tiendegaard, en; tithepaying-farm.
Tiendekorn, et; tithe-corn.
Tiendeindkræver, en; tithe collector.
Tiendekrav, et; claim for tithes.
Tiendepenge, en; tithe money.
Tiendepligtig, *a.* titheable.
Tienderettighed, en; right for tithes.
Tiendesvig, en; defraudation of tithes.
Tiendetager, en; titherer, collector of tithes. [tithes.
Tiendevæsen, et; matters regarding
Tiendeyder, en; tithe payer.
Tiene, *v. n. & a.* to serve; (fortjene) to gain, to earn; vil De - mig i at gjøre det? will you oblige me by doing it? han -r hos mig, he is in my service; han han tjent sig op, he has worked his way up; lad det - Dig til Advarsel, let this be a warning to you; dette -r til, this is good for.
Tiener, en; man-servant, footman, flunkey, valet; han er en værdig Kirkens -, he is a worthy minister; Deres ærbødige -, Your obedient Servant.
Tienerarbeide, et; man-servant's work.
Tienerdragt, en; footman's dress; livery coat.
Tienerhold, et; keeping of servants.
Tienerinde, en; female-servant; Deres hengivne -, your devoted Servant.
Tienerløn, en; footman's-wages.
Tienerskab, et; domestics; establishment of servants.
Tienerstand, en; servant's condition.
Tieneste, en; service; Guds -, divine worship; han har taget -, he has gone into service; han er i militair -, he is on duty; han har - ved Hoffet, he is in

Digitized by Google

waiting at court; hun har opsagt Pigen sin –, she has given her maid warning; vil De være saa god at gjøre mig den –, do me the favour if you please; hvad staaer til –, how can I be of service to you.
Tienesteaar, *et*; year of service.
Tienestealder, *en*; seniority in service.
Tienestedreng, *en*; servant-boy.
Tienestefolk, *s. pl.* servants.
Tienestefri, *a.* free from service.
Tienesteiver, *en*; zeal in service.
Tienestekarl, *en*; man-servant.
Tienestekløs, *a.* out of service.
Tienestepige, *en*; maid-servant.
Tienestepligt, *en*; service-duty.
Tienestepligtig, *a.* in duty bound; bound to serve.
Tienestekvinde, *en*; serving-woman.
Tienestesag, *en*; matter concerning service.
Tienestetid, *en*; time of service.
Tienestetyende, *et*; domestic, menial.
Tienlig, *a.* serviceable, useful.
Tienstagtig, *a.* obliging, willing to be of service; han er altfor –, he is over-officious.
Tienstagtighed, *en*; willingness to serve; obligingness; hans altfor store –, his over-officiousness.
Tienstdygtig, *a.* fit for service; serviceable. [vice; serviceableness.
Tienstdygtighed, *en*; capacity for ser-
Tienstgjørende, *a.* in waiting; – Officeer, officer on duty.
Tienstskyldig, *a.* in duty bound.
Tienstvillig, *a.* obliging; altfor –, officious.
Tienstvillighed, *en*; obligingness, willingness to serve; altfor stor –, officiousness. [and a ten.
Tier, *en*; ten; en Eener og en –, a unit
Tiere, *a. comp.* more frequently.
Tiger, *en*; tiger.
Tigeragtig, *a.* tigerlike.
Tigerinde, *en*; tigress.
Tigerkat, *en*; tiger-cat.
Tigerskind, *et*; tiger's skin.
Tigersnekke, *en*; tiger shell.
Tigge, *v. a. & n.* to beg; et gaae og –, to go a-begging; han –de mig meget derom, he importuned me very much.
Tiggefærdig, *a.* upon the verge of beggary.
Tiggen, *en*; begging.
Tigger, *en*; beggar, mendicant.
Tiggeragtig *a.* beggarly.
Tiggerbarn, *et*; beggar-child; (Barn af en Tigger) beggar's *or* mendicant's child.
Tiggerbrev, *et*; begging letter.
Tiggerdreng, *en*; beggar-boy.
Tiggeri, *et*; begging, beggary.
Tiggerkjærling, *en*; beggar-woman.
Tiggerkone, *en*; beggar woman.
Tiggermunk, *en*; mendicant friar.
Tiggerorden, *en*; order of mendicant friars.
Tiggerpige, *en*; beggar-girl. [let.
Tiggerpose, *en*; beggar's pouch *or* wal-
Tiggerstav, *en*; beggar's staff.
Til, *prp. & ad.* to, for, by, towards; jeg maa have Frakken – paa Mandag, I must have the coat by Monday; jeg har en Indbydelse – den 14de, I have an invitation for the 14th instant; hvad skulle vi have – Aftensmad, what are we to have for supper; gaa –! mend your pace!
Tilaagre sig, *v. r.* to get by usury.
Tilbage, *ad.* back, behind, backward; han kom –, he returned; han blev –, he remained behind. [money.
Tilbagebetale, *v. a.* to repay, to return
Tilbagebetaling, *en*; repayment, return of money.
Tilbageblik, *et*; retrospective glance.
Tilbagebringe, *v. a.* to bring back, to return. [back.
Tilbagedrive, *v. a.* to repel, to drive
Tilbagefald, *et*; falling back; han har faaet et –, he has got a relapse.
Tilbagefordre, *v. a.* to reclaim.
Tilbagefordering, *en*; reclamation.
Tilbagegang, *en*; retrogression, retracing (of one's steps). [back.
Tilbagegive, *v. a.* to return, to give
Tilbagegivelse, *en*; return, restoration.
Tilbageholde, *v. a.* to withhold, to retain, to keep back.
Tilbageholden, *a.* reserved.
Tilbageholdenhed, *en*; reservation.
Tilbagekalde, *v. a.* to recall, to call back, to repeal. [recall
Tilbagekaldelse, *en*; repeal, revocation.
Tilbagekaste, *v. a.* to fling back; (et lyd) to reverberate. [back.
Tilbagekomme, *v. a.* to return, to come
Tilbagekomst, *en*; return.
Tilbagelægge, *v. a.* to advance, to perform, to travel; han har tilbagelagt den Vei i to Timer, he has travelled this way in two hours; hvor mange Ting have vi nu tilbagelagt, how many things have we done now.
Tilbageløb, *et*; recurring, recursion.
Tilbageløve, *v. a.* to recur, to run back.
Tilbagemarsch, *en*; marching back, retreat.
Tilbagereise, *en*; return, journey-back.

Digitized by Google

Tilbagereisende, *a.* returning.
Tilbagesende, *v. a.* to send back.
Tilbagesendelse, en; sending back.
Tilbageslaae, *v. a. & n.* to repel, to drive back; to reverberate (of the sound). [sound); rebound, recoil.
Tilbageslag, et; reverberation (of
Tilbagestød, et; back-thrust.
Tilbagetog, et; retreat.
Tilbagetrin, et; backward step.
Tilbagetrække, *v. a.* to draw back.
Tilbagetrækning, en; drawing back.
Tilbagevei, en; return, way back.
Tilbagevirkende, *a.* reacting, retrospective.
Tilbagevirkning, en; reaction.
Tilbageviisning, en; repulsion, rejection.
Tilbagevise, *v. a.* to repulse, to reject, to turn one off.
Tilbede, *v. a.* to adore, to worship.
Tilbedelig. *a.* adorable.
Tilbedelse, en; adoration, worship.
Tilbeder, en; adorer, worshipper.
Tilbedt. *a.* adored, worshipped.
Tilbehør, et; appurtenances.
Tilberede, *v. a.* to prepare, to arrange.
Tilberedelse, en; preparation.
Tilberedning, en; preparing.
Tilbinde, *v. a.* to bind up, to tie up, to fasten.
Tilbliven, en; coming into existence.
Tilbords, *ad.* de gik –, they sat down to dinner, to breakfast *or* to supper.
Tilbringe, *v. a.* to spend (time), to pass (time); hvorledes –r han Dagen, how does he pass the day.
Tilbud, et; offer, tender.
Tilbyde, *v. a.* to offer, to tender; han tilbød sin Tjeneste, he tendered his services.
Tilbygge, *v. a.* to add (to a building).
Tilbygning, en; addition to a building.
Tilbytte sig, *v. r.* to obtain by way of barter, to exchange.
Tilbøielig, *a.* inclined, prone, given to, addicted to, disposed to.
Tilbøielighed, en; inclination, proneness, propensity; han har en stor – for ende, he has a great affection for her.
Tilbørlig, *a.* due, suitable.
Tilbørlighed, en; suitableness, propriety. [proper manner.
Tilbørligt, *ad.* duly, suitably, in a
Tildanne, *v. a.* to fashion, to form.
Tildannelse, en; formation, fashioning.
Tildeels, *ad.* in part, partly.
Tildele, *v. a.* to assign, to allot.
Tildrage sig, *v. r.* to happen, to take place, to come to pass.

Tildragelse, en; event, occurrence, incident.
Tildække, *v. a.* to cover up.
Tildækning, en; covering up.
Tildømme, *v. a.* to adjudge, to award; Belønningen blev ham tildømt, the prize was awarded to him; han blev tildømt at betale Omkostningerne, he was sentenced to pay the costs.
Tilegne, *v. a.* to dedicate (a book); to attribute (a quality); han –de sig hele Formuen, he appropriated the whole fortune to himself.
Tilegnelse, en; dedication (of a book); (Erhvervelse) appropriation.
Tilendebringe, *v. a.* to finish, to conclude, to accomplish, to terminate.
Tilendebringelse, en; conclusion, termination, consummation.
Tilfalde, *v. n.* to fall to one; det tilfaldt ham, it devolved upon him.
Tilfals, *a.* for sale, venal; han byder det –, he offers it for sale.
Tilflugtsted, et; place of refuge.
Tilflyde, *v. n.* to flow to; der er tilflydt ham megen Fordeel, he has got in possession of great advantages.
Tilflyve, *v. a.* to fly to.
Tilfods, *ad.* on foot.
Tilforhandle sig, *v. r.* to buy, to purchase.
Tilforladelig, *a.* true, undoubted, to be relied on, reliable; er det –t, is that credible, can that be relied on? jeg vil – ikke høre mere, upon my word I won't listen to anything more.
Tilforladelighed, en; undoubtedness, credibleness, reliableness, certainty.
Tilform, *ad.* formerly, in times past, heretofore. [stitute, to nominate.
Tilforordne, *v. a.* to appoint, to con-
Tilfreds, *ad.* content, satisfied; Du maa stille ham –, you must satisfy him; han var ikke at –stille, he was not to be satisfied.
Tilfredshed, en; contentment, satisfaction. [to appease.
Tilfredsstille, *v. a.* to content, to satisfy,
Tilfredsstillelse, en; satisfaction, gratification, contentedness.
Tilfrossen, *a.* frozen over.
Tilfulde, *ad.* fully, completely, entirely.
Tilfælde, et; accident, chance, event, occurrence, case, state; (i Sygdom) fit, attack. [tuitous.
Tilfældig, a. accidental, casual, for-
Tilfældighed, en; casualty, chance.
Tilfældigviis, *ad.* casually, accidentally, by chance.
Tilfælles, *ad.* in common, jointly.

Digitized by Google

Tilføie, *v. a.* to add; han har –t mig en stor Fornærmelse, he has done me a great affront.
Tilføining, *en*; addition.
Tilføre, *v. a.* to convey to, to bring to.
Tilførsel, *en*; conveyance to, supply; Byen har faaet store Tilførsler af Korn, the town has had large supplies of grain.
Tilgang, *en*; access, approach; dette Selskab har havt megen –, the increase to this society has been considerable.
Tilgavns, *ad.* completely, effectually, entirely.
Tilgift, *en*; into the bargain; surplus; jeg fik en Unze –, I got an ounce overweight.
Tilgive, *v. a.* to pardon, to forgive; tilgiv mig for denne Gang, forgive me this once.
Tilgivelig, *a.* pardonable, to be forgiven.
Tilgivelse, *en*; pardon, forgiveness.
Tilgode, *ad.* due; hvormeget har Du –, how much is due to you; jeg har 2 Rd. tilgode hos ham, he owes me 2 rixdollars; han giorde sig –, he did enjoy himself.
Tilgodehavende, *et*; due; hvor stort er Dit –, how large a sum is owing to you.
Tilgrunde, *ad.* at gaae –, to be lost.
Tilgrændse, *a.* adjacent. [able.
Tilgrændsende, *a.* accessible, approach-
Tilhaande, *ad.* han gik mig –, he assisted me. [he mounted to horse.
Tilhest, *ad.* on horseback; han steeg –,
Tilhjemle sig, *v. r.* to prove one's title to something by law.
Tilhobe, *ad.* together, jointly.
Tilhold, *et*; resort, abode; han fik – fra Øvrigheden, he got an injunction from the magistracy.
Tilholde, *v. a.* to enjoin, to admonish.
Tilhugge, *v. a.* to rough-hew; to fashion (timber).
Tilhviske, *v. a.* to whisper to.
Tilhylle, *v. a.* to muffle up, to veil, to cover up, to wrap up.
Tilhylling, *en*; muffling up, veiling, wrapping up.
Tilhæng, *et*; party, faction, adherents.
Tilhænger, *en*; adherent, partisan.
Tilhøre, *v. a.* to belong to, to appertain to. [ing to.
Tilhørende, *a.* belonging to, appertain-
Tilhører, *en*; auditor, hearer; en af –ne, one among the audience.
Tilhøvle, *v. a.* to plane.
Tilile, *v. a.* to hasten to.
Tilintetgjøre, *v. a.* to annihilate, to destroy, to crush, to bring to nought.
Tilintetgjørelse, *en*; annihilation, destruction.
Tilkaste, *v. a.* to cast to, to throw to; fling to; at – med Jord, to fill up with earth; han –de ham et Blik, he darted a glance at him.
Tilkastning, *en*; filling up (of earth).
Tilkiende, *v. a.* to award, to adjuge.
Tilkiendegive, *v. a.* to signify, to notify, to make known, to indicate.
Tilkiendegivelse, *en*; notification, notice, indication.
Tilkiendelse, *en*; award, adjudication.
Tilkitte, *v. a.* to putty.
Tilkitning, *en*; puttying.
Tilkiøbe, *v. a.* to obtain by purchase.
Tilkiøbs, *ad.* for sale, venal.
Tilkiøre, *v. a.* to break (a horse); jeg vilde gierne have Kullene tilkiørt, I should like to have the coals carted to me.
Tilkiørsel, *en*; carting.
Tilklappe, *v. a.* to applaud.
Tilklatte, *v. a.* to blot over.
Tilkline, *v. a.* to fill up with mortar, to lute over.
Tilklippe, *v. a.* to cut out.
Tilklistre, *v. a.* to paste on.
Tilknappe, *v. a.* to button up.
Tilknytte, *v. a.* to tie, to knot.
Tilomme, *v. n.* to be due, to beseem, to be one's duty; to be suitable, to be fitting; hvormeget –r Dem? how much is due to you.
Tilkommende, *a.* future; to come; min – Herre, my master that is to be; min –, my intended.
Tilkommende, *det*; the future.
Tilkomst, *en*; arrival, advent.
Tilkort, *ad.* han tom –, he was foiled; det tom –, that fell short of.
Tilkæmpe, *v. a. & r.* to obtain in fighting.
Tillade, *v. a.* to permit, to allow, to grant; to license (from the authorities).
Tilladelig, *a.* allowable, permissible.
Tilladelighed, *en*; allowableness, granting.
Tilladelse, *en*; permission, allowance; license, grant (from the authorities).
Tilladt, *ad.* allowed, permitted, granted.
Tillagt, *a.* added, superadded; Søen er –, the sea is frozen over.
Tillands, *ad.* by land.
Tillave, *v. a.* to prepare, to dress.
Tillavning, *en*; preparing, dressing.
Tillid, *en*; confidence, trust; jeg sætter al min – til ham, I repose all my confidence in him. [ædesa
Tillidsfuld, *a.* confident, full of con
Tillige, *ad.* also, too.

Digitized by Google

Tilligemed, *prp.* together with.
Tillime, *v. a.* to glue on.
Tilliste sig, *v. r.* to obtain slyly.
Tillodde, *v. a.* to solder on.
Tillokke, *v. a.* to allure, to entice.
Tillokkelse, **en**; allurement, enticement.
Tillokkende, *a.* alluring, enticing.
Tillukke, *v. a.* to lock, to close.
Tillukning, **en**; closing, locking.
Tillyse, *v. a.* to proclaim, to publish.
Tillysning, **en**; publication (of bans).
Tillæg, **et**; addition; supplement (to a book); breeding (of cattle).
Tillægge, *v. a.* (tilskrive) to ascribe, to attribute; (tilføie) to add, to superadd; to breed (cattle).
Tillægt, *a.* healed up.
Tillære, *v. a.* to train up.
Tilløb, **et**; concourse (of people); afflux (of water); Du bør tage –, you ought to take a run; den Professor har stærkt –, many people flock to that professor; den Butik har stærkt –, that shop has a run of customers.
Tilløbende, *a.* running up.
Tilmaale, *v. a.* to measure out, to mete out.
Tilmaaling, **en**; measuring.
Tilmed, *ad.* moreover, besides.
Tilmelde, *v. a.* to notify, to apprize of, to inform, to communicate.
Tilmeldelse, **en**; notification, communication.
Tilmode, *ad.* han er vel –, he is in good spirits.
Tilmure, *v. a.* to close with brick-work.
Tilmuring, **en**; closing up with brick-work.
Tilnagle, *v. a.* to nail up.
Tilnagling, **en**; nailing up.
Tilnavn, **et**; surname.
Tilnævne, *v. a.* to nominate.
Tilnærmelse, **en**; approach, approximation.
Tilnærmelsesviis, *ad.* approximatively.
Tilovers, *ad.* remaining, left; har Du noget –, have you got anything to spare; han følte sig temmeligt –, he felt he was not wanted.
Tilpakke, *v. a.* to pack, to make up into a bundle; han –de sig, he muffled himself up.
Tilpakning, **en**; packing.
Tilpas, *ad.* suitably, properly, rightly; det er vanskeligt at gjøre ham det –, it is difficult to please him; hvorledes er Du –? how do you feel?
Tilpasning, **en**; fitting, adjusting.
Tilpasse, *v. a.* to fit, to adjust.
Tilpligte, *v. a.* to oblige; han –de sig at gjøre det, he bound himself to do it.
Tilpröppe, *v. a.* to cork.
Tilpropning, **en**; corking.
Tilraab, **et**; shout, shouting, cry.
Tilraabe, *v. a.* to shout to.
Tilraade, *v. a.* to advise, to counsel.
Tilraaden, **en**; advice, counsel.
Tilrakke, *v. a.* to dirty, to besmear (one's clothes); to ill-treat, to maltreat (a person).
Tilrane sig, *v. r.* to rob.
Tilrede, *ad.* ready.
Tilrede, *v. a.* to make ready; at blive ilde –, to be handled roughly.
Tilreden, *a.* broken in (of horses).
Tilregne, *v. a.* to ascribe, to impute, to attribute.
Tilregnelig, *a.* imputable; han er ikke –, he is not responsible.
Tilregneligheid, **en**; imputableness.
Tilreisende, **en**; passengers arriving; er der mange –? are there many arrivals?
Tilrette, *ad.* aright; Du maae sætte det –, you must set it to right; det er ikke bragt –, it is not adjusted; Du maa hjælpe ham –, you must assist him; kunne I ikke komme –? can you not agree?
Tilretteviisning, **en**; rebuke, admonition.
Tilride, *v. a.* to break (a horse).
Tilridning, **en**; breaking (of a horse).
Tilsaae, *v. a.* – en Mark, to sow a field.
Tilsagn, **et**; promise, word.
Tilsammen, *ad.* together, jointly.
Tilsee, *v. a.* to superintend, to supervise.
Tilseilende, *a.* sailing up.
Tilsende, *v. a.* to send to, to remit, to transmit.
Tilsengs, *ad.* han gik –, he went to bed; han ligger –, he is a-bed.
Tilside, *ad.* aside; han tog ham –, he took him apart.
Tilsidesætte, *v. a.* to set aside; han er bleven tilsidesat, he has been slighted *or* neglected; han er ganske tilsidesat, he is quite put in the background.
Tilsidesættelse, **en**; setting aside; *fig.* slight, neglect; overlooking.
Tilslost, *ad.* at length, at last.
Tilsige, *v. a.* to promise, to give one's word; han er bleven tilsagt at møde, he has been summoned to attend.
Tilsigelse, **en**; summons.
Tilsigte, *v. a.* to intend.
Tilsinds, *ad.* inclined, disposed; han er ikke –, he has not a mind to, he is not disposed to.
Tilskikke, *v. a.* to send to, to remit to; to dispense, to allot.
Tilskikkelse, **en**; dispensation, allotment.

Digitized by Google

Tilskrift, *en*; letter.
Tilskrive, *v. a.* to write to; det –s hans Iver, it is attributed *or* ascribed to his zeal.
Tilskrue, *v. a.* to screw on.
Tilskud, *et*; contribution, addition, quota.
Tilskuer, *en*; spectator, looker on.
Tilskyde, *v. a.* to contribute, to advance.
Tilskynde, *v. a.* to prompt, to incite, to suggest.
Tilskyndelse, *en*; suggestion, incitement, prompting, instigation.
Tilskynder, *en*; instigator, prompter, suggester.
Tilskære, *v. a.* to cut out.
Tilskærebræt, *et*; cutting-board.
Tilslaae, *v. a.* – ved en Auction, to knock down at an auction.
Tilslag, *et*; knocking down.
Tilsmile, *v. a.* to smile upon.
Tilsmudse, *v. a.* to soil, to befoul.
Tilsmøre, *v. a.* to besmear, to befoul.
Tilsnee, *v. n.* to cover up with snow.
Tilsneet, *a.* covered with snow.
Tilsnige sig, *v. r.* to obtain by fraud, to acquire slyly.
Tilsnigelse, *en*; acquisition by fraud.
Tilsnit, *et*; cut.
Tilsnøre, *v. a.* to lace together.
Tilspidse, *v. a.* to point.
Tilspidsning, *en*; pointing.
Tilspigre, *v. a.* to spike up.
Tilspundse, *v. a.* to bung up.
Tilspytte, *v. a.* bespit. [up.
Tilspærre, *v. a.* to barricade, to block
Tilspærring, *en*; blocking up, barricading. [to question.
Tilspørge, *v. a.* to ask, to interrogate,
Tilspørgsel, *en*; interrogation, questioning.
Tilstaae, *v. a.* to confess, to admit, to acknowledge; jeg tilstaaer ham 500 Rd. om Aaret, I grant him 500 rixdollars a-year; naa det maae jeg rigtignok –! well, upon my word!
Tilstaaelse, *en*; confession, admission, acknowledgement.
Tilstand, *en*; state, condition, situation han er i en sørgelig –, he is in very bad plight.
Tilstede, *ad.* present, at hand.
Tilstede, *v. a.* to allow, to permit, to grant. [concession.
Tilstedelse, *en*; allowance, permission,
Tilstille, *v. a.* to hand, to remit.
Tilstilling, *en*; handing, remitting.
Tilstopning, *en*; stopping up.
Tilstoppe, *v. a.* to stop up.
Tilstrækkelig, *a.* sufficient.
Tilstrækkelighed, *en*; sufficiency.

Tilstudse, *v. a.* trim.
Tilstunde, *v. n.* to approach, to draw nigh.
Tilstundende, *a.* approaching.
Tilstuve, *v. a.* to stow.
Tilstød, *et*; supply, help, subsidy.
Tilstøde, *v. n.* to happen, to befall; blot der ikke er tilstødt ham noget Uheld, I trust he has not met with any accident. [in the next room.
Tilstødende, *a.* adjacent; i det – Værelse,
Tilstøve, *v. a.* to cover with dust.
Tilstøvet, *a.* dusty.
Tilsværge, *v. a.* to swear to.
Tilsye, *v. a.* to sew up.
Tilsyn, *et*; superintendence, supervision.
Tilsyne, *ad.* in sight; han kom –, he came in sight *or* he appeared.
Tilsyneladende, *ad.* apparent; en – Venlighed, a seeming kindness.
Tilsynsmand, *en*; superintendent, inspector. [appendix.
Tilsætning, *en*; addition, supplement;
Tilsætte, *v. a.* to add; han har tilsat sin hele Formue, he has squandered away his whole fortune. [by sea.
Tilsøes, *ad.* at sea; at reise –, to go
Tilsøle, *v. a.* to soil, to bedaub, to dirty.
Tiltage, *v. a. & n.* to assume; (vext) to grow, to increase, to enlarge; han har egenmægtigen –t sig Myndighed, he has usurped the authority; Maanen –t, the moon increases; den –nde Maane, the crescent.
Tiltagende, *et*; increase, growth.
Tiltakle, *v. a.* to rig.
Tiltakling, *en*; rigging.
Tiltale, *en*; address; (for Loven) a prosecution.
Tiltale, *v. a.* to accost, to address; (for Loven) to prosecute.
Tiltro, *en*; confidence, reliance, trust; jeg har fuldkommen – til ham, I have perfect confidence in him.
Tiltroe, *v. a.* jeg –de ham ikke saa meget Forsigtighed, I did not give him credit for so much prudence; jeg –r ham det, I think he is up to anything.
Tiltrygle, *v. a.* to beg importunately.
Tiltræde, *v. a.* to enter upon; han –r en Reise, he sets out upon a journey.
Tiltrædelse, *en*; entering upon; taking possession of; accession (of a crown); – af en Reise, setting out upon a journey.
Tiltrædelsestale, *en*; inaugural speech.
Tiltrække, *v. a.* to attract.
Tiltrækkende, *a.* attractive; engaging.
Tiltrækning, *en*; attraction.
Tiltuske, *v. a.* to obtain in exchange, to barter.

Digitized by Google

Tiltvinge sig, *v. r.* to obtain by force.
Tiltælle, *v. a.* to count out.
Tiltælling, en; counting out.
Tiltænke, *v. a.* to assign; han har tiltænkt ham en Overraskelse, he has prepared a surprize for him.
Tilvant, *a.* accustomed to, used to.
Tilveie, *v. a.* to weigh out to.
Tilveie, *a.* bringe –, to procure.
Tilveiebringe, *v. a.* to effect, to procure.
Tilveirs, *ad.* aloft.
Tilvende sig, *v. r.* to procure slyly, to contrive to get hold of.
Tilvifte, *v. a.* to waft to.
Tilvinde sig, *v. r.* to gain.
Tilvinke, *v. a.* to beckon to, to nod to.
Tilvirke, *v. a.* to manufacture.
Tilvirkning, en; manufacturing.
Tilvisse, *ad.* certainly, undoubtedly, assuredly.
Tilvoxende, *a.* increasing; rising.
Tilvriste sig, *v. r.* to wrest from.
Tilvænne, *v. a.* to accustom, to inure.
Tilværelse, en; existence.
Tilværen, en; existing, being, living.
Tilvæxt, en; increase, addition, augmentation.
Tilægge, *v. a.* to incite, stimulate.
Tilægselse, en; incitement, stimulation.
Tilønske, *v. a.* to wish.
Time, en; hour; han har taget –r hos ham, he has taken lessons from him; strax paa –n, immediately, instantly; jeg kommer tilbage om en –, I return in an hour; en – siden, an hour ago; jeg har ventet ham i hele –r, I have been expecting him for hours.
Timeglas, et; hour glass.
Timelang, *a.* for hours.
Timelig, *a.* temporal; mundane.
Timelinie, en; hour-line (on a sundial).
Timelærer, en; private teacher.
Timerum, et; hours'-space.
Times, *v. n.* to befall, to happen.
Timeslag, et; hour-stroke.
Timeunderviisning, en; instruction by the hour.
Timeviis, *ad.* by the hour.
Timeviser, en; hour-hand.
Timian, en; thyme.
Tin, et; tin; pewter,
Tinaske, en; oxide of tin.
Tinblad, et; tin-foil.
Tinblik, et; white-iron.
Tinbæger, et; pewter-cup.
Tinctur, en; tincture.
Tindaase, en; pewter-box.
Tinde, en; pinnacle, summit; Muur–, battlement.

Tinding, en; temple.
Tindingebeen, et; temporal bone.
Tindre, *v. n.* to sparkle, to twinkle, to glisten.
Tindren, en; sparkling, twinkling.
Tinerts, en; tin-ore.
Tinfad, et; pewter-dish.
Tinfolie, et; tin-foil.
Ting, en; thing; fremfor alle –, above all things; blanb Dig ikke i Andres –, don't meddle with the affairs of others.
Ting, Thing, et; assize, court; diet.
Tingbog, en; minute of the sittings of the diet, minutes of assize.
Tingbud, et; writ to an assize.
Tingdag, en; assize-day.
Tinge, *v. a.* to higgle, to bargain, to beat down the price; han har –t sig i Kost, he is become a boarder.
Tingen, en; bargaining, higgling.
Tingfolk, *s. pl* people at an assize.
Tingbold, et; holding of assizes.
Tinghuus, et; assize-hall.
Tinglæse, *v. a.* to proclaim at an assize.
Tinglæsning, en; proclamation at an assize.
Tingmand, en; witness at an assize.
Tingsdom, en; judgment of assize.
Tingsed, en; affidavit made at an assize.
Tingskriver, en; clerk of assize.
Tingsted, et; place of assize.
Tingstud, en; pettifogger.
Tingstue, en; assize-hall.
Tingsvidne, et; abstract of the proceedings at an assize.
Tingrube, en; tin-mine.
Tinhandel, en; tin-trade.
Tinhandler, en; tin-dealer; (en gros) tin-merchant.
Tinkalk, en; oxide of tin.
Tinlodning, en; tin-solder.
Tinovn, en; smelting-furnace for tin.
Tinrække, en; shelf for carrying pewter.
Tinstøber, en; pewterer.
Tintallerken, en; pewter-plate.
Tintøi, et; pewter-ware.
Tip, en; tip, point.
Tipoldefader, en; great-great-grandfather.
Tipoldemoder, en; great-great-grandmother.
Tirailleurfegtning, en; skirmish.
Tirre, *v. a.* to tease, to incense, to annoy, to worry.
Tirren, en; teasing, worrying.
Tirsdag, en; Tuesday.
Tispe, en; bitch.
Titel, en; title.
Titelark, et; title-sheet.
Titelblad, et; title-page.

Digitized by Google

Titelbogstav, et; double-line letter.
Titelgalskab, en; title-mania.
Titte, v. a. to peep.
Titteleeg, en; bopeep.
Titulair, a. titular.
Titulatur, en; form of titles.
Titulere, v. a. to title one (in speaking); to address one by title.
Tiur, en; wood-grouse.
Tiære, en; tar.
Tiære, v. a. to tar.
Tiærebrænder, en; manufacturer of tar.
Tiærebrænderi, et; tar-manufactory.
Tiæregrube, en; tar-pit.
Tiærekost, en; tar-brush.
Tiæret, a. tarred.
Tiæretønde, en; tar-barrel.
Tiørn, en; thorn.
Tiørnebusk, en; brier, bramble.
Tiørnegierde, et; thorn fence.
Tiørnehæk, en; thorn-hedge.
Tiørnekrat, et; thorny thicket.
To, n. c. two; han spillede en – ud, he played a deuce.
Toaarig, a. biennial.
Tobak, en; tobacco; Snus-, snuff; Strag-, chew-tobacco.
Tobaksavl, en; culture of tobacco.
Tobaksblad, et; tobacco leaf.
Tobaksdaase, en; snuff-box.
Tobaksdamp, en; fumes of tobacco.
Tobaksfabrik, en; tobacco-manufactory.
Tobakshandler, en; tobacconist; (en gros) tobacco-merchant.
Tobaksdaase, en; tobacco-box.
Tobakspibe, en; tobacco-pipe.
Tobaksplante, en; tobacco-plant.
Tobaksplantning, en; planting of tobacco.
Tobakspung, en; tobacco-pouch.
Tobaksrulle, en; roll of tobacco.
Tobaksrøg, en; tobacco-smoke.
Tobaksrøger, en; tobacco-smoker.
Tobaksaft, en; tobacco-juice.
Tobaksspinder, en; tobacconist.
Tobaksspinderi, et; tobacco-manufactory.
Tobenet, a. two-legged.
Tobladet, a. two-leaved.
Todækker, en; two-decker.
Toe, v. a. to wash.
Toen, en; washing.
Tofjerdedeel, en; two fourths; – Procent, two fourths percent; –s Takt, time of two crotchets.
Tofold, ad. twofold, double, doubly.
Toft, en; paddock.
Tofte, en; (omberd) thwart.
Tofødet, a. twofooted.
Tog, et; expedition, march; (Krigstog) campaign; (Jernbanetog) train.
Togt, et; cruise, naval expedition.
Toilet, et; toilet.
Toiletbord, et; toilet table; dressing table.
Toiletkriin, et; dressing-box.
Toiletspeil, et; dressing-glass.
Toiletsæbe, en; toilet-soap.
Tokke, v. a. to play the fool.
Tol, en; cork, stopple; (til en Aarthole.
Told, en; duty; custom, toll.
Toldbetient, en; customhouse-officer.
Toldbod, en; customhouse.
Toldcontrolleur, en; comptroller of customs.
Tolde, v. a. to pay duty.
Tolder, en; receiver of customs; (i Biblen) publican.
Toldfag, et; the customs, customhouse department.
Toldforordning, en; custom-laws.
Toldforpagter, en; farmer of the customs.
Toldforvalter, en; receiver of the customs.
Toldfri, a. duty free.
Toldfrihed, en; exemption from duty.
Toldgrændse, en; boundary line.
Toldindtrader, pl. receipts of the customs.
Toldinspecteur, en; surveyor of the customs.
Toldkasserer, en; cashier at the customhouse.
Toldkammer, et; board of customs.
Toldklarering, en; clearing at the customhouse.
Toldkrydser, en; revenue cutter.
Toldopgivelse, en; entry at the customhouse.
Toldpligtig, a. subject to duty.
Toldregning, en; customhouse-bill.
Toldrettighed, en; right of levying duty.
Tolrulle, en; tariff.
Toldseddel, en; cocket.
Toldsegl, et; customhouse seal.
Toldskriver, en; customhouse clerk.
Toldsted, et; place to pay customs.
Toldstempel, et; customhouse stamp.
Toldsvig, en; defrauding at the customs.
Toldtarif, en; customs-tariff.
Toldvæsen, et; the customs.
Tolk, en; interpreter; dragoman.
Tolke, v. a. to interpret; han kan ikke sine Følelser, he can't express his feelings.
Tolkning, en; interpretation.
Tollekniv, en; whittle.
Tolv, n. c. twelve.
Tolvaarig, a. twelve years old.
Tolvfingertarm, en; duodenum.
Tolvkant, en; dodecahedron.

Digitized by Google

Tolvkantet, *a.* dodecahedral.
Tolvpunder, *en*; twelve pounder.
Tolvte, *n.* o. twelfth.
Tolvtedeel, *en*; twelfth part.
Tom, *a.* **Tomt**, *ad.* empty, void; *et* –*t* Værelse, an empty room; *det* –*me* Rum (i Physiken) the vacuum; *han tom ikke tilbage tomhændet*, he did not return empty-handed; *han har en* – *Hjerne*, he is addle-pated.
Tombak, *en*; pinch-beck.
Tomhed, *en*; emptiness, vacuity; vacuum.
Tomhændet, *a.* empty-handed.
Tomme, *en*; inch.
Tommelfinger, *en*; thumb.
Tommelidden, *en*; pigmy.
Tommemaal, *et*; inch-measure.
Tommeskrue, *en*; thumb-screw.
Tommestok, *en*; foot-rule.
Tommevis, *ad.* by the inch.
Tomt, *en*; site, spot; *en øde* –, a desolate spot.
Tone, *en*; tone, tune, sound; *det er ikke god* –, that is not fashionable, that is not good breeding; *Du taler i en for høi* –, You speak in a rather loud key; (*or fig.*) You speak rather too lofty; *en Mand af god* –, a well bred man.
Tone, *v. n. & a.* to sound; – *et Flag*, to show the colours.
Toneart, *en*; key.
Tonefald, *et*; accent; cadence (in music).
Tonefølge, *en*; succession of tones.
Toning, *en*; looming.
Tonekonst, *en*; musical art.
Tonekonstner, *en*; musician.
Toneleg, *en*; music.
Toneløb, *et*; running over notes.
Toneløs, *a.* tuneless; (*ubetonet*) without accent.
Tonemaal, *et*; note.
Toneredskab, *et*; musical instrument.
Tonerig, *a.* sonorous, harmonious, euphonious.
Tonesskifte, *et*; change of tone.
Tonestrøm, *en*; flow of sounds.
Tonestykke, *et*; piece of music.
Tonetegn, *et*; musical note.
Tonetrin, *et*; interval.
Toneverling, *en*; change of tone.
Tonevæld, *et*; exuberance of tones.
Tonsur, *en*; tonsure.
Top, *en*; top, summit, crest; head (of a mast); *en* – *Sukker*, a loaf of sugar.
Top! *int.* done! there's a bargain!
Topand, *en*; crested duck.
Topas, *en*; topas.
Topdue, *en*; crested pigeon.
Topflade, *en*; upper surface.
Tophue, *en*; pointed cap.
Tophøne, *en*; crested hen.
Toplærke, *en*; crested lark.
Topløs, *a.* tuftless.
Topmaal, *et*; heaped measure.
Topmaale, *v. a.* to give heaped measure.
Topograph, *en*; topographer.
Topographi, *en*; topography.
Topographisk, *a.* topographical.
Toppunkt, *et*; pinnacle, zenith.
Toppe sig, *v. r.* to rise in a summit *or* a crest.
Toppet, *a.* tufted (of birds); crested (of the waves).
Topseil, *et*; topsail.
Topsgalt, *en*; topman.
Topstævne, *v. a.* to pollard.
Topsukker, *et*; loaf sugar.
Topunder, *en*; two pounder.
Topundig, *a.* two-pounds' weight.
Toradet, *a.* two rowed.
Torbisk, *en*; beetle.
Torden, *en*; thunder.
Tordenbrag, *et*; crash of thunder.
Tordenbulder, *et*; peal of thunder.
Tordenbyge, *en*; thunder-shower; thunder-squall (at sea).
Tordendrøn, *et*; peal of thunder.
Tordengud, *en*; god of thunder.
Tordenkile, *en*; thunder-bolt.
Tordenregn, *en*; thunder-shower.
Tordenrøst, *en*; voice of thunder.
Tordenskrald, *et*; thunder-clap.
Tordenslag, *et*; thunder-clap.
Tordensky, *en*; thunder-cloud.
Tordenskylle, *en*; heavy thunder shower.
Tordensteen, *en*; thunder-stone.
Tordenstemme, *en*; voice of thunder.
Tordenveir, *et*; thunder-stom.
Tordne, *v. n.* to thunder; *han* –*de*, he made a tremendous noise; *han bandede og* –*de*, he cursed and swore.
Torebet, *a.* double-reefed; *Skibet gaaer for torebede ersseil*, the ship carries double-reefed topsails.
Tormaaned, *en*; month of March.
Torn, *en*; thorn, briar, prickle; *Hvid*–, hawthorn; *Slaaen*–, blackthorn; *han er ham en* – *i Øiet*, he is an eyesore to him.
Tornebusk, *en*; bramble, briar.
Tornefuld, *a.* thorny.
Tornegjerde, *et*; thorn-fence.
Tornekrat, *et*; thorny-thicket.
Tornekrone, *en*; crown of thorns.
Tornet, *a.* thorny, prickly.
Tornister, *et*; knapsack.
Tornskade, *en*; shrike, butcher-bird.

Digitized by Google

Torp, en; hamlet.
Torsdag, en; Thursday.
Torsk, en; cod-fish.
Torskefangst, en; cod-fishery.
Torskegarn, et; net for cod-fishing.
Torskehoved, et; cod's-head.
Torskelever, en; cod-liver.
Torskelevertran, en; cod-liver-oil.
Torstemund, en; (Plante) toad-flax.
Tort, en; injury, shame, annoyance.
Tortur, en; torture, rack.
Torturkammer, et; chamber of torture.
Torturredskaber, *s. pl.* torturing implements.
Torv, et; market.
Torve, *v. n.* to convey goods to market.
Torvebod, en; market-booth.
Torvedag, en; market-day.
Torvefeier, en; market sweeper.
Torvekiærling, en; market-woman.
Torvekiøb, et; purchase at market.
Torvekurv, en; marketing basket.
Torvelæs, et; market load.
Torvemand, en; market-man.
Torvepenge, *pl.* market fees.
Torvepriis, en; market price.
Torvestade, et; stand at a market.
Torvevogn, en; market cart.
Torvevægter, en; market guard.
Tosse, en; fool, simpleton, booby, blockhead. [to be foolish.
Tosse, *v. n.* to behave like a simpleton,
Tossehoved, et; s. **Tosse**.
Tosset, *a.* foolish, silly, like a booby; (forrykt) cracked, crazy, idiotic.
Tosseri, et; foolery, silly behaviour.
Tost, en; (Merian) organy.
Tot, en; bunch (of straw, hay etc.); en – Haar, a tuft of hair.
Toug, et; rope; (Kabeltoug) cable.
Touge, *v. a.* to dress (leather).
Tougende, en; rope-end.
Tougstige, en; rope-ladder.
Tougværk, et; cordage.
Tour, en; trip; hvis – er det nu? whose turn is it now? han har i Sinde at gjøre en –, he intends to make a trip.
Traad, en; thread; Metal–, wire; kunde Du fatte –en i hans Tale, could you make out the thread of his discourse: hun er noget løs paa –en, she is rather loose.
Traadagtig, *a.* thready.
Traadbuur, et; wire-cage.
Traaddannet, *a.* threadshaped.
Traadfrynder, *s. pl.* threadfringes.
Traadgitter, et; wire-grating.
Traadnegle, et; ball of thread.
Traadspinder, en; threadspinner.
Traadstreng, en; wire string.
Traadtrækker, en; wire-drawer.
Traadstrømpe, en; thread-stocking.
Traadvinde, en; wire-drawing machine.
Tractat, en; treaty.
Tractere, *v. a.* to treat, to feast.
Tractering, en; treatment, feasting.
Tracteur, en; inn-keeper.
Tragant, en; tragacanth.
Tragedie, en; tragedy.
Tragediedigter, en; tragic poet.
Tragediefriver, en; writer of tragedies.
Tragediespiller, en; tragedian.
Tragi-comisk, *a.* tragi-comic.
Tragisk, *a.* tragical.
Tragt, en; funnel.
Tragte, *v. a.* to pour through a funnel; *v. n.* – efter, to aspire to, to aim at; det, som han higer og –r efter, that for which he is panting.
Tragten, en; aim, pursuit, aspiration.
Tragtformig, *a.* shaped like a funnel; –e Fordybninger, funnel-like recesses.
Train, et; train.
Traller, *s. pl.* trellis.
Tralvinduе, et; latticed window.
Tralværk, et; lattice-work.
Trampe, *v. n.* to tramp.
Trampen, en; tramping.
Tran, en; train-oil; koge –, to manufacture train-oil.
Trankogning, en; train-oil manufactory.
Trane, en; crane.
Tranebær, et; cran-berry.
Tranehals, en; crane's-neck.
Trang, *a.* narrow; man sidder meget –t her, one is very crowded here; han har –e Kaar, he is in straitened circumstances; den – Vei til Himlen, the strait or the narrow way to heaven.
Trang, en; want, need, necessity; han lider megen –, he suffers much want.
Trangbrystet, *a.* asthmatic.
Trangbrystighed, en; asthma.
Tranghed, en; narrowness; – i at aande, difficulty in breathing.
Transatlantisk, *a.* transatlantic.
Transitiv, *a.* transitive.
Transit, en; transit.
Transitgods, *s. pl.* transit-goods.
Transithandel, en; transit-trade.
Transittold, en; transit-duty. [tor.
Translateur, en; (authorized) translator.
Transport, en; carriage, conveyance; (i Handelsbøger) amount brought forward.
Transportere, *v. a.* to convey; (til Forbrydercolonier) to transport; (i Handelsbøger) to carry forward.
Trap, en; trap; –gaas, en; bustard.
Trapezium, et; trapezium.

Digitized by Google

Trapezoide, et; trapezoid.
Trappe, en; pair of stairs; Trappen, the stairs; han gik op ad -n, he went upstairs; han gik ned ad -n, he went downstairs; en Række -r, a flight of stairs.
Trappeafsats, en; staircase-landing.
Trappedannet, a. shaped like stairs.
Trappegang, en; stair-case.
Trapperum, et; space for staircase.
Trapperækværk, et; bannister.
Trappesteen, s. pl. stone stairs.
Trappestige, en; ladder.
Trappetrin, et; step of a staircase.
Traske, v. n. to trudge.
Trasat, en; drawee.
Trassent, en; drawer (of a bill).
Trassere, v. a. to draw (a bill); Vexlen er -t paa mig, the bill is drawn on me.
Tratte, en; draft.
Trav, en; trot.
Trave, v. n. to trot.
Trave, en; (Korn) a lot of sheaves of corn.
Travehob, en; shock of corn.
Travl, a. busy; han har meget -t, he is very busy.
Travle, v. n. to be in a hurry.
Travlhed, en; press of business, hurrying.
Tre, n. c. three.
Treaarig, a. triennial; (tre Aar gammel) three years old.
Trebenet, a. threelegged.
Trebladet, a. triphyllous, threeleaved.
Tredeelt, a. tripartite.
Tredie, n. o. third. [thirds.
Trediedeel, en; a third part; to -, two
Tredive, n. c. thirty.
Tredivte, n. o. thirtieth.
Tredobbelt, a. threefold, triple.
Tresindstyve, n. c. sixty.
Tresindstyvende, n. o. sixtieth.
Tredækker, en; three-decker.
Treenig, a. triune.
Treenighed, en; trinity.
Trefarvet, a. tri-coloured.
Trefod, en; tripod.
Trefold, a. triplicate.
Trefork, en; trident.
Tregrenet, a. threepronged.
Trehjørnet, a. threecornered.
Trekant, en; triangle.
Trekantet, a. triangular; en - Hat, a threecocked hat.
Trekløvet, a. trifid.
Treledet, a. trinomial.
Tremarksmand, en; person sentenced to pay a degrading fine.
Tremastet, a. threemasted.
Trende, a. three.
Trendse, en; snaffle.
Trendse, v. a. to worm.
Trendsning, en; worming.
Trepan en; trepan.
Trepanere, v. a. to trepan.
Trepunder, en; three-pounder.
Trepundig, a. of three pounds weight.
Treradet, a. three-rowed.
Trerebet, a. three reefed; under trerebede Mersseil, under close-reefed topsails.
Tresidet, a. trilateral, threesided.
Treske, en; braid.
Trescædig, a. containing three seats.
Tretakket, a. three-pronged.
Tretal, et; number three.
Tretraadet, a. having three threads.
Tretten, n. c. thirteen.
Tretende, n. o. thirteenth.
Treden, a. sluggish, dull, turgid.
Trevenhed, en; sluggishness, slothfulness.
Trevl, en; fibre, filament.
Trevle, v. a. & n. to become fibrous; to feaze. [ragged-robin.
Trevleblomstret Pragtstjerne, en;
Trianqel, en; triangle.
Trianqulair, a. triangulary.
Tribunal, et; tribunal.
Tribune, en; tribune.
Tribut en; tribute.
Tricot, en; tricote.
Tridse, v. a. - op, to hoist with a pulley; - ned, to lower with a pully; v. n. han -de afsted, he trudged along.
Tridse, en; pulley.
Tridseblok, en; block of a pulley.
Tridsehjul, et; sheave of a pulley.
Tridseværk, et; mechanism of pullies.
Trigonometri et; trigonometry.
Trigonometrisk, a. trigonometrical.
Trille, v. a. & n. to roll, to trundle.
Trille, en; quaver, shake (in music); at slaae en -, to quaver, to make a shake; (Valse) roll, trundle.
Trilling, en; one of three at a birth.
Trillion, en; trillion.
Trin, et; step; degree.
Trinvlis, a. step by step.
Trind, a. plump, stout.
Trindbuget, a. round-bellied.
Trindt omkring, ad. round about.
Trine, v. n. to step.
Trio, en; trio.
Trip, et; trip, tripping.
Trippe, v. a. to trip; - afsted, to trip along. [polishing).
Trippel, en; tripoli, rottenstone (for
Trippen, en; tripping.
Triton, en; triton.
Triumph, en; triumph.

Digitized by Google

Triumphbue, *en*; triumphal-arch.
Triumphere, *v. n.* to triumph.
Triumpherende, *a.* triumphal.
Triumphport, *et*; triumphal gate.
Triumphtog, *et*; triumphal procession.
Triumphvogn, *en*; triumphal car.
Triumvirat, *et*; triumvirate.
Trivelig, *a.* thriving.
Trivelighed, *en*; thrivingness.
Trives, *v. n.* to thrive, to get on well, to prosper.
Tro, *a.* true, faithful; han er Regjeringen –, he is loyal to the government; han er sin Herre –, he is faithful to his master.
Tro, *en*; faith, belief; reliance; den christne –, the Christian faith; han er frafalden sin –, he has apostated; jeg har ingen – til ham, I place no reliance in him; han har antagen den jødiske –, he has embraced the Jewish faith; jeg vil gjøre det paa – og Love, I will do it on trust.
Trods, *en*; defiance, despite; han vil gjøre det til – for, he will do it in spite of; han byder ham –, he bids defiance to him.
Trodse, *v. n.* to brave, to dare, to bid defiance to.
Trodsig, *a.* spiteful, defying, daring, obstinate, refractory.
Trodsighed, *en*; spitefulness, defiance, refractoriness, obstinacy.
Troe, *v. a. & n.* to believe, to trust, to rely on; han –r paa Gud, he believes in God; kan man – ham? is he to be trusted?
Troelig, *a.* credible.
Troelighed, *en*; credibility.
Troende, *en*; believer.
Troende, *a.* hans Ord staaer ikke til –, his word does not deserve credit *or* is not to be relied on.
Troesartikel, *en*; article of faith.
Troesbekiendelse, *en*; confession of faith.
Troeslærdom, *en*; religious tenet.
Troeslære, *en*; doctrine.
Troessag, *en*; matter of faith.
Trofast, *a.* faithful, believing, staunch, trusty.
Trofasthed, *en*; faithfulness, fidelity, [trustiness.
Trohjertig, *a.* openhearted.
Trohjertighed, *en*; openheartedness.
Trold, *en*; goblin, imp.
Trolddom, *en*; sorcery, witchcraft.
Trolddomskonst, *en*; witchery, magic art.
Trolddomskraft, *en*; magic power.
Troldkarl, *en*; wizard, necromancer.
Troldkiærling, *en*; witch; (ved Fyrværkeri) squib.
Troldkonst, *en*; magic art.
Troldlygte, *en*; magic lantern.
Troldmand, *en*; wizard, magician, sorcerer.
Troldmaner, *en*; conjurer, necromancer.
Troldqvinde, *en*; witch, sorceress, hag.
Trolig, *a.* credible.
Troligen, Troligt, *a.* faithfully, truly.
Trolove, *v. a.* to betroth, to affiance.
Trolovelse, *en*; betrothal, espousals.
Trolovelsesdag, *en*; day of betrothal.
Trolovelsesring, *en*; bridal ring.
Trolovet, *a.* betrothed, affianced.
Troløs, *a.* faithless, perfidious.
Troløshed, *en*; perfidy, faithlessness.
Tromle, *en*; roller.
Tromle, *v. a.* to roll.
Tromme, *en*; drum; slaae paa –, to beat the drum.
Trommefoder, *et*; drum case.
Trommehinde, *en*; tympanum.
Trommeskind, *et*; drum-skin.
Trommeslag, *et*; beat of a drum.
Trommeslager, *en*; drummer.
Trommestik, *en*; drum-stick.
Trommesyge, *en*; tympanitis.
Trompet, *en*; trumpet.
Trompete, *v. n.* to sound the trumpet.
Trompeter, *en*; trumpeter.
Trompetfisk, *en*; trumpet-fish.
Trompetskrald, *et*; clangor of trumpet.
Trompetstød, *et*; flourish (on a trumpet); blast (in a trumpet).
Trop, *en*; troop; band; en – Ryttere, a troop of horsemen.
Trope, *en*; trope.
Troperne, *s. pl.* the tropics.
Trophæ, *en*; trophy.
Tropisk, *a.* tropical.
Tropper, *pl.* troops.
Tropvis, *ad.* in troops.
Tros, *et*; baggage.
Trosheest, *en*; baggage-horse.
Troskarl, *en*; baggage-waggoner.
Troskab, *en*; fidelity, faithfulness.
Troskabsed, *en*; oath of allegiance.
Troskabsløfte, *et*; vow of fidelity.
Troskyldig, *a.* credulous, confiding.
Troskyldighed, *en*; credulity, over-confidence.
Trosse, *en*; rope, line.
Trosvogn, *en*; baggage-waggon.
Troubadour, *en*; minstrel.
Troy-Vægt, *en*; troy-weight.
Troværdig, *a.* credible, authentic, worthy of belief.
Troværdighed, *en*; credibility, authenticity.
Trudsel, *en*; threat, menace.

Digitized by Google

Trudselsbrev, *et*; menacing letter.
True, *v. n.* to threaten, to menace.
Truen, *en*; menace, threatening.
Truende, *a.* threatening, menacing.
Trug, *et*; trough.
Trugskrabe, *en*; trough-scraper.
Trumf, *en*; trump; han stak den med en –, he trumped it; – Dame, queen of trumps; – Es, ace of trumps; – Knegt, knave of trumps; – Konge, king of trumps.
Trumfe, *v. a.* to trump.
Trunde, *v. n.* to bulge out.
Trunte, *en*; stump, log.
Trutte, *v. n.* to bulge out, to swell out.
Trutten, *a.* swoln.
Tryg, *a.* secure, safe.
Trygghed, *en*; security, safety.
Trygle, *v. n.* to beg, to solicit, to importune.
Tryglen, *en*; begging, importuning.
Trygler, *en*; beggar, importunate fellow.
Trygt, *ad.* securely, safely.
Tryk, *et*; pressure, pressing; *fig.* depression; (Aftryk) impression.
Tryk, *en*; print; det er udkommet paa –, it is printed.
Trykfeil, *en*; misprint, error in printing.
Trykke, *v. a.* to press, to squeeze (the hand); to print (a book); (nedtrykke) to depress; (undertrykke) to oppress; disse Støvler – mig, these boots pinch me; han føler sig meget –t, he feels very lowspirited; denne Gjord –r Hesten, this girth galls the horse; dette vil – Priserne, this will depress the prices; Moderen –de Barnet i sine Arme, the mother hugged the child in her arms.
Trykkefrihed, *en*; liberty of the press.
Trykken, *en*; printing (of a book); depression (of the mind, of prices etc.); pressure, squeezing (of the hand); – for Brystet, oppression on the chest; – af Skoene, pinching of the shoes; – af en Sadel, galling of a saddle.
Trykkende, *a.* oppressive; urging, pressing.
Trykker, *en*; printer (of a book).
Trykkeri, *et*; printing-house, printing-office.
Trykkerløn, *en*; printer's wages.
Trykkerpresse, *en*; printing-press.
Trykkersværte, *en*; printer's ink.
Trykketvang, *en*; restraints on the press.
Trykning, *en*; f. **Trykken**.
Trykpapir, *et*; printing-paper.
Trykpompe, *en*; force-pump.
Trykværk, *et*; forcing-pump.
Trylle, *v. n.* to enchant, to fascinate, to charm, to bewitch.

Trylleblik, *et*; fascinating look.
Tryllebæger, *et*; charmed cup.
Trylleconst, *en*; magic art.
Tryllekraft, *en*; magic power.
Tryllelyd, *en*; bewitching sound.
Tryllemagt, *en*; bewitching power.
Tryllemidler, *s. pl.* charms, spells.
Trylleri, *et*; magic, charm, enchantment.
Tryllesang, *en*; bewitching song.
Tryllesmiil, *et*; bewitching smile.
Tryllespeil, *et*; magic mirror.
Tryllespil, *et*; enchantment.
Tryllesprog, *et*; charming language.
Tryllestav, *en*; magic wand.
Trylleværk, *et*; magic work.
Tryne, *en*; snout (on a swine).
Træ, *et*; tree; (Træstykke) wood.
Træaare, *en*; vein in wood.
Træagtig, *a.* woody.
Træarbeide, *et*; wood-work.
Træ-Æbeest, *en*; wood-rock.
Træbark, *en*; bark of trees.
Træbeen, *et*; wooden-leg.
Træbenet, *a.* with a wooden leg.
Træbrand, *en*; dry rot.
Træbro, *en*; wooden-bridge.
Træbuk, *en*; wooden horse.
Træbul, *en*; stem of a tree.
Træbygning, *en*; wooden building.
Træde, *v. n. & a.* to tread, to step, to walk; – ind, to enter; – frem, to advance; han traadte feil, he made a false step; behag at – nærmere, please to approach; at – tilbage, to stand back; han traadte tilbage, he drew back; Du bør – i hans Fodspor, you ought to follow his example; han traadte det under Fødder, he trampled upon it; han er traadt i Tjeneste, he has entered into service; vil Du – i mit Sted, will you take my place.
Trædsk, *a.* wily, astute, cunning, sly, crafty.
Trædskhed, *en*; wiliness, craftiness, cunningness, astuteness.
Trædskt, *ad.* wily, craftily, in an astute manner, cunningly.
Træf, *et*; chance, hit, hazard.
Træfang, *en*; wooden implements.
Træffe, *v. a.* to hit; – paa, to meet with; han traf lige i Centrum, he hit the very centre; jeg traf ham paa Gaden, I met him in the street; Du traf ikke Maalet, you missed the mark; Det kan kaldes at – paa det samme Sted, that can be called to strike home; han traf Forberedelser, he made preparations.
Træflaade, *en*; raft.
Træfrugt, *en*; tree fruit.
Træfrø, *en*; tree frog.

Digitized by Google

Træfning, en; battle, action.
Trægaard, en; orchard.
Træg a. slothful, lazy.
Trægheb, en; laziness, sloth.
Træhammer, en; mallet.
Træhest, en; wooden horse.
Træk, en; draught (of air).
Træk, et; pull, stroke, tug (at the oars); dash, stroke (with a pen); move (at a game); whiff (on a pipe); touch with a pencil); (Ansigtstræk) feature; (Charaktertræk) trait.
Trækbro, en; drawbridge.
Trækbrønd, en; draw-well.
Trækfugl, en; bird of passage.
Trækhul, et; vent.
Trækile, en; wooden wedge.
Trække, v. a. & n. to draw, to drag, to pull, to tug; (i Spil) to move; to draw (lines); – Lod, to cast lots; – en Vexel, to draw a bill; han traf af med ham, he carried him off; de maae – 4 Mk. fra, you must deduct 4 marks; vil De – denne Barberiniv af, will you set this razor; – fra, subtract, deduct; De maae – Uhret op, you must wind up the watch; – paa Skulderen, to shrug the shoulders; det –r sammen, the sky is getting overcast; han –r paa Ordene, he drawls his words; at – i Langbrad, to spin out; Støvlerne – Vand, the boots make water; – paa Aarerne, to pull well; – paa Vagt, to mount guard; det –r, here is a draught of wind; Theen maae –, the tea must draw.
Trækkebaand, et; running string.
Trækken, en; drawing, pulling etc.
Trækkenet, et; drag-net.
Trækkenaal, en; bodkin.
Træklamper, s. pl. wooden-soled slippers.
Træklods, en; log of wood.
Trækknæst, en; gnarl, knot.
Trækning, en; drawing, pulling, tugging etc.; – i Lemmerne, spasm.
Trækknop, en; bud on a tree.
Trækkul, et; charcoal.
Træl, en; thrall, serf, bondsman.
Trælbaaren, a. thrall-born.
Trælbinde, v, a. to enthrall.
Trælbonde, en; serf, villein.
Trældom, en; bondage, thraldom, serfdom.
Trældomsaag, et; yoke of bondage.
Trældyr, et; drudge, slave.
Trælle, v. n. & a. to drudge, to toil like a slave.
Trælleaag, et; yoke of bondage.
Trælleaand, en; slavish spirit.
Trællearbeide, et; drudgery.
Trællebyrd, en; slavish birth.
Trælleflok, en; crowd of slaves.
Trællefødt, a. slave-born.
Trælleliv, et; slavish life.
Trællenavn, et; name of slave.
Trællesind, et; slavish mind.
Trællestand, en; bondage, serfdom.
Træluus, en; wood-louse.
Træmarv, en; pith of a tree.
Træmos, et; tree-moss.
Trænagle, en; wooden-pin.
Trænge, v. a. & n. to press; – sig frem, to press on, to press forward; han trængte sig frem med Magt, he forced his way through; han –r til Penge, he is in want of money; jeg –r til Din Beskyttelse, I need your protection.
Trængende, a. needy, indigent, poor, necessitous, destitute.
Trængsel, en; crowd (of people); (Modgang) adversity.
Trængselstid, en; time of affliction.
Træorm, en; wood-fretter.
Træpikker, en; wood-pecker.
Træplanke, en; wooden plank.
Træplante, en; tree-plant.
Træplantning, en; planting of trees.
Træring, en; ring in a tree indicating its age.
Træsadel, en; wooden-saddle.
Træsaft, en; sap of a tree.
Træske, en; wooden-spoon.
Træsko, en; wooden-shoe.
Træskomand, en; dealer in wooden shoes.
Træskole, en; nursery of trees.
Træsneppe, en; wood-cock.
Træsnit, et; wood cut.
Træspaaner, s. pl. wood-shavings.
Træstabel, en; pile of wood.
Træstamme, en; stem of a tree.
Træstige, en; wooden ladder.
Træstolpe, en; wooden post.
Træstub, en; stump of a tree.
Træsvamp, en; fungus.
Træsyre, en; ligneous acid.
Træt, a. tired, weary; jeg føler mig meget –, I feel very fatigued or tired; jeg er – og lød af det, I am sick of it.
Trætallerken, en; platter.
Trætheb, en; weariness, fatigue.
Trætte, en; quarrel, altercation, dispute, difference; (Proces) litigation.
Trætte, v. a. to tire, to weary; I maat ikke –, you must not quarrel.
Trættebroder, en; quarrelsome fellow.
Trættekjær, a. quarrelsome, irascible, petulant, disputatious.
Trættekjærheb, en; quarrelsomeness, petulancy, irascibility.

Digitized by Google

Trættes, *v. n.* to get tired, to become weary *or* fatigued; (være uenige) to quarrel. [exceedingly petulant.
Trættesyg, *a.* morbidly quarrelsome;
Trætøi, *s. pl.* wooden implements.
Trætop, *en*; top of a tree.
Trævarer, *s. pl.* wooden ware.
Træværk, *et*; wooden work.
Trævæxt, *en*; growth of trees.
Trøffel, *en*; truffle.
Trøffelpostei, *en*; truffle-pie.
Trøie, *en*; jacket, jerkin; han fik sig en banket –, he got a sound drubbing.
Trøiebuus; paa en –, at random, at hazard.
Trøieklædt, *a.* dressed in a jacket.
Trøsk, *a.* partly rotten.
Trøske, *en*; thrush (Tungesygdom); rottenness (i Træ).
Trøske, *v. n.* to grow rotten.
Trøskebrænde, *et*; partly rotten firewood.
Trøsket, *a.* slightly rotten.
Trøst, *en*; comfort, consolation, solace.
Trøst, *a.* staunch, undaunted; han stod nok saa –, he stood quite fearless; han –de (fortrøstede) sig til at kunne gjøre det, he thought himself able to execute it.
Trøste, *v. a.* to comfort, to console, to solace, to soothe.
Trøstebrev, *et*; consolatory letter.
Trøstefuld, *a.* consolatory.
Trøstegrund, *en*; ground of comfort.
Trøstelig, *a.* consolatory; (som kan trøstes) consolable.
Trøsteord, *s. pl.* words of comfort.
Trøster, *en*; comforter, consoler, solacer.
Trøsteløs, *a.* disconsolate, inconsolable.
Trøsteløshed, *en*; disconsolateness, inconsolableness.
Trøstig, *a.* staunch, undaunted, firm.
Tud, *en*; spout.
Tude, *v. n.* to howl, to yell; at – i et horn, to toot in a horn.
Tuden, *en*; howling, yelling.
Tudkande, *en*; mug with a spout.
Tudse, *en*; toad.
Tue, *en*; knoll, hillock.
Tugt, *en*; discipline; correction, chastisement.
Tugte, *v. a.* to chastise, to castigate, to beat, to correct, to punish.
Tugtelse, *en*; chastisement, castigation, correction, beating, punishing.
Tugtemester, *en*; chastener, chastiser, corrector.
Tugthuus, *et*; house of correction.
Tugtig *a.* decent, modest; chaste.
Tugtighed, *en*; decency, modesty; chastity.

Tulipan, *en*; tulip.
Tulipantræ, *et*; tulip-tree.
Tumle, *v. n.* to tumble; Skibet blev –t om paa Bølgerne, the ship was tossed about on the waves; han –de sin Hest, he managed his horse; at – sig om i Verden, to see much of the world; *fig.* at – sig, to riot in.
Tumlen, *en*; tumbling; *fig.* noise; riot.
Tumleplads, *en*; place of exercise; *fig.* der er en vid – for Dem, there is a wide field for you.
Tumler, *en*; porpoise, dolphin.
Tumling, *en*; tumbler.
Tummel, *en*; tumult, din, uproar, tremendous noise; racket.
Tumult, *en*; tumult, riot, commotion.
Tung, *a.* heavy, weighty, ponderous; en – Sten, a heavy stone; en – Skæbne, a hard fate; det er meget – (bedrøveligt) it is very hard.
Tunge, *en*; tongue; (Sprog) language; (Fisk) sole; *fig.* en flydende –, a glib tongue.
Tungeaare, *en*; lingual vein.
Tungebaand, *et*; ligament of the tongue; han er godt staaren for –et, he has a well-oiled tongue.
Tungebeen, *et*; hyoid bone.
Tungebunden, *a.* tongue-tied.
Tungebyld, *en*; boil on the tongue.
Tungekræft, *en*; cancer of the tongue.
Tungeløs, *a.* tongueless.
Tungemaal, *et*; language.
Tungenerve, *en*; lingual nerve.
Tungerod, *en*; root of the tongue.
Tungeslød, *et*; stroke of the tongue.
Tunget, *a.* tongued.
Tungfærdig, *a.* slow, heavy, dull.
Tungfærdighed, *en*; slowness, heaviness.
Tunghed, *en*; heaviness. [
Tunghændet, *a.* heavy-handed.
Tunghør, *a.* dull of hearing.
Tunghørighed, *en*; dulness of hearing.
Tungjord, *en*; barytes.
Tungnem, *a.* dull of comprehension.
Tungnemhed, *en*; dulness of comprehension.
Tungsindig, *a.* melancholy, sad.
Tungsindighed, *en*; melancholy, sadness.
Tungspat, *en*; sulphate of barytes.
Tungsteen, *en*; tungsten.
Tunnel, *en*; tunnel.
Turban, *en*; turban.
Turde, *v. n.* to dare. [ment.
Turneerhest, *en*; steed for a tournamen-
Turneerlove, *s. pl.* laws of tournaments.
Turneerspil, *et*; tournament, tilting.

Digitized by Google

Turnip, en; turnip.
Turteldue, en; turtle-dove.
Tusind, a. thousand.
Tusindaarig, a. thousand years old.
Tusindbeen, et; millipede.
Tusinde, a. thousand; den –, the thousandth.
Tusindfold, a. a thousand fold.
Tusindfryd, en; daisy.
Tusindkonstner, en; Jack of all trades.
Tusindtal; i –, i Tusindviis, by thousands.
Tusk, et; Indian ink.
Tuske, v. a. to barter, to truck.
Tuskhandel, en; barter.
Tusmørke, et; twilight, dusk.
Tut, en; cornet.
Tvang, en; compulsion, constraint, force, coercion etc.; uden –, unconstrained. [ed.
Tvangfri, a. unconstrained, unrestrict-
Tvangsarbeide, et; hard labour.
Tvangshuus, et; workhouse for vagrants.
Tvangslov, en; compulsory law.
Tvangsmiddel, et; coercive means.
Tvangspligt, en; duty by compulsion.
Tvangsret, en; right of coercion.
Tvebak, en; biscuit; Krydder–, rusk.
Tvedelt, a. divided, parted, halved.
Tvedragt, en; discord, disunion, dissension, disagreement.
Tveegget, a. two-edged.
Tveegrenet, a. two-pronged.
Tvehovedet, a. two-headed.
Tvekamp, en; duel.
Tvekjøn, et; hermaphrodite.
Tvekløftet, a. bifurcate, two-cleft.
Tvekløvet, a. bisulcous.
Tvelyd, en; diphtong.
Tvemundet, a. double-tongued.
Tvende, a. two.
Tvesindet, a. fickle.
Tveskiægget, a. with a split beard.
Tvespidset, a. with two points.
Tvetulle, en; hermaphrodite.
Tvetullet, a. hermaphrodite.
Tvetunget, a. double-tongued.
Tvetydig, a. equivocal, ambiguous.
Tvetydighed, en; ambiguity, equivocation, double-meaning.
Tvi, int. fie!
Tvilling, en; twin.
Tvillingbroder, en; twin-brother.
Tvillingland, et; twin-country.
Tvillingnød, en; double-nut.
Tvillingrige, et; twin-kingdom.
Tvillingslægt, en; twin-race.
Tvillingsøster, en; twin-sister.
Tvinde, v. a. to twine, to twist.
Tvinde, en; machine for twining.
Tvine, v. n. to whine, to whimper, to moan.
Tvinge, v. a. to compel, to constrain; han tvang sig, he checked himself.
Tvinge, en; vice (for a screw); lærhet (for a shoe). [checking.
Tvingen, en; compelling, constraining.
Tvist, et; twist.
Tvist, en; discord, disunion, dissension, disagreement, dispute; det er et –ens Æble for dem, it is an apple of discord to them.
Tviste, v. n. to contend, to quarrel, to dispute, to disagree.
Tvistig, a. contentious, at variance.
Tvistighed, en; discord etc. s. Tvist.
Tvivl, en; doubt, misgiving; drage i – to call in question; uden –, doubtless, undoubtedly; det er udensor af –, it is beyond doubt. [bious
Tvivlagtig, a. doubtful, uncertain, du-
Tvivlagtighed, en; doubtfulness, uncertainty.
Tvivle, v. n. to doubt, to question; –er Du derpaa, do you doubt it.
Tvivlelyst, en; propensity to doubt.
Tvivlesyg, a. passionately fond of doubting.
Tvivlesyge, en; passion for scepticism
Tvivler, en; sceptic, doubter.
Tvivlraadig, a. doubtful, in doubt, irresolute. [tainty.
Tvivlraadighed, en; irresolution, uncer-
Tvivlsom, a. doubtful, uncertain, questionable. [tainty, dubiousness.
Tvivlsomhed, en; doubtfulness, uncer-
Tvivlspørgsmaal, et; knotty question.
Tvivlstilfælde, et; doubtful case.
Tvunden, a. twisted, twined.
Tvungen, a. constrained, forced, compelled; han er noget – i sin Opførsel, he is rather stiff in his behaviour.
Tvær, a. cross.
Tværrager, en; transversely lying field.
Tværbaand, et; transverse ligature.
Tværbielke, en; cross-beam.
Tværbrud, et; transverse fracture.
Tværbunden, a. transversely bound.
Tværbygning, en; transverse building.
Tværdige, et; cross dike.
Tværdriver, en; obstinate fellow.
Tvære, v. a. to drive out; to spin out.
Tværfløite, en; German flute.
Tværfure, en; cross-furrow.
Tværfylding, en; glutton.
Tværgade, en; cross-street.
Tværlinie, en; cross-line, transverse line.
Tværmaal, et; diameter.

Digitized by Google

Tværmuur, en; transverse-wall.
Tværpløie, v. a. to cross-plough.
Tværpløining, en; cross-ploughing.
Tværhed, en; crossness.
Tværs, ad. han gik – over Gaden, he went across the street; han red – igjennem Skoven, he rode right through the wood; Skibet laae – for Bolværket, the ship lay abreast of the quay; paa –, across, athwart.
Tværsadel, en; side-saddle.
Tværskaar, et; transverse incision.
Tværskibs, ad. athwart ship.
Tværsnit, et; transverse section.
Tværstang, en; cross-pole.
Tværsti, en; cross-path.
Tværstreg, en; cross-streak.
Tværstrøm, en; cross-current.
Tværstykke, et; cross-piece.
Tværsæk, en; saddle-bag.
Tværsøm, en; cross-seam.
Tvært, ad. in a cross manner; han gik – over Marken, he went across the field; han brød over –, he cut the matter short. [the reverse.
Tværtimod, ad. on the contrary; quite
Tværtømmer, et; cross-timber.
Tværvei, en; cross-road.
Tvæt, en; washing.
Tvætte, v. a. to wash.
Tvætten, en; washing. [dress.
Tvætterske, en; washerwoman, laun-
Tyde, v. a. to explain, to expound; det –r paa, that augurs.
Tydelig, a. & ad. clear, plain, evident, obvious. [clearness
Tydelighed, en; plainness, obviousness,
Tyden, en; explaining, expounding.
Tydsk. a. German.
Tydskland, et; Germany.
Tydskhed, en; Germanism.
Tye, v. n. – til, to take refuge with; han –de til dette Middel, he had resort to this means.
Tyende, et; domestic, menial.
Tyendeforhold, et; establishment of servants.
Tyendeløn, en; servant's wages.
Tygge, v. a. to chew; – Drøv, to chew the cud.
Tyggen, en; chewing.
Tyk, a. thick, stout, corpulent; en – Taage, a dense fog; det er ikke noget at gjøre sig – af, that is not to brag of; han spiser – Melk, he eats curdled milk; han har en – Udtale, he has a thick utterance.
Tykarmet, a. with a stout arm.
Tykbenet, a. stout-legged.
Tykblodet, a. thick-blooded.
Tykbuget, a. thick-bellied.
Tykfod, en; Norfolk plover (bird).
Tykhalset, a. thicknecked.
Tykhed, en; thickness, stoutness, corpulency; denseness (of a fog).
Tykhovedet, a. thick-headed.
Tykhudet, a. thick-skinned.
Tykke, et; opinion, meaning; han gjorde det efter eget –, he did it according to his own pleasure. [pulency.
Tykkelse, en; thickness, stoutness, cor-
Tykkes, v. n. to think, to deem, to opine.
Tykkiævet, a. chubby cheeked.
Tyklivet, a. big-bodied; stout-waisted.
Tykløvet, a. thick-leaved.
Tykmavet, a. big-bellied.
Tykne, v. n. to thicken; to curdle (of milk). [thicket.
Tykning, en; thickening; (i en Skov)
Tylde, v. a. to fill; han –de af Vinen i sig, he guzzled down all the wine.
Tylden en; filling, guzzling.
Tylt, en; dozen.
Tynd, a. thin, slender, lean, meager.
Tynde, v. a. to thin; tyndes, to grow thin.
Tyndgjøre, v. a. to thin, to rarefy.
Tyndhaaret, a. with scanty hair.
Tyndhed, en; thinness.
Tyndhudet, a. thin-skinned.
Tyndklædt, a. thinly dressed.
Tyndsaalet, a. thin-soled.
Tyndskallet, a. thin-shelled.
Tyndslidt, a. worn thin.
Tyndsteg, en; spare-rib.
Tyngde, en; heaviness, weight, gravity.
Tyngdekraft, en; force of gravity.
Tyngdelov, en; law of gravitation.
Tyngdevirkning, en; effect of gravitation.
Tynge, en; burden.
Tynge, v. n. & a. to burden; det –r paa mit Sind, that lies heavily on my mind.
Tyngning, en; gravitation.
Typer, pl. types, letters.
Typhus, en; typhus.
Typograph, en; typographer.
Typographi, en; typography.
Typographisk, a. typographically.
Typus, en; type.
Tyr, en; bull; steer.
Tyran, en; tyrant.
Tyranni, et; tyranny.
Tyranniseere, v. a. to tyrannise.
Tyrannisk, a. tyrannical.
Tyrefegtning, en; bull-fight.
Tyregal, a. in heat.
Tyrehals, en; bull-neck.

Digitized by Google

Tyrekalv, *en*; bull-calf.
Tyrepidsk, *en*; heavy drover's whip.
Tyrgilding, *en*; gelt-bull.
Tyrhalset, *a.* bull-necked.
Tyrk, *en*; Turk.
Tyrkiet, Turkey.
Tyrkinde, *en*; Turkish woman.
Tyrkisk, *a.* Turkish; – **Hvede**, Indian corn, maize.
Tys, *int.* hush.
Tyse, *v. a.* to hush.
Tyttebær, *et*; red whortle berry.
Tyv, *en*; thief.
Tyvagtig, *a.* thievish.
Tyvagtighed, *en*; thievishness.
Tyve, *a. & n. c.* twenty.
Tyveaarig, *a.* twenty years old.
Tyvebande, *en*; gang of thieves.
Tyvebrændt, *a.* branded for theft; **han er en – Krabat**, he is a most confounded fellow.
Tyvehaand, *en*; thief's hand; **det er bleven taget af –**, that has been taken by stealth.
Tyvehul, *et*; den of thieves.
Tyvekoster, *s. pl.* stolen goods
Tyvelygte, *en*; dark lantern.
Tyvemærke, *et*; brand for theft.
Tyvemærket, *a.* branded for theft.
Tyvenavn, *et*; name *or* character of thief.
Tyvende, *a. & n. o.* twentieth.
Tyvenøgle, *en*; skeleton key.
Tyvepundig, *a.* twenty pounds weight.
Tyveri, *et*; theft.
Tyveselskab, *et*; gang of thieves.
Tyvesprog, *et*; slang of thieves.
Tyvestreg, *en*; thievish trick.
Tyvedom, *en*; sentence for theft.
Tyvelov, *en*; law about theft.
Tyvestraf, *en*; penalty for theft.
Tyvstaalen, *a.* purloined, stolen.
Tyvte, *v. a.* to charge one with theft.
Tæge, *en*; bug.
Tække, *v. a.* to thatch (with straw); to roof (with tiles).
Tække, *et*; comeliness, grace.
Tækkegarn, *et*; thatcher's twine.
Tækkehalm, *en*; straw for thatching.
Tækkelad, *et*; thatcher's stand.
Tækkelig, *a.* graceful, comely, prepossessing.
Tækkelighed, *en*; comeliness, grace.
Tækkemand, *en*; thatcher.
Tækkenaal, *en*; thatcher's needle.
Tækkes, *r. n.* to please.
Tælge, **Tælle**, *v. a.* to whittle, to cut.
Tælgekniv, **Tællekniv**, *en*; whittle.
Tælle, *en*; *f.* **Tælg**.
Tælle, *v. a.* to count, to number, to add up, to sum up, to cast up.
Tællelig, *a.* that can be numbered, computable.
Tællen, *en*; counting, numbering, adding up, summing up.
Tæller, *en*; teller (in a bank).
Tæller, *en*; numerator (in a fraction); – **og Nævner**, numerator and denominator.
Tælning, *en*; counting, numbering, adding up, summing up, enumeration.
Tæmme, *v. a.* to tame, to break in, to domesticate; **han –de sine onde Tilbøieligheder**, he curbed his evil inclinations; **Du maae – Dig**, you must check yourself. [checked.
Tæmmelig, *a.* tameable, that can be
Tæmmelse, *en*; taming.
Tændbar, *a.* inflammable, combustible.
Tænde, *v. a.* to kindle, to light, to catch fire, to ignite; *fig.* to kindle, to inflame; **at – et Lys**, to light a candle.
Tænder, *pl.* teeth (of tooth).
Tængsel, *en*; adze.
Tænke, *v. n. & a.* to think, to believe, to imagine, to conceive; **Du bør – over det**, you ought to reflect upon it; **man kan ikke – sig noget smuttere**, one can't fancy anything prettier; **jeg –r paa**, I am thinking of.
Tænkeevne, *en*; faculty of thinking; reflecting faculty.
Tænkefrihed, *en*; liberty of thinking.
Tænkekraft, *en*; power of thinking.
Tænkelig, *a.* conceivable; **det er ikke –t**, it is not to be imagined, it is inconceivable.
Tænkelighed, *en*; conceivableness.
Tænkelov, *en*; laws of thinking; rule of logic.
Tænkelære, *en*; logic.
Tænkemaade, *en*; way of thinking.
Tænken, *en*; thinking, reflecting.
Tænkende, *a.* thinking, reflecting; **dybt –**, pondering.
Tænker, *en*; thinker.
Tænkning, *en*; thinking.
Tænksom, *a.* thoughtful, meditative.
Tænksomhed, *en*; thoughtfulness, considerateness.
Tæppe *et*; carpet (for a floor); cover (for a table); **et uldent –**, a blanket; (**Sengetæppe**) coverlid; (**Tæppe foran Scenen**) curtain.
Tære, *v. a. & n.* to consume, to wear away, to spend, to waste.
Tærefeber, *en*; slow fever.
Tærende, *a.* wasting, consuming, spending.

Digitized by Google

Tærepenge, *s. pl.* diet money.
Tæring, en; spending, consuming; (Sygdom) consumption, phthisis, slow fever.
Tærnet, *a.* checquered.
Tærning, en; die; at spille –, to play at dice; falske –er, loaded dice.
Tærningbæger, et; dice-box.
Tærningformet, *a.* cubical.
Tærningkast, et; cast of a die.
Tærningspil, et; game at dice.
Tærningøine, *s. pl.* pips on the dice.
Tærske, *v. a.* to thresh.
Tærskel, en; threshold (at a door); batlet (for linen).
Tærskelo, en; threshing barn.
Tærskeløn, en; wages for threshing.
Tærskemaskine, en; threshing machine.
Tærskemølle, en; threshing-mill.
Tærskepenge, *pl.* wages for threshing.
Tærskepleil, en; threshing-flail.
Tærskredskaber, *pl.* threshing-implements.
Tærte, en; tart.
Tærtedeig, en; tart-paste.
Tæt, *a.* tight, compact, close; en – Taage, a dense fog; en – Skov, a thick forest; en – Balle, a tight tub; han boer – herved, he lives close by; de sadde – sammen, they sat close together.
Tæthed, en; tightness, compactness; Taagens –, the density of the fog.
Tætte, *v. a.* to tighten, to make compact.
Tæve, en; bitch.
Tævehund, en; bitch.
Tø, en; thaw.
Tøddel, en; tittle, jot.
Tøe, *v. n.* & *a.* to thaw, to melt.
Tøffel, en; slipper.
Tøfle, *v. n.* at – af, to trudge off; vil I see I tan – af, take yourselfves off!
Tøi, et; stuff, gear; (Redskab) implements; det er mit –, those are my things; det er noget dumt –, that is all stuff and nonsense.
Tøianker, et; small bower anchor.
Tøie, *v. a.* to stretch.
Tøieri, et; stuff, thrash, nonsense.
Tøihuus, et; arsenal.
Tøile, en; rein; han gav sin Hest –n, he gave the reins to his horse; han gav sin Vrede –n, he gave a loose to his anger.
Tøileløs, **Tøilesløs**, *a.* unbridled, unchecquered, licentious.
Tøileløshed, **Tøilesløshed**, en; licentiousness, unrestrainedness.
Tøimester, en; master of the ordnance.
Tøir, et; tether.
Tøire, *v. a.* to tether.
Tøistøvler, *pl.* cloth-boots.
Tøite, en; minx, hussy.
Tølper, en; churl, boor, unmannerly fellow.
Tølperagtig, *a.* churlish, rude, unmannerly, like a boor.
Tølperagtighed, en; churlishness, rudeness, unmannerliness, boorish behaviour.
Tømme, en; bridle, rein; han holdt ham i –, he kept him in check.
Tømme, *v. a.* to bridle; to keep in check; to empty, to drain.
Tømmer, et; timber.
Tømmerarbeide, et; timber-work.
Tømmerbinding, en; joining of timber.
Tømmerblok, en; block of timber.
Tømmerbygget, *a.* timber-built.
Tømmerflaade, en; raft.
Tømmerfolk, *s. pl.* carpenters.
Tømmerhaandværk, et; carpenters'-craft.
Tømmerhandel, en; timber-trade.
Tømmerhandler, en; timber-merchant.
Tømmerhugger, en; hewer of timber.
Tømmerhugst, en; felling of timber.
Tømmermand, en; carpenter.
Tømmermester, en; master-carpenter.
Tømmerplads, en; timber-yard.
Tømmerstok, en; beam.
Tømmersvend, en; journeyman-carpenter.
Tømmerved, et; timber.
Tømmerværk, et; timber-work.
Tømmerøxe, en; axe for felling timber.
Tømning, en; emptying, draining.
Tømre, *v. n.* & *a.* to timber; to be carpentering.
Tønde, en; barrel; (Bøje) buoy; en – Land, an acre (15 acres = 11 Tønder); en – Guld, 100,000 rixdollars; en – Hartkorn, measure of land rated according to quality of soil.
Tøndebaand, et; hoop.
Tøndebund, en; bottom of a barrel.
Tøndedækkel, et; cover for barrel.
Tøndelad, et; stand for barrels.
Tøndepenge, *pl* (Bøjeafgift) buoy-money.
Tønder, et; tinder, touch-wood.
Tøndespunds, en; barrel-stopple.
Tøndestav, en; barrel-stave.
Tøndetap, en; barrel-tap.
Tøndevis, *ad.* by the barrel.
Tør, *a.* dry, arid; barren.
Tør, *v. n* (af turde) dare; – jeg være saa fri, may I take the liberty.
Tørhed, en; dryness, aridity; barrenness.
Tørke, en; drought; fuld af –, droughty.
Tørklæde, et; kerchief, handkerchief.
Tørkne, *v. n.* to dry up.
Tørn, et; turn; spell.
Tørne, *v. n.* to strike against.
Tørre, *v. a.* to dry; **Tørres**, *v. n.* to

Digitized by Google

dry, to get dry; han tørte Vandet af sin Frakke, he wiped the water off his coat *or* he dried his coat.
Tørre, i Udtr. paa det Tørre, to be well off *or* to be doing well.
Tørrehuus, et; drying-house.
Tørreklud, en; wiping-clout.
Tørreloft, et; garret for drying linen, clothes etc.
Tørreovn, en; kiln.
Tørreplads, en; tenter-ground.
Tørst, en; thirst.
Tørske, *v. n.* to be thirsty; han –r efter Fornøielser, he is panting for pleasures.
Tørstig. *a.* thirsty.
Tørv, en; turf, peat.
Tørvagtig, *a.* turfy.
Tørveaske, en; turf-ashes.
Tørvebrændsel, en; turf-fuel.
Tørvebund, en; marshy *or* boggy soil.
Tørvegiøring, en; turf-making.
Tørvegiød, en; turf-embers.
Tørvegrav, en; turf-pit.
Tørvegravning, en; turf-digging.
Tørvegrund, en; boggy ground.
Tørvehuus, et; turf house.
Tørveild, en; peat-fire.
Tørvejord, en; turfy-soil.
Tørvekul, et; peat-coal.
Tørvelag, et; layer of turf.
Tørveloft, et; loft where turf is stored.
Tørvemose, en; bog, marsh, swamp.
Tørveplante, en; plant growing in turfy ground.
Tørvesøg, en; peat *or* turf smoke.
Tørveskiær, et; turf-cutting.
Tørvesmul, et; peat-dust.
Tørvestak, en; turf-stack.
Tøs, en; lass, wench, minx.
Tøsnee, en; snow that melts on reaching the ground.
Tøve, *v. n.* to linger, to tarry, to loiter, to hesitate.
Tøven, en; tarrying, lingering; hesitating.
Tøveir, et; thaw-weather.

U.

Uaabnet, *a.* unopened.
Uaar, et; unfruitful *or* barren year.
Uadelig, en; commoner.
Uadelig, *a.* plebeian, not noble.
Uadskillelig, *a.* inseparable.
Uadskillelighed, en; inseparableness.
Uadskilt, *a.* unseparated, undivided.
Uadspurgt, *a.* unasked.
Uadvaret, *a.* unwarned.
Uafbrudt, *a.* uninterrupted, unceasing, unintermitting.
Uafgiort, *a.* unsettled; undecided.
Uafholden, *a.* intemperate.
Uafholdenhed, en; intemperance.
Uafhændelig, *a.* inalienable.
Uafhængig, *a.* independent.
Uafhængighed, en; independence.
Uafladelig, *a.* incessant, uninterrupted, unceasing, unintermitting; incessantly, unceasingly etc.
Uafretter, *a.* untrained, undisciplined; ungovernable.
Uafseelig. *a.* interminable; uncountable.
Uafsonlig. *a.* not expiable.
Uafsættelig, *a.* unsaleable, unmarketable.
Uafsættelighed, en; unsaleableness.
Uaftalt, *a.* not agreed, unresolved.
Uafvidende, *a.* unknowing; *ad.* unknowingly, unconsciously, unwittingly; ham selv –, unknown to himself.
Uafviselig, *a.* unrefusable, not to be rejected *or* denied.
Uafværgelig, *a.* unpreventable.
Uagtet, *conj.* tough, although; – af min Umage, notwithstanding all my trouble; – alle hans Anstrengelser, in spite of all his exertions.
Uagtpaagiven, *a.* inattentive.
Uagtpaagivenhed, en; inattention.
Uagtsom, *a.* inattentive, careless, heedless.
Uagtsomhed, en; inattentiveness, carelessness, heedlessness.
Ualmindelig, *a.* uncommon, seldom, rare; *ad.* uncommonly, rarily.
Uandægtig, *a.* not devout.
Uanfegtet, *a.* unaffected.
Uangret, *a.* unrepented (of).
Uanmeldt, *a.* unannounced.
Uanmodet, *a.* unrequested, uncalled for.
Uanseelig, *a.* meanlooking, insignificant.
Uanseelighed, en; insignificance.
Uanseet, *a.* without regard to; – af hans Velgjørenhed, notwithstanding all his benevolence.
Uanstændig, *a.* indecent, unbecoming, unseemly, improper.
Uanstændighed, en; indecency, unseemliness, unbecomingness, impropriety.
Uanstødelig, *a.* inoffensive, unblameable.
Uantageliq, *a.* inadmissible.
Uanvendelig, *a.* inapplicable.
Uarbeidsom, *a.* not diligent, not industrious.
Uarbeidsomhed, en; want of diligence, lack of industry.
Uartig, *a.* uncivil, rude, uncourteous, ill-bred, impolite; en – Dreng, a naughty boy.
Uartighed, en; incivility, rudeness, im-

Digitized by Google

politeness, want of coartesy, naughtiness.

Ubagt, *a.* unbaked.

Ubanet, *a.* unbeaten; en – Sti, an untrodden path.

Ubarket, *a.* untanned.

Ubarmhjertig, *a.* merciless, unmercifuf, pitiless, remorseless, without compassion.

Ubarmhjertighed, en; mercilessness, unmercifulness, want of pity, want of compassion.

Ubarmhjertigt, *ad.* unmercifully, mercilessly, pitilessly, remorselessly, in a relentless manner.

Ubeboelig, *a.* uninhabitable.

Ubeboet, *a.* uninhabited.

Ubedragelig, *a.* infallible; disse vare –e Kjendtegn, these were tokens not to be mistaken.

Ubedækket, *a.* uncovered.

Ubefolket, *a.* unpeopled; denne Egn er næsten ubefolket, this district is very scantily populated.

Ubefængt, *a.* uninfected.

Ubefæstet, *a.* unfortified.

Ubeføiet, *a.* unauthorized; arbitrarily.

Ubegravet, *a.* unburied.

Ubegribeleg, *a.* incomprehensible, inconceivable; *ad.* incomprehensibly.

Ubegrædt, *a.* unmourned.

Ubegrænset, *a.* unbounded.

Ubehagelig, *a.* unpleasant, disagreeable, annoying. [disagreeableness.

Ubehagelighed, en; unpleasantness,

Ubehielpsom, *a.* helpless.

Ubehielpsomhed, en; helplessness.

Ubehiertet, *a.* cowardly, dispirited.

Ubehændig, *a.* clumsy, awkward.

Ubehændighed, en; clumsiness, awkwardness.

Ubehøvlet, *a.* unmannerly, boorish, ill-bred, rude, uncivilized.

Ubehøvlethed, en; unmannerliness, ill-breeding, rudeness, boorish behaviour.

Ubekiendt, *a.* unknown; obscure.

Ubekiendtskab, et; want of knowledge.

Ubekymret, *a.* unconcerned, careless, reckless. [concern.

Ubekymrethed, en; carelessness, un-

Ubelavet, *a.* unprepared.

Ubeleilig, *a.* inconvenient, troublesome.

Ubeleilighed, en; inconvenience, troublesomeness; annoyance.

Ubeleven, *a.* unmannerly, uncivilized, ill-bred, boorish.

Ubelevenhed, en; unmannerliness, ill-breeding, rude behaviour.

Ubelønnet, *a.* unrewarded, unrecompensed.

Ubemandet, *a.* without crew.

Ubemidlet, *a.* fortuneless, indigent.

Ubemærkelig, *a.* imperceptible; ganske –en, quite imperceptibly.

Ubemærket, *a.* unperceived, unnoticed, unobserved. [nymous, incognito.

Ubenævnt, *a.* nameless, unnamed, ano-

Ubequem, *a.* inconvenient, incommodious, unsuitable, unfit, disadvantageous.

Ubequemhed, en; inconvenience, inaptitude, unsuitableness, unfitness.

Ubereden, *a.* unbroken (of horses).

Uberedt, *a.* unprepared.

Uberedvillig, *a.* unaccommodating, unwilling. [ness, unwillingness.

Uberedvillighed, en; unaccommodating-

Uberegnelig, *a.* incalculable.

Uberegneligheid, en; incalculableness.

Ubereist, *a.* not travelled, not journeyed.

Uberettiget, *a.* unauthorized, unprivileged, unlicensed, not entitled.

Uberettigelse, en; want of authorization.

Uberygtet, *a.* blameless, unimpeachable.

Ubersømmelig, *a.* inglorious.

Ubersømt, *a.* uncelebrated, unrenowned.

Ubersørt, *a.* untouched; han lod til at være ubeles – ved hvad der blev sagt, he seemed quite unconcerned at what was said.

Ubesat, *a.* unoccupied.

Ubeseet, *a.* not-viewed, not seen, unsurveyed.

Ubesindig, *a.* inconsiderate, careless, heedless, reckless, rash.

Ubesindighed, en; inconsiderateness, carelessness, heedlessness, recklessness, rashness.

Ubesindigt, *ad.* inconsiderately, carelessly, recklessly, rashly.

Ubeskaaren, *a.* uncut; hans Indtægter forblive ubeskaarne, his income remained unimpaired. [unhurt, unimpaired.

Ubeskadiget, *a.* uninjured, undamaged,

Ubeskattet, *a.* untaxed, exempted from paying taxes. [sumptuous.

Ubeskeden, *a.* immodest, forward, pre-

Ubeskedenhed, en; immodesty; presumptuousness, forwardness.

Ubeskrivelig, *a.* indescribable; det er –t deliigt, it is surpassingly beautiful.

Ubeskæftiget, *a.* unoccupied, unemployed; er De – for Tiden, are you disengaged at present?

Ubesmittet, *a.* unstained, unpolluted; hans Ære er –, his honour is unblemished; hun nyder et – Rygte, she enjoys a stainless reputation.

Digitized by Google

Ubestandig, *a.* inconstant, fickle, mutable, unsteady, changeable.
Ubestandighed, *en*; inconstancy, fickleness, mutableness, unsteadiness, changeableness, levity.
Ubestemt, *a.* undecided, undetermined; Grændsen er noget –. the border is somewhat undefined; hans Tanker ere –e. his ideas are vague; han er af en – Charakter. he is of an irresolute character.
Ubestemthed, *en*; uncertainty, indecision, irresolution; der er en – i hans Tankegang. there is a vagueness in his train of thought.
Ubestikkelig, *a.* incorruptible.
Ubestikkelighed, *en*; incorruptibility.
Ubesudlet, *a.* unpolluted.
Ubesvaret, *a.* unanswered, not replied to.
Ubesværet, *a.* unannoyed.
Ubetalelig, *a.* invaluable.
Ubetalt, *a.* unpaid.
Ubetids, *ad.* unseasonably, untimely, ill-timed, unfit.
Ubetimelig, *a.* unseasonable, ill-timed, unfit, inopportune.
Ubetimelighed, *en*; unseasonableness, untimeliness, unsuitableness.
Ubetinget, *a.* unconditional, by all means; Du bør ikke forlade Dig – paa ham, you ought not to place implicit reliance on him.
Ubetonet, *a.* not accented.
Ubetraadt, *a.* untrodden.
Ubetvingelig, *a.* invincible, unconquerable; han udviste –t Mod, he showed indomitable courage.
Ubetydelig, *a.* insignificant, inconsiderable, of no consequence; han fik en – Rift. he got a slight scratch.
Ubetydelighed, *en*; insignificance, unimportance, inconsiderableness; det var en ren –. it was a mere trifle.
Ubetænksom, *a.* heedless, thoughtless, inconsiderate, careless, unwary.
Ubetænksomhed, *en*; heedlessness, thoughtlessness, inconsiderateness, carelessness, rashness.
Ubevandret, *a.* not well versed, not conversant with.
Ubevandt, *a.* unaccustomed, unused.
Ubevandthed, *en*; unwontness, want of practice.
Ubevidst, *a.* unconscious; unwitting; han var aldeles – om det, he was totally ignorant of it; han var sig ganske –, he was quite unconscious.
Ubevidsthed, *en*; unconsciousness; ignorance. [to be demonstrated.
Ubevislig, *a.* undemonstrable, not
Ubevislighed, *en*; want of evidence.

Ubeviist, *a.* not proven (law term); unproved.
Ubevogtet, *a.* unguarded.
Ubevæbnet, *a.* unarmed.
Ubevægelig, *a.* immoveable, motionless.
Ubevægelighed, *en*; immobility.
Ubevæget, *a.* unmoved, untouched; han forblev aldeles –, he remained quite passive.
Ubillig, *a.* unreasonable, unjust; exorbitant; det er meget –t, it is very unfair.
Ubilligheed, *en*; unreasonableness, unfairness, injustice.
Ublandet, *a.* unmixed, unallayed.
Ubleget, *a.* unbleached.
Ublid, *a.* ungentle, harsh, rough, severe; han talte meget –t til ham, he spoke very roughly to him; en – Aarstid, an inclement season.
Ublidhed, *en*; ungentleness, harshness, severity, roughness; Veirets –, the inclemency of the weather.
Ublodig, *a.* bloodless.
Ublu, *a.* barefaced, shameless, audacious, immodest, impudent; det var en – Betaling, it was an exorbitant payment. [chaste.
Ubluferdig, *a.* bold, barefaced, un-
Ubluferdighed, *en*; boldness, barefacedness, shamelessness.
Ubluhed, *en*; barefacedness, immodesty, boldness; en – i Priserne, an exorbitance in the prices.
Ubodelig, *a.* irreparable, irremediable.
Ubodferdig, *a.* impenitent.
Ubodferdighed, *en*; impenitence.
Ubrugbar, *a.* unserviceable, useless, unfit for service.
Ubrugbarhed, *en*; unserviceableness, unfitness for service, uselessness.
Ubrugelig, *a.* useless, unserviceable, den er aldeles –, it is quite unfit for service.
Ubrugt, *a.* unused.
Ubrækket, *a.* unbroken.
Ubrødelig, *a.* inviolable.
Ubuden, *a.* unbidden, uninvited.
Ubunden, *a.* unbound, unrestrained, unfettered, unrestricted, free, unlimited; et ubundet (uaifeldøst) Liv, a licentious life; dette er skrevet i – Stiil, this is written in prose.
Ubundenhed, *en*; freedom from restraint, exemption from restriction, unlimitedness, licentiousness.
Ubændig, *a.* unmanageable, unruly.
Ubændighed, *en*; unmanageableness, wildness. [exorable, immoveable.
Ubøielig, *a.* inflexible, unbending, in-
Ubøielighed, *en*; inflexibility, immove-

Digitized by Google

bility; – i Charakteer, obstinacy of character. [obstinately.
Ubøieligt, *a.* inexorably, immovably,
Uchristelig, *a.* unchristian.
Uciviliseret, *a.* uncivilized.
Ud, *præp.* out, of; (i høitideligere Stil) forth; gaae – i Verden, go forth into all the world; saaledes gik det Aar ud og Aar ind, thus it went year by year; tal ud, speak out; sig Din Mening reent ud, speak your mind.
Udaad, *en*; atrocious crime, enormity, terrible misdeed, atrocity.
Udaande, *v. a.* to exhale, to breathe forth; han –de (døde) he expired, he gave up the ghost.
Udaanden, *en*; exhalation, breathing forth; (Død) expiration.
Udad, *ad.* outward.
Udaf, *præp.* out of; hvad mon der kommer – det? what may the result be of that.
Udannet, *a.* unpolished, uncivilized, unrefined; (uden Skikkelse) unformed, shapeless.
Udarbeide, *v. a.* to compose (a writing), to execute, to finish (anything manual).
Udarbeidelse, *en*; composition (of a writing); execution, finishing (of a manual work).
Udarte, *v. n.* to degenerate.
Udartet, *a.* degenerated.
Udartning, *en*; degeneration.
Udbanke, *v. a.* to beat out, to hammer out.
Udbasune, *v. a.* to trumpet forth.
Udbasuning, *en*; trumpeting.
Udbede sig, *v. r.* to request, to beg.
Udbedre, *v. a.* to repair, to mend.
Udbedring, *en*; repair, mending.
Udbetale, *v. a.* to pay down, to disburse.
Udbetaling, *en*; disbursement.
Udblomstre, *v. n.* to be full blown.
Udblæse, *v. a.* to blow out.
Udblæsning, *en*; blowing out.
Udblæsningsrør, *et*; blowing-off pipe.
Udbløde, *v. a.* to soak, to steep.
Udbløsning, *en*; soaking, steeping.
Udbore, *v. a.* to bore through.
Udboring, *en*; boring.
Udbrede, *v. a.* to extend, to diffuse, to spread about, to disseminate, to diffuse; at – en Religion, to propagate a religion; han har udbredt disse Læresætninger, he has disseminated these tenets; han udbredte sig meget vidløftigt herover, he expatiated very largely on this; udbredte Kundskaber, extensive knowledge.
Udbredelse, *en*; diffusion, dissemination, extension; – af Religion, propagation of religion; Kundskabers –, diffusion of knowledge.
Udbringe, *v. a.* to bring out; hvormeget kan Du – af den Forretning, how much can you make out of that business; at – en Skaal, to propose a toast.
Udbrud, *et*; outbreak; – (af en Fange), breaking out of a prisoner; der er sket et – af Vesuv, an eruption of Vesuvius has taken place; et heftigt – af Vrede, a violent burst of anger.
Udbryde, *v. a. & n.* to break out; han brød frem, he burst forth; at – (fremsige) to exlaim; at – i Latter, to burst out into laughing.
Udbrække, *v. a.* to break out.
Udbrækning, *en*; breaking out.
Udbrænde, *v. a.* to burn out.
Udbrænding, *en*; burning out.
Udbud, *et*; summoning to arms.
Udbuet, *a.* bent out.
Udbyde, *v. a.* to offer *or* expose for sale.
Udbygger, *en*; remote-living cottager.
Udbygning, *en*; extension of a building.
Udbytte, *et*; net profit *or* net gain; (af Actier etc.) dividend.
Udbære, *v. a.* to carry out.
Uddanne, *v. a.* to cultivate, to perfect, to improve; – et Arbride, to finish a work.
Uddannelse, *en*; cultivation, perfection, improvement; finishing (of a work).
Uddele, *v. a.* to distribute, to dispense; han uddelte sine Befalinger, he issued his orders; han –r milde Gaver, he administers charities.
Uddeling, *en*; distribution, dispensation, administering (of holy things).
Uddrag, *et*; extract, epitome.
Uddrage, *v. a.* to extract.
Uddragning, *en*; extraction.
Uddrikke, *v. a.* to drink out, to drain.
Uddrive, *v. a.* to expel, to drive out, to banish; han udrev Djævle, he cast out devils.
Uddrivning, *en*; expulsion, banishing, driving out; casting out (of devils).
Uddryppe, *v. a.* to trickle out.
Uddufte, *v. n.* to exhale fragrance.
Uddunste, *v. n. & a.* to exhale, to evaporate, to perspire.
Uddunstning, *en*; exhalation, evaporation, perspiration.
Uddød, *a.* extinct.
Uddøe, *v. n.* to die away, to sicken away; to become extinct.
Uddør, *en*; outer-door.
Ude, *ad.* out, out of doors; Stykket er –, the piece is finished; han har ikke været – i en Uge, he has not been out of doors

Digitized by Google

for a week; han er ganske – af sig selv, he is quite beside himself; det er aldeles – med ham, he is quite done for *or* it is all over with him.

Udeblive, *v. n.* to stop away, to absent oneself; han udeblev en heel Uge, he did not make his appearance for a whole week. [ance.

Udeblivelse, *en*; absence, non-appear-

Udeelagtig, *a.* not partaking of, not sharing in, having no part in; han er – i min Hemmelighed, he has no part in my secret.

Udeelagtigged, *en*; non-participation.

Udeelt, *a.* undivided.

Udelade, *v. a.* to omit, to leave out.

Udeladelse, *en*; omission, leaving out.

Udelelig, *a.* indivisible; undividable.

Udeleligheed, *en*; indivisibility.

Udelukke, *v. a.* to exclude, to debar, to preclude, to shut out.

Udelukkelse, *en*; exclusion; shutting out.

Udelukkende, *a.* exclusive, solely.

Uden, *præp. & ad.* without, outside; han kunde ikke gjøre det – den Anden var med ham, he could not do it unless *or* except the other were with him; Ingen – han maatte tale, none but he was allowed to speak.

Udenad, *ad.* by heart; har Du lært det –, have you got it by heart.

Udenadslæsning, *en*; getting by heart.

Udenbords, *ad.* outside the ship.

Udenbyes, *ad.* out of town.

Udenfor, *ad.* without, outside; det er bedre at staae – den Sag, it is better to have nothing to do with that matter.

Udenfra, *ad.* from without.

Udenlands, *ad.* abroad.

Udenlandsreise, *en*; journey in foreign countries, journey abroad.

Udenlandsk, *a.* foreign, from abroad, outlandish.

Udenom, *ad.* round about.

Udenpaa, *ad. & præp.* outside.

Udenrigs, *ad.* abroad.

Udenrigsminister, *en*; minister for foreign affairs.

Udenrigsministerium, *et*; ministry for foreign affairs.

Udentil, *ad.* outwardly, outside.

Udenværker, *pl.* outer-works.

Udestaaende, *a.* outstanding, due; hans – Fordringer, the claims due to him; – Gjæld, outstanding debts; han har noget – med ham, he is at variance with him, he has a difference with him.

Udfald, *et*; result, issue; (fra en Fæstning) sally; (i Fegtekunst) pass.

Udfaldsport, *en*; sally-port.

Udfare, *v. a.* to dart out; *v. n.* to be cast out.

Udfart, *en*; exit; (Udflugt) excursion.

Udfeie, *v. a.* to sweep out.

Udfeieelse, *en*; sweeping out.

Udfile, *v. a.* to file smooth.

Udfiling, *en*; filing smooth.

Udfinde, *v. a.* to find out, to make out.

Udfiske, *v. a.* to fish out.

Udflugt, *en*; flight, escape; (Bedrageri) equivocation, shuffle, subterfuge; han prøver altid paa –r, he always tries subterfuges *or* he is always equivocating.

Udflyde, *v. n.* to flow out, to discharge.

Udflyden, *en*; flowing out, discharge.

Udflytte, *v. n.* to move out.

Udflytning, *en*; moving out.

Udflytter, *en*; villager who becomes a cottager.

Udflyttergaard, *en*; villager's house moved out into the field.

Udfolde, *v. a.* to unfold, to unfurl; *fig.* to display, to exhibit, to expose.

Udfoldning, *en*; unfolding; – af alle hans Rigdomme, display of all his riches.

Udfordre, *v. a.* to challenge, to dare, to defy, to call out; der –des mange Penge, much money was required.

Udfordrende, *a.* challenging; hans Udseende var meget –, his looks were very defying. [calling out.

Udfordring, *en*; challenge, defiance.

Udfordringsbrev, *et*; challenge.

Udfore, *v. a.* to line.

Udforske, *v. a.* to explore, to investigate.

Udforskning, *en*; exploration, investigation.

Udfrie, *v. a.* to deliver, to liberate, to restore, to set at liberty, to set free.

Udfrielse, *en*; deliverance, liberation.

Udfritte, *v. a.* to sound, to pump, to question closely; tilsidst –de han det alsammen af ham, at last he wormed it all out of him.

Udfritten, *en*; pumping, sounding.

Udfylde, *v. a.* to fill up; kan Du – hans Plads, can you supply his place.

Udfyldning, *en*; filling up; supply, completion.

Udfærdige, *v. a.* to issue, to draw up, to prepare; han har –t et Document, he has drawn up a document.

Udfærdigelse, *en*; drawing up, issuing.

Udføre, *v. a.* to execute, to accomplish, to do, to perform; (Varer fra et Sted til et andet) to export.

Udførelse, *en*; execution, carrying or performance.

Udførlig, *a.* explicit, detailed, copious, particular.

Digitized by Google

Udførlighed, en; explicitness, fulness, copiousness.

Udførligt, *ad.* explicitly, particularly; in an explicit manner.

Udførsel, en; exportation, export.

Udførselstold, en; export-duty.

Udgaae, *v. n.* to issue (a command etc.); to publish (a book, a writing etc.); to wither, to decay (of trees, plants etc.); dette Skib ligger for –nde, this ship is outward bound.

Udgade, en; by-street; out-of-the-way street.

Udgang, en; outlet, issue, way out; (Slutning) finish, close, end; (Bortgang) departure, leaving, going away.

Udgangsbillet, en; check.

Udgangsøg, et; jade.

Udgave, en; edition.

Udgienne, *v. a.* to drive out.

Udgift, en; expense, outlay, disbursement.

Udgive, *v. a.* to expend, to disburse, to give out (money); to issue (commands); to publish, to edit (books); han –r alt for mange Penge, he spends far too much money; han forsøgte at – sig for sin Broder, he tried to pass himself off for his brother.

Udgivelse, en; publication, editing (of a book); issuing (of commands); spending, disbursing (of money).

Udgiver, en; editor, publisher.

Udgiøre, *v. a.* to constitute, to make up; (beløbe sig til) to amount; hvad vil Totalsummen –, what will the sum total come to.

Udglatte, *v. a.* to smooth.

Udglatning, en; smoothing.

Udglide, *v. n.* to glide out, to slip out.

Udgiøde, *v. a.* to heat through.

Udgiøning, en; thorough-heating.

Udgnide, *v. a.* to rub out.

Udgnidning, en; rubbing out.

Udgrandske, *v. a.* to investigate into, to search out, to explore.

Udgrandskning, en; investigation, exploration.

Udgrave, *v. a.* to dig out.

Udgravere, *v. a.* to engrave.

Udgravering, en; engraving.

Udgravning, en; digging out.

Udgrunde, *v. a.* to penetrate into, to dive into; to go deeply into; han funde ikke – det, he could not fathom it.

Udgræde, *v. a.* to weep oneself out; to cease weeping; to cry (one's eyes) out.

Udgrøfte, *v. a.* to drain.

Udgyde, *v. a.* to pour out; hun begyndte at – Taarer, she began to shed tears; hun udgød sit Hjerte for sin Søster, she opened her heart to her sister.

Udgydelse, en; pouring out; effusion, unbosoming.

Udhakke, *v. a.* to hoe up.

Udhale, *v. a.* to haul out; Skibet er udhalet, the ship is fitted out.

Udhaler, en; rake, blade, dissipated man.

Udhamre, *v. a.* to hammer out, to mould by hammering; to beat out.

Udhamring, en; hammering, beating.

Udhavn, en; out-port.

Udholde, *v. a.* to endure, to suffer, to support, to bear; at kunne – en Beleiring, to be able to stand a siege; Skibet udholdt Stormen meget godt, the ship weathered the gale gallantly.

Udholdelig, *a.* endurable, sufferable, supportable; det er ikke –t, it is not to be endured.

Udholdende, *a.* persevering, firm; enduring.

Udholdenhed, en; perseverance, endurance.

Udhugge, *v. a.* to hew out, to cut out; to carve, to engrave; han har –t noget af Skoven, he has thinned part of the wood.

Udhugning, en; felling (of trees); en – i en Skov, opening in a wood.

Udhule, *v. a.* to make hollow, to excavate.

Udhuling, en; excavation, hollowing.

Udhungre, *v. a.* to starve.

Udhungring, en; starving, starvation.

Udhuus, et; out-house.

Udhvilen, en; resting, repose.

Udhvile sig, *v. r.* to rest, to repose.

Udhvæse, *v. a.* to hiss.

Udhvæsning, en; hissing.

Udhænge, *v. a.* to hang out.

Udhængsark, et; proof sheet.

Udhængsskab, et; glass-case hanging outside a shop with articles for sale.

Udi, *præp.* in, into.

Udjage, *v. a.* to expel, to chase out, to drive out, to banish.

Udjagelse, en; expulsion, banishment.

Udkaare, *v. a.* to elect, to choose; han er bleven –t, he has been chosen *or* he has been elected.

Udkant, en; outskirt.

Udkast, et; sketch, plan, design, draught.

Udkaste, *v. a.* to throw out, to cast out; (gjøre et Udkast) to sketch, to design.

Udkastelse, en; ejection, ejecting.

Udkig, et; look-out; (Udkigsmand) look-out man.

Digitized by Google

Udkjøre, *v. a.* to drive out; vil Du – dette Sand, will you cart this sand out.
Udkjørsel, *en*; driving out; det er en smuk –, it is a handsome passage out.
Udklarere, *v. a.* to clear out.
Udklarering, *en*; clearing.
Udklippe, *v. a.* to cut out.
Udklipning, *en*; cutting out.
Udklæde, *v. a.* to dress out.
Udklække, *v. a.* to hatch.
Udklækning, *en*; hatching.
Udkoge, *v. a.* to boil out.
Udkomme, *et*; subsistence, living; et godt –, a competency; han har et daarligt –, he is badly off; der er intet – med hende, there is no knowing how to deal with her. [out.
Udkradse, *v. a.* to scrape out, to scratch
Udkradsning, *en*; scraping out, scratching out. [play.
Udkramme, *v. a.* to show forth, to dis-
Udkramning, *en*; display. [forth
Udkrybe, *v. a.* to creep forth, to crawl
Udkræve, *v. a.* to require, to demand
Udkæmme, *v. a.* to comb out.
Udlaan, *et*; loan.
Udlaane, *v. a.* to lend out.
Udlaaning, *en*; lending.
Udlade sig, *v. r.* to assert, to state; han udlod sig med, he asserted *or* he maintained.
Udladelse, *en*; assertion, declaration.
Udlede, *v. a.* to choose; at – en Slutning, to infer a conclusion.
Udlee, *v. a.* to ridicule, to deride.
Udleie, *v. a.* to let.
Udleining, *en*; letting.
Udlevere, *v. a.* to deliver up.
Udlevering, *en*; delivery.
Udlevet, *a.* superannuated; (i Helbred) decrepit, wasted.
Udliggende, *a.* out-lying.
Udligger, *en*; out-rigger.
Udlokke, *v. a.* to elicit, to draw out; han –de Hemmeligheden af ham, he wormed the secret out of him.
Udlosning, *en*; discharge, unloading.
Udlosse, *v. a.* to discharge, to unload.
Udlosset, *a.* discharged, unloaded.
Udlove, *v. a.* to promise; han –de en stor Belønning, he promised a great reward.
Udlude, *v. a.* to steep *or* soak in lye.
Udlude, *v. n.* (hænge ud over) to project, to hang over.
Udludning, *en*; steeping in lye.
Udlufte, *v. a.* to air.
Udluftning, *en*; airing.
Udlæg, *et*; outlay, disbursement.
Udlægge, *v. a.* to lay out, to disburse; Du burde – hans Opførsel til det Bedste, you ought to put the best construction upon his conduct. [disburser.
Udlægger, *en*; out-rigger; (– af Penge)
Udlægning, *en*; interpretation, exposition, explanation.
Udlændig, *a.* foreign.
Udlænding, *en*; foreigner.
Udlært, *a.* served an apprenticeship; har Du –, have you served your apprenticeship; han er en – Skurk, he is an arch scoundrel.
Udlæse, *v. a.* to read to the end, to finish reading; har Du udlæst Bogen, have you read the book through.
Udløb, *et*; outlet; ved Floden's –, at the mouth of the river; en Vexels –, the expiration of a bill.
Udløbe, *v. n.* to run out, to issue; Tiden er –n, time is up; Vexlen –r, the bill expires.
Udløse, *v. a.* to ransom, to release; han udløste Pantet, he redeemed the pawn. [ing (of a pawn etc.).
Udløsning, *en*; ransom, release; redeem-
Udløsningsret, *en*; right of purchase.
Udmaale, *v. a.* to measure; to gauge (a ship, a cask).
Udmaaling, *en*; measuring; gauging (of a ship). [waste, to pine.
Udmagre, *v. a. & n.* to emaciate, to
Udmagring, *en*; emaciation, wasting, pining. [to adorn extravagantly.
Udmaie, *v. a.* to bedizen, to deck out,
Udmaien, *en*; bedizing, decking out.
Udmale, *v. a.* to paint; (med en Mølle) to grind; han –de med stærke Farver, he painted in strong colours.
Udmaling, *en*; painting, grinding (on a mill).
Udmalke, *v. a.* to milk dry.
Udmark, *en*; remote field.
Udmarsch, *en*; marching out.
Udmarschere, *v. a.* to march out.
Udmarve, *v. a.* to enervate, to exhaust completely.
Udmarvelse, *en*; enervation, enfeebling.
Udmatte, *v. a.* to exhaust, to enfeeble.
Udmattelse, *en*; exhaustion, enfeebling.
Udmattet, *a.* exhausted.
Udmunde, *v. a.* to disembogue (of rivers).
Udmynte, *v. a.* to coin.
Udmyntning, *en*; coining.
Udmærke, *v. a.* to mark out; han –de sig, he signalized himself; han – ham fremfor alle andre, he distinguished him before all others.
Udmærkelse, *en*; distinction, preferment.
Udmærket, *a.* distinguished; en – Fyr, a capital fellow.

Digitized by Google

Udnævne, *v. a.* to nominate, to appoint; han blev udnævnt til denne Post, he was appointed to this post.

Udnævnelſe, **en**; nomination, appointment.

Udpakke, *v. a.* to unpack, to loosen.

Udpakning, **en**; unpacking, loosening.

Udpante, *v. a.* to distrain; to seize.

Udpanter, **en**; distrainer; seizer.

Udpantning, **en**; distraint; execution.

Udpibe, *v. a.* to hiss; Comedien blev –, the comedy was hissed.

Udpibning **en**; hissing.

Udpiſke, *v. a.* to whip out, to scourge; Hesten var afdeles –t, the horse was completely done up.

Udpille, *v. a.* to pick out.

Udpine, *v. a.* to extort; han udpinte den ſidſte Skilling af ham, he wrung the last farthing out of him.

Udpinen, **en**; extortion.

Udplukke, *v. a.* to pluck out.

Udplukning, **en**; plucking out.

Udplyndre, *v. a.* to plunder, to pillage; Byen blev indtagen og –t, the town was taken and sacked.

Udplyndring, **en**; plundering, pillaging; sacking (of a town).

Udpompe, *v. a.* to pump out.

Udpompning, **en**; pumping out.

Udpoſt, **en**; out post.

Udpreeſe, *v. a.* to press out, to squeeze out; han forſøgte paa at – Penge fra ham, he tried to extort money from him.

Udpresning, **en**; pressing *or* squeezing out; extortion (of money).

Udpriikke, *v. a.* to prick out.

Udpudſe, *v. a.* to extinguish (a candle).

Udpuſte, *v. a.* to blow out.

Udpynt, **en**; point of land that projects.

Udpynte, *v. a.* to deck out, to adorn.

Udqvæide, *v. a.* to well out.

Udraab, **et**; outcry; exclamation; han er kommen ſvært i –, he is getting much talked of *or* he is getting notorious.

Udraabe, *v. a.* to cry out, to call aloud; han blev udraabt til Konge, he was proclaimed king; han er ilde udraabt, he is in bad odour.

Udraaber, **en**; public crier, herald; he that proclaims.

Udraabsord, **et**; interjection.

Udraabstegn, **et**; note of interjection.

Udraſe, *v. a.* to spend one's rage; Stormen har –t, the gale has spent its fury; nu har han –t, now he has sown his wild oats.

Udrede, *v. a.* to raise (money); to defray (expenses); at – ſig af Vanſkeligheberne, to extricate one's self from the difficulties; at – et Skib, to fit out a ship.

Udreden, *a.* Hesten er ganſke –, the horse is completely knocked up.

Udredning, **en**; raising (money); defraying (expenses); fitting out (a ship).

Udregne, *v. a.* to calculate, to reckon, to compute.

Udregning, **en**; calculation, reckoning, computation

Udreiſe, *v. n.* to set out (on a journey).

Udreiſe, **en**; journey out; (til Søes) voyage out.

Udrenſe, *v. a.* to cleanse, to purify.

Udrenſning, **en**; cleansing, cleaning, purification.

Udrette, *v. a.* to effect, to perform, to execute; hvad kan han –? what can he do? det var meget daarligt –t, that was very badly executed.

Udrettelſe, **en**; execution, performance.

Udride, *v. n.* to ride out.

Udrider, **en**; outrider.

Udrikkelig, *a.* undrinkable.

Udrinde, *v. n.* to flow out (of a river etc.); Tiden er udrunden, time is up; Verſen er udrunden, the bill is expired.

Udrive, *v. a.* to tear out.

Udrode, *v. a.* to root up, to rake up.

Udruge, *v. a.* to hatch.

Udrugning, **en**; hatching.

Udrulle, *v. a.* to unrol.

Udruſte, *v. a.* to fit out, to furnish, to equip; Skibet blev –t, the ship was fitted out; han er –t med gode Kundſkaber, he is in possession of much knowledge.

Udruſtning, **en**; fitting out, equipment; –en af denne Expedition, the fitting out of this expedition.

Udrydde, *v. a.* to root out, to annihilate, to extirpate, to extinguish, to cut off, to eradicate.

Udryddelſe, **en**; annihilation, extinction, extirpation, rooting out, cutting off.

Udrykke, *v. a.* to tear out, to pull out; *v. n.* to march out.

Udrykken, **en**; marching out (of an army).

Udryſte, *v. a.* to shake out.

Udrække, *v. a.* to stretch out; han udrakte ſin Haand, he held out his hand *or* he stretched out his hand.

Udrøge, *v. a.* to smoke out.

Udrøi, *a.* not lasting, of no duration.

Udſaae, *v. a.* to sow.

Udſaaening, **en**; sowing.

Udſagn, **et**; assertion, statement.

Udſalg, **et**; sale.

Udſalgspriis, **en**; selling-price.

Udſalgsſted, **et**; place for selling.

Udſat for, *a.* exposed to, liable to.

Digitized by Google

Udſee, *v. n.* to select, to chose, han har -t ham til at beklæde denne Post, he has selected him to occupy this post.

Udſeende, *et*; appearance, looks; han giver ſig - af at være rig, he pretends to be rich; at dømme efter -t, to judge by appearances.

Udſeiling, *en*; sailing out.

Udſende, *v. a.* to send out; at - en Befaling, to issue a command; han udſendte ſin Tiener, he dispatched his servant.

Udſendelſe, *en*; sending out; issue (of an order); despatching (of people).

Udſending, *en*; deputy, emissary.

Udſide, *en*; outside.

Udſige, *v. a.* to assert, to state; der er bleven udſagt Dom i Sagen, judgement has fallen in the case.

Udſigende, *et*; assertion, statement; efter -, according to what people say.

Udſigt, *en*; view, prospect; der er - til at det vil lykkes ham, he has a fair chance of succeeding.

Udſkaaren, *a.* cut out; carved (in wood).

Udſkamme, *v. a.* to scold; han -de ham ſtærkt, he scolded *or* he abused him severely.

Udſkeie, *v. n.* to deviate; to go astray; han har -t fra Pligten, he has swerved from duty.

Udſkeielſe, *en*; deviation, swerving.

Udſkibe, *v. a.* to ship; (losſe) to unship; at (losſe) - en Ladning, to discharge a cargo.

Udſkibning, *en*; (Aſladning) shipment; (Losning) disembarkation, discharge.

Udſkibningstid, *en*; place of shipment; (Losning) place of disembarkation.

Udſkielde, *v. a.* to abuse, to scold.

Udſkieldsord, *et*; word of abuse.

Udſkienke, *v. a.* to pour out.

Udſkienkning, *en*; pouring out.

Udſkifte, *v. a.* to parcel out; to allot (a certain portion of land).

Udſkiftning, *en*; parcelling out; allotment (of land).

Udſkikke, *v. a.* to send out, to despatch; han blev -t, he was despatched.

Udſkov, *en*; outskirts of a wood.

Udſkrabe, *v. a.* to scratch out, to scrape out; (radere) to erase. [ren) erasure.

Udſkraben, *en*; scratching out; (Rade-

Udſkrift, *en*; - paa et Brev, superscription *or* address on a letter; - af et Brev, copy of a letter.

Udſkrige, *v. a.* (rose) to cry up; (ophøre med at skrige) to finish crying.

Udſkrive, *v. a.* to copy, to write out, to transcribe; at - Skatter, to impose taxes; at - (udſtede) Indkaldelſe til Parlamentet, to issue writs for the convocation of parliament.

Udſkrivning, *en*; levying (of soldiers); imposition (of goods).

Udſkud, *et*; outcast, scum, dregs (of society), refuse (of goods).

Udſkudsvarer, *s. pl.* refuse goods.

Udſkuur, *et*; pent-house.

Udſkyde, *v. a.* to shoot out; Træerne begynde at -, the trees begin to bud; at - Varer, to refuse goods.

Udſkylle, *v. a.* to rinse.

Udſkylling, *en*; rinsing.

Udſkære, *v. a.* to cut out; dette er udſkaaren i Træ, this is carved in wood.

Udſlaae, *v. n.* to break out (in blisters etc.); to effloresce.

Udſlaaet, *a.* to have pimples, to have eruptions (on the skin); pustulous, to be efflorescent.

Udſlagen, *a.* disorderly; -t Haar, dishevelled hair; han blev der den hele udſlagne Dag, he remained there the livelong day; han maatte ſidde oppe den hele udſlagne Nat, he was obliged to be up all night long.

Udſlag, *et*; der er 3 Pd. Udſlag paa det Fad Sukker, there are 3 lbs turning on that cask of sugar; troer Du det vil gjøre -et? do you think this will decide the case? det var dette ſom gjorde -et, it was this which turned the scales; hans Stemme vil gjøre -et, his will be the casting vote.

Udſlette, *v. a.* to blot out, to cancel, to annul, to obliterate, to efface; han maae - ſin Vanære, he must wipe out his disgrace.

Udſlettelſe, *en*; obliteration, blotting out, effacing, cancelling, annulling, *fig.* wiping out.

Udſlibe, *v. a.* to grind out.

Udſlibning, *en*; grinding out.

Udſlide, *v. a.* to wear out.

Udſlukke, *v. a.* to extinguish, to put out.

Udſlukning, *en*; extinction, putting out.

Udſlynge, *v. a.* to hurl, to fling.

Udſlyngning, *en*; hurling.

Udſlæbe, *v. a.* to drag out.

Udſlæt, *et*; eruption, efflorescence, pustules, pimples, rash; (hos Faar) maage (hos Heste) farcy.

Udſmeltning, *en*; melting.

Udſminke, *v. a.* to gloss over.

Udſmykke, *v. a.* to embellish, to adorn, to beautify; han -de ſin Handlemaade, he glossed over his conduct.

Udſmykning, *en*; embellishment, adornment; *fig.* glossing over. [sold.

Udſolgt, *a.* sold off; alt er -, all is

Digitized by Google

Udſondre, *v. a.* to pick out, to sort.
Udſondring, *en*; sorting out, picking out.
Udſone, *v. a.* to reconcile; han har –t ſin Forbrydelſe, he has expiated his crime.
Udſoning, *en*; (Forlig) reconciliation; – af ſin Forbrydelſe, expiation of one's crime; Chriſti –, the atonement of Christ.
Udſove, *v. n.* to sleep enough; (bortſove) to sleep off; han har ſovet Ruſen ud, he has slept off his inebriation.
Udſpeide, *v. a.* to spy out.
Udſpeidning, *en*; spying out.
Udſpekke, *v. a.* to plaster (a wall etc.).
Udſpekning, *en*; plastering (of a wall etc.).
Udſpil, *et*; lead (in cards).
Udſpile, *v. a.* to stretch out, to distend; Løven –de ſit Gab, the lion opened its mouth wide.
Udſpiling, *en*; stretching out, distending, opening wide.
Udſpille, *v. a.* to lead; De ſkal –, it is your lead; lad os – Spillet, let us finish the game.
Udſpinde, *v. a.* to spin out.
Udſpire, *v. n.* to sprout, to germinate.
Udſpore, *v. a.* to trace, to track; to scent.
Udſprede, *v. a.* to spread; at – en Sandhed, to disseminate a truth; hun udſpredte Rygtet, she circulated the report; Ørnen –r ſine Vinger, the eagle extends its wings.
Udſpredning, *en*; spreading; extension; dissemination (of truth); circulation (of a report).
Udſpring, *et*; source; –et til hans Lykke, the origin *or* source of his happiness; Blomſternes –, the springing out of the flowers.
Udſpringe, *v. n.* to spring out, to burst out; Træerne ſpringe ud, the trees are budding; Blomſterne ville ſnart –, the flowers will soon be blowing; Violen er udſprungen, the violet has put forth blossoms; en halv udſprungen Lilie, a half-blown lily; en udſprungen Primula, a full-blown primrose; har Du ſeet at Skoven er udſprungen, have you seen that the woods are in leaf.
Udſprøite, *v. a.* to squirt out.
Udſprøitning, *en*; squirting.
Udſpye, *v. a.* to vomit forth.
Udſpytte, *v. a.* to spit out, to expectorate.
Udſpytning, *en*; spitting out, expectoration.
Udſpænde, *v. a.* to extend, to stretch out; det blev udſpændt mellem to Rammer, it was distended between two frames.
Udſpænding, *en*; stretching out, distending.
Udſpørge, *v. a.* to question, to enquire of; at – nøie, to question minutely, to sift, to pump.
Udſtaae, *v. n. & a.* to bear, to suffer, to undergo, to endure; han har –t ſin Læretid, he has served his time; jeg kan ikke – ham, I can't bear him; jeg kan ikke – ſaadan Snak, I can't stand such nonsense.
Udſtaaende, *a.* har Du noget – med ham, are you at variance with him.
Udſtaffere, *v. a.* to adorn, to embellish, to deck out.
Udſtaffering, *en*; adornment, decking out [embellishment.
Udſtede, *v. a.* to issue (an order); to draw (a bill); to make out (an account); han har udſtedt et Document, he has drawn up a document; han udſtedte en Obligation, he entered into bond; har Du udſtedt Vexlen, have you drawn the bill.
Udſtedelſe, *en*; issuing (of an order); – af en Vexel, drawing of a bill; – af en Regning, making out of an account; –n af en Obligation, the entering into bond; – af et Teſtament, the execution of a will.
Udſtige, *v. a.* to step out; han ſteeg ud af Vognen, he alighted from his carriage.
Udſtigning, *en*; stepping out (of a house); alighting (from a carriage).
Udſtikke, *v. a.* to put out; at – paa en Plade, to engrave on a plate; hans Øine bleve udſtukne, his eyes were put out; kan Du ſtikke Glaſet ud, can you drain the glass; han ſtak ham aldeles ud, he quite cut him out.
Udſtikning, *en*; putting out, etc.; engraving (on steel.).
Udſtille, *v. a.* to exhibit, to expose to view; – til Salg, to expose for sale.
Udſtilling, *en*; exhibition.
Udſtopning, *en*; stuffing.
Udſtoppe, *v. a.* to stuff.
Udſtraale, *v. a. & n.* to emit rays; Solen –de, the sun beamed forth.
Udſtraaling, *en*; radiation, beaming forth.
Udſtrakt, *a.* extensive, wide; extended.
Udſtramme, *v. a.* to stretch out, to extend.
Udſtramning, *en*; stretching out, extension.
Udſtrege, *v. a.* to strike out, to cancel, to annul, to efface, to expunge.
Udſtryge, *v. a.* ſ. **Udſtrege**.
Udſtrække, *v. a.* to extend, to stretch out, to widen.

Digitized by Google

Udſtrækning, en; extension, widening, stretching out. [about.
Udſtrøe, v. a. to disseminate, to strew
Udſtrømme, v. n. to stream forth, to pour forth.
Udſtrømmen, en; streaming forth.
Udſtudere, v. a. to devise, to find out; to ponder over; har Du -t dette, have you devised this; at have – (endt sine Studier), to have finished one's studies; han er en -t Krabat, he is an arch
Udſtue, en; outer-room. [rogue.
Udſtykke, v. a. to allot, to parcel out.
Udſtykning, en; allotment, parcelling out. [portion.
Udſtyr, et; dowry, portion, marriage-
Udſtyre, v. a. to portion, to endow; han var rigt -t af Naturen, he was richly endowed by nature.
Udſtyrte, v. a. to hurl out, to fling out.
Udſtyrtning, en, hurling out, flinging out.
Udſtøde, v. a. to cast out, to expel; han stødte ham ud af Døren, he thrust him out of the door; hun udstødte et høit Skrig, she uttered a loud shriek; han udstødte Forbandelser, he launched forth imprecations; hun udstødte et dybt Suk, she heaved a deep sigh.
Udſtødelſe, en; expulsion, casting out, (of society); uttering (of a shriek); heaving (of a sigh). [fleece.
Udſuge, v. a. to suck out; (ødelægge)
Udſugelſe, en; sucking out; (Ødelæggelse) fleecing.
Udſuger, en; extortioner, fleecer.
Udſulte, v. a. to starve.
Udſultning, en; starvation.
Udſvede, v. a. & n. to sweat, to perspire; har Du allerede udsvedt det, have you already forgotten that.
Udſvæve, v. a. to indulge to excess, to lead a wild life.
Udſvævende, a. dissolute, extravagant, wild, debauched, loose, lewd.
Udſvævelſe, en; debauchery, dissoluteness, extravagance, wildness; lewdness.
Udſye, v. a. to embroider.
Udſyening, en; embroidering.
Udſæd, en; seed that is sown.
Udſælge, v. a. to sell off; han -r Kaffen i smaa Partier, he is retailing the coffee.
Udſætte, v. a. to postpone, to put off, to defer (time); han er udsat for Fare, he is exposed to danger; hvad har Du at – paa ham, what fault do you find with him; han har udsat 100 Rdlr. for ham, he has settled 100 rixdollars on him; at – sig for Solens Straaler, to expose one's self to the rays of the sun.

Udſættelſe, en; postponement, delay, deferring (time); exposure (to danger).
Udſøge, v. a. to select, to make a choice.
Udſøgt, a. exquisite, select; der ere -e Malerier i denne Samling, there are choice pictures in this collection.
Udtage, v. a. to take out; to choose, to pick out.
Udtale, v. a. to pronounce, to state, to say, to enunciate; Du maae – Dig noget mere, you must be somewhat more explicit; men han nu har udtalt, I wonder whether he has done speaking?
Udtale, en; pronunciation; han har en temmelig tyk –, he has a rather thick utterance. [enunciation.
Udtalelſe, en; statement, expression.
Udtappe, v. a. to tap.
Udtapning, en; tapping.
Udtiene, v. n. to serve one's time.
Udtient, a. han har –, he has served his time. [book etc.).
Udtog, et; abstract, epitome (of a
Udtolke, v. a. to interpret.
Udtolkning, en; interpretation.
Udtordne, v. a. to thunder forth.
Udtromme, v. a. fig. han har -t det i hele Byen, he has cried it about the whole town.
Udtryk, et; expression.
Udtrykke, v. a. to express, to declare, to utter; (trykke ud) to squeeze out.
Udtrykkelig, a. express; det var hans -e Befaling, it was his express order, det blev -t sagt, it was expressly stated.
Udtrykksfuld, a. expressive; ad. expressively.
Udtryksmaade, en; way of expression.
Udtræde, v. n. fig. to withdraw, to retire; (udvide) to make wider by treading.
Udtræk, et; drawing (of lottery); drawer.
Udtrække, v. a. to draw out, to pull out; at – en Tand, to draw a tooth.
Udtrækning, en; pulling out, drawing.
Udtrætte, v. a. to tire, to knock up.
Udtvære, v. a. to spin out (a tale etc.)
Udtvætte, v. a. to wash out.
Udtyde, v. a. to interpret, to expound (what is difficult); to explain (lighter matters).
Udtydning, en; interpretation, explanation; expounding (of hidden things).
Udtynde, v. a. to thin.
Udtælle, v. a. to count out, to sum out; (i Handelen) to pay, disburse.
Udtælling, en; counting out; (i Handelen) disbursement, payment.
Udtære, v. a. to emaciate, to enervate.
Udtæring, en; emaciation, enervation.

Digitized by Google

Udtærske, *v. a.* to thresh out; har Du snart –t. have you soon done threshing.
Udtærskning, **en**; threshing.
Udtømme, *v. a.* to exhaust, to drain; to evacuate (in medicine); mine Hjælpekilder ere udtømte, my resources are exhausted. [(Afførelse) evacuation.
Udtømmelse, **en**; exhaustion, draining;
Udtømt, *a.* exhausted, done up.
Udtørre, *v. a.* to dry up, to drain, to desiccate; at – en Mose, to drain a marsh. [drying up.
Udtørring, **en**; draining (of a marsh).
Duelig, *a.* incapable, unqualified; han er aldeles – til den Forretning, he is quite unfit for that service; han er en – Fyr, he is a dunce.
Duelighed, **en**; incapacity, unfitness, inability, disqualification.
Udvaaget, *a.* done up with watching.
Udvagt, **en**; outpost.
Udvalg, **et**; selection; (i en offentlig Bestilling) committee.
Udvalgt, *a.* selected, chosen, elected; det er en – Samling, it is a choice collection.
Udvandre, *v. a.* to emigrate.
Udvandrer, **en**; emigrant.
Udvandrerskib, **et**; emigrant-ship.
Udvandring, **en**; emigration.
Udvarpe, *v. a.* to warp out.
Udvaske, *v. a.* to wash out, to cleanse.
Udvaskning, **en**; washing out, cleansing.
Udvei, **en**; expedient, means of escape; (Udreise) way out; han var nødsaget til at gjøre –e, he was obliged to make an expedient.
Udvendig, *a.* outside, external; –t, outwardly, externally; den –e og den indvendige Side, the outside and the inside. [exchange.
Udveksle, *v. a.* to exchange, to give in
Udveksling, **en**; exchange, barter.
Udvide, *v. a.* to widen, to extend, to enlarge; dette Tøi –r sig, this stuff expands *or* widens. [tension, dilation.
Udvidelse, **en**; widening, expansion, ex-
Udvidende, *a.* expansive, dilating.
Udvidning, **en**; f. Udvidelse.
Udvidningskraft, **en**; expansive power; powers of extension.
Udvisning, **en**; expulsion, turning out; hans – af Selskabet, his exclusion *or* his expuls on of society; – (Mærkning) af Træer, marking of trees.
Udvikle, *v. a.* to unfold, to untwist; (forklare) to explain, to illustrate, to make clear, to set forth; det vil – sig i Løbet af Samtalen, that will be developed in the course of conversation.
Udvikling, **en**; unfolding, untwisting; (Forklaring) explanation, illustration, expounding; setting forth; en Sags naturlige –, the natural development of an affair.
Udvirke, *v. a.* to effect, to do, to cause.
Udvirkelse, **en**; effecting, effectuation.
Udvise, *v. a.* to shew, to exhibit, to set forth; han har udviist megen Iver, he has evinced much zeal; Du maae – ham af Værelset, you must turn him out of the room; han blev udviist af Selskabet, he was expelled from the party; at – Træer (at mærke Træer) to mark out trees.
Udviske, *v. a.* to wipe out, to rub out, to blot out; det er aldeles bleven –t, it has been entirely rubbed out *or* effaced.
Udviskning, **en**; wiping out, rubbing out, blotting out, effacing.
Udvortes, *a.* exterior, external; *ad.* outwardly, externally.
Udvortes, **et**; exterior; appearance.
Udvoxe, *v. n.* to grow out, to develop (one self).
Udvoxen, *a.* full-grown, fully developed.
Udvoxning, **en**; full-growth.
Udvride, *v. a.* to wring out, to squeeze out. [out.
Udvridning, **en**; wringing out, squeezing
Udvriste, *v. a.* to wrench out of.
Udvæg, **en**; outer wall.
Udvælde, *v. n.* to well out; Vandet –de af Kilden, the water bubbled out of the fountain.
Udvælge, *v. a.* to choose, to select; han er bleven udvalgt til Formand, he has been elected chairman; udvælg dig nogle af disse Kirsebær, pick out some of these cherries. [tion; picking out.
Udvælgelse, **en**; selection, choice, elec-
Udvæxt, **en**; excrescence, protuberance.
Udyb, *a.* shallow.
Udyd, **en**; vice, depravity, corruption.
Udygtig, *a.* incapable, unable, unqualified, unfit. [inability.
Udygtighed, **en**; incapacity, unfitness,
Udyr, **et**; monster.
Udyrket, *a.* uncultivated, waste.
Udæske, *v. a.* to dare, to challenge, to call out.
Udæskning, **en**; challenge, calling out.
Udø, **en**; distant *or* remote island.
Udøbt, *a.* unchristened, unbaptized.
Udødelig, *a.* immortal.
Udødelighed, **en**; immortality.
Udørk, **Udørken**, **en**; waste, desert.
Udøse, *v. a.* to pour out; to shed (tears); hun udøste sit Hjerte for hende, she unbosomed herself to her.
Udøve, *v. a.* to practise; han har –t

Digitized by Google

meget Slet, he has perpetrated much evil; hvem har -t denne Forbrydelse, who has committed this crime; denne Minister har den udøvende Magt, this minister has the executive power.

Udøvelse, en; exercise, doing; i Udøvelsen af disse Forbrydelser, in the perpetration of these crimes.

Udøver, en; practiser, doer; hvem er -en af denne Forbrydelse, who is the perpetrator of this crime.

Uenes, *ad.* at variance; de bleve -, a difference arose between them.

Uensartet, *a.* heterogeneous.

Uesen, *a.* odd, amiss, strange; han er ikke saa - endda, he is not so bad after all; esen eller -, even or odd!

Uefterlignelig, *a.* inimitable, unique.

Uefterlignelighed, en; inimitableness.

Uefterrettelig, *a.* inexact, not to be depended upon, not to be relied on, not trustworthy.

Uefterrettelighed, en; inaccuracy, want of punctuality, inexactitude.

Uefterteænksom, *a.* thoughtless, inconsiderate, careless, unthinking.

Uefterteænksomhed, en; thoughtlessness, inconsiderateness, carelessness, unthinkingness.

Uegennyttig, *a.* disinterested.

Uegennyttighed, en; disinterestedness.

Uegentlig, *a.* improper, figurative; *ad.* improperly, figuratively.

Uendelig, *a.* infinite, endless, perpetual, incessant, interminable; det varede i det -e, it lasted ad infinitum.

Uendelighed, en; endlessness, infinitude, interminableness, infinity.

Uendeligt, *ad.* infinitely, endlessly, perpetually, incessantly.

Uenigt, *a.* differing, at odds; disse to -ere uenige, these two people disagree or are at variance.

Uenighed, en; disagreement, difference, variance, dissension.

Uerfaren, *a.* inexperienced, unskilled.

Uerfarenhed, en; inexperience, unskilfulness.

Uerkiendtlig, *a.* ungrateful, thankless.

Uerkiendtlighed, en; ungratefulness, unthankfulness, ingratitude.

Uerstattelig, *a.* irretrievable, irreparable.

Uerstattelighed, en; irreparableness.

Uf! *interj.* fie!

Ufarvet, *a.* undyed, uncoloured.

Ufattelig, *a.* inconceivable, incomprehensible. [incomprehensibility.

Ufattelighed, en; inconceivableness,

Ufeilbar, *a.* infallible.

Ufeilbarhed, en; infallibility.

Uforanderlig, *a.* unchangeable, immutable, unalterable, constant, invariable; *ad.* immutably, unalterably etc.

Uforanderlighed, en; unchangeableness, immutableness, unalterableness, immutability.

Uforandret, *a.* unaltered, unchanged.

Uforarbeidet, *a.* unwrought.

Uforbederlig, *a.* incorrigible, irreclaimable; den Dreng er -, that boy is incorrigible. [corrigibleness.

Uforbederlighed, en; incorrigibility, in-

Uforbedret, *a.* unimproved, unreformed.

Uforbeholden, *a.* open; han sagde ham det ganske -t, he told it to him quite openly.

Uforberedt, *a.* unprepared.

Uforbrændelig, *a.* incombustible.

Uforbrændelighed, en; incombustibleness.

Uforbeelagtig, *a.* disadvantageous.

Uforbeelagtighed, en; disadvantage.

Uforbragelig, *a.* insufferable, unbearable, intolerable.

Uforbragelighed, en; intolerableness, unbearableness.

Uforbulgt, *a.* undisguised, open.

Uforbærvelig, *a.* incorruptible.

Uforbærvelighed, en; incorruptibility.

Uforbærvet, *a.* uncorrupted, unspoiled.

Uforbøielig, *a.* indigestible.

Uforbøielighed, en; indigestibility; (Forstoppelse) indigestion.

Uforbøiet, *a.* indigested.

Uforenelig, *a.* incompatible, irreconcileable, not in harmony.

Uforenelighed, en; incompatibility, irreconcileableness.

Uforfalsket, *a.* unadulterated; - Character, unsophisticated character.

Uforfærdet, *a.* undaunted, intrepid, courageous, stout-hearted, brave, dauntless.

Uforfærdethed, en; dauntlessness, intrepidity, bravery, courageousness.

Uforglemmelig, *a.* not-to-be-forgotten, memorable. [memory.

Uforglemmelighed, en; imperishable

Uforgribelig, *a.* not-disparaging; det var hans - Mening, it was his humble opinion.

Uforgængelig, *a.* imperishable.

Uforgængelighed, en; imperishableness.

Uforholdsmæssig, *a.* disproportionate.

Uforklarlig, *a.* inexplicable; det er mig aldeles -t, it is quite unaccountable to me.

Uforklarlighed, en; inexplicableness, naccountableness

Digitized by Google

Uforkrænkelig, *a.* imperishable, everlasting. [ness, everlastingness.
Uforkrænkelighed, en; imperishable-
Uforkrænket, *a.* inviolate, unhurt, uninjured, unimpaired.
Uforligelig, *a.* irreconcileable, stubborn.
Uforlignelig, *a.* incomparable, matchless, above all compare; *ad.* incomparably.
Uforlovet, *a.* not engaged.
Uformeent, *a.* competent, allowable.
Uformelig, *a.* shapeless, void of form.
Uformelighed, en; shapelessness.
Uformodentlig, *a.* unexpected, surprising. [for.
Uformodent, *a.* unexpected, unlooked
Uformue, en; inability.
Uformuende, *a.* fortuneless, poor.
Uformuenhed, en; poverty, want of fortune; (Uduygtighed) inability.
Uformærket, *a.* unperceived, unobserved, imperceptibly, unnoticed.
Ufornuft, en; unreasonableness, want of reason, absurdity; (ringe Forstand) irrationality.
Ufornuftig, *a.* unreasonable, foolish, absurd; (fornuftløs) irrational; han er meget –, he is very unreasonable; han handlede meget –t, he acted very foolishly.
Ufornøden, *a.* unnecessary, needless, not requisite, not necessary.
Ufornøielig, *a.* not to be satisfied, always discontented.
Uforrettet, *a.* unexecuted, undone, uneffected, unfulfilled, unaccomplished.
Uforsagt, *a.* dauntless, undaunted, courageous, undismayed, stout-hearted; han vedblev at være –, he continued to keep up a good heart.
Uforsagthed, en; dauntlessness, courageousness, stout-heartedness, bravery.
Uforsigtig, *a.* imprudent, unwary, incautious, careless.
Uforsigtighed, en; imprudence, unwariness, incautiousness, carelessness.
Uforsikret, *a.* not insured.
Uforskammet, *a.* impudent, shameless.
Uforskammethed, en; impudence, shamelessness, barefacedness.
Uforskandet, *a.* unintrenched.
Uforskyldt, *a.* undeserved.
Uforsonlig, *a.* implacable, irreconcileable, inexorable. [exorableness.
Uforsonlighed, en; implacability, in-
Uforstaaelig, *a.* unintelligible; det er mig aldeles –t, it is quite incomprehensible to me. [incomprehensibility.
Uforstaaelighed, en; unintelligibility,
Uforstand, en; want of judgment, indiscretion.
Uforstandig, *a.* stupid, unintelligent; (uforsigtig) indiscreet. [of judgment.
Uforstandighed, en; indiscretion; want
Uforstyrrelig, *a.* imperturbable.
Uforsvarlig, *a.* inexcusable, injustifiable; det er meget –t af ham, it is very inexcusable in him.
Uforsvarlighed, en; inexcusableness, unwarrantableness, unjustifiableness.
Uforsynlig *a.* improvident.
Uforsynlighed, en; improvidence.
Uforsætlig, *a.* unintentional.
Uforsøgt, *a.* unattempted.
Uforsørget, *a.* unprovided for.
Ufortalt, *a.* underogatory; Herr B. –, without disparagement to Mr. B.
Uforteldet, *a.* not entered (at the customhouse); disse Varer kunne sælges uforteldede, these goods can be sold without paying duty.
Ufortrøden, *a.* indefatigable, untiring.
Uforttrødenhed, en; indefatigableness.
Uforttøvet, *ad.* immediately, without delay.
Uforudseelig, *a.* not to be foreseen.
Uforudseet, *a.* unforeseen.
Uforvarende, *a.* unawares.
Uforventet, *a.* unexpected.
Uforvindelig, *a.* irrecoverable; det var aldeles –t for ham, he never got the better of that.
Ufrankeret, *a.* unpaid.
Ufravigelig, *a.* unalterable, unchangeable; det er en – Skik hos ham, it is a custom he never deviates from.
Ufred, en; disturbance, discord, dissension, trouble.
Ufredelig, *a.* troublesome, quarrelsome; unpeaceful, contentious.
Ufredstid, en; time of war.
Ufremkommelig, *a.* impassable.
Ufri, *a.* unfree, bond; han er en – Mand, he is a bondsman.
Ufrihed, en; state of bondage; state of vassalage.
Ufristet, *a.* untempted.
Ufrivillig, *a.* involuntary.
Ufrivilligheb, en; involuntariness.
Ufrom, *a.* irreverent, impious, undevout.
Ufrugtbar, *a.* barren, sterile, unfruitful.
Ufrugtbarhed, en; barrenness, sterility, unfruitfulness
Ufuldbyrdet, *a.* unaccomplished, unfinished, unperformed, uneffected, undone.
Ufuldkommen, *a.* imperfect.
Ufuldkommenhed, en; imperfection.
Ufuldstændig, *a.* incomplete, imperfect; denne Bog er meget –, this book is very defective.

Digitized by Google

Ufuldstændighed, en; incompleteness, imperfection; defectiveness.
Ufærd, en; misfortune, misery, disaster; gid Du times en –, wo betide you.
Ufødt, *a.* unborn.
Uføielig, *a.* unyielding, not complying, unaccommodating.
Ufølelig, *q.* imperceptible.
Ufølsom, *a.* insensible, unfeeling; han er fuldkommen – (ligegyldig), he is perfectly apathetic.
Ufølsomhed, en; insensibility, unfeelingness; (Sløvhed) apathy.
Ufør, *a.* maimed, disabled.
Uganabar, *a.* not current.
Ugarvet, *a.* untanned.
Uge, en; week; i denne –, this week; idag om en –, this day week.
Ugeblad, et; weekly paper.
Ugedag, en; day of the week.
Ugehøitid, en; weekly festival.
Ugeløn, en; weekly pay.
Ugemarked, et; weekly fair.
Ugentlig, *a.* weekly.
Ugepenge, *s. pl.* weekly sum of money.
Ugepræditen, en; weekday sermon.
Ugeregning, en; weekly bill.
Ugerente, en; weekly interest.
Ugeviis, *ad.* by the week.
Ugierne, *ad.* unwillingly, reluctantly.
Ugierning, en; foul deed, enormity, terrible misdeed. [an enormity.
Ugierningsmand, en; perpetrator of
Ugiestfri, *a.* inhospitable.
Ugiestfrihed, en; inhospitality.
Ugift, *a.* unmarried, single.
Ugiort, *a.* undone, not executed, not performed, unmade; han ønskede Gierningen –, he wished the deed undone.
Ugiørlig, *a.* impracticable.
Ugiørlighed, en; impracticability.
Uglad, *a.* joyless.
Ugle, en; owl; Hornugle, horn owl; Skrigugle, screech owl; jeg troer der er –r i Mosen, I think there is a snake under the grass; at fange en –, to chapel.
Ugleagtig, *a.* owlish.
Uglebillede, et; fright.
Ugleboved, et; ugly face.
Uglestrig, et; hooting of an owl.
Ugleunge, en; owlet.
Ugrund, en; groundlessness; want of foundation.
Ugrundet, *a.* groundless; unfounded.
Ugudelig, *a.* impious, ungodly, reprobate, wicked. [ungodliness.
Ugudelighed, en; wickedness, impiety,
Ugunst, en; disfavour, disgrace, displeasure.
Ugunstig, *a.* unfavourable, unpropitious.
Ugyldig, *a.* invalid, inefficacious.
Ugyldighed, en; invalidity, inefficacy.
Ugængs, *ad.* uncommon; det er meget –, it is very unusual.
Uhandelig, *a.* unhandy, awkward.
Uhandelighed, en; unhandiness.
Uharmonisk, *a.* inharmonious, discordant, grating.
Uhegnet, *a.* unfenced.
Uhelbredelig, *a.* incurable.
Uheld, et; misfortune, mishap, mischance, bad luck.
Uheldig, *a.* unfortunate, unlucky, unsuccessful; *ad.* unfortunately, unluckily.
Uheldigviis, *ad.* unluckily, unfortunately.
Uhevnet, *a.* unrevenged.
Uhielpsom, *a.* helpless.
Uhiemlet, *a.* unauthorized, not authorized.
Uhindret, *a.* unimpeded, unobstructed, not hindered. untrammelled.
Uhr, et; (Lommeuhr) watch; (Stueuhr) clock, timepiece. [string.
Uhrbaand, et; watch-riband, watch-
Uhrdækksel, et; watch-case.
Uhrfieder, en; watch-spring.
Uhrglas, et; watch-glass.
Uhrkasse, en; watch-case.
Uhrkiæde, en; watch-chain.
Uhrlomme, en; fob.
Uhrmager, en; watchmaker.
Uhrnøgle, en; watchkey.
Uhrskive, en; dial-plate.
Uhrviser, en; hand of a watch.
Uhrværk, et; clockwork; (Uhr) watch; (Værk i et Uhr) works of a watch.
Uhumsk, *a.* foul, filthy, unclean.
Uhumskhed, en; filthiness, nastiness.
Uhyre, *a.* enormous, huge, monstrous, prodigious, vast; en – Ørken, a vast desert; det var – stort, that was tremendously large.
Uhyre, et; monster, prodigy.
Uhæderlig, *a.* inglorious.
Uhøflig, *a.* uncivil, discourteous, impolite, rude. [discourteousness.
Uhøflighed, en; incivility, impoliteness,
Uhørlig, *a.* inaudible, not to be heard.
Uhørt, *a.* unheard; det er noget aldeles –, it is something quite unheard of.
Uhøvisk, *a.* indecorous, rude; impolite, indecent.
Uhøviskhed, en; indecency, rudeness, indecorousness.
Uigiendrivelig, *a.* incontrovertible, indisputable, irrefragable, incontestible.
Uigienkaldelig, *a.* irrecoverable.
Uigienløselig, *a.* unredeemable.

Digitized by Google

Uigiennemsigtig, *a.* opaque, not pellucid, not transparent.
Uigiennemskuelig, *a.* not to be seen through; *fig.* unfathomable, impenetrable.
Uigiennemtrængelig, *a.* impenetrable, impervious; dette Klæde er –t for Vand, this cloth is impervious to water; denne Skov er –, this wood is impenetrable.
Uigiennemtrængelighed, *en*; impenetrability, imperviousness.
Uimodsigelig, *a.* incontestable, undeniable, incontrovertible, indisputable.
Uimodstaaelig, *a.* irresistible, overpowering.
Uimodstaaeligt, *a.* irresistible, not to be withstood; (svagt) resistless.
Uimodstaaelighed, *en*; irresistibility.
Uindbunden, *a.* unbound.
Uindfriet, **Uindløst**, *a.* unredeemed.
Uindskrænket, *a.* unlimited, unrestricted, uncontrolled; han nyder – Frihed, he enjoys unbounded liberty.
Uindtagelig, *a.* impregnable.
Uindtaget, *a.* unprepossessed, unprejudiced; Fæstningen er endnu –, the fortress is not yet taken.
Uindviet, *a.* uninitiated.
Uinteressant, *a.* uninteresting.
Ujævn, *a.* uneven, rugged.
Ujævnhed, *en*; unevenness, ruggedness.
Ukaldet, *a.* uncalled.
Ukiendelig, *a.* not to be known, not to be recognized. [knowing again
Ukiendelighed, *en*; impossibility of
Ukiendt, *a.* unknown.
Ukiær, *a.* unpleasant, disagreeable; det var ham meget –t at maatte sige, he was very sorry to be obliged to say.
Ukiærlig, *a.* unkind, not affectionate.
Ukiærlighed, *en*; unkindness, want of affection.
Uklar, *a.* indistinct, obscure; dette Vand er meget –t, this water is very muddy; not clear; det er lidt –t, it is somewhat indistinct; han ragede – med ham, he began to quarrel with him; Skibet ragede – af, the ship ran foul of.
Uklarhed, *en*; indistinctness, obscurity, muddiness.
Uklareret, *a.* not cleared (at the customhouse).
Uklippet, *a.* uncut, unshorn.
Uklog, *a.* imprudent, unwise, injudicious, indiscreet, inconsiderate, incautious; *ad.* imprudently etc.
Uklogskab, *en*; imprudence, indiscretion, inconsiderateness, incautiousness.
Ukogt, *a.* unboiled.
Ukomplet, *a.* incomplete.
Ukonstlet, *a.* artless, inartificial, simple, plain, without affectation.
Ukrigersk, *a.* unwarlike.
Ukrud, *et*; weeds.
Ukrænkelig, *a.* inviolable, unbroken.
Ukrænkelighed, *en*; inviolability.
Ukrænket, *a.* inviolate.
Ukydsk, *a.* unchaste.
Ukydskhed, *en*; unchastity.
Ukyndig, *a.* ignorant, unskilled, uninformed; han er afdeles – i fremmede Sprog, he is not at all conversant with foreign languages; han er – i den Sag, he is unacquainted with that affair.
Ukyndighed, *en*; ignorance, unskilfulness; hans fuldkomne –, his perfect ignorance *or* his total want of knowledge.
Ukæmmet, *a.* uncombed.
Ulastelig, *a.* unblameable, irreproachable, blameless, irreprehensible.
Ulastelighed, *en*; blamelessness, irreprehensibleness, freedom from reproach.
Ulave, *en*; disorder; hans Sager ere i –, his affairs are out of order; paa Du ikke bringer det i –, take care you don't throw it into disorder.
Uld, *en*; wool (on sheep); hair (on rabbits etc); down (on plants).
Uldagtig, *a.* woolly.
Uldarbeide, *et*; woollen stuff; (Bearbeidelse af Uld) working in wool.
Uldarbeider, *en*; weaver of woollen goods.
Uldbærende, *a.* wool-bearing.
Ulden, *a.* woollen, worsted.
Uldfarver, *en*; wool-dyer.
Uldfarvet, *a.* dyed in grain.
Uldgarn, *et*; woollen yarn.
Uldhandel, *en*; woollen trade.
Uldhandler, *en*; dealer in wool; (en gros) wool-merchant.
Uldkarde, *en*; wool-card.
Uldkarder, *en*; wool-carder.
Uldklipning, *en*; shearing of sheep.
Uldmarked, *et*; wool-market, wool-fair.
Uldrig, *a.* woolly.
Uldsax, *en*; shears.
Uldskind, *et*; fleece.
Uldsky, *en*; fleecy cloud.
Uldspinder, *en*; wool-spinner.
Uldspinderi, *et*; spinning of wool.
Uldstrømpe, *en*; woollen-stocking.
Uldsæk, *en*; wool-sack; en Sæk Uld, a sack of wool.
Uldsække, *s. pl.* (ved Befæstningsarbeider) wool-packs.
Uldtave, *en*; filament of wool.

Digitized by Google

Uldtot, *en*; tuft of wool.
Uldtøi, *et*; woollen stuff, worsteds.
Uldvæver, *en*; wool-weaver.
Uldvæveri, *et*; wool-weaving.
Uleqemlig, *a.* incorporeal, immaterial.
Uleqemlighed, *en*; incorporeity, immateriality.
Uleilige, *v. a.* to trouble, to importune, to inconvenience, to disturb; De maae ikke – Dem, you must not trouble yourself
Uleilighed, *en*; trouble, inconvenience, disturbance; giør Dem ingen –, don't put yourself to inconvenience.
Ulempe, *en*; inconvenience, incommodation, mischief, trouble.
Ulidelig, *a.* insupportable, intolerable.
Ulige, *a.* unequal, dissimilar, unlike; lige eller –, even or odd; dette er – det Bedste, this is by far the best; hun er – smuttere, she is far handsomer.
Uligeartet, *a.* heterogeneous.
Uligeartethed, *en*; heterogeneousness.
Uliig, *a.* unlike, dissimilar, different.
Ulighed, *en*; dissimilarity, unequalness, unequality; den store – i deres Alder, the great disparity in their age.
Ulk, *en*; frog-fish; det er en bygtig – (M trøs) he is a clever tar.
Ulme, *v. n.* to glow, to smoulder; Utilfredshedens -r endnu, the discontent is still smouldering.
Ulovlig, *a.* unlawful, contrary to law, illegal.
Ulovlighed, *en*; unlawfulness, illegality.
Ulv, *en*; wolf.
Ulveaqtig, *a.* wolfish.
Ulveart, *en*; species of wolf.
Ulvebønne, *en*; lupine.
Ulvefod, *en*; wolf's-claw.
Ulvefælde, *en*; wolf-trap, caltrap.
Ulvegraa, *a* gray as a wolf.
Ulvegrav, **Ulvegrube**, *en*; pit for catching wolves.
Ulvehule, *en*; wolf's den.
Ulvehund, *en*; wolf-dog.
Ulvehunger, *en*; wolfish appetite.
Ulvejaqt, *en*; wolf-hunting.
Ulvejæger, *en*; wolf hunter.
Ulveleie, *et*; wolf's-lair.
Ulvemelk, *en*; wolf's milk.
Ulvesax, *en*; wolf-trap, caltrap.
Ulveskind, *et*; wolf's-skin.
Ulveunge, *en*; wolf's cub.
Ulvinde, *en*; she-wolf.
Ulyd, *en*; jarring noise.
Ulydig, *a* disobedient.
Ulydighed, *en*; disobedience.
Ulykke, *en*; misfortune, disaster, mischief, calamity, mishap; det var en stor –, that was a great misfortune; tilhændtes det endoqsaa, most unfortunately it even happened; han har giort er paa sig selv, he has made away with himself.
Ulykkebringende, *a.* fatal, unlucky.
Ulykkelig, *a.* unhappy, disastrous, unfortunate; (uheldig) unlucky; det var en – Begivenhed, it was a calamitous event; han er meget –, he is very unhappy.
Ulykkeligviis, **ulykkeligt**, *ad.* unhappily, unfortunately; (uheldigt) unluckily.
Ulykkesbudskab, *et*; disastrous news, fatal news.
Ulykkesfuql, **Ulykkesprofet**, *en*; bird of ill omen.
Ulykkestilfælde, *et*; calamitous event, disastrous occurrence.
Ulyksalig, *a.* most unhappy; en – Ryhed, most fatal news; en – Hændelse, most disastrous occurrence.
Ulyksalighed, *en*; unhappiness, misery, infelicity.
Ulyst, *en*; dislike, disinclination, distaste, aversion, antipathy, reluctance.
Ulægelig, *a.* incurable.
Ulægelighed, *en*; incurableness.
Ulærd, *a.* unlearned, illiterate, untaught, uneducated, unlettered, ignorant.
Ulærvillig, *a.* indocile, untractable, unteachable
Ulærvillighed, *en*; indocility, untractableness.
Ulæselig, *a.* illegible, unreadable.
Ulæselighed, *en*; illegibility.
Ulæsket, *a.* unslaked (lime).
Ulæst, *a.* unread.
Umaadelig, *a.* immoderate, intemperate (in eating, drinking etc.); (– stor) immense, huge, excessive, enormous; han er – riig, he is immensely rich.
Umaadelighed, *en*; intemperance, excess (in eating, drinking etc.); (– Størrelse) immensity, hugeness.
Umaalelig, *a.* immeasurable, beyond measure, immense; *ad.* immeasurably, immensely.
Umaalelighed, *en*; immensity, immeasurability.
Umaalt, *a.* unmeasured.
Umage, *a.* odd; en – Handske, an odd glove.
Umage, *en*; pains, effort, trouble; han giorde sig megen –, he gave himself much pains; det kostede ham megen –, that gave him a great deal of trouble; han giør sig altid megen –, he is always very painstaking; han ansaae det ikke -n værdt, he did not think it worth while.
Umage, *v. r. & a.* at – sig, to take the trouble; maae jeg – Dig, may I trouble you.
Umagelig, *a.* inconvenient, uncomfort-

Digitized by Google

able; en – Stilling, an uneasy position.

Umagelighed, *en*; inconvenience, uncomfortableness; uneasiness (of posture)

Umandig, *a.* unmanly, effeminate, womanish; *ad.* effeminately.

Umandighed, *en*; unmanliness, effeminacy, voluptuousness.

Umaneerlig, *a.* unmannerly; – stor, immensely large.

Umaskeret, *a.* unmasked.

Umeddelelig, *a.* incommunicable, not to be imparted. [ness.

Umeddelelighed, *en*; incommunicable-

Umeent, *a.* not meant, not intended.

Umenneske, *et*; monster, wretch.

Umenneskelig, *a.* inhuman.

Umenneskelighed, *en*; inhumanity.

Umiddelbar, *a.* immediate, direct; *ad.* immediately, directly.

Umiddelbarhed, *en*; immediateness; instantaneousness.

Umild, *a.* inclement (weather); stern, harsh, severe (of a person).

Umildhed, *en*; inclemency, severity (of the weather); sternness, harshness (of a person).

Umindelig, *a.* immemorial; det har været Skik i –e Aider, that has been the custom time out of mind.

Umiskjendelig, *a.* evident.

Umistænkelig, *a.* unsuspicious.

Umistænkt, *a.* unsuspected.

Umistelig, *a.* indispensable; quite necessary; *ad.* indispensably.

Umoden, *a.* unripe (fruit); immature (in understanding). [immaturity.

Umodenhed, *en*; unripeness (of fruit);

Umulig, *a.* impossible; *ad.* impossibly.

Umulighed, *en*; impossibility.

Umyndig, *a.* minor, not of age; denne Herre er –, this gentleman is a minor.

Umyndighed, *en*; minority; han er i en –s Tilstand, he is in a state of nonage.

Umynket, *a.* uncoined.

Umælende, *a.* lacking the power of speech; de – (Dyr), the brutes.

Umærkelig, *a.* imperceptible, insensible, not observable; *ad.* imperceptibly, insensibly. [sensibleness.

Umærkelighed, *en*; imperceptibility, in-

Umærket, *a.* unperceived, unobserved.

Umættelig, *a.* insatiable; *ad.* insatiably.

Umættelighed, *en*; insatiableness.

Unaade, *en*; disgrace, disfavour, ungraciousness; han er falden i –, he has been disgraced.

Unaadig, *a.* ungracious, discourteous.

Unaadighed, *en*; ungraciousness.

Unaturlig, *a.* unnatural; denne Skrivemaade er –, this manner of writing is affected; den hele Stil er –, the whole style is forced *or* affected.

Unaturlighed, *en*; unnaturalness; affectation [to nature, affectedly.

Unaturligt, *a.* unnaturally, contrary

Unavngiven, *a.* anonymous.

Undarage, *v. a.* to withdraw, to draw away from, to shrink from; han –r sig altid fra Arbeide, he never flinches from work; han undrog sig fra at møde, he shrank from attending. [avoiding.

Undragelse, *en*; shrinking, flinching,

Unde, *v. a.* to allow, to grant, to wish; kan Du ikke – mig saa meget, can't you allow me so much; han –r ham ikke en Stilling, he grudges him every skilling; jeg –r ham alt godt, I wish him every happiness; det er ham meget vel undt, he is quite welcome to it.

Under, *et*; wonder, prodigy, miracle, portent, marvel; intet –, no wonder.

Under, *præp.* under, beneath, below; det er – min Værdighed, that is below my dignity; Skibet vil snart være – Seil, the ship will soon be under weigh; – hvad Navn var det han gik? which name did he go by? Skibet er gaaet –, the ship has foundered; det var kun – den Betingelse, it was only on that condition; – hele den lange Tale, during the whole of the long speech; – hele Krigen, during the whole war; det maae gjøres – ret, it must be done collectively.

Underafdeling, *en*; sub-division.

Underarm, *en*; forearm.

Underbefalingsmand, *en*; second in command.

Underbetjent, *en*; inferior officer.

Underbibliothekar, *en*; sub-l brarian.

Underbinde, *v. a.* to tie.

Underblomst, *en*; marvel of Peru.

Underbuxer, *s. pl.* drawers.

Underbygning, *en*; sub-struction.

Underdanig, *a.* submissive, respectful; Deres –e Tjener, your obedient, humble servant.

Underdanighed, *en*; humility, respectfulness, subjection; i dybeste –, with the profoundest submission.

Underdeel, *en*; lower part, nether part.

Underdommer, *en*; inferior judge.

Underdreiereb, *et*; jeer.

Underdyne, *en*; under feather-bed.

Underfald, *et*; undershot.

Underfaldshjul, *et*; undershot-wheel.

Underflade, *en*; base.

Underfoder, *et*; lining.

Underfoged, *en*; under-bailiff.

Digitized by Google

Underfore, *v. a.* to line.
Underfuld, *a.* wonderful, wondrous, astonishing, astounding, marvellous.
Undersundig, *a.* sly, crafty, wily, subtle, knavish, cunning.
Undersundighed, *en*; slyness, craft, subtleness, cunning, wile.
Undergaae, *v. a.* to undergo, to suffer, to endure.
Undergang, *en*; destruction, ruin, decay, downfall.
Undergierning, *en*; wonder, miracle.
Undergive, *v. a.* to subject.
Undergiven, *en*; subject, inferior; han er meget god mod sine Undergivne, he is very kind to his inferiors.
Undergivenhed, *en*; subjection, humility, submission.
Undergivtoug, *et*; clew-garnet.
Undergrave, *v. a.* to sap, to undermine.
Undergraver, *en*; under-sexton.
Undergravning, *en*; undermining.
Underhaanden, *ad.* privately; secretly.
Underhandle, *v. a.* to negotiate, to treat; to deal with; Du maae søge at – med ham, you must try to come to terms with him.
Underhandler, *en*; negotiator; mediator.
Underhandling, *en*; negotiation; mediation.
Underhold, *et*; maintenance, support.
Underholde, *v. a.* to maintain, to support, to sustain; han underholdt (morede) ham en heel Time, he entertained him a whole hour; han underholdt sig med ham, he conversed with him.
Underholdende, *a.* entertaining, amusing.
Underholdning, *en*; (Fornøielse) entertainment; (Levemaade) support, maintenance.
Underhuus, *et*; House of Commons (in Parliament).
Underjordisk, *a.* subterranean, underground, subterraneous; de –e, the brownies.
Underkaste sig, *v. r.* to subject one's self (to); jeg –r mig ganske Din Dom, I submit entirely to your judgment; han –de sig denne Provinds, he subjected this province to himself.
Underkastelse, *en*; subjection, submission, submitting; (Hengivelse) resignation.
Underkastet, *a.* subject to.
Underkiende, *v. a.* to reverse.
Underkiendelse, *en*; reversal.
Underkiole, *en*; under-gown.
Underkiæbe, *en*; lower jaw.
Underkiøbe, *v. a.* to bribe; to suborn (false witness).
Underklokke, *en*; under-petticoat.
Underklæder, *pl.* under garments.
Underklædning, *en*; suit of undergarments.
Underkok, *en*; under-cook.
Underkonge, *en*; petty king.
Underkop, *en*; saucer.
Underkue, *v. a.* to subdue, to subject, to subjugate; han er bleven –t i sin Vext, he has been stunted in his growth.
Underkuelse, *en*; subjection, subjugation; – i Vext, stunting in growth.
Underlag, *et*; substratum of (soil); (det som lægges under) underlayer.
Underlig, *a.* strange, curious, singular, particular.
Underligge, *v. n.* to succumb, to break down.
Underliggende, *a.* lying beneath; (hørende til) belonging to.
Underlighed, *en*; strangeness, singularity, particularity, curiosity.
Underliv, *et*; abdomen.
Underlæbe, *en*; underlip.
Underlægge, *v. a.* to lay under; at – sig (underlaste sig) et Rige, to subject a kingdom.
Underlærer, *en*; usher, assistant-teacher, under-teacher.
Underlæseil, *et*; lower studding-sail.
Underlæseilsbom, *en*; lower studding-sail boom.
Underlæseilsfald, *et*; lower studding-sail halyard.
Underløbet, *a.* (– Blod) bloodshot; hans Øine vare underløbne af Blod, his eyes were bloodshot.
Undermaal, *et*; short measure.
Undermand, *en*; inferior, subordinate.
Undermast, *en*; lower mast.
Underminere, *v. a.* to undermine, to sap, to mine.
Underofficeer, *en*; non-commissioned officer.
Underordne, *v. a.* to subordinate.
Underordning, *en*; subordination.
Underpant, *et*; mortgage, pawn.
Underret, *en*; petty court, inferior court.
Underretning, *en*; advice, intelligence, notice, information.
Underretsprocurator, *en*; attorney at a petty court.
Underrette, *v. a.* to inform, to apprize; to communicate; vi tillade os at – Den om, we beg to inform *or* advise you.
Underrettet, *a.* informed, instructed, acquainted.
Undersaat, *en*; subject.
Underseil, *et*; lower sail.
Underskiorte, *en*; under shirt.
Underskjøt, *et*; (ombord) lower sheet.
Underskorpe, *en*; under crust.
Underskov, *en*; under wood.
Underskrift, *en*; signature.
Underskrive, *v. a.* to sign.
Underskrivning, *en*; signing.

Digitized by Google

Underslaae, *v. a.* at ⚲ et Seil, to bend a sail.
Underslag, **et**; joist.
Underslæb, **et**; peculation, embezzlement.
Underst, *a.* & *ad.* undermost, lowest; han var den aller -e, he was the very lowest.
Understaae sig, *v. r.* to presume, to dare.
Understaldmester, **en**; under equerry.
Understeen, **en**; nether millstone.
Understikke, *v. a.* to forge, to fabricate.
Understrege, *v. a.* to underline, to stroke under.
Understryge, *v. a.* to coat (with paint-ing.
Understyrmand, **en**; second mate.
Understøtte, *v. a.* to assist, to support, to second, to succour, to uphold, to help, to relieve, to aid, to prop, to countenance.
Understøttelse, **en**; assistance, support, succour, aid, prop, supply.
Understøtning, **en**; propping, succour, support.
Undersøge, *v. a.* to examine, to look into, to search into, to try, to enquire into, (sondere) to probe.
Undersøgelse, **en**; examination, inquiry, investigation, search, quest.
Undertegne, *v. a.* to sign, to subscribe.
Undertegnede, *s.* the undersigned.
Undertegnet, *a.* signed, subscribed.
Undertiden, *ad.* sometimes, at times.
Undertrykke, *v. a.* to suppress, to oppress, to stifle, to crush; han -de Oprøret, he crushed *or* he suppressed the rebellion; at - sin Sorg, to stifle one's grief; han -de Folket, he oppressed the people.
Undertrykkelse, **en**; suppression *or* crushing (of a rebellion); stifling (of a grief); oppression (with tyranny).
Undertrykker, **en**; oppressor; suppressor.
Undertrøie, **en**; under-jacket.
Undertvinge, *v. a.* to subdue, to subject, to subjugate, to oppress, to suppress.
Undertvingelse, **en**; subjection, subjugation, oppression, suppression.
Undertvinger, **en**; subduer, subjugator, conqueror.
Undervant, **et**; lower-rigging.
Underveis, *ad.* on the road.
Underverden, **en**; infernal regions.
Underviisning, **en**; instruction.
Underviisningsanstalt, **en**; educational establishment; academy, seminary.
Underviisningsgjenstand, **en**; branch of education.
Underviisningstime, **en**; lesson.
Undervise, *v. a.* to instruct, to teach; to inform.
Undervogn, **en**; under part of a carriage.
Undervurdere, *v. a.* to underrate.
Undervægt, **en**; short weight.
Undervægtig, *a.* having short weight.
Underværk, **et**; miracle, prodigy, wonder.
Undfange, *v. a.* to conceive.
Undfangelse, **en**; conception.
Undflye, *v. a.* to evade, to elude, to escape, to avoid, to flee from, to shun.
Undgaae, *v. a.* to avoid; to eschew; kan Du ikke - ham, can you not avoid him.
Undgielde, *v. a.* to smart for, to suffer; det skal han - for, he shall smart for that; han maatte - for det, he must pay for it.
Undkomme, *v. n.* to escape, to flee from.
Undkomst, **en**; escape.
Undlade, *v. a.* to omit, to leave out.
Undladelse, **en**; omission, leaving out.
Undløbe, *v. n.* to escape, to run away, to avoid.
Undløben, **en**; escaping.
Undre sig, *v. r.* to wonder (at), to be surprized (at), to marvel; han undrede sig meget derover, he was much surprized at it.
Undre, *v. imp.* to wonder, to be surprized; hvorledes kan det - Dig, how can you feel surprized at it.
Undren, **en**; wonder, marvel, surprize, astonishment.
Undsee sig, *v. r.* to feel ashamed at; han undsaae sig for at sige ham det, he felt ashamed at telling him that.
Undseelig, *a.* bashful, modest, shamefaced.
Undseelse, **en**; bashfulness, modesty, shamefacedness.
Undsige, *v. a.* to defy, to dare, to challenge.
Undsigelse, **en**; defiance, daring, challenge (to mortal combat).
Undskylde, *v. a.* to excuse; to pardon, to make allowance (for), to exculpate; han undskyldte sig, he excused himself, he apologised; han søgte at - (besmykke) he tried to gloss over; Du maae virkelig - mig, you must really excuse me.
Undskyldelig, *a.* excusable, pardonable; det er ikke -t, it is not to be excused.
Undskyldning, **en**; excuse, apology; (Indrømmelse) allowance.
Undslaae sig, *v. r.* to decline, to refuse.
Undslippe, *v. n.* to escape, to get away.
Undsætte, *v. a.* to relieve, to aid, to succour, to assist.

Digitized by Google

Undsætning, *en*; relief, succour, assistance.

Undtage, *v. a.* to except, to exempt from; han undtog ham fra det Arbeide, he exempted him from this work.

Undtagelse, *en*; exception, exemption, dispensation; Du maae giøre en – med ham, you must make an exception with him.

Undtagen, *conj.* except, excepting, save, but.

Undvige, *v. n.* to escape, to run away, to abscond; han søgte at – mit Spørgsmaal, he tried to evade my question; han gav ham et –nde Svar, he gave him an evasive answer.

Undvigelse, *en*; escape, absconding, running away.

Undvære, *v. a.* to do without, to dispense.

Undværlig, *a.* dispensable, superfluous; det er –t, it can be dispensed with.

Undværlighed, *en*; dispensableness, superfluity.

Unegtelig, *a.* undeniable; *ad.* undeniably.

Ung, *a.* young.

Ungdom, *en*; youth, young age; (unge Folk) young people.

Ungdommelig, *a.* youthful.

Ungdommelighed, *en*; youthfulness.

Ungdomsalder, *en*; youthful age.

Ungdomsarbeide, *et*; juvenile work.

Ungdomsfeil, *en*; youthful error.

Ungdomsfriskhed, *en*; freshness of youth.

Ungdomsfyrighed, *en*; ardour of youth.

Ungdomsiver, *en*; youthful zeal.

Ungdomskraft, *en*; youthful vigour.

Ungdomslyst, *en*; youthful joy.

Ungdomssind, *et*; youthful mind.

Ungdomskjønhed, *en*; youthful beauty.

Unge, *en*; young one; cub (of a bear, wolf etc.).

Ungersk, *a.* Hungarian.

Ungersvend, *en*; young man; (i Poesie) swain.

Ungkarl, *en*; bachelor, single man.

Ungkarlestand, *en*; bachelorship.

Ungko, *en*; young cow.

Ungmø, *en*; young maiden.

Ungqvæg, *et*; young cattle.

Uniform, *en*; uniform.

Union, *en*; union.

Universal, *a.* universal.

Universalmiddel, *et*; panacea.

Universitet, *et*; university.

Unode, *en*; bad habit.

Unse, *en*; ounce.

Unytte, *en*; uselessness, inutility; til –, to no purpose.

Unyttig, *a.* useless, unprofitable, of no use; futile.

Unyttighed, *en*; inutility; futility, unprofitableness.

Unævnelig, *a.* unmentionable; unutterable, inexpressible.

Unævnt, *a.* anonymous, unmentioned.

Unødig, *a.* unnecessary.

Unødvendig, *a.* unnecessary, needless; *ad.* unnecessarily, needleesly.

Unødvendighed, *en*; needlessness, unnecessariness, superfluousness.

Unøisom, *a.* dissatisfied; han er meget –, he is very difficult to satisfy.

Unøisomhed, *en*; dissatisfaction, discontent.

Uombedet, *a.* unsolicited.

Uomgængelig, *a.* unsociable.

Uomskaaren, *a.* uncircumcised.

Uomskiftelig, *a.* immutable.

Uomskiftelighed, *en*; immutability.

Uomstødelig, *a.* incontrovertible, indisputable, incontestable; irrefragible.

Uomtaaget, *a.* unclouded; en – Forstand, a clear understanding.

Uomtalt, *a.* unmentioned.

Uomtvistelig, *a.* indisputable, incontestable, incontrovertible.

Uomvendt, *a.* unconverted.

Uopdaget, *a.* undiscovered.

Uopdragen, *a.* uneducated; han er en – Fyr, he is a low-bred fellow.

Uopfordret, *a.* unsolicited, unsought.

Uopfunden, *a.* uninvented.

Uopfyldelig, *a.* unrealisable, not to be realised.

Uopfyldt, *a.* ungratified, unfulfilled.

Uopholdelig, *a.* immediate; *ad.* immediately.

Uophørlig, *a.* incessant, unintermitting; continuous, uninterrupted; *ad.* incessantly, unintermittingly, continually, unceasingly.

Uopløselig, *a.* indissoluble, insoluble, insolvable; dette er en – Gaade for mig, this is a riddle that I cannot solve.

Uopløst, *a.* undissolved, unexplained.

Uopmærksom, *a.* inattentive, careless, unobservant, remiss.

Uopmærksomhed, *en*; inattention, carelessness, remissness.

Uopnaaelig, *a.* unattainable.

Uopnaaet, *a.* unattained.

Uopredt, *a.* en – Seng, an unmade bed.

Uoprettelig, *a.* irreparable, irretrievable.

Uoprigtig, *a.* insincere.

Uoprigtighed, *en*; insincerity.

Uopsigelig, *a.* irrecoverable; unredeemable (bonds, stocks etc.).

Uopsættelig, *a.* urgent, pressing; det er en aldeles – Forretning, it is a business which admits of no delay.

Digitized by Google

Uopsættelighed, en; urgency, pressure.
Uorden, en; disorder, confusion; det er kommet i –, it has got into disorder.
Uordenlig, a. disorderly, confused, irregular.
Uordholden, a. promise-breaking.
Uordholdenhed, en; violation of promise.
Uordnet, a. not put in order, not arranged.
Uovereensstemmende, a. disagreeing, discordant, differing; det er – med, it is not conformable to.
Uovereensstemmelse, en; disagreement, difference, incongruity.
Uoverlagt, a. unadvised, unthinking, indiscreet, inconsiderate.
Uoverskuelig, a. unbounded, unlimited, immense.
Uoverstigelig, a. insurmountable, insuperable, invincible.
Uoversættelig, a. untranslatable.
Uovertalelig, a. unpersuadable.
Uoverveiet, a. unconsidered.
Uovervindelig, a. invincible; unconquerable.
Uovervunden, a. unconquered.
Upaaanket, a. not complained of.
Upaaklagelig, a. unexceptionable.
Upaaklædt, a. undressed.
Upaalidelig, a. not trustworthy, not to be relied on.
Upaalidelighed, en; untrustiness.
Upaapasselig, a. inattentive, careless, heedless.
Upaaseet, a. unheeded.
Upaatalt, a. not complained of, uncensured.
Upaatvivlelig, a. undoubted, unquestionable, indisputable; *ad.* undoubtedly, unquestionably.
Upaatænkt, a. unthought of.
Uparlamentarisk, a. unparliamentary.
Uparret, a. unmatched, odd.
Upartisk, a. impartial.
Upartiskhed, en; impartiality.
Upaselig, a. indisposed, unwell, sickly.
Upasselighed, en; indisposition.
Upassende, a. improper, unseemly, unbecoming.
Upatriotisk, a. unpatriotic.
Upersonlig, a. not personal; et –t Verbum. an impersonal verb.
Upløiet, a. unploughed.
Upoetisk, a. unpoetical.
Upolitisk, a. impolitic; (uflogt) imprudent.
Upopulair, a. unpopular.
Upræcis, a. unpunctual.
Uprøvet, a. untried.
Uqvemsord, et; *pl*, abusive words.
Uraad, et; mischief; (Fare) danger; mærker Du –, do you smell a rat; det var – han fik, he got bad advice; jeg er bange der er – paa Færde, I am afraid there is mischief brewing.
Uraffineret, a. unrefined.
Uraget, a. unshaved.
Urandsagelig, a. inscrutable, unsearchable, past finding out.
Urbeboere, s. aborigines.
Urede, et; disorder, entanglement, intricacy, confusion, perplexity.
Uredelig, a. dishonest.
Uredelighed, en; dishonesty.
Uredt, a. disordered; – Haar, dishevelled *or* matted hair.
Ureen, a. unclean, impure.
Ureenhed, en; uncleanness, impurity.
Ureenlig, a. uncleanly.
Ureenlighed, en; uncleanliness; nastiness, filth.
Uregelmæssig, a. irregular, disorderly.
Uregelmæssighed, en; irregularity.
Uregierlig, a. ungovernable, intractable, unmanageable, stubborn, obstinate.
Uregierlighed, en; ungovernableness, unmanageableness, stubbornness, obstinacy, intractableness.
Uregnet, a. not counted.
Uret, en; wrong, injustice, injury, mischief, annoyance; at have –, to be wrong; Du har –, you are wrong; han havde –, he was wrong; han har giort mig –, he has wronged me.
Uret, a. & ad. wrong; med –te, wrongfully, wrongly.
Uretfærdig, a. unjust, unrighteous; *ad.* unjustly, unrighteously.
Uretfærdighed, en; injustice, unrighteousness.
Uretmæssig, a. unlawful, illegal.
Uretmæssighed, en; unlawfulness, illegality.
Urhane, en; heath cock.
Urhøne, en; heath hen.
Urigtig, a. wrong, incorrect, faulty.
Urigtighed, en; incorrectness, inaccuracy.
Urimelig, a. absurd, foolish, unreasonable, preposterous; *ad.* unreasonably, foolishly.
Urimelighed, en; absurdity, foolishness, unreasonableness, preposterousness.
Urimet, a. not rhymed; dette er skrevet i urimede Vers, this is written in blank verse.
Urin, en; urine.
Urinblære, en; urinary bladder.
Urindrivende, a. diuretic.

Digitized by Google

Urinrør, et; urethra.
Urne, en; urn.
Uro, en; disturbance, unquietness, restlessness, commotion, trouble, disquiet, anxiety.
Uroest, *a.* unpraised.
Uroesværdig, *a.* uncommendable.
Urokkelig, *a.* unshaken, firm, immoved.
Urokkelighed, en; immovability, firmness, fixedness.
Urokket, *a.* unshaken, immovable.
Urolig, *a.* restless, uneasy, disquiet, troubled, turbulent; jeg er meget – for Dig, I feel very anxious about you; Havet er –t, the sea is turbulent.
Urolighed, en; restlessness, uneasiness, commotion, disquietude, trouble, disturbance, anxiety.
Urore, en; ure-ox.
Urskov, en; primitive forest.
Urt, en; herb, plant; at samle –er, to gather herbs, to collect simples *or* plants.
Urtebed, et; garden-bed.
Urtebod, en; grocer's shop.
Urtebog, en; herbal.
Urtegaard, en; garden, kitchen-garden.
Urtegaardsmand, en; gardener.
Urtehandel, en; dealing in simples.
Urtehandler, en; dealer in simples.
Urtekiender, en; herbalist.
Urtekost, en; nosegay.
Urtekram, en; grocery.
Urtekrømmer, en; grocer.
Urtekrømmervarer, *pl.* groceries.
Urtepotte, en; flower-pot.
Urtesamler, en; collector of herbs *or* plants, herbalist.
Urtesamling, en; collection of herbs; (det at samle Urter) gathering of herbs.
Urtesuppe, en; soup made from herbs.
Urydelig, *a.* disorderly, untidy.
Urørlig, *a.* immovable, undisturbed; –t Gods, real estate.
Urørt, *a.* untouched; (ubønhørlig) inexorable.
Usaaret, *a.* unwounded.
Usaarlig, *a.* invulnerable.
Usagt, *a.* unsaid. [fatal hour.
Usalig, *a.* unblessed; den – Time, the
Usaltet, *a.* unsalted. [at variance.
Usamdrægtig, *a.* discordant, disunited
Usamdrægtighed, en; disunion, discordance. [coherent.
Usammenhængende, *a.* unconnected, in-
Usammensat, *a.* unconnected, uncompounded. [–t, it is false.
Usand, *a.* untrue, false, feigned; det er
Usandfærdig, *a.* false, untrue.
Usandfærdighed, en; untruth, falseness.
Usandhed, en; untruth, falsehood, feignedness. [senses.
Usandseelig, *a.* not perceptible to the
Usandsynlig, *a.* improbable, unlikely, incredible.
Usandsynlighed, en; improbability, incredibleness, unlikelihood.
Usavnet, *a.* unmissed, unregretted.
Useet, *a.* unseen.
Useilbar, *a.* unnavigable, not navigable.
Uselskabelig, *a.* unsocial.
Uselskabelighed, en; unsociability.
Usigelig, *a.* unspeakable, unutterable; det er –t deilligt, it is unspeakably delightful.
Usikker, *a.* unsafe, insecure; det er meget –t om han kommer, it is very doubtful *or* uncertain whether he comes.
Usikkerhed, en; unsafety, insecurity, (Uvished) uncertainty.
Usaansom, *a.* unmerciful, unsparing, inexorable. [mercifulness.
Usaansomhed, en; unsparingness, un-
Usabt, *a.* uncreated.
Usadelig, *a.* harmless, innocent, innoxious, innocuous.
Usadelighed, en; harmlessness, innocence, innocuousness.
Usadt, *a.* uninjured, unhurt, unharmed; han kom ganske – derfra, he came off quite unscathed.
Usatteerlig, *a.* invaluable.
Usiftet, *a.* undivided.
Usik, en; bad habit. [honest.
Usikkelig, *a.* unseemly; (uærlig) dis-
Usikkelighed, en; unseemliness; (Uærlighed) dishonesty.
Usikket, *a.* unfit *or* unqualified (for).
Usiøn, *a.* inelegant, ungraceful, unhandsome. [someness.
Usiønhed, en; inelegance, unhand-
Usiønsom, *a.* ungrateful; han er meget –, he is very insensible of kindness.
Usiønsomhed, en; ungratefulness.
Usloet, *a.* unshod.
Usreven, *a.* unwritten.
Usrømtet, *a.* unfeigned, earnest, sincere.
Uskyld, en; innocence, harmlessness, guiltlessness. [less.
Uskyldig, *a.* innocent, harmless, guilt-
Uskyldighed, en; innocence, guiltlessness.
Usleben, *a.* not ground; *fig.* unrefined, unpolished, uncivil, uneducated; dette er en – Diamant, this is a rough diamond. [unmannerliness.
Usledenhed, en; roughness, rudeness,
Uslidelig, *a.* not to be worn out.
Usling, en; wretch. [tinguishable.
Uslukkelig, *a.* unquenchable, inex-

Digitized by Google

Usmagelig, *a.* tasteless.
Usmagt, *a.* untasted.
Usmeltelig, *a.* infusible, not to be melted.
Usmeltelighed, en; infusibility.
Usminket, *a.* unpainted; det er ganske – (uforstrønnet) it is quite unvarnished; med – Kjærlighed, with unaffected love.
Usmykket, *a.* unadorned.
Usonet, *a.* unatoned, unexpiated.
Usonlig, *a.* unatonable, inexpiable.
Usparet, *a.* unspared.
Usporlig, *a.* untraceable.
Uspurgt, *a.* unasked.
Usel, *a.* miserable, wretched, worthless, poor, pitiful; *ad.* miserably etc.
Uselhed, en; misery, miserableness, wretchedness, worthlessness, poorness.
Ustadig, *a.* unsteady, inconstant, fickle, changeable, variable, unsettled, wavering.
Ustadighed, en; unsteadiness, inconstancy, fickleness, changeableness, variableness. [variable, fickle.
Ustandhaftig, *a.* inconstant, wavering,
Ustandselig *a.* continuous, irresistible; not to be arrested.
Ustraffelig, *a.* blameless, irreproachable.
Ustrafflighed, en; blamelessness, irreproachableness.
Ustraffet, *a.* unpunished; han gjorde det –, he did it with impunity.
Ustridig, *a.* incontestible, indisputable; han er –t den lærdeste Mand, he is without dispute the most learned man.
Ustuderet, *a.* unlearned, unlettered, illiterate. [unmanageable.
Ustyrlig, *a.* ungovernable, intractable,
Ustyrlighed, en; intractability, intractableness.
Usund, *a.* unhealthy, unwholesome; insalubrious (of the air); der er noget –t i den Regering, there is something unsound in that government.
Usundhed, en; unwholesomeness, insalubrity (of the air); unsoundness (of a doctrine); unhealthiness (of a body).
Usurpator, en; usurper.
Usurpere, *v. a.* to usurp.
Usvækket, *a.* unweakened, unimpaired.
Usynlig, *a.* invisible.
Usynlighed, en; invisibility.
Usyret, *a.* unleavened.
Usædelig, *a.* immoral, indecent, indecorous. [indecorousness.
Usædelighed, en; immorality, indecency,
Usædvanlig, *a.* unusual, extraordinary, uncommon.
Usædvanlighed, en; unusualness, extraordinariness, uncommonness.
Usømmelig, *a.* unseemly, indecent, indecorous; *ad.* indecently, etc.
Usømmelighed, en; unseemliness, indecency, indecorousness.
Usøvant, en; landsman.
Utaalelig, *a.* intolerable, insupportable, insufferable.
Utaalelighed, en; intolerableness, insupportableness, insufferableness.
Utaalmodig, *a.* impatient; restless.
Utaalmodighed, en; impatience; restlessness.
Utak, en; blame, censure. [ful.
Utaknemmelig, *a.* ungrateful, unthank-
Utaknemmelighed, en; ingratitude, unthankfulness. [countless, infinite.
Utallig, *a.* innumerable, numberless,
Utallighed, en; innumerability, countlessness, infinitude. [less.
Utalt, *a.* uncounted, untold, number-
Uteerlig, *a.* obscene, lewd.
Uteerlighed, en; lewdness, obscenity.
Utid, en; han kom i –e, he came at an unseasonable time.
Utidig, *a.* untimely, unseasonable; det var noget –t, it was somewhat premature *or* it was rather unseasonably.
Utidighed, en; unseasonableness, prematureness.
Utienlig, *a.* unserviceable.
Utienstagtig, *a.* disobliging, unwilling to serve, unaccommodating.
Utienstagtighed, en; disobligingness, unaccommodatingness.
Utilbøielig, *a.* indisposed, not inclined.
Utilbøielighed, en; indisposition, disinclination. [proper, unbeseeming.
Utilbørlig, *a.* undue, unbecoming, im-
Utilbørlighed, en; unbeseemingness, unbecomingness, impropriety.
Utilfrede, *a.* dissatisfied, discontented.
Utilfredshed, en; dissatisfaction, discontent, discontentedness.
Utilfredsstillet, *a.* dissatisfied, discontented.
Utilgivelig, *a.* unpardonable; det er –t, it is not to be forgiven.
Utilgængelig, *a.* inaccessible, unapproachable; unsociable.
Utilgængelighed, en; inaccessibility, unapproachableness, unsociability.
Utilladelig, *a.* not allowable, illicit.
Utilladelighed, en; illicitness, inadmissibleness. [quate.
Utilstrækkelig, *a.* insufficient, inade-
Utilstrækkelighed, en; insufficiency, inadequacy.
Utiltalt, *a.* unrebuked.
Utilvant, *a.* unaccustomed.
Utimelig, *a.* ſ. utidig.

Digitized by Google

Uting, *en*; non-entity; det er en –, that is a bad thing.
Utolkelig, *a.* inexplicable.
Utro, *a.* unfaithful, faithless, false, disloyal.
Utrolig, *a.* incredible, unheard of.
Utrolighed, *en*; incredibility.
Utroskab, *en*; unfaithfulness, faithlessness, infidelity, disloyalty.
Utroværdig, *a.* not credible, unworthy of belief.
Utryg, *a.* insecure.
Utrygghed, *en*; insecurity.
Utrvgtet, *a.* unsolicited, unsought for.
Utrykt, *a.* unprinted. [unwearied.
Utrættelig, *a.* untiring, indefatigable,
Utrættelighed, *en*; indefatigableness, untiringness.
Utrøstelig, *a.* inconsolable, downhearted, lowspirited, disconsolate.
Utrøstelighed, *en*; disconsolateness, inconsolableness.
Utugt, *en*; unchastity, lewdness.
Utugtig, *a.* unchaste, lewd, lascivious.
Utvivlsom, *a.* undoubted, beyond all doubt.
Utvivlsomhed, *en*; undoubtedness.
Utvungen, *a.* uncompelled, unconstrained, unforced, unaffected, easy; han følte sig ganske –, he felt quite at his ease.
Utvungenhed, *en*; ease, unconstraint.
Utydelig, *a.* indistinct.
Utydelighed, *en*; indistinctness.
Utyske, *et*; hobgoblin, monster.
Utæmmelig, *a.* untameable, ungovernable, untractable.
Utæmmet, *a.* untamed, ungoverned.
Utænkelig, *a.* inconceivable.
Utænkelighed, *en*; inconceivableness.
Utænksom, *a.* thoughtless.
Utænksomhed, *en*; thoughtlessness.
Utæt, *a.* leaky.
Utøi, *et*; vermin.
Utømmelig, *a.* inexhaustible.
Uudforskelig, *a.* inscrutable, unsearchable.
Uudførlig, *a.* not to be executed; det er –t, it is impracticable.
Uudførlighed, *en*; impracticability.
Uudgrundelig, *a.* unfathomable.
Uudholdelig, *a.* unbearable, insufferable.
Uudsigelig, *a.* inexplicable, surpassing.
Uudslettelig, *a.* indelible, ineffaceable; et –t Indtryk, an indelible impression.
Uudslukkelig, *a.* inextinguishable, unquenchable. [be imagined.
Uudtænkelig, *a.* unfathomable; not to
Uudtømmelig, *a.* inexhaustible.
Uudtømmelighed, *en*; inexhaustibleness. [avoided.
Uundgaaelig, *a.* inevitable, not to be
Uundgaaelighed, *en*; inevitableness.
Uundskyldelig, *a.* inexcusable.
Uundværlig, *a.* indispensable; det er –t nødvendigt, it is indispensably necessary.
Uundværlighed, *en*; indispensableness.
Uvane, *en*; bad habit.
Uvane, *a.* et – Dyr, a vicious animal.
Uvanlig, *a.* unusual.
Uvant, *a.* unaccustomed, unwonted, unused; strange.
Uvederhæftig, *a.* insolvent.
Uvedkommende, *a.* not relating to; not concerned in; det er mig afdeles –, I am not at all concerned in that.
Uvei, *en*; impassable road.
Uveir, *et*; rough weather, tempestuous weather.
Uveirsfugl, *en*; storm-bird; stormy petrel.
Uveirsnat, *en*; tempestuous night.
Uveisom, *a.* trackless, pathless.
Uven, *en*; enemy; at blive –ner med En, to quarrel with one.
Uvenlig, *a.* unfriendly.
Uvenlighed, *en*; unfriendliness.
Uvenskab, *et*; enmity.
Uvenskabelig, *a.* unfriendly.
Uventet, *a.* unexpected, sudden; dette var ganske –t, this was quite unexpected *or* unlooked for.
Uvidende, *a.* ignorant, unlearned, unlettered.
Uvidenhed, *en*; ignorance.
Uvidenskabelig, *a.* unscientific.
Uvigtig, *a.* unimportant, of no consequence, immaterial, of no moment.
Uvigtighed, *en*; unimportance, insignificance.
Uvis, *a.* unwise, foolish, imprudent.
Uvilkaarlig, *a. & ad.* involuntary.
Uvillie, *en*; ill-will; han viste megen – (Ulyst) he shewed much disinclination.
Uvillig *a.* unwilling; unaccommodating.
Uvillighed, *en*; unwillingness.
Uvirksom, *a.* inactive, ineffective, idle; dette Middel er –t, this means is inefficacious *or* inefficient.
Uvirksomhed, *en*; inactivity, inefficaciousness, idleness.
Uvis, *a.* uncertain; han er noget – i sine Beslutninger, he is rather doubtful with his resolutions.
Uvished, *en*; uncertainty, doubt.
Uvisnelig, *a.* unperishable, unfading.
Uvitterlig, *a.* unknown.
Uvittig, *a.* dull, insipid, stupid.

Digitized by Google

Uvorn, *a.* unmannerly, unpolished, rude, uncivil.
Uvornhed, en; unmannerliness.
Uvurdeerlig, *a.* invaluable, inestimable.
Uvæbnet, *a.* unarmed.
Uvægerlig, *a. & ad.* undeclinable, peremptorily.
Uværdig, *a.* unworthy.
Uværdighed, en; unworthiness.
Uvæsen, et; disorder, disturbance; riot.
Uvæsentlig, *a.* unessential.
Uvæsentlighed, en; unessentialness.
Uædel, *a.* ignoble; – Metaller, base metals.
Uægte, *a.* spurious, not genuine; – Barn, illegitimate child; – Diamanter, mock diamonds.
Uændset, *a.* disregarded, overlooked.
Uærbødig, *a.* disrespectful; *ad.* disrespectfully.
Uærbødighed, en; disrespect; irreverence.
Uærlig, *a.* dishonest, dishonorable.
Uærlighed, en; dishonesty.
Uøvet, *a.* unpractised, unexercised; (uerfaren) inexperienced.

V.

Vaaben, et; weapon; arms; føre –, to carry arms, to bear arms; gribe til –, to take up arms; Angrebs–, offensive weapon; Familie–, scutcheon, coat of arms.
Vaabenart, en; arm.
Vaabenbaand, et; band *or* tie for bearing *or* fastening arms; (paa et Skiold) fesse.
Vaabenbilled, et; armorial bearings.
Vaabenbog, en; book of armoury.
Vaabenborg, en; rampart of arms, shelter of arms.
Vaabenbrag, et; din of arms, clatter *or* noise of weapons.
Vaabenbrev, et; letter of heraldry.
Vaabenbroder, en; companion in arms, brother-at-arms.
Vaabenbulder, et; roar *or* crash of arms.
Vaabendaad, en; warlike *or* martial achievement.
Vaabendands, en; martial dance, sword-dance.
Vaabendjærv, *a.* valiant, stout, intrepid.
Vaabendjærvhed, en; stoutness; valour, fearlessness.
Vaabendrager, en; armour-bearer.
Vaabendygtig, *a.* capable of carrying arms *or* of bearing arms.
Vaabendød, en; death by the sword *or* by arms.
Vaabenfabrik, en; armory.
Vaabenfabrikant, en; armourer; gunsmith.
Vaabenfeldt, et; armorial field.
Vaabenfrakke, en; military tunic.
Vaabenfærd, en; martial service, warfare.
Vaabenfærdighed, en; skill in arms, martial dexterity.
Vaabenfør, *a.* capable of bearing arms.
Vaabengny, et; din of arms, roar *or* clash of arms.
Vaabenheld, et; success in war.
Vaabenhuus, et; armory.
Vaabenhvile, en; suspension of hostilities.
Vaabenkappe, **Vaabenkiortel**, en; sur-coat.
Vaabenklang, en; sound of arms.
Vaabenklæder, *pl.* armour.
Vaabenklædt, *a.* armed.
Vaabenkonst, en; heraldry.
Vaabenkyndig, *a.* skilled in arms *or* in heraldry.
Vaabenkyndighed, en; skill *or* knowledge in heraldry *or* blazon.
Vaabenleg, en; martial play.
Vaabenlyd, en; sound of arms, martial sound.
Vaabenlykke, en; fortune of war, success in war.
Vaabenlyst, en; martial love, love of arms *or* of warfare.
Vaabenlære, en; science of arms; blazon, heraldry.
Vaabenløs, *a.* without arms, unarmed; deprived of his arms.
Vaabenmager, en; armorer.
Vaabenmagt, en; military power.
Vaabenmaler, en; painter of arms; blazoner.
Vaabenmester, en; armorer, gun-smith.
Vaabenmærke, et; escutcheon, device.
Vaabenmø, en; female warrior, amazon; Valkyria.
Vaabenmønstring, en; muster of arms; military review.
Vaabenplads, en; place of arms.
Vaabenrustet, *a.* armed.
Vaabenrustning, en; complete equipment of armour and arms.
Vaabensal, en; martial hall; fencing-school.
Vaabensalve, en; vulnerary balm *or* ointment.
Vaabenskjold, et; coat of arms; escutcheon.
Vaabenskrald, et; clash *or* din of arms.
Vaabensmed, en; armourer, gun-smith.
Vaabensmykke, et; military ornament.
Vaabenstilstand, en; truce *or* suspension of hostilities; armistice.
Vaabenstyrke, en; military force.

Digitized by Google

Vaabenstærk, *a.* well armed, skilled in arms.
Vaabentrøie, *en*; coat of mail.
Vaabenære, *en*; military honour *or* renown.
Vaabenøvelse, *en*; military exercise.
Vaabenøvet, *a.* exercised in arms, trained to arms.
Vaad, *et*; fishing-net; (Vadested) ford.
Vaad, *a.* wet, moist; han er aldeles gjennem–, he is quite wet through; at blive –, to get wet.
Vaadagtig, *a.* damp, moist.
Vaade, *en*; danger, peril; det skete af –, that was done by mischance.
Vaadebrab, *et*; chance-medley.
Vaadegjerning, *en*; chance-act.
Vaadeild, *en*; accidental fire.
Vaadelig, *a.* hazardous, dangerous.
Vaadeskud, *et*; chance shot.
Vaadhed, *en*; wetness, moistness.
Vaage, *en*; aperture in the ice.
Vaage, *v. n.* to wake; (holde Vagt) to watch, to keep guard; han –de over, he watched over; han –de hos det syge Barn, he sat up with the sick child.
Vaagekone, *en*; sick-nurse.
Vaagesyge, *en*; sleeplessness.
Vaagen, *en*; waking; watching.
Vaagen, *a.* awake, waking.
Vaagende, *a.* waking.
Vaagenhed, *en*; wakefulness.
Vaagne, *v. n.* to awake; han –de, he awoke.
Vaande, *en*; danger, jeopardy, hazard; han følte megen – (Smerte) he felt much pain.
Vaandefuld, *a.* highly distressed.
Vaande sig, *v. r.* to moan, to writhe with pain.
Vaandeskrig, *et*; moanful cry.
Vaaning, *en*; dwelling, mansion.
Vaaningshuus, *et*; dwelling-house.
Vaar, *et*; cover.
Vaar, *en*; spring.
Vaarblomst, *en*; spring-flower.
Vaarbyg, *en*; spring-barley.
Vaardag, *en*; spring-day.
Vaares, *v. imp.* to become spring.
Vaarfiskeri, *et*; spring-fishing.
Vaarfrost, *en*; spring-frost.
Vaarkorn, *et*; spring-corn.
Vaarlagt, *a.* ploughed in spring.
Vaarlig, *a.* vernal.
Vaarluft, *en*; vernal air.
Vaarmaaned, *en*; spring-month.
Vaarpløining, *en*; ploughing in spring.
Vaarregn, *en*; vernal showers.
Vaarrug, *en*; spring-rye.
Vaarsild, *en*; spring-herring.
Vaarsol, *en*; vernal sun.
Vaarsæd, *en*; spring-corn.
Vaas, *et*; nonsense, stuff; balderdash, twaddle.
Vaase, *v. n.* to talk nonsense.
Vaaser, *en*; idle talker.
Vable, *en*; blister; wheal.
Vacance, *en*; vacancy.
Vacant, *a.* vacant.
Vaccination, *en*; vaccination.
Vaccinere, *v. a.* to vaccinate.
Vad, *et*; ford.
Vade, *v. n.* to ford, to wade; at – igjennem, to wade through; at – over, to ford.
Vadested, *et*; ford.
Vadmel, *et*; frieze.
Vadsæk, *en*; knapsack, travelling-bag.
Vaer, *ad.* at blive –, to perceive, to discover, to become sensible of.
Vaffel, *en*; waffle.
Vaffeljern, *et*; waffle-irons.
Vager, *en*; beacon, buoy; (paa Toppen af en Mast) vane.
Vagt, *en*; watch, guard; han staaer paa –, he keeps guard; han har –, he is on duty; Soldaterne traf paa –, the soldiers mounted guard; –en er bleven afløst, the guard has been relieved.
Vagtel, *en*; quail.
Vagtelhund, *en*; pointer.
Vagtelkonge, *en*; corn-crake.
Vagtelpibe, *en*; quail-pipe.
Vagtfri, *a.* off duty.
Vagthavende, *a.* en duty, on guard; han er den – Officeer, he is the officer on duty.
Vagthund, *en*; watch-dog.
Vagthuus, *et*; guard-house.
Vagtild, *en*; watch-fire.
Vagtmester, *en*; sergeant.
Vagtskib, *et*; guardship.
Vagtskifte, *et*; relieving guard.
Vagtskriver, *en*; clerk at the barracks.
Vagtskud, *et*; watch-gun.
Vagtstue, *en*; guard-room.
Vagttaarn, *et*; watch-tower; barbicaa.
Vaid, *et*; woad (til Farvestof).
Vaidmølle, *en*; woadmill.
Vaie, *v. n.* to wave; Flagene –, the flags are waving *or* streaming.
Vaien, *en*; waving, streaming.
Vaisenhuus, *et*; asylum for orphans.
Vakker, *a.* agreeable, pleasing, fine; (imuf) pretty, good-looking, handsome.
Vakle, *v. n.* to tremble, to totter; (uvist ubestemt) to waver, to fluctuate; med –nde Skridt, with tottering steps; han –de i sin Mening, he hesitated in his opinion.

Digitized by Google

Vaklen, en; tottering, trembling, shaking; (Ubestemthed) fluctuation, wavering.
Vaklende, *a.* tottering, trembling, shaking; *fig.* vacillating, fluctuating.
Val, en; battle-field; (Kyst) coast.
Valbirk, en; sycamore, maple.
Valdhorn, et; French-horn, bugle-horn.
Valen, *a.* benumbed, chill.
Valfart, en; pilgrimage.
Valg, et; choice; hans – (Udvælgelse) til Formand, his election as chairman; et – til Parlamentet, a return to parliament.
Valgbar, *a.* qualified for election.
Valgbarhed, en; qualification for election.
Valgberettiget, *a.* entitled to vote.
Valgberettiget, en; elector.
Valgdag, en; election day.
Valgdygtig, *a.* eligible.
Valgforsamling, en; meeting of electors.
Valgfrihed, en; liberty of choice.
Valgkonge, en; elective king.
Valgmand, en; elector.
Valgmøde, et; meeting of electors.
Valgrettighed, en; elective franchise.
Valgrige, et; elective kingdom.
Valgseddel, en; scrap of paper used in voting.
Valgsprog, et; motto, device.
Valgsted, et; poll.
Valgstemme, en; vote, suffrage.
Valgstue, en; election room.
Valgtribune, en; hustings.
Valk, en; hair-pad (for doing ladies' hair).
Valke, *v. a.* to full.
Valkejord, en; fuller's earth.
Valkekar, et; fulling vat.
Valkemølle, en; fulling mill.
Valkemøller, en; fuller.
Valker, en; fuller.
Valkning, en; fulling.
Valknude, en; wale-knot.
Vallak, en; gelding.
Valkyrie, en; Valkyria.
Valle, en; whey.
Valleagtig, *a.* wheyey.
Valleost, en; cheese made of whey.
Vallesuur, *a.* acid from whey.
Vallesviin, et; whey-fed hog.
Valmue, en; poppy.
Valmueagtig, *a.* poppylike.
Valmueduft, en; scent of a poppy.
Valmuefrø, et; poppy-seed.
Valmueolie, en; poppy-oil.
Valmuesaft, en; opium.
Valnød, en; walnut.
Valnødtræ, et; walnut-tree.
Valplads, en; battle-field.
Valrav, et; spermaceti.
Valros, en; sea-horse.
Vals, en; waltz.
Valse, en; cylinder; *v. a.* to roll.
Valseformet, *a.* cylindrical.
Valseværk, et; machinery worked by a cylinder.
Valtse, *v. n.* to waltz.
Valuta, en; value.
Vamle, *v. imp.* to loathe, to feel squeamish.
Vammel, *a.* nauseous, squeamish.
Vammelhed, en; nauseousness, squeamishness, loathing.
Vampyr, en; vampire.
Van, *a.* wont; jeg pleier – at tale med ham, I am in the habit of speaking with him.
Vanart, en; degeneracy, corruption, depravity.
Vanarte, *v. n.* to degenerate; to become corrupted.
Vanartig, *a.* degenerate, corrupted, depraved; Du er en – Dreng, you are a naughty boy.
Vand, et; water; ferst –, fresh water; salt –, salt water; stillestaaende –, stagnant water; han reiser til –s, he travels by water; det blev altsammen til –, that came all to nothing; Dine Tænder lobe i –, your teeth water; at fiske i rørt –e, to fish in troubled water; det stille – har den dybe Grund, still waters run deep; det er – paa hans Mølle, that is grist to his mill.
Vandaare, en; vein of water.
Vandafledning, en; draining.
Vandagtig, *a.* watery.
Vandalisme, en; vandalism.
Vandbad, et; water-bath.
Vandballe, en; water tub.
Vandbeholder, en; reservoir, cistern, tank.
Vandbi, en; drone.
Vandblegn, en; blister.
Vandblære, en; water bubble.
Vandboble, en; water bubble.
Vandbrok, en; hydrocele.
Vand-Brunrod, en; (Plante) water-betony.
Vandbækken, et; water-basin.
Vandbærer, en; water-carrier.
Vandbølge, en; billow.
Vandcompagni, et; water-company.
Vandcuur, en; water-cure.
Vanddamp, en; steam.
Vanddraabe, en; drop of water.
Vanddrikker, en; water drinker.
Vanddyr, et; aquatic animal.
Vande, *a.* to water, to irrigate; to moisten; at – Øxæg, to drive cattle to water.
Vandel, en; conduct, way of living.

Digitized by Google

Vandet, *a.* watery, moist.
Vandfad, et; basin; (stor Vandtønde) water cask. [taract.
Vandfald, et; waterfall, cascade, ca-
Vandfarve, en; water colour.
Vandfiirbeen, et; water lizard.
Vandflade, en; sheet of water.
Vandflaske, en; water-bottle.
Vandflod, en; flood, deluge, inundation.
Vandflue, en; water-fly.
Vandfugl, en; water-fowl.
Vandfure, en; furrow in the water.
Vandfærdsel, en; communication by water.
Vandgang, en; water-line.
Vandgiemme, et; cistern, tank.
Vandgrav, en; ditch; moat (round a fortress).
Vandgrød, en; groats boiled in water.
Vandgrøft, en; ditch.
Vandhjul, et; water-wheel.
Vandhose, en; water-spout.
Vandhund, en; water-dog.
Vandhuus, et; privy.
Vandhvirvel, en; eddy, whirlpool.
Vandhyl, en; Guelder-rose.
Vandhøne, en; water-hen.
Vandkande, en; ewer; (til en Have) watering-pot.
Vandkar, et; water-vessel.
Vandkarre, en; water-cart.
Vandkarse, en; water-cress.
Vandkasse, en; (ombord) tank.
Vandkiger, en; turn-cock.
Vandkiste, en; reservoir, cistern.
Vandklar, *a.* clear as water.
Vandkold, *a.* damp, clammy.
Vandkopper, *s. pl.* chicken-pox.
Vandkrukke, en; water-jug, pitcher.
Vandledning, en; aqueduct.
Vandlinie, en; water-line.
Vandloppe, en; water-flea.
Vandløb, et; water-course.
Vandmaal, et; water-gauge.
Vandmaaling, en; gauging of water.
Vandmand, en; water-carrier; (Stjernebilledet) aquarius *or* water-bearer.
Vandmand, en; (Sønelte) blobber.
Vandmangel, en; scarcity of water.
Vandmelon, en; water-melon.
Vandmester, en; master-turncock.
Vandmærke, et; water-mark.
Vandmølle, en; water mill.
Vandplante, en; aquatic-plant.
Vandpost, en; pump.
Vandprøve, en; water-ordeal.
Vandpyt, en; pool of water.
Vandpøl, en; puddle.
Vandpøs, en; water-bucket.

Vandre, *v. n.* to wander, to walk, to stroll; at – langt bort, to roam *or* to rove; han –de ud, he emigrated.
Vandrelyst, en; roaming propensity.
Vandrende, *a.* walking, wandering, roaming; en – Ridder, a knight errant.
Vandrende, en; water-pipe.
Vandrer, en; wanderer, wayfarer; one who roams.
Vandret, *a.* horizontal.
Vandrig, *a.* abounding in water.
Vandrigdom, en; abundance of water.
Vandring, en; walking, wandering; roaming; han foretog sig en lang –, he took a long walk.
Vandringsbane, en; route.
Vandringsløb, et; career.
Vandringsmand, en; wanderer, wayfarer.
Vandringsstav, en; walking-staff.
Vandrotte, en; water rat.
Vandrøllike, en; water-violet.
Vandrør, et; water-pipe.
Vandsamling, en; collection of water.
Vandskat, en; water-tax.
Vandskiel, et; water-course division.
Vandskoldet, *a.* scalded.
Vandskræk, en; hydrophobia.
Vandskyy, *a.* afraid of water.
Vandskyl, et; heavy shower.
Vandslaaet, *a.* damaged by water.
Vandslange, en; water-snake.
Vandsmag, en; watery taste.
Vandsnog, en; water-snake.
Vandspand, en; water-pail.
Vandsvei, et; level of the sea.
Vandspring, et; fountain, spring of water.
Vandsprøjte, en; syringe.
Vandstand, en; state of water.
Vandstandsmaaler, en; water-gauge.
Vandstemning, en; damming of water.
Vandstierne, en; sea-anemone.
Vandstof, et; hydrogen.
Vandstraale, en; jet of water.
Vandstrøm, en; torrent of water.
Vandstøvler, *pl.* waterproof-boots.
Vandsugende, *a.* absorbing water.
Vandsuppe, en; kind of a soup made of grits boiled in water.
Vandtrug et; watering-trough.
Vandtæt, *a.* water-proof.
Vandtønde, en; water-cask.
Vandtør, *a.* free from water.
Vanduhr, et; water-clock.
Vandvægt, en; water-poise, level.
Vandvægtslære, en; levelling.
Vandværk, et; water-works.
Vandvæsen, et; water-company.
Vane, en; habit, practice, custom; jan

Digitized by Google

er kommen i –, med, he has got the habit of; Du maae aflægge den –, you must lay aside that habit; Du maae ikke gjøre det til en –, you must not make a habit of it.

Vanfødsel, en; abortion.

Vanfør, *a.* crippled, maimed.

Vanførhed, en; crippleness, lameness.

Vang, en; enclosed meadow.

Vange, en; string-board; (paa en Rappert) cheek.

Vanheld, et; disaster, misfortune; calamity.

Vanhellig, *a.* profane.

Vanhellige, *v. a.* to profane, to desecrate.

Vanhellighed, en; profaneness.

Vanhelligelse, en; profanation, desecration.

Vanhædre, *v. a.* to dishonour.

Vanke, *v. n.* to stroll, to roam; to wander; der –r god Levemaade, there one fares well; idag –r der intet, to day one will get nothing.

Vankelmodig, *a.* fickle, inconstant.

Vankelmodighed, en; fickleness, inconstancy.

Vankundig, *a.* ignorant, unlearned.

Vankundighed, en; ignorance.

Vanlig, *a.* usual, habitual; *ad.* usually, habitually.

Vanrygte, et; disrepute, discredit.

Vanrøgt, en; bad tending.

Vanrøgte, *v. a.* to tend badly.

Vanskabe, *v. a.* to disfigure, to deform.

Vanskabning, en; monster.

Vanskabt, *a.* deformed, ill-shaped.

Vanskelig, *a.* difficult.

Vanskelighed, en; difficulty.

Vanskiebne, en; unhappy fate, bad-luck, misfortune.

Vanslægte, *v. a.* to degenerate.

Vanslægtning, en; degeneration.

Vansmag, en; bad taste.

Vansmægte, *v. n.* to languish, to faint, to pine away.

Vansmægtning, en; languishing, fainting, pining away.

Vant, *a.* accustomed, used; han er ikke – dertil, he is not accustomed to it.

Vant, et; (ombord) shrouds.

Vante, en; mitten.

Vantreven, *a.* stunted, decayed.

Vantrives, *v. n.* to fall off, to thrive ill.

Vantrivning, en; falling off, thriving ill.

Vantro, *a.* unbelieving, incredulous.

Vantro, en; unbelief, incredulousness, incredulity.

Vanvare, en; inadvertence; han gjorde det af –, he did it inadvertently.

Vanvid, en; insanity, madness, phrensy, lunacy, derangement of mind.

Vanvittig, *a.* insane, mad, crack-brained, deranged in mind, daft, lunatic.

Vanvittighed, en; s. Vanvid.

Vanzire, *v. a.* to disfigure.

Vanære, en; dishonour, disgrace, infamy, ignominy, shame.

Vanære, *v. a.* to dishonour, to disgrace, to bring shame upon.

Vanærende, *a.* infamous, ignominious; disgraceful, shameful.

Var, *imp.* was (af: at være).

Var, *ad.* s. vaer.

Varagtig, *a.* constant, immoveable.

Varagtighed, en; constancy, immoveability.

Varde, en; beacon, lighthouse.

Vare, (Opmærksomhed) care; tag Dig i –, take care; Det maae Du tage – paa, that you must attend to.

Vare, *v. n.* to last, to endure.

Vare, en; goods, merchandise, ware, commodity.

Varefortegnelse, en; invoice.

Varegods, (ombord) spare stores.

Varehandel, en; traffic in goods.

Varehuus, et; warehouse.

Varekielder, en; store cellar.

Varestang; (ombord) spare topmast.

Varelager, et; stock.

Vareloft, et; store-loft.

Varemægler, en; broker.

Vareoplag, et; goods depot, store, magazine.

Varepriis, en; price of goods.

Varetaarn, et; watch-tower.

Varetage, *v. a.* to attend to, to take charge of, to take care of.

Varetegn, et; prognostic, sign.

Varetægt, en; care, guard, safe-keeping.

Varetægtsarrest, en; custody.

Varig, *a.* durable, lasting, keeping.

Varighed, en; durability, durableness, keeping-quality; (om Tiden) duration.

Varlig, *a.* cautious, prudent, circumspect; *ad.* cautiously, prudently, circumspectly.

Varm, *a.* warm, hot; lively, fervid; –t Vand, hot water; et –t Clima, a hot climate.

Varme, en; heat, warmth.

Varme, *v. a.* to warm, to heat.

Varmebækken, et; warming-pan.

Varmegrad, en; degree of heat.

Varmekurv, en; basket for heating linen.

Varmeleder, en; conductor of heat.

Varmeledning, en; conduction of heat.

Varmelære, en; theory of heat.

Digitized by Google

Varmemaaler, en; calorimeter.
Varmestof, et; caloric.
Varp, et; warp.
Varpanker, et; kedge-anchor.
Varpe, *v. a.* to warp; to heave.
Varpegods; warps.
Varpning, en; warping.
Varpetrosse, en; warp.
Varsel, et; warning; (Forvarsel) omen, prognostic, foreboding.
Varselklang, en; warning sound.
Varselrøst, en; warning voice.
Varselsang, en; warning song.
Varselsfugl, en; ominous bird.
Varselsmænd, *pl.* summoners.
Varselsord, et; warning word.
Varselsraab, et; warning cry.
Varselsskrig, et; ominous shriek.
Varselstemme, en; ominous voice.
Varselstegn, et; omen, sign, foreboding, prognostic.
Varsko! *int.* make way!
Varske, *v. n.* (for et Nor) to con.
Varsle, *v. a.* to warn; to bode; (indstævne) to summon.
Varsling, en; summons.
Varsom, *a.* cautious, careful, prudent, circumspect, wary.
Varsomhed, en; cautiousness, caution, carefulness, prudence, circumspection, wariness.
Varte op, *v. a.* to wait upon, to attend.
Vartpenge, *pl.* expectance-money.
Varulv, en; were-wolf.
Vasal, en; vassal.
Vase, en; vase.
Vask, en; wash, washing.
Ask, en; (i et Kjøllen) sink.
Vaske, *v. a.* to wash.
Vasken, **Vaskning**, en; washing, wash.
Vaskebjørn, en; racoon.
Vaskebækken, en; wash-hand basin.
Vaskefad, et; wash-hand basin.
Vaskehandsker, *pl.* washleather gloves.
Vaskejord, en; fuller's earth.
Vaskekjelder, en; wash cellar.
Vaskerballe, en; washing-tub.
Vasterhuus, et; wash-house.
Vasterkone, en; washer-woman, laundress.
Vasterløn, en; pay for washing.
Vasterpige, en; laundry-maid.
Vaskers, et; wash house, laundry.
Vaskertrug, et; washing-trough.
Vaskeseddel, en; note of things ready for washing.
Vaskesvamp, en; sponge.
Vaskesæbe, en; washing soap.
Vaskevand, et; water for washing.
Vat, et; wadding.

Vaterbord, et; water-ways.
Vaterline, en; swifter.
Vaterpas, et; level.
Vaterskout, en; shipping-master.
Vaterstag, et; bob-stay.
Vaticanet, the Vatican.
Vatmager, en; wadding manufactarer.
Vatre, *v. a.* to water.
Vatret, *a.* watered.
Vattersot, en; dropsy.
Vattersottig, *a.* dropsical.
Vaudeville, en; Vaudeville.
Vauxhall, et; Vauxhall.
Ved, et; wood; firewood.
Ved, *prp. & ad.* by, at, on, about; han stod tæt – ham, he stood close by him; Dover ligger – Canalen, Dover stands on the Channel; tør Du røre ved det, dare you touch it; hold fast – mig, hold on by me; Du maae blive – Sagen, you must stick to the point; han tænkte – sig selv, he thought to himself; der er intet Slet – ham, there is no evil in him; Slaget ved Jtsed, the battle of Isted; er De – god Helbred? are you quite well? jeg er ikke – Penge for Sitblikket, I am not in cash at present; jeg troer ikke der er noget – ham, I don't think he is good for much; han har godt – at sige det, it is very easy for him to say so; hvorledes kunde jeg gjøre – det, how could I help it; bekandt Du Dig ikke vel – det, did it not agree with you; jeg var – at gaae ud, I was just going out; hvad kommer det mig –, what is that to me.
Vedbende, en; ivy.
Vedblive, *v. n.* to continue, to persevere; bliv ved, go on or proceed.
Vedbliven, en; continuation, perseverance.
Vedbørlig, *a.* suitable, due; *ad.* daly.
Vedde, *v. a. & n.* to bet, to lay a wager; jeg –r med Dem hundrede mod ten, I will bet you a hundred to one.
Veddekamp, en; betting contest.
Veddekjørsel, en; driving-match.
Veddeleg, en; betting game.
Veddeløb, et; race.
Veddeløber, en; race-horse.
Veddeløbsbane, en; race-course.
Veddemaal, et; bet, wager.
Vedderidt, et; horse-race, riding-match.
Veddesang, en; singing match.
Vedderoning, en; rowing-match.
Veddeseiling, en; regatta, sailing-match.
Veddespil, et; betting game.
Veddestrid, en; betting contest.
Veddesømning, en; swimming-match.
Vederfares, *v. n.* to happen, to befall;

Digitized by Google

man maae lade ham – Ret, one must do him justice.
Vederhæftig, *a.* solvent; of credit.
Vederhæftighed, *en*; solvency; credit.
Vederlag, *et*; compensation, indemnification. [indemnify.
Vederlægge, *v. a.* to compensate, to
Vederpart, *en*; opponent, adverse party.
Vederqvæge, *v. a.* to refresh.
Vederqvægelse, *en*; refreshment.
Vederstyggelig, *a.* detestable, abominable. [detestation, detestableness.
Vederstyggelighed, *en*; abomination,
Vedføie, *v. a.* to annex.
Vedgaae, *v. a.* to acknowledge, to admit, to own. [mission, confession.
Vedgaaelse, *en*; acknowledgement, ad-
Vedhefte, *v. a.* to annex, to attach, to append.
Vedheftning, *en*; attaching, appending.
Vedholdende, *a.* persevering, continuous, unintermitting, incessant.
Vedholdenhed, *en*; perseverance, continuation.
Vedhang, *et*; appendage.
Vedhænge, *v. n.* to adhere, to affix, to append. [ing to, appendage.
Vedhængenhed, *en*; adherence, cleav-
Vedhængende, *a.* appendent.
Vedkjende sig, *v. r.* to acknowledge, to own.
Vedkomme, *v. n.* to concern, to regard; det –r ikke mig, that does not concern me.
Vedkommende, the party concerned.
Vedlagt, *a.* enclosed; affixed.
Vedlige, *ad.* han holdt ikke Huset –, he did not keep the house in repair; han holdt det –, he kept it in good condition.
Vedligeholde, *v. a.* to keep up, to support, to maintain, to uphold; – et Huus, to keep a house in repair.
Vedligeholdelse, *en*; preservation, keeping up, maintenance; – af et Huus, keeping a house in repair.
Vedliggende, *a.* adjoining.
Vedlægge, *v. a.* to append; at – i et Brev, to enclose in a letter.
Vedrøre, *v. a.* to touch, to concern, to regard. [to maintain.
Vedstaae, *v. a.* to stand by, to assert,
Vedtage, *v. a.* to admit, to allow, to grant. [custom.
Vedtægt, *en*; established practice *or*
Vedtægter, *s. pl.* by-laws.
Vedvare, *v. n.* to continue, to last, to endure.
Vedvaren, *en*; continuance.
Vedvarende, *a.* continual, incessant, uninterrupted, constant.

Vee! *int.* woe! [velse) woe.
Vee, *en*; (Pine) pain, anguish; (Vedrø-
Veeklage, *en*; lamentation, moaning.
Veemod, *en*; sadness, dejection, sorrowfulness. [afflicted.
Veemodig, *a.* sad, dejected, sorrowful,
Veemodighed, *en*; sadness, dejection, sorrowfulness.
Veer, *s. pl.* pains of childbirth, throes.
Veg, *a.* pliant, flexible. [pliant.
Vege, *v. a.* to make flexible, to make
Veghed, *en*; pliancy, flexibility.
Vegne, *pl.* paa mine –, on my behalf; paa hans –, on his behalf *or* on his account etc.
Vei, *en*; way, road; det er kun en Miils –, it is only a mile's distance; man bør følge Dydens –, one ought to follow the path of virtue; den korteste –, the shortest cut *or* way; gaae af –en der, stand out of the way there; han begav sig paa –en til Helsingør, he set out for Elsinore; han er paa gode –e til at blive rig, he is in a fair way of getting rich; dermed har det gode –e, there is no occasion for hurrying.
Veianlæg, *et*; construction of roads.
Veiarbeide, *et*; road-work.
Veibetient, *en*; overseer of roads.
Veibred, *en*; plantain.
Veie, *v. n. & a.* to weigh; at – op imod, to balance; det kan ikke –s op med Penge, that can't be had neither for love nor money. [ing.
Veien, Veining, *en*; weighing; balanc-
Veierbod, *en*; weighing-house.
Veierpenge, *s. pl.* weighing-charges; tronage (for wool).
Veibygning, *en*; building of a road.
Veifarende, *a.* wayfaring.
Veifred, *en*; security of the road.
Veigrændse, *en*; boundary of a road.
Veikors, *et*; roadside-cross.
Veikyndig, *a.* acquainted with the road.
Veilede, *v. a.* to guide, to direct, to lead.
Veileder, *en*; guide, director, leader.
Veiledning, *en*; guidance, direction, leading.
Veilængde, *en*; distance.
Veiløs, *a.* pathless, trackless.
Veimaal, *et*; certain distance on a road.
Veimaaler, *en*; pedometer.
Veimaaling, *en*; measuring of roads.
Veimester, *en*; surveyor *or* inspector of roads,
Veimøde, *et*; meeting of roads.
Veipenge, *s. pl.* turnpike-money.
Veipæl, *en*; finger-post.

Digitized by Google

Veir, et; weather; hans –, his breath; det gik i –et, it went up; Matroserne gik til –s, the sailors went aloft; han var nær ved at tabe –et, he was on the point of losing breath; han snakker hen i –et, he talks at random; han er kommen under – med, he has got a notion of.
Veirbog, en; journal of the weather.
Veire, v. a. to air.
Veirfast, a. wind-bound.
Veirglas, et; weather-glass.
Veirhane, en; weather-cock.
Veirhat, en; hood for a chimney.
Veirhul, et; air-hole.
Veirider, en; mounted patrol.
Veikule, en; breeze.
Veikyndig, a. weather-wise.
Veirlig, et; weather.
Veirlys, et; Jack-o-Lantern, St. Elmo's light.
Veirlærdom, en; meteorology.
Veirmølle, en; windmill.
Veirskifte, et; change of weather.
Veirsol, en; mock-sun.
Veirspaadom, en; weather prophecy.
Veirspaamand, en; weather prophet.
Veirstrøg, et; current of air.
Veirstøtte, en; part of a rainbow from the horizon upwards.
Veirtegn, et; sign of the weather.
Veisskat, en; road-tax.
Veisskiel, et; branching of a road.
Veispor, et; rut.
Veistykke, et; part of a road.
Veistøtte, en; mile-stone.
Veitold, en; road-duty.
Veiviser, en; guide, conductor; (Adresse-Bog) directory.
Veivæsen, et; matters concerning roads.
Vel, et; weal, welfare.
Vel, ad. well, good; han er – ikke saa slem, I dare say he is not so bad; at gjøre –, to do good; han er – faren, he is well off; det er – sidde, it is rather late; Du kan – nok komme, I suppose you can come; en Gang træffer jeg ham –, some day I shall meet him I suppose; – roet, rowed off all.
Velan! well!
Velagtbar, a. right worshipful.
Velanstændig, a. decorous, decent, proper.
Velanstændighed, en; decorousness, decency.
Velartet a. well-bred.
Velbaaren, a. worshipful.
Velbaarenhed, en; Deres –, your worship.
Velbegrundet, a. well founded.
Velbefindende, et; health.
Velbehag, et; delight.
Velbehagelig, a. pleasing, delightful.
Velbehagelighed, en; pleasure, delight.
Velbekiendt, a. well-known.
Velbekomme, v. r. to do good.
Velbemeldt, a. said, before-mentioned.
Velberaad, a. premeditated.
Velbevaagen, a. gracious.
Velbygget. a. well-built.
Velbyrdig, a. worshipful.
Velbyrdighed, en; Deres –, your worship.
Veldannet, a. well-shaped, well-formed.
Veldædig. a. charitable.
Veldædighed, en; charitableness.
Velforrettet, a. well-executed.
Velforskyldt, a. well-merited.
Velforsynet, a. well-provided.
Velfortient, a. well-deserved.
Velforvaret, a. well-preserved.
Velfærd, en; welfare.
Velgaaende, et; prosperity; (Sundhed) health.
Velgjerning, en; charitable act.
Velgjort, a. welldone.
Velgjørende, a. salutary, beneficial; han er meget –, he is very charitable.
Velgjørenhed, en; charity, benevolence.
Velgjører, en; benefactor.
Velgjørerinde, en; benefactress.
Velhavende, a. well to do, well off, in easy circumstances.
Velindrettet, a. well ordered.
Velinpapir, et; vellum paper.
Velklang, en; melody, harmony.
Velklingende, a. melodious, harmonious.
Velklædt. a. well-dressed.
Velkommen, a. welcome.
Velkomst, en; welcome.
Velkomstbæger, et; cup of welcome.
Velkomstdrik, en; drink of welcome, wassail.
Vellevnet, et; luxurious living.
Vellugt, en; odour, perfume.
Vellugtende, a. odorous, perfumed.
Vellyd, en; melody, harmony.
Vellydende, a. melodious, harmonious.
Vellyst, en; (Behag) delight, luxury; sandselig –, voluptuousness, sensuality.
Vellystig, a. voluptuous, vanton, sensual.
Vellystling, en; voluptuary, sensualist.
Velmagt, en; vigour, power.
Velmagtsdage, s. pl. days of power.
Velmeent. a. mellmeant.
Velmenende, a. wellmeaning.
Velopdragen, a. wellbred.
Velsigne, v. a. to bless; to consecrate.
Velsignelse, en; blessing, benediction; favour, grace, consecration.
Velsignet, a. blessed.
Velsindet, a. well-affected, well-intentioned, well-disposed.

Digitized by Google

Velskabt, *a.* wellshaped, wellformed.
Velskikket, *a.* well qualified.
Velsmagende, *a.* savoury.
Velstand, *en*; prosperity.
Veltalende, *a.* eloquent.
Veltalenhed, *en*; eloquence.
Veltalenhedskonst, *en*; rhetoric.
Veltalt, *a.* well said.
Veltilfreds, *a.* well-satisfied.
Veltilmode, *a.* in high spirits.
Veltilpas, *ad.* in good plight.
Veltruffen, *a.* well hit. [minded.
Veltænkende, *a.* well principled, right-
Velvillie, *en*; benevolence, favour.
Velvillig, *a.* benevolent, kind.
Velvillighed, *en*; benevolence, favour.
Velvoxen, *a.* wellgrown.
Velværen, *en*; well-being.
Velynder, *en*; well-wisher.
Velædel, *a.* worshipful. [hip.
Velædelhed, *en*; Deres –, your wors-
Velærværdig, *a.* reverend.
Velærværdighed, *en*; reverence.
Ven, *en*; friend; han er en – af Musik, he is a lover of music; nu seer jeg at han er min –, now I see his friendship.
Vende, *v. a. & n.* to turn; han vendte sig om, he turned round; Skibet maatte – (lovende), the ship was obliged to wear; nu har Bladet vendt sig, now the tables are turned.
Vendehals, *en*; wry-neck (bird).
Vendekaabe, *en*; turn-coat.
Vendekreds, *en*; tropic.
Vendepunkt, *et*; turning-point.
Venedig, *et*; Venice.
Venerisk, *a.* venereal.
Veninde, *en*; friend.
Venlig, *a.* friendly, kindly; *ad.* in a friendly manner, kindly.
Vennefast, *a.* faithful in friendship.
Vennefavntag, *et*; friendly embrace.
Vennefred, *en*; friendly harmony.
Vennegave, *en*; gift of a friend.
Venneglæde, *en*; joys of friendship.
Vennehaand, *en*; friendly hand.
Vennehjælp, *en*; friendly aid.
Vennehilsen, *en*; friendly greeting.
Vennehuld, *a.* affectionate.
Vennehuus, *et*; friendly house.
Venneliær, *a.* friendly.
Vennekreds, *en*; friendly circle.
Vennelag, *et*; union of friends.
Venneløs, *a.* friendless.
Vennepligt. *en*; duty of a friend.
Vennefelskab, *et*; party of friends.
Vennesind, *et*; friendly disposition.
Vennesindet, *a.* friendly.
Vennesskjød, *et*; friendly bosom.
Vennesæl, *a.* beloved, much liked.
Vennetro, *a.* faithful to one's friends.
Vensskab, *et*; friendship, amity, goodwill, favour.
Venskabelig, *a.* friendly, amicable, kind.
Venskabsbaand, *et*; bonds of friendship.
Venskabsbrud, *et*; dissolution of friendship.
Venskabsforhold, *et*; friendly terms.
Venskabsfølelse, *en*; friendly feeling.
Venskabspligt, *en*; friendly duty.
Venskabsstykke, *et*; friendly act.
Venstre, *a.* left; til –, to the left; paa – Haand, on the left hand; – om! to the left; denne Herre har giftet sig til – Haand, this gentleman has married with the left hand.
Vente, *v. n. & a.* to wait; to expect; jeg –de paa Dig, I waited for you; naar –r De deres Fader? when do you expect your father? jeg –de (forventede) Dig, I expected you; jeg har længe –t det, I have long been expecting it.
Vente i, *ad.* in prospect; hvormeget har Du i –, how much have you got in prospect *or* how much do you expect.
Ventelig, *a.* likely, to be expected.
Venten, *en*; waiting; (Forventen) expectation.
Ventetid, *en*; time spent in waiting.
Ventil, *en*; valve.
Ventilation, *en*; ventilation.
Ventilator, *en*; ventilator.
Ventilfjeder, *en*; valve-spring.
Ventilklap, *en*; valve-cover.
Venus; Venus. [trap.
Venus-Gluesmække, *en*; Venus's-fly-
Veranda, *en*; veranda.
Verbum, *et*; verb.
Verden, *en*; world, universe; komme til –, to come into the world; saaledes er –s Gang, that is the way of the world; kommer De noget i –, do you see anything of the world; men hvad i al – tænkte han paa, but what did he think of in the name of wonder.
Verdensaand, *en*; spirit of the world.
Verdensalt, *et*; universe.
Verdensaxe, *en*; the world's axis.
Verdensbarn, *et*; worldling, worldly-minded person.
Verdensbegivenhed, *en*; historical event.
Verdensberømt, *a.* highly renowned, far-famed.
Verdensbeskrivelse, *en*; cosmography.
Verdensbeskriver, *en*; cosmographer.
Verdensborger, *en*; cosmopolite.
Verdensbygning, *en*; formation of the world.
Verdensdeel, *en*; quarter of the world.
Verdensglæde, *en*; worldly joys.

Digitized by Google

Verdenshandel, en; universal traffic.
Verdenshav, et; ocean; main.
Verdenshistorie, en; history of the world.
Verdensklog, *a.* worldly wise.
Verdensklogskab, en; worldly wisdom.
Verdenskort, et; map of the world.
Verdensliv, et; worldly life.
Verdensmand, en; man of the world.
Verdensomseiler, en; circumnavigator.
Verdensomseiling, en; circumnavigation.
Verdensskaber, en; creator of the world.
Verdslig, *a.* worldly, temporal, mundane, secular.
Verdslighed, en; worldliness, temporality, secularity, profaneness.
Vers, et; verse, stanza; det er skrevet paa –, it is written in verse.
Versart, en kind of verse.
Versbunden, *a.* versified, in metre.
Versemager, en; versifier.
Versemaal, et; metre.
Verslinie, en; line in metre.
Verslære, en; prosody.
Vert, en; landlord, innkeeper; (i ældre Betydning) host; (Eier af et Huus) landlord; (Herre som udøver Gjestfrihed) host; han har giort Regning uden –, he has reckoned without his host.
Vertical, *a.* vertical.
Vertinde, en; landlady, hostess.
Vertshuus, et; inn, tavern, public-house.
Vertshuushold, et; inn-keeping.
Vertshuusholder, en; publican, inn keeper. [inn.
Vertshuusholderske, en; landlady of an
Vertshuusrettighed, en; license for public-house keeping.
Vespe, en; wasp.
Vest, en; waistcoat.
Vest, *s.* West; det ligger lige i –, it lies due West; Vinden blæser mod –, the wind blows toward the West; Skibet seilede –er paa, the ship sailed westward; det ligger –en for Sjælland, it lies West of Sealand.
Vestalinde, en; vestal.
Vestenvind, en; West-wind, westerly wind.
Vesterhav, et; the North Sea.
Vesterkant, en; western side.
Vestfarer, en; West-Indiaman.
Vestindien, the West Indies.
Vestindianer, en; West-Indian.
Vestindisk, *a.* West-Indian.
Vestkyst, en; West-coast.
Vestlig, *a.* westerly, western.
Vestside, en; West-side; fra –n, from the western side.

Veteran, en; veteran.
Veterinair, en; veterinary surgeon.
Veterinairskole, en; veterinary school.
Vette, en; wight.
Vever, *a.* agile, active, smart, nimble.
Veverhed, en; agility, smartness, activity.
Vevle, en; rope.
Vevle, *v. a.* to twist (a rope).
Vexel, en; bill of exchange; at trække en –, to draw a bill; at endossere en –, to endorse a bill; en Sigt –, a bill at Sight; en tre Maaneders –, a three months bill; Prima –, first of exchange; Secunda –, second of exchange; Tertia –, third of exchange; Vexlen forfalder, the bill becomes due.
Vexelaager, en; bill usury.
Vexelbog, en; bill-book.
Vexelbrev, et; bill of exchange.
Vexelconto, en; exchange account.
Vexelcours, en; rate of exchange.
Vexeleier, en; money changer.
Vexelforretning, en; banking-business; idag har jeg giort en –, to day I have made an exchange-matter.
Vexelgjeld, en; bill-debts.
Vexelhandel, en; bill business.
Vexelhaver, en; holder of a bill.
Vexelmægler, en; bill-broker.
Vexelobligation, en; bond (by means of a bill).
Vexelregning, en; calculation of exchange.
Vexelret, en; laws of exchange.
Vexelrytteri, et; bill jobbing.
Vexelsang, er; alternate song.
Vexelviis, *ad.* alternately, by turns.
Vexle, *v. a. & n.* to change, to exchange.
Vexling, en; changing, exchanging.
Vi, *pron.* we.
Viaduct, en; viaduct.
Vibe, en; lapwing.
Vicarius, en; vicar.
Vice-Admiral, en; vice-admiral.
Vice-Bestyrer, en; deputy-manager.
Vice-Gouverneur, en; deputy-governor.
Vice-Kantsler, en; vice-chancellor.
Vicekonge, en; viceroy.
Vicekonsul, en; vice-consul.
Vicepræsident, en; vice-president.
Vicevært, en; deputy-landlord.
Vicomte, en; viscount.
Victualier, *s. pl.* victuals.
Vid, en; wit, understanding, sense.
Vid, *a.* wide, ample; det er –t adskilt, it is widely separated; at staae paa –Gab, to be wide open; der er en – Mark for hans Forretninger, there is an ample field for his undertakings; han er –t

berømt, he is far famed; det er –t og bredt bekiendt, that is known every where.
Vidde, en; width, amplitude; largeness.
Vide, v. a. to know; han veed med sig selv, he is conscious of; veed Du det vist? do you know it for certain; det gad jeg nok –, that I should like to know; det vil jeg ikke – af, I won't allow that.
Videbegierlig, a. desirous of knowledge.
Videbegierlighed, en; desire of knowledge.
Videlyst, en; enquiring mind.
Videlysten, a. desirous of knowledge.
Viden, en; knowledge.
Vidende, et; knowledge; med mit –, to my knowledge; uden mit –, without my knowing.
Videnskab, en; science, knowledge.
Videnskabelig, a. scientific.
Videnskabelighed, en; erudition, scientific knowledge; (angaaende Videnskaber) scientific matters.
Videnskabsdyrker, en; cultivator of science.
Videnskabslære, en; doctrine of science.
Videnskabsmand, en; man of science, savant.
Videre, a. & ad. farther, further; (endvidere) furthermore, moreover; gaae –, go on; to proceed; indtil –, until further notice; og saa videre, and so on.
Vidhed, en; amplitude, wideness.
Vidie, en; osier, willow, wicker.
Vidiebaand, et; withe.
Vidiefletning, en; wicker-work.
Vidiekurv, en; wicker-basket.
Vidieriis, s. pl. osier-twigs.
Vidiesenq, en; wicker-bed.
Vidløs, a. witless, stupid, senseless.
Vidløshed, en; stupidity, senselessness.
Vidne, et; witness; (Vidnesbyrd) evidence; (– som har aflagt Ed) deponent; De er – til, you are witness of; jeg kalder Dem til –, I call you to witness.
Vidne, v. n. & a. to witness, to testify, to give evidence; han kan – om Sandheden af hvad jeg siger, he can bear witness to the truth of what I say.
Vidneforhør, et; examination of a witness.
Vidneforklaring, en; deposition of a witness.
Vidneførelse, en; production of evidence.
Vidnesbyrd, et; testimony, evidence; han har faaet et godt –, he has got a good testimonial.
Vidnesfør, a. competent as a witness.
Vidnestævning, en; summoning of witness.
Vidt, ad. far, extensively, widely; han er – og bredt bekiendt, he is known far and wide; han er kommen meget –, he has got very far; hvor – har han bragt det i Sprog, what progress has he made in language; det er at drive det for –, that is to carry it too far; saa – jeg veed, as far as I know.
Vidtbekiendt, a. widely known.
Vidtberygtet, a. notorious.
Vidtberømt, a. far-famed.
Vidtløftig, a. prolix, diffuse, prosy (in speech); (flor) extensive; (udsvævende) wild.
Vidtløftighed, en; prolixity, diffuseness.
Vidtstrakt, a. widely extended.
Vidunder, et; wonder, prodigy.
Vidunderland, et; land of wonders.
Vidunderlig, a. wonderful, wondrous, miraculous.
Vie, v. a. to marry; (indvie) to consecrate.
Viebrød, et; consecrated host.
Vielse, en; marriage.
Vielsebrev, et; marriage license.
Vielsetale, en; marriage sermon.
Vievand, et; holy water.
Vievandskar, et; vessel for holy water.
Vievandskost, en; holy water sprinkle.
Vift, en; puff of wind.
Vifte, en; fan.
Vifte, v. n. & a. (med en Vifte) to fan; (med Haanden) to waft; (luste, flagre) wave, flutter.
Viftedannet, a. shaped like a fan.
Viften, en; (med en Vifte) fanning; (af Vinden) waving, wafting.
Vig, en; creek.
Vige, v. n. & a. to give way, to yield; han maatte – Pladsen, he was obliged to cede his place; han veg tilbage, he drew back; han veg ikke fra hans Side, he did not quit his side.
Vignet, en; label.
Vigtig, a. important, considerable, of consequence; han gjorde sig –, he gave himself airs.
Vigtighed, en; importance, consequence, consideration.
Viin, en; wine.
Viinaand, en; alcohol, spirit of wine.
Viinagtig, a. vinous.
Viinavl, en; culture of the wine.
Viinbjerg, et; vine-yard.
Viinblad, et; vine-leaf.
Viinbær, et; grape.
Viinbærme, en; dregs of wine.
Viincandel, en; caudle.
Viindrikker, en; wine-drinker.
Viindrue, en; grape.

Digitized by Google

Viindrueklase, en; bunch of grapes.
Viindyrkning, en; culture of the vine.
Viineddike, en; wine-vinegar.
Viinfad, et; wine-cask.
Viinflaske, en; wine-bottle.
Viingaard, en; vine-yard.
Viingaardsmand, en; owner of a vine-yard.
Viingiæring, en; fermentation of wine.
Viinglas, et; wine-glass.
Viinhandel, en; wine-trade.
Viinhandler, en; wine-merchant.
Viinhuus, et; tavern.
Viinhøst, en; vintage.
Viinkande, en; wine-jug.
Viinkar, et; wine-vessel.
Viinkjelder, en; wine-cellar.
Viinkjender, en; judge of wine.
Viinkjær, a. fond of wine.
Viinkyper, en; wine cooper.
Viinland, et; wine country.
Viinløv, et; vine leaf.
Viinmaal, et; wine measure.
Viinmaaned, en; vintage month.
Viinmost, en; must of wine.
Viinperse, en; wine-press.
Viinpibe, en; wine-pipe.
Viinprøve, en; test of wine.
Viinprøver, en; tester of wine.
Viinpæl, en; vine prop.
Viinqvist, en; vine twig.
Viinranke, en; vine.
Viinrig, a. abounding in wine.
Viinruus, en; inebriation from wine.
Viinsmag, en; taste of wine.
Viinsteen, en; tartar.
Viinsteenssyre, en; tartaric acid.
Viinstok, en; wine.
Viinsuppe, en; soup made of barley flavoured with wine.
Viinsuur, a. acid from wine.
Viinsyre, en; vinous acid.
Viintapper, en; vintner.
Viinæble, et; wine apple.
Viis, en; (Skik) habit, custom, manner; (viis Mand) wise man; paa denne –, in this manner; det er ikke min –, that is not my habit; de Vises Sten, the philosopher's stone.
Viis, a. wise, sage, very prudent, sapient.
Viisdom, en; wisdom.
Viisdomsaand, en; spirit of wisdom.
Viismand, en; wise man; (i spottende Betydning) wiseacre.
Viking, en; Viking.
Vikke, en; vetch.
Vikkehalm, en; vetch-straw.
Vikle, v. a. to wrap; to wind up; at – ud, to unfold.

Vild, a. & ad. wild, savage, ferocious; –e Mennesker, savages; han har et –t Udseende, he has a haggard expression; Lammet er faret –, the lamb has gone astray; han taler –t, he raves; et –t fremmed Menneske, a total stranger.
Vildand, en; wild-duck.
Vildbane, en; preserve, chase.
Vildbasse, en; wild-boar.
Vilde, v. a. (vildede) to mislead, to lead astray.
Vildelse, en; absence of mind, delirium; (Feiltagelse) mistake.
Vilderede, et; confusion, embarrassment, perplexity; entanglement.
Vildes, v. pass. to be led astray.
Vildfarelse, en; error, mistake.
Vildfarende, a. han er –, he has lost his way; Hunden er –, the dog is straying; det er en – Anskuelse, that is a mistaken or erroneous view.
Vildgaas, en; wild goose.
Vildgaasejagt, en; wild-goose chase.
Vildgang, en; maze, labyrinth.
Vildhed, en; wildness, fierceness, ferocity, savage or barbarous mind.
Vildkat, en; wild cat; *fig.* an unruly child.
Vildede, v. a. to mislead, to lead astray.
Vildling, en; wild seedling.
Vildmand, en; savage, barbarian.
Vildraadig, a. irresolute, undecided.
Vildsindet, a. wild-minded.
Vildskab, et; wildness, unruliness.
Vildsom, a. perplexed, intricate.
Vildspor, et; wrong track; han er kommen paa –, he has got on a wrong scent.
Vildsviin, et; wild boar.
Vildsvinejagt, en; wild boar chase.
Vildt, et; game; venison.
Vildtgierde, et; fence for guarding against deer.
Vildthandel, en; dealing in venison or game.
Vildthandler, en; game dealer.
Vildtskade, et; haunt of game.
Vildttyv, en; poacher.
Vildttyveri, et; poaching.
Vildtvoxende, a. growing wild.
Vilkaar, et; condition; paa bidske –, on these terms; paa det –, on that condition; under saadanne – (Forhold) under such circumstances.
Vilkaarlig, a. arbitrary, despotic, capricious; (frivilligt) voluntary; – (betinget) conditional.
Vilkaarlighed, en; arbitrariness, caprice; (Frivillighed) voluntariness.
Vilkaarseed, en; oath given with reservations.

Digitized by Google

Vilkaarskjøb, et; conditional purchase.
Ville, v. n. & a. to be willing; to desire, to want, to wish? hvad vil Du? what do you want; jeg vilde gierne have det, I should like to have that; jeg vil reise i Eftermiddag, I intend to set out this afternoon; giør som Du vil, do as you please; hvor vil Du hen? where are you going? hvorfor vil Du tale med ham? why do you wish to speak with him? jeg vilde gierne, I should like much.
Villen, en; volition; desire.
Villie, en; will; han giorde det med –, he did it on purpose; jeg skal rette mig ganske efter Deres –, I shall be entirely guided by your wish; Guds – skee! God's will be done. [will.
Villiebestemmelse, en; determination of
Villieløs, a. without will.
Villiefrihed, en; freedom of will.
Villieyttring, en; expression of will.
Villig, a. willing; han er meget –, he is very willing *or* obliging.
Villighed, en; willingness, obligingness; beviis mig den –, show me the favour.
Vimmel, en; augur.
Vimmelskaft, et; handle of an augur.
Vimpel, en; pennant, pennon, streamer.
Vims, a. quick, smart, brisk.
Vimse, v. n. to skip, to whisk.
Vind, a. wry, awry, twisted.
Vind, (Flid) han vil nu lægge – paa, he is now going to apply himself to.
Vind, en; vind; der er en sagte –, there is a light breeze; –en er god, the wind is fair; –en er baarlig, the wind is foul *or* contrary; han forsøgte at knibe til –en, he tried to hug the wind; han giør megen – (praler) he brags; han lider af –e, he suffers from flatulence.
Vindaaben, a. bleak.
Vindboble, en; air bubble.
Vindbrok, et; pneumatocele.
Vindbyge, en; (tilsøs) squall.
Vinddrivende, a. (Middel mod Vinde i Tarmene) carminative.
Vinde, en; windlass, pully.
Vinde, v. a. (vreie, snoe) to wind; at – op, to hoist up; (fortiene, erholde) to gain, to win.
Vinde, v. imp. to blow, to be windy.
Vindebom, en; capstan-bar.
Vindebro, en; drawbridge.
Vindebrønd, en; draw-well.
Vindelbore, en; wimble.
Vindelbugt, en; spiral bend.
Vindelyst, en; longing for gain.
Vindeltrappe, en; winding-staircase *or* cockle-stairs; (Conchylie) wentle-trap.
Vinden, en; winning, gain, profit.

Vindesyg, a. covetous.
Vindesyge, en; covetousness.
Vindfang, et; vent hole.
Vindfangst, en; catching the wind.
Vindfløi, en; vane.
Vindfæld, en; blowing down of trees.
Vindhvirvel, en; whirlwind.
Vindig, a. windy, blowing; han er en – Fyr, he is a bragging fellow *or* he is a braggart.
Vinding, en; gain, profit, advantage.
Vindingsløs, a. profitless.
Vindkast, et; gust of wind.
Vindklap, en; valve.
Vindlet, a. airy.
Vindmaaler, en; wind-gauge.
Vindmager, en; braggart, boaster, braggadocio.
Vindmølle, en; windmill.
Vindpust, et; puff of the wind.
Vindret, a. the same way as the wind.
Vindrose, en; card of the compass.
Vindrør, et; air-pipe.
Vindsel, et; pirn.
Vindskibelig, a. industrious, laborious, diligent.
Vindskibelighed, en; industry, diligence.
Vindskierm, en; screen against the wind.
Vindskifte, et; change of wind.
Vindsky, en; cloud threatening wind.
Vindsnar, a. swift as the wind.
Vindsot, en; tympany.
Vindspiller, en; greyhound.
Vindstille, et; calm.
Vindstreg, en; point of the compass.
Vindstrøg, et; direction of the wind.
Vindstød, et; gust of wind.
Vindsyge, en; flatulence.
Vindtør, a. air-dried; *fig.* withered.
Vindtørre, v. a. to dry in the air.
Vindue, et; window; casement.
Vinduesbeslag, et; iron-mounting on windows.
Vinduesbly, et; lead for fixing panes.
Vinduesbolt, en; bolt for fastening shutters.
Vinduesbue, en; window-arch.
Vinduesgardin, et; window-curtain.
Vinduesgitter, et; window-grating.
Vinduesglas, et; window-glass.
Vindueshage, en; window-hook.
Vindueshængsel, et; hinge of a window.
Vindueskarm, en; window-sill.
Vindueskrog, en; window-hook.
Vinduespost, en; window-post.
Vinduesramme, en; window-frame.
Vinduesrude, en; window glass-pane.
Vinduesskat, en; window-tax.
Vinduesskodde, en; window-shutter.

Digitized by Google

Vinduesstang, en; bar for fastening shutters.
Vindvaage, en; aperture in the ice caused by the wind.
Vindviser, en; wind-dial.
Vindæg, et; wind-egg.
Vinge, en; wing, pinion; -rne paa denne Mølle, the sweeps of this mill.
Vingebeen, et; wing-bone; han tog han ved Vingebenet, he laid him by the heels.
Vingebrudt, *a.* with a broken wing.
Vingedække, et; wing-shell.
Vingefieder, en; wing-feather.
Vingekast, et; stroke of the wind.
Vingelet, *a.* light-winged.
Vingeløs, *a.* wingless.
Vingeskudt, *a.* winged.
Vingeskygge, en; shadow of the wings.
Vingeslag, et; stroke of the wing.
Vingespids, en; tip of the wing.
Vingestrækning, en; stretch of wing.
Vingestækket, *a.* with clipped wings.
Vingestærk, *a.* strong-winged.
Vinget, *a.* winged.
Vink, et; sign, signal, beckoning; jeg skal give Dig et –, I shall give you a hint.
Vinke, *v. a.* to beckon, to make a sign; han –de ad mig, he beckoned to me.
Vinkel, en; angle; ret –, right angle; spids –, acute angle; stump –, obtuse angle.
Vinkelhage, en; square.
Vinkeliern, et; cramp-iron.
Vinkelmaal, et; goniometer.
Vinkelmaaling, en; goniometry.
Vinkelret, *a.* rectangular.
Vinter, en; winter; sent paa -en, late in the winter; midt om -en, in the depth of winter; i –, this winter; jeg vil gjøre det til –, I will do it next winter.
Vinteraften; en; winter-evening.
Vinterarbeide, et; winter-work.
Vinterblomst, en; winter-flower.
Vinterblæst, en; wintry-wind.
Vinterbolig, en; winter-dwelling.
Vinterbrænde, et; winter-fuel.
Vinterbyg, en; winter-barley.
Vinterdag, en; winter-day.
Vinterdragt, en; winter-dress.
Vinterdvale, en; winter-torpor.
Vinterfoder, et; winter-fodder.
Vinterfodre, *v. a.* to fodder during winter.
Vinterforraad, et; winter-supply.
Vinterfrugt, en; fruit that keeps through the winter.
Vinterfælding, en; winter-felling.
Vinterføde, en; winter-food.
Vintergammel, *a.* a winter old.
Vintergiemt, *a.* kept during winter.
Vintergroet, *a.* grown in winter.
Vintergræsning, en; winter-pasture.
Vintergrøn, *a.* evergreen.
Vinterhave, en; winter-garden, pergola.
Vinterhavn, en; winter-harbour.
Vinterhiem, et; winter-home.
Vinterhvede, en; winter-wheat.
Vinterhvile, en; winter-repose.
Vinterklæder, *s. pl.* winter-clothes.
Vinterklædning, en; winter-dress.
Vinterkorn, et; winter-corn.
Vinterkulde, en; winter-cold.
Vinterleie, et; winter-dwelling; (for vilde Dyr) winter-lair.
Vinterleir, en; winter-camp.
Vinterlilie, en; winter-green.
Vinterlig, *a.* wintry.
Vinterliv, et; winter-life.
Vinterluft, en; winter-air.
Vintermaaned, en; winter-month.
Vintermark, en; field growing winter-grain.
Vintermørke, et; wintry-darkness.
Vinternat, en; winter-night.
Vinterophold, et; living during the winter.
Vinteropholdssted, et; winter-quarters.
Vinterpløie, *v. a.* to plough in winter.
Vinterpære, en; winter-pear.
Vinterqvarteer, et; winter-quarters.
Vinterreise, en; winter-journey.
Vinterrug, en; winter-rye.
Vintersaison, en; winter-season.
Vintersaaet, *a.* sown in winter.
Vinterseilads, en; winter-navigation.
Vintersmør, et; winter-butter.
Vintersol, en; winter-sun.
Vintersolhverv, en; winter-solstice.
Vinterstorm, en; tempest in winter.
Vinterstue, en; winter-room.
Vintersæd, en; winter-grain.
Vintersøvn, en; winter-sleep.
Vintertid, en; winter-time.
Vintertræer, *s. pl.* evergreens.
Vintervei, en; winter-road; han vistе ham –en, he turned him out of doors.
Vinterveir, et; winter-weather.
Vintervært, en; evergreen plant.
Vinteræble, et; winter-apple.
Vintre over, *v. a.* to winter.
Viol, en; violet.
Violblaa, *a.* violet-blue.
Violblomst, en; violet-flower.
Violet, *a.* violet.
Violin, en; violin.
Violinist, en; violinist.
Violinspiller, en; violin-player.
Violoncel, en; violoncello.

Digitized by Google

Violoncellist, en; violoncello player.
Vippe, *v. n. & a.* to see-saw, to rock.
Vippe, en; see-saw; (til en Brønd) swipe.
Vippebræt, et; see-saw board.
Vippegalge, en; gibbet.
Vippegynge, en; see-saw.
Vipe! *int.* pop!
Vipstirt, en; wagtail (bird).
Virak, en; incense.
Virke, *v. a. & n.* (handle) to act; (indvirke) to influence; (arbeide) to work; denne Medicin –r ikke, this medicine does not operate.
Virkejern, et; paring iron.
Virkekraft, en; power of action.
Virkekreds, en; sphere of action.
Virkelig, *a.* real, actual; *ad.* really, actually.
Virkelighed, en; reality.
Virkelyst, en; desire for action.
Virkemaade, en; mode of action.
Virkemiddel, et; agency.
Virken, en; acting, working, operating.
Virkerum, et; scope for action.
Virkning, en; effect, influence.
Virkningsløs, *a.* ineffective, uninfluential immaterial.
Virksom, *a.* active, industrious, diligent.
Virksomhed, en; activity; industry, diligence.
Virtuos, en; virtuoso.
Virvar, et; hubbub, confused noise.
Vis, *a.* certain, sure; er Du – derpaa? are you sure of it; det er aldeles –t, it is quite certain.
Vise, en; ditty, song, lay, ballad; det er den gamle – (Fortælling) that is the old story; forstaaer Du en halvqvædet –? do you take a hint?
Vise, *v. a.* to show, to point out, to exhibit; det vil snart – sig, that will soon be seen, that will soon be apparent; viis mig den Tieneste, do me the favour; han blev viist bort, he was sent away; viis det frem, show it; han blev viist ud, he was turned out.
Visebog, en; collection of ditties, songbook, book containing ballads.
Visedigter, en; writer of ditties *or* ballads.
Viselig, **Viseligt**, *a. & ad.* wisely, prudently.
Visemager, en; ballad-maker.
Viser, en; hand.
Visere, *v. a.* to visa; at faae et Pas –t, to get a pass-port viséed.
Vished, en; certainty, surety, assurance.
Vistir, en; (tyrkisk Minister) vizier; (paa en Hjælm) visor, beaver; (Sigte paa et Skydevaaben) sight.
Visit, en; visit; giøre en –, to pay a visit, to make a call; Du burde giøre en –, you ought to make a call.
Visitere, *v. a.* to search, to examine minutely.
Visitering, en; searching.
Visitkort, et; visiting card.
Visk, en; wisp (of hay, straw etc.); (Viskeklud) rubber.
Viske, *v. a.* to wipe, to rub; at – en Kanon, to sponge a cannon.
Visker, en; (til en Kanon) sponge; han fik en dvatiq –, he got a severe scolding; (Viskeklud) rubber.
Viskestykke, et; rubber.
Visne, *v. n.* to wither, to fade.
Visselig, *ad.* certainly, no doubt, surely.
Vissen, *a.* withered, faded, shrivelled.
Vissenhed, en; witheredness, faded state, drooping condition.
Vist, *ad.* surely, certainly, no doubt.
Vitriol, en; vitriol.
Vitriololie, en; oil of vitriol.
Vitriolsyre, en; sulphuric acid.
Vitterlig, *a.* manifest, well known, public; denne Forbrydelse er bleven begaaet –t, this crime has been committed deliberately; det er giort –t, it has been made public *or* it has been proclaimed.
Vitterlighed, en; manifestation, proclamation; til –, as witness.
Vitterlighedsvidne, et; witness that certifies another person's signature.
Vittig, *a.* witty.
Vittighed, en; Vid, et; wit; (det at være vittig) wittiness; mange –er, many witticisms.
Vittighedsarbeide, et; work of wit.
Vittighedsjæger, en; would-be wit.
Viv, en; wife.
Vocal, en; vowel.
Vocal, *a.* (Musikudtryk) vocal.
Vocativ, et; vocative.
Vod, et; seine, fishing-net.
Voer, en; matter, humour.
Voersætning, en; suppuration.
Vogn, en; carriage, coach; (Arbeidsvogn) waggon, cart.
Vognaxel, en; axletree (on a waggon, carriage etc.).
Vognbeslag, et; iron-work of a carriage.
Vognbetræk, et; cover for carriage seats.
Vognbom, en; carriage-beam.
Vognborg, en; rampart of chariots.
Vognbræt, et; foot-board.
Vognbuk, en; coach-box.
Vognbund, en; bottom of a coach.
Vogndække, et; cover for a waggon.

Digitized by Google

Vogndør, en; carriage-door.
Vognfading, en; body of a coach.
Vognfiæl, en; sidepiece of a carriage.
Vognhest, en; carriage-horse.
Vognhiul, et; carriage-wheel, cart-wheel.
Vognhuus, et; coach-house.
Vognhynde, et; cushion for a carriage-seat.
Vognkiæde, en; drag-chain.
Vognleie, en; coach-hire; (for Arbeidsfiærsel) cartage.
Vognlygte, en; carriage-lantern.
Vognlæs, et; cart-load, waggon-load.
Vognmager, en; coach-maker.
Vognmand, en; coach-master.
Vognmandshest, en; cart-horse.
Vognmandskarl, en; carter's-man.
Vognmandslaug, et; carter's-company.
Vognmester, en; overseer of carriages.
Vognredskab, et; carriage furniture.
Vognskuur, et; coach-house.
Vognskriin, et; carriage-box.
Vognsmørelse, en; cart-grease.
Vognspor, et; rut.
Vognstang, en; shaft of a carriage; carriage-pole.
Vognstol, en; carriage-seat.
Vognstyrer, en; carriage-driver.
Vognsæde, et; carriage-seat.
Vogntrin, et; carriage-step.
Vogte, *v. a.* to watch, to guard; vogt Dig, take care, be careful, beware.
Vogter, en; keeper; guard.
Vogtning, en; keeping, watching, guarding.
Vold, en; (omkring en Fæstning) rampart; (simpel Jordvold) mound.
Vold, en; (Magt) force, violence; der maae bruges –, recourse must be had to violence; han gav sig Gud i –, he commended himself to God.
Voldbakke, en; sloping to a rampart.
Voldbrud, et; breach of a rampart.
Volde, *v. a.* to cause, to occasion.
Voldelig, Voldeligen, *ad.* by force, forcibly.
Voldføre, *v. a.* to carry off by force.
Voldførelse, en; abduction by force.
Voldgang, en; walk on a rampart.
Voldgift, en; arbitration.
Voldgiftsmand, en; umpire, arbitrator.
Voldgive, *v. a.* to refer to arbitration.
Voldkielder, en; casemate.
Voldmester, en; superintendant of a rampart.
Voldpæl, en; palisade.
Voldsbøde, en; fine charged for assault.
Voldsfærd, en; assault.
Voldsgierning, en; outrage.
Voldsherre, en; usurper, tyrant, despot.
Voldsherredømme, et; despotism, tyranny.
Voldshevner, en; avenger of outrages.
Voldslynge, en; (Slide) catapult.
Voldsmand, en; committer of violence.
Voldsmiddel, et; violent means.
Voldsom, *a.* violent; *ad.* violently.
Voldsomhed, en; violence.
Voldsret, en; (Stærkeres Ret) right of the stronger.
Voldssag, en; action for assault.
Voldtage, *v. a.* to ravish, to violate.
Voldtægt, en; rape.
Voldtægtsmand, en; ravisher.
Volontair, en; volunteer.
Volte, en; volte (in horsemanship); sleight of hand (in cards).
Voltigere, *v. a.* to vault, to do gymnastics.
Voltigering, en; gymnastics.
Vom, en; paunch, belly.
Vomere, *v. a.* to vomit, to puke.
Vomitiv, et; emetic.
Vor, *pron.* our, ours; det er – Broder, it is our brother; denne Baad er –, this boat is ours.
Vorde, *v. n.* to become.
Vorned, en; serf, villein, bondsman.
Vornedret, en; right of villenage.
Vornedskab, et; serfdom, villenage.
Vorte, en; wart.
Vorteagtig, *a.* warty.
Votere, *v. a.* to vote.
Votering, en; voting.
Votum, et; vote.
Vove, en; wave, billow; der er intet at – herved, there is nothing to risk by it; tør Du – det, dare you run the risk; han var i –, he was in peril.
Vove, *v. a.* to risk, to hazard, to venture.
Vovehals, en; adventurer, daring fellow.
Vovelig, *a.* hazardous, adventurous, perilous; *ad.* hazardously etc.
Vovespil, et; risk, perilous game.
Vovestykke, et; hazardous undertaking.
Vox, et; wax.
Voxbillede, et; waxen image.
Voxbleger, en; wax-bleacher.
Voxblegning, en; bleaching of wax.
Voxblegeri, et; wax-bleaching establishment.
Voxdug, en; oil-cloth.
Voxdukke, en; wax-doll.
Voxe, *v. n.* to grow, to increase, to wax; han –r stærkt til, he is growing very fast; han –r fra sine Klæder, he outgrows his clothes.
Voxekraft, en; capability of growing.

Digitized by Google

Voxen, *a.* grown; (udvoxen) full-grown; en – Dreng, a grown-up youth; en – Pige, a grown-up woman; jeg er bange han er ikke Sagen –, I am afraid he is not equal to the matter; han er ham ikke –, he is not a match for him.
Voxerum, *et*; space for growing.
Voxfakkel, *en*; wax-torch.
Voxgult, *a.* yellow as wax.
Voxkage, *en*; cake of bee's wax.
Voxlagen, *et*; cerecloth.
Voxlærred, *et*; oil-cloth.
Voxlys, *et*; wax-candle.
Voxnæse, *en*; wax-nose; han har sat ham en – paa, he has humbugged him.
Voxplaster, *et*; wax-plaster.
Voxstabel, *en*; wax-taper.
Voxtaft, *et*; oilskin.
Voxtavle, *en*; wax-tablet.
Vraa, *en*; nook, corner.
Vraad, *en*; herd (consisting of twelve swine).
Vraade, *v. n.* to root (of swine).
Vraal, *et*; roar, bawl, roaring.
Vraale, *v. n.* to bawl, to roar.
Vrag, *et*; wreck; han fafter – paa, he despises.
Vragbrudt, *a.* shattered.
Vragbræder, *s. pl.* boards deficient in size. [to sort.
Vrage, *v. a.* to reject; to refuse (fortere)
Vragen, *en*; rejecting, refusing; (Ordnen) sorting.
Vrager, *en*; sorter.
Vraggods, *s. pl.* inferior goods.
Vragret, *en*; right of jetsam and flotsam.
Vralte, *v. n.* to waddle.
Vraltende, *a.* waddling; en – Gang, a tottering walk.
Vrampet, *a.* warped.
Vrang, *a.* wrong, erroneous, faulty, incorrect.
Vrangeligen, *ad.* wrongly.
Vrangen, the back side.
Vranghed, *en*; wrongness.
Vranglære, *en*; false doctrine.
Vrangside, *en*; wrong side.
Vrangsindet, *a.* perverse.
Vrangstrube, *en*; han fik noget i –en, he got something down the windpipe.
Vrangtro, *en*; superstition, heresy.
Vrangtroende, *a.* superstitious, heretical.
Vrangvillig, *a.* perverse, petulant.
Vrangvillighed, *en*; perverseness, petulance.
Vrante, *v. n.* to grumble, to be peevish.
Vranten, *a.* peevish, surly, moros.
Vrantenhed, *en*; peevishness, surliness, moroseness.

Vred, *a.* angry; han blev – over, he got angry at; vær ikke – paa mig, don't be angry with me.
Vredagtig, **Vredladen**, *a.* hasty, passionate, irascible.
Vredladenhed, *en*; choleric temper, irascibility, passionateness.
Vrede, *en*; anger; wrath, ire; rage, choler.
Vredes, *v. pass.* to get angry.
Vrid, *et*; wringing, wrenching; griping (in the bowels).
Vridbor, *et*; gimlet.
Vride, *v. a.* to wring, to wrench, to wrest; – af Led, to dislocate.
Vridebaand, *et*; twisted line.
Vriden, *en*; wringing, wresting, wrenching.
Vrikke, *v. a. & n.* to wriggle.
Vrimle, *v. n.* to swarm.
Vrimlen, *en*; swarming.
Vrimmel, *en*; swarm; en – af Mennesker, a crowd of people.
Vringle, *v. n.* to tangle.
Vringelhornet, *a.* with twisted horns.
Vrinsk, *a.* proud, haughty.
Vrinske, *v. n.* to neigh.
Vrinsken, *en*; neighing.
Vrinsker, *en*; stallion.
Vrippen, *a.* touchy, peevish.
Vrippenhed, *en*; touchiness, peevishness.
Vrist, *en*; instep.
Vriste, *v. a.* to wrench, to wrest.
Vrøl, *et*; bawl, roar.
Vrøle, *v. n.* to bawl, to roar.
Vrænge, *v. n.* to twist, to distort; han –de Mund, he made a wry mouth; han –de Næse, he made faces.
Vrængen, *en*; wry mouth, wry face.
Vrøvl, *et*; nonsense, humbug.
Vrøvle, *v. n.* to talk nonsense, to twattle.
Vrøvler, *en*; twattler.
Vrøvleri, *et*; twattling, humbugging.
Vrøvlevorn, *a.* twattling.
Vugge, *en*; cradle.
Vugge, *v. a.* to rock.
Vuggebarn, *et*; infant.
Vuggebaand, *et*; cradle-band.
Vuggelad, *et*; trestle of a cradle.
Vuggevenge, *s. pl.* christening present.
Vuggesang, **Vuggevise**, *en*; lullaby.
Vule, *v. a.* to gammon.
Vulen, *en*; gammoning.
Vulkan, *en*; volcano.
Vulkansk, *a.* volcanic.
Vunden, *a.* gained, obtained.
Vurdere, *v. a.* to appraise, to estimate, to value; (skatte) to appreciate, to prize.

Digitized by Google

Vurdering, en; valuation, estimation, appraisement.
Vurderingsforretning, en; valuation, appraisement.
Vurderingsmand, en; appraiser, valuator, valuer.
Væbne, *v. a.* to arm, to take up arms.
Væbner, en; esquire.
Væbnet, *a.* armed, accoutred.
Væbning, en; arming.
Vædder, en; ram, wether.
Væde, *v. a.* to wet, to moisten.
Væde, en; moisture, wetting.
Vædske, en; moisture, humour.
Væg, en; wall.
Væge, en; wick.
Vægelsindet, *a.* fickle, inconstant, variable.
Vægelsindighed, en; fickleness, inconstancy, variableness, vacillation.
Vægge, en; wedge.
Væggelurer, en; eavesdropper.
Væggeluus, en; bug.
Væggesmed, en; woodlouse.
Vægre sig, *v. r.* to refuse, to beg to be excused; to hesitate.
Vægring, en; refusal, hesitation.
Vægt, en; weight; (Vægtskaal) balance; han lægger megen – paa, he attaches much importance to.
Vægtbielke, en; beam (of a balance).
Vægter, en; watchman.
Vægtergang, en; watchman's gallery.
Vægterhue, en; watchman's cap.
Vægterpibe, en; watchman's whistle.
Vægterskilt, et; watchman's badge.
Vægtfylde, en; specific gravity.
Vægtig, *a.* weighty, ponderous, heavy.
Vægtighed, en; weightiness, heaviness.
Vægtlod, et; weight.
Vægtprøve, en; test of weight.
Vægtskaal, en; scale, balance.
Vægtstang, en; lever.
Væk, *ad.* off, away, gone; han gik –, he went off; er han nu –? is he now gone? han giør det i eet Væk, he does it continually.
Vække, *v. a.* to awake, to awaken, to arouse (from sleep); det vil – Opsigt, that will excite surprise.
Vækken, en; waking.
Vækker, en; alarm.
Vækd, et; spring, source.
Vældaare, en; water-vein.
Vælde, *v. n.* to well; to gush out.
Vælde, en; might, power, force.
Vældig, *a.* powerful, mighty, potent; *ad.* powerfully, mightily.
Vælge, *v. a.* to choose, to select; han blev valgt til Konge, he was elected king; at – en Formand, to nominate a chairman.
Vælger, en; elector.
Vælig, *a.* en – Hest, a spirited horse.
Vælighed, en; spirit.
Vælling, en; grits of barley boiled in milk.
Vælsk, *a.* Italian.
Vælt, en; trump; han er i –en, he is a rising man; denne Dame er i –en, this lady is in vogue.
Vælte, *v. a. & n.* to overturn, to upset; to capsize (a boat); (trille) to roll; Grisen –r sig i Skarnet, the pig wallows in the mire.
Væltning, en; upsetting, overturning, capsizing (of a boat); (Trillen) rolling.
Væltenæm, *a.* easily overturned or upset.
Væmmelig, *a.* loathsome, abominable, fulsome, disgusting, nauseous.
Væmmelse, en; loathsomeness, nausea, disgust, abomination.
Væmmes, *v. n.* to loathe.
Væn, *a.* fair, beauteous.
Vænge, et; paddock.
Vænne, *v. a.* to accustom; Du maae – Dig af med den Vane, you must break yourself of that habit; at – fra (Brystet) to wean.
Værd, et; worth; det har megen – i mine Øine, that is much worth with me.
Værd, *a.* worth; worthy.
Værdi, en; value, price, worth.
Værdig, *a.* worthy, valuable, deserving; han er af Ære –, he is worthy of all honour; han saae meget – ud, he looked very dignified.
Værdige, *v. a.* to deign, to condescend.
Værdighed, en; dignity; authority; (fortienstlige Egenskaber) worthiness, merit, worth.
Være, *v. n.* to be; lad – med det, have done with that; at – til, to exist; lad ham –, let him alone; nu, lad saa –, well, be it so; lad – at det skeer, even suppose it happen.
Værelse, et; room, apartment, chamber.
Værft, et; wharf, dock-yard.
Værge, en; (Formynder) guardian, trustee; (Forsvarer) defender, guard.
Værge, *v. a.* to guard, to defend; (som Formynder) to be a guardian to; han –de sig, he defended himself.
Værge, et; (Indesværring) custody; (Forsvars-Vaaben) means of defence.
Værgeløs, *a.* defenceless.
Værgeløshed, en; defencelessness.

Digitized by Google

Værk, et; work; (Tougværk) oakum; at sætte noget i –, to bring about anything; han er i – med, he is contemplating it; han gik strengt til –e, he acted severely.
Værk, en; pain; rheumatism.
Værkbly, et; piglead.
Værkbrudden, *a.* crippled; han er –, he is a cripple.
Værke, *v. n.* to pain.
Værkmester, en; manager of a factory.
Værksted, et; workshop.
Værkstilke, en; silk adopted to weaving.
Værktøi, et; tool, implement.
Værn, et; defence, bulwark.
Værne, *v. a. & n.* to defend, to guard, to protect.
Værnedygtig, *a.* able to defend.
Værnepligtig, en; person liable to bear arms.
Værnepligtig, *a.* liable to bear arms.
Værneting, et; venue.
Værpe, *v. a.* to lay eggs.
Værpetid, en; laying season.
Værre, *a. comp.* worse.
Værst, *a. superl.* worst.
Væsel, en; weasel.
Væsen, et; being; alt dette –, all these matters; han havde et net –, he had good manners; gjør ikke saadant –, don't make such a fuss.
Væsenart, en; species of being.
Væsenløs, *a.* not existing.
Væsentlig, *a.* essential, intrinsic, real; den –e Hindring, the main objection.
Væsentlighed, en; essentiality, reality.
Vætte, en; fairy.
Væv, en; loom; (Vævning) texture.
Væve, *v. a. & n.* to weave; (prøvle) to twattle, to talk nonsense, to be prosy.
Væver, en; weaver.
Væverarbeide, et; weaver's work.
Væverbom, en; weaver's beam.
Væverdreng, en; weaver's apprentice.
Væverhaandværk, et; weaver's craft.
Væverkam, en; weaver's comb.
Væverløn, en; weaver's wages.
Væverskammel, en; treddle of a loom.
Væverskee, en; weaver's reed.
Væverskyttel, en; weaver's shuttle.
Væverspole, en; weaver's spool.
Væverstang, en; weaver's beam.
Væverstol, en; loom.
Væversvend, en; journeyman-weaver.
Væverværksted, et; weaver's shop.
Vævet, *a.* woven, worked.
Vævning, en; weaving.
Vøxe, *v. a.* to wax.
Vøxlærred, et; oil-cloth.
Vøxt, en; growth; hans –, his stature.
Vøxter, *s. pl.* plants, herbs.
Vøxtgrændse, en; line of vegetation, line of growing.
Vøxthuus, et; green-house.
Vøxtjord, en; vegetable mould.
Vøxtrige, et; vegetable kingdom.

X.

Xantippe, en; (arrig Qvinde) shrew, vixen.
Xylograph, en; xylographer, engraver in wood.
Xylographi, en; xylography, engraving in wood.

Y.

Yde, *v. a.* to yield, to give; to pay (taxes); to contribute.
Ydelse, en; yielding, giving, contributing; payment (of taxes). [tributor.
Yder, en; yielder, payer (of taxes), con-
Yder, *a.* outer, exterior, external.
Yderdeel, en; exterior, outside; outward part *or* side; external part.
Yderdør, en; outer door.
Yderende, en; outer-end.
Yderkant, en; extreme edge *or* verge.
Yderlig, *a. & ad.* extreme, utmost, uttermost, excessive; extremely, excessively.
Yderlighed, en; extremity; extreme end; *fig.* emergency.
Ydermere, *ad.* furthermore, moreover.
Ydermuur, en; outer-wall.
Yderside, en; outside.
Yderskorpe, en; outer-crust.
Yderst, *a.* extreme, utmost; det er af –e Vigtighed, it is of the last *or* utmost consequence; *ad.* extremely, exceedingly; han er paa det –e, he is at the last extremity.
Ydervæg, en; outerwall.
Ydmyg, *a.* humble.
Ydmyge, *v. a.* to humble, to lower, to cast down; – sig, to humble *or* to lower one's self.
Ydmygelse, en; humbling, humiliation, lowering, abasement.
Ydmygelig, *a.* humbling, in a humble manner.
Ydmyghed, en; humility, humbleness.

Digitized by Google

Ydre, et; exterior; hans –, his appearance.
Ympe, en; sprig, twig, scion, shoot.
Ympe, v. a. to graft, to inoculate.
Ympekniv, en; grafting knife.
Ympekvist, en; graft.
Ymte om, v. imp. to whisper, to talk softly.
Ynde, en; grace, charm, loveliness.
Ynde, v. a. to be fond of, to favour, to cherish, to befriend.
Ynder, en; one who favours, amateur, lover.
Yndest, en; favour, friendship, good will, good graces.
Yndet, a. favoured.
Yndig, a. lovely, graceful, charming.
Yndighed, en; loveliness, gracefulness.
Yndling, en; favourite.
Yndlings, a. favourite, pet.
Yngel, en; brood; offspring.
Yngelsom, a. teeming, prolific, fruitful.
Yngle, v. n. to breed, to engender, to teem.
Ynglen, en; breeding, teeming.
Yngledam, en; breeding pond.
Ynglekarpe, en; brood carp.
Yngletid, en; breeding time.
Yngling, en; youth; young man.
Yngre, a. younger.
Yngst, a. youngest.
Ynk, en; pity, compassion; misery.
Ynke, v. a. to pity, to have compassion upon.
Ynkelig, a. pitiful, miserable, deplorable.
Ynkelighed, en; miserable plight, wretchedness.
Ynkes, v. n. to take pity upon, to pity.
Ynksom, a. miserable; pitiful.
Ynksomhed, en; wretchedness, compassion.
Ynkværdig, a. pitiful; worthy of compassion.
Ynkværdighed, en; pitifulness, pitiableness.
Ypne, v. a. to excite, to raise; – Trætte, to pick a quarrel.
Ypperlig, a. excellent, capital, exquisite, superior, first rate.
Ypperlighed, en; excellence, superiority, preferableness.
Ypperst, a. most excellent, highest, chief, supreme.
Ypperste-Præst, en; high priest.
Yppig, a. luxuriant; luxurious.
Yppighed, en; luxury; luxuriance, luxuriousness.
Yre, en; gland.
Yret, a. glandulous.

Yttre, v. a. to utter, to express, to show, to signify; to say; – sig, to manifest.
Yttrelse, en; uttering, expression, signification, manifestion, saying.
Yttring, en; s. Yttrelse.
Yttringsfrihed, en; liberty of expression.
Yttringsmaade, en; way of expression.
Yver, en; udder.

Z.

Zenith, et; zenith.
Zephyr, en; Zephyr.
Ziffer, et; cipher.
Ziffertblad, et; dial-plate.
Zir, en; ornament.
Zirlig, a. ornamental.
Zirlighed, en; elegance.
Zink, en; zinc.
Zinnober, en; cinnabar.
Zirat, en; s. Zir.
Zire, v. a. to adorn, to bedeck, to dress out, to decorate, to set off.
Zittre, v. n. to tremble, to shake, to quiver, to quaver, to quake.
Zittren, en; trembling, shaking, quivering, quaking.
Zobel, en; sable.
Zobelpels, en; sable-lined over-coat.
Zobelskind, et; sables.
Zone, en; zone.
Zoolog, en; zoologist.
Zoologi, en; zoology.
Zoologisk, a. zoological.
Zoologisk Have, the Zoological Gardens.
Zvibel, en; bulb.
Zvibelagtig, a. bulbous.
Zvibelplante, en; bulbous plant.
Zvibelsmag, en; taste of bulb.

Æ.

Æble, et; apple; –t falder ikke langt fra Stammen, 'tis a chip of the old block, like sire like son.
Æbleagtig, a. like an apple.
Æbleblomst, en; apple-blossom.
Æblebudding, en; apple-pudding.
Æblefrugt, en; apple.
Æblegrød, en; apple-fool.
Æblegrøn, a. apple-green.

Digitized by Google

Æblehave, en; orchard.
Æblekage, en; apple-pie, apple-cake.
Æblekone, en; apple-woman.
Æblekierne, en; apple-kernel.
Æblemoes, en; stewed-apples.
Æblemost, en; cider.
Æblerund, a. shaped like an apple.
Æblesaus, en; apple-sauce.
Æbleskal, en; skin of an apple.
Æbleskive, en; apple-fritter; slice of an apple.
Æbleskrælling, en; peel or paring of an apple.
Æblestilk, en; apple-stalk.
Æbletræ, et; apple-tree.
Æbletærte, en; apple-tart.
Æddike, en; vinegar; s. Eddike.
Æde, en; food, meat.
Æde, v. a. to feed; to eat (like animals); to glut, to devour; to corrode (to rot).
Ædegilde, et; feed.
Ædel, a. noble; precious (metal, stone); han er af – Byrd, he is of noble extraction; det var –t handlet, that was nobly done.
Ædelbaaren, a. of noble birth, of high extraction, of gentle blood.
Ædelig, a. eatable, fit to be eaten.
Ædelmodig, a. generous, magnanimous, noblemindedness; ad. generously, magnanimously.
Ædelmodighed, en; generosity, magnanimity, noblemindedness.
Ædelsindet, a. s. ædelmodig.
Ædelsteen, en; gem, precious stone.
Ædelt, ad nobly, generously, in a noble manner.
Ædelyst, en; appetite.
Ædelysten, a. longing for food.
Æden, en; feeding, eating, gluttoning; corroding.
Ædende, a. feeding, eating; corrosive.
Æder, en; feeder, eater, glutton.
Ædesyge, en; bulimia; inordinate appetite.
Ædetid, en; time for feeding (animals).
Ædetrug, et; feeding-trough.
Ædevarer, s. pl. eatables.
Ædru, a. sober, temperate.
Ædruelig, a. sober, abstemious; ad. soberly.
Ædruelighed, en; sobriety, temperance.
Ædse, v. a. to etch.
Ædsning, en; etching.
Æg, et; egg.
Ægdannet, a. egg-shaped.
Æggeblomme, en; yolk of an egg.
Æggehinde, en; membrane of an egg.
Æggehvide, en; white of an egg.
Æggekage, en; omelet.
Æggerund, a. oval.
Æggeskal, en; egg-shell.
Æggestok, en; ovary.
Æggesøbe, en; a kind of soup in which the principal ingredients are yolks of eggs and beer.
Ægt, en; conveying, carrying, driving.
Ægte, a. genuine, legitimate, lawful, unadulterated; en – Søn, a lawfully begotten son; – Stene, precious stones.
Ægte, v. a. to marry, to take in marriage.
Ægtebarn, et; legitimate or lawfully begotten child.
Ægtefolk, s. pl. married people; man and wife.
Ægtefælle, en; spouse, consort, helpmate.
Ægtefødt, a. lawfully begotten.
Ægtehustru, en; wedded wife.
Ægtemage, en; spouse, consort.
Ægtemand, en; husband, married man.
Ægtepagt, en; marriage-contract.
Ægtepar, et; married couple.
Ægteseng, en; marriage-bed.
Ægteskab, et; marriage, matrimony, wedlock.
Ægteskabsbaand, et; connubial or conjugal tie, bonds of matrimony.
Ægteskabsbrud, et; adulterery.
Ægteskabsløfte, et; promise of marriage.
Ægteskabsskilsmisse, en; divorce or divorcement.
Ægtestand, en; married state, matrimony, marriage, wedlock.
Ægtevie, v. a. to marry, to wed, to join in wedlock.
Ægtevielse, en; marriage ceremony, marrying.
Ækel, a. disgusting, nauseous, loathsome, abominable.
Ækelhed, en; abomination, disgust, loathing.
Ælde, en; antiquity, old age, ancientness.
Ældes, v. n. to grow old.
Ældgammel, a. very ancient; extremely old.
Ældre, a. older.
Æling, en; duckling.
Ælm, en; Ælmetræ, et; elm.
Ælte, v. a. to knead.
Ælte, et; mire, slough.
Æltetrug, et; kneading trough.
Æltning, en; kneading.
Ætne, et; subject, theme; dissertation (in writing).
Ændre, v. a. to alter; to change; to correct.

Digitized by Google

Ændring, en; alteration, change; correction.
Ændse, v. a. to heed, to regard, to mind, to notice, to care for.
Ænghovet, a. hoof-bound (of horses).
Æng, a. narrow, straight.
Ængste, v. a. to alarm, to frighten.
Ængstelig, a. anxious, frightened, afraid, apprehensive, fearful.
Ængstelighed, en; anxiety, anxiousness, apprehension, fearfulness, fright.
Ængstelse, en; s. Ængstelighed.
Ærbar, a. decent, chaste, honest, modest.
Ærbarhed, en; decency, chastity, honesty, modesty, demureness.
Ærbødig, a. respectful, humble; ad. respectfully, humbly.
Ærbødighed, en; respect, reverence, regard, honour, great attention.
Ære, en; honour, esteem; det gjør ham megen –, that is greatly to his honour or that does him much honour; han har ingen – i Livet, he has no spark of honour in him; han giør sig en – af, he prides himself upon or he glories in.
Ære, v. a. to honour, to esteem, to respect, to show deference to.
Ærefrygt, en; reverence, awe, veneration, high estimation.
Ærefrygtefuld, a. filled with veneration, full of awe.
Ærefuld, a. honourable, glorious.
Ærekiær, a. jealous or tender of one's honour.
Ærekiærhed, en; sense of honour, tenderness regarding honour.
Ærekrænkende, a. defamatory, defaming, calumnious.
Ærløs, a. infamous, dishonourable, void of honour, ignominious.
Ærløshed, en; infamy, ignominy, dishonourable conduct.
Æreminde, et; monument in honour of somebody.
Ærende, et; errand, small commission or business; han er gaaet et –, he is gone on an errand.
Ærenpriis, en; speedwell.
Æreport, en; triumphal arch.
Ærerørende, Ærerørig, a. s. Ærekrænkende.
Æresag, Æressag, en; action for defamation of character.
Æresbane, en; career of honour.
Æresbevisning, en; respect, mark of respect, demonstration of honour.
Æresdag, en; day of honour, day of glory.
Æreserklæring, en; apology.
Æresfølelse, en; sense of honour.
Æresgield, en; debt of honour.
Æresliænder, en; defamer, calumniator.
Æresmediem, et; honorary member.
Æresord, et; word of honour.
Æressag, en; affair of honour.
Ærespost, en; post of honour.
Æretegn, et; mark of distinction; badge of honour.
Æretitel, en; degree of honour.
Æreføtte, en; statue in honour of somebody.
Æresvagt, en; guard of honour.
Æresyg, a. covetous of honour, vainglorious.
Æresæde, et; seat of honour.
Ærgerlig, a. annoying, vexatious, provoking.
Ærgierrig, a. ambitious.
Ærgierrighed, en; ambition.
Ærgre, v. a. to vex, to annoy, to fret, to irritate.
Ærgre sig, v. r. to be vexed or annoyed at; det skal Du ikke – Dig over, don't fret at this, don't feel annoyed at this.
Ærgrelse, en; vexation, anger, provocation, annoyance.
Ærlig, a. honest; honourable; upright; ad. honestly; honourably.
Ærlighed, en; honesty; – varer længst, honesty is the best policy.
Ærme, et; sleeve; lad ham ikke binde Dig noget paa –t, take care he does not humbug you.
Ærmefoder, et; sleeve lining.
Ærmegab, et; hole for the sleeve.
Ært, en; pea s. Ert.
Ærværdig, a. venerable, reverend.
Ærværdighed, en; venerableness, reverence.
Æsel, et; ass; donkey; en – (Skjeldsord) block-head, dunce.
Æseldriver, en; driver of an ass; muleteer.
Æselføl, et; foal or colt of an ass.
Æselinde, en; she-ass.
Æselhoved, et; cap (naval term).
Æseløre, et; ear of an ass or donkey; (naval term) eyebolt of the cap; (in a book) dog's ear.
Æske, en; box.
Æske, v. a. to demand, to request; to dare, to defy, to challenge (to combat).
Æsp, en; asp.
Æspeløv, et; aspen leaf.
Æt, en; race, family, origin, extraction, birth, stock.
Ætgod, a. of good family, race, origin etc.
Ætmand, en; kinsman.
Ætred, Ætret, et; rowen, aftermath, aftergrass; –t er opgivet, the game is thrown up.

Digitized by Google

Øvretgræsning, en; pasture in a stubble field.
Øvretsmør, et; rowens butter.
Øvretid, en; latter end of autumn when the cattle are at rowens.

Ø.

Ø, en; island, isle; lille –, islet.
Øboer, en; islander.
Øde, *a.* waste, deserted, lonely, desolate, void.
Øde, *v. a.* to spend, to lavish, to squander; to scatter, to destroy.
Øde, et; desert.
Ødeland, en; prodigal, spendthrift, waster, squanderer.
Ødelægge, *v. a.* to spoil, to ruin, to lay waste, to destroy.
Ødelæggelse, en; ruin, destruction, wasting, devastation; spoiling.
Ødelæggende, *a.* ruinous.
Ødelægger, en; destroyer, waster, one who ruins *or* lays desolate.
Øder, en; waster, spendthrift, squanderer.
Ødsel, *a.* lavish, profuse, prodigal.
Ødselhed, en; prodigality, lavishness, wastefulness, extravagance.
Ødsle, *v. a.* to waste, to lavish, to squander.
Ødslen, en; wasting, scattering about.
Øg, et; jade (old horse).
Øge, *v. a.* to eke out; vil Du – det Stykke til, will you sew this piece to.
Øgenavn, et; nickname.
Øgle, en; viper; lizard.
Øgiebid, et; bite of a viper.
Øgierede, en; nest of vipers.
Øgleunge, en; brood of a viper.
Øgleæt, en; generation of vipers.
Øgleyngel, en; s. **Øgleæt**.
Øgning, en; piece eked together.
Øie, et; eye; pip (on cards); tør Du sige mig det lige i Øinene, dare you tell me that to my face; han loe ham lige i Øinene, he laughed outright in his face; det fandt Sted lige for hans Øine, that took place before his very eyes; jeg ønsker at tale med Dig under fire Øine, I want to speak to you privately; bort fra mine Øine, out of my sight; hold – med ham, keep an eye upon him; han har et godt – til hende, he is sweet upon her; han var ham en Torn i –t, he was an eyesore to him.
Øieblegn, en; blister in the eye.
Øieblik, et; moment, twinkling of an eye; han er først gaaet for et – siden, he has been gone but a moment.
Øieblikkelig, *a.* momentary, instantaneous, immediately.
Øiebryn, et; eyebrow.
Øiebyld, en; sty (on the eyelid).
Øiedannet, *a.* in the shape of an eye.
Øiehinde, en; membrane of the eye.
Øiehule, en; socket of the eye.
Øiekast, et; glance of the eye.
Øieklap, en; eye-flap.
Øielaag, et; eye-lid.
Øiemaal, et; judgement by the eye.
Øiemed, et; object, aim.
Øiemuskel, en; muscle of the eye.
Øienbetændelse, en; inflammation of the eye.
Øienbryn, et; eye-brow.
Øienglas, et; eye-glass.
Øienhaar, et; eye-lashes.
Øienlaag, et; s. **Øielaag**.
Øienlæge, en; oculist.
Øienplaster, et; eye-plaster.
Øienpulver, et; ophthalmic powder.
Øiensalve, en; eye-salve.
Øienskalk, en; eye-servant.
Øienskierm, en; eye-shade.
Øienslyst, en; delight of the eye.
Øiensmerte, en; pain in the eye.
Øiensprog, et; language of the eyes.
Øiensvaghed, en; weakness of the eyes.
Øiensygdom, en; disease of the eyes.
Øiensynlig, *a.* clear, evident, apparent.
Øientand, en; eye-tooth.
Øientiener, en; s. **Øienskalk**.
Øientjeneste, en; eye-service.
Øienvand, et; eye-water.
Øienvidne, et; eye-witness.
Øiesteen, en; eye-ball; *fig.* the apple of the eye.
Øiesyn, et; eye-sight; han tog ham i –, he took a view of him.
Øievidne, et; s. **Øienvidne**.
Øine, *v. a.* to eye; jeg kan ikke – ham, I cannot descry him *or* see him.
Økonom, en; economist.
Økonomi, en; economy.
Økonomisk, *a.* economical; *ad.* economically.
Øl, et; beer.
Ølafgift, en; beer-tax.
Øland, et; great *or* large island.
Ølanker, et; beer-anker.
Ølbrygger, en; brewer of beer.
Ølbryggeri, et; brewery.
Ølbrygning, en; brewing of beer.
Ølbærme, en; dregs of beer.
Øldrikker, en; beer-drinker.
Øldunk, en; beer-mug.

Digitized by Google

Ølfad, *et*; beer-cask.
Ølflaske, *en*; beer-bottle.
Ølglas, *et*; tumbler.
Ølhandel, *en*; beer-trade.
Ølhandler, *en*; beer-seller.
Ølhuus, *et*; beer-shop.
Ølkande, *en*; beer-can.
Ølkar, *et*; beer-vat.
Ølkjelder, *en*; beer-cellar.
Ølkjøbe, *en*; low beer-shop.
Ølkruus, *et*; beer-mug.
Ølebrød, *et*; kind of beer-soup.
Ølet, *a.* drunk *or* tipsy from beer.
Øliruus, *en*; inebriation from beer.
Ølskjænk, *en*; tap.
Ølskjænkning, *en*; retailing of beer.
Øltapning, *en*; selling of beer.
Øltapper, *en*; alehouse-keeper, keeper of a beer-shop.
Øltønde, *en*; beer-barrel.
Øludsalg, *et*; s. **Ølskjænkning**.
Øm, *a.* tender, delicate; min Finger er –, my finger feels sore.
Ømhed, *en*; tenderness, delicacy.
Ømhjertet, *a.* tender-hearted, with a delicate feeling.
Ømme sig, *v. r.* to groan; *fig.* to feel averse *or* disinclined to.
Ømskindet, *a.* tender, delicate.
Ømt, *ad.* tenderly, delicately; det er meget –, it is very sore.
Ønske, *et*; wish, desire.
Ønske, *v. a.* to wish, to desire; jeg –r Dem til Lykke, I congratulate you; det har jeg altid –t mig, it has ever been my wish.
Ønskelig, *a.* desirable; det var meget –t om han vilde komme, it was much to be desired that he would come.
Ønskeqvist, *en*; divining rod.
Ønskværdig, *a.* s. **Ønskelig**.
Ør, *a.* giddy, dizzy, confused.
Øre, *et*; ear; an old coin formerly used in Denmark; det skal jeg skrive mig bag –t, I shall take a note of that; han har vist noget bag –t, I am sure he is bent upon some mischief; Hesten spidsede –n, the horse pricked up his ears; Du bør holde dem i –rne, you ought to keep them down; han sover paa sit grønne –, he is fast asleep; jeg er lutter –, I am all ears; han gav ham en paa –t, he gave him a box on the ear *or* he boxed his ears; han prækede for døve –n, he was preaching to the wind; han sidder i Gjæld op over –ne, he is over head and ears in debt.
Ørebrusk, *en*; cartilage of the ear.
Ørebyld, *en*; boil in the ear.
Øredannet, *a.* shaped like an ear.
Øreflygen, *et*; box on the ear.
Øreslip, *en*; tip of the ear.
Øregang, *en*; canal of the ear.
Ørehul, *et*; orifice of the ear.
Ørehulhed, *en*; conch *or* cavity of the ear.
Ørehvælving, *en*; helix.
Ørekjertel, *en*; parotid gland.
Ørelap, *en*; ear-lap.
Ørelokker, s. *pl.* earlocks.
Ørelæp, *en*; lobe of the ear.
Ørløs, *a.* earless.
Øremuskel, *en*; muscle of the ear.
Ørenlyd, *en*; *fig.* noise.
Ørenring, *en*; ear-ring.
Ørentvist, *en*; ear-wig.
Ørepine, *en*; pain in the ear.
Øreskee, *en*; ear-pick.
Øretrumpet, *en*; ear-trumpet.
Øretuder, *en*; earwig.
Øretuderi, *et*; scandal.
Ørevidne, *et*; ear-witness.
Ørevox, *et*; ear-wax.
Ørk, **Ørken**, *en*; desert, wilderness, waste.
Ørkesløs, *a.* idle, lazy, slothful, indolent.
Ørkesløshed, *en*; idleness, laziness, indolence, sloth.
Ørn, *en*; eagle.
Ørneflugt, *en*; flight of an eagle.
Ørneklo, *en*; talon of an eagle.
Ørnenæb, *et*; beak of an eagle.
Ørnenæse, *en*; aquiline nose.
Ørnerede, *en*; eyrie, eagle's nest.
Ørneunge, *en*; eaglet.
Ørred, **Ørret**, *en*; certain species of trout.
Ørtug, *en*; kind of old Danish coin.
Øse, *en*; scoop; (Regnstyl) drenching rain.
Øse, *v. a.* to scoop, to bale; det –r Vandet ned, it is pouring down; han øste Vand af Kiøben, he drew water from the fountain; han har øst alt for mange Penge ud, he has squandered away too much money; at – Vand ud af Baaden, to bale the water out of the boat.
Øsen, *en*; baling, scooping.
Øsekar, *et*; scoop.
Øseskee, *en*; ladle.
Øsestrippe, *en*; dipper.
Øsetrug, *et*; baling-trough.
Øsken, *en*; eye.
Øst, **Østen**; East; det ligger – for, it lies East of.
Østenvind, *en*; east wind.
Øster, *ad.* easterly, east; det ligger – paa, it lies easterly *or* eastward.
Østerland, *et*; Orient, the Levant.

Digitized by Google

Østerlandsk, *a.* oriental.
Østerrige, *et*; Austria.
Østers, *en*; oyster.
Østersbanke, *en*; oyster-bank.
Østersfangst, *en*; oyster-fishing.
Østersgilde, *et*; oyster-feast.
Østershandler, *en*; oyster-man.
Østerskal, *en*; oyster-shell.
Østersøen; the Baltic.
Østersøisk, *a.* Baltic.
Østkant, *en*; Eastern side.
Østkyst, *en*; East coast.
Østlig, *a.* easterly; towards the East.
Østside, *en*; East-side.
Øve, *v. a. & r.* to exercise, to practise; to drill (soldiers); han har -t sig meget, he has practised much.
Øvelse, *en*; exercise, practise.
Øvelsesleir, *en*; camp for military drilling.
Øverst, *a.* upper, uppermost, highest; supreme.
Øverst oppe, *ad.* at the top, uppermost.
Øverste, *en*; chief, first in rank, superior.
Øvet, *a.* trained, disciplined.
Øvrig, *a.* remaining, remainder; det -e, the remainder, the remaining part, the rest; for -t, as for the rest.
Øvrighed, *en*; magistrate.
Øvrighedsbefaling, *en*; magisterial order.
Øvrighedsembede, *et*; magisterial office.
Øvrighedsmyndighed, *en*; magisterial authority.
Øvrighedsperson, *en*; magistrate.
Øxe, *en*; ax, axe.
Øxeblad, *et*; blade of an axe.
Øxehug, *et*; blow of an axe.
Øxel, *en*; protuberance, excrescence.
Øxemarked, *et*; ox market.
Øxen, **Øxne**, *s. pl.* oxen.
Øxendriver, *en*; drover, driver.
Øxeskaft, *et*; handle of an axe.

Rettelse.

S. 310, **Slendrian**, *en*; jogtrot way, humdrum, the red-tape system.

Digitized by Google

Fortegnelse

over

Personers, Landes og Stæders Egennavne.

Aachen, Aix la Chapelle.
Abel, Abel.
Abraham, Abraham, Abram.
Abyssinien, Abyssinia.
Abyssinisk, *a.* Abyssinian.
Adam, Adam.
Adelaide, Adelaide.
Adelbert, Ethelbert.
Adeline, Adeline.
Adolph, Adolphus.
Adrian, Adrian.
Adriatiske Hav, the Adriatic.
Afrika, Africa.
Afrikaner, en; African.
Afrikansk, *a.* African.
Agathe, Agatha.
Agnes, Agnes, Ness.
Albaneser, -inde, Albanian.
Albanien, Albania.
Alberik, Aubrey.
Albert, Albert.
Alexander, Alexander.
Alexandrien, Alexandria.
Alexia, Alice.
Alexius, Alexis.
Alfred, Alfred.
Algier, Algiers; Algierer, Algierine.
Almerik, Emmery.
Alperne, *pl.* the Alps; Alpes, Alpine.
Amadæus, Amadeus.
Amalia, Amelia.
Ambrosius, Ambrose.
Amerika, America.
Amerikaner, en; American.
Amerikansk, *a.* American.
Ammoniter, *pl.* Ammonites.
Amoriter, *pl.* Amorites.
Amsterdam, Amsterdam.
Andalusien, Andalusia.
Andaluster, Andalusian.
Andalusisk, *a.* Andalusian.
Andesbjergene, *pl.* the Andes.
Andreas, Andrew.
Angelika, Angelica.
Anna, Anne, Ann; lille Anne, Nan, Nanny, Nancy.
Anspach, Anspach.
Antillisk Øer, *pl.* the Caribbee Islands.
Antiochien, Antioch.
Anton, Anthony.
Antonette, Antonie, Antonia.
Antverpen, Antwerp.
Apenninerne, *pl.* the Apennines, Apennine-hills.
Apulien, Apulia.
Araber, en; Arab, Arabian.
Arabien, Arabia.
Arabisk, *a.* Arabic, Arabian.
Archipelagus, Archipelago.
Arkadien, Arcadia.
Arkadisk, *a.* Arcadian.
Armenien, Armenia.
Armenier, en; Armenian.
Armenisk, *a.* Armenian.
Arnold, Arnold.
Arragonien, Arragon.
Arragonier, en; Arragonese.
Arragonisk, *a.* Arragonian.
Asiater, Asiatinde, en; Asiatic.
Asien, Asia.
Assyrien, Assyria.
Assyrier, en; Assyrian.
Assyrisk, *a.* Assyrian.
Asturien, Asturia.
Athen, Athens.
Athenienser, en; Athenian.
Athenisk, *a.* Athenian.
Augsburg, Augsburgh.

Digitized by Google

Auguſt, Augustus, Austin.
Auguſta, Augusta.
Auguſtine, Augustine.
Aurelia, Aurelia.
Aurelius, Aurelius.
Auſtralien, Australia, Australasia, Polynesia.

Babel, Babel.
Babylon, Babylon.
Babyloniſk, *a.* Babylonian.
Baden, Baden.
Baden-Baden, Baden-Baden.
Baiern, Bavaria.
Baierſk, *a.* Bavarian.
Bairer, en; Bavarian.
Balduien, Baldwin.
Baleariſke Øer, *pl.* the Balearic isles.
Baltaſar, Balthasar.
Baptiſt, Baptist.
Barbara, Barbara.
Barbariet, Barbary.
Barbariſk, *a.* Barbarian.
Barnabas, Barnaby.
Bartholomæus, Bartholomew.
Bardulf, Bardulph.
Baſel, Basle.
Baſilius, Basil.
Batavien, Batavia.
Beate, Beatrix.
Beatrix, Beatrice.
Beduiner, Bedouin.
Belger, Belgerinde, en; Belgian.
Belgien, Belgium.
Belgiſk, *a.* Belgian.
Belgrad, Belgrade.
Belt, Belt.
Benedikt, Benedict.
Benediktiner, en; Benedictine (friar, [nun).
Benevent, Weedon.
Bengalen, Bengal.
Bergen, Bergen.
Bergen, (in Holland) Mons.
Berlin, Berlin.
Bern, Berne.
Bernhard, Bernard.
Bernhardiner, en; Bernardine (friar, [nun).
Bertel, Bartholomew.
Bertha, Bertha.
Bertram, Bertram.
Biel, Biel, Bienne.
Biergſkotte, en; Highlander.
Birgitte, Bridget.
Biskaya, Biscay.
Blanka, Blanche.
Blaſtus, Blase.
Bodenſø, the lake of Constance.
Boniſacius, Boniface.
Bonn, Bonn.
Bordeaux, Bourdeaux.
Bosporus, the Bosphorus.
Brabant, Brabant.
Brandenborg, Brandenburgh.
Braſilien, Brasil.
Breisgau, Brisgow.
Bremen, Bremen.
Breslau, Breslaw.
Bretagne, Britany (in France).
Bretagner, en; Breton.
Britannien, Britain.
Britannier, en; Briton.
Britanniſk, *a.* Britannic.
Britter, en; Briton.
Brittiſk, *a.* British.
Brunsvig, Brunswick.
Brygge, Bruges.
Bryſſel, Brussels.
Bulgarien, Bulgaria.
Burgund, Burgundy.
Burgundier, en; Burgundian.
Bøhmen, Bohemia.
Bøhmer, en; Bohemian.
Bøhmiſk, *a.* Bohemian.

Cadix, Cadiz.
Cairo, Cairo.
Calabrien, Calabria.
Calabriſk, *a.* Calabrian.
Canaan, Canaan.
Canariſke Øer, *pl.* Canary islands; the [Canaries.
Candien, Candia, Creta.
Candioter, en; Candiot.
Capua, Capua.
Cappadocien, Cappadocia.
Carl, Charles.
Caroline, Caroline.
Carthagena, Carthagena.
Carthagenienſer, en; Carthaginian.
Carthagenienſiſk, *a.* Carthaginian.
Carthago, Carthage.
Caſpiſke Hav, the Caspian.
Caſtilianer, -inde, en; Castillian.
Caſtilianſk, *a.* Castillian.
Caſtilien, Castilia, Castile.
Catalonien, Catalonia.
Catalonier, en; Catalonian.
Cataloniſk, *a.* Catalonian.
Catharine, Katherine.
Caucaſus, Caucasus.
Cecilia, Cecilia.
Chaldæa, Chaldæa.
Chaldæiſk, *a.* Chaldæan.
Champagne, Champagne.
Charlotte, Charlotte.
China, China.
Chineſer, en; Chinese.
Chineſiſk, *a.* Chinese.
Chriſtian, Christian.
Chriſtiane, Christiana.
Chriſtina, Christina.

Digitized by Google

Christiania, Christiania.
Christopher, Christopher, Kit.
Circassien, Circassia.
Clara, Clara.
Claudia, Claudia.
Claudius, Claud.
Claus, Nicholas, Nick.
Clemens, Clement.
Coblenz, Coblentz.
Conrad, Conrade.
Constantia, Constance.
Constantin, Constantine.
Constantinopel, Constantinople.
Cordova, Cordova.
Corinth, Corinth.
Corinthier, Corinthian.
Corinthisk, *a.* Corinthian.
Corsika, Corsica.
Corsikaner, en; Corsican.
Corsikansk, *a.* Corsican.
Cosmus, Cosmo.
Costnitz, Constance.
Cracau, Cracow.
Cripinius, Crispin.
Croater, Croat.
Croatien, Croatia.
Cypern, Cyprus.
Cypriotet, Cypriot.
Cæcilie, Cecily.
Cøln, Cologne.

Dacien, Dacia, Dace.
Dalecarlien, Dalecarlia.
Damascus, Damascus.
Damianus, Damian.
Daniel, Daniel.
Danmark, Denmark.
Dansk, *a.* Danish; –, en; a Dane.
Danske, Danes.
Danzig, Dantzic.
Dardanellerne, *pl.* the Dardanelles.
Darmstadt, Darmstadt.
Dauphine, Dauphinate.
David, David.
Delft, Delf.
Delphi, Delphi, Delphos.
Deventer, Daventry, Daintry.
Didrik, Derrick.
Diedenhofen, Thionville.
Dines, Dennis.
Dionysia, Dennis, Denys.
Dionysius, Dionys, Dennis.
Ditmarsken, Ditmarsh.
Dnieper (Flod), Dnieper, Borysthenes.
Dniester (Flod), Dniester.
Domingo, St., St. Domingo, Hispaniola.
Dominica, Dominica.
Dominikus, Dominic.
Donau (Flod), Danube.
Doornik, Tournay.
Dorisk, *a.* Dorian, Doric.
Dorothea, Dorthe, Dorothy, Doll, [Dolly.
Dorpat, Dorpat, Dorpt, Derpt.
Dresden, Dresden.
Druserne, *pl.* the Druses.
Dublin, Dublin.
Duisburg, Doesbourgh.
Dünkirchen, Dunkirk.
Døde Hav (det), the Dead Sea.

Eberhard, Everard.
Ebro (Flod), Ebro.
Edinburg, Edinburgh.
Edmund, Edmond.
Eduard, Edward.
Egidius, Egede, Giles.
Eisenach, Eisenach.
Elben, the Elb.
Eleonore, Eleonora, Eleonor.
Elias, Elias.
Elisabeth, Elisabeth.
Elise, Alice.
Elsass, Alsace.
Elsasser, Alsacian.
Emilie, Emily.
Emmerik, Emmerick, Emery.
Engelsk, *a.* English.
England, England.
Englænder, en; Englishman.
Englænderinde, en; Englishwoman.
Epirus, Epirus.
Erasmus, Erasmus.
Erfurt, Erfurt.
Erlangen, Erlangen.
Ernst, Ernest.
Esaias, Esaias, Isach.
Esthland, Esthonia or Revel.
Etsch Floden, the Adige.
Eugen, Eugene.
Eugenia, Eugenia.
Euphrat (Flod), the Euphrates.
Europa, Europe.
Europæer, en; European.
Europæisk, *a.* European.
Eustathius, Eustace.
Eva, Eve.

Fabian, Fabian.
Ferdinand, Ferdinand.
Fez, Fez.
Finland, Finland.
Finmarken, Finmark.
Flamlænder, en; Flemming.
Flamsk, *a.* Flemish.
Flandern, Flanders.
Florentiner, en; Florentine.
Florentinsk, *a.* Florentine.
Florents, Florence.
Franken, Franconia.
Frankfurt, Francfort (on the Maine).

Digitized by Google

Frankrig, France.
Franciska, Francisca, Frances.
Franſk, *a.* French.
Franſkmand, en; Frenchman.
Franz, Frants, Francis.
Frantſine, little Francia.
Frederik, Frederic.
Frederike, Frederica.
Freiberg, Friberg.
Freiburg, Friburg.
Friaul, Friuli.
Friſiſk, *a.* Frisian.
Friesland, Friesland.
Frits, Fred.
Fulda, Fuld.
Fyen, Funen (the island of).

Galatien, Galatia.
Galilæa, Galilee.
Galilæer, en; *pl.* -e, Galilean.
Galizien, Galicia.
Gallien, Gaul, Gallia.
Galliſk, *a.* Gallic.
Garonne (Flod), Garonne.
Ganges (Flod), the Ganges.
Gascogne, Gascony, Gascoign.
Gasconier, en; Gascon.
Gasconſk, *a.* Gascon.
Geldern, Gelderland; Gelders (the city).
Genf, Geneva.
Genfer, en; Genevese.
Gent, Ghent, Gant.
Genua, Genoa.
Genueſer, en; Genoese.
Genueſiſk, *a.* Genoese.
Georg, George.
Georgien, Georgia.
Gerhard, Gert, Gerard, Gerrard.
Gertrud, Gertrude.
Gilbert, Gilbert.
Glogau, Glogaw.
Gothard, Godard.
Gother, en; *pl.* -e, Goth.
Gothiſk, *a.* Gothic, Gothical.
Gothland, Gothia, Gothland.
Gottfred, Godfrey.
Gotthard, Gothard.
Gottlieb, Theophilus.
Graubünden, country of the Grisons.
Granada, Grenada.
Gravelingen, Graveling, Gravelines.
Gregers, Gregory.
Greifswalde, Gripswald.
Grete, Margaret, Madge, Meg, Peg, [Peggy.
Grækenland, Greece.
Græker, en; Greek, Grecian.
Græsk, *a.* Greek.
Grøningen, Groningen.
Grønland, Greenland.
Grønlandsk, *a.* Greenland.
Grønlænder, en; Greenlander.
Guinea, Guinea.
Guldkyst, the Gold Coast.
Gustav, Gustavus.
Göttingen, Gottingen.

Haag, the Hague.
Hamburg, Hamburgh, Hambro'.
Hanau, Henault.
Hanne, Jane, Anne.
Hannover, Hanover.
Hannoveraner, en; Hanoverian.
Hannoverſk, *a.* Hanoverian.
Hans, John, Jack, Jacky.
Harald, Harold.
Harz, Harz.
Havanna, Havana.
Hebraiſk, *a.* Hebrew.
Hebræer, en; Hebrew, Jew.
Heilbrunn, Hailbron.
Helene, Helen, Helena.
Helgoland, Heligoland.
Helſingør, Elsinore.
Helvetien, Helvetia, Switzerland.
Helvetiſk, *a.* Helvetian.
Hendrik, Henrik, Henry, Harry.
Hennegau, Hainault.
Henriette, Henrietta, Harriet.
Herman, Herman, German.
Herzogenboſch, Hertogenbosh.
Heſſen, Hesse.
Heſſer, en; Hessian.
Heſſiſk, *a.* Hessian.
Hieronymus, Jerome.
Hilarius, Hilary.
Holland, Holland.
Hollandſk, *a.* Dutch.
Hollænder, en; Dutchman, Dutch, Hollander.
Hollænderinde, en; Dutchwoman.
Holſteen, Holstein.
Holſteenſk, *a.* Holsatian.
Holſtener, en; Holsatian.
Horatius, Horace.
Hottentot, en; *pl.* -er, Hottentot.
Hugo, Hugh.
Hveen, Huen (the isle of).

Ida, Ida.
Ignatius, Ignatius.
Illyrien, Illyria.
Indien, India.
Indianer, en; *pl.* -e, Indian.
Indiſk, *a.* Indian.
Indoſtan, Hindostan.
Indus Floden, the Indus.
Ingermanland, Ingria.
Innocentius, Innocent.
Irland, Ireland.
Irlandſk, *a.* Irish.

Digitized by Google

Irlænder, *en*; Irishman.
Irlænderinde, *en*; Irishwoman.
Isabelle, Isabelle.
Isaias, Isaias.
Isak, Isaac.
Island, Iceland.
Islandsk, *a.* Icelandic.
Islænder, *en*; *pl.* *-e*, Icelander.
Italien, Italy.
Italiener, *en*; Italian.
Italiensk, *a.* Italian, Italic.

Jacob, Jacob, James.
Jacobine, Jacqueline.
Jamaika, Jamaica.
Japan, Japan.
Japaneser, *en*; Japanese.
Japansk, *a.* Japanese.
Jena, Jena.
Jeremias, Jeremiah.
Jeronimus, Jerome.
Joachim, Joachim.
Job, Job.
Johan, John.
Johanne, Joan, Jane.
Jonas, Jonas, Jonah.
Jonier, *en*; Ionian.
Jonisk, *a.* Ionic, Ionian.
Jonske Øer, the Ionian islands.
Jordan (Flod), the Jordan.
Joseph, Joseph.
Josephine, Josephine.
Josias, Josy.
Josua, Josua.
Jost, Joselin.
Judas, Judas, Judah.
Judæa, Jødeland, Judea, Jewry.
Julian, Julian.
Juliane, Juliana.
Julich, Julick, Juliers.
Julie, Julia.
Julius, Julius, Giles.
Justine, Justina.
Jyde, *en*; Jute.
Jydsk, *a.* Jutlandic.
Jylland, Jutland.
Jørgen, George.

Kärnthen, Carinthia.
Kalmuk, Kalmouck.
Karen, Kate.
Kaspar, Caspar.
Kaschau, Cassovia *or* Caschau.
Kirkestaten, the States of the Church, papal territory, ecclesiastical state.
Kirsten, **Kirstine**, Christina.
Kjøbenhavn, Copenhagen.
Klara, Clara.
Klaudia, Claudia.
Klemens, *s.* C.

Konrad, Conrade.
Kossak, *en*; *pl.* *-er*, Cossac.
Krain *or* **Crain**, Carniola.
Kreuznach, Creutznach.
Krim, the Crimea.
Krispin, Crispin.
Kristen, Christian.
Kristian, *s.* Ch.
Kunigunde, Cunigunda.
Kønigsberg, Konigsberg.

Lacedæmon, Lacedemon.
Lacedæmonier, *en*; Lacedemonian.
Lambert, Lambert.
Landscrona, Landscrona.
Lapland, Lapland.
Laplænder, *en*; Laplander.
Lauenburg, Lawenburg.
Laura, Laura.
Laurentius, Lawrence.
Laurits, Lawrence.
Lausanne, Lausanne.
Lausitz, Lusatia, Lusace.
Lausitser, *en*; Lusatian.
Leiden, Leyden.
Leipzig, Leipzic.
Lene, Magdalen, Maudlen.
Leo, Leo.
Leonard, Leonard.
Leonora, Leonora.
Leuvarden, Leeuwarden.
Levanten, the Levant.
Leyden, Leyden.
Livland, Livonia.
Livlænder, *en*; Livonian.
Lille, Lisle.
Lindau, Lindaw.
Linz, Lintz.
Lisbeth, Lissy.
Lise, Bess, Bessy, Bet, Betty.
Lissabon, Lisbon.
Lithauen, Lithuania.
Lithauer, *en*; Lithuanian.
Livius, Livy.
Livorno, Leghorn.
Lombardiet, Lombardy.
Lombardisk, *a.* Lombard.
London, London.
Lothringen, Lorrain, Loraine.
Lotte, Charlotte.
Lucca, Lucca.
Lucas, Luke.
Lucianus, Lucian.
Lucie, Lucy, Luce.
Ludovika, Louise.
Ludvig, Lewis.
Luise, Louisa.
Luxemburg, Luxemburgh.
Lübek, Lubeck.
Lüneburg, Lunenburgh.

Digitized by Google

Lüttich, Liege.
Lybien, Lubic.
Lybisch, *a.* Lybian.
Lydia, Luddy.
Lydisch, *a.* Lydian.
Lyon, Lyons.
Löven, Louvain.

Maas (Flod), the Meuse.
Madeira, Madeira.
Magdalene, Magdalen, Maud.
Magdeburg, Magdeburg, Maidenburg.
Mailand, Milan.
Mailandsch, *a.* Milanese.
Mailänder, en; Milanese.
Main (Flod), the Maine.
Mainz, Mayence, Mentz.
Majorca, Majorca.
Malacca, Malacca.
Malta, Malta.
Mameluk, Mamaluke.
Mantua, Mantua.
Marcus, Mark.
Margrete, Margaret.
Mariane, Mary Ann.
Marie, Mary, Maria; Pol, Polly; lille –, Moll, Molly.
Markus, Mark.
Marocco, Morocco.
Martha, Martha.
Martin, Martin.
Mathilde, Matilda.
Matthias, Matthias.
Matthæus, Matthew.
Maurits, Maurice.
Maximilian, Maximilian.
Mecca, Mecca.
Mecheln, Malines.
Meklenborg, Mecklenburg.
Meissen, Misnia.
Merkur, Mercury.
Merseburg, Mersburg.
Michael, Michael.
Middelburg, Middelburgh.
Middelhavet, the Mediterranean.
Minorka, Minorca.
Modena, Modena.
Moldau, Moldavia.
Morea, the Morea.
Morits, Maurice.
Mosel, Moselle.
Moses, Moses.
Moskau, Moscow.
Moskoviter, Moscovite.
Muselmand, en; Musulman.
Mühlhausen, Mulhausen.
Mümpelgard, Montbeliard.
München, Munich.
Mähren, Moravia.

Nancy, Nancy.
Nanny, Nan, Nanny, Nancy.
Natolien, Natolia.
Navarra, Navarre.
Nazarener, en; *pl.* –e, Nazarean.
Nazareth, Nazareth.
Neapel, Naples.
Neapolitaner, en; Neapolitan.
Neapolitansk, *a.* Neapolitan.
Neckarfloden, the Neckar.
Nederlandene, the Low Countries, the Netherlands.
Nedersachsen, Lower Saxony.
Niels, Nick, Nicholas.
Nikodemus, Nicodemus.
Nikolai, Nicholas, Nick.
Nilfloden, the Nile.
Nimwegen, Nimmeguen.
Nordsøen, the North Sea.
Norge, Norway.
Normand, en; Norman; (fra Norge) Norwegian.
Norsk, *a.* Norwegian.
Nubien, Nubia.
Nürnberg, Nuremberg.

Oder (Flod), the Oder.
Ofen, Buda.
Ole, Olave.
Oldenbourg, Oldenburg.
Olmütz, Olmutz.
Olymp (Bjerg), Olympus.
Olympisk, *a.* Olympic, Olympian; de –e Lege, the Olympian games.
Onolsbach, Anspach.
Oporto, Oporto.
Oranien, Orange.
Orleans, Orleans.
Orcadiske Øer, the Orcades *or* Orkneys.
Osnabrük, Osnabrugh.
Ostende, Ostend.
Ostindien, the East Indies; India.
Ostindiefarer, en; East-Indiaman.
Ottilie, Ottilia.
Otto, Otho.
Oversachsen, Upper Saxony.

Padua, Padua.
Paduaner, en; Paduan.
Paduansk, *a.* Paduan.
Palermo, Palermo.
Palæstina, Palestine.
Paris, Paris.
Pariser, en; Parisian.
Parisisk, *a.* Parisian.
Parther, en; *pl.* –e, Parthian.
Parthien, Parthia.
Parmesanost, Parmesan-cheese.
Passau, Passaw.
Paul, Paul.

Digitized by Google

Pauline, Paulina.
Pavia, Pavia.
Peder, Peter.
Perser, en; pl. -e, Persian.
Persien, Persia.
Persisk, a. Persian.
Peruvianer, en; Peruvian.
Peruviansk, a. Peruvian.
Peter, Peter.
Petersborg, St. Petersburg.
Pfalz, the Palatinate.
Pfalzburg, Phalsburg.
Philadelphia, Philadelphia.
Philip, Philip.
Philippine, Philippa.
Philippsburg, Philippsburgh.
Philister, en; Philistine.
Phrygien, Phrygia.
Phønicien, Phœnicia.
Piacenza, Piacenza.
Piemont, Piedmont.
Piemonteser, en; Piedmontese.
Pisa, Pisa.
Pius, Pius.
Plinius, Pliny.
Plutarch, Plutarch.
Pluto, Pluto.
Polak, Pole; Polander.
Polen, Poland.
Polsk, a. Polish.
Pommern, Pomerania.
Pommeraner, en; Pomeranian.
Pommersk, a. Pomeranian.
Portugal, Portugal.
Portugiser, en; Portuguese.
Portugisisk, a. Portuguese.
Posen, Posen.
Prag, Prague.
Preussen, Prussia.
Preuser, en; Prussian.
Preussisk, a. Prussian.
Pyrenæiske Bjerge, the Pyrenees; Pyrenean mountains.
Pythisk, a. Pythian; de -e Lege, Pythian-games.

Quintus-Curtius, Quintus-Curtius.
Quintilian, Quintilian.

Ragusa, Ragusa.
Ragusaner, Ragusan.
Rakel, Rachel.
Rappoltsweiler, Rapperschweil.
Ravenna, Ravenna.
Rebecca, Rebecca, Beck, Becky.
Regensborg, Ratisbone.
Reinhold, Reynold.
Revel, Revel.
Rhinen (Flod), the Rhine.
Rhinlandsk, a. of the Rhine countries
Rhinsk, a. Rhenish.
Rhodiser, en; native of Rhodes.
Rhodus, Rhodes.
Rhonefloden, the Rhone.
Richard, Richard, Dick.
Robert, Robert, Robin, Rob, Bob.
Roderik, Roderic.
Rogert, Roger.
Rom, Rome.
Romer, en; Roman.
Romersk, a. Roman.
Rosa, Rose, Rosetta.
Rosalie, Rosalia.
Rosamunda, Rosemund.
Rosine, Rose, Rosina.
Rudolph, Rudolph, Ralph.
Rügen, Rugen.
Rusland, Russia.
Ruser, en; Russian.
Russisk, a. Russian.
Rysel, Lisle.

Saale (Flod), Saal.
Sabine, Sabina.
Sachsen, Saxony, Saxonia.
Sachser, en; Saxon.
Sachsisk, a. Saxon.
Sahara, Sahara.
Salamis, Salamis.
Salomon, Solomon.
Salzburg, Saltsburg.
Samaritaner, en; Samaritan.
Samson, Samson.
Sara, Sarah.
Saracener, en; Saracen.
Saracenisk, a. Saracenic, Saracenical.
Sardinien, Sardinia.
Sardinier, en; Sardinian, native of Sardinia.
Sardinisk, a. Sardinian.
Sarmatian, Sarmatia.
Saufloden, the Saw.
Savoyen, Savoy.
Savoyarder, en; Savoyard, native of Savoy.
Scandinavien, Scandinavia.
Scandinavier, en; Scandinavian.
Scheldefloden, the Scheld.
Schlesien, Silesia.
Schlesier, en; Silesian.
Schlesisk, a. Silesian.
Schwaben, Suabia.
Schwaber, en; Suabian.
Schwabisk, a. Suabian.
Schwarzwald, the Black Forest.
Schweitz, Switzerland.
Sclavonien, Sclavonia.
Sebastian, Sebastian, Sib.
Seeland, Zealand.
Seville, Seville.

Digitized by Google

Siamesen, en; Siamese.
Siberien, Siberia.
Siberisk, *a.* Siberian.
Sicilien, Sicily.
Sicilianske, *a.* Sicilian.
Siebenbürgen, Transylvania.
Sigismund, Sigismund.
Sitten, Sion *or* Sitten.
Sixtus, Sixtus.
Sjælland, Zealand *or* Sealand.
Skaane, Scania.
Skaaninger, en; Scanian.
Skotland, Scotland.
Skotlænder, en; Scotchman.
Skotsk, *a.* Scotch, Scottish.
Skotte, en; Scot.
Skyter, en; Scythian.
Skytien, Scythia.
Slesvig, *a.* Sleswic.
Sluis, Sluys.
Sofie, Sophia.
Solothurn, Soleure.
Sorte Hav, det; the Black Sea.
Spanien, Spain.
Spanier, en; Spaniard.
Spansk, *a.* Spanish.
Sparta, Sparta.
Spartaner, en; Spartan.
Spartansk, *a.* Spartan.
Speier, Spire.
Spitzbergen, Spitzbergen.
Stanislaus, Stanislaus.
Steiermarken, Stiria.
Stephan, **Steffen**, Stephen.
Stockholm, Stockholm.
Storbrittanien, Great Britain.
Stralsund, Stralsund.
Strasborg, Strasburg.
Stutgard, Stutgard.
Sundet, the Sound.
Susanne, Susannah, Susan.
Svend, Sweyn.
Svensk, *a.* Swedish.
Svensker, en; *pl.* -e, Swede.
Sverrig, Sweden.
Sydhavet, the South Sea.
Sylfide, Sylph.
Sylvester, Sylvester.
Sylvia, Sylvia, Syl.
Syrakus, Syracuse.
Syrien, Syria.
Syrier, en; Syrian.
Syrisk, *a.* Syrian.
Sødermannland, Sudermania.

Tacitus, Tacitus.
Tamerlan, Tamerlane.
Tanger, Tangier.
Tantalus, Tantalus.
Tarent, Tarentum.
Tajofloden, the Tagus.
Tartar, en; Tartar.
Tartariet, Tartary.
Tartarisk, *a.* Tartar.
Telemak, Telemachus.
Teneriffa, Tenerif.
Terceira, Tercera.
Teutoner, Teuton.
Thebaner, en; Theban.
Thebansk, *a.* Theban.
Theben, Thebes.
Themsen, the Thames.
Theobald, Theobald.
Theodor, Theodore.
Theodorik, Doric *or* Derrick.
Therese, Theresa.
Thessalien, Thessaly.
Thessalonika, Thessalonica.
Thessalonier, en; Thessalian.
Thessalisk, *a.* Thessalian.
Thomas, Thomas.
Thracien, Thrace.
Thrasker, en; Thracian.
Thrasisk, *a.* Thracian.
Thüringen, Thuringia.
Tiberfloden, the Tiber.
Timotheus, Timothy.
Titus, Titus.
Tobias, Tobias, Toby *or* Tobit.
Tobolsk, Tobolsk.
Toscana, Tuscany.
Toscaner, Tuscan.
Trident, Trient, Trent.
Trier, Treves, Triers.
Tripolitaner, en; Tripoline.
Troja, Troy.
Trojaner, en; Trojan.
Trojansk, *a.* Trojan.
Trondhiem, Drontheim.
Tullius, Tully.
Tunesier, en; Tunesian.
Tunesisk, *a.* Tunesian.
Tydsk, *a.* German.
Tydsker, en; German.
Tydskland, Germany.
Tyrier, en; Tyrian.
Tyrk, en; Turk.
Tyrkiet, Turkey.
Tyrkisk, *a.* Turkish.
Tyrol, Tyrol.
Tyroler, en; Tyrolian.
Tyrus, Tyre.

Ulrik, Ulric.
Ulrika, Ulrica.
Ulysses, Ulysses.
Ungarn, Hungary.
Ungarer, en; Hungarian.
Ungersk, Hungarian.

Digitized by Google

Urania, Urania.
Urban, Urban.
Ursel, Ursula, Ursula.

Valacker, en; Walachian.
Valakisk, a. Walachian.
Valakiet, Walachia.
Valencia, Valencia.
Valentin, Valentine.
Vandaler, en; Vandal.
Veit, Vitus, Guy.
Vendee, Vendee.
Venedig, Venice.
Venetianer, en; Venetian.
Venetiansk, a. Venetian.
Vestalinderne, pl. Vestals.
Vesterhavet, the North Sea.
Vestgother, en; Wisigoth.
Vestindien, the West Indies.
Vestmanland, Westmania.
Vesuv, Vesuvius.
Vincents, Vincent.
Virginia, Virginia.
Vließingen, Fleshingen.
Vulkan, Vulcan.

Waadt, Pays de Vaud.
Wallis, Wales.
Walliserland, the Valais.
Walter, Walter.
Warschau, Warsaw.
Weichselfloden, the Vistula.
Welsk, a. Italian.
Welskland, Italy.
Wenzel, Wenceslaus.
Weserfloden, the Weser.
Westphalen, Westphalia.
Wetterau, Wetteravia or Wetteraw.
Wien, Vienna.
Wiener, en; Viennese, native of Vienna.
Wilhelm, William.
Wilhelmine, Wilhelmina.
Wilibald, Wilibald.
Wolfenbüttel, Wolfenbuttel.
Würzburg, Wurzburgh.

Xantippe, en; Xantippe.
Xenophon, Xenophon.
Xerxes, Xerxes.

Yarmouth, Yarmouth.
Ypern, Ypres.

Zabern, Saverne.
Zacharias, Zacharias.
Zachæus, Zachens.
Zara, Zahara, Zaara, Sahara.
Zembla (Νοβαγα), Nova Zembla.
Zeno, Zeno.
Zerobabel, Zerubbabel.
Zoroaster, Zoroaster.
Zuyder-Zee, Zuyder-Zee.
Zweibrücken, Deux-Ponts.
Zwickau, Zwickaw.
Zürich, Zurich.

Ægeiske Hav, det; the Ægean.
Ægypten, Egypt.
Ægypter, en; Egyptian.
Ægyptisk, a. Egyptian.
Æthiopien, Ethiopia.
Ætna, Etna.

Østerland, the East, Eastern country; Orient, Levant.
Østerlandsk, a. Eastern, Oriental.
Østerlænder, en; Oriental, Orientalist, Levantine.
Østerrig, Austria.
Østerriger, en; Austrian.
Østerrigsk, a. Austrian.
Østersøen, the Baltic.
Østersøisk, a. Baltic.
Østgother, en; Ostrogoth.

Digitized by Google

Catalogue of the names

of

men, women, countries, cities etc.

Abraham, Abraham.
Adelina, Adeline.
Adolphus, Adolf.
Adrian, Adrian. Hadrian.
Aegypt, s. **Egypt**.
Aeneas, Æneas.
Aeneid, Æneiden.
Aeolus, Eolus.
Aesculapius, Æsculap.
Aetna (mount), Ætna.
African, Africaner; *a.* **africansk**.
Africa, Africa.
Agatha, Agathe.
Agnes, Agnes, Agnete.
Aix-la-Chapelle, Aachen.
Alaric, Alarich.
Alban, Albanus.
Albania, Albanien.
Alberic, Alberik.
Albert, Albrecht, Albert.
Alcairo, Cairo.
Alsace, Elsaß.
Alfred, Alfred.
Algiers, Algier.
Alice, Else. Alexia.
Alison, Else.
Alphonse, Alfons.
Alpine, Alpe-, paa Alperne.
Alps, *pl.* Alperne.
Ambrose, Ambrosius.
Amelia, Amalie.
America, America.
American, Americaner; *a.* **americansk**.
Amy, Amalie.
Andrew, Andreas.
Ann, Anne, Anna.
Anthony, Anton.
Antioch, Antiokien.
Antonia, Antonie.
Antony, Anton.
Antwerp, Antverpen.
Apennine-hills, *pl.* de apenninske **Bjerge**.
Arabella, Arabelle.
Arabia, Arabien.
Arabian, Araber; *a.* **arabisk**.
Asia, Asien.
Asiatic, Asiater; *a.* **asiatisk**.
Assy, Else, lille **Elisabeth**.
Athens, Athen.
Atlantic, atlantiske **Hav**.
Aubrey, Alberik.
Augsburgh, Augsburg.
Augusta, Augusta.
Augustin, **Augustine**, **Augustin**.
Augustus, August.
Austen, **Austin**, August.
Austria, Østerrige.
Austrian, Østerriger; *a.* **østerrigsk**.
Autun, Autun.

Bab, Baptist; Barbara.
Baldwin, Balduin.
Baltic, Østersøen.
Barbary, Barbariet.
Barnaby, Barnabas.
Bartholomew, **Bartholomæus**.
Basle, Basel.
Basil, Basilius.
Bat, Bartholomæus.
Beatrice, Beatrix.
Beck, Rebecca.
Bed, Beda, Beda.
Belgrade, Belgrad.
Bell, Arabella.
Ben, Benjamin.
Bennet, Benedict, **Bent**; **Benedicta**, **Bente**.
Berlin, Berlin.
Bernard, Bernhard.
Bess, **Betty**, lille **Lise**, **Elisabeth**.
Bill, **Billy**, Wilhelm.
Blanche, Blanca.
Black Sea, det sorte Hav.

Digitized by Google

Blase, Blasius.
Bob, Bobby, Robert.
Bohemia, Bøhmen.
Bohemian, Bøhmer; *a.* **bøhmisk.**
Boniface, Bonifacius.
Breslaw, Breslau.
Brigit, Bridget, Birgitte.
Brisgow, Breisgau.
Britain, Britannien, **Bretland.**
British, *a.* britisk.
Briton, Britter.
Brunswick, Brunsvig.
Brussels, Brysel.
Burgundy, Burgundien.
Burgundian, Burgundier.
Bulgaria, Bulgarien.

Caesar, Cæsar.
Canary-Islands, *pl.* **canariske Øer.**
Candia, Candia.
Candiot, Candiot, fra **Candia.**
Carolina, Caroline.
Carthage, Carthago.
Carthagenian, Carthagenienser; *a.* carthagiensisk.
Caspian, *a.* caspisk; **the Caspian Sea**, det caspiske Hav.
Castilia, Castilien.
Castilian, Castilianer; *a.* **castilianskt.**
Catalonia, Catalonien.
Catherine, Catharine, **Trine.**
Cecily, Cecilie.
Charites, *pl.* **Chariterne.**
Charles, Carl.
Charlotte, Charlotte.
China, China.
Chinese, Chineser; *a.* **chinesisk.**
Chris, Christian; Christine, **Stine.**
Christian, Christian.
Christiana, Christiane.
Christopher, Christoffer.
Chrys, Chrysostomus.
Cis, Sis, Cecilie.
Clara, Clare, Clara.
Claudius, Claudius.
Clem, Clement, Clemens.
Clementina, Clementine.
Cleves, Cleve.
Coblence, Coblenz.
Cologne, Cøln.
Constance, Constantia.
Conrad, Conrad.
Constantine, Constantin.
Constantinople, Constantinopel.
Coorland, Courland, Curland.
Cordova, Cordova.
Cornelius, Cornelius.
Cracow, Krakau.
Crete, Creta, Candien.
Cumberland, Cumberland.

Cupid, Cupido.
Cyprus, Cypern.
Cyril, Cyrillus.

Daintry, Deventer.
Dalecarlia, Dalecarlien.
Dan, Daniel.
Danube, Donau.
Dantzic, Danzig.
Darmstadt, Darmstadt.
Dauphinate, Dauphiné.
Daventry, Deventer.
David, David; **Davy**, **lille David.**
Deb, Debby, Deborah.
Delf, Delft.
Denis, Dionysius; Dionysia.
Denmark, Danmark.
Deodate, Deodatus.
Derrik, Didrik; Theodorik.
Deuxponts, *pl.* Zweibrücken.
Diana, Diana.
Dick, Dickin, Dicky, Dickie, Richard.
Dido, Dido.
Dinah, Dina.
Ditmarsh, Ditmarsken.
Dobe, Robert.
Doesburgh, Duisburg.
Doll, Dolly, Dorthe.
Dominic, Dominicus.
Dorothy, Dorothea.
Dublin, Dublin.
Dunkirk, Dünkirchen.
Durlack, Durlach.
Dutch, Hollænder; *a.* **hollandsk.**
Dwina, Dwina.
Dy, Diana.

East-Indies, Østindien.
Ebro, Ebro.
Edinburgh, Edinborg.
Edmund, Edmund.
Edward, Eduard.
Edwin, Edvin.
Eed, Ida.
Egypt, Ægypten.
Egyptian, Ægypter; *a.* **ægyptisk.**
Elb, Elben (Flod).
Elbingen, Elbingen.
Eleanor, Eleonore.
Elias, Elias.
Elio, Alexander.
Elisa, Eliza, Elisa.
Elisabeth, Elisabeth.
Ellen, Ellen, Helena.
Elwang, Elvangen.
Emmerick, Emmerik.
Emmery, Almerik.
Enee, Eneas, Æneas.
Erasmus, Erasmus, **Rasmus.**
Erfurt, Erfurt.

Digitized by Google

Ernest, Ernst.
Esaias, Esay, Esaias.
Ethelbert, Adelbert.
Eugene, Eugenius.
Europe, Europa.
European, Europæer; *a.* europæisk.
Eusebius, Eusebius.
Eustace, Eustathius.
Eve, Eva.
Everard, Everhard, Eberhard.

Fabian, Fabian.
Faenza, Faienza.
Felicia, Felicia.
Felix, Felix.
Flanders, Flandern.
Flemings, *pl.* Flamlændere, fra Flandern.
Flushing, Vliesingen.
Florence, Florenz; Florentius; Florentia, Florentine.
Foster, Vedastus.
France, Frankrig.
Frances, Francisca.
Francis, Frants, Franciscus.
Franconia, Franken.
Franconian, Franker; *a.* frankisk.
Frank, Frants.
Frankfort, Frankfurt.
Franks, *pl.* Frankere.
Frat, Euphrat.
Frederic, Frederik.
Fredericsburgh, Frederiksborg.
Freeman, Libertus.
Friberg, Freiberg.
Friburg, Freiburg.
Frise, Friseland, Frisland.
Friuli, Friaul.
Fuld, Fulda.
Funen, Fyen.

Gaeta, Gaeta.
Gallice, Gallicien.
Gant, Gent.
Garone, Garonne.
Gascoign, Gascogne.
Gedeon, Gideon.
Gelderland, Geldern.
Geneva, Genf.
Genoa, Genua.
George, Georgy, Georg, Jørgen.
Georgia, Georgien.
Gerard, Gerhard, Geert.
German, Tydsker; *a.* tydsk.
Germany, Tydskland.
Ghent, Gent.
Gib, Gilbert.
Giles, Julius; Egidius.
Gilian, Juliane.
Gillet, Julietta.
Giulio, Gulio, Jülich.
Gladuse, Claudia.
Glarus, Glarus.
Glogaw, Glogau.
Gnesne, Gnesen.
Godard, Gothard.
Godfrey, Gottfred.
Gothen, Gotha.
Gothia, Gothland.
Graveling, Grævling.
Grecian, Græker; *a.* græsk.
Greece, Græcenland.
Greek, Græker; *a.* græsk.
Greenland, Grønland.
Gregory, Gregor.
Griff, Grit, Griffith.
Gripswald, Greifswalde.
Grissel, Grishild, Griselde.
Guilbert, Guilbert.
Guiny, Guinea.
Guy, Guido.

Hadria, adriatiske Hav.
Hague, Haag.
Hailbron, Heilbrunn.
Hainault, Hennegau.
Hall, Halle.
Hall, Hally, Hendrik, Henriette.
Hamburgh, Hambro, Hamborg.
Hanau, Hanau.
Hannah, Hanne, Hanna.
Hanse-Towns, de hanseatiske Stæder.
Herman, Herman.
Harold, Harald.
Harriet, Henriette.
Harry, Hendrik.
Helen, Helena, Lene.
Henault, Hanau.
Henrietta, Henriette.
Henry, Hendrik.
Hertogenbush, Herzogenbusch.
Hessia, Hessen.
Hessian, Hesser; *a.* hessisk, fra Hessen.
Hick, Richard.
Hierom, Jeronimus.
Hilary, Hilarius.
Hob, Robert.
Hodge, Hogekin, Roger.
Holland, Holland.
Holy-land, det hellige Land.
Homer, Homer.
Horace, Horats.
Hubert, Hubertus.
Hugh, Hugo.
Humfrey, Humphrey, Humfrey.
Hungarian, Ungarer; *a.* ungersk, fra Ungaren.
Hungary, Ungaren.

India, Indies, *pl.* Indien.
India, Indianer; *a.* indisk, indiansk.

Digitized by Google

Iob, Job.
Ireland, Irland.
Irish, *a.* irländsk.
Irishman, Irlænder.
Isaac, Isak.
Isabelle, Isabelle.
Italian, Italiener; *a.* italiensk.
Italy, Italien.

Jack, Jacky, Hans.
Jacky, Hans, lille Hans.
Jacob, Jakob.
Jacobine, Jakobine.
James, Jakob.
Jane, Johanne, Hanne.
Japan, Japan.
Japanese, Japaneser.
Jaquet, Jakobine.
Jasper, Jesper, Casper.
Jef, Jeffery.
Jemmy, lille Jakob.
Jennet, Jenny, Jenny, lille Hanne.
Jeremy, Jerry, Jeremias.
Jerome, Jeronymus.
Jesus, Jesus.
Jewry, Jødeland.
Jin, Jinny, Johanna.
Jo, Joseph.
Joan, Johanna, Hanne.
Judea, Judæa.
Jocelin, Just, Jost.
John, Johan, Hans.
Joseph, Joseph.
Josy, Josias.
Juno, Juno.
Justinian, Justinian

Kalmuks, *pl.* Kalmukerne.
Kate, Karen, Kathrine.
Kellam, Kenelm.
Kester, Kit, Christoffer.
Konigsberg, Königsberg.
Krakow, Krakau.

Lacedemonian, Lacedæmonier; *a.* lacedæmonisk.
Landau, Landau.
Lapland, Lapland.
Lawrence, Lorenz, Lars.
Lawenburgh, Lauenburg.
Leenwarden, Leuwarden.
Leghorn, Livorno.
Leipsic, Leipzig.
Lettice, Lætitia.
Leyden, Leiden.
Liege, Lüttich.
Lindaw, Lindau.
Lintz, Lints, Linz.
Lisboa, Lisbon, Lissabon.
Lisle, Lille.
Lithuania, Lithauen.
Livonia, Liefland.
Livy, Livius, Olivia.
Loeven, Löwen.
Lombardy, Lombardiet.
Loraine, Lothringen.
Lausanne, Lausanne.
Lovain, Louvain, Löwen.
the Low-Countries, *pl.* Nederlanderne.
Lubeck, Lübeck.
Lucca, Lucca.
Luce, Lucie.
Lucern, Luzern.
Luddy, Lydia.
Luke, Lucas.
Lunenburgh, Lüneburg.
Lusace, Lausitz.
Luxemburgh, Luxemburg.
Lycurgus, Lykurg.
Lyon, Lyons, Lyon.
Lyppe, Lippe.

Macedonia, Macedonien.
Macedonian, Macedonier; *a.* macedonisk.
Madera, Madeira.
Maes, Maas (Flod).
Maestricht, Mastricht.
Magdalen, Magdalene.
Magdeburg, Magdeborg.
Main, Main (Flod).
Mal, Marie.
Malachy, Malachias.
Malaga, Malaga.
Malkin, Marie.
Margaret, Margrethe.
Mark, Marcus.
Marna, Marne.
Marseilles, Marseille.
Mary, Marie.
Mat, Matthew, Matthæus, Mads.
Maud, Mawd, Mathilde.
Maurice, Moritz.
Mawdin, Magdalena.
Mawkes, Mawkin, Marie.
Meg, Margrete.
Messina, Messina.
Middleburgh, Middelborg.
Milan, Mailand.
Modena, Modena.
Moll, Molly, Marie.
Moscovy, Moskau (Land).
Moscow, Moskau (Stad).
Moselle, Mosel.
Muldau, Moldau.
Mulhausen, Mühlhausen.
Munich, München.
Munster, Münster.

Nab, Abigail.
Nam, Ambrosius.

Digitized by Google

Nancy, Nancy.
Naples, Neapel.
Navarre, Navarra.
Ned, Eduard.
Nehemia, Nehemias.
Nel, Nelly, Ellen, Lene, lille Lene.
Nell, Lene; (Oliver).
Netherlands, *pl.* Nederlandene.
Nick, Claus; **old Nick**, Farden.
Nieper, Dnieper.
Niester, Dniester.
Nile, Nilen (Flod).
Nimuegen, Nimwegen.
Noll, Oliver.
Norway, Norge.
Norwegian, *a.* norsk; *s.* Normand

Olivy, Olivia.
Olz, Ols, Oels.
Orange, Oranien.
Origen, Origenes.
Orleans, Orleans.
Osnabrugh, Osnabrück.
Ostend, Ostende.

Padua, Padua.
Padus, Po (Flod).
Palatinate, Pfalz.
Palestine, Palæstina.
Paris, Paris.
Parisian, Pariser; *a.* parisisk.
Passaw, Passau.
Pat, Martha.
Paul, Paul, Paulus.
Pavia, Pavia.
Peg, Peggy, Margrete.
Pel, Peregrinus.
Pernel, Pernille, Petronilla.
Persia, Persien.
Persian, Perser; *a.* persisk.
Peru, Peru.
Petersburgh, Petersborg.
Philebert, Philibert.
Philipsburgh, Philippsborg.
Piedmont, Piemont.
Pietre, Peder.
Po, Po (Flod).
Poland, Polen.
Pole, Polak.
Poll, Polly, Marie.
Pomerania, Pommern.
Pomeranian, Pommeraner.
Pompey, Pompejus.
Portugal, Portugal.
Portuguese, Portugiser; *a.* portugisisk.
Posen, Posen.
Prague, Prag.
Prussia, Preussen.
Prussian, Preusser; *a.* preussisk.
Puglia, Apulien.

Ratisbone, Regensborg.
Reynold, Reinhold.
Rhine, Rhinen (Flod).
Rouen, Rouen.
Robin, Robert.
Roman, Romer; *a.* romersk.
Rome, Rom.
Rose, Rosa.
Rowland, Orlando, Roland.
Rugen, Rügen.
Russia, Rusland.
Russian, Russer; *a.* russisk.

Saale, Saale (Flod).
Saar, Saar.
Sabin, Sabine, Sabine.
Saltsburg, Salzburg.
Sammy, Samuel.
Samson, Samson, Simson.
Sander, Sandy, Sawny, Alexander.
Savoy, Savoyen.
Savoyard, Savoyarder.
Saw, Sau (Flod).
Saxon, Saxer; *a.* saxisk.
Saxony, Sachsen.
Scheld, Schelde.
Sclavon, Slavoner; *a.* slavonisk.
Sclavonia, Slavonien.
Scander, Alexander.
Scotland, Skotland.
Scotsman, Scotch, Scot, Skotlænder.
Scottish, *a.* skotsk.
Seine, Seine (Flod).
Sicily, Sicilien.
Silesia, Schlesien.
Silesian, Schlesier; *a.* schlesisk.
Siracuse, Syracus.
Sis, Sisley, Sille, Cæcilie.
Slavonia, Slavonien.
Sleswic, Slesvig.
Solomon, Salomon.
Sophia, Sophy, Sophie.
Sound (the), Sundet.
Spain, Spanien.
Spaniard, Spanier.
Spanish, *a.* spansk.
Spire, Speier.
Spree, Spree (Flod).
Stephan, Stephan, Steffen.
Stiria, Steiermark.
Straits of Dover, Dover-Strædet.
Stralsund, Stralsund.
Strasburg, Strasborg.
Suabia, Svaben.
Susan, Susanna, Suse.
Swede, Svensk.
Sweden, Sverrig.
Swiss, Switzer, Schweitser.
Swedish, *a.* svensk.
Switzerland, Schweiz.

Digitized by Google

Swol, Zwoll.
Syracuse, Syrakus.
Syria, Syrien.

Taff, Theophilus.
Tartar, Tartar.
Tartary, Tartariet.
Ted, Teddy, Eduard.
Tees, Etsch (Flod).
Thames, Themsen.
Theodore, Theodor.
Theophilus, Gottlieb.
Thessaly, Thessalien.
Thessalian, Thessalier; *a.* thessalisk.
Thomas, Thomas.
Tib, Tibby, Tibald, Theobald.
Tim Timmy, Timothy, Timotheus.
Tirole, Tyrol.
Tit, Theodor.
Tobias, Toby, Tobias.
Tom, Tommy, Thomas.
Tony, Anton.
Tournay, Dornik.
Transylvania, Siebenbürgen.
Triers, Trier.
Tripoli, Tripolis.
Trojan, Trojaner; *a.* trojansk.
Troy, Troja.
Tully, Tullius.
Turin, Turin.
Turk, Tyrk.
Turkey, Tyrkiet.
Turkish, *a.* tyrkisk.
Tyrol, Tyrol.
Tuscan, Toskaner; *a.* toskansk.
Tuscany, Toscana.

Ukraine, Ukraine.
Ulm, Ulm.
United-States, de forenede Stater.
Upsal, Upsala.
Urban, Urban.

Val, Vally, Valentin.
Valentine, Valentin.
Valkenberg, Falkenberg.
Venetian, Venetianer; *a.* venetiansk.
Venice, Venedig.
Venus, Veny, Venus.
Verona, Verona.
Vesuvius, Vesuv (Bjerg).
Vienna, Wien.
Viennese, Wiener.
Vin, Vincent.
Virginia, Virginy, Virginien.
Vistula, Weichsel (Flod).
Vital, Vitalis.
Vol, Valentin.

Wallachia, Vallakiet.
Wales, Wales, Wallis.
Walcheren, Walchern.
Walter, Valter.
Warsaw, Warschau.
Wascon, Gascogner.
Watt, Watty, Walter.
Weedon, Benevent.
Weissel, Weichsel.
Welch, Galler.
Westphalia, Westphalen.
Westphalian, Westphaler; *a.* westphalsk.
Wick, Wickin, Weeks, Wilhelm.
West-Indies, Vestindien.
Will, Willy, Wilkin, William, Wilhelm.
Wilhelmina, Vilhelmine.
Wilna, Wilna.
Win, Winny, Winfriede.
Windaw, Windau.
Wirtzburgh, Würzburg.
Wischard, Guiscard.
Wisigoth, Vestgother.

York, York.
Ypress, Ypern.

Zach, Zachary, Zacharias.
Zant, Zante.
Zaragossa, Saragossa.
Zedekiah, Zedekias.
Zeland, Zealand, Seeland.
Zell, Zelle.
Zurich, Zürich.
Zwickaw, Zwickau.

Digitized by Google

Abbreviations of English names, used in familiar discourse.

Forkortelser af Navne, som forekomme i daglig Tale.

Assy *for* Alice.
Bab *for* Baptist.
Bab *for* Barbara.
Bat *for* Bartholomew.
Bec *for* Rebecca.
Bell *for* Arabella.
Ben *for* Benjamin.
Bess, Bet, Betsy, Betty *for* Elisabeth.
Biddy *for* Bridget.
Bill, Billy *or* Will *for* William.
Bob *or* Bobby *for* Robert.
Cass *for* Cassandra.
Chris *for* Christopher.
Cis *for* Cicely.
Clem *for* Clement.
Conny *for* Constance.
Dan *for* Daniel.
Davy *for* David.
Deb *or* Debby *for* Deborah.
Dick *or* Dicky *for* Richard.
Doll *or* Dolly *for* Dorothy.
Dy *for* Diana.
Ekiel *for* Ezekiel.
Ellick *for* Alexander.
Frank *for* Francis.
Gef *for* Geffery.
Gib *for* Gilbert.
Grif *for* Griffith.
Hab *for* Herbert.
Hall *or* Harry *for* Henry.
Harriet *for* Henrietta.
Hodge *for* Roger.
Ib *for* Isabel.
Jack *or* Jackey *for* John.
Jef *for* Jeffery.
Jemmy *for* James.
Jenny *for* Joan.
Jerry *for* Jeremy.
Jin *for* Jane.
Jo *for* Joseph.
Jonny *for* John.
Jos *for* Joshua.
Jug *for* Joan.
Kate *or* Kitty *for* Katharine.
Kit *for* Christian *or* Christopher.
Lance *for* Lancelot.
Len *for* Leonard.
Lett *for* Lettice.[1]
Madge *for* Margery.
Mat *for* Matthew *or* Martha.
Maudlin *for* Magdalen.
Meg *for* Margaret.
Mer *for* Margery.
Mich *for* Michael.
Mill *for* Mildred.
Moll, Molly *for* Mary.
Mun *for* Edmund.
Nab *for* Abigail.
Nam *for* Ambrose.
Nan *for* Anne *or* Hannah.
Nat *for* Nathaniel.
Ned *for* Edward.
Nel *or* Nelly *for* Eleanor *or* Helena.
Nib *for* Isabel.
Nick *for* Nicholas.
Nobs *for* Obadiah.
Nol *for* Oliver.
Nump *for* Humphrey.
Nykin *for* Isaac.
Padge *for* Margery.
Patty *for* Martha.
Peg, Peggy *for* Margaret.
Pel *for* Peregrine.
Pen *for* Penelope.
Phil *for* Philip.
Phil *for* Phillis.
Poll, Polly *for* Mary.
Pris *for* Priscilla.
Pru *for* Prudence.
Robin *for* Robert.
Sal *or* Sally *for* Sarah.
Sam *for* Samuel.
Sander *for* Alexander
Senny *for* St. John.
Sib *for* Sebastian.
Sib *for* Sybil.
Sil *for* Silvester.
Sim *for* Simon *or* Simeon.
Sis *for* Cicely.
Su, Suky *for* Susan.
Taff *for* Theophilus.
Ted, Teddy *for* Edward.
Temp *for* Temperance.
Tid *or* Tit *for* Theodore.
Tim *for* Timothy.
Tom *or* Tommy *for* Thomas.
Tony *for* Anthony.
Tracy *for* Theresa.
Val *for* Valentine.
Vin *for* Vincent.
Wat *for* Walter.
Will *for* William.
Win *for* Winifred.
Zach *for* Zachary.

Digitized by Google

Fortegnelse

over

de uregelrette Verber.

Infinitiv.	Præsens.	Imperfect.	Imperativ.	Particip.
Bede, to pray . . .	beder	bad	bed . .	bedet.
Befale - command .	befaler	befoel, befalede . .	befal . .	befalet.
Bide - bite.	bider	bed	bid . .	bidt.
Binde - bind.	binder	bandt	bind . .	bundet.
Blive - become . .	bliver	blev	bliv . .	blevet.
Bringe - bring . .	bringer	bragte	bring .	bragt.
Briste - burst . . .	brister	brast	brist . .	brustet.
Bryde - break. . .	bryder	brød	bryd . .	brudt.
Brække - break . .	brækker	brak, brækkede . . .	bræk . .	brukket, brækket.
Burde	bør ought . . .	burde ought	. . . .	burdet.
Byde - bid	byder	bød	byd . .	budet.
Bære - carry . . .	bærer	bar	bær . .	baaret.
Drage - draw . . .	drager	drog	drag . .	draget.
Drikke - drink . . .	drikker	drak	drik . .	drukket.
Drive - to drive .	driver	drev	driv . .	drevet.
Døe - die	døer	døde	dø . . .	død.
Dølge - conceal . .	dølger	dulgte	dølg . .	dulgt.
Faae - get	faaer	fik	faae . .	faaet.
Falde - fall	falder	faldt	fald . .	faldet.
Fare - dart.	farer	foer	faer . .	faret.
Finde - find	finder	fandt	find . .	fundet.
Flyde - float	flyder	flød	flyd . .	flydt.
Flyve - fly	flyver	fløi	flyv . .	fløiet.
Flække - split . . .	flækker	flakte, flækkede . . .	flæk . .	flakt, flækket.
Fnyse - snort . . .	fnyser	fnød, fnyste	fnys . .	fnyset.
Fornemme - feel .	fornemmer . . .	fornam	fornem .	fornummet.
Fortryde - repent .	fortryder	fortrød	fortryd .	fortrudt.
Fryse - freeze . . .	fryser	frøs	frys . .	frosset.
Fyge - drift	fyger	føg	fyg . . .	føget.
Følge - follow . . .	følger	fulgte	følg . .	fulgt.
Gaae - go	gaaer	gik	gaa, gak	gaaet.
Gale - crow	galer	goel, galede	gael . .	galet.
Gide - mind	gider	gad	. . . .	gidet.
Give - give	giver	gav	giv . . .	givet.
Gielde - be worth	gielder	gjaldt, gieldte . . .	. . . .	gieldt.
Giøre - make, do .	giør, vi giøre .	giorde	giør . .	giort.
Glide - slide, glide	glider	gled	glid . .	glidet.
Gnide - rub	gnider	gned	gnid . .	gnedet.
Grave - dig	graver	grov, gravede . . .	grav . .	gravet.

Digitized by Google

Infinitiv.	Præsens.	Imperfect.	Imperativ.	Particip.
Grib, to seize	griber	greb	grib	grebet.
Græde - weep	græder	græd	græd	grædt.
Gyde - pour	gyder	gød	gyd	gydt.
Gyse - shudder	gyser	gøs	gys	gyset.
Have - have	haver, har	havde	hav	havt.
Hedde - be called	hedder	hed	hed	hedt.
Hjælpe - help	hjælper	hjalp	hjælp	hjulpet.
Holde - keep, hold	holder	holdt	hold	holdt.
Hugge - hew	hugger	hug, huggede	hug	hugget.
Hvine - whistle	hviner	hvinede, hveen	hvin	hvinet.
Hænge - hang	hænger	hang	hæng	hængt.
Jage - hunt	jager	jog, jagede	jag	jaget.
Kige - peep	kiger	kigede, keg	kig	keget.
Klinge - sound	klinger	klang, klingede	kling	klinget.
Klyve - scramble	klyver	klyvede, kløv	kly	klyvet.
Knibe - pinch	kniber	kneb	knib	knebet.
Knække - crack	knækker	knak, knækkede	knæk	knækket.
Komme - come	kommer	kom	kom	kommet.
Krybe - creep	kryber	krøb	kryb	krøbet.
Kunne - be able	kan, vi kunne	kunde		kunnet.
Kyse - frighten	kyser	kød, kysede, kyste	kys	kyset.
Lade (ske) - let	lader	lod	lad	ladet.
Lee - laugh	leer	lo	lee	leet.
Lide - suffer	lider	led	lid	lidt.
Ligge - lie	ligger	laa	lig	ligget.
Lyde - obey	lyder	lød	lyd	lydt.
Lyve - lie	lyver	løi	lyv	løiet.
Lægge - lay	lægger	lagde	læg	lagt.
Løbe - run	løber	løb	løb	løbet.
Maatte - be obliged	maa, vi maae	maatte		maattet.
Nyde - enjoy	nyder	nød	nyd	nydt.
Nyse - sneeze	nyser	nøs, nyste	nys	nyst.
Pibe - whistle	piber	peb	pib	pebet.
Qvæde - chaunt	qvæder	qvad	qvæd	qvædet.
Qvæle - stifle	qvæler	qvalte	qvæl	qvalt.
Ride - ride	rider	red	rid	redet.
Rinde - flow	rinder	randt	rind	runden.
Rive - rend	river	rev	riv	revet.
Ryge - smoke	ryger	røg	ryg	røget.
Række - reach	rækker	rakte	ræk	rakt, rækket.
See - see	seer	saae	see	seet.
Sidde - sit	sidder	sad	sid	siddet.
Sige - say	siger	sagde	sig	sagt.
Skee - happen	skeer	skete	skee	skeet.
Skjælve - tremble	skjælver	skjalv, skjælvede	skjælv	skjælvet.
Skride - stride	skrider	skred	skrid	skredet.
Skrige - cry	skriger	skreg	skrig	skreget.
Skrive - write	skriver	skrev	skriv	skrevet.
Skulle - be obliged	skal, vi skulle	skulde		skullet.
Skyde - shoot	skyder	skød	skyd	skudt.
Skære - cut	skærer	skar	skær	skaaret.
Slaae - strike	slaaer	slog	slaa	slaaet.
Slibe - grind	sliber	sleb	slib	slebet.
Slide - wear	slider	sled	slid	slidt.

Digitized by Google

Infinitiv.	Præsens.	Imperfect.	Imperativ.	Particip.
Slippe, to let go	slipper	slap	slip	slippet.
Smide - fling	smider	smed	smid	smidt.
Smøre - smear	smører	smurte	smør	smurt.
Snige - slink	sniger	sneg	snig	sneget.
Snyde - cheat	snyder	snød	snyd	snydt.
Sove - sleep	sover	sov	sov	sovet.
Spinde - spin	spinder	spandt	spind!	spundet.
Springe - spring	springer	sprang	spring	sprunget.
Sprække - crack	sprækker	sprak, sprækkede	spræk	sprukket.
Spørge - ask	spørger	spurgte	spørg	spurgt.
Staae - stand	staaer	stod	staa	staaet.
Stige - step	stiger	steg	stig	steget.
Stikke - stick, sting	stikker	stak	stik	stukket.
Stinke - stink	stinker	stank	stink	stinkt.
Stiæle - steal	stjæler	stjal	stjæl	stjaalet.
Stride - stride	strider	stred	strid	stridt.
Stryge - stroke	strygger	strøg	strøg	strøget.
Strække - stretch	strækker	strakte, strækkede	stræk	strakt, strækket.
Svie - smart	svier	sved	svi	svidt, svedet.
Svige - defraud	sviger	svieg	svig	svegt.
Svinde - waste	svinder	svandt	svind	svundet.
Svinge - swing	svinger	svang, svingede	sving	svunget.
Sværge - swear	sværger	svor	sværg	sværet.
Synge - sing	synger	sang	syng	sunget.
Synke - sink	synker	sank	synk	sunket.
Sælge - sell	sælger	solgte	sælg	solgt.
Sætte - set	sætter	satte	sæt	sat.
Tage - take	tager	tog	tag	taget.
Tie - be silent	tier	taug, tiede	ti	tiet.
Trine - step	triner	treen, trinede	trin	trinet.
Træde - tread	træder	traadte	træd	traadt.
Træffe - hit	træffer	traf	træf	truffet.
Trække - draw	trækker	trak	træk	trukket.
Turde - dare	tør, vi tør	turde	—	turdet.
Tvinde - twine	tvinder	tvandt	tvind	tvundet.
Tvinge - compel	tvinger	tvang	tving	tvunget.
Tække - thatch	tækker	takte, tækkede	tæk	tækket, takt.
Tælle - count	tæller	talte	tæl	talt.
Tærske - thresh	tærsker	tærskede	tærsk	tærsket.
Vide - know	ved, vi vide	vidste	vid	vidst.
Vige - yield	viger	veg	vig	veget.
Ville - be willing	vil, vi ville	vilde	—	villet.
Vinde - win	vinder	vandt	vind	vundet.
Vride - wring	vrider	vred	vrid	vredet.
Vække - rouse	vækker	vakte, vækkede	væk	vakt, vækket.
Vælge - choose	vælger	valgte	vælg	valgt.
Vænne - accustom	vænner	vanie, vænnede	væn	vant, vænnet.
Være - be	er	var, vi vare	vær	været.
Æde - eat	æder	aad	æd	ædt.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google